Abstract

This document specifies the form and establishes the interpretation of programs expressed in the programming language C. Its purpose is to promote portability, reliability, maintainability, and efficient execution of C language programs on a variety of computing systems.

Clauses are included that detail the C language itself and the contents of the C language execution library. Annexes summarize aspects of both of them, and enumerate factors that influence the portability of C programs.

Although this document is intended to guide knowledgeable C language programmers as well as implementors of C language translation systems, the document itself is not designed to serve as a tutorial.

Recipients of this draft are invited to submit, with their comments, notification of any relevant patent rights of which they are aware and to provide supporting documentation.

The following documents, for all intents and purposes, have been applied to this draft from before and during the October 2019 Meeting:

- DR 476 volatile semantics for lvalues
- DR 488 `c16rtomb()` on wide characters encoded as multiple `char16_t`
- DR 494 Part 1: Alignment specifier expression evaluation
- DR 496 `offsetof` and subobjects (with editorial modification)
- DR 497 “white-space character” defined in two places
- DR 499 Anonymous structure in union behavior
- DR 500 Ambiguous specification for `FLT_EVAL_METHOD`
- DR 501 make `DECIMAL_DIG` obsolescent
- FP DR 13 `totalorder` parameters
- FP DR 20 changes for obsolescing `DECIMAL_DIG`
- FP DR 21 `printf` of one-digit character string
- FP DR 22 changes for obsolescing `DECIMAL_DIG`, Part 2
- FP DR 23 `lquantexp` invalid case
- FP DR 24 `remainder` NaN case
- FP DR 25 `totalorder` parameters
- N2124 and N2319 rounding direction macro `FE_TONEARESTFROMZERO`
- N2186 Alternative to N2166
- N2212 type generic `cbrt` (with editorial changes)
N2260 Clarifying the `restrict` Keyword v2
N2265 Harmonizing `static_assert` with C++
N2267 `nodiscard` attribute
N2270 `maybe_unused` attribute
N2271 CR for `pow` divide-by-zero case
N2293 Alignment requirements for memory management functions
N2314 TS 18661-1 plus CR/DRs for C2X
N2322 preprocessor line numbers unspecified
N2325 `DBL_NORM_MAX` etc
N2326 floating-point zero and other normalization
N2334 `deprecated` attribute
N2335 attributes
N2337 `strftime`, with ‘b’ and ‘B’ swapped
N2338 error indicator for encoding errors in `fgetwc`
N2341 TS 18661-2 plus CR/DRs for C2X
N2345 editors, resolve ambiguity of a semicolon
N2349 the `memccpy` function
N2350 defining new types in `offsetof`
N2353 the `strdup` and `strndup` functions
N2356 update for payload functions
N2358 no internal state for `mblen`
N2359 part 2 (remove `WANT` macros from numbered clauses) and part 3 (version macros for changed library clauses)
N2401 TS 18661-4a for C2X
N2408 The `fallthrough` attribute
N2412 Two’s complement sign representation for C2x
N2417 Section 6: Add time conversion functions that are relatively thread-safe
N2418 Adding the `u8` character prefix
N2432 Remove support for function definitions with identifier lists
N2508 Free Positioning of Labels Inside Compound Statements
N2554 Minor attribute wording cleanups

The following documents have been applied to this draft from the October 2019 Meeting:

N2379 `__IS_IEC_60559` Feature Test Macros.
N2384 Annex F.8 Update for Implementation Extensions and Rounding.
N2424 Why `logp1` as a Function Name.
N2432 Remove support for function definitions with identifier lists
N2508 Free Positioning of Labels Inside Compound Statements
N2554 Minor attribute wording cleanups

The following documents have been applied to this draft from the March/April 2020 Virtual Meeting:

N2444 More optionally per-thread state for the library.
N2446 `printf` of `NAN()`.
N2448 `[[nodiscard("should have a reason")]]`.
N2459 Add an interface to query resolution of time bases, v3.
N2464 Zero-size Reallocations are Undefined Behavior.
N2476 Names and Locations of Floating Point Entities.
N2480 Allowing unnamed parameters in function definitions.
N2490 Why no wide string _str_from functions.

The following documents have been applied to this draft from the August 2020 Virtual Meeting:

N2491 powr justification
N2492 Note About Math Function Properties.
N2506 Range Errors in Math Functions.
N2508 Free Positioning of Labels.
N2517 Clarification Request for C17 Example of Undefined Behavior.
N2532 Min-max Functions.
N2553 Querying Attribute Support.
N2554 Minor Attribute Wording Cleanup.

The following documents have been applied to this draft from the October and November 2020 Virtual Meetings:

N2546 Missing _DEC_EVAL_METHOD
N2547 Missing _const in decimal getpayload functions
N2548 intmax_t removal from FP functions
N2549 Binary Literals
N2552 Editorial cleanup for rounding macros
N2557 Allow Duplicate Attributes
N2560 FP hex formatting precision
N2562 Unclear type relationship between a format specifier and its argument
N2563 Character encoding of diagnostic text
N2564 Range errors and math functions (updated previous version, N2506)
N2570 Feature and _WANT macros for Annex F functions
N2571 _snprintf nonnegative clarification
N2572 What We Think We Reserve
N2580 Decimal Floating Point Triples
N2586 Sufficient Formatting Precision
N2594 Remove Mixed Wide String Literal Concatenation
N2599 Update to IEC 60559:2020
N2600 Update to IEC 60559:2020 (updates previous version, N2559)
N2602 Infinity/NAN Macros, Editorial Fixes
N2607 Compatibility of Pointers to Arrays with Qualifiers

The following documents have been applied to this draft from the March/April 2021 Virtual Meeting:

N2524 String Functions for Freestanding Implementations
N2626 Digit Separators
N2630 Formatting Input/Output of Binary Integer Numbers
N2640 Missing _DEC_EVAL_METHOD, Take 2
N2641 Missing +(x) in Table
N2643 Negative vs. Less Than Zero
N2645 Add Support for Preprocessing Directives _elifdef and _elifndef
N2680 Specific Width Length Modifier for Formatting

Abstract
In addition to these, the document has undergone some editorial changes, namely

— The synopsis lists in Annex B are now generated automatically and classified according to the feature test or WANT macros that are required to make them available.

— A new non-normative clause J.6 added to Annex J categorizes identifiers used by this document.

— Renaming of the syntax term “struct declaration”, “struct declaration list”, “struct declarator”, and “struct declarator list” to the more appropriate “member declaration”, “member declaration list”, “member declarator” and “member declarator list”, respectively.

— Mispeeling of “invokation” fixed to “invocation”.

— A positional reference to a table was changed to be a more direct reference due to unfortunate page breaks.

— Missing macros were added to from <float.h> and <limits.h>.

— A footnote added for simple atomic assignment (6.5.16).

— The _Bool expansion macros were properly defined and fixed for true and false.
Contents

Foreword vii
Introduction ix
1 Scope 1
2 Normative references 2
3 Terms, definitions, and symbols 3
4 Conformance 8
5 Environment 10
  5.1 Conceptual models ......................................................... 10
    5.1.1 Translation environment ........................................ 10
    5.1.2 Execution environments ....................................... 11
  5.2 Environmental considerations ..................................... 18
    5.2.1 Character sets ...................................................... 18
    5.2.2 Character display semantics .................................. 20
    5.2.3 Signals and interrupts ......................................... 20
    5.2.4 Environmental limits .......................................... 20
6 Language 33
  6.1 Notation ................................................................. 33
  6.2 Concepts ............................................................... 33
    6.2.1 Scopes of identifiers ........................................ 33
    6.2.2 Linkages of identifiers ...................................... 34
    6.2.3 Name spaces of identifiers .................................. 34
    6.2.4 Storage durations of objects ................................ 35
    6.2.5 Types .............................................................. 36
    6.2.6 Representations of types ..................................... 39
    6.2.7 Compatible type and composite type ....................... 40
    6.2.8 Alignment of objects ......................................... 41
  6.3 Conversions ............................................................ 42
    6.3.1 Arithmetic operands ........................................... 42
    6.3.2 Other operands ................................................... 45
  6.4 Lexical elements ....................................................... 47
    6.4.1 Keywords .......................................................... 48
    6.4.2 Identifiers ........................................................ 48
7.12.14 Functions that round result to narrower type 233
7.12.15 Quantum and quantum exponent functions 235
7.12.16 Decimal re-encoding functions 237
7.12.17 Comparison macros 238
7.13 Nonlocal jumps <setjmp.h> 241
7.13.1 Save calling environment 241
7.13.2 Restore calling environment 241
7.14 Signal handling <signal.h> 243
7.14.1 Specify signal handling 243
7.14.2 Send signal 244
7.15 Alignment <stdalign.h> 246
7.16 Variable arguments <stdarg.h> 247
7.16.1 Variable argument list access macros 247
7.17 Atomics <stdatomic.h> 250
7.17.1 Introduction 250
7.17.2 Initialization 251
7.17.3 Order and consistency 251
7.17.4 Fences 254
7.17.5 Lock-free property 255
7.17.6 Atomic integer types 255
7.17.7 Operations on atomic types 256
7.17.8 Atomic flag type and operations 258
7.18 Boolean type and values <stdbool.h> 260
7.19 Common definitions <stddef.h> 261
7.20 Integer types <stdint.h> 262
7.20.1 Integer types 262
7.20.2 Widths of specified-width integer types 263
7.20.3 Width of other integer types 264
7.20.4 Macros for integer constants 265
7.20.5 Maximal and minimal values of integer types 265
7.21 Input/output <stdio.h> 266
7.21.1 Introduction 266
7.21.2 Streams 268
7.21.3 Files 269
7.21.4 Operations on files 270
7.21.5 File access functions 272
7.21.6 Formatted input/output functions 275
7.21.7 Character input/output functions 292
7.21.8 Direct input/output functions 295
7.21.9 File positioning functions 296
7.21.10 Error-handling functions .................................................. 298
7.22 General utilities <stdlib.h> ................................................. 300
  7.22.1 Numeric conversion functions ........................................ 300
  7.22.2 Pseudo-random sequence generation functions ..................... 306
  7.22.3 Memory management functions ....................................... 307
  7.22.4 Communication with the environment .................................. 309
  7.22.5 Searching and sorting utilities ...................................... 312
  7.22.6 Integer arithmetic functions ........................................ 314
  7.22.7 Multibyte/wide character conversion functions ................. 315
  7.22.8 Multibyte/wide string conversion functions ..................... 316
7.23 _Noreturn <stdnoreturn.h> ................................................. 318
7.24 String handling <string.h> ............................................... 319
  7.24.1 String function conventions ........................................ 319
  7.24.2 Copying functions ..................................................... 319
  7.24.3 Concatenation functions ............................................. 321
  7.24.4 Comparison functions ................................................. 321
  7.24.5 Search functions ...................................................... 323
  7.24.6 Miscellaneous functions ............................................. 325
7.25 Type-generic math <tgmath.h> ............................................. 328
7.26 Threads <threads.h> ......................................................... 332
  7.26.1 Introduction ............................................................ 332
  7.26.2 Initialization functions .............................................. 333
  7.26.3 Condition variable functions ....................................... 333
  7.26.4 Mutex functions ....................................................... 335
  7.26.5 Thread functions ...................................................... 337
  7.26.6 Thread-specific storage functions .................................. 339
7.27 Date and time <time.h> .................................................... 342
  7.27.1 Components of time .................................................... 342
  7.27.2 Time manipulation functions ....................................... 343
  7.27.3 Time conversion functions .......................................... 345
7.28 Unicode utilities <uchar.h> ................................................. 350
  7.28.1 Restartable multibyte/wide character conversion functions .... 350
7.29 Extended multibyte and wide character utilities <wchar.h> ........... 353
  7.29.1 Introduction ............................................................ 353
  7.29.2 Formatted wide character input/output functions ............... 353
  7.29.3 Wide character input/output functions ................................ 367
  7.29.4 General wide string utilities ....................................... 371
    7.29.4.1 Wide string numeric conversion functions .................. 371
    7.29.4.2 Wide string copying functions ................................ 375
    7.29.4.3 Wide string concatenation functions ...................... 376
7.29.4.4 Wide string comparison functions
7.29.4.5 Wide string search functions
7.29.4.6 Miscellaneous functions
7.29.5 Wide character time conversion functions
7.29.6 Extended multibyte/wide character conversion utilities
   7.29.6.1 Single-byte/wide character conversion functions
   7.29.6.2 Conversion state functions
   7.29.6.3 Restartable multibyte/wide character conversion functions
   7.29.6.4 Restartable multibyte/wide string conversion functions
7.30 Wide character classification and mapping utilities <wctype.h>
   7.30.1 Introduction
   7.30.2 Wide character classification utilities
     7.30.2.1 Wide character classification functions
     7.30.2.2 Extensible wide character classification functions
   7.30.3 Wide character case mapping utilities
     7.30.3.1 Wide character case mapping functions
     7.30.3.2 Extensible wide character case mapping functions
7.31 Future library directions
   7.31.1 Complex arithmetic <complex.h>
   7.31.2 Character handling <ctype.h>
   7.31.3 Errors <errno.h>
   7.31.4 Floating-point environment <fenv.h>
   7.31.5 Characteristics of floating types <float.h>
   7.31.6 Format conversion of integer types <inttypes.h>
   7.31.7 Localization <locale.h>
   7.31.8 Mathematics <math.h>
   7.31.9 Signal handling <signal.h>
   7.31.10 Atomics <stdatomic.h>
   7.31.11 Boolean type and values <stdbool.h>
   7.31.12 Integer types <stdint.h>
   7.31.13 Input/output <stdio.h>
   7.31.14 General utilities <stdlib.h>
   7.31.15 String handling <string.h>
   7.31.16 Date and time <time.h>
   7.31.17 Threads <threads.h>
   7.31.18 Extended multibyte and wide character utilities <wchar.h>
   7.31.19 Wide character classification and mapping utilities <wctype.h>

Annex A (informative) Language syntax summary
Annex B (informative) Library summary
Foreword

ISO (the International Organization for Standardization) and IEC (the International Electrotechnical Commission) form the specialized system for worldwide standardization. National bodies that are member of ISO or IEC participate in the development of International Standards through technical committees established by the respective organization to deal with particular fields of technical activity. ISO and IEC technical committees collaborate in fields of mutual interest. Other international organizations, governmental and non-governmental, in liaison with ISO and IEC, also take part in the work. In the field of information technology, ISO and IEC have established a joint technical committee, ISO/IEC JTC 1.

The procedures used to develop this document and those intended for its further maintenance are described in the ISO/IEC Directives, Part 1. In particular, the different approval criteria needed for the different types of document should be noted. This document was drafted in accordance with the editorial rules of the ISO/IEC Directives, Part 2 (see www.iso.org/directives).

Attention is drawn to the possibility that some of the elements of this document may be the subject of patent rights. ISO and IEC shall not be held responsible for identifying any or all such patent rights. Details of any patent rights identified during the development of the document will be in the Introduction and/or on the ISO list of patent declarations received (see www.iso.org/patents).

Any trade name used in this document is information given for the convenience of users and does not constitute an endorsement.

For an explanation of the voluntary nature of standards, the meaning of ISO specific terms and expressions related to conformity assessment, as well as information about ISO’s adherence to the World Trade Organization (WTO) principles in the Technical Barriers to Trade (TBT), see the following URL: www.iso.org/iso/foreword.html.

This document was prepared by Technical Committee ISO/IEC JTC 1, Information technology, Subcommittee SC 22, Programming languages, their environments and system software interfaces.

This fifth edition cancels and replaces the fourth edition, ISO/IEC 9899:2018. Major changes from the previous edition include:

— remove obsolete sign representations and integer width constraints
— added a one-argument version of _Static_assert
— support for function definitions with identifier lists has been removed
— harmonization with ISO/IEC 9945 (POSIX):
  • extended month name formats for strftime
  • integration of functions: asctime_r, ctime_r, gmtime_r, localtime_r, memccpy, strdup, strndup
— harmonization with floating point standard IEC 60559:
  • integration of binary floating-point technical specification TS 18661-1
  • integration of decimal floating-point technical specification TS 18661-2
  • integration of decimal floating-point technical specification TS 18661-4a
— the macro DECIMAL_DIG is declared obsolescent
— added version test macros to certain library headers
— added the attributes feature
— added deprecated, fallthrough, maybe_unused, and nodiscard attributes
— added the u8 character prefix

8 A complete change history can be found in Annex M.
Introduction

1 With the introduction of new devices and extended character sets, new features could be added to this document. Subclauses in the language and library clauses warn implementors and programmers of usages which, though valid in themselves, could conflict with future additions.

2 Certain features are obsolescent, which means that they could be considered for withdrawal in future revisions of this document. They are retained because of their widespread use, but their use in new implementations (for implementation features) or new programs (for language [6.11] or library features [7.31]) is discouraged.

3 This document is divided into four major subdivisions:

   — preliminary elements (Clauses 1–4);
   — the characteristics of environments that translate and execute C programs (Clause 5);
   — the language syntax, constraints, and semantics (Clause 6);
   — the library facilities (Clause 7).

4 Examples are provided to illustrate possible forms of the constructions described. Footnotes are provided to emphasize consequences of the rules described in that subclause or elsewhere in this document. References are used to refer to other related subclauses. Recommendations are provided to give advice or guidance to implementors. Annexes define optional features, provide additional information and summarize the information contained in this document. A bibliography lists documents that were referred to during the preparation of this document.

5 The language clause (Clause 6) is derived from “The C Reference Manual”.

6 The library clause (Clause 7) is based on the 1984 /usr/group Standard.

7 The Working Group responsible for this document (WG 14) maintains a site on the World Wide Web at http://www.open-std.org/JTC1/SC22/WG14/ containing ancillary information that may be of interest to some readers such as a Rationale for many of the decisions made during its preparation and a log of Defect Reports and Responses.
Programming languages — C

1. Scope

1 This document specifies the form and establishes the interpretation of programs written in the C programming language.\(^1\) It specifies

— the representation of C programs;
— the syntax and constraints of the C language;
— the semantic rules for interpreting C programs;
— the representation of input data to be processed by C programs;
— the representation of output data produced by C programs;
— the restrictions and limits imposed by a conforming implementation of C.

2 This document does not specify

— the mechanism by which C programs are transformed for use by a data-processing system;
— the mechanism by which C programs are invoked for use by a data-processing system;
— the mechanism by which input data are transformed for use by a C program;
— the mechanism by which output data are transformed after being produced by a C program;
— the size or complexity of a program and its data that will exceed the capacity of any specific data-processing system or the capacity of a particular processor;
— all minimal requirements of a data-processing system that is capable of supporting a conforming implementation.

\(^1\)This document is designed to promote the portability of C programs among a variety of data-processing systems. It is intended for use by implementors and programmers. Annex J gives an overview of portability issues that a C program might encounter.
2. Normative references

1. The following documents are referred to in the text in such a way that some or all of their content constitutes requirements of this document. For dated references, only the edition cited applies. For undated references, the latest edition of the referenced document (including any amendments) applies.


3. ISO 4217, Codes for the representation of currencies and funds.

4. ISO 8601, Data elements and interchange formats — Information interchange — Representation of dates and times.


7. ISO 80000–2, Quantities and units — Part 2: Mathematical signs and symbols to be used in the natural sciences and technology.
3. Terms, definitions, and symbols

For the purposes of this document, the terms and definitions given in ISO/IEC 2382, ISO 80000–2, and the following apply.

ISO and IEC maintain terminological databases for use in standardization at the following addresses:

— ISO Online browsing platform: available at https://www.iso.org/obp

Additional terms are defined where they appear in italic type or on the left side of a syntax rule. Terms explicitly defined in this document are not to be presumed to refer implicitly to similar terms defined elsewhere.

3.1 access (verb)
⟨execution-time action⟩ to read or modify the value of an object

Note 1 to entry: Where only one of these two actions is meant, “read” or “modify” is used.

Note 2 to entry: “Modify” includes the case where the new value being stored is the same as the previous value.

Note 3 to entry: Expressions that are not evaluated do not access objects.

3.2 alignment
requirement that objects of a particular type be located on storage boundaries with addresses that are particular multiples of a byte address

3.3 argument
actual argument (DEPRECATED: actual parameter)
expression in the comma-separated list bounded by the parentheses in a function call expression, or a sequence of preprocessing tokens in the comma-separated list bounded by the parentheses in a function-like macro invocation

3.4 behavior
external appearance or action

3.4.1 implementation-defined behavior
unspecified behavior where each implementation documents how the choice is made

Note 1 to entry: J.3 gives an overview over properties of C programs that lead to implementation-defined behavior.

EXAMPLE An example of implementation-defined behavior is the propagation of the high-order bit when a signed integer is shifted right.

3.4.2 locale-specific behavior
behavior that depends on local conventions of nationality, culture, and language that each implementation documents

Note 1 to entry: J.4 gives an overview over properties of C programs that lead to locale-specific behavior.
EXAMPLE An example of locale-specific behavior is whether the islower function returns true for characters other than the 26 lowercase Latin letters.

3.4.3 undefined behavior

behavior, upon use of a nonportable or erroneous program construct or of erroneous data, for which this document imposes no requirements

Note 1 to entry: Possible undefined behavior ranges from ignoring the situation completely with unpredictable results, to behaving during translation or program execution in a documented manner characteristic of the environment (with or without the issuance of a diagnostic message), to terminating a translation or execution (with the issuance of a diagnostic message).

Note 2 to entry: J.2 gives an overview over properties of C programs that lead to undefined behavior.

EXAMPLE An example of undefined behavior is the behavior on dereferencing a null pointer.

3.4.4 unspecified behavior

behavior, that results from the use of an unspecified value, or other behavior upon which this document provides two or more possibilities and imposes no further requirements on which is chosen in any instance

Note 1 to entry: J.1 gives an overview over properties of C programs that lead to unspecified behavior.

Note 2 to entry: A byte is composed of a contiguous sequence of bits, the number of which is implementation-defined. The least significant bit is called the low-order bit; the most significant bit is called the high-order bit.

3.5 bit

unit of data storage in the execution environment large enough to hold an object that can have one of two values

Note 1 to entry: It need not be possible to express the address of each individual bit of an object.

3.6 byte

addressable unit of data storage large enough to hold any member of the basic character set of the execution environment

Note 1 to entry: It is possible to express the address of each individual byte of an object uniquely.

Note 2 to entry: A byte is composed of a contiguous sequence of bits, the number of which is implementation-defined. The least significant bit is called the low-order bit; the most significant bit is called the high-order bit.

3.7 character

(abstract) member of a set of elements used for the organization, control, or representation of data

3.7.1 character

single-byte character

(C) bit representation that fits in a byte

3.7.2 multibyte character

sequence of one or more bytes representing a member of the extended character set of either the source or the execution environment

Note 1 to entry: The extended character set is a superset of the basic character set.
3.7.3 wide character
value representable by an object of type wchar_t, capable of representing any character in the current locale

3.8 constraint
restriction, either syntactic or semantic, by which the exposition of language elements is to be interpreted

3.9 correctly rounded result
representation in the result format that is nearest in value, subject to the current rounding mode, to what the result would be given unlimited range and precision

Note 1 to entry: In this document, when the words “correctly rounded” are not immediately followed by “result”, this is the intended usage.

3.10 diagnostic message
message belonging to an implementation-defined subset of the implementation’s message output

3.11 forward reference
reference to a later subclause of this document that contains additional information relevant to this subclause

3.12 implementation
particular set of software, running in a particular translation environment under particular control options, that performs translation of programs for, and supports execution of functions in, a particular execution environment

3.13 implementation limit
restriction imposed upon programs by the implementation

3.14 memory location
either an object of scalar type, or a maximal sequence of adjacent bit-fields all having nonzero width

Note 1 to entry: Two threads of execution can update and access separate memory locations without interfering with each other.

Note 2 to entry: A bit-field and an adjacent non-bit-field member are in separate memory locations. The same applies to two bit-fields, if one is declared inside a nested structure declaration and the other is not, or if the two are separated by a zero-length bit-field declaration, or if they are separated by a non-bit-field member declaration. It is not safe to concurrently update two non-atomic bit-fields in the same structure if all members declared between them are also (nonzero-length) bit-fields, no matter what the sizes of those intervening bit-fields happen to be.

EXAMPLE A structure declared as

```c
struct {
  char a;
  int b:5, c:11,:0, d:8;
  struct { int ee:8; } e;
}
```
contains four separate memory locations: The member \(a\), and bit-fields \(d\) and \(e\), are each separate memory locations, and can be modified concurrently without interfering with each other. The bit-fields \(b\) and \(c\) together constitute the fourth memory location. The bit-fields \(b\) and \(c\) cannot be concurrently modified, but \(b\) and \(a\), for example, can be.

3.15 object
region of data storage in the execution environment, the contents of which can represent values

Note 1 to entry: When referenced, an object can be interpreted as having a particular type; see 6.3.2.1.

3.16 parameter
formal parameter
DEPRECATED: formal argument
object declared as part of a function declaration or definition that acquires a value on entry to the function, or an identifier from the comma-separated list bounded by the parentheses immediately following the macro name in a function-like macro definition

3.17 recommended practice
specification that is strongly recommended as being in keeping with the intent of the standard, but that might be impractical for some implementations

3.18 runtime-constraint
requirement on a program when calling a library function

Note 1 to entry: Despite the similar terms, a runtime-constraint is not a kind of constraint as defined by 3.8, and need not be diagnosed at translation time.

Note 2 to entry: Implementations that support the extensions in Annex K are required to verify that the runtime-constraints for a library function are not violated by the program; see K.3.1.4.

Note 3 to entry: Implementations that support Annex L are permitted to invoke a runtime-constraint handler when they perform a trap.

3.19 value
precise meaning of the contents of an object when interpreted as having a specific type

3.19.1 implementation-defined value
unspecified value where each implementation documents how the choice is made

3.19.2 indeterminate value
either an unspecified value or a trap representation

3.19.3 unspecified value
valid value of the relevant type where this document imposes no requirements on which value is chosen in any instance

Note 1 to entry: An unspecified value cannot be a trap representation.
3.19.4  
**trap representation**

an object representation that need not represent a value of the object type

3.19.5  
**perform a trap**

interrupt execution of the program such that no further operations are performed

1  
**Note 1 to entry:** In this document, when the word “trap” is not immediately followed by “representation”, this is the intended usage.

2  
**Note 2 to entry:** Implementations that support Annex L are permitted to invoke a runtime-constraint handler when they perform a trap.

3.20  
```
[x]  
the least integer greater than or equal to x
```

1  
**EXAMPLE**  
$\lceil2.4\rceil$ is 3, $\lceil-2.4\rceil$ is -2.

3.21  
```
[x]  
the greatest integer less than or equal to x
```

1  
**EXAMPLE**  
$\lfloor2.4\rfloor$ is 2, $\lfloor-2.4\rfloor$ is -3.

---

2) For example, “Trapping or stopping (if supported) is disabled . . .” (F.8.2). Note that fetching a trap representation might perform a trap but is not required to (see 6.2.6.1).
4. Conformance

1 In this document, “shall” is to be interpreted as a requirement on an implementation or on a program; conversely, “shall not” is to be interpreted as a prohibition.

2 If a “shall” or “shall not” requirement that appears outside of a constraint or runtime-constraint is violated, the behavior is undefined. Undefined behavior is otherwise indicated in this document by the words “undefined behavior” or by the omission of any explicit definition of behavior. There is no difference in emphasis among these three; they all describe “behavior that is undefined”.

3 A program that is correct in all other aspects, operating on correct data, containing unspecified behavior shall be a correct program and act in accordance with 5.1.2.3.

4 The implementation shall not successfully translate a preprocessing translation unit containing a \#error preprocessing directive unless it is part of a group skipped by conditional inclusion.

5 A strictly conforming program shall use only those features of the language and library specified in this document. It shall not produce output dependent on any unspecified, undefined, or implementation-defined behavior, and shall not exceed any minimum implementation limit.

6 The two forms of conforming implementation are hosted and freestanding. A conforming hosted implementation shall accept any strictly conforming program. A conforming freestanding implementation shall accept any strictly conforming program in which the use of the features specified in the library clause (Clause 7) is confined to the contents of the standard headers <float.h>, <iso646.h>, <limits.h>, <stdalign.h>, <stdarg.h>, <stdbool.h>, <stddef.h>, <stdint.h>, and <stdnoreturn.h>. Additionally, a conforming freestanding implementation shall accept any strictly conforming program in which the use of the features specified in the header <string.h>, except the following functions: strdup, strndup, strcoll, strxfrm, strerror. A conforming implementation may have extensions (including additional library functions), provided they do not alter the behavior of any strictly conforming program.

7 The strictly conforming programs that shall be accepted by a conforming freestanding implementation that defines \_STDC\_IEC\_60559\_BFP\_ or \_STDC\_IEC\_60559\_DFP\_ may also use features in the contents of the standard headers <fenv.h> and <math.h> and the numeric conversion functions (7.22.1) of the standard header <stdlib.h>.

All identifiers that are reserved when <stdlib.h> is included in a hosted implementation are reserved when it is included in a freestanding implementation.

8 A conforming program is one that is acceptable to a conforming implementation.

9 An implementation shall be accompanied by a document that defines all implementation-defined and locale-specific characteristics and all extensions.

Forward references: conditional inclusion (6.10.1), error directive (6.10.5), characteristics of floating types <float.h> (7.7), alternative spellings <iso646.h> (7.9), sizes of integer types <limits.h> (7.10), alignment <stdalign.h> (7.15), variable arguments <stdarg.h> (7.16), boolean type and

```c
#ifdef __STDC_IEC_60559_BFP__ /* FE_UPWARD defined */
/* ... */
_fesetround(FE_UPWARD); /* ... */
#endif
```

3) A strictly conforming program can use conditional features (see 6.10.8.3) provided the use is guarded by an appropriate conditional inclusion preprocessing directive using the related macro. For example:

4) This implies that a conforming implementation reserves no identifiers other than those explicitly reserved in this document.

5) Strictly conforming programs are intended to be maximally portable among conforming implementations. Conforming programs can depend upon nonportable features of a conforming implementation.
values `<stdbool.h>` (7.18), common definitions `<stdbool.h>` (7.19), integer types `<stdint.h>` (7.20), `<stdnoreturn.h>` (7.23).
5. Environment

An implementation translates C source files and executes C programs in two data-processing-system environments, which will be called the *translation environment* and the *execution environment* in this document. Their characteristics define and constrain the results of executing conforming C programs constructed according to the syntactic and semantic rules for conforming implementations.

Forward references: In this clause, only a few of many possible forward references have been noted.

5.1 Conceptual models

5.1.1 Translation environment

5.1.1.1 Program structure

A C program need not all be translated at the same time. The text of the program is kept in units called *source files*, (or *preprocessing files*) in this document. A source file together with all the headers and source files included via the preprocessing directive `#include` is known as a *preprocessing translation unit*. After preprocessing, a preprocessing translation unit is called a *translation unit*. Previously translated translation units may be preserved individually or in libraries. The separate translation units of a program communicate by (for example) calls to functions whose identifiers have external linkage, manipulation of objects whose identifiers have external linkage, or manipulation of data files. Translation units may be separately translated and then later linked to produce an executable program.

Forward references: linkages of identifiers (6.2.2), external definitions (6.9), preprocessing directives (6.10).

5.1.1.2 Translation phases

The precedence among the syntax rules of translation is specified by the following phases.

1. Physical source file multibyte characters are mapped, in an implementation-defined manner, to the source character set (introducing new-line characters for end-of-line indicators) if necessary. Trigraph sequences are replaced by corresponding single-character internal representations.

2. Each instance of a backslash character (\) immediately followed by a new-line character is deleted, splicing physical source lines to form logical source lines. Only the last backslash on any physical source line shall be eligible for being part of such a splice. A source file that is not empty shall end in a new-line character, which shall not be immediately preceded by a backslash character before any such splicing takes place.

3. The source file is decomposed into preprocessing tokens and sequences of white-space characters (including comments). A source file shall not end in a partial preprocessing token or in a partial comment. Each comment is replaced by one space character. New-line characters are retained. Whether each nonempty sequence of white-space characters other than new-line is retained or replaced by one space character is implementation-defined.

4. Preprocessing directives are executed, macro invocations are expanded, and `_Pragma` unary operator expressions are executed. If a character sequence that matches the syntax of a universal character name is produced by token concatenation (6.10.3.3), the behavior is undefined. A `#include` preprocessing directive causes the named header or source file to be processed from phase 1 through phase 4, recursively. All preprocessing directives are then deleted.

---

6) This requires implementations to behave as if these separate phases occur, even though many are typically folded together in practice. Source files, translation units, and translated translation units need not necessarily be stored as files, nor need there be any one-to-one correspondence between these entities and any external representation. The description is conceptual only, and does not specify any particular implementation.

7) As described in 6.4, the process of dividing a source file's characters into preprocessing tokens is context-dependent. For example, see the handling of `<` within a `#include` preprocessing directive.
5. Each source character set member and escape sequence in character constants and string literals is converted to the corresponding member of the execution character set; if there is no corresponding member, it is converted to an implementation-defined member other than the null (wide) character.\(^9\)

6. Adjacent string literal tokens are concatenated.

7. White-space characters separating tokens are no longer significant. Each preprocessing token is converted into a token. The resulting tokens are syntactically and semantically analyzed and translated as a translation unit.

8. All external object and function references are resolved. Library components are linked to satisfy external references to functions and objects not defined in the current translation. All such translator output is collected into a program image which contains information needed for execution in its execution environment.

Forward references: universal character names (6.4.3), lexical elements (6.4), preprocessing directives (6.10), trigraph sequences (5.2.1.1), external definitions (6.9).

5.1.1.3 Diagnostics

1 A conforming implementation shall produce at least one diagnostic message (identified in an implementation-defined manner) if a preprocessing translation unit or translation unit contains a violation of any syntax rule or constraint, even if the behavior is also explicitly specified as undefined or implementation-defined. Diagnostic messages need not be produced in other circumstances.\(^9\)

2 EXAMPLE An implementation is required to issue a diagnostic for the translation unit:

```c
char i;
int i;
```

because in those cases where wording in this document describes the behavior for a construct as being both a constraint error and resulting in undefined behavior, the constraint error is still required to be diagnosed.

5.1.2 Execution environments

1 Two execution environments are defined: freestanding and hosted. In both cases, program startup occurs when a designated C function is called by the execution environment. All objects with static storage duration shall be initialized (set to their initial values) before program startup. The manner and timing of such initialization are otherwise unspecified. Program termination returns control to the execution environment.

Forward references: storage durations of objects (6.2.4), initialization (6.7.9).

5.1.2.1 Freestanding environment

1 In a freestanding environment (in which C program execution may take place without any benefit of an operating system), the name and type of the function called at program startup are implementation-defined. Any library facilities available to a freestanding program, other than the minimal set required by Clause 4, are implementation-defined.

2 The effect of program termination in a freestanding environment is implementation-defined.

5.1.2.2 Hosted environment

1 A hosted environment need not be provided, but shall conform to the following specifications if present.

---

\(^{9}\)An implementation need not convert all non-corresponding source characters to the same execution character.

\(^{9}\)An implementation is encouraged to identify the nature of, and where possible localize, each violation. Of course, an implementation is free to produce any number of diagnostic messages, often referred to as warnings, as long as a valid program is still correctly translated. It can also successfully translate an invalid program. Annex I lists a few of the more common warnings.
5.1.2.2.1 Program startup

1. The function called at program startup is named `main`. The implementation declares no prototype for this function. It shall be defined with a return type of `int` and with no parameters:

   ```c
   int main(void) { /* ... */ }
   ```

   or with two parameters (referred to here as `argc` and `argv`, though any names may be used, as they are local to the function in which they are declared):

   ```c
   int main(int argc, char *argv[]) { /* ... */ }
   ```

   or equivalent;\(^{10}\) or in some other implementation-defined manner.

2. If they are declared, the parameters to the `main` function shall obey the following constraints:

   - The value of `argc` shall be nonnegative.

   - `argv[argc]` shall be a null pointer.

   - If the value of `argc` is greater than zero, the array members `argv[0]` through `argv[argc-1]` inclusive shall contain pointers to strings, which are given implementation-defined values by the host environment prior to program startup. The intent is to supply to the program information determined prior to program startup from elsewhere in the hosted environment. If the host environment is not capable of supplying strings with letters in both uppercase and lowercase, the implementation shall ensure that the strings are received in lowercase.

   - If the value of `argc` is greater than zero, the string pointed to by `argv[0]` represents the program name; `argv[0][0]` shall be the null character if the program name is not available from the host environment. If the value of `argc` is greater than one, the strings pointed to by
     `argv[1]` through `argv[argc-1]` represent the program parameters.

   - The parameters `argc` and `argv` and the strings pointed to by the `argv` array shall be modifiable by the program, and retain their last-stored values between program startup and program termination.

5.1.2.2 Program execution

1. In a hosted environment, a program may use all the functions, macros, type definitions, and objects described in the library clause (Clause 7).

5.1.2.3 Program termination

1. If the return type of the `main` function is a type compatible with `int`, a return from the initial call to the `main` function is equivalent to calling the `exit` function with the value returned by the `main` function as its argument;\(^{11}\) reaching the `}` that terminates the `main` function returns a value of `0`. If the return type is not compatible with `int`, the termination status returned to the host environment is unspecified.

Forward references: definition of terms (7.1.1), the `exit` function (7.22.4.4).

5.1.2.3 Program execution

1. The semantic descriptions in this document describe the behavior of an abstract machine in which issues of optimization are irrelevant.

2. An access to an object through the use of an lvalue of volatile-qualified type is a volatile access. A volatile access to an object, modifying a file, or calling a function that does any of those operations

\(^{10}\)Thus, `int` can be replaced by a typedef name defined as `int`, or the type of `argv` can be written as `char ** argv`, and so on.

\(^{11}\)In accordance with 6.2.4, the lifetimes of objects with automatic storage duration declared in `main` will have ended in the former case, even where they would not have in the latter.
are all side effects, which are changes in the state of the execution environment. Evaluation of an expression in general includes both value computations and initiation of side effects. Value computation for an lvalue expression includes determining the identity of the designated object.

3 Sequenced before is an asymmetric, transitive, pair-wise relation between evaluations executed by a single thread, which induces a partial order among those evaluations. Given any two evaluations A and B, if A is sequenced before B, then the execution of A shall precede the execution of B. (Conversely, if A is sequenced before B, then B is sequenced after A.) If A is not sequenced before or after B, then A and B are unsequenced. Evaluations A and B are indeterminately sequenced when A is sequenced either before or after B, but it is unspecified which.12) The presence of a sequence point between the evaluation of expressions A and B implies that every value computation and side effect associated with A is sequenced before every value computation and side effect associated with B. (A summary of the sequence points is given in Annex C.)

In the abstract machine, all expressions are evaluated as specified by the semantics. An actual implementation need not evaluate part of an expression if it can deduce that its value is not used and that no needed side effects are produced (including any caused by calling a function or through volatile access to an object).

5 When the processing of the abstract machine is interrupted by receipt of a signal, the values of objects that are neither lock-free atomic objects nor of type volatile sig_atomic_t are unspecified, as is the state of the dynamic floating-point environment. The value of any object modified by the handler that is neither a lock-free atomic object nor of type volatile sig_atomic_t becomes indeterminate when the handler exits, as does the state of the dynamic floating-point environment if it is modified by the handler and not restored to its original state.

6 The least requirements on a conforming implementation are:

- Volatile accesses to objects are evaluated strictly according to the rules of the abstract machine.
- At program termination, all data written into files shall be identical to the result that execution of the program according to the abstract semantics would have produced.
- The input and output dynamics of interactive devices shall take place as specified in 7.21.3. The intent of these requirements is that unbuffered or line-buffered output appear as soon as possible, to ensure that prompting messages actually appear prior to a program waiting for input.

This is the observable behavior of the program.

7 What constitutes an interactive device is implementation-defined.

8 More stringent correspondences between abstract and actual semantics may be defined by each implementation.

EXAMPLE 1 An implementation might define a one-to-one correspondence between abstract and actual semantics: at every sequence point, the values of the actual objects would agree with those specified by the abstract semantics. The keyword volatile would then be redundant.

Alternatively, an implementation might perform various optimizations within each translation unit, such that the actual semantics would agree with the abstract semantics only when making function calls across translation unit boundaries. In such an implementation, at the time of each function entry and function return where the calling function and the called function are in different translation units, the values of all externally linked objects and of all objects accessible via pointers therein would agree with the abstract semantics. Furthermore, at the time of each such function entry the values of the parameters of the called function and of all objects accessible via pointers therein would agree with the abstract semantics. In this type of implementation, objects referred to by interrupt service routines activated by the signal function would require explicit specification of volatile storage, as well as other implementation-defined restrictions.

EXAMPLE 2 In executing the fragment

12) The IEC 60559 standard for binary floating-point arithmetic requires certain user-accessible status flags and control modes. Floating-point operations implicitly set the status flags; modes affect result values of floating-point operations. Implementations that support such floating-point state are required to regard changes to it as side effects — see Annex F for details. The floating-point environment library <fenv.h> provides a programming facility for indicating when these side effects matter, freeing the implementations in other cases.

13) The executions of unsequenced evaluations can interleave. Indeterminately sequenced evaluations cannot interleave, but can be executed in any order.
```c
char c1, c2;
/* ... */
c1 = c1 + c2;
```

the “integer promotions” require that the abstract machine promote the value of each variable to `int` size and then add the two `int`s and truncate the sum. Provided the addition of two `char`s can be done without overflow, or with overflow wrapping silently to produce the correct result, the actual execution need only produce the same result, possibly omitting the promotions.

**EXAMPLE 3** Similarly, in the fragment

```c
float f1, f2;
double d;
/* ... */
f1 = f2 * d;
```

the multiplication can be executed using single-precision arithmetic if the implementation can ascertain that the result would be the same as if it were executed using double-precision arithmetic (for example, if `d` were replaced by the constant `2.0`, which has type `double`).

**EXAMPLE 4** Implementations employing wide registers have to take care to honor appropriate semantics. Values are independent of whether they are represented in a register or in memory. For example, an implicit spilling of a register is not permitted to alter the value. Also, an explicit `store and load` is required to round to the precision of the storage type. In particular, casts and assignments are required to perform their specified conversion. For the fragment

```c
double d1, d2;
float f;
d1 = f = expression;
d2 = (float) expression;
```

the values assigned to `d1` and `d2` are required to have been converted to `float`.

**EXAMPLE 5** Rearrangement for floating-point expressions is often restricted because of limitations in precision as well as range. The implementation cannot generally apply the mathematical associative rules for addition or multiplication, nor the distributive rule, because of roundoff error, even in the absence of overflow and underflow. Likewise, implementations cannot generally replace decimal constants in order to rearrange expressions. In the following fragment, rearrangements suggested by mathematical rules for real numbers are often not valid (see F.9).

```c
double x, y, z;
/* ... */
x = (x * y) * z;  // not equivalent to x *= y * z;
z = (x - y) * y;  // not equivalent to z = x * (1.0 + y);
y = x / 5.0;      // not equivalent to y = x * 0.2;
```

**EXAMPLE 6** To illustrate the grouping behavior of expressions, in the following fragment

```c
int a, b;
/* ... */
a = a + 32760 + b + 5;
```

the expression statement behaves exactly the same as

```c
a = (((a + b) + 32765) + 5);
```

due to the associativity and precedence of these operators. Thus, the result of the sum `(a + 32760)` is next added to `b`, and that result is then added to `5` which results in the value assigned to `a`. On a machine in which overflows produce an explicit trap and in which the range of values representable by an `int` is `[-32768, +32767]`, the implementation cannot rewrite this expression as

```c
a = ((a + b) + 32765);
```

since if the values for `a` and `b` were, respectively, `−32754` and `−15`, the sum `a + b` would produce a trap while the original expression would not; nor can the expression be rewritten either as

```c
a = ((a + 32765) + b);
```
or
\[
a = (a + (b + 32765));
\]
since the values for \(a\) and \(b\) might have been, respectively, 4 and \(-8\) or \(-17\) and 12. However, on a machine in which overflow silently generates some value and where positive and negative overflows cancel, the above expression statement can be rewritten by the implementation in any of the above ways because the same result will occur.

**EXAMPLE 7** The grouping of an expression does not completely determine its evaluation. In the following fragment

```c
#include <stdio.h>
int sum;
char *p;
/* ... */
sum = sum * 10 - '0' + (*p++ = getchar());
```

the expression statement is grouped as if it were written as

```
sum = (((sum * 10) - '0') + ((*(p++)) = (getchar())));
```

but the actual increment of \(p\) can occur at any time between the previous sequence point and the next sequence point (the ;), and the call to \(getchar\) can occur at any point prior to the need of its returned value.

**Forward references:** expressions (6.5), type qualifiers (6.7.3), statements (6.8), floating-point environment <fenv.h> (7.6), the signal function (7.14), files (7.21.3).

### 5.1.2.4 Multi-threaded executions and data races

1 Under a hosted implementation, a program can have more than one thread of execution (or thread) running concurrently. The execution of each thread proceeds as defined by the remainder of this document. The execution of the entire program consists of an execution of all of its threads.\(^{14}\)

2 Under a freestanding implementation, it is implementation-defined whether a program can have more than one thread of execution.

The value of an object visible to a thread \(T\) at a particular point is the initial value of the object, a value stored in the object by \(T\), or a value stored in the object by another thread, according to the rules below.

3 **NOTE 1** In some cases, there could instead be undefined behavior. Much of this section is motivated by the desire to support atomic operations with explicit and detailed visibility constraints. However, it also implicitly supports a simpler view for more restricted programs.

4 Two expression evaluations **conflict** if one of them modifies a memory location and the other one reads or modifies the same memory location.

5 The library defines a number of **atomic operations** (7.17) and operations on mutexes (7.26.4) that are specially identified as synchronization operations. These operations play a special role in making assignments in one thread visible to another. A **synchronization operation** on one or more memory locations is either an **acquire operation**, a **release operation**, both an acquire and release operation, or a **consume operation**. A synchronization operation without an associated memory location is a **fence** and can be either an acquire fence, a release fence, or both an acquire and release fence. In addition, there are **relaxed atomic operations**, which are not synchronization operations, and atomic **read-modify-write operations**, which have special characteristics.

6 **NOTE 2** For example, a call that acquires a mutex will perform an acquire operation on the locations composing the mutex. Correspondingly, a call that releases the same mutex will perform a release operation on those same locations. Informally, performing a release operation on \(A\) forces prior side effects on other memory locations to become visible to other threads that later perform an acquire or consume operation on \(A\). Relaxed atomic operations are not included as synchronization operations although, like synchronization operations, they cannot contribute to data races.

7 All modifications to a particular atomic object \(M\) occur in some particular total order, called the **modification order** of \(M\). If \(A\) and \(B\) are modifications of an atomic object \(M\), and \(A\) happens before \(B\), then \(A\) shall precede \(B\) in the modification order of \(M\), which is defined below.

8 **NOTE 3** This states that the modification orders are expected to respect the “happens before” relation.

\(^{14}\)The execution can usually be viewed as an interleaving of all of the threads. However, some kinds of atomic operations, for example, allow executions inconsistent with a simple interleaving as described below.
NOTE 4 There is a separate order for each atomic object. There is no requirement that these can be combined into a single total order for all objects. In general this will be impossible since different threads can observe modifications to different variables in inconsistent orders.

A release sequence headed by a release operation \( A \) on an atomic object \( M \) is a maximal contiguous sub-sequence of side effects in the modification order of \( M \), where the first operation is \( A \) and every subsequent operation either is performed by the same thread that performed the release or is an atomic read-modify-write operation.

Certain library calls synchronize with other library calls performed by another thread. In particular, an atomic operation \( A \) that performs a release operation on an object \( M \) synchronizes with an atomic operation \( B \) that performs an acquire operation on \( M \) and reads a value written by any side effect in the release sequence headed by \( A \).

NOTE 5 Except in the specified cases, reading a later value does not necessarily ensure visibility as described below. Such a requirement would sometimes interfere with efficient implementation.

NOTE 6 The specifications of the synchronization operations define when one reads the value written by another. For atomic variables, the definition is clear. All operations on a given mutex occur in a single total order. Each mutex acquisition “reads the value written” by the last mutex release.

An evaluation \( A \) carries a dependency\(^{15} \) to an evaluation \( B \) if:

- the value of \( A \) is used as an operand of \( B \), unless:
  - \( B \) is an invocation of the \texttt{kill_dependency} macro,
  - \( A \) is the left operand of a \&\& or || operator,
  - \( A \) is the left operand of a ?: operator, or
  - \( A \) is the left operand of a \, operator;

  or

- \( A \) writes a scalar object or bit-field \( M \), \( B \) reads from \( M \) the value written by \( A \), and \( A \) is sequenced before \( B \), or

- for some evaluation \( X \), \( A \) carries a dependency to \( X \) and \( X \) carries a dependency to \( B \).

An evaluation \( A \) is dependency-ordered before\(^{16} \) an evaluation \( B \) if:

- \( A \) performs a release operation on an atomic object \( M \), and, in another thread, \( B \) performs a consume operation on \( M \) and reads a value written by any side effect in the release sequence headed by \( A \), or

- for some evaluation \( X \), \( A \) is dependency-ordered before \( X \) and \( X \) carries a dependency to \( B \).

An evaluation \( A \) \textit{inter-thread happens before} an evaluation \( B \) if \( A \) synchronizes with \( B \), \( A \) is dependency-ordered before \( B \), or, for some evaluation \( X \):

- \( A \) synchronizes with \( X \) and \( X \) is sequenced before \( B \),

- \( A \) is sequenced before \( X \) and \( X \) \textit{inter-thread happens before} \( B \), or

- \( A \) \textit{inter-thread happens before} \( X \) and \( X \) \textit{inter-thread happens before} \( B \).

NOTE 7 The “inter-thread happens before” relation describes arbitrary concatenations of “sequenced before”, “synchronizes with”, and “dependency-ordered before” relationships, with two exceptions. The first exception is that a concatenation is not permitted to end with “dependency-ordered before” followed by “sequenced before”. The reason for this limitation is that a consume operation participating in a “dependency-ordered before” relationship provides ordering only with respect to operations to which this consume operation actually carries a dependency. The reason that this limitation applies only to the end of such a concatenation is that any subsequent release operation will provide the required ordering for a prior

\(^{15}\)The “carries a dependency” relation is a subset of the “sequenced before” relation, and is similarly strictly intra-thread.

\(^{16}\)The “dependency-ordered before” relation is analogous to the “synchronizes with” relation, but uses release/consume in place of release/acquire.
consume operation. The second exception is that a concatenation is not permitted to consist entirely of “sequenced before”. The reasons for this limitation are (1) to permit “inter-thread happens before” to be transitively closed and (2) the “happens before” relation, defined below, provides for relationships consisting entirely of “sequenced before”.

An evaluation $A$ happens before an evaluation $B$ if $A$ is sequenced before $B$ or $A$ inter-thread happens before $B$. The implementation shall ensure that no program execution demonstrates a cycle in the “happens before” relation.

**NOTE 8** This cycle would otherwise be possible only through the use of consume operations.

A visible side effect $A$ on an object $M$ with respect to a value computation $B$ of $M$ satisfies the conditions:

- $A$ happens before $B$, and
- there is no other side effect $X$ to $M$ such that $A$ happens before $X$ and $X$ happens before $B$.

The value of a non-atomic scalar object $M$, as determined by evaluation $B$, shall be the value stored by the visible side effect $A$.

**NOTE 9** If there is ambiguity about which side effect to a non-atomic object is visible, then there is a data race and the behavior is undefined.

**NOTE 10** This states that operations on ordinary variables are not visibly reordered. This is not actually detectable without data races, but it is necessary to ensure that data races, as defined here, and with suitable restrictions on the use of atomics, correspond to data races in a simple interleaved (sequentially consistent) execution.

The value of an atomic object $M$, as determined by evaluation $B$, shall be the value stored by some side effect $A$ that modifies $M$, where $B$ does not happen before $A$.

**NOTE 11** The set of side effects from which a given evaluation might take its value is also restricted by the rest of the rules described here, and in particular, by the coherence requirements below.

If an operation $A$ that modifies an atomic object $M$ happens before an operation $B$ that modifies $M$, then $A$ shall be earlier than $B$ in the modification order of $M$.

**NOTE 12** The requirement above is known as “write-write coherence”.

If a value computation $A$ of an atomic object $M$ happens before a value computation $B$ of $M$, and $A$ takes its value from a side effect $X$ on $M$, then the value computed by $B$ shall either be the value stored by $X$ or the value stored by a side effect $Y$ on $M$, where $Y$ follows $X$ in the modification order of $M$.

**NOTE 13** The requirement above is known as “read-read coherence”.

If a value computation $A$ of an atomic object $M$ happens before an operation $B$ on $M$, then $A$ shall take its value from a side effect $X$ on $M$, where $X$ precedes $B$ in the modification order of $M$.

**NOTE 14** The requirement above is known as “read-write coherence”.

If a side effect $X$ on an atomic object $M$ happens before a value computation $B$ of $M$, then the evaluation $B$ shall take its value from $X$ or from a side effect $Y$ that follows $X$ in the modification order of $M$.

**NOTE 15** The requirement above is known as “write-read coherence”.

**NOTE 16** This effectively disallows compiler reordering of atomic operations to a single object, even if both operations are “relaxed” loads. By doing so, it effectively makes the “cache coherence” guarantee provided by most hardware available to C atomic operations.

**NOTE 17** The value observed by a load of an atomic object depends on the “happens before” relation, which in turn depends on the values observed by loads of atomic objects. The intended reading is that there exists an association of atomic loads with modifications they observe that, together with suitably chosen modification orders and the “happens before” relation derived as described above, satisfy the resulting constraints as imposed here.

The execution of a program contains a data race if it contains two conflicting actions in different threads, at least one of which is not atomic, and neither happens before the other. Any such data race results in undefined behavior.

**NOTE 18** It can be shown that programs that correctly use simple mutexes and memory order seq_cst operations to prevent all data races, and use no other synchronization operations, behave as though the operations executed by their constituent threads were simply interleaved, with each value computation of an object being the last value stored in that interleaving. This is normally referred to as “sequential consistency”. However, this applies only to data-race-free programs.

§ 5.1.2.4 Environment
and data-race-free programs cannot observe most program transformations that do not change single-threaded program semantics. In fact, most single-threaded program transformations continue to be allowed, since any program that behaves differently as a result necessarily has undefined behavior even before such a transformation is applied.

NOTE 19 Compiler transformations that introduce assignments to a potentially shared memory location that would not be modified by the abstract machine are generally precluded by this document, since such an assignment might overwrite another assignment by a different thread in cases in which an abstract machine execution would not have encountered a data race. This includes implementations of data member assignment that overwrite adjacent members in separate memory locations. Reordering of atomic loads in cases in which the atomics in question might alias is also generally precluded, since this could violate the coherence requirements.

NOTE 20 Transformations that introduce a speculative read of a potentially shared memory location might not preserve the semantics of the program as defined in this document, since they potentially introduce a data race. However, they are typically valid in the context of an optimizing compiler that targets a specific machine with well-defined semantics for data races. They would be invalid for a hypothetical machine that is not tolerant of races or provides hardware race detection.

5.2 Environmental considerations

5.2.1 Character sets

Two sets of characters and their associated collating sequences shall be defined: the set in which source files are written (the source character set), and the set interpreted in the execution environment (the execution character set). Each set is further divided into a basic character set, whose contents are given by this subclause, and a set of zero or more locale-specific members (which are not members of the basic character set) called extended characters. The combined set is also called the extended character set. The values of the members of the execution character set are implementation-defined.

In a character constant or string literal, members of the execution character set shall be represented by corresponding members of the source character set or by escape sequences consisting of the backslash followed by one or more characters. A byte with all bits set to 0, called the null character, shall exist in the basic execution character set; it is used to terminate a character string.

Both the basic source and basic execution character sets shall have the following members: the 26 uppercase letters of the Latin alphabet

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>I</th>
<th>J</th>
<th>K</th>
<th>L</th>
<th>M</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>Q</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>U</td>
<td>V</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

the 26 lowercase letters of the Latin alphabet

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>a</th>
<th>b</th>
<th>c</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>e</th>
<th>f</th>
<th>g</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>i</th>
<th>j</th>
<th>k</th>
<th>l</th>
<th>m</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>n</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>p</td>
<td>q</td>
<td>r</td>
<td>s</td>
<td>t</td>
<td>u</td>
<td>v</td>
<td>w</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>y</td>
<td>z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

the 10 decimal digits

| 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |

the following 29 graphic characters

| ! | " | # | % | & | ' | ( ) | * | + | , | - | . | / | : |
| ; | < | = | > | ? | [ \ ] | ^ | _ | { | | } | ~ |

the space character, and control characters representing horizontal tab, vertical tab, and form feed. The representation of each member of the source and execution basic character sets shall fit in a byte. In both the source and execution basic character sets, the value of each character after 0 in the above list of decimal digits shall be one greater than the value of the previous. In source files, there shall be some way of indicating the end of each line of text; this document treats such an end-of-line indicator as if it were a single new-line character. In the basic execution character set, there shall be control characters representing alert, backspace, carriage return, and new line. If any other characters are encountered in a source file (except in an identifier, a character constant, a string literal, a header name, a comment, or a preprocessing token that is never converted to a token), the behavior is undefined.

A letter is an uppercase letter or a lowercase letter as defined above; in this document the term does not include other characters that are letters in other alphabets.
The universal character name construct provides a way to name other characters.

Forward references: universal character names (6.4.3), character constants (6.4.4.4), preprocessing directives (6.10), string literals (6.4.5), comments (6.4.9), string (7.1.1).

5.2.1.1 Trigraph sequences

Before any other processing takes place, each occurrence of one of the following sequences of three characters (called trigraph sequences\(^1\)) is replaced with the corresponding single character.

\[
??= #
??( [ ??/ \ ??< { ??}]
??! | ??‘ ^ ??> }
\]

No other trigraph sequences exist. Each ? that does not begin one of the trigraphs listed above is not changed.

Example 1

\[
??=define \text{arraycheck}(a, b) a??(b??) ??!??! b??(a??)
\]

becomes

\[
#define \text{arraycheck}(a, b) a[b] || b[a]
\]

Example 2

The following source line

\[
\text{printf}(“Eh???/n”);
\]

becomes (after replacement of the trigraph sequence ??/)

\[
\text{printf}(“Eh?\n”);
\]

5.2.1.2 Multibyte characters

The source character set may contain multibyte characters, used to represent members of the extended character set. The execution character set may also contain multibyte characters, which need not have the same encoding as for the source character set. For both character sets, the following shall hold:

- The basic character set shall be present and each character shall be encoded as a single byte.
- The presence, meaning, and representation of any additional members is locale-specific.
- A multibyte character set may have a state-dependent encoding, wherein each sequence of multibyte characters begins in an initial shift state and enters other locale-specific shift states when specific multibyte characters are encountered in the sequence. While in the initial shift state, all single-byte characters retain their usual interpretation and do not alter the shift state. The interpretation for subsequent bytes in the sequence is a function of the current shift state.
- A byte with all bits zero shall be interpreted as a null character independent of shift state. Such a byte shall not occur as part of any other multibyte character.

For source files, the following shall hold:

- An identifier, comment, string literal, character constant, or header name shall begin and end in the initial shift state.
- An identifier, comment, string literal, character constant, or header name shall consist of a sequence of valid multibyte characters.

\(^1\)The trigraph sequences enable the input of characters that are not defined in the Invariant Code Set as described in ISO/IEC 646, which is a subset of the seven-bit US ASCII code set.
5.2.2 Character display semantics

The active position is that location on a display device where the next character output by the \texttt{fputc} function would appear. The intent of writing a printing character (as defined by the \texttt{isprint} function) to a display device is to display a graphic representation of that character at the active position and then advance the active position to the next position on the current line. The direction of writing is locale-specific. If the active position is at the final position of a line (if there is one), the behavior of the display device is unspecified.

Alphabetic escape sequences representing nongraphic characters in the execution character set are intended to produce actions on display devices as follows:

\begin{itemize}
\item \texttt{\textbackslash a (alert)} Produces an audible or visible alert without changing the active position.
\item \texttt{\textbackslash b (backspace)} Moves the active position to the previous position on the current line. If the active position is at the initial position of a line, the behavior of the display device is unspecified.
\item \texttt{\textbackslash f (form feed)} Moves the active position to the initial position at the start of the next logical page.
\item \texttt{\textbackslash n (new line)} Moves the active position to the initial position of the next line.
\item \texttt{\textbackslash r (carriage return)} Moves the active position to the initial position of the current line.
\item \texttt{\textbackslash t (horizontal tab)} Moves the active position to the next horizontal tabulation position on the current line. If the active position is at or past the last defined horizontal tabulation position, the behavior of the display device is unspecified.
\item \texttt{\textbackslash v (vertical tab)} Moves the active position to the initial position of the next vertical tabulation position. If the active position is at or past the last defined vertical tabulation position, the behavior of the display device is unspecified.
\end{itemize}

Each of these escape sequences shall produce a unique implementation-defined value which can be stored in a single \texttt{char} object. The external representations in a text file need not be identical to the internal representations, and are outside the scope of this document.

Forward references: the \texttt{isprint} function (7.4.1.8), the \texttt{fputc} function (7.21.7.3).

5.2.3 Signals and interrupts

Functions shall be implemented such that they may be interrupted at any time by a signal, or may be called by a signal handler, or both, with no alteration to earlier, but still active, invocations’ control flow (after the interruption), function return values, or objects with automatic storage duration. All such objects shall be maintained outside the function image (the instructions that compose the executable representation of a function) on a per-invocation basis.

5.2.4 Environmental limits

Both the translation and execution environments constrain the implementation of language translators and libraries. The following summarizes the language-related environmental limits on a conforming implementation; the library-related limits are discussed in Clause 7.

5.2.4.1 Translation limits

The implementation shall be able to translate and execute at least one program that contains at least one instance of every one of the following limits:\footnote{Implementations are encouraged to avoid imposing fixed translation limits whenever possible.}

- 127 nesting levels of blocks
- 63 nesting levels of conditional inclusion
- 12 pointer, array, and function declarators (in any combinations) modifying an arithmetic, structure, union, or \texttt{void} type in a declaration
63 nesting levels of parenthesized declarators within a full declarator
63 nesting levels of parenthesized expressions within a full expression
63 significant initial characters in an internal identifier or a macro name (each universal character name or extended source character is considered a single character)
31 significant initial characters in an external identifier (each universal character name specifying a short identifier of 0000FFFF or less is considered 6 characters, each universal character name specifying a short identifier of 00010000 or more is considered 10 characters, and each extended source character is considered the same number of characters as the corresponding universal character name, if any)\(^\text{19}\)
4095 external identifiers in one translation unit
511 identifiers with block scope declared in one block
4095 macro identifiers simultaneously defined in one preprocessing translation unit
127 parameters in one function definition
127 arguments in one function call
127 parameters in one macro definition
127 arguments in one macro invocation
4095 characters in a logical source line
4095 characters in a string literal (after concatenation)
65535 bytes in an object (in a hosted environment only)
15 nesting levels for \#included files
1023 case labels for a switch statement (excluding those for any nested switch statements)
1023 members in a single structure or union
1023 enumeration constants in a single enumeration
63 levels of nested structure or union definitions in a single member declaration list

### 5.2.4.2 Numerical limits

An implementation is required to document all the limits specified in this subclause, which are specified in the headers `<limits.h>` and `<float.h>`. Additional limits are specified in `<stdint.h>`.

**Forward references:** integer types `<stdint.h>` (7.20).

#### 5.2.4.2.1 Characteristics of integer types `<limits.h>`

The values given below shall be replaced by constant expressions suitable for use in \#if preprocessing directives. Their implementation-defined values shall be equal or greater to those shown.

- width for an object of type `_Bool`
  
  ![BooL_WIDTH](image)

- number of bits for smallest object that is not a bit-field (byte)
  
  ![CHAR_BIT](image)

\(^\text{19}\)See “future language directions” (6.11.3).
The macros `{CHAR_WIDTH}`, `{SCHAR_WIDTH}`, and `{UCHAR_WIDTH}` that represent the width of the types `char`, `signed char` and `unsigned char` shall expand to the same value as `{CHAR_BIT}`.

— width for an object of type `unsigned short int`

```
USHRT_WIDTH    16
```

The macro `{SHRT_WIDTH}` represents the width of the type `short int` and shall expand to the same value as `{USHRT_WIDTH}`.

— width for an object of type `unsigned int`

```
UINT_WIDTH     16
```

The macro `{INT_WIDTH}` represents the width of the type `int` and shall expand to the same value as `{UINT_WIDTH}`.

— width for an object of type `unsigned long int`

```
ULONG_WIDTH    32
```

The macro `{LONG_WIDTH}` represents the width of the type `long int` and shall expand to the same value as `{ULONG_WIDTH}`.

— width for an object of type `unsigned long long int`

```
ULLONG_WIDTH   64
```

The macro `{LONGLONG_WIDTH}` represents the width of the type `long long int` and shall expand to the same value as `{ULLONG_WIDTH}`.

— maximum number of bytes in a multibyte character, for any supported locale

```
MB_LEN_MAX     1
```

2 For all unsigned integer types for which `<limits.h>` or `<stdint.h>` define a macro with suffix `WIDTH` holding its width `N`, there is a macro with suffix `MAX` holding the maximal value $2^N - 1$ that is representable by the type, that is suitable for use in `#if` preprocessing directives and that has the same type as would an expression that is an object of the corresponding type converted according to the integer promotions.

3 For all signed integer types for which `<limits.h>` or `<stdint.h>` define a macro with suffix `WIDTH` holding its width `N`, there are macros with suffix `MIN` and `MAX` holding the minimal and maximal values $-2^{N-1}$ and $2^{N-1} - 1$ that are representable by the type, that are suitable for use in `#if` preprocessing directives and that have the same type as would an expression that is an object of the corresponding type converted according to the integer promotions.

4 If an object of type `char` can hold negative values, the value of `{CHAR_MIN}` shall be the same as that of `{SCHAR_MIN}` and the value of `{CHAR_MAX}` shall be the same as that of `{UCHAR_MAX}`. Otherwise, the value of `{CHAR_MIN}` shall be 0 and the value of `{CHAR_MAX}` shall be the same as that of `{UCHAR_MAX}`.

Forward references: representations of types (6.2.6), conditional inclusion (6.10.1), integer types `<stdint.h>` (7.20).

5.2.4.2.2 Characteristics of floating types `<float.h>`

The characteristics of floating types are defined in terms of a model that describes a representation of floating-point numbers and values that provide information about an implementation's
An implementation that defines \texttt{__STDC_IEC_60559_BFP__} or \texttt{__STDC_IEC_559__} shall implement floating-point types and arithmetic conforming to IEC 60559 as specified in Annex F. An implementation that defines \texttt{__STDC_IEC_60559_COMPLEX__} or \texttt{__STDC_IEC_559_COMPLEX__} shall implement complex types and arithmetic conforming to IEC 60559 as specified in Annex G.

The following parameters are used to define the model for each floating-point type:

- \( s \): sign (+1 or -1)
- \( b \): base or radix of exponent representation (an integer \( > 1 \))
- \( e \): exponent (an integer between a minimum \( e_{\text{min}} \) and a maximum \( e_{\text{max}} \))
- \( p \): precision (the number of base-\( b \) digits in the significand)
- \( f_k \): nonnegative integers less than \( b \) (the significand digits)

For each floating-point type, the parameters \( b, p, e_{\text{min}}, \) and \( e_{\text{max}} \) are fixed constants.

For each floating-point type, a floating-point number \( (x) \) is defined by the following model:

\[
x = s b^e \sum_{k=1}^{p} f_k b^{-k}, \quad e_{\text{min}} \leq e \leq e_{\text{max}}
\]

Floating types shall be able to represent zero (all \( f_k = 0 \)) and all \textbf{normalized floating-point numbers} \( (f_1 > 0 \) and all possible \( k \) digits and \( e \) exponents result in values representable in the type). In addition, floating types may be able to contain other kinds of floating-point numbers,\(^{22}\) such as \textbf{negative zero}, \textbf{subnormal floating-point numbers} \((x \neq 0, e = e_{\text{min}}, f_1 = 0)\) and \textbf{unnormalized floating-point numbers} \((x \neq 0, e > e_{\text{min}}, f_1 = 0)\), and values that are not floating-point numbers, such as infinities and NaNs. ANaN is a value signifying Not-a-Number. A quiet NaN propagates through almost every arithmetic operation without raising a floating-point exception; a signaling NaN generally raises a floating-point exception when occurring as an arithmetic operand.\(^{23}\)

An implementation may give zero and values that are not floating-point numbers (such as infinities and NaNs) a sign or may leave them unsigned. Wherever such values are unsigned, any requirement in this document to retrieve the sign shall produce an unspecified sign, and any requirement to set the sign shall be ignored.

An implementation may prefer particular representations of values that have multiple representations in a floating type, 6.2.6.1 notwithstanding.\(^{24}\) The preferred representations of a floating type, including unique representations of values in the type, are called canonical. A floating type may also contain non-canonical representations, for example, redundant representations of some or all of its values, or representations that are extraneous to the floating-point model. Typically, floating-point operations deliver results with canonical representations. IEC 60559 operations deliver results with canonical representations, unless specified otherwise.

The minimum range of representable values for a floating type is the most negative finite floating-point number representable in that type through the most positive finite floating-point number representable in that type. In addition, if negative infinity is representable in a type, the range of that type is extended to all negative real numbers; likewise, if positive infinity is representable in a type, the range of that type is extended to all positive real numbers.

The accuracy of the floating-point operations (*)\(^{25}\) and of the library functions in \texttt{<math.h>} and \texttt{<complex.h>} that return floating-point results is implementation-defined, as is the accuracy of the conversion between floating-point internal representations and string representations performed by the library functions in \texttt{<stdio.h>}, \texttt{<stdlib.h>}, and \texttt{<wchar.h>}.

Footnotes:

\(^{21}\)The floating-point model is intended to clarify the description of each floating-point characteristic and does not require the floating-point arithmetic of the implementation to be identical.

\(^{22}\)Some implementations have types that include finite numbers with extra range and/or precision that are not covered by the model.

\(^{23}\)IEC 60559 specifies quiet and signaling NaNs. For implementations that do not support IEC 60559, the terms quiet NaN and signaling NaN are intended to apply to values with similar behavior.

\(^{24}\)The library operations are\texttt{iscanonical} and\texttt{canonicalize} distinguish canonical (preferred) representations, but this distinction alone does not imply that canonical and non-canonical representations are of different values.

\(^{25}\)Some of the values in the IEC 60559 decimal formats have non-canonical representations (as well as a canonical representation).
that the accuracy is unknown. Decimal floating-point operations have stricter requirements.

9 All integer values in the `<float.h>` header, except `FLT_ROUNDS`, shall be constant expressions suitable for use in `#if` preprocessing directives; all floating values shall be constant expressions. All except `CR_DECIMAL_DIG` (F.5), `DECIMAL_DIG`, `DEC_EVAL_METHOD`, `FLT_EVAL_METHOD`, `FLT_RADIX`, and `FLT_ROUNDS` have separate names for all floating-point types. The floating-point model representation is provided for all values except `DEC_EVAL_METHOD`, `FLT_EVAL_METHOD` and `FLT_ROUNDS`.

10 The remainder of this subclause specifies characteristics of standard floating types.

11 The rounding mode for floating-point addition for standard floating types is characterized by the implementation-defined value of `FLT_ROUNDS`. Evaluation of `FLT_ROUNDS` correctly reflects any execution-time change of rounding mode through the function `fesetround` in `<fenv.h>`.

\[
\begin{array}{c}
-1 \text{ indeterminable} \\
0 \text{ toward zero} \\
1 \text{ to nearest, ties to even} \\
2 \text{ toward positive infinity} \\
3 \text{ toward negative infinity} \\
4 \text{ to nearest, ties away from zero}
\end{array}
\]

All other values for `FLT_ROUNDS` characterize implementation-defined rounding behavior.

12 Whether a type matches an IEC 60559 format (and perhaps, operations) is characterized by the implementation-defined values of `FLT_IS_IEC_60559`, `DBL_IS_IEC_60559`, and `LDBL_IS_IEC_60559` (this does not imply conformance to Annex F):

\[
\begin{array}{c}
0 \text{ type does not match an IEC 60559 format} \\
1 \text{ type matches an IEC 60559 format} \\
2 \text{ type matches an IEC 60559 format and operations}
\end{array}
\]

13 The values of floating type yielded by operators subject to the usual arithmetic conversions, including the values yielded by the implicit conversion of operands, and the values of floating constants are evaluated to a format whose range and precision may be greater than required by the type. Such a format is called an evaluation format. In all cases, assignment and cast operators yield values in the format of the type. The extent to which evaluation formats are used is characterized by the value of `FLT_EVAL_METHOD`:

\[
\begin{array}{c}
-1 \text{ indeterminable} \\
0 \text{ evaluate all operations and constants just to the range and precision of the type;} \\
1 \text{ evaluate operations and constants of type `float` and `double` to the range and precision of the `double` type, evaluate `long double` operations and constants to the range and precision of the `long double` type;} \\
2 \text{ evaluate all operations and constants to the range and precision of the `long double` type.}
\end{array}
\]

All other negative values for `FLT_EVAL_METHOD` characterize implementation-defined behavior. The value of `FLT_EVAL_METHOD` does not characterize values returned by function calls (see 6.8.6.4, F.6).

14 The presence or absence of subnormal numbers is characterized by the implementation-defined values of `FLT_HAS_SUBNORM`, `DBL_HAS_SUBNORM`, and `LDBL_HAS_SUBNORM`:

\[
26) \text{The evaluation method determines evaluation formats of expressions involving all floating types, not just real types. For example, if `FLT_EVAL_METHOD` is 1, then the product of two `float` operands is represented in the `double _Complex` format, and its parts are evaluated to `double`.
}\]
−1 indeterminable\(^{27}\)
0 absent (type does not support subnormal numbers)\(^{28}\)
1 present (type does support subnormal numbers)

15 The signaling NaN macros

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FLT_SNAN</th>
<th>DBL_SNAN</th>
<th>LDBL_SNAN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

each is defined if and only if the respective type contains signaling NaNs. They expand to a constant expression of the respective type representing a signaling NaN. If an optional unary + or - operator followed by a signaling NaN macro is used as the initializer for initializing an object of the same type that has static or thread-local storage duration, the object is initialized with a signaling NaN value.

16 The macro

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INFINITY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

expands to a constant expression of type \texttt{float} representing positive or unsigned infinity, if available; else to a positive constant of type \texttt{float} that overflows at translation time. \(^{29}\)

17 The macro

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

is defined if and only if the implementation supports quiet NaNs for the \texttt{float} type. It expands to a constant expression of type \texttt{float} representing a quiet NaN.

18 The values given in the following list shall be replaced by constant expressions with implementation-defined values that are greater or equal in magnitude (absolute value) to those shown, with the same sign:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>radix of exponent representation, (b)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FLT_RADIX</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>number of base-\texttt{FLT_RADIX} digits in the floating-point significand, (p)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FLT_MANT_DIG</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>number of decimal digits, (n), such that any floating-point number with (p) radix (b) digits can be rounded to a floating-point number with (n) decimal digits and back again without change to the value,</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| \( \begin{cases}
\frac{p \log_{10} b}{\lfloor 1 + p \log_{10} b \rfloor} & \text{if } b \text{ is a power of } 10 \\
\lfloor 1 + p \log_{10} b \rfloor & \text{otherwise}
\end{cases} \) |

\(^{27}\)Characterization as indeterminable is intended if floating-point operations do not consistently interpret subnormal representations as zero, nor as nonzero.

\(^{28}\)Characterization as absent is intended if no floating-point operations produce subnormal results from non-subnormal inputs, even if the type format includes representations of subnormal numbers.

\(^{29}\)In this case, using \texttt{INFINITY} will violate the constraint in 6.4.4 and thus require a diagnostic.
— number of decimal digits, \( n \), such that any floating-point number in the widest of the supported floating types and the supported IEC 60559 encodings with \( p_{\text{max}} \) radix \( b \) digits can be rounded to a floating-point number with \( n \) decimal digits and back again without change to the value,

\[
\begin{align*}
p_{\text{max}} \log_{10} b & \quad \text{if } b \text{ is a power of 10} \\
\lceil 1 + p_{\text{max}} \log_{10} b \rceil & \quad \text{otherwise}
\end{align*}
\]

— number of decimal digits, \( q \), such that any floating-point number with \( q \) decimal digits can be rounded into a floating-point number with \( p \) radix \( b \) digits and back again without change to the \( q \) decimal digits,

\[
\begin{align*}
p \log_{10} b & \quad \text{if } b \text{ is a power of 10} \\
\lfloor (p - 1) \log_{10} b \rfloor & \quad \text{otherwise}
\end{align*}
\]

This is an obsolescent feature, see 7.31.8.

— minimum negative integer such that \texttt{FLT\_RADIX} raised to one less than that power is a normalized floating-point number, \( e_{\text{min}} \)

— minimum negative integer such that \( 10 \) raised to that power is in the range of normalized floating-point numbers, \( \lceil \log_{10} b^{e_{\text{min}} - 1} \rceil \)

— maximum integer such that \texttt{FLT\_RADIX} raised to one less than that power is a representable finite floating-point number, \( e_{\text{max}} \)

— maximum integer such that \( 10 \) raised to that power is in the range of representable finite floating-point numbers, \( \lceil \log_{10}((1 - b^{-p})b^{e_{\text{max}}}) \rceil \)
The values given in the following list shall be replaced by constant expressions with implementation-defined values that are greater than or equal to those shown:

- maximum representable finite floating-point number; if that number is normalized, its value is \((1 - b^{-p})b^{e_{\text{max}}})\)

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FLT_MAX</td>
<td>1E+37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DBL_MAX</td>
<td>1E+37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LDBL_MAX</td>
<td>1E+37</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- maximum normalized floating-point number, \((1 - b^{-p})b^{e_{\text{max}}})\)

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FLT_NORM_MAX</td>
<td>1E+37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DBL_NORM_MAX</td>
<td>1E+37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LDBL_NORM_MAX</td>
<td>1E+37</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The values given in the following list shall be replaced by constant expressions with implementation-defined (positive) values that are less than or equal to those shown:

- the difference between 1 and the least normalized value greater than 1 that is representable in the given floating-point type, \(b^{1-p}\)

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FLT_EPSILON</td>
<td>1E-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DBL_EPSILON</td>
<td>1E-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LDBL_EPSILON</td>
<td>1E-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- minimum normalized positive floating-point number, \(b^{e_{\text{min}}-1}\)

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FLT_MIN</td>
<td>1E-37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DBL_MIN</td>
<td>1E-37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LDBL_MIN</td>
<td>1E-37</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- minimum positive floating-point number\(^{(30)}\)

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FLT_TRUE_MIN</td>
<td>1E-37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DBL_TRUE_MIN</td>
<td>1E-37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LDBL_TRUE_MIN</td>
<td>1E-37</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Recommended practice

Conversion between real floating type and decimal character sequence with at most \(T_{\text{DECIMAL_DIG}}\) digits should be correctly rounded, where \(T\) is the macro prefix for the type. This assures conversion from real floating type to decimal character sequence with \(T_{\text{DECIMAL_DIG}}\) digits and back, using to-nearest rounding, is the identity function.

**EXAMPLE 1** The following describes an artificial floating-point representation that meets the minimum requirements of this document, and the appropriate values in a `<float.h>` header for type `float`:

\[
x = s16^e \sum_{k=1}^{6} f_k 16^{-k}, \quad -31 \leq e \leq +32
\]

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FLT_RADIX</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLT_MANT_DIG</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLT_EPSILON</td>
<td>9.53674316E-07F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLT_DECIMAL_DIG</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLT_DIG</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\(^{(30)}\)If the presence or absence of subnormal numbers is indeterminable, then the value is intended to be a positive number no greater than the minimum normalized positive number for the type.
EXAMPLE 2 The following describes floating-point representations that also meet the requirements for single-precision and double-precision numbers in IEC 60559,\(^3\) and the appropriate values in a `<float.h>` header for types `float` and `double`:

\[
x_f = s \sum_{k=1}^{24} f_k 2^{-k}, \quad -125 \leq e \leq +128
\]

\[
x_d = s \sum_{k=1}^{53} f_k 2^{-k}, \quad -1021 \leq e \leq +1024
\]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Variable</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FLT_MIN_EXP</td>
<td>-31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLT_MIN</td>
<td>2.93873588E-39F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLT_MIN_10_EXP</td>
<td>-38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLT_MAX_EXP</td>
<td>+32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLT_MAX</td>
<td>3.40282347E+38F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLT_MAX_10_EXP</td>
<td>+38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLT_IS_IEC_60559</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLT_RADIX</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLT_MANT_DIG</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLT_EPSILON</td>
<td>1.19209290E-07F // decimal constant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLT_EPSILON</td>
<td>0X1P-23F // hex constant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLT_DECIMAL_DIG</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLT_DIG</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLT_MIN_EXP</td>
<td>-125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLT_MIN</td>
<td>1.17549435E-38F // decimal constant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLT_TRUE_MIN</td>
<td>0X1P-126F // hex constant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLT_TRUE_MIN</td>
<td>1.40129846E-45F // decimal constant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLT_HAS_SUBNORM</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLT_MIN_10_EXP</td>
<td>-37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLT_MAX_EXP</td>
<td>+128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLT_MAX</td>
<td>3.40282347E+38F // decimal constant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLT_MAX_10_EXP</td>
<td>+38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DBL_EPSILON</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DBL_EPSILON</td>
<td>2.220446049250313E-16 // decimal constant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DBL_EPSILON</td>
<td>0X1P-52 // hex constant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DBL_DECIMAL_DIG</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DBL_DIG</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DBL_MIN_EXP</td>
<td>-1021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DBL_MIN</td>
<td>2.2250738555672144E-308 // decimal constant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DBL_MIN</td>
<td>0X1P-1022 // hex constant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DBL_TRUE_MIN</td>
<td>4.9406564584124654E-324 // decimal constant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DBL_TRUE_MIN</td>
<td>0X1P-1074 // hex constant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DBL_HAS_SUBNORM</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DBL_MIN_10_EXP</td>
<td>-307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DBL_MAX_EXP</td>
<td>+1024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DBL_MAX</td>
<td>1.7976931348623157E+308 // decimal constant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DBL_MAX</td>
<td>0X1.fffffffffffffP1023 // hex constant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DBL_MAX_10_EXP</td>
<td>+308</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Forward references: conditional inclusion (6.10.1), predefined macro names (6.10.8), complex arithmetic `<complex.h>` (7.3), extended multibyte and wide character utilities `<wchar.h>` (7.29), floating-point environment `<fenv.h>` (7.6), general utilities `<stdlib.h>` (7.22), input/output `<stdio.h>` (7.21), mathematics `<math.h>` (7.12), IEC 60559 floating-point arithmetic (Annex F), IEC 60559-compatible complex arithmetic (Annex G).

\(^3\)The floating-point model in that standard sums powers of \(b\) from zero, so the values of the exponent limits are one less than shown here.
5.2.4.2.3 Characteristics of decimal floating types in <float.h>

This subclause specifies macros in <float.h> that provide characteristics of decimal floating types in terms of the model presented in 5.2.4.2.2. An implementation that does not support decimal floating types shall not provide these macros. The prefixes DEC32_, DEC64_, and DEC128_ denote the types _Decimal32, _Decimal64, and _Decimal128 respectively.

DEC_EVAL_METHOD is the decimal floating-point analog of FLT_EVAL_METHOD (5.2.4.2.2). Its implementation-defined value characterizes the use of evaluation formats for decimal floating types:

-1 indeterminable;
0 evaluate all operations and constants just to the range and precision of the type;
1 evaluate operations and constants of type _Decimal32 and _Decimal64 to the range and precision of the _Decimal64 type, evaluate _Decimal128 operations and constants to the range and precision of the _Decimal128 type;
2 evaluate all operations and constants to the range and precision of the _Decimal128 type.

The decimal signaling NaN macros

D32_SNAN
D64_SNAN
D128_SNAN

each expands to a constant expression of the respective decimal floating type representing a signaling NaN. If an optional unary + or - operator followed by a signaling NaN macro is used for initializing an object of the same type that has static or thread-local storage duration, the object is initialized with a signaling NaN value.

The macro

DEC_INFINITY

expands to a constant expression of type _Decimal32 representing positive infinity.

The macro

DEC_NAN

expands to a constant expression of type _Decimal32 representing a quiet NaN.

The integer values given in the following lists shall be replaced by constant expressions suitable for use in #if preprocessing directives:

— radix of exponent representation, b(=10)

For the standard floating types, this value is implementation-defined and is specified by the macro FLT_RADIX. For the decimal floating types there is no corresponding macro, since the value 10 is an inherent property of the types. Wherever FLT_RADIX appears in a description of a function that has versions that operate on decimal floating types, it is noted that for the decimal floating-point versions the value used is implicitly 10, rather than FLT_RADIX.

— number of digits in the coefficient

DEC32_MANT_DIG 7
DEC64_MANT_DIG 16
DEC128_MANT_DIG 34

— minimum exponent
For decimal floating-point arithmetic, it is often convenient to consider an alternate equivalent model where the significand is represented with integer rather than fraction digits. With $s$, $b$, $e$, $p$, and $f_k$ as defined in 5.2.4.2.2, a floating-point number $x$ is defined by the model:

$$x = s \cdot b^{(e-p)} \sum_{k=1}^{p} f_k \cdot b^{(p-k)}$$

With $b$ fixed to 10, a decimal floating-point number $x$ is thus:

$$x = s \cdot 10^{(e-p)} \sum_{k=1}^{p} f_k \cdot 10^{(p-k)}$$

The quantum exponent is $q = e - p$ and the coefficient is $c = f_1 f_2 \cdots f_p$, which is an integer between 0 and $10^{(p-1)}$, inclusive. Thus, $x = s \cdot c \cdot 10^q$ is represented by the triple of integers $(s, c, q)$. The quantum of $x$ is $10^q$, which is the value of a unit in the last place of the coefficient.
Quantum exponent ranges

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>_Decimal32</th>
<th>_Decimal64</th>
<th>_Decimal128</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Maximum Quantum Exponent ($q_{\text{max}}$)</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>369</td>
<td>6111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum Quantum Exponent ($q_{\text{min}}$)</td>
<td>-101</td>
<td>-398</td>
<td>-6176</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For binary floating-point arithmetic following IEC 60559, representations in the model described in 5.2.4.2.2 that have the same numerical value are indistinguishable in the arithmetic. However, for decimal floating-point arithmetic, representations that have the same numerical value but different quantum exponents, e.g., (+1, 10, −1) representing 1.0 and (+1, 100, −2) representing 1.00, are distinguishable. To facilitate exact fixed-point calculation, operation results that are of decimal floating type have a preferred quantum exponent, as specified in IEC 60559, which is determined by the quantum exponents of the operands if they have decimal floating types (or by specific rules for conversions from other types). The table below gives rules for determining preferred quantum exponents for results of IEC 60559 operations, and for other operations specified in this document. When exact, these operations produce a result with their preferred quantum exponent, or as close to it as possible within the limitations of the type. When inexact, these operations produce a result with the least possible quantum exponent. For example, the preferred quantum exponent for addition is the minimum of the quantum exponents of the operands. Hence (+1, 123, −2) + (+1, 4000, −3) = (+1, 5230, −3) or 1.23 + 4.000 = 5.230.

The following table shows, for each operation delivering a result in decimal floating-point format, how the preferred quantum exponents of the operands, $Q(x)$, $Q(y)$, etc., determine the preferred quantum exponent of the operation result.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operation</th>
<th>Preferred quantum exponent of result</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>roundeven, round, trunc, ceil, floor, rint, nearbyint</td>
<td>$\text{max}(Q(x), 0)$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nextup, nextdown, nextafter, nexttoward</td>
<td>least possible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>remainder</td>
<td>$\text{min}(Q(x), Q(y))$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fmin, fmax, fminimum, fmaximum, fminimum_mag, fmaximum_mag, fminimum_num, fmaximum_num, fminimum_mag_num</td>
<td>$Q(x)$ if $x$ gives the result, $Q(y)$ if $y$ gives the result</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>scalbn, scalbln</td>
<td>$Q(x) + n$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ldexp</td>
<td>$Q(x) + p$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>logb</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+, d32add, d64add</td>
<td>$\text{min}(Q(x), Q(y))$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-, d32sub, d64sub</td>
<td>$\text{min}(Q(x), Q(y))$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*, d32mul, d64mul</td>
<td>$Q(x) + Q(y)$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/, d32div, d64div</td>
<td>$Q(x) - Q(y)$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sqrt, d32sqrt, d64sqrt</td>
<td>$\lfloor Q(x)/2 \rfloor$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fma, d32fma, d64fma</td>
<td>$\text{min}(Q(x) + Q(y), Q(z))$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>conversion from integer type</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>exact conversion from non-decimal floating type</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>inexact conversion from non-decimal floating type</td>
<td>least possible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>conversion between decimal floating types</td>
<td>$Q(x)$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cx returned by canonicalize</td>
<td>$Q(x)$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Function</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>strto</code>, <code>wcsto</code>, <code>scanf</code></td>
<td>Floating constants of decimal floating type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>-</code>(x), <code>+</code>(x)</td>
<td><code>Q(x)</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>fabs</code></td>
<td><code>Q(x)</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>copysign</code></td>
<td><code>Q(x)</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>quantize</code></td>
<td><code>Q(y)</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>quantum</code></td>
<td><code>Q(x)</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>*encptr</code> returned by <code>encodedec, encodebin</code></td>
<td><code>Q(*xptr)</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>*xptr</code> returned by <code>decodedec, decodebin</code></td>
<td><code>Q(*encptr)</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>fmod</code></td>
<td><code>min(Q(x), Q(y))</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>fdim</code></td>
<td><code>min((Q(x), Q(y))) if x &gt; y, 0 if x ≤ y</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>cbrt</code></td>
<td><code>Q(x)/3</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>hypot</code></td>
<td><code>min(Q(x), Q(y))</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>pow</code></td>
<td><code>y × Q(x)</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>modf</code></td>
<td><code>Q(value)</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>*iptr</code> returned by <code>modf</code></td>
<td><code>max(Q(value), 0)</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>frexp</code></td>
<td><code>Q(value)</code> if value = 0, -(length of coefficient of value) otherwise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>*res</code> returned by <code>setpayload, setpayloadsig</code></td>
<td>0 if <code>pl</code> does not represent a valid payload, not applicable otherwise (NaN returned)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>getpayload</code></td>
<td>0 if <code>*x</code> is a NaN, unspecified otherwise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>compoundn</code></td>
<td><code>n × min(0, Q(x))</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>pown</code></td>
<td><code>n × Q(x)</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>powr</code></td>
<td><code>y × Q(x)</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>rootn</code></td>
<td><code>Q(x)/n</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>rsqrt</code></td>
<td><code>−Q(x)/2</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transcendental functions</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A function family listed in the table above indicates the functions for all decimal floating types, where the function family is represented by the name of the functions without a suffix. For example, `ceil` indicates the functions `ceild32`, `ceild64`, and `ceild128`.

**Forward references:** extended multibyte and wide character utilities `<wchar.h>` (7.29), floating-point environment `<fenv.h>` (7.6), general utilities `<stdlib.h>` (7.22), input/output `<stdio.h>` (7.21), mathematics `<math.h>` (7.12), type-generic mathematics `<tgmath.h>` (7.25), IEC 60559 floating-point arithmetic (Annex F).
6. Language

6.1 Notation

In the syntax notation used in this clause, syntactic categories (nonterminals) are indicated by italic type, and literal words and character set members (terminals) by bold type. A colon (:) following a nonterminal introduces its definition. Alternative definitions are listed on separate lines, except when prefaced by the words "one of". An optional symbol is indicated by the subscript "opt", so that

\{
  \text{expression}_{\text{opt}}
\}

indicates an optional expression enclosed in braces.

When syntactic categories are referred to in the main text, they are not italicized and words are separated by spaces instead of hyphens.

A summary of the language syntax is given in Annex A.

6.2 Concepts

6.2.1 Scopes of identifiers

An identifier can denote an object; a function; a tag or a member of a structure, union, or enumeration; a typedef name; a label name; a macro name; or a macro parameter. The same identifier can denote different entities at different points in the program. A member of an enumeration is called an enumeration constant. Macro names and macro parameters are not considered further here, because prior to the semantic phase of program translation any occurrences of macro names in the source file are replaced by the preprocessing token sequences that constitute their macro definitions.

For each different entity that an identifier designates, the identifier is visible (i.e., can be used) only within a region of program text called its scope. Different entities designated by the same identifier either have different scopes, or are in different name spaces. There are four kinds of scopes: function, file, block, and function prototype. (A function prototype is a declaration of a function that declares the types of its parameters.)

A label name is the only kind of identifier that has function scope. It can be used (in a goto statement) anywhere in the function in which it appears, and is declared implicitly by its syntactic appearance (followed by a : and a statement).

Every other identifier has scope determined by the placement of its declaration (in a declarator or type specifier). If the declarator or type specifier that declares the identifier appears outside of any block or list of parameters, the identifier has file scope, which terminates at the end of the translation unit. If the declarator or type specifier that declares the identifier appears inside a block or within the list of parameter declarations in a function definition, the identifier has block scope, which terminates at the end of the associated block. If an identifier designates two different entities in the same name space, the scopes might overlap. If so, the scope of one entity (the inner scope) will end strictly before the scope of the other entity (the outer scope). Within the inner scope, the identifier designates the entity declared in the inner scope; the entity declared in the outer scope is hidden (and not visible) within the inner scope.

Unless explicitly stated otherwise, where this document uses the term "identifier" to refer to some entity (as opposed to the syntactic construct), it refers to the entity in the relevant name space whose declaration is visible at the point the identifier occurs.

Two identifiers have the same scope if and only if their scopes terminate at the same point.

Structure, union, and enumeration tags have scope that begins just after the appearance of the tag in a type specifier that declares the tag. Each enumeration constant has scope that begins just after the appearance of its defining enumerator in an enumerator list. Any other identifier has scope that

§ 6.2.1  Language  33
begins just after the completion of its declarator.

As a special case, a type name (which is not a declaration of an identifier) is considered to have a scope that begins just after the place within the type name where the omitted identifier would appear were it not omitted.

**Forward references:** declarations (6.7), function calls (6.5.2.2), function definitions (6.9.1), identifiers (6.4.2), macro replacement (6.10.3), name spaces of identifiers (6.2.3), source file inclusion (6.10.2), statements and blocks (6.8).

### 6.2.2 Linkages of identifiers

An identifier declared in different scopes or in the same scope more than once can be made to refer to the same object or function by a process called *linkage*. There are three kinds of linkage: external, internal, and none.

In the set of translation units and libraries that constitutes an entire program, each declaration of a particular identifier with *external linkage* denotes the same object or function. Within one translation unit, each declaration of an identifier with *internal linkage* denotes the same object or function. Each declaration of an identifier with *no linkage* denotes a unique entity.

If the declaration of a file scope identifier for an object or a function contains the storage-class specifier `static`, the identifier has internal linkage.

For an identifier declared with the storage-class specifier `extern` in a scope in which a prior declaration of that identifier is visible, if the prior declaration specifies internal or external linkage, the linkage of the identifier at the later declaration is the same as the linkage specified at the prior declaration. If no prior declaration is visible, or if the prior declaration specifies no linkage, then the identifier has external linkage.

If the declaration of an identifier for a function has no storage-class specifier, its linkage is determined exactly as if it were declared with the storage-class specifier `extern`. If the declaration of an identifier for an object has file scope and no storage-class specifier, its linkage is external.

The following identifiers have no linkage: an identifier declared to be anything other than an object or a function; an identifier declared to be a function parameter; a block scope identifier for an object declared without the storage-class specifier `extern`.

If, within a translation unit, the same identifier appears with both internal and external linkage, the behavior is undefined.

**Forward references:** declarations (6.7), expressions (6.5), external definitions (6.9), statements (6.8).

### 6.2.3 Name spaces of identifiers

If more than one declaration of a particular identifier is visible at any point in a translation unit, the syntactic context disambiguates uses that refer to different entities. Thus, there are separate name spaces for various categories of identifiers, as follows:

- *label names* (disambiguated by the syntax of the label declaration and use);
- the *tags* of structures, unions, and enumerations (disambiguated by following any of the keywords `struct`, `union`, or `enum`);
- the *members* of structures or unions; each structure or union has a separate name space for its members (disambiguated by the type of the expression used to access the member via the `. ` or `->` operator);
- standard attributes and attribute prefixes (disambiguated by the syntax of the attribute specifier and name of the attribute token) (6.7.11);

---

32) There is no linkage between different identifiers.

33) A function declaration can contain the storage-class specifier `static` only if it is at file scope; see 6.7.1.

34) As specified in 6.2.1, the later declaration might hide the prior declaration.

35) There is only one name space for tags even though three are possible.
— the trailing identifier in an attribute prefixed token; each attribute prefix has a separate name space for the implementation-defined attributes that it introduces (disambiguated by the attribute prefix and the trailing identifier token);

— all other identifiers, called ordinary identifiers (declared in ordinary declarators or as enumeration constants).

**Forward references:** enumeration specifiers (6.7.2.2), labeled statements (6.8.1), structure and union specifiers (6.7.2.1), structure and union members (6.5.2.3), tags (6.7.2.3), the goto statement (6.8.6.1).

### 6.2.4 Storage durations of objects

1. An object has a *storage duration* that determines its lifetime. There are four storage durations: static, thread, automatic, and allocated. Allocated storage is described in 7.22.3.

2. The *lifetime* of an object is the portion of program execution during which storage is guaranteed to be reserved for it. An object exists, has a constant address,\(^36\) and retains its last-stored value throughout its lifetime.\(^37\) If an object is referred to outside of its lifetime, the behavior is undefined. The value of a pointer becomes indeterminate when the object it points to (or just past) reaches the end of its lifetime.

3. An object whose identifier is declared without the storage-class specifier _Thread_local, and either with external or internal linkage or with the storage-class specifier static, has static storage duration. Its lifetime is the entire execution of the program and its stored value is initialized only once, prior to program startup.

4. An object whose identifier is declared with the storage-class specifier _Thread_local has thread storage duration. Its lifetime is the entire execution of the thread for which it is created, and its stored value is initialized when the thread is started. There is a distinct object per thread, and use of the declared name in an expression refers to the object associated with the thread evaluating the expression. The result of attempting to indirectly access an object with thread storage duration from a thread other than the one with which the object is associated is implementation-defined.

5. An object whose identifier is declared with no linkage and without the storage-class specifier static has automatic storage duration, as do some compound literals. The result of attempting to indirectly access an object with automatic storage duration from a thread other than the one with which the object is associated is implementation-defined.

6. For such an object that does not have a variable length array type, its lifetime extends from entry into the block with which it is associated until execution of that block ends in any way. (Entering an enclosed block or calling a function suspends, but does not end, execution of the current block.) If the block is entered recursively, a new instance of the object is created each time. The initial value of the object is indeterminate. If an initialization is specified for the object, it is performed each time the declaration or compound literal is reached in the execution of the block; otherwise, the value becomes indeterminate each time the declaration is reached.

7. For such an object that does have a variable length array type, its lifetime extends from the declaration of the object until execution of the program leaves the scope of the declaration.\(^38\) If the scope is entered recursively, a new instance of the object is created each time. The initial value of the object is indeterminate.

8. A non-lvalue expression with structure or union type, where the structure or union contains a member with array type (including, recursively, members of all contained structures and unions) refers to an object with automatic storage duration and temporary lifetime.\(^39\) Its lifetime begins when the expression is evaluated and its initial value is the value of the expression. Its lifetime ends when the evaluation of the containing full expression ends. Any attempt to modify an object with

---

\(^{36}\) The term “constant address” means that two pointers to the object constructed at possibly different times will compare equal. The address can be different during two different executions of the same program.

\(^{37}\) In the case of a volatile object, the last store need not be explicit in the program.

\(^{38}\) Leaving the innermost block containing the declaration, or jumping to a point in that block or an embedded block prior to the declaration, leaves the scope of the declaration.

\(^{39}\) The address of such an object is taken implicitly when an array member is accessed.
temporary lifetime results in undefined behavior. An object with temporary lifetime behaves as if it were declared with the type of its value for the purposes of effective type. Such an object need not have a unique address.

Forward references: array declarators (6.7.6.2), compound literals (6.5.2.5), declarators (6.7.6), function calls (6.5.2.2), initialization (6.7.9), statements (6.8), effective type (6.5).

6.2.5 Types

The meaning of a value stored in an object or returned by a function is determined by the type of the expression used to access it. (An identifier declared to be an object is the simplest such expression; the type is specified in the declaration of the identifier.) Types are partitioned into object types (types that describe objects) and function types (types that describe functions). At various points within a translation unit an object type may be incomplete (lacking sufficient information to determine the size of objects of that type) or complete (having sufficient information).\(^{40}\)

An object declared as type \(_\text{Bool}\) is large enough to store the values 0 and 1.

An object declared as type \(_\text{char}\) is large enough to store any member of the basic execution character set. If a member of the basic execution character set is stored in a \(_\text{char}\) object, its value is guaranteed to be nonnegative. If any other character is stored in a \(_\text{char}\) object, the resulting value is implementation-defined but shall be within the range of values that can be represented in that type.

There are five standard signed integer types, designated as \(_\text{signed char}\), \(_\text{short int}\), \(_\text{int}\), \(_\text{long int}\), and \(_\text{long long int}\). (These and other types may be designated in several additional ways, as described in 6.7.2.) There may also be implementation-defined extended signed integer types.\(^{41}\) The standard and extended signed integer types are collectively called signed integer types.\(^{42}\)

An object declared as type \(_\text{signed char}\) occupies the same amount of storage as a “plain” \(_\text{char}\) object. A “plain” \(_\text{int}\) object has the natural size suggested by the architecture of the execution environment (large enough to contain any value in the range \(_\text{INT_MIN}\) to \(_\text{INT_MAX}\) as defined in the header \(<\text{limits.h}>\)).

For each of the signed integer types, there is a corresponding (but different) unsigned integer type (designated with the keyword \(_\text{unsigned}\)) that uses the same amount of storage (including sign information) and has the same alignment requirements. The type \(_\text{Bool}\) and the unsigned integer types that correspond to the standard signed integer types are the standard unsigned integer types. The unsigned integer types that correspond to the extended signed integer types are the extended unsigned integer types.\(^{43}\) The standard and extended unsigned integer types are collectively called unsigned integer types.\(^{43}\)

The standard signed integer types and standard unsigned integer types are collectively called the standard integer types; the extended signed integer types and extended unsigned integer types are collectively called the extended integer types.

For any two integer types with the same signedness and different integer conversion rank (see 6.3.1.1), the range of values of the type with smaller integer conversion rank is a subrange of the values of the other type.

The range of nonnegative values of a signed integer type is a subrange of the corresponding unsigned integer type, and the representation of the same value in each type is the same.\(^{44}\) A computation involving unsigned operands can never overflow, because a result that cannot be represented by the resulting unsigned integer type is reduced modulo the number that is one greater than the largest value that can be represented by the resulting type.

\(^{40}\)A type can be incomplete or complete throughout an entire translation unit, or it can change states at different points within a translation unit.

\(^{41}\)Implementation-defined keywords have the form of an identifier reserved for any use as described in 7.1.3.

\(^{42}\)Therefore, any statement in this document about signed integer types also applies to the extended signed integer types.

\(^{43}\)Therefore, any statement in this document about unsigned integer types also applies to the extended unsigned integer types.

\(^{44}\)The same representation and alignment requirements are meant to imply interchangeability as arguments to functions, return values from functions, and members of unions.
There are three standard floating types, designated as float, double, and long double. The set of values of the type float is a subset of the set of values of the type double; the set of values of the type double is a subset of the set of values of the type long double.

There are three decimal floating types, designated as _Decimal32, _Decimal64, and _Decimal128. Respectively, they have the IEC 60559 formats: decimal32, decimal64, and decimal128. Decimal floating types are real floating types.

The standard floating types and the decimal floating types are collectively called the real floating types.

There are three complex types, designated as float _Complex, double _Complex, and long double _Complex. (Complex types are a conditional feature that implementations need not support; see 6.10.8.3.) The real floating and complex types are collectively called the floating types.

For each floating type there is a corresponding real type, which is always a real floating type. For real floating types, it is the same type. For complex types, it is the type given by deleting the keyword _Complex from the type name.

Each complex type has the same representation and alignment requirements as an array type containing exactly two elements of the corresponding real type; the first element is equal to the real part, and the second element to the imaginary part, of the complex number.

The type char, the signed and unsigned integer types, and the floating types are collectively called the basic types. The basic types are complete object types. Even if the implementation defines two or more basic types to have the same representation, they are nevertheless different types.

The three types char, signed char, and unsigned char are collectively called the character types. The implementation shall define char to have the same range, representation, and behavior as either signed char or unsigned char.

An enumeration comprises a set of named integer constant values. Each distinct enumeration constitutes a different enumerated type.

The type char, the signed and unsigned integer types, and the enumerated types are collectively called integer types. The integer and real floating types are collectively called real types.

Integer and floating types are collectively called arithmetic types. Each arithmetic type belongs to one type domain: the real type domain comprises the real types, the complex type domain comprises the complex types.

The void type comprises an empty set of values; it is an incomplete object type that cannot be completed.

Any number of derived types can be constructed from the object and function types, as follows:

- An array type describes a contiguously allocated nonempty set of objects with a particular member object type, called the element type. The element type shall be complete whenever the array type is specified. Array types are characterized by their element type and by the number of elements in the array. An array type is said to be derived from its element type, and if its element type is T, the array type is sometimes called “array of T”. The construction of an array type from an element type is called “array type derivation”.

- A structure type describes a sequentially allocated nonempty set of member objects (and, in

---

45) See “future language directions” (6.11.1).
46) IEC 60559 specifies decimal32 as a data-interchange format that does not require arithmetic support; however, _Decimal32 is a fully supported arithmetic type.
47) A specification for imaginary types is in Annex G.
48) An implementation can define new keywords that provide alternative ways to designate a basic (or any other) type; this does not violate the requirement that all basic types be different. Implementation-defined keywords have the form of an identifier reserved for any use as described in 7.1.3.
49) CHAR_MIN, defined in <limits.h>, will have one of the values 0 or SCHAR_MIN, and this can be used to distinguish the two options. Irrespective of the choice made, char is a separate type from the other two and is not compatible with either.
50) Annex H documents the extent to which the C language supports the ISO/IEC 10967–1 standard for language-independent arithmetic (LIA–1).
certain circumstances, an incomplete array), each of which has an optionally specified name and possibly distinct type.

— A union type describes an overlapping nonempty set of member objects, each of which has an optionally specified name and possibly distinct type.

— A function type describes a function with specified return type. A function type is characterized by its return type and the number and types of its parameters. A function type is said to be derived from its return type, and if its return type is T, the function type is sometimes called “function returning T”. The construction of a function type from a return type is called “function type derivation”.

— A pointer type may be derived from a function type or an object type, called the referenced type. A pointer type describes an object whose value provides a reference to an entity of the referenced type. A pointer type derived from the referenced type T is sometimes called “pointer to T”. The construction of a pointer type from a referenced type is called “pointer type derivation”. A pointer type is a complete object type.

— An atomic type describes the type designated by the construct _Atomic(type-name). (Atomic types are a conditional feature that implementations need not support; see 6.10.8.3.)

These methods of constructing derived types can be applied recursively.

23 Arithmetic types and pointer types are collectively called scalar types. Array and structure types are collectively called aggregate types.\(^{51}\)

24 An array type of unknown size is an incomplete type. It is completed, for an identifier of that type, by specifying the size in a later declaration (with internal or external linkage). A structure or union type of unknown content (as described in 6.7.2.3) is an incomplete type. It is completed, for all declarations of that type, by declaring the same structure or union tag with its defining content later in the same scope.

25 A type has known constant size if the type is not incomplete and is not a variable length array type.

26 Array, function, and pointer types are collectively called derived declarator types. A declarator type derivation from a type T is the construction of a derived declarator type from T by the application of an array-type, a function-type, or a pointer-type derivation to T.

27 A type is characterized by its type category, which is either the outermost derivation of a derived type (as noted above in the construction of derived types), or the type itself if the type consists of no derived types.

28 Any type so far mentioned is an unqualified type. Each unqualified type has several qualified versions of its type\(^ {52}\), corresponding to the combinations of one, two, or all three of the const, volatile, and restrict qualifiers. The qualified or unqualified versions of a type are distinct types that belong to the same type category and have the same representation and alignment requirements.\(^ {53}\) An array and its element type are always considered to be identically qualified\(^ {54}\). Any other derived type is not qualified by the qualifiers (if any) of the type from which it is derived.

29 Further, there is the _Atomic qualifier. The presence of the _Atomic qualifier designates an atomic type. The size, representation, and alignment of an atomic type need not be the same as those of the corresponding unqualified type. Therefore, this document explicitly uses the phrase “atomic, qualified, or unqualified type” whenever the atomic version of a type is permitted along with the other qualified versions of a type. The phrase “qualified or unqualified type”, without specific mention of atomic, does not include the atomic types.

\(^{51}\)Note that aggregate type does not include union type because an object with union type can only contain one member at a time.

\(^{52}\)See 6.7.3 regarding qualified array and function types.

\(^{53}\)The same representation and alignment requirements are meant to imply interchangeability as arguments to functions, return values from functions, and members of unions.

\(^{54}\)This does not apply to the _Atomic qualifier. Note that qualifiers do not have any direct effect on the array type itself, but affect conversion rules for pointer types that reference an array type.
A pointer to `void` shall have the same representation and alignment requirements as a pointer to a character type.\(^{53}\) Similarly, pointers to qualified or unqualified versions of compatible types shall have the same representation and alignment requirements. All pointers to structure types shall have the same representation and alignment requirements as each other. All pointers to union types shall have the same representation and alignment requirements as each other. Pointers to other types need not have the same representation or alignment requirements.

**EXAMPLE 1** The type designated as “float *” has type “pointer to float”. Its type category is pointer, not a floating type. The const-qualified version of this type is designated as “float * const” whereas the type designated as “const float *” is not a qualified type — its type is “pointer to const-qualified float” and is a pointer to a qualified type.

**EXAMPLE 2** The type designated as “struct tag (*[5]) (float)” has type “array of pointer to function returning struct tag”. The array has length five and the function has a single parameter of type float. Its type category is array.

Forward references: compatible type and composite type (6.2.7), declarations (6.7).

### 6.2.6 Representations of types

#### 6.2.6.1 General

1. The representations of all types are unspecified except as stated in this subclause.
2. Except for bit-fields, objects are composed of contiguous sequences of one or more bytes, the number, order, and encoding of which are either explicitly specified or implementation-defined.
3. Values stored in unsigned bit-fields and objects of type `unsigned char` shall be represented using a pure binary notation.\(^{55}\)
4. Values stored in non-bit-field objects of any other object type consist of \(n \times \text{CHAR\_BIT}\) bits, where \(n\) is the size of an object of that type, in bytes. The value may be copied into an object of type `unsigned char` \([n]\) (e.g., by `memcpy`); the resulting set of bytes is called the object representation of the value. Values stored in bit-fields consist of \(m\) bits, where \(m\) is the size specified for the bit-field. The object representation is the set of \(m\) bits the bit-field comprises in the addressable storage unit holding it. Two values (other than NaNs) with the same object representation compare equal, but values that compare equal may have different object representations.
5. Certain object representations need not represent a value of the object type. If the stored value of an object has such a representation and is read by an lvalue expression that does not have character type, the behavior is undefined. If such a representation is produced by a side effect that modifies all or any part of the object by an lvalue expression that does not have character type, the behavior is undefined.\(^{56}\) Such a representation is called a trap representation.
6. When a value is stored in an object of structure or union type, including in a member object, the bytes of the object representation that correspond to any padding bytes take unspecified values.\(^{57}\) The value of a structure or union object is never a trap representation, even though the value of a member of the structure or union object may be a trap representation.
7. When a value is stored in a member of an object of union type, the bytes of the object representation that do not correspond to that member but do correspond to other members take unspecified values.
8. Where an operator is applied to a value that has more than one object representation, which object representation is used shall not affect the value of the result.\(^{58}\) Where a value is stored in an object using a type that has more than one object representation for that value, it is unspecified which representation is used, but a trap representation shall not be generated.
9. Loads and stores of objects with atomic types are done with `memory_order_seq_cst` semantics.

\(^{55}\) A positional representation for integers that uses the binary digits 0 and 1, in which the values represented by successive bits are additive, begin with 1, and are multiplied by successive integral powers of 2, except perhaps the bit with the highest position. (Adapted from the American National Dictionary for Information Processing Systems.) A byte contains `CHAR\_BIT` bits, and the values of type `unsigned char` range from 0 to \(2^{\text{CHAR\_BIT}} - 1\).

\(^{56}\) Thus, an automatic variable can be initialized to a trap representation without causing undefined behavior, but the value of the variable cannot be used until a proper value is stored in it.

\(^{57}\) Thus, for example, structure assignment need not copy any padding bits.

\(^{58}\) It is possible for objects \(x\) and \(y\) with the same effective type \(T\) to have the same value when they are accessed as objects of type \(T\), but to have different values in other contexts. In particular, if \(==\) is defined for type \(T\), then \(x == y\) does not imply that `memcmp`((\(x\), `sizeof` \((T)\)) \(==\) 0. Furthermore, \(x == y\) does not necessarily imply that \(x\) and \(y\) have the same value; other operations on values of type \(T\) might distinguish between them.
6.2.6.2 Integer types

1 For unsigned integer types the bits of the object representation shall be divided into two groups: value bits and padding bits. If there are \( N \) value bits, each bit shall represent a different power of 2 between 1 and \( 2^{N-1} \), so that objects of that type shall be capable of representing values from 0 to \( 2^N - 1 \) using a pure binary representation; this shall be known as the value representation. The values of any padding bits are unspecified. The number of value bits \( N \) is called the width of the unsigned integer type. There need not be any padding bits; \texttt{unsigned char} shall not have any padding bits.

2 For signed integer types, the bits of the object representation shall be divided into three groups: value bits, padding bits, and the sign bit. If the corresponding unsigned type has width \( N \), the signed type uses the same number of \( N \) bits, its width, as value bits and sign bit. \( N - 1 \) are value bits and the remaining bit is the sign bit. Each bit that is a value bit shall have the same value as the same bit in the object representation of the corresponding unsigned type. If the sign bit is zero, it shall not affect the resulting value. If the sign bit is one, it has value \(- (2^{N-1})\). There need not be any padding bits; \texttt{signed char} shall not have any padding bits.

3 The values of any padding bits are unspecified. A valid (non-trap) object representation of a signed integer type where the sign bit is zero is a valid object representation of the corresponding unsigned type, and shall represent the same value. For any integer type, the object representation where all the bits are zero shall be a representation of the value zero in that type.

4 The precision of an integer type is the number of value bits.

5 \textbf{NOTE 1} Some combinations of padding bits might generate trap representations, for example, if one padding bit is a parity bit. Regardless, no arithmetic operation on valid values can generate a trap representation other than as part of an exceptional condition such as an overflow, and this cannot occur with unsigned types. All other combinations of padding bits are alternative object representations of the value specified by the value bits.

6 \textbf{NOTE 2} The sign representation defined in this document is called two's complement. Previous revisions of this document additionally allowed other sign representations.

7 \textbf{NOTE 3} For unsigned integer types the width and precision are the same, while for signed integer types the width is one greater than the precision.

6.2.7 Compatible type and composite type

1 Two types have \textit{compatible type} if their types are the same. Additional rules for determining whether two types are compatible are described in 6.7.2 for type specifiers, in 6.7.3 for type qualifiers, and in 6.7.6 for declarators.\textsuperscript{59} Moreover, two structure, union, or enumerated types declared in separate translation units are compatible if their tags and members satisfy the following requirements: If one is declared with a tag, the other shall be declared with the same tag. If both are completed anywhere within their respective translation units, then the following additional requirements apply: there shall be a one-to-one correspondence between their members such that each pair of corresponding members are declared with compatible types; if one member of the pair is declared with an alignment specifier, the other is declared with an equivalent alignment specifier; and if one member of the pair is declared with a name, the other is declared with the same name. For two structures, corresponding members shall be declared in the same order. For two structures or unions, corresponding bit-fields shall have the same widths. For two enumerations, corresponding members shall have the same values.

2 All declarations that refer to the same object or function shall have compatible type; otherwise, the behavior is undefined.

3 \textit{A composite type} can be constructed from two types that are compatible; it is a type that is compatible with both of the two types and satisfies the following conditions:

   - If both types are array types, the following rules are applied:
     
     \begin{itemize}
     
     \item If one type is an array of known constant size, the composite type is an array of that size.
     
     \end{itemize}

\textsuperscript{59}Two types need not be identical to be compatible.
• Otherwise, if one type is a variable length array whose size is specified by an expression that is not evaluated, the behavior is undefined.
• Otherwise, if one type is a variable length array whose size is specified, the composite type is a variable length array of that size.
• Otherwise, if one type is a variable length array of unspecified size, the composite type is a variable length array of unspecified size.
• Otherwise, both types are arrays of unknown size and the composite type is an array of unknown size.

The element type of the composite type is the composite type of the two element types.

— If only one type is a function type with a parameter type list (a function prototype), the composite type is a function prototype with the parameter type list.
— If both types are function types with parameter type lists, the type of each parameter in the composite parameter type list is the composite type of the corresponding parameters.

These rules apply recursively to the types from which the two types are derived.

For an identifier with internal or external linkage declared in a scope in which a prior declaration of that identifier is visible, if the prior declaration specifies internal or external linkage, the type of the identifier at the later declaration becomes the composite type.

Forward references: array declarators (6.7.6.2).

EXAMPLE

Given the following two file scope declarations:

```c
int f(int (*)(()), double (*)(*)[3]);
int f(int (*)(char *), double (*)(*)[]);
```

The resulting composite type for the function is:

```c
int f(int (*)(char *), double (*)(*)[3]);
```

### 6.2.8 Alignment of objects

1 Complete object types have alignment requirements which place restrictions on the addresses at which objects of that type may be allocated. An alignment is an implementation-defined integer value representing the number of bytes between successive addresses at which a given object can be allocated. An object type imposes an alignment requirement on every object of that type: stricter alignment can be requested using the `__alignas__` keyword.

2 A **fundamental alignment** is a valid alignment less than or equal to `__alignof__ (max_align_t)`. Fundamental alignments shall be supported by the implementation for objects of all storage durations. The alignment requirements of the following types shall be fundamental alignments:

   — all atomic, qualified, or unqualified basic types;
   — all atomic, qualified, or unqualified enumerated types;
   — all atomic, qualified, or unqualified pointer types;
   — all array types whose element type has a fundamental alignment requirement;
   — all types specified in Clause 7 as complete object types;
   — all structure or union types all of whose elements have types with fundamental alignment requirements and none of whose elements have an alignment specifier specifying an alignment that is not a fundamental alignment.

60) As specified in 6.2.1, the later declaration might hide the prior declaration.
An extended alignment is represented by an alignment greater than \_Alignof (max\_align\_t). It is implementation-defined whether any extended alignments are supported and the storage durations for which they are supported. A type having an extended alignment requirement is an over-aligned type.\(^{61}\)

Alignments are represented as values of the type size\_t. Valid alignments include only fundamental alignments, plus an additional implementation-defined set of values, which may be empty. Every valid alignment value shall be a nonnegative integral power of two.

Alignments have an order from weaker to stronger or stricter alignments. Stricter alignments have larger alignment values. An address that satisfies an alignment requirement also satisfies any weaker valid alignment requirement.

The alignment requirement of a complete type can be queried using an \_Alignof expression. The types char, signed char, and unsigned char shall have the weakest alignment requirement.

Comparing alignments is meaningful and provides the obvious results:

- Two alignments are equal when their numeric values are equal.
- Two alignments are different when their numeric values are not equal.
- When an alignment is larger than another it represents a stricter alignment.

### 6.3 Conversions

Several operators convert operand values from one type to another automatically. This subclause specifies the result required from such an implicit conversion, as well as those that result from a cast operation (an explicit conversion). The list in 6.3.1.8 summarizes the conversions performed by most ordinary operators; it is supplemented as required by the discussion of each operator in 6.5.

Unless explicitly stated otherwise, conversion of an operand value to a compatible type causes no change to the value or the representation.

Forward references: cast operators (6.5.4).

#### 6.3.1 Arithmetic operands

##### 6.3.1.1 Boolean, characters, and integers

Every integer type has an integer conversion rank defined as follows:

- No two signed integer types shall have the same rank, even if they have the same representation.
- The rank of a signed integer type shall be greater than the rank of any signed integer type with less precision.
- The rank of long long int shall be greater than the rank of long int, which shall be greater than the rank of int, which shall be greater than the rank of short int, which shall be greater than the rank of signed char.
- The rank of any unsigned integer type shall equal the rank of the corresponding signed integer type, if any.
- The rank of any standard integer type shall be greater than the rank of any extended integer type with the same width.
- The rank of char shall equal the rank of signed char and unsigned char.
- The rank of _Bool shall be less than the rank of all other standard integer types.
- The rank of any enumerated type shall equal the rank of the compatible integer type (see 6.7.2.2).\(^{61}\)

\(^{61}\)Every over-aligned type is, or contains, a structure or union type with a member to which an extended alignment has been applied.
— The rank of any extended signed integer type relative to another extended signed integer type with the same precision is implementation-defined, but still subject to the other rules for determining the integer conversion rank.

— For all integer types $T_1$, $T_2$, and $T_3$, if $T_1$ has greater rank than $T_2$ and $T_2$ has greater rank than $T_3$, then $T_1$ has greater rank than $T_3$.

The following may be used in an expression wherever an `int` or `unsigned int` may be used:

— An object or expression with an integer type (other than `int` or `unsigned int`) whose integer conversion rank is less than or equal to the rank of `int` and `unsigned int`.

— A bit-field of type `_Bool`, `int`, `signed int`, or `unsigned int`.

If an `int` can represent all values of the original type (as restricted by the width, for a bit-field), the value is converted to an `int`; otherwise, it is converted to an `unsigned int`. These are called the integer promotions. All other types are unchanged by the integer promotions.

The integer promotions preserve value including sign. As discussed earlier, whether a “plain” `char` can hold negative values is implementation-defined.

Forward references: enumeration specifiers (6.7.2.2), structure and union specifiers (6.7.2.1).

### 6.3.1.2 Boolean type

1. When any scalar value is converted to `_Bool`, the result is 0 if the value compares equal to 0; otherwise, the result is 1.

### 6.3.1.3 Signed and unsigned integers

1. When a value with integer type is converted to another integer type other than `_Bool`, if the value can be represented by the new type, it is unchanged.

2. Otherwise, if the new type is unsigned, the value is converted by repeatedly adding or subtracting one more than the maximum value that can be represented in the new type until the value is in the range of the new type.

3. Otherwise, the new type is signed and the value cannot be represented in it; either the result is implementation-defined or an implementation-defined signal is raised.

### 6.3.1.4 Real floating and integer

1. When a finite value of standard floating type is converted to an integer type other than `_Bool`, the fractional part is discarded (i.e., the value is truncated toward zero). If the value of the integral part cannot be represented by the integer type, the behavior is undefined.

2. When a finite value of decimal floating type is converted to an integer type other than `_Bool`, the fractional part is discarded (i.e., the value is truncated toward zero). If the value of the integral part cannot be represented by the integer type, the “invalid” floating-point exception shall be raised and the result of the conversion is unspecified.

3. When a value of integer type is converted to a standard floating type, if the value being converted can be represented exactly in the new type, it is unchanged. If the value being converted is in the range of values that can be represented but cannot be represented exactly, the result is either the nearest higher or nearest lower representable value, chosen in an implementation-defined manner. If the value being converted is outside the range of values that can be represented, the behavior is undefined.
undefined. Results of some implicit conversions may be represented in greater range and precision than that required by the new type (see 6.3.1.8 and 6.8.6.4).

4 When a value of integer type is converted to a decimal floating type, if the value being converted can be represented exactly in the new type, it is unchanged. If the value being converted cannot be represented exactly, the result shall be correctly rounded with exceptions raised as specified in IEC 60559.

6.3.1.5 Real floating types

1 When a value of real floating type is converted to a real floating type, if the value being converted can be represented exactly in the new type, it is unchanged.

2 When a value of real floating type is converted to a standard floating type, if the value being converted is in the range of values that can be represented but cannot be represented exactly, the result is either the nearest higher or nearest lower representable value, chosen in an implementation-defined manner. If the value being converted is outside the range of values that can be represented, the behavior is undefined.

3 When a value of real floating type is converted to a decimal floating type, if the value being converted cannot be represented exactly, the result is correctly rounded with exceptions raised as specified in IEC 60559.

4 Results of some implicit conversions may be represented in greater range and precision than that required by the new type (see 6.3.1.8 and 6.8.6.4).

6.3.1.6 Complex types

1 When a value of complex type is converted to another complex type, both the real and imaginary parts follow the conversion rules for the corresponding real types.

6.3.1.7 Real and complex

1 When a value of real type is converted to a complex type, the real part of the complex result value is determined by the rules of conversion to the corresponding real type and the imaginary part of the complex result value is a positive zero or an unsigned zero.

2 When a value of complex type is converted to a real type other than _Bool, the imaginary part of the complex value is discarded and the value of the real part is converted according to the conversion rules for the corresponding real type.

6.3.1.8 Usual arithmetic conversions

1 Many operators that expect operands of arithmetic type cause conversions and yield result types in a similar way. The purpose is to determine a common real type for the operands and result. For the specified operands, each operand is converted, without change of type domain, to a type whose corresponding real type is the common real type. Unless explicitly stated otherwise, the common real type is also the corresponding real type of the result, whose type domain is the type domain of the operands if they are the same, and complex otherwise. This pattern is called the usual arithmetic conversions:

If one operand has decimal floating type, the other operand shall not have standard floating, complex, or imaginary type.

First, if the type of either operand is _Decimal128, the other operand is converted to _Decimal128.

Otherwise, if the type of either operand is _Decimal64, the other operand is converted to _Decimal64.

Otherwise, if the type of either operand is _Decimal32, the other operand is converted to _Decimal32.

\(^{66)}\text{See 6.3.1.2.}\)
Otherwise, if the corresponding real type of either operand is `long double`, the other operand is converted, without change of type domain, to a type whose corresponding real type is `long double`.

Otherwise, if the corresponding real type of either operand is `double`, the other operand is converted, without change of type domain, to a type whose corresponding real type is `double`.

Otherwise, if the corresponding real type of either operand is `float`, the other operand is converted, without change of type domain, to a type whose corresponding real type is `float`.

Otherwise, the integer promotions are performed on both operands. Then the following rules are applied to the promoted operands:

If both operands have the same type, then no further conversion is needed.

Otherwise, if both operands have signed integer types or both have unsigned integer types, the operand with the type of lesser integer conversion rank is converted to the type of the operand with greater rank.

Otherwise, if the operand that has unsigned integer type has rank greater or equal to the rank of the type of the other operand, then the operand with signed integer type is converted to the type of the operand with unsigned integer type.

Otherwise, if the type of the operand with signed integer type can represent all of the values of the type of the operand with unsigned integer type, then the operand with unsigned integer type is converted to the type of the operand with signed integer type.

Otherwise, both operands are converted to the unsigned integer type corresponding to the type of the operand with signed integer type.

The values of floating operands and of the results of floating expressions may be represented in greater range and precision than that required by the type; the types are not changed thereby. See 5.2.4.2.2 regarding evaluation formats.

### 6.3.2 Other operands

#### 6.3.2.1 Lvalues, arrays, and function designators

An *lvalue* is an expression (with an object type other than `void`) that potentially designates an object; if an lvalue does not designate an object when it is evaluated, the behavior is undefined. When an object is said to have a particular type, the type is specified by the lvalue used to designate the object. A *modifiable lvalue* is an lvalue that does not have array type, does not have an incomplete type, does not have a const-qualified type, and if it is a structure or union, does not have any member (including, recursively, any member or element of all contained aggregates or unions) with a const-qualified type.

Except when it is the operand of the `sizeof` operator, the unary & operator, the `++` operator, the `--` operator, or the left operand of the . operator or an assignment operator, an lvalue that does not have array type is converted to the value stored in the designated object (and is no longer an lvalue); this is called *lvalue conversion*. If the lvalue has qualified type, the value has the unqualified version of the type of the lvalue; additionally, if the lvalue has atomic type, the value has the non-atomic version of the type of the lvalue; otherwise, the value has the type of the lvalue. If the lvalue has an incomplete type and does not have array type, the behavior is undefined. If the lvalue designates an object of automatic storage duration that could have been declared with the `register` storage class (never had its address taken), and that object is uninitialized (not declared with an initializer and no assignment to it has been performed prior to use), the behavior is undefined.

---

67) For example, addition of a `double _Complex` and a `float` entails just the conversion of the `float` operand to `double` (and yields a `double _Complex` result).

68) The name ”lvalue” comes originally from the assignment expression `E1 = E2`, in which the left operand `E1` is required to be a (modifiable) lvalue. It is perhaps better considered as representing an object “locator value”. What is sometimes called “rvalue” is in this document described as the “value of an expression”.

An obvious example of an lvalue is an identifier of an object. As a further example, if `E` is a unary expression that is a pointer to an object, `*E` is an lvalue that designates the object to which `E` points.
Except when it is the operand of the `sizeof` operator, or the unary `&` operator, or is a string literal used to initialize an array, an expression that has type "array of type" is converted to an expression with type "pointer to type" that points to the initial element of the array object and is not an lvalue. If the array object has register storage class, the behavior is undefined.

A function designator is an expression that has function type. Except when it is the operand of the `sizeof` operator, or the unary `&` operator, a function designator with type "function returning type" is converted to an expression that has type "pointer to function returning type".

Forward references: address and indirection operators (6.5.3.2), assignment operators (6.5.16), common definitions `<stddef.h>` (7.19), initialization (6.7.9), postfix increment and decrement operators (6.5.2.4), prefix increment and decrement operators (6.5.3.1), the `sizeof` and `_Alignof` operators (6.5.3.4), structure and union members (6.5.2.3).

### 6.3.2.2 void

1. The (nonexistent) value of a void expression (an expression that has type `void`) shall not be used in any way, and implicit or explicit conversions (except to `void`) shall not be applied to such an expression. If an expression of any other type is evaluated as a void expression, its value or designator is discarded. (A void expression is evaluated for its side effects.)

### 6.3.2.3 Pointers

1. A pointer to `void` may be converted to or from a pointer to any object type. A pointer to any object type may be converted to a pointer to `void` and back again; the result shall compare equal to the original pointer.

2. For any qualifier `q`, a pointer to a non-`q`-qualified type may be converted to a pointer to the `q`-qualified version of the type; the values stored in the original and converted pointers shall compare equal.

3. An integer constant expression with the value 0, or such an expression cast to type `void *`, is called a null pointer constant. If a null pointer constant is converted to a pointer type, the resulting pointer, called a null pointer, is guaranteed to compare unequal to a pointer to any object or function.

4. Conversion of a null pointer to another pointer type yields a null pointer of that type. Any two null pointers shall compare equal.

5. An integer may be converted to any pointer type. Except as previously specified, the result is implementation-defined, might not be correctly aligned, might not point to an entity of the referenced type, and might be a trap representation.

6. Any pointer type may be converted to an integer type. Except as previously specified, the result is implementation-defined. If the result cannot be represented in the integer type, the behavior is undefined. The result need not be in the range of values of any integer type.

7. A pointer to an object type may be converted to a pointer to a different object type. If the resulting pointer is not correctly aligned for the referenced type, the behavior is undefined. Otherwise, when converted back again, the result shall compare equal to the original pointer. When a pointer to an object is converted to a pointer to a character type, the result points to the lowest addressed byte of the object. Successive increments of the result, up to the size of the object, yield pointers to the remaining bytes of the object.

8. A pointer to a function of one type may be converted to a pointer to a function of another type and back again; the result shall compare equal to the original pointer. If a converted pointer is used to call a function whose type is not compatible with the referenced type, the behavior is undefined.

Forward references: cast operators (6.5.4), equality operators (6.5.9), integer types capable of holding object pointers (7.20.1.4), simple assignment (6.5.16.1).

---

69) Because this conversion does not occur, the operand of the `sizeof` operator remains a function designator and violates the constraints in 6.5.3.4.

70) The macro `NULL` is defined in `<stddef.h>` (and other headers) as a null pointer constant; see 7.19.

71) The mapping functions for converting a pointer to an integer or an integer to a pointer are intended to be consistent with the addressing structure of the execution environment.

72) In general, the concept “correctly aligned” is transitive: if a pointer to type A is correctly aligned for a pointer to type B, which in turn is correctly aligned for a pointer to type C, then a pointer to type A is correctly aligned for a pointer to type C.
6.4 Lexical elements

Syntax

1. token:
   - keyword
   - identifier
   - constant
   - string-literal
   - punctuator

preprocessing-token:
   - header-name
   - identifier
   - pp-number
   - character-constant
   - string-literal
   - punctuator
   - each non-white-space character that cannot be one of the above

Constraints

2. Each preprocessing token that is converted to a token shall have the lexical form of a keyword, an identifier, a constant, a string literal, or a punctuator.

Semantics

3. A token is the minimal lexical element of the language in translation phases 7 and 8. The categories of tokens are: keywords, identifiers, constants, string literals, and punctuators. A preprocessing token is the minimal lexical element of the language in translation phases 3 through 6. The categories of preprocessing tokens are: header names, identifiers, preprocessing numbers, character constants, string literals, punctuators, and single non-white-space characters that do not lexically match the other preprocessing token categories.\(^{73}\) If a ’ or a ” character matches the last category, the behavior is undefined. Preprocessing tokens can be separated by white space; this consists of comments (described later), or white-space characters (space, horizontal tab, new-line, vertical tab, and form-feed), or both. As described in 6.10, in certain circumstances during translation phase 4, white space (or the absence thereof) serves as more than preprocessing token separation. White space may appear within a preprocessing token only as part of a header name or between the quotation characters in a character constant or string literal.

4. If the input stream has been parsed into preprocessing tokens up to a given character, the next preprocessing token is the longest sequence of characters that could constitute a preprocessing token. There is one exception to this rule: header name preprocessing tokens are recognized only within \#include preprocessing directives and in implementation-defined locations within \#pragma directives. In such contexts, a sequence of characters that could be either a header name or a string literal is recognized as the former.

5. **EXAMPLE 1** The program fragment 1Ex is parsed as a preprocessing number token (one that is not a valid floating or integer constant token), even though a parse as the pair of preprocessing tokens 1 and Ex might produce a valid expression (for example, if Ex were a macro defined as +1). Similarly, the program fragment 1E1 is parsed as a preprocessing number (one that is a valid floating constant token), whether or not E is a macro name.

6. **EXAMPLE 2** The program fragment x++++y is parsed as x ++ ++ + y, which violates a constraint on increment operators, even though the parse x ++ + ++ y might yield a correct expression.

Forward references: character constants (6.4.4.4), comments (6.4.9), expressions (6.5), floating constants (6.4.4.2), header names (6.4.7), macro replacement (6.10.3), postfix increment and decrement operators (6.5.2.4), prefix increment and decrement operators (6.5.3.1), preprocessing directives (6.10), preprocessing numbers (6.4.8), string literals (6.4.5).

\(^{73}\) An additional category, placemarkers, is used internally in translation phase 4 (see 6.10.3.3); it cannot occur in source files.

§ 6.4 Language 47
6.4.1 Keywords

Syntax

`keyword: one of`

- auto
- break
- case
- char
- const
- continue
- default
- do
- double
- enum
- extern
- float
- for
- goto
- if
- inline
- int
- long
- register
- restrict
- return
- short
- signed
- sizeof
- static
- struct
- switch
- typedef
- union
- unsigned
- void
- volatile
- while
- __Alignas
- __Alignof
- __Atomic
- __Bool
- __Complex
- __Decimal128
- __Decimal32
- __Decimal64
- __Generic
- __Imaginary
- __Noreturn
- __Static_assert
- __Thread_local

Semantics

2 The above tokens (case sensitive) are reserved (in translation phases 7 and 8) for use as keywords except in an attribute token, and shall not be used otherwise. The keyword `__Imaginary` is reserved for specifying imaginary types.\(^{74}\)

6.4.2 Identifiers

6.4.2.1 General

Syntax

`identifier:`

1. `identifier-nondigit`
2. `identifier identifier-nondigit`
3. `identifier digit`

`identifier-nondigit:`

1. `nondigit`
2. `universal-character-name`
3. `other implementation-defined characters`

`nondigit: one of`

- a b c d e f g h i j k l m
- n o p q r s t u v w x y z
- A B C D E F G H I J K L M
- N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

`digit: one of`

- 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

Semantics

2 An identifier is a sequence of nondigit characters (including the underscore _, the lowercase and uppercase Latin letters, and other characters) and digits, which designates one or more entities as described in 6.2.1. Lowercase and uppercase letters are distinct. There is no specific limit on the maximum length of an identifier.

3 The use of universal character names in identifiers is specified in Annex D: Each universal character name in an identifier shall designate a character whose encoding in ISO/IEC 10646 falls into

\(^{74}\)One possible specification for imaginary types appears in Annex G.
one of the ranges specified in D.1.75) The initial character shall not be a universal character name designating a character whose encoding falls into one of the ranges specified in D.2. An implementation may allow multibyte characters that are not part of the basic source character set to appear in identifiers; which characters and their correspondence to universal character names is implementation-defined.

4 When preprocessing tokens are converted to tokens during translation phase 7, if a preprocessing token could be converted to either a keyword or an identifier, it is converted to a keyword except in an attribute token.

5 Some identifiers are reserved.

- All identifiers that begin with a double underscore (__) or begin with an underscore (_) followed by an uppercase letter are reserved for any use, except those identifiers which are lexically identical to keywords76)
- All identifiers that begin with an underscore are reserved for use as identifiers with file scope in both the ordinary and tag name spaces.

Other identifiers may be reserved, see 7.1.3.

6 If the program declares or defines an identifier in a context in which it is reserved (other than as allowed by 7.1.4), the behavior is undefined.

7 If the program defines a reserved identifier or attribute token described in 6.7.11.1 as a macro name, or removes (with #undef) any macro definition of an identifier in the first group listed above or attribute token described in 6.7.11.1, the behavior is undefined.

8 Some identifiers may be potentially reserved. A potentially reserved identifier is an identifier which is not reserved but is anticipated to become reserved by a future version of this document.

Recommended Practice

Implementations are encouraged to issue a diagnostic message when a potentially reserved identifier is declared or defined for any use to bring attention to a potential conflict when porting a program to a future revision of this document.

Implementation limits

10 As discussed in 5.2.4.1, an implementation may limit the number of significant initial characters in an identifier; the limit for an external name (an identifier that has external linkage) may be more restrictive than that for an internal name (a macro name or an identifier that does not have external linkage). The number of significant characters in an identifier is implementation-defined.

11 Any identifiers that differ in a significant character are different identifiers. If two identifiers differ only in nonsignificant characters, the behavior is undefined.

Forward references: universal character names (6.4.3), macro replacement (6.10.3), reserved library identifiers (7.1.3), use of library functions (7.1.4), attributes (6.7.11.1).

6.4.2.2 Predefined identifiers

Semantics

The identifier __func__ shall be implicitly declared by the translator as if, immediately following the opening brace of each function definition, the declaration

```
static const char __func__[] = "function-name";
```

appeared, where function-name is the name of the lexically-enclosing function.77)
This name is encoded as if the implicit declaration had been written in the source character set and then translated into the execution character set as indicated in translation phase 5.

EXAMPLE  Consider the code fragment:

```
#include <stdio.h>
void myfunc(void)
{
    printf("%s\n", __func);
    /* ... */
}
```

Each time the function is called, it will print to the standard output stream:

```
myfunc
```

Forward references: function definitions (6.9.1).

6.4.3 Universal character names

Syntax

```
universal-character-name:
\u hex-quad
\U hex-quad hex-quad
```

hex-quad:
```
hexadecimal-digit hexadecimal-digit hexadecimal-digit hexadecimal-digit
```

Constraints

A universal character name shall not specify a character whose short identifier is less than 00A0 other than 0024 ($), 0040 (@), or 0060 (‘), nor one in the range D800 through DFFF inclusive.\(^{78}\)

Description

Universal character names may be used in identifiers, character constants, and string literals to designate characters that are not in the basic character set.

Semantics

The universal character name \U{nnnnnnnn} designates the character whose eight-digit short identifier (as specified by ISO/IEC 10646) is nnnnnnnn.\(^{79}\) Similarly, the universal character name \u{nnnn} designates the character whose four-digit short identifier is nnnn (and whose eight-digit short identifier is 0000nnnn).

\(^{78}\)The disallowed characters are the characters in the basic character set and the code positions reserved by ISO/IEC 10646 for control characters, the character DELETE, and the S-zone (reserved for use by UTF–16).

\(^{79}\)Short identifiers for characters were first specified in ISO/IEC 10646–1:1993/Amd 9:1997.
6.4.4 Constants

Syntax

```plaintext
constant:
  integer-constant
  floating-constant
  enumeration-constant
  character-constant
```

Constraints

Each constant shall have a type and the value of a constant shall be in the range of representable values for its type.

Semantics

Each constant has a type, determined by its form and value, as detailed later.

6.4.4.1 Integer constants

Syntax

```plaintext
integer-constant:
  decimal-constant integer-suffix_opt
  octal-constant integer-suffix_opt
  hexadecimal-constant integer-suffix_opt
  binary-constant integer-suffix_opt
```

- **decimal-constant:**
  ```plaintext
  nonzero-digit
  decimal-constant 'opt digit
  ```

- **octal-constant:**
  ```plaintext
  0
  octal-constant 'opt octal-digit
  ```

- **hexadecimal-constant:**
  ```plaintext
  hexadecimal-prefix hexadecimal-digit-sequence
  ```

- **binary-constant:**
  ```plaintext
  binary-prefix binary-digit
  binary-constant 'opt binary-digit
  ```

- **hexadecimal-prefix:** one of
  ```plaintext
  0x 0X
  ```

- **binary-prefix:** one of
  ```plaintext
  0b 0B
  ```
An integer constant begins with a digit, but has no period or exponent part. It may have a prefix that specifies its base and a suffix that specifies its type. An optional separating single quote character (') in an integer or floating constant is called a digit separator. Digit separators are ignored when determining the value of the constant.

**EXAMPLE**

```
0b11'01'10 /* 0b1110101 */
'1'2 /* character constant '1' followed by integer constant 2, not the integer constant 12 */
11'22 /* 1122 */
0x'FFFF'FFFF /* invalid hexadecimal constant (' cannot appear after 0x) */
```
A decimal constant begins with a nonzero digit and consists of a sequence of decimal digits. An octal constant consists of the prefix \( 0 \) optionally followed by a sequence of the digits 0 through 7 only. A hexadecimal constant consists of the prefix \( 0x \) or \( 0X \) followed by a sequence of the decimal digits and the letters \( a \) (or \( A \)) through \( f \) (or \( F \)) with values 10 through 15 respectively. A binary constant consists of the prefix \( 0b \) or \( 0B \) followed by a sequence of the digits 0 or 1.

**Semantics**

The value of a decimal constant is computed base 10; that of an octal constant, base 8; that of a hexadecimal constant, base 16; that of a binary constant, base 2. The lexically first digit is the most significant.

The type of an integer constant is the first of the corresponding list in which its value can be represented.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Suffix</th>
<th>Decimal Constant</th>
<th>Octal, Hexadecimal or Binary Constant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>none</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>int</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>long int</td>
<td>unsigned int</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>long long int</td>
<td>long int</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>u or U</td>
<td>unsigned int</td>
<td>long int</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unsigned long int</td>
<td>unsigned long int</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>l or L</td>
<td>long int</td>
<td>long int</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>long long int</td>
<td>unsigned long int</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Both u or U and l or L</td>
<td>unsigned long int</td>
<td>unsigned long int</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ll or LL</td>
<td>long long int</td>
<td>unsigned long int</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Both u or U and ll or LL</td>
<td>unsigned long long int</td>
<td>unsigned long long int</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If an integer constant cannot be represented by any type in its list, it may have an extended integer type, if the extended integer type can represent its value. If all of the types in the list for the constant are signed, the extended integer type shall be signed. If all of the types in the list for the constant are unsigned, the extended integer type shall be unsigned. If the list contains both signed and unsigned types, the extended integer type may be signed or unsigned. If an integer constant cannot be represented by any type in its list and has no extended integer type, then the integer constant has no type.

**Forward references:** preprocessing numbers (6.4.8), numeric conversion functions (7.22.1).

### 6.4.4.2 Floating constants

**Syntax**

1. `floating-constant:
   - decimal-floating-constant
   - hexadecimal-floating-constant

\[
decimal-floating-constant:\n\text{fractional-constant exponent-part}_{\text{opt}} floating-suffix_{\text{opt}}\n\text{digit-sequence exponent-part} floating-suffix_{\text{opt}}\]
hexadecimal-floating-constant:
  hexadecimal-prefix hexadecimal-fractional-constant
  binary-exponent-part floating-suffix_opt
  hexadecimal-prefix hexadecimal-digit-sequence
  binary-exponent-part floating-suffix_opt

fractional-constant:
  digit-sequence_opt . digit-sequence
  digit-sequence .

exponent-part:
  E sign_opt digit-sequence
  e sign_opt digit-sequence

sign: one of
  + -

digit-sequence:
  digit
  digit-sequence 'opt digit

hexadecimal-fractional-constant:
  hexadecimal-digit-sequence_opt . hexadecimal-digit-sequence
  hexadecimal-digit-sequence .

binary-exponent-part:
  P sign_opt digit-sequence
  p sign_opt digit-sequence

floating-suffix: one of
  f F L df dd dl DF DD DL

Constraints
2 A floating suffix df, dd, dl, DF, DD, or DL shall not be used in a hexadecimal floating constant.

Description
3 A floating constant has a significand part that may be followed by an exponent part and a suffix that specifies its type. The components of the significand part may include a digit sequence representing the whole-number part, followed by a period (.), followed by a digit sequence representing the fraction part. Digit separators (6.4.4.1) are ignored when determining the value of the constant. The components of the exponent part are an e, E, p, or P followed by an exponent consisting of an optionally signed digit sequence. Either the whole-number part or the fraction part has to be present; for decimal floating constants, either the period or the exponent part has to be present.
Semantics

The significand part is interpreted as a (decimal or hexadecimal) rational number; the digit sequence in the exponent part is interpreted as a decimal integer. For decimal floating constants, the exponent indicates the power of 10 by which the significand part is to be scaled. For hexadecimal floating constants, the exponent indicates the power of 2 by which the significand part is to be scaled. For decimal floating constants, and also for hexadecimal floating constants when `FLT_RADIX` is not a power of 2, the result is either the nearest representable value, or the larger or smaller representable value immediately adjacent to the nearest representable value, chosen in an implementation-defined manner. For hexadecimal floating constants when `FLT_RADIX` is a power of 2, the result is correctly rounded.

An unsuffixed floating constant has type `double`. If suffixed by a floating suffix it has a type according to the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Suffix</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>f, F</td>
<td><code>float</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>l, L</td>
<td><code>long double</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>df, DF</td>
<td><code>_Decimal32</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dd, DD</td>
<td><code>_Decimal64</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dl, DL</td>
<td><code>_Decimal128</code></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The values of floating constants may be represented in greater range and precision than that required by the type (determined by the suffix); the types are not changed thereby. See 5.2.4.2.2 regarding evaluation formats.

Floating constants of decimal floating type that have the same numerical value but different quantum exponents have distinguishable internal representations. The value shall be correctly rounded as specified in IEC 60559. The coefficient \( c \) and the quantum exponent \( q \) of a finite converted decimal floating-point number (see 5.2.4.2.3) are determined as follows:

- \( q \) is set to the value of \( \text{sign}_{\text{opt}} \text{digit-sequence} \) in the exponent part, if any, or to 0, otherwise.
- If there is a fractional constant, \( q \) is decreased by the number of digits to the right of the period and the period is removed to form a digit sequence.
- \( c \) is set to the value of the digit sequence (after any period has been removed).
- Rounding required because of insufficient precision or range in the type of the result will round \( c \) to the full precision available in the type, and will adjust \( q \) accordingly within the limits of the type, provided the rounding does not yield an infinity (in which case the result is an appropriately signed internal representation of infinity). If the full precision of the type would require \( q \) to be smaller than the minimum for the type, then \( q \) is pinned at the minimum and \( c \) is adjusted through the subnormal range accordingly, perhaps to zero.

Floating constants are converted to internal format as if at translation-time. The conversion of a floating constant shall not raise an exceptional condition or a floating-point exception at execution time. All floating constants of the same source form shall convert to the same internal format with the same value.

**EXAMPLE** Following are floating constants of type `Decimal64` and their values as triples \((s, c, q)\). Note that for `Decimal64`, the precision (maximum coefficient length) is 16 and the quantum exponent range is \(-398 \leq q \leq 369\).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Coefficient</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.23</td>
<td>1.230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>123e-2</td>
<td>123e-02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.23L</td>
<td>1.23L</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Hexadecimal floating constants can be used to obtain exact values in the semantic type that are independent of the evaluation format. Casts produce values in the semantic type, though depend on the rounding mode and may raise the inexact floating-point exception.
Recommended practice

10 The implementation should produce a diagnostic message if a hexadecimal constant cannot be represented exactly in its evaluation format; the implementation should then proceed with the translation of the program.

11 The translation-time conversion of floating constants should match the execution-time conversion of character strings by library functions, such as `strtod`, given matching inputs suitable for both conversions, the same result format, and default execution-time rounding. 83)

12 NOTE Floating constants do not include a sign and are negated by the unary - operator (6.5.3.3) which negates the rounded value of the constant. In contrast, the numeric conversion functions in the `strto` family (7.22.1.5, 7.22.1.6) include the sign as part of the input value and convert and round the negated input. Negating before rounding and negating after rounding might yield different results, depending on the rounding direction and whether the results are correctly rounded. For example, the results are the same when both are correctly rounded using rounding to nearest or rounding toward zero, but the results are different when they are inexact and correctly rounded using rounding toward positive infinity or rounding toward negative infinity.

Conversions yielding exact results require no rounding, so are not affected by the order of negating and rounding. For types with radix 10, decimal floating constants expressed within the precision and range of the evaluation format convert exactly. For types whose radix is a power of 2, hexadecimal floating constants expressed within the precision and range of the evaluation format convert exactly.

Forward references: preprocessing numbers (6.4.8), numeric conversion functions (7.22.1), the `strto` function family (7.22.1.5, 7.22.1.6).

### 6.4.4.3 Enumeration constants

#### Syntax

```
enumeration-constant: identifier
```

---

83) That is, assuming the default translation rounding-direction mode is not changed by an `FENV_DEC_ROUND` pragma (7.6.3).

84) The specification for the library functions recommends more accurate conversion than required for floating constants (see 7.22.1.5).
## Semantics

An identifier declared as an enumeration constant has type `int`.

**Forward references:** enumeration specifiers (6.7.2.2).

### 6.4.4.4 Character constants

#### Syntax

```plaintext
character-constant:  
encoding-prefix_opt ' c-char-sequence '

encoding-prefix:  
u8  
u  
U  
L

c-char-sequence:  
c-char  
c-char-sequence c-char

c-char:  
any member of the source character set except  
the single-quote ', backslash \, or new-line character

escape-sequence:  
simple-escape-sequence  
octal-escape-sequence  
hexadecimal-escape-sequence  
universal-character-name

simple-escape-sequence: one of  
\ ' " \? \  
\a \b \f \n \r \t \v

octal-escape-sequence:  
\ octal-digit  
\ octal-digit octal-digit  
\ octal-digit octal-digit octal-digit

hexadecimal-escape-sequence:  
\x hexadecimal-digit  
hexadecimal-escape-sequence hexadecimal-digit
```

#### Description

An integer character constant is a sequence of one or more multibyte characters enclosed in single-quotes, as in `'x'`. A UTF–8 character constant is the same, except prefixed by `u8`. A wide character
constant is the same, except prefixed by the letter L, u, or U. With a few exceptions detailed later, the elements of the sequence are any members of the source character set; they are mapped in an implementation-defined manner to members of the execution character set.

3 The single-quote ', the double-quote " , the question-mark ?, the backslash \, and arbitrary integer values are representable according to the following table of escape sequences:

- single quote ' \'
- double quote " \"
- question mark ? \?
- backslash \ \ 
- octal character \octal digits
- hexadecimal character \x hexadecimal digits

4 The double-quote " and question-mark ? are representable either by themselves or by the escape sequences \" and \?, respectively, but the single-quote ' and the backslash \ shall be represented, respectively, by the escape sequences \' and \.

5 The octal digits that follow the backslash in an octal escape sequence are taken to be part of the construction of a single character for an integer character constant or of a single wide character for a wide character constant. The numerical value of the octal integer so formed specifies the value of the desired character or wide character.

6 The hexadecimal digits that follow the backslash and the letter x in a hexadecimal escape sequence are taken to be part of the construction of a single character for an integer character constant or of a single wide character for a wide character constant. The numerical value of the hexadecimal integer so formed specifies the value of the desired character or wide character.

7 Each octal or hexadecimal escape sequence is the longest sequence of characters that can constitute the escape sequence.

8 In addition, characters not in the basic character set are representable by universal character names and certain nongraphic characters are representable by escape sequences consisting of the backslash \ followed by a lowercase letter: \a, \b, \f, \n, \r, \t, and \v.\footnote{The semantics of these characters were discussed in 5.2.2. If any other character follows a backslash, the result is not a token and a diagnostic is required. See “future language directions” (6.11.4).}

Constraints

9 The value of an octal or hexadecimal escape sequence shall be in the range of representable values for the corresponding type:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Corresponding Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>none</td>
<td>unsigned char</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>u8</td>
<td>unsigned char</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td>the unsigned type corresponding to wchar_t</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>u</td>
<td>char16_t</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U</td>
<td>char32_t</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

10 A UTF–8 character constant shall not contain more than one character.\footnote{For example u8 'ab' violates this constraint.} The value shall be representable with a single UTF–8 code unit.

Semantics

11 An integer character constant has type int. The value of an integer character constant containing a single character that maps to a single-byte execution character is the numerical value of the representation of the mapped character interpreted as an integer. The value of an integer character constant containing more than one character (e.g., ‘ab’), or containing a character or escape sequence that does not map to a single-byte execution character, is implementation-defined. If an integer character constant contains a single character or escape sequence, its value is the one that results when an object with type char whose value is that of the single character or escape sequence is converted to type int.
A UTF–8 character constant has type **unsigned char**. The value of a UTF–8 character constant is equal to its ISO/IEC 10646 code point value, provided that the code point value can be encoded as a single UTF–8 code unit.

A wide character constant prefixed by the letter L has type **wchar_t**, an integer type defined in the `<stddef.h>` header; a wide character constant prefixed by the letter u or U has type **char16_t** or **char32_t**, respectively, unsigned integer types defined in the `<uchar.h>` header. The value of a wide character constant containing a single multibyte character that maps to a single member of the extended execution character set is the wide character corresponding to that multibyte character, as defined by the **mbtowc**, **mbrtoc16**, or **mbrtoc32** function as appropriate for its type, with an implementation-defined current locale. The value of a wide character constant containing more than one multibyte character or a single multibyte character that maps to multiple members of the extended execution character set, or containing a multibyte character or escape sequence not represented in the extended execution character set, is implementation-defined.

**EXAMPLE 1** The construction `'\0'` is commonly used to represent the null character.

**EXAMPLE 2** Consider implementations that use eight bits for objects that have type **char**. In an implementation in which type **char** has the same range of values as **signed char**, the integer character constant `'\xFF'` has the value −1; if type **char** has the same range of values as **unsigned char**, the character constant `'\xFF'` has the value +255.

**EXAMPLE 3** Even if eight bits are used for objects that have type **char**, the construction `'\x1234'` specifies the implementation-defined value that results from the combination of the values 0x123 and 0x4.

**Forward references:** common definitions `<stddef.h>` (7.19), the **mbtowc** function (7.22.7.2), Unicode utilities `<uchar.h>` (7.28).

### 6.4.5 String literals

**Syntax**

```
string-literal:
  encoding-prefix_opt " s-char-sequence_opt "
```

```
s-char-sequence:
  s-char
  s-char-sequence s-char
```

```
s-char:
  any member of the source character set except
  the double-quote " , backslash \, or new-line character
  escape-sequence
```

**Constraints**

1. If a sequence of adjacent string literal tokens includes prefixed string literal tokens, the prefixed tokens shall all have the same prefix.

**Description**

1. A **character string literal** is a sequence of zero or more multibyte characters enclosed in double-quotes, as in "xyz". A UTF–8 string literal is the same, except prefixed by u8. A **wide string literal** is the same, except prefixed by the letter L, u, or U.

2. The same considerations apply to each element of the sequence in a string literal as if it were in an integer character constant (for a character or UTF–8 string literal) or a wide character constant (for a wide string literal), except that the single-quote ’ is representable either by itself or by the escape
sequence \', but the double-quote " shall be represented by the escape sequence \".

Semantics

5 In translation phase 6, the multibyte character sequences specified by any sequence of adjacent character and identically-prefixed string literal tokens are concatenated into a single multibyte character sequence. If any of the tokens has an encoding prefix, the resulting multibyte character sequence is treated as having the same prefix; otherwise, it is treated as a character string literal.

6 In translation phase 7, a byte or code of value zero is appended to each multibyte character sequence that results from a string literal or literals. The multibyte character sequence is then used to initialize an array of static storage duration and length just sufficient to contain the sequence. For character string literals, the array elements have type char, and are initialized with the individual bytes of the multibyte character sequence. For UTF–8 string literals, the array elements have type wchar_t, and are initialized with the sequence of wide characters corresponding to the multibyte character sequence, as defined by the mbstowcs function with an implementation-defined current locale. For wide string literals prefixed by the letter L, the array elements have type wchar_t and are initialized with the sequence of wide characters corresponding to the multibyte character sequence, as defined by successive calls to the mbtowc function as appropriate for its type, with an implementation-defined current locale. The value of a string literal containing a multibyte character or escape sequence not represented in the execution character set is implementation-defined.

7 It is unspecified whether these arrays are distinct provided their elements have the appropriate values. If the program attempts to modify such an array, the behavior is undefined.

EXAMPLE 1 This pair of adjacent character string literals

```
"\x12" "3"
```

produces a single character string literal containing the two characters whose values are ‘\x12’ and ‘3’, because escape sequences are converted into single members of the execution character set just prior to adjacent string literal concatenation.

EXAMPLE 2 Each of the sequences of adjacent string literal tokens

```
"a" "b" L"c"
"a" L"b" "c"
L"a" "b" L"c"
L"a" L"b" L"c"
```

is equivalent to the string literal

```
L"abc"
```

Likewise, each of the sequences

```
"a" "b" u"c"
"a" u"b" "c"
u"a" "b" u"c"
u"a" u"b" u"c"
```

is equivalent to

```
u"abc"
```

Forward references: common definitions <stddef.h> (7.19), the mbstowcs function (7.22.8.1), Unicode utilities <uchar.h> (7.28).

86) A string literal might not be a string (see 7.1.1), because a null character can be embedded in it by a \0 escape sequence.
6.4.6 Punctuators

Syntax
1. punctuator: one of
   
   ```
   [ ] ( ) { } . ->
   ++ -- & * + - ~ !
   / % << >> < > <= >= == != ^ | && ||
   ? : :: ; ...
   = *= /= %= += -= <<= >>= &= ^= |=
   , # ##
   <: > < % > #: %: %:
   ```

Semantics
2. A punctuator is a symbol that has independent syntactic and semantic significance. Depending on context, it may specify an operation to be performed (which in turn may yield a value or a function designator, produce a side effect, or some combination thereof) in which case it is known as an operator (other forms of operator also exist in some contexts). An operand is an entity on which an operator acts.

3. In all aspects of the language, the six tokens
   
   ```
   <: > < % > #: %: %:
   ```
   
   behave, respectively, the same as the six tokens
   
   ```
   [ ] { } # ##
   ```
   except for their spelling.

Forward references: expressions (6.5), declarations (6.7), preprocessing directives (6.10), statements (6.8).

6.4.7 Header names

Syntax
1. header-name:
   
   ```
   < h-char-sequence >
   " q-char-sequence "
   ```

   h-char-sequence:
   
   ```
   h-char
   h-char-sequence h-char
   ```

   h-char:
   
   any member of the source character set except
   the new-line character and >

   q-char-sequence:
   
   ```
   q-char
   q-char-sequence q-char
   ```

---

87) These tokens are sometimes called "digraphs".
88) Thus [ and <: behave differently when "stringized" (see 6.10.3.2), but can otherwise be freely interchanged.

§ 6.4.7 Language 61
q-char:

any member of the source character set except
the new-line character and "

Semantics

2 The sequences in both forms of header names are mapped in an implementation-defined manner to
headers or external source file names as specified in 6.10.2.

3 If the characters ’, \, ”, //, or /* occur in the sequence between the < and > delimiters, the behavior
is undefined. Similarly, if the characters ’, \, ”, //, or /* occur in the sequence between the “
delimiters, the behavior is undefined. \(^{89}\) Header name preprocessing tokens are recognized only
within \#include preprocessing directives and in implementation-defined locations within \#pragma
directives. \(^{90}\)

EXAMPLE The following sequence of characters:

```
0x3<1/a.h>1e2
#include <1/a.h>
#define const .member@$
```

forms the following sequence of preprocessing tokens (with each individual preprocessing token delimited by a / on the left
and a \ on the right).

```
{0x3}{<}{1}{/}{a}{.}{h}{>}{1e2}
{#}{include} {<1/a.h>}
{#}{define} {const}.{.}{member}{@}{{$}
```

Forward references: source file inclusion (6.10.2).

6.4.8 Preprocessing numbers

Syntax

1 \textit{pp-number:}

```
digit
 . digit
 pp-number digit
 pp-number identifier-nondigit
 pp-number ’ opt digit
 pp-number ’ opt identifier-nondigit
 pp-number e sign
 pp-number E sign
 pp-number p sign
 pp-number P sign
 pp-number .
```

Description

2 A preprocessing number begins with a digit optionally preceded by a period (.) and may be followed
by valid identifier characters and the character sequences \texttt{e+}, \texttt{e-}, \texttt{E+}, \texttt{E-}, \texttt{p+}, \texttt{p-}, \texttt{P+}, or \texttt{P-}.

3 Preprocessing number tokens lexically include all floating and integer constant tokens.

Semantics

4 A preprocessing number does not have type or a value; it acquires both after a successful conversion
(as part of translation phase 7) to a floating constant token or an integer constant token.

\(^{89}\)Thus, sequences of characters that resemble escape sequences cause undefined behavior.

\(^{90}\)For an example of a header name preprocessing token used in a \#pragma directive, see 6.10.9.
6.4.9 Comments

1 Except within a character constant, a string literal, or a comment, the characters /* introduce a comment. The contents of such a comment are examined only to identify multibyte characters and to find the characters */ that terminate it.\(^{91}\)

2 Except within a character constant, a string literal, or a comment, the characters // introduce a comment that includes all multibyte characters up to, but not including, the next new-line character. The contents of such a comment are examined only to identify multibyte characters and to find the terminating new-line character.

3 EXAMPLE

```
"a//b"       // four-character string literal
#include "//e"  // undefined behavior
// */       // comment, not syntax error
f = g/**//h;  // equivalent to f = g / h;
//\i();      // part of a two-line comment
/\j();      // part of a two-line comment
#define glue(x,y) x##y
glue(/,/)k();  // syntax error, not comment
/\*/\l();  // equivalent to l();
m = n/**/o  // equivalent to m = n + p;
+ p;       // equivalent to m = n + p;
```

\(^{91}\)Thus, /* … */ comments do not nest.
6.5 Expressions

1 An expression is a sequence of operators and operands that specifies computation of a value, or that designates an object or a function, or that generates side effects, or that performs a combination thereof. The value computations of the operands of an operator are sequenced before the value computation of the result of the operator.

2 If a side effect on a scalar object is unsequenced relative to either a different side effect on the same scalar object or a value computation using the value of the same scalar object, the behavior is undefined. If there are multiple allowable orderings of the subexpressions of an expression, the behavior is undefined if such an unsequenced side effect occurs in any of the orderings.

3 The grouping of operators and operands is indicated by the syntax. Except as specified later, side effects and value computations of subexpressions are unsequenced.

4 Some operators (the unary operator ~, and the binary operators <<, >>, &, ^, and |, collectively described as bitwise operators) are required to have operands that have integer type. These operators yield values that depend on the internal representations of integers, and have implementation-defined and undefined aspects for signed types.

5 If an exceptional condition occurs during the evaluation of an expression (that is, if the result is not mathematically defined or not in the range of representable values for its type), the behavior is undefined.

6 The effective type of an object for an access to its stored value is the declared type of the object, if any. If a value is stored into an object having no declared type through an lvalue having a type that is not a character type, then the type of the lvalue becomes the effective type of the object for that access and for subsequent accesses that do not modify the stored value. If a value is copied into an object having no declared type using memcpy or memmove, or is copied as an array of character type, then the effective type of the modified object for that access and for subsequent accesses that do not modify the value is the effective type of the object from which the value is copied, if it has one. For all other accesses to an object having no declared type, the effective type of the object is simply the type of the lvalue used for the access.

7 An object shall have its stored value accessed only by an lvalue expression that has one of the following types:
   
   — a type compatible with the effective type of the object,
   
   — a qualified version of a type compatible with the effective type of the object,

---

64 Language § 6.5
— a type that is the signed or unsigned type corresponding to the effective type of the object,
— a type that is the signed or unsigned type corresponding to a qualified version of the effective type of the object,
— an aggregate or union type that includes one of the aforementioned types among its members (including, recursively, a member of a subaggregate or contained union), or
— a character type.

8 A floating expression may be contracted, that is, evaluated as though it were a single operation, thereby omitting rounding errors implied by the source code and the expression evaluation method.\(^8\) The \texttt{FP\_CONTRACT} pragma in \texttt{<math.h>} provides a way to disallow contracted expressions. Otherwise, whether and how expressions are contracted is implementation-defined.\(^9\)

9 Operators involving decimal floating types are evaluated according to the semantics of IEC 60559, including production of results with the preferred quantum exponent as specified in IEC 60559.

\textbf{Forward references:} the \texttt{FP\_CONTRACT} pragma (7.12.2), copying functions (7.24.2).

\section*{6.5.1 Primary expressions}

\subsection*{Syntax}

\begin{verbatim}
primary-expression:
  identifier
  constant
  string-literal
  ( expression )
  generic-selection
\end{verbatim}

\subsection*{Semantics}

2 An identifier is a primary expression, provided it has been declared as designating an object (in which case it is an lvalue) or a function (in which case it is a function designator).\(^{100}\)

3 A constant is a primary expression. Its type depends on its form and value, as detailed in 6.4.4.

4 A string literal is a primary expression. It is an lvalue with type as detailed in 6.4.5.

5 A parenthesized expression is a primary expression. Its type and value are identical to those of the unparenthesized expression. It is an lvalue, a function designator, or a void expression if the unparenthesized expression is, respectively, an lvalue, a function designator, or a void expression.

6 A generic selection is a primary expression. Its type and value depend on the selected generic association, as detailed in the following subclause.

\textbf{Forward references:} declarations (6.7).

\subsection*{6.5.1.1 Generic selection}

\subsection*{Syntax}

\begin{verbatim}
generic-selection:
  \_Generic ( assignment-expression , generic-assoc-list )

generic-assoc-list:
  generic-association
  generic-assoc-list , generic-association
\end{verbatim}

\(8\)The intermediate operations in the contracted expression are evaluated as if to infinite range and precision, while the final operation is rounded to the format determined by the expression evaluation method. A contracted expression might also omit the raising of floating-point exceptions.

\(9\)This license is specifically intended to allow implementations to exploit fast machine instructions that combine multiple C operators. As contractions potentially undermine predictability, and can even decrease accuracy for containing expressions, their use needs to be well-defined and clearly documented.

\(100\)Thus, an undeclared identifier is a violation of the syntax.
generic-association:
  type-name : assignment-expression
  default : assignment-expression

Constraints
2 A generic selection shall have no more than one default generic association. The type name in a generic association shall specify a complete object type other than a variably modified type. No two generic associations in the same generic selection shall specify compatible types. The type of the controlling expression is the type of the expression as if it had undergone an lvalue conversion, array to pointer conversion, or function to pointer conversion. That type shall be compatible with at most one of the types named in the generic association list. If a generic selection has no default generic association, its controlling expression shall have type compatible with exactly one of the types named in its generic association list.

Semantics
3 The controlling expression of a generic selection is not evaluated. If a generic selection has a generic association with a type name that is compatible with the type of the controlling expression, then the result expression of the generic selection is the expression in that generic association. Otherwise, the result expression of the generic selection is the expression in the default generic association. None of the expressions from any other generic association of the generic selection is evaluated.
4 The type and value of a generic selection are identical to those of its result expression. It is an lvalue, a function designator, or a void expression if its result expression is, respectively, an lvalue, a function designator, or a void expression.
5 EXAMPLE The cbrt type-generic macro could be implemented as follows:

```c
#define cbrt(X) _Generic((X), 
  long double: cbrtl, 
  default: cbrt, 
  float: cbrtf 
)(X)
```

See 7.25 how such a macro could be implemented with the required rounding properties.

### 6.5.2 Postfix operators

**Syntax**

1 postfix-expression:
   primary-expression
   postfix-expression [ expression ]
   postfix-expression ( argument-expression-list_opt )
   postfix-expression . identifier
   postfix-expression -> identifier
   postfix-expression ++
   postfix-expression --
   ( type-name ) { initializer-list }
   ( type-name ) { initializer-list , }

argument-expression-list:
   assignment-expression
   argument-expression-list , assignment-expression

101) An lvalue conversion drops type qualifiers.
6.5.2.1 Array subscripting

Constraints

1. One of the expressions shall have type “pointer to complete object type”, the other expression shall have integer type, and the result has type “type”.

Semantics

2. A postfix expression followed by an expression in square brackets [ ] is a subscripted designation of an element of an array object. The definition of the subscript operator [ ] is that E1[E2] is identical to (*((E1)+(E2))). Because of the conversion rules that apply to the binary + operator, if E1 is an array object (equivalently, a pointer to the initial element of an array object) and E2 is an integer, E1[E2] designates the E2-th element of E1 (counting from zero).

3. Successive subscript operators designate an element of a multidimensional array object. If E is an n-dimensional array (n ≥ 2) with dimensions i × j × · · · × k, then E (used as other than an lvalue) is converted to a pointer to an (n − 1)-dimensional array with dimensions j × · · · × k. If the unary * operator is applied to this pointer explicitly, or implicitly as a result of subscripting, the result is the referenced (n − 1)-dimensional array, which itself is converted into a pointer if used as other than an lvalue. It follows from this that arrays are stored in row-major order (last subscript varies fastest).

Example Consider the array object defined by the declaration

```c
int x[3][5];
```

Here x is a 3 × 5 array of objects of type int; more precisely, x is an array of three element objects, each of which is an array of five objects of type int. In the expression x[1], which is equivalent to (*((x)+(1))), x is first converted to a pointer to the initial array of five objects of type int. Then i is adjusted according to the type of x, which conceptually entails multiplying i by the size of the object to which the pointer points, namely an array of five int objects. The results are added and indirection is applied to yield an array of five objects of type int. When used in the expression x[1][1], that array is in turn converted to a pointer to the first of the objects of type int, so x[1][1] yields an int.

Forward references: additive operators (6.5.6), address and indirection operators (6.5.3.2), array declarators (6.7.6.2).

6.5.2.2 Function calls

Constraints

1. The expression that denotes the called function shall have type pointer to function returning void or returning a complete object type other than an array type.

2. If the expression that denotes the called function has a type that includes a prototype, the number of arguments shall agree with the number of parameters. Each argument shall have a type such that its value may be assigned to an object with the unqualified version of the type of its corresponding parameter.

Semantics

3. A postfix expression followed by parentheses ( ) containing a possibly empty, comma-separated list of expressions is a function call. The postfix expression denotes the called function. The list of expressions specifies the arguments to the function.

An argument may be an expression of any complete object type. In preparing for the call to a function, the arguments are evaluated, and each parameter is assigned the value of the corresponding argument.

5. If the expression that denotes the called function has type pointer to function returning an object type, the function call expression has the same type as that object type, and has the value determined as specified in 6.8.6.4. Otherwise, the function call has type void.

6. If the expression that denotes the called function has a type that does not include a prototype, the integer promotions are performed on each argument, and arguments that have type float are

---

102) Most often, this is the result of converting an identifier that is a function designator.

103) A function can change the values of its parameters, but these changes cannot affect the values of the arguments. On the other hand, it is possible to pass a pointer to an object, and the function can then change the value of the object pointed to. A parameter declared to have array or function type is adjusted to have a pointer type as described in 6.9.1.
promoted to **double**. These are called the *default argument promotions*. If the number of arguments does not equal the number of parameters, the behavior is undefined. If the function is defined with a type that includes a prototype, and either the prototype ends with an ellipsis (, ...), or the types of the arguments after promotion are not compatible with the types of the parameters, the behavior is undefined.

7 If the expression that denotes the called function has a type that does include a prototype, the arguments are implicitly converted, as if by assignment, to the types of the corresponding parameters, taking the type of each parameter to be the unqualified version of its declared type. The ellipsis notation in a function prototype declarator causes argument type conversion to stop after the last declared parameter. The default argument promotions are performed on trailing arguments.

8 No other conversions are performed implicitly; in particular, the number and types of arguments are not compared with those of the parameters in a function definition that does not include a function prototype declarator.

9 If the function is defined with a type that is not compatible with the type (of the expression) pointed to by the expression that denotes the called function, the behavior is undefined.

10 There is a sequence point after the evaluations of the function designator and the actual arguments but before the actual call. Every evaluation in the calling function (including other function calls) that is not otherwise specifically sequenced before or after the execution of the body of the called function is indeterminately sequenced with respect to the execution of the called function.\(^{104}\)

11 Recursive function calls shall be permitted, both directly and indirectly through any chain of other functions.

12 **EXAMPLE** In the function call

```plaintext
(*pf[f1()]) (f2(), f3() + f4())
```

the functions `f1`, `f2`, `f3`, and `f4` can be called in any order. All side effects have to be completed before the function pointed to by `pf[f1()]` is called.

**Forward references:** function declarators (6.7.6.3), function definitions (6.9.1), the *return* statement (6.8.6.4), simple assignment (6.5.16.1).

### 6.5.2.3 Structure and union members

**Constraints**

1 The first operand of the . operator shall have an atomic, qualified, or unqualified structure or union type, and the second operand shall name a member of that type.

2 The first operand of the -> operator shall have type “pointer to atomic, qualified, or unqualified structure” or “pointer to atomic, qualified, or unqualified union”, and the second operand shall name a member of the type pointed to.

**Semantics**

3 A postfix expression followed by the . operator and an identifier designates a member of a structure or union object. The value is that of the named member,\(^{105}\) and is an lvalue if the first expression has an lvalue. If the first expression has qualified type, the result has the so-qualified version of the type of the designated member.

4 A postfix expression followed by the -> operator and an identifier designates a member of a structure or union object. The value is that of the named member of the object to which the first expression points, and is an lvalue.\(^{106}\) If the first expression is a pointer to a qualified type, the result has the so-qualified version of the type of the designated member.

\(^{104}\)In other words, function executions do not “interleave” with each other.

\(^{105}\)If the member used to read the contents of a union object is not the same as the member last used to store a value in the object, the appropriate part of the object representation of the value is reinterpreted as an object representation in the new type as described in 6.2.6 (a process sometimes called “type punning”). This might be a trap representation.

\(^{106}\)If `&E` is a valid pointer expression (where `&` is the “address-of” operator, which generates a pointer to its operand), the expression `(E)->MOS` is the same as `E .MOS`. 

---

68 Language § 6.5.2.3
Accessing a member of an atomic structure or union object results in undefined behavior.\(^{107}\)

One special guarantee is made in order to simplify the use of unions: if a union contains several structures that share a common initial sequence (see below), and if the union object currently contains one of these structures, it is permitted to inspect the common initial part of any of them anywhere that a declaration of the completed type of the union is visible. Two structures share a common initial sequence if corresponding members have compatible types (and, for bit-fields, the same widths) for a sequence of one or more initial members.

**EXAMPLE 1** If \( f \) is a function returning a structure or union, and \( x \) is a member of that structure or union, \( f().x \) is a valid postfix expression but is not an lvalue.

**EXAMPLE 2** In:

```c
struct { int i; const int ci; }; struct s;
const struct s cs;
volatile struct s vs;
```

the various members have the types:

- \( s.i \) int
- \( s.ci \) const int
- \( cs.i \) const int
- \( cs.ci \) const int
- \( vs.i \) volatile int
- \( vs.ci \) volatile const int

**EXAMPLE 3** The following is a valid fragment:

```c
union {
    struct {
        int     alltypes;
    } n;
    struct {
        int     type;
        int     intnode;
    } ni;
    struct {
        int     type;
        double doublenode;
    } nf;
} u;
u.nf.type = 1;
u.nf.doublenode = 3.14;
/* ... */
if (u.n.alltypes == 1)
    if (sin(u.nf.doublenode) == 0.0)
        /* ... */
```

The following is not a valid fragment (because the union type is not visible within function \( f \)):

```c
struct t1 { int m; }; struct t2 { int m; }; int f(struct t1 *p1, struct t2 *p2)
{
    if (p1->m < 0)
        p2->m = -p2->m;
    return p1->m;
}
int g()
{
```

\(^{107}\) For example, a data race would occur if access to the entire structure or union in one thread conflicts with access to a member from another thread, where at least one access is a modification. Members can be safely accessed using a non-atomic object which is assigned to or from the atomic object.
union {
    struct t1 s1;
    struct t2 s2;
} u;
/* ... */
return f(&u.s1, &u.s2);
}

Forward references: address and indirection operators (6.5.3.2), structure and union specifiers (6.7.2.1).

6.5.2.4 Postfix increment and decrement operators

Constraints
1 The operand of the postfix increment or decrement operator shall have atomic, qualified, or unqualified real or pointer type, and shall be a modifiable lvalue.

Semantics
2 The result of the postfix ++ operator is the value of the operand. As a side effect, the value of the operand object is incremented (that is, the value 1 of the appropriate type is added to it). See the discussions of additive operators and compound assignment for information on constraints, types, and conversions and the effects of operations on pointers. The value computation of the result is sequenced before the side effect of updating the stored value of the operand. With respect to an indeterminately-sequenced function call, the operation of postfix ++ is a single evaluation. Postfix ++ on an object with atomic type is a read-modify-write operation with memory order seq_cst memory order semantics.\(^{108}\)

3 The postfix -- operator is analogous to the postfix ++ operator, except that the value of the operand is decremented (that is, the value 1 of the appropriate type is subtracted from it).

Forward references: additive operators (6.5.6), compound assignment (6.5.16.2).

6.5.2.5 Compound literals

Constraints
1 The type name shall specify a complete object type or an array of unknown size, but not a variable length array type.

2 All the constraints for initializer lists in 6.7.9 also apply to compound literals.

Semantics
3 A postfix expression that consists of a parenthesized type name followed by a brace-enclosed list of initializers is a compound literal. It provides an unnamed object whose value is given by the initializer list.\(^{109}\)

4 If the type name specifies an array of unknown size, the size is determined by the initializer list as specified in 6.7.9, and the type of the compound literal is that of the completed array type. Otherwise (when the type name specifies an object type), the type of the compound literal is that specified by the type name. In either case, the result is an lvalue.

\(^{108}\)Where a pointer to an atomic object can be formed and E has integer type, E++ is equivalent to the following code sequence where \(T\) is the type of E:

\[
T \ +\text{addr} = \ &E;
T \ old = +\text{addr};
T \ new;
\text{do}\{
    new = old + 1;
\} \text{while} \ (!\text{atomic\_compare\_exchange\_strong}(\text{addr}, &old, new));
\]

with \(old\) being the result of the operation.

Special care is necessary if \(E\) has floating type; see 6.5.16.2.

\(^{109}\)Note that this differs from a cast expression. For example, a cast specifies a conversion to scalar types or \textbf{void} only, and the result of a cast expression is not an lvalue.
The value of the compound literal is that of an unnamed object initialized by the initializer list. If the compound literal occurs outside the body of a function, the object has static storage duration; otherwise, it has automatic storage duration associated with the enclosing block.

All the semantic rules for initializer lists in 6.7.9 also apply to compound literals.\(^{110}\)

String literals, and compound literals with const-qualified types, need not designate distinct objects.\(^{111}\)

**EXAMPLE 1** The file scope definition

```c
int *p = (int []){2, 4};
```

initializes `p` to point to the first element of an array of two ints, the first having the value two and the second, four. The expressions in this compound literal are required to be constant. The unnamed object has static storage duration.

**EXAMPLE 2** In contrast, in

```c
void f(void)
{
    int *p;
    /*...*/
p = (int [2])(*p);
    /*...*/
}
```

`p` is assigned the address of the first element of an array of two ints, the first having the value previously pointed to by `p` and the second, zero. The expressions in this compound literal need not be constant. The unnamed object has automatic storage duration.

**EXAMPLE 3** Initializers with designations can be combined with compound literals. Structure objects created using compound literals can be passed to functions without depending on member order:

```c
drawline((struct point){.x=1, .y=1},
         (struct point){.x=3, .y=4});
```

Or, if `drawline` instead expected pointers to `struct point`:

```c
drawline(&(struct point){.x=1, .y=1},
         &(struct point){.x=3, .y=4});
```

**EXAMPLE 4** A read-only compound literal can be specified through constructions like:

```c
(const float []){1e0, 1e1, 1e2, 1e3, 1e4, 1e5, 1e6}
```

**EXAMPLE 5** The following three expressions have different meanings:

```c
"/tmp/fileXXXXXX"
(char []){"/tmp/fileXXXXXX"}
(const char []){"/tmp/fileXXXXXX"}
```

The first always has static storage duration and has type array of `char`, but need not be modifiable; the last two have automatic storage duration when they occur within the body of a function, and the first of these two is modifiable.

**EXAMPLE 6** Like string literals, const-qualified compound literals can be placed into read-only memory and can even be shared. For example,

```c
(const char []){"abc"} == "abc"
```

might yield 1 if the literals’ storage is shared.

**EXAMPLE 7** Since compound literals are unnamed, a single compound literal cannot specify a circularly linked object. For example, there is no way to write a self-referential compound literal that could be used as the function argument in place of the named object `endless_zeros` below:

\(^{110}\)For example, subobjects without explicit initializers are initialized to zero.

\(^{111}\)This allows implementations to share storage for string literals and constant compound literals with the same or overlapping representations.

\S 6.5.2.5 Language 71
EXAMPLE 8 Each compound literal creates only a single object in a given scope:

```c
struct s { int i; }

int f (void)
{
    struct s *p = 0, *q;
    int j = 0;

    again:
        q = p, p = &((struct s){ j++ });
        if (j < 2) goto again;

    return p == q && q->i == 1;
}
```

The function `f()` always returns the value 1.

Note that if an iteration statement were used instead of an explicit `goto` and a label, the lifetime of the unnamed object would be the body of the loop only, and on entry next time around `p` would have an indeterminate value, which would result in undefined behavior.

**Forward references:** type names (6.7.7), initialization (6.7.9).

### 6.5.3 Unary operators

**Syntax**

```plaintext
unary-expression:
    postfix-expression
    ++ unary-expression
    -- unary-expression
    unary-operator cast-expression
    sizeof unary-expression
    sizeof ( type-name )
    _Alignof ( type-name )
```

**unary-operator:** one of

```plaintext
& * + - ~ !
```

#### 6.5.3.1 Prefix increment and decrement operators

**Constraints**

1 The operand of the prefix increment or decrement operator shall have atomic, qualified, or unqualified real or pointer type, and shall be a modifiable lvalue.

**Semantics**

2 The value of the operand of the prefix `++` operator is incremented. The result is the new value of the operand after incrementation. The expression `++E` is equivalent to `(E+=1)`. See the discussions of additive operators and compound assignment for information on constraints, types, side effects, and conversions and the effects of operations on pointers.

3 The prefix `--` operator is analogous to the prefix `++` operator, except that the value of the operand is decremented.

**Forward references:** additive operators (6.5.6), compound assignment (6.5.16.2).
6.5.3.2 Address and indirection operators

Constraints
1 The operand of the unary & operator shall be either a function designator, the result of a [ ] or unary *
operator, or an lvalue that designates an object that is not a bit-field and is not declared with the
register storage-class specifier.
2 The operand of the unary * operator shall have pointer type.

Semantics
3 The unary & operator yields the address of its operand. If the operand has type “type”, the result has
type “pointer to type”. If the operand is the result of a unary * operator, neither that operator nor
the & operator is evaluated and the result is as if both were omitted, except that the constraints on
the operators still apply and the result is not an lvalue. Similarly, if the operand is the result of a [ ]
operator, neither the & operator nor the unary * that is implied by the [ ] is evaluated and the result
is as if the & operator were removed and the [ ] operator were changed to a + operator. Otherwise,
the result is a pointer to the object or function designated by its operand.
4 The unary * operator denotes indirection. If the operand points to a function, the result is a function
designator; if it points to an object, the result is an lvalue designating the object. If the operand has
type “pointer to type”, the result has type “type”. If an invalid value has been assigned to the pointer,
the behavior of the unary * operator is undefined.\footnote{Thus, &*E is equivalent to E (even if E is a null pointer), and &((E1[E2]) to ((E1)+(E2))). It is always true that if E is a function designator or an lvalue that is a valid operand of the unary & operator, &*E is a function designator or an lvalue equal to E. If *P is an lvalue and T is the name of an object pointer type, *(T)P is an lvalue that has a type compatible with that to which T points.

Among the invalid values for dereferencing a pointer by the unary * operator are a null pointer, an address inappropriately aligned for the type of object pointed to, and the address of an object after the end of its lifetime.}

Forward references: storage-class specifiers (6.7.1), structure and union specifiers (6.7.2.1).

6.5.3.3 Unary arithmetic operators

Constraints
1 The operand of the unary + or - operator shall have arithmetic type; of the - operator, integer type;
of the ! operator, scalar type.

Semantics
2 The result of the unary + operator is the value of its (promoted) operand. The integer promotions
are performed on the operand, and the result has the promoted type.
3 The result of the unary - operator is the negative of its (promoted) operand. The integer promotions
are performed on the operand, and the result has the promoted type.
4 The result of the - operator is the bitwise complement of its (promoted) operand (that is, each bit in
the result is set if and only if the corresponding bit in the converted operand is not set). The integer
promotions are performed on the operand, and the result has the promoted type. If the promoted
type is an unsigned type, the expression ~E is equivalent to the maximum value representable in
that type minus E.
5 The result of the logical negation operator ! is 0 if the value of its operand compares unequal to
0, 1 if the value of its operand compares equal to 0. The result has type int. The expression !E is
equivalent to (0==E).

6.5.3.4 The sizeof and _Alignof operators

Constraints
1 The sizeof operator shall not be applied to an expression that has function type or an incomplete
type, to the parenthesized name of such a type, or to an expression that designates a bit-field member.
The _Alignof operator shall not be applied to a function type or an incomplete type.
Semantics

2 The `sizeof` operator yields the size (in bytes) of its operand, which may be an expression or the parenthesized name of a type. The size is determined from the type of the operand. The result is an integer. If the type of the operand is a variable length array type, the operand is evaluated; otherwise, the operand is not evaluated and the result is an integer constant.

3 The `_Alignof` operator yields the alignment requirement of its operand type. The operand is not evaluated and the result is an integer constant. When applied to an array type, the result is the alignment requirement of the element type.

4 When `sizeof` is applied to an operand that has type `char`, `unsigned char`, or `signed char`, (or a qualified version thereof) the result is 1. When applied to an operand that has array type, the result is the total number of bytes in the array.\(^{113}\) When applied to an operand that has structure or union type, the result is the total number of bytes in such an object, including internal and trailing padding.

5 The value of the result of both operators is implementation-defined, and its type (an unsigned integer type) is `size_t`, defined in `<cassert.h>` (and other headers).

6 EXAMPLE 1 A principal use of the `sizeof` operator is in communication with routines such as storage allocators and I/O systems. A storage-allocation function might accept a size (in bytes) of an object to allocate and return a pointer to `void`. For example:

```c
extern void *alloc(size_t);
double *dp = alloc(sizeof *dp);
```

The implementation of the `alloc` function presumably ensures that its return value is aligned suitably for conversion to a pointer to `double`.

7 EXAMPLE 2 Another use of the `sizeof` operator is to compute the number of elements in an array:

```c
sizeof array / sizeof array[0]
```

8 EXAMPLE 3 In this example, the size of a variable length array is computed and returned from a function:

```c
#include <cassert.h>

size_t fsize3(int n)
{
    char b[n+3]; // variable length array
    return sizeof b; // execution time sizeof
}

int main()
{
    size_t size;
    size = fsize3(10); // fsize3 returns 13
    return 0;
}
```

Forward references: common definitions `<cassert.h>` (7.19), declarations (6.7), structure and union specifiers (6.7.2.1), type names (6.7.7), array declarators (6.7.6.2).

6.5.4 Cast operators

Syntax

1 `cast-expression`:

```
unary-expression
( type-name ) cast-expression
```
**Constraints**

2. Unless the type name specifies a void type, the type name shall specify atomic, qualified, or unqualified scalar type, and the operand shall have scalar type.

3. Conversions that involve pointers, other than where permitted by the constraints of 6.5.16.1, shall be specified by means of an explicit cast.

4. A pointer type shall not be converted to any floating type. A floating type shall not be converted to any pointer type.

**Semantics**

5. Preceding an expression by a parenthesized type name converts the value of the expression to the unqualified version of the named type. This construction is called a cast.\(^{114}\) A cast that specifies no conversion has no effect on the type or value of an expression.

6. If the value of the expression is represented with greater range or precision than required by the type named by the cast (6.3.1.8), then the cast specifies a conversion even if the type of the expression is the same as the named type and removes any extra range and precision.

**Forward references:** equality operators (6.5.9), function declarators (6.7.6.3), simple assignment (6.5.16.1), type names (6.7.7).

### 6.5.5 Multiplicative operators

**Syntax**

1. `multiplicative-expression:
   cast-expression
   multiplicative-expression * cast-expression
   multiplicative-expression / cast-expression
   multiplicative-expression % cast-expression`

**Constraints**

2. Each of the operands shall have arithmetic type. The operands of the `%` operator shall have integer type.

3. If either operand has decimal floating type, the other operand shall not have standard floating type, complex type, or imaginary type.

**Semantics**

4. The usual arithmetic conversions are performed on the operands.

5. The result of the binary `*` operator is the product of the operands.

6. The result of the `/` operator is the quotient from the division of the first operand by the second; the result of the `%` operator is the remainder. In both operations, if the value of the second operand is zero, the behavior is undefined.

7. When integers are divided, the result of the `/` operator is the algebraic quotient with any fractional part discarded.\(^{115}\) If the quotient \(a/b\) is representable, the expression \((a/b) \times b + a \% b\) shall equal \(a\); otherwise, the behavior of both \(a/b\) and \(a \% b\) is undefined.

### 6.5.6 Additive operators

**Syntax**

1. `additive-expression:
   multiplicative-expression
   additive-expression + multiplicative-expression
   additive-expression - multiplicative-expression`

---

\(^{114}\)A cast does not yield an lvalue.

\(^{115}\)This is often called “truncation toward zero.”
Constraints

2 For addition, either both operands shall have arithmetic type, or one operand shall be a pointer to a complete object type and the other shall have integer type. (Incrementing is equivalent to adding 1.)

3 For subtraction, one of the following shall hold:
   - both operands have arithmetic type;
   - both operands are pointers to qualified or unqualified versions of compatible complete object types; or
   - the left operand is a pointer to a complete object type and the right operand has integer type.

   (Decrementing is equivalent to subtracting 1.)

4 If either operand has decimal floating type, the other operand shall not have standard floating type, complex type, or imaginary type.

Semantics

5 If both operands have arithmetic type, the usual arithmetic conversions are performed on them.

6 The result of the binary `+` operator is the sum of the operands.

7 The result of the binary `-` operator is the difference resulting from the subtraction of the second operand from the first.

8 For the purposes of these operators, a pointer to an object that is not an element of an array behaves the same as a pointer to the first element of an array of length one with the type of the object as its element type.

9 When an expression that has integer type is added to or subtracted from a pointer, the result has the type of the pointer operand. If the pointer operand points to an element of an array object, and the array is large enough, the result points to an element offset from the original element such that the difference of the subscripts of the resulting and original array elements equals the integer expression. In other words, if the expression \( P \) points to the \( i \)-th element of an array object, the expressions \((P)+N\) (equivalently, \(N+(P)\)) and \((P)-N\) (where \(N\) has the value \(n\)) point to, respectively, the \(i+n\)-th and \(i-n\)-th elements of the array object, provided they exist. Moreover, if the expression \(P\) points to the last element of an array object, the expression \((P)+1\) points one past the last element of the array object, and if both the pointer operand and the result point to elements of the same array object, or one past the last element of the array object, the evaluation shall not produce an overflow; otherwise, the behavior is undefined. If the result points one past the last element of the array object, it shall not be used as the operand of a unary `*` operator that is evaluated.

10 When two pointers are subtracted, both shall point to elements of the same array object, or one past the last element of the array object; the result is the difference of the subscripts of the two array elements. The size of the result is implementation-defined, and its type (a signed integer type) is `ptrdiff_t` defined in the `<stddef.h>` header. If the result is not representable in an object of that type, the behavior is undefined. In other words, if the expressions \( P \) and \( Q \) point to, respectively, the \(i\)-th and \(j\)-th elements of an array object, the expression \((P)-(Q)\) has the value \(i-j\) provided the value fits in an object of type `ptrdiff_t`. Moreover, if the expression \(P\) points either to an element of an array object or one past the last element of an array object, and the expression \(Q\) points to the last element of the array object, even though the expression \((Q)+1\) does not point to an element of the array object.

---

116 Another way to approach pointer arithmetic is first to convert the pointer(s) to character pointer(s): In this scheme the
11 EXAMPLE  Pointer arithmetic is well defined with pointers to variable length array types.

{  
    int n = 4, m = 3;  
    int a[n][m];  
    int (*p)[m] = a; // p == &a[0]  
    p += 1; // p == &a[1]  
    n = p - a; // n == 1  
}

12 If array \texttt{a} in the above example were declared to be an array of known constant size, and pointer \texttt{p} were declared to be a pointer to an array of the same known constant size (pointing to \texttt{a}), the results would be the same.

Forward references: array declarators (6.7.6.2), common definitions <\texttt{stddef.h}> (7.19).

6.5.7 Bitwise shift operators

Syntax

1 
shift-expression:

additive-expression

shift-expression \ll additive-expression

shift-expression \gg additive-expression

Constraints

2 Each of the operands shall have integer type.

Semantics

3 The integer promotions are performed on each of the operands. The type of the result is that of the promoted left operand. If the value of the right operand is negative or is greater than or equal to the width of the promoted left operand, the behavior is undefined.

4 The result of \texttt{E1 \ll E2} is \texttt{E1} left-shifted \texttt{E2} bit positions; vacated bits are filled with zeros. If \texttt{E1} has an unsigned type, the value of the result is \texttt{E1} \times 2^{\texttt{E2}}, reduced modulo one more than the maximum value representable in the result type. If \texttt{E1} has a signed type and nonnegative value, and \texttt{E1} \times 2^{\texttt{E2}} is representable in the result type, then that is the resulting value; otherwise, the behavior is undefined.

5 The result of \texttt{E1 \gg E2} is \texttt{E1} right-shifted \texttt{E2} bit positions. If \texttt{E1} has an unsigned type or if \texttt{E1} has a signed type and a nonnegative value, the value of the result is the integral part of the quotient of \texttt{E1} / 2^{\texttt{E2}}. If \texttt{E1} has a signed type and a negative value, the resulting value is implementation-defined.

6.5.8 Relational operators

Syntax

1 
relational-expression:

shift-expression

relational-expression < shift-expression

relational-expression > shift-expression

relational-expression \leq shift-expression

relational-expression \geq shift-expression

Constraints

2 One of the following shall hold:

— both operands have real type; or

integer expression added to or subtracted from the converted pointer is first multiplied by the size of the object originally pointed to, and the resulting pointer is converted back to the original type. For pointer subtraction, the result of the difference between the character pointers is similarly divided by the size of the object originally pointed to.

When viewed in this way, an implementation need only provide one extra byte (which can overlap another object in the program) just after the end of the object in order to satisfy the “one past the last element” requirements.
— both operands are pointers to qualified or unqualified versions of compatible object types.

3 If either operand has decimal floating type, the other operand shall not have standard floating type.

Semantics

4 If both of the operands have arithmetic type, the usual arithmetic conversions are performed.

5 For the purposes of these operators, a pointer to an object that is not an element of an array behaves the same as a pointer to the first element of an array of length one with the type of the object as its element type.

6 When two pointers are compared, the result depends on the relative locations in the address space of the objects pointed to. If two pointers to object types both point to the same object, or both point one past the last element of the same array object, they compare equal. If the objects pointed to are members of the same aggregate object, pointers to structure members declared later compare greater than pointers to members declared earlier in the structure, and pointers to array elements with larger subscript values compare greater than pointers to elements of the same array with lower subscript values. All pointers to members of the same union object compare equal. If the expression \( P \) points to an element of an array object and the expression \( Q \) points to the last element of the same array object, the pointer expression \( Q+1 \) compares greater than \( P \). In all other cases, the behavior is undefined.

7 Each of the operators < (less than), > (greater than), <= (less than or equal to), and >= (greater than or equal to) shall yield 1 if the specified relation is true and 0 if it is false.\(^{117}\) The result has type int.

6.5.9 Equality operators

Syntax

1

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{equality-expression} & : \text{relational-expression} \\
& \quad \text{equality-expression} == \text{relational-expression} \\
& \quad \text{equality-expression} != \text{relational-expression}
\end{align*}
\]

Constraints

2 One of the following shall hold:

— both operands have arithmetic type;

— both operands are pointers to qualified or unqualified versions of compatible types;

— one operand is a pointer to an object type and the other is a pointer to a qualified or unqualified version of void; or

— one operand is a pointer and the other is a null pointer constant.

3 If either operand has decimal floating type, the other operand shall not have standard floating type, complex type, or imaginary type.

Semantics

4 The == (equal to) and != (not equal to) operators are analogous to the relational operators except for their lower precedence.\(^{118}\) Each of the operators yields 1 if the specified relation is true and 0 if it is false. The result has type int. For any pair of operands, exactly one of the relations is true.

5 If both of the operands have arithmetic type, the usual arithmetic conversions are performed. Values of complex types are equal if and only if both their real parts are equal and also their imaginary parts

\(^{117}\)The expression \( a<b<c \) is not interpreted as in ordinary mathematics. As the syntax indicates, it means \( (a<b)<c \); in other words, “if \( a \) is less than \( b \), compare \( 1 \) to \( c \); otherwise, compare \( 0 \) to \( c \).

\(^{118}\)Because of the precedences, \( a<b == c<d \) is 1 whenever \( a<b \) and \( c<d \) have the same truth-value.
are equal. Any two values of arithmetic types from different type domains are equal if and only if the results of their conversions to the (complex) result type determined by the usual arithmetic conversions are equal.

6 Otherwise, at least one operand is a pointer. If one operand is a pointer and the other is a null pointer constant, the null pointer constant is converted to the type of the pointer. If one operand is a pointer to an object type and the other is a pointer to a qualified or unqualified version of `void`, the former is converted to the type of the latter.

7 Two pointers compare equal if and only if both are null pointers, both are pointers to the same object (including a pointer to an object and a subobject at its beginning) or function, both are pointers to one past the last element of the same array object, or one is a pointer to one past the end of one array object and the other is a pointer to the start of a different array object that happens to immediately follow the first array object in the address space.\(^{119}\)

8 For the purposes of these operators, a pointer to an object that is not an element of an array behaves the same as a pointer to the first element of an array of length one with the type of the object as its element type.

6.5.10 Bitwise AND operator

**Syntax**

1

\[ \text{AND-expression: } \]

\[ \text{equality-expression} \]

\[ \text{AND-expression} & \text{equality-expression} \]

**Constraints**

2 Each of the operands shall have integer type.

**Semantics**

3 The usual arithmetic conversions are performed on the operands.

4 The result of the binary & operator is the bitwise AND of the operands (that is, each bit in the result is set if and only if each of the corresponding bits in the converted operands is set).

6.5.11 Bitwise exclusive OR operator

**Syntax**

1

\[ \text{exclusive-OR-expression: } \]

\[ \text{AND-expression} \]

\[ \text{exclusive-OR-expression} ^ & \text{AND-expression} \]

**Constraints**

2 Each of the operands shall have integer type.

**Semantics**

3 The usual arithmetic conversions are performed on the operands.

4 The result of the ^ operator is the bitwise exclusive OR of the operands (that is, each bit in the result is set if and only if exactly one of the corresponding bits in the converted operands is set).

\(^{119}\)Two objects can be adjacent in memory because they are adjacent elements of a larger array or adjacent members of a structure with no padding between them, or because the implementation chose to place them so, even though they are unrelated. If prior invalid pointer operations (such as accesses outside array bounds) produced undefined behavior, subsequent comparisons also produce undefined behavior.
6.5.12 Bitwise inclusive OR operator

Syntax
1  inclusive-OR-expression:
    exclusive-OR-expression
    inclusive-OR-expression | exclusive-OR-expression

Constraints
2  Each of the operands shall have integer type.

Semantics
3  The usual arithmetic conversions are performed on the operands.
4  The result of the | operator is the bitwise inclusive OR of the operands (that is, each bit in the result is set if and only if at least one of the corresponding bits in the converted operands is set).

6.5.13 Logical AND operator

Syntax
1  logical-AND-expression:
    inclusive-OR-expression
    logical-AND-expression && inclusive-OR-expression

Constraints
2  Each of the operands shall have scalar type.

Semantics
3  The && operator shall yield 1 if both of its operands compare unequal to 0; otherwise, it yields 0. The result has type int.
4  Unlike the bitwise binary & operator, the && operator guarantees left-to-right evaluation; if the second operand is evaluated, there is a sequence point between the evaluations of the first and second operands. If the first operand compares equal to 0, the second operand is not evaluated.

6.5.14 Logical OR operator

Syntax
1  logical-OR-expression:
    logical-AND-expression
    logical-OR-expression || logical-AND-expression

Constraints
2  Each of the operands shall have scalar type.

Semantics
3  The || operator shall yield 1 if either of its operands compare unequal to 0; otherwise, it yields 0. The result has type int.
4  Unlike the bitwise | operator, the || operator guarantees left-to-right evaluation; if the second operand is evaluated, there is a sequence point between the evaluations of the first and second operands. If the first operand compares unequal to 0, the second operand is not evaluated.

6.5.15 Conditional operator

Syntax
1  conditional-expression:
    logical-OR-expression
    logical-OR-expression ? expression : conditional-expression
Constraints

2 The first operand shall have scalar type.

3 One of the following shall hold for the second and third operands:
   — both operands have arithmetic type;
   — both operands have the same structure or union type;
   — both operands have void type;
   — both operands are pointers to qualified or unqualified versions of compatible types;
   — one operand is a pointer and the other is a null pointer constant; or
   — one operand is a pointer to an object type and the other is a pointer to a qualified or unqualified
     version of void.

4 If either of the second or third operands has decimal floating type, the other operand shall not have
   standard floating type, complex type, or imaginary type.

Semantics

5 The first operand is evaluated; there is a sequence point between its evaluation and the evaluation
   of the second or third operand (whichever is evaluated). The second operand is evaluated only if
   the first compares unequal to 0; the third operand is evaluated only if the first compares equal to 0;
   the result is the value of the second or third operand (whichever is evaluated), converted to the type
   described below.\(120\)

6 If both the second and third operands have arithmetic type, the result type that would be determined
   by the usual arithmetic conversions, were they applied to those two operands, is the type of the
   result. If both the operands have structure or union type, the result has that type. If both operands
   have void type, the result has void type.

7 If both the second and third operands are pointers or one is a null pointer constant and the other
   is a pointer, the result type is a pointer to a type qualified with all the type qualifiers of the types
   referenced by both operands. Furthermore, if both operands are pointers to compatible types or to
   differently qualified versions of compatible types, the result type is a pointer to an appropriately
   qualified version of the composite type; if one operand is a null pointer constant, the result has the
   type of the other operand; otherwise, one operand is a pointer to void or a qualified version of void,
   in which case the result type is a pointer to an appropriately qualified version of void.

8 **EXAMPLE** The common type that results when the second and third operands are pointers is determined in two independent
   stages. The appropriate qualifiers, for example, do not depend on whether the two pointers have compatible types.

9 Given the declarations

   ```
   const void *c_vp;
   void *vp;
   const int *c_ip;
   volatile int *v_ip;
   int *ip;
   const char *c_cp;
   ```

   the third column in the following table is the common type that is the result of a conditional expression in which the first two
   columns are the second and third operands (in either order):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>c_vp</th>
<th>c_ip</th>
<th>const void *</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>v_ip</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>volatile int *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c_ip</td>
<td>v_ip</td>
<td>const volatile int *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>vp</td>
<td>c_cp</td>
<td>const void *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ip</td>
<td>c_ip</td>
<td>const int *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>vp</td>
<td>ip</td>
<td>void *</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\(120\) A conditional expression does not yield an lvalue.
6.5.16 Assignment operators

Syntax

1

assignment-expression:
   conditional-expression
   unary-expression assignment-operator assignment-expression

assignment-operator: one of
   = *= /= %= += -= <<= >>= &= ^= |=

Constraints

2

An assignment operator shall have a modifiable lvalue as its left operand.

Semantics

3

An assignment operator stores a value in the object designated by the left operand. An assignment expression has the value of the left operand after the assignment,\(^1\) but is not an lvalue. The type of an assignment expression is the type the left operand would have after lvalue conversion. The side effect of updating the stored value of the left operand is sequenced after the value computations of the left and right operands. The evaluations of the operands are unsequenced.

6.5.16.1 Simple assignment

Constraints

1

One of the following shall hold:\(^2\)

— the left operand has atomic, qualified, or unqualified arithmetic type, and the right has arithmetic type;
— the left operand has an atomic, qualified, or unqualified version of a structure or union type compatible with the type of the right;
— the left operand has atomic, qualified, or unqualified pointer type, and (considering the type the left operand would have after lvalue conversion) both operands are pointers to qualified or unqualified versions of compatible types, and the type pointed to by the left has all the qualifiers of the type pointed to by the right;
— the left operand has atomic, qualified, or unqualified pointer type, and (considering the type the left operand would have after lvalue conversion) one operand is a pointer to an object type, and the other is a pointer to a qualified or unqualified version of void, and the type pointed to by the left has all the qualifiers of the type pointed to by the right;
— the left operand is an atomic, qualified, or unqualified pointer, and the right is a null pointer constant; or
— the left operand has type atomic, qualified, or unqualified int, and the right is a pointer.

Semantics

2

In simple assignment (\(=\)), the value of the right operand is converted to the type of the assignment expression and replaces the value stored in the object designated by the left operand.\(^3\)

3

If the value being stored in an object is read from another object that overlaps in any way the storage of the first object, then the overlap shall be exact and the two objects shall have qualified or unqualified versions of a compatible type; otherwise, the behavior is undefined.

4

EXAMPLE 1 In the program fragment

---

\(^1\)The implementation is permitted to read the object to determine the value but is not required to, even when the object has volatile-qualified type.

\(^2\)The asymmetric appearance of these constraints with respect to type qualifiers is due to the conversion (specified in 6.3.2.1) that changes lvalues to “the value of the expression” and thus removes any type qualifiers that were applied to the type category of the expression (for example, it removes const but not volatile from the type int volatile * const).

\(^3\)As described in 6.2.6.1, a store to an object with atomic type is done with memory_order_seq_cst semantics.
int f(void);
char c;
/* ... */
if ((c = f()) == -1)
    /* ... */

the int value returned by the function could be truncated when stored in the char, and then converted back to int width prior to the comparison. In an implementation in which “plain” char has the same range of values as unsigned char (and char is narrower than int), the result of the conversion cannot be negative, so the operands of the comparison can never compare equal. Therefore, for full portability, the variable c would be declared as int.

EXAMPLE 2 In the fragment:

    char c;
    int i;
    long l;
    l = (c = i);

the value of i is converted to the type of the assignment expression c = i, that is, char type. The value of the expression enclosed in parentheses is then converted to the type of the outer assignment expression, that is, long int type.

EXAMPLE 3 Consider the fragment:

    const char **cpp;
    char *p;
    const char c = 'A';
    cpp = &p; // constraint violation
    *cpp = &c; // valid
    *p = 0; // valid

The first assignment is unsafe because it would allow the following valid code to attempt to change the value of the const object c.

6.5.16.2 Compound assignment

Constraints

1 For the operators += and -= only, either the left operand shall be an atomic, qualified, or unqualified pointer to a complete object type, and the right shall have integer type; or the left operand shall have atomic, qualified, or unqualified arithmetic type, and the right shall have arithmetic type.

2 For the other operators, the left operand shall have atomic, qualified, or unqualified arithmetic type, and (considering the type the left operand would have after lvalue conversion) each operand shall have arithmetic type consistent with those allowed by the corresponding binary operator.

3 If either operand has decimal floating type, the other operand shall not have standard floating type, complex type, or imaginary type.

Semantics

4 A compound assignment of the form $E1 op= E2$ is equivalent to the simple assignment expression $E1 = E1 op (E2)$, except that the lvalue $E1$ is evaluated only once, and with respect to an indeterminately-sequenced function call, the operation of a compound assignment is a single evaluation. If $E1$ has an atomic type, compound assignment is a read-modify-write operation with memory_order_seq_cst memory order semantics.

5 NOTE Where a pointer to an atomic object can be formed and $E1$ and $E2$ have integer type, this is equivalent to the following code sequence where $T1$ is the type of $E1$ and $T2$ is the type of $E2$:

```c
T1 *addr = &E1;
T2 val = (E2);
T1 old = *addr;
T1 new;
do {
    new = old op val;
```
while (!atomic_compare_exchange_strong(addr, &old, new));

with new being the result of the operation.

If \( E_1 \) or \( E_2 \) has floating type, then exceptional conditions or floating-point exceptions encountered during discarded evaluations of new would also be discarded in order to satisfy the equivalence of \( E_1 \ op = E_2 \) and \( E_1 = E_1 \ op \ (E_2) \). For example, if Annex F is in effect, the floating types involved have IEC 60559 binary formats, and FLT_EVAL_METHOD is 0, the equivalent code would be:

```c
#include <fenv.h>
#pragma STDC FENV_ACCESS ON
/* ... */
    fenv_t fenv;
    T1 *addr = &E1;
    T2 val = E2;
    T1 old = *addr;
    T1 new;
    feholdexcept(&fenv);
    for (;;) {
        new = old op val;
        if (atomic_compare_exchange_strong(addr, &old, new))
            break;
        feclerexcept(FE_ALL_EXCEPT);
    }
    feupdateenv(&fenv);
```

If FLT_EVAL_METHOD is not 0, then \( T_2 \) is expected to be a type with the range and precision to which \( E_2 \) is evaluated in order to satisfy the equivalence.

### 6.5.17 Comma operator

#### Syntax

1. `expression: assignment-expression expression`, `assignment-expression expression`

#### Semantics

2. The left operand of a comma operator is evaluated as a void expression; there is a sequence point between its evaluation and that of the right operand. Then the right operand is evaluated; the result has its type and value. \(^{124}\)

3. **EXAMPLE** As indicated by the syntax, the comma operator (as described in this subclause) cannot appear in contexts where a comma is used to separate items in a list (such as arguments to functions or lists of initializers). On the other hand, it can be used within a parenthesized expression or within the second expression of a conditional operator in such contexts. In the function call

   ```c
   f(a, (t=3, t+2), c)
   ```

   the function has three arguments, the second of which has the value 5.

   **Forward references:** initialization (6.7.9).

---

\(^{124}\) A comma operator does not yield an lvalue.
6.6 Constant expressions

Syntax

constant-expression:
  conditional-expression

Description

A constant expression can be evaluated during translation rather than runtime, and accordingly may be used in any place that a constant may be.

Constraints

Constant expressions shall not contain assignment, increment, decrement, function-call, or comma operators, except when they are contained within a subexpression that is not evaluated.\(^{125}\)

Each constant expression shall evaluate to a constant that is in the range of representable values for its type.

Semantics

An expression that evaluates to a constant is required in several contexts. If a floating expression is evaluated in the translation environment, the arithmetic range and precision shall be at least as great as if the expression were being evaluated in the execution environment.\(^{126}\)

A constant expression is required in a number of contexts such as the size of a bit-field member of a structure, the value of an enumeration constant, and the size of a non-variable length array. Further constraints that apply to the integer constant expressions used in conditional-inclusion preprocessing directives are discussed in 6.10.1.

125) The operand of a \texttt{sizeof} or \texttt{\_Alignof} operator is usually not evaluated (6.5.3.4).

126) The use of evaluation formats as characterized by \texttt{FLT\_EVAL\_METHOD} and \texttt{DEC\_EVAL\_METHOD} also applies to evaluation in the translation environment.

127) An integer constant expression is required in a number of contexts such as the size of a bit-field member of a structure, the value of an enumeration constant, and the size of a non-variable length array. Further constraints that apply to the integer constant expressions used in conditional-inclusion preprocessing directives are discussed in 6.10.1.
The semantic rules for the evaluation of a constant expression are the same as for nonconstant expressions.\footnote{Thus, in the following initialization,}

\begin{verbatim}
static int i = 2 || 1 / 0;
\end{verbatim}

the expression is a valid integer constant expression with value one.

\footnote{Thus, in the following initialization,}
6.7 Declarations

Syntax

1. declaration:
   declaration-specifiers init-declarator-list opt ;
   attribute-specifier-sequence declaration-specifiers init-declarator-list ;
   static_assert-declaration attribute-declaration

declaration-specifiers:
   declaration-specifier attribute-specifier-sequence opt
   declaration-specifiers

declaration-specifier:
   storage-class-specifier
   type-specifier-qualifier
   function-specifier

init-declarator-list:
   init-declarator
   init-declarator-list , init-declarator

init-declarator:
   declarator
   declarator = initializer

attribute-declaration:
   attribute-specifier-sequence ;

Constraints

2. A declaration other than a static_assert or attribute declaration shall declare at least a declarator (other than the parameters of a function or the members of a structure or union), a tag, or the members of an enumeration.

3. If an identifier has no linkage, there shall be no more than one declaration of the identifier (in a declarator or type specifier) with the same scope and in the same name space, except that:
   — a typedef name may be redefined to denote the same type as it currently does, provided that type is not a variably modified type;
   — tags may be redeclared as specified in 6.7.2.3.

4. All declarations in the same scope that refer to the same object or function shall specify compatible types.

Semantics

5. A declaration specifies the interpretation and properties of a set of identifiers. A definition of an identifier is a declaration for that identifier that:
   — for an object, causes storage to be reserved for that object;
   — for a function, includes the function body;\(^{129}\)
   — for an enumeration constant, is the (only) declaration of the identifier;
   — for a typedef name, is the first (or only) declaration of the identifier.

6. The declaration specifiers consist of a sequence of specifiers, followed by an optional attribute specifier sequence, that indicate the linkage, storage duration, and part of the type of the entities that the declarators denote. The init declarator list is a comma-separated sequence of declarators, each of which may have additional type information, or an initializer, or both. The declarators contain the identifiers (if any) being declared. The optional attribute specifier sequence appertains to each of the entities declared by the declarators of the init declarator list.

\(^{129}\)Function definitions have a different syntax, described in 6.9.1.
If an identifier for an object is declared with no linkage, the type for the object shall be complete by the end of its declarator, or by the end of its init-declarator if it has an initializer; in the case of function parameters, it is the adjusted type (see 6.7.6.3) that is required to be complete.

The optional attribute specifier sequence terminating a sequence of declaration specifiers appertains to the type determined by the preceding sequence of declaration specifiers. The attribute specifier sequence affects the type only for the declaration it appears in, not other declarations involving the same type.

Except where specified otherwise, the meaning of an attribute declaration is implementation-defined.

EXAMPLE In the declaration for an entity, attributes appertaining to that entity may appear at the start of the declaration and after the identifier for that declaration.

```plaintext
void f; // valid
```

Forward references: declarsers (6.7.6), enumeration specifiers (6.7.2.2), initialization (6.7.9), type names (6.7.7), type qualifiers (6.7.3).

### 6.7.1 Storage-class specifiers

#### Syntax

```
storage-class-specifier:
  typedef
  extern
  static
  _Thread_local
  auto
  register
```

#### Constraints

1. At most, one storage-class specifier may be given in the declaration specifiers in a declaration, except that `_Thread_local` may appear with `static` or `extern`.130

2. In the declaration of an object with block scope, if the declaration specifiers include `_Thread_local`, they shall also include either `static` or `extern`. If `_Thread_local` appears in any declaration of an object, it shall be present in every declaration of that object.

3. `_Thread_local` shall not appear in the declaration specifiers of a function declaration.

#### Semantics

1. The `typedef` specifier is called a “storage-class specifier” for syntactic convenience only; it is discussed in 6.7.8. The meanings of the various linkages and storage durations were discussed in 6.2.2 and 6.2.4.

2. A declaration of an identifier for an object with storage-class specifier `register` suggests that access to the object be as fast as possible. The extent to which such suggestions are effective is implementation-defined.131

3. The declaration of an identifier for a function that has block scope shall have no explicit storage-class specifier other than `extern`.

4. If an aggregate or union object is declared with a storage-class specifier other than `typedef`, the properties resulting from the storage-class specifier, except with respect to linkage, also apply to the members of the object, and so on recursively for any aggregate or union member objects.

Forward references: type definitions (6.7.8).

130See “future language directions” (6.11.5).
131The implementation can treat any `register` declaration simply as an `auto` declaration. However, whether or not addressable storage is actually used, the address of any part of an object declared with storage-class specifier `register` cannot be computed, either explicitly (by use of the unary `&` operator as discussed in 6.5.3.2) or implicitly (by converting an array name to a pointer as discussed in 6.3.2.1). Thus, the only operator that can be applied to an array declared with storage-class specifier `register` is `sizeof`.

§ 6.7.1
6.7.2 Type specifiers

Syntax

```plaintext
1 type-specifier:
    void
    char
    short
    int
    long
    float
    double
    signed
    unsigned
    _Bool
    _Complex
    _Decimal32
    _Decimal64
    _Decimal128
    atomic-type-specifier
    struct-or-union-specifier
    enum-specifier
    typedef-name
```

Constraints

2 At least one type specifier shall be given in the declaration specifiers in each declaration, and in the specifier-qualifier list in each member declaration and type name. Each list of type specifiers shall be one of the following multisets (delimited by commas, when there is more than one multiset per item); the type specifiers may occur in any order, possibly intermixed with the other declaration specifiers.

- void
- char
- signed char
- unsigned char
- short, signed short, short int, or signed short int
- unsigned short, or unsigned short int
- int, signed, or signed int
- unsigned, or unsigned int
- long, signed long, long int, or signed long int
- unsigned long, or unsigned long int
- long long, signed long long, long long int, or signed long long int
- unsigned long long, or unsigned long long int
- float
- double
- long double
- _Decimal32
- _Decimal64
- _Decimal128
- _Bool
— float _Complex
— double _Complex
— long double _Complex
— atomic type specifier
— struct or union specifier
— enum specifier
— typedef name

3 The type specifier _Complex shall not be used if the implementation does not support complex
types, and the type specifiers _Decimal32, _Decimal64, and _Decimal128 shall not be used if the
implementation does not support decimal floating types (see 6.10.8.3).

Semantics

4 Specifiers for structures, unions, enumerations, and atomic types are discussed in 6.7.2.1 through
6.7.2.4. Declarations of typedef names are discussed in 6.7.8. The characteristics of the other types
are discussed in 6.2.5.

5 Each of the comma-separated multisets designates the same type, except that for bit-fields, it is
implementation-defined whether the specifier int designates the same type as signed int or the
same type as unsigned int.

Forward references: atomic type specifiers (6.7.2.4), enumeration specifiers (6.7.2.2), structure and
union specifiers (6.7.2.1), tags (6.7.2.3), type definitions (6.7.8).

6.7.2.1 Structure and union specifiers

Syntax

1 struct-or-union-specifier:
   struct-or-union attribute-specifier-sequence_opt identifier_opt { member-declaration-list }
   struct-or-union attribute-specifier-sequence_opt identifier

struct-or-union:

   struct
   union

member-declaration-list:

   member-declaration
   member-declaration-list member-declaration

member-declaration:

   attribute-specifier-sequence_opt specifier-qualifier-list member-declarator-list_opt ;
   static_assert-declaration

specifier-qualifier-list:

   type-specifier-qualifier attribute-specifier-sequence_opt
   type-specifier-qualifier specifier-qualifier-list

type-specifier-qualifier:

   type-specifier
   type-qualifier
   alignment-specifier
member-declarator-list:
    member-declarator
    member-declarator-list , member-declarator

member-declarator:
    declarator
    declaratoropt : constant-expression

Constraints
2 A member declaration that does not declare an anonymous structure or anonymous union shall contain a member declarator list.

3 A structure or union shall not contain a member with incomplete or function type (hence, a structure shall not contain an instance of itself, but may contain a pointer to an instance of itself), except that the last member of a structure with more than one named member may have incomplete array type; such a structure (and any union containing, possibly recursively, a member that is such a structure) shall not be a member of a structure or an element of an array.

4 The expression that specifies the width of a bit-field shall be an integer constant expression with a nonnegative value that does not exceed the width of an object of the type that would be specified were the colon and expression omitted. If the value is zero, the declaration shall have no declarator.

5 A bit-field shall have a type that is a qualified or unqualified version of _Bool, signed int, unsigned int, or some other implementation-defined type. It is implementation-defined whether atomic types are permitted.

6 An attribute specifier sequence shall not appear in a struct-or-union specifier without a member declaration list, except in a declaration of the form:

    struct-or-union attribute-specifier-sequence identifier ;

The attributes in the attribute specifier sequence, if any, are thereafter considered attributes of the struct or union whenever it is named.

Semantics
7 As discussed in 6.2.5, a structure is a type consisting of a sequence of members, whose storage is allocated in an ordered sequence, and a union is a type consisting of a sequence of members whose storage overlap.

8 Structure and union specifiers have the same form. The keywords struct and union indicate that the type being specified is, respectively, a structure type or a union type.

9 The optional attribute specifier sequence in a struct-or-union specifier appertains to the structure or union type being declared. The optional attribute specifier sequence in a member declaration appertains to each of the members declared by the member declarator list; it shall not appear if the optional member declarator list is omitted. The optional attribute specifier sequence in a specifier qualifier list appertains to the type denoted by the preceding type specifier qualifiers. The attribute specifier sequence affects the type only for the member declaration or type name it appears in, not other types or declarations involving the same type.

10 The presence of a member declaration list in a struct-or-union specifier declares a new type, within a translation unit. The member declaration list is a sequence of declarations for the members of the structure or union. If the member declaration list does not contain any named members, either directly or via an anonymous structure or anonymous union, the behavior is undefined. The type is incomplete until immediately after the } that terminates the list, and complete thereafter.

11 A member of a structure or union may have any complete object type other than a variably modified type. In addition, a member may be declared to consist of a specified number of bits (including

132) While the number of bits in a _Bool object is at least CHAR_BIT, the width of a _Bool can be just 1 bit.

133) A structure or union cannot contain a member with a variably modified type because member names are not ordinary
a sign bit, if any). Such a member is called a bit-field;\footnote{The unary \& (address-of) operator cannot be applied to a bit-field object; thus, there are no pointers to or arrays of bit-field objects.} its width is preceded by a colon.

A bit-field is interpreted as having a signed or unsigned integer type consisting of the specified number of bits.\footnote{As specified in 6.7.2 above, if the actual type specifier used is \texttt{int} or a typedef-name defined as \texttt{int}, then it is implementation-defined whether the bit-field is signed or unsigned.} If the value 0 or 1 is stored into a nonzero-width bit-field of type \texttt{_Bool}, the value of the bit-field shall compare equal to the value stored; a \texttt{_Bool} bit-field has the semantics of a \texttt{_Bool}.

An implementation may allocate any addressable storage unit large enough to hold a bit-field. If enough space remains, a bit-field that immediately follows another bit-field in a structure shall be packed into adjacent bits of the same unit. If insufficient space remains, whether a bit-field that does not fit is put into the next unit or overlaps adjacent units is implementation-defined. The order of allocation of bit-fields within a unit (high-order to low-order or low-order to high-order) is implementation-defined. The alignment of the addressable storage unit is unspecified.

A bit-field declaration with no declarator, but only a colon and a width, indicates an unnamed bit-field.\footnote{An unnamed bit-field structure member is useful for padding to conform to externally imposed layouts.} As a special case, a bit-field structure member with a width of 0 indicates that no further bit-field is to be packed into the unit in which the previous bit-field, if any, was placed.

An unnamed member whose type specifier is a structure specifier with no tag is called an anonymous structure; an unnamed member whose type specifier is a union specifier with no tag is called an anonymous union. The members of an anonymous structure or union are considered to be members of the containing structure or union, keeping their structure or union layout. This applies recursively if the containing structure or union is also anonymous.

Each non-bit-field member of a structure or union object is aligned in an implementation-defined manner appropriate to its type.

Within a structure object, the non-bit-field members and the units in which bit-fields reside have addresses that increase in the order in which they are declared. A pointer to a structure object, suitably converted, points to its initial member (or if that member is a bit-field, then to the unit in which it resides), and vice versa. There may be unnamed padding within a structure object, but not at its beginning.

The size of a union is sufficient to contain the largest of its members. The value of at most one of the members can be stored in a union object at any time. A pointer to a union object, suitably converted, points to each of its members (or if a member is a bit-field, then to the unit in which it resides), and vice versa.

There may be unnamed padding at the end of a structure or union.

As a special case, the last member of a structure with more than one named member may have an incomplete array type; this is called a flexible array member. In most situations, the flexible array member is ignored. In particular, the size of the structure is as if the flexible array member were omitted except that it may have more trailing padding than the omission would imply. However, when a . (or \texttt{->}) operator has a left operand that is (a pointer to) a structure with a flexible array member and the right operand names that member, it behaves as if that member were replaced with the longest array (with the same element type) that would not make the structure larger than the object being accessed; the offset of the array shall remain that of the flexible array member, even if this would differ from that of the replacement array. If this array would have no elements, it behaves as if it had one element but the behavior is undefined if any attempt is made to access that element or to generate a pointer one past it.

\textbf{EXAMPLE 1} The following declarations illustrate the behavior when an attribute is written on a tag declaration:

```c
struct [[deprecated]] S; // valid, [[deprecated]] appertains to struct S
void f(struct S *s); // valid, the struct S type has the [[deprecated]] attribute
struct S { // valid, struct S inherits the [[deprecated]] attribute
```

identifiers as defined in 6.2.3.
int a; // from the previous declaration
};
void g(struct [[deprecated]] S s); // invalid

EXAMPLE 2 The following illustrates anonymous structures and unions:

```c
struct v {
    union {
        // anonymous union
        struct { int i, j; }; // anonymous structure
        struct { long k, l; } w;
    }
    int m;
} v1;

v1.i = 2; // valid
v1.k = 3; // invalid: inner structure is not anonymous
v1.w.k = 5; // valid
```

EXAMPLE 3 After the declaration:

```c
struct s { int n; double d[]; };
```
the structure `struct s` has a flexible array member `d`. A typical way to use this is:

```c
int m = /* some value */;
struct s *p = malloc(sizeof(struct s) + sizeof(double[m]));
```

and assuming that the call to `malloc` succeeds, the object pointed to by `p` behaves, for most purposes, as if `p` had been declared as:

```c
struct { int n; double d[m]; } *p;
```

(there are circumstances in which this equivalence is broken; in particular, the offsets of member `d` might not be the same).

Following the above declaration:

```c
struct s t1 = { 0 }; // valid
struct s t2 = { 1, { 4.2 } }; // invalid
t1.n = 4; // valid
t1.d[0] = 4.2; // might be undefined behavior
```
The initialization of `t2` is invalid (and violates a constraint) because `struct s` is treated as if it did not contain member `d`. The assignment to `t1.d[0]` is probably undefined behavior, but it is possible that

```c
sizeof (struct s) >= offsetof(struct s, d) + sizeof (double)
```
in which case the assignment would be legitimate. Nevertheless, it cannot appear in strictly conforming code.

After the further declaration:

```c
struct ss { int n; };
```
the expressions:

```c
sizeof (struct s) >= sizeof (struct ss)
sizeof (struct s) >= offsetof(struct s, d)
```
are always equal to 1.

If `sizeof (double)` is 8, then after the following code is executed:

```c
struct s *s1;
struct s *s2;
s1 = malloc(sizeof (struct s) + 64);
s2 = malloc(sizeof (struct s) + 46);
```
and assuming that the calls to `malloc` succeed, the objects pointed to by `s1` and `s2` behave, for most purposes, as if the identifiers had been declared as:

```c
struct { int n; double d[8]; } *s1;
struct { int n; double d[5]; } *s2;
```

27 Following the further successful assignments:

```c
s1 = malloc(sizeof (struct s) + 10);
s2 = malloc(sizeof (struct s) + 6);
```

they then behave as if the declarations were:

```c
struct { int n; double d[1]; } *s1, *s2;
```

and:

```c
double *dp;
dp = &s1->d[0]; // valid
*dp = 42; // valid
dp = &s2->d[0]; // valid
*dp = 42; // undefined behavior
```

28 The assignment:

```c
*s1 = *s2;
```

only copies the member `n`; if any of the array elements are within the first `sizeof (struct s)` bytes of the structure, they might be copied or simply overwritten with indeterminate values.

29 **EXAMPLE 4** Because members of anonymous structures and unions are considered to be members of the containing structure or union, `struct s` in the following example has more than one named member and thus the use of a flexible array member is valid:

```c
struct s {
    struct { int i; };
    int a[];
};
```

**Forward references:** declarators (6.7.6), tags (6.7.2.3).

### 6.7.2.2 Enumeration specifiers

**Syntax**

```c
enum-specifier:
    enum attribute-specifier-sequence_opt identifier_opt { enumerator-list }
    enum attribute-specifier-sequence_opt identifier_opt { enumerator-list, }
    enum identifier

enumerator-list:
    enumerator
    enumerator-list , enumerator

enumerator:
    enumeration-constant attribute-specifier-sequence_opt
    enumeration-constant attribute-specifier-sequence_opt = constant-expression
```

**Constraints**

2 The expression that defines the value of an enumeration constant shall be an integer constant expression that has a value representable as an `int`.

**Semantics**

3 The optional attribute specifier sequence in the `enum` specifier appertains to the enumeration; the attributes in that attribute specifier sequence are thereafter considered attributes of the enumeration.

94 Language § 6.7.2.2
whenever it is named. The optional attribute specifier sequence in the 
enumerator appertains to that 
enumerator.

4 The identifiers in an enumerator list are declared as constants that have type \texttt{int} and may appear 
wherever such are permitted.\textsuperscript{137} An enumerator with = defines its enumeration constant as the 
value of the constant expression. If the first enumerator has no =, the value of its enumeration 
constant is 0. Each subsequent enumerator with no = defines its enumeration constant as the value 
of the constant expression obtained by adding 1 to the value of the previous enumeration constant. 
(The use of enumerators with = may produce enumeration constants with values that duplicate 
other values in the same enumeration.) The enumerators of an enumeration are also known as its 
members.

5 Each enumerated type shall be compatible with \texttt{char}, a signed integer type, or an unsigned integer 
type. The choice of type is implementation-defined,\textsuperscript{138} but shall be capable of representing the 
values of all the members of the enumeration. The enumerated type is incomplete until immediately 
after the \} that terminates the list of enumerator declarations, and complete thereafter.

6 \textbf{EXAMPLE} The following fragment:

\begin{verbatim}
enum hue { chartreuse, burgundy, claret=20, winedark }
enum hue col, *cp;
    col = claret;
    cp = &col;
    if (*cp != burgundy)
        /* ... */
\end{verbatim}

makes \texttt{hue} the tag of an enumeration, and then declares \texttt{col} as an object that has that type and \texttt{cp} as a pointer to an object 
that has that type. The enumerated values are in the set \{0, 1, 20, 21\}.

Forward references: tags (6.7.2.3).

6.7.2.3 Tags

Constraints

1 A specific type shall have its content defined at most once.

2 Where two declarations that use the same tag declare the same type, they shall both use the same 
choice of \texttt{struct}, \texttt{union}, or \texttt{enum}.

3 A type specifier of the form 
\begin{verbatim}
enum identifier
\end{verbatim}

without an enumerator list shall only appear after the type it specifies is complete.

4 A type specifier of the form 
\begin{verbatim}
struct-or-union attribute-specifier-sequence\opt identifier
\end{verbatim}

shall not contain an attribute specifier sequence.\textsuperscript{139}

Semantics

5 All declarations of structure, union, or enumerated types that have the same scope and use the same 
tag declare the same type. Irrespective of whether there is a tag or what other declarations of the 
type are in the same translation unit, the type is incomplete\textsuperscript{140} until immediately after the closing 
brace of the list defining the content, and complete thereafter.

6 Two declarations of structure, union, or enumerated types which are in different scopes or use

\textsuperscript{137} Thus, the identifiers of enumeration constants declared in the same scope are all required to be distinct from each other 
and from other identifiers declared in ordinary declarators.

\textsuperscript{138} An implementation can delay the choice of which integer type until all enumeration constants have been seen.

\textsuperscript{139} As specified in 6.7.2.1 above, the type specifier may be followed by a ; or a member declaration list.

\textsuperscript{140} An incomplete type can only be used when the size of an object of that type is not needed. It is not needed, for example, when a typedef name is declared to be a specifier for a structure or union, or when a pointer to or a function returning a 
structure or union is being declared. (See incomplete types in 6.2.5.) The specification has to be complete before such a 
function is called or defined.

§ 6.7.2.3 Language 95
different tags declare distinct types. Each declaration of a structure, union, or enumerated type which does not include a tag declares a distinct type.

7 A type specifier of the form

```
struct-or-union attribute-specifier-sequence_{opt} identifier_{opt} { member-declaration-list }
```

or

```
enum attribute-specifier-sequence_{opt} identifier_{opt} { enumerator-list }
```

or

```
enum attribute-specifier-sequence_{opt} identifier_{opt} { enumerator-list },
```

declares a structure, union, or enumerated type. The list defines the structure content, union content, or enumeration content. If an identifier is provided, the type specifier also declares the identifier to be the tag of that type. The optional attribute specifier sequence appertains to the structure, union, or enumeration type being declared; the attributes in that attribute specifier sequence are thereafter considered attributes of the structure, union, or enumeration type whenever it is named.

8 A declaration of the form

```
struct-or-union attribute-specifier-sequence_{opt} identifier ;
```

specifies a structure or union type and declares the identifier as a tag of that type. The optional attribute specifier sequence appertains to the structure or union type being declared; the attributes in that attribute specifier sequence are thereafter considered attributes of the structure or union type whenever it is named.

9 If a type specifier of the form

```
struct-or-union attribute-specifier-sequence_{opt} identifier
```

occurs other than as part of one of the above forms, and no other declaration of the identifier as a tag is visible, then it declares an incomplete structure or union type, and declares the identifier as the tag of that type.

10 If a type specifier of the form

```
struct-or-union attribute-specifier-sequence_{opt} identifier
```

or

```
enum identifier
```

occurs other than as part of one of the above forms, and a declaration of the identifier as a tag is visible, then it specifies the same type as that other declaration, and does not redeclare the tag.

EXAMPLE 1 This mechanism allows declaration of a self-referential structure.

```c
struct tnode {
    int count;
    struct tnode *left, *right;
};
```

specifies a structure that contains an integer and two pointers to objects of the same type. Once this declaration has been given, the declaration

```c
struct tnode s, *sp;
```

declares `s` to be an object of the given type and `sp` to be a pointer to an object of the given type. With these declarations, the expression `s->left` refers to the left `struct tnode` pointer of the object to which `sp` points; the expression `s.right->count` designates the `count` member of the right `struct tnode` pointed to from `s`.

The following alternative formulation uses the `typedef` mechanism:

141) If there is no identifier, the type can, within the translation unit, only be referred to by the declaration of which it is a part. Of course, when the declaration is of a typedef name, subsequent declarations can make use of that typedef name to declare objects having the specified structure, union, or enumerated type.

142) A similar construction with `enum` does not exist.
typedef struct tnode TNODE;
struct tnode {
    int count;
    TNODE *left, *right;
};
TNODE s, *sp;

EXAMPLE 2 To illustrate the use of prior declaration of a tag to specify a pair of mutually referential structures, the declarations

```
struct s1 { struct s2 *s2p; /* ... */ }; // D1
struct s2 { struct s1 *s1p; /* ... */ }; // D2
```

specify a pair of structures that contain pointers to each other. Note, however, that if s2 were already declared as a tag in an enclosing scope, the declaration D1 would refer to it, not to the tag s2 declared in D2. To eliminate this context sensitivity, the declaration

```
struct s2;
```

can be inserted ahead of D1. This declares a new tag s2 in the inner scope; the declaration D2 then completes the specification of the new type.

Forward references: declarators (6.7.6), type definitions (6.7.8).

6.7.2.4 Atomic type specifiers

Syntax
```
atomic-type-specifier:

    _Atomic ( type-name )
```

Constraints
1 Atomic type specifiers shall not be used if the implementation does not support atomic types (see 6.10.8.3).
2 The type name in an atomic type specifier shall not refer to an array type, a function type, an atomic type, or a qualified type.

Semantics
3 The properties associated with atomic types are meaningful only for expressions that are lvalues. If the _Atomic keyword is immediately followed by a left parenthesis, it is interpreted as a type specifier (with a type name), not as a type qualifier.

6.7.3 Type qualifiers

Syntax
```
type-qualifier:

    const
    restrict
    volatile
    _Atomic
```

Constraints
1 Types other than pointer types whose referenced type is an object type and (possibly multi-dimensional) array types with such pointer types as element type shall not be restrict-qualified.
2 The _Atomic qualifier shall not be used if the implementation does not support atomic types (see 6.10.8.3).
3 The type modified by the _Atomic qualifier shall not be an array type or a function type.

§ 6.7.3 Language 97
Semantics

5 The properties associated with qualified types are meaningful only for expressions that are lvalues.\footnote{The implementation can place a \texttt{const} object that is not \texttt{volatile} in a read-only region of storage. Moreover, the implementation need not allocate storage for such an object if its address is never used.}

6 If the same qualifier appears more than once in the same specifier-qualifier list or as declaration specifiers, either directly or via one or more \texttt{typedef}s, the behavior is the same as if it appeared only once. If other qualifiers appear along with the \texttt{_Atomic} qualifier the resulting type is the so-qualified atomic type.

7 If an attempt is made to modify an object defined with a const-qualified type through use of an lvalue with non-const-qualified type, the behavior is undefined. If an attempt is made to refer to an object defined with a volatile-qualified type through use of an lvalue with non-volatile-qualified type, the behavior is undefined.\footnote{This applies to those objects that behave as if they were defined with qualified types, even if they are never actually defined as objects in the program (such as an object at a memory-mapped input/output address).}

8 An object that has volatile-qualified type may be modified in ways unknown to the implementation or have other unknown side effects. Therefore any expression referring to such an object shall be evaluated strictly according to the rules of the abstract machine, as described in 5.1.2.3. Furthermore, at every sequence point the value last stored in the object shall agree with that prescribed by the abstract machine, except as modified by the unknown factors mentioned previously.\footnote{A \texttt{volatile} declaration can be used to describe an object corresponding to a memory-mapped input/output port or an object accessed by an asynchronously interrupting function. Actions on objects so declared are not allowed to be “optimized out” by an implementation or reordered except as permitted by the rules for evaluating expressions.} What constitutes an access to an object that has volatile-qualified type is implementation-defined.

9 An object that is accessed through a restrict-qualified pointer has a special association with that pointer. This association, defined in 6.7.3.1 below, requires that all accesses to that object use, directly or indirectly, the value of that particular pointer.\footnote{For example, a statement that assigns a value returned by \texttt{malloc} to a single pointer establishes this association between the allocated object and the pointer.} The intended use of the \texttt{restrict} qualifier (like the \texttt{register} storage class) is to promote optimization, and deleting all instances of the qualifier from all preprocessing translation units composing a conforming program does not change its meaning (i.e., observable behavior).

10 If the specification of an array type includes any type qualifiers, both the array and the element type is so-qualified. If the specification of a function type includes any type qualifiers, the behavior is undefined.\footnote{This can occur through the use of \texttt{typedef}s. Note that this rule does not apply to the \texttt{_Atomic} qualifier, and that qualifiers do not have any direct effect on the array type itself, but affect conversion rules for pointer types that reference an array type.}

11 For two qualified types to be compatible, both shall have the identically qualified version of a compatible type; the order of type qualifiers within a list of specifiers or qualifiers does not affect the specified type.

12 **EXAMPLE 1** An object declared

   ```
   extern const volatile int real_time_clock;
   ```

   might be modifiable by hardware, but cannot be assigned to, incremented, or decremented.

13 **EXAMPLE 2** The following declarations and expressions illustrate the behavior when type qualifiers modify an aggregate type:

   ```
   const struct s { int mem; } cs = { 1 };
   struct s ncs; // the object ncs is modifiable
   typedef int A[2][3];
   const A a = {{4, 5, 6}, {7, 8, 9}}; // array of array of const int
   int *pi;
   const int *pci;
   ncs = cs; // valid
   ```

\footnote{\texttt{typedef}s. Note that this rule does not apply to the \texttt{_Atomic} qualifier, and that qualifiers do not have any direct effect on the array type itself, but affect conversion rules for pointer types that reference an array type.}
EXAMPLE 3 The declaration

```c
_Atomic volatile int *p;
```

specifies that \( p \) has the type “pointer to volatile atomic int”, a pointer to a volatile-qualified atomic type.
6.7.3.1 Formal definition of restrict

1 Let \( D \) be a declaration of an ordinary identifier that provides a means of designating an object \( P \) as a restrict-qualified pointer to type \( T \).

2 If \( D \) appears inside a block and does not have storage class \( \text{extern} \), let \( B \) denote the block. If \( D \) appears in the list of parameter declarations of a function definition, let \( B \) denote the associated block. Otherwise, let \( B \) denote the block of \( \text{main} \) (or the block of whatever function is called at program startup in a freestanding environment).

3 In what follows, a pointer expression \( E \) is said to be based on object \( P \) if (at some sequence point in the execution of \( B \) prior to the evaluation of \( E \)) modifying \( P \) to point to a copy of the array object into which it formerly pointed would change the value of \( E \). Note that “based” is defined only for expressions with pointer types.

4 During each execution of \( B \), let \( L \) be any lvalue that has \&\( L \) based on \( P \). If \( L \) is used to access the value of the object \( X \) that it designates, and \( X \) is also modified (by any means), then the following requirements apply: \( T \) shall not be const-qualified. Every other lvalue used to access the value of \( X \) shall also have its address based on \( P \). Every access that modifies \( X \) shall be considered also to modify \( P \), for the purposes of this subclause. If \( P \) is assigned the value of a pointer expression \( E \) that is based on another restricted pointer object \( P_2 \), associated with block \( B_2 \), then either the execution of \( B_2 \) shall begin before the execution of \( B \), or the execution of \( B_2 \) shall end prior to the assignment. If these requirements are not met, then the behavior is undefined.

5 Here an execution of \( B \) means that portion of the execution of the program that would correspond to the lifetime of an object with scalar type and automatic storage duration associated with \( B \).

6 A translator is free to ignore any or all aliasing implications of uses of restrict.

EXAMPLE 1 The file scope declarations

```c
int * restrict a;
int * restrict b;
extern int c[];
```

assert that if an object is accessed using one of \( a \), \( b \), or \( c \), and that object is modified anywhere in the program, then it is never accessed using either of the other two.

EXAMPLE 2 The function parameter declarations in the following example

```c
void f(int n, int * restrict p, int * restrict q)
{
    while (n-- > 0)
        *p++ = *q++;
}
```

assert that, during each execution of the function, if an object is accessed through one of the pointer parameters, then it is not also accessed through the other. The translator can make this no-aliasing inference based on the parameter declarations alone, without analyzing the function body.

9 The benefit of the restrict qualifiers is that they enable a translator to make an effective dependence analysis of function \( f \) without examining any of the calls of \( f \) in the program. The cost is that the programmer has to examine all of those calls to ensure that none give undefined behavior. For example, the second call of \( f \) in \( g \) has undefined behavior because each of \( d[1] \) through \( d[49] \) is accessed through both \( p \) and \( q \).

```c
void g(void)
{
    extern int d[100];
    f(50, d + 50, d); // valid
    f(50, d + 1, d); // undefined behavior
}
```

\[148\]In other words, \( E \) depends on the value of \( P \) itself rather than on the value of an object referenced indirectly through \( P \). For example, if identifier \( p \) has type \( \text{int } * \text{restrict} \), then the pointer expressions \( p \) and \( p+1 \) are based on the restricted pointer object designated by \( p \), but the pointer expressions \( *p \) and \( p[1] \) are not.
EXAMPLE 3  The function parameter declarations

```c
void h(int n, int * restrict p, int * restrict q, int * restrict r)
{
  int i;
  for (i = 0; i < n; i++)
    p[i] = q[i] + r[i];
}
```

illustrate how an unmodified object can be aliased through two restricted pointers. In particular, if a and b are disjoint arrays, a call of the form h(100, a, b, b) has defined behavior, because array b is not modified within function h.

EXAMPLE 4  The rule limiting assignments between restricted pointers does not distinguish between a function call and an equivalent nested block. With one exception, only “outer-to-inner” assignments between restricted pointers declared in nested blocks have defined behavior.

```c
{
  int * restrict p1;
  int * restrict q1;
  p1 = q1; // undefined behavior
  {
    int * restrict p2 = p1; // valid
    int * restrict q2 = q1; // valid
    p1 = q2; // undefined behavior
    p2 = q2; // undefined behavior
  }
}
```

The one exception allows the value of a restricted pointer to be carried out of the block in which it (or, more precisely, the ordinary identifier used to designate it) is declared when that block finishes execution. For example, this permits new_vector to return a vector.

```c
typedef struct { int n; float * restrict v; } vector;
vector new_vector(int n)
{
  vector t;
  t.n = n;
  t.v = malloc(n * sizeof (float));
  return t;
}
```

EXAMPLE 5  Suppose that a programmer knows that references of the form p[i] and q[j] are never aliases in the body of a function:

```c
void f(int n, int *p, int *q) { /* ... */ }
```

There are several ways that this information could be conveyed to a translator using the restrict qualifier. Example 2 shows the most effective way, qualifying all pointer parameters, and can be used provided that neither p nor q becomes based on the other in the function body. A potentially effective alternative is:

```c
void f(int n, int * restrict p, int * const q) { /* ... */ }
```

Again it is possible for a translator to make the no-aliasing inference based on the parameter declarations alone, though now it must use subtler reasoning: that the const-qualification of q precludes it becoming based on p. There is also a requirement that q is not modified, so this alternative cannot be used for the function in Example 2, as written.

EXAMPLE 6  Another potentially effective alternative is:

```c
void f(int n, int *p, int const * restrict q) { /* ... */ }
```

Again it is possible for a translator to make the no-aliasing inference based on the parameter declarations alone, though now it must use even subtler reasoning: that this combination of restrict and const means that objects referenced using q cannot be modified, and so no modified object can be referenced using both p and q.
EXAMPLE 7 The least effective alternative is:

```c
void f(int n, int * restrict p, int *q) { /* ... */ }
```

Here the translator can make the no-aliasing inference only by analyzing the body of the function and proving that q cannot become based on p. Some translator designs may choose to exclude this analysis, given availability of the more effective alternatives above. Such a translator is required to assume that aliases are present because assuming that aliases are not present may result in an incorrect translation. Also, a translator that attempts the analysis may not succeed in all cases and thus need to conservatively assume that aliases are present.

6.7.4 Function specifiers

Syntax

1

```
function-specifier:
  inline
  __Noreturn
```

Constraints

2

Function specifiers shall be used only in the declaration of an identifier for a function.

3

An inline definition of a function with external linkage shall not contain a definition of a modifiable object with static or thread storage duration, and shall not contain a reference to an identifier with internal linkage.

4

In a hosted environment, no function specifier(s) shall appear in a declaration of main.

Semantics

5

A function specifier may appear more than once; the behavior is the same as if it appeared only once.

6

A function declared with an inline function specifier is an inline function. Making a function an inline function suggests that calls to the function be as fast as possible. The extent to which such suggestions are effective is implementation-defined.

7

Any function with internal linkage can be an inline function. For a function with external linkage, the following restrictions apply: If a function is declared with an inline function specifier, then it shall also be defined in the same translation unit. If all of the file scope declarations for a function in a translation unit include the inline function specifier without extern, then the definition in that translation unit is an inline definition. An inline definition does not provide an external definition for the function, and does not forbid an external definition in another translation unit. An inline definition provides an alternative to an external definition, which a translator may use to implement any call to the function in the same translation unit. It is unspecified whether a call to the function uses the inline definition or the external definition.

8

A function declared with a __Noreturn function specifier shall not return to its caller.

Recommended practice

9

The implementation should produce a diagnostic message for a function declared with a __Noreturn function specifier that appears to be capable of returning to its caller.

10

EXAMPLE 1 The declaration of an inline function with external linkage can result in either an external definition, or a definition available for use only within the translation unit. A file scope declaration with extern creates an external definition. The following example shows an entire translation unit.

```c
inline double fahr(double t)
```

149) By using, for example, an alternative to the usual function call mechanism, such as “inline substitution”. Inline substitution is not textual substitution, nor does it create a new function. Therefore, for example, the expansion of a macro used within the body of the function uses the definition it had at the point the function body appears, and not where the function is called; and identifiers refer to the declarations in scope where the body occurs. Likewise, the function has a single address, regardless of the number of inline definitions that occur in addition to the external definition.

150) For example, an implementation might never perform inline substitution, or might only perform inline substitutions to calls in the scope of an inline declaration.

151) Since an inline definition is distinct from the corresponding external definition and from any other corresponding inline definitions in other translation units, all corresponding objects with static storage duration are also distinct in each of the definitions.
```c
inline double cels(double t) {
    return (5.0 * (t - 32.0)) / 9.0;
}
extern double fahr(double); // creates an external definition

double convert(int is_fahr, double temp) {
    /* A translator may perform inline substitutions */
    return is_fahr ? cels(temp): fahr(temp);
}
```

11 Note that the definition of `fahr` is an external definition because `fahr` is also declared with `extern`, but the definition of `cels` is an inline definition. Because `cels` has external linkage and is referenced, an external definition has to appear in another translation unit (see 6.9); the inline definition and the external definition are distinct and either can be used for the call.

12 EXAMPLE 2

```c
_Noreturn void f () {
    abort(); // ok
}
_Noreturn void g (int i) { // causes undefined behavior if i <= 0
    if (i > 0) abort();
}
```

Forward references: function definitions (6.9.1).

### 6.7.5 Alignment specifier

#### Syntax

1

```c
_alignas (type-name )
_alignas (constant-expression )
```

#### Constraints

2 An alignment specifier shall appear only in the declaration specifiers of a declaration, or in the specifier-qualifier list of a member declaration, or in the type name of a compound literal. An alignment specifier shall not be used in conjunction with either of the storage-class specifiers `typedef` or `register`, nor in a declaration of a function or bit-field.

3 The constant expression shall be an integer constant expression. It shall evaluate to a valid fundamental alignment, or to a valid extended alignment supported by the implementation for an object of the storage duration (if any) being declared, or to zero.

4 An object shall not be declared with an over-aligned type with an extended alignment requirement not supported by the implementation for an object of that storage duration.

5 The combined effect of all alignment specifiers in a declaration shall not specify an alignment that is less strict than the alignment that would otherwise be required for the type of the object or member being declared.

#### Semantics

6 The first form is equivalent to `_Alignas(_Alignof(type-name))`. 

§ 6.7.5 Language 103
The alignment requirement of the declared object or member is taken to be the specified alignment. An alignment specification of zero has no effect. When multiple alignment specifiers occur in a declaration, the effective alignment requirement is the strictest specified alignment.

If the definition of an object has an alignment specifier, any other declaration of that object shall either specify equivalent alignment or have no alignment specifier. If the definition of an object does not have an alignment specifier, any other declaration of that object shall also have no alignment specifier. If declarations of an object in different translation units have different alignment specifiers, the behavior is undefined.

6.7.6 Declarators

Syntax

declarator:
    pointer_{opt} direct-declarator

direct-declarator:
    identifier attribute-specifier-sequence_{opt}
    ( declarator )
    array-declarator attribute-specifier-sequence_{opt}
    function-declarator attribute-specifier-sequence_{opt}

array-declarator:
    direct-declarator [ type-qualifier-list_{opt} assignment-expression_{opt} ]
    direct-declarator [ static type-qualifier-list_{opt} assignment-expression ]
    direct-declarator [ type-qualifier-list static assignment-expression ]
    direct-declarator [ type-qualifier-list_{opt} * ]

function-declarator:
    direct-declarator ( parameter-type-list_{opt} )

pointer:
    * attribute-specifier-sequence_{opt} type-qualifier-list_{opt}

pointer:
    * attribute-specifier-sequence_{opt} type-qualifier-list_{opt}

pointer:
    * attribute-specifier-sequence_{opt} type-qualifier-list_{opt} pointer

type-qualifier-list:
    type-qualifier
    type-qualifier-list type-qualifier

parameter-type-list:
    parameter-list
    parameter-list , ... 

parameter-list:
    parameter-declaration
    parameter-list , parameter-declaration

parameter-declaration:
    attribute-specifier-sequence_{opt} declaration-specifiers declarator
    attribute-specifier-sequence_{opt} declaration-specifiers abstract-declarator_{opt}

Semantics

Each declarator declares one identifier, and asserts that when an operand of the same form as the declarator appears in an expression, it designates a function or object with the scope, storage duration, and type indicated by the declaration specifiers.

A full declarator is a declarator that is not part of another declarator. If, in the nested sequence of declarators in a full declarator, there is a declarator specifying a variable length array type, the type specified by the full declarator is said to be variably modified. Furthermore, any type derived by declarator type derivation from a variably modified type is itself variably modified.

An alignment specification of zero also does not affect other alignment specifications in the same declaration.
In the following subclauses, consider a declaration

\[ T \ D1 \]

where \( T \) contains the declaration specifiers that specify a type \( T \) (such as \texttt{int}) and \( D1 \) is a declarator that contains an identifier \( \text{ident} \). The type specified for the identifier \( \text{ident} \) in the various forms of declarator is described inductively using this notation.

If, in the declaration \( "T \ D1" \), \( D1 \) has the form

\[ \text{ident} \ \text{attribute-specifier-sequence}_{\text{opt}} \]

then the type specified for \( \text{ident} \) is \( T \) and the optional attribute specifier sequence appertains to the entity that is declared.

If, in the declaration \( "T \ D1" \), \( D1 \) has the form

\[ ( \ D \ ) \]

then \( \text{ident} \) has the type specified by the declaration \( "T \ D" \). Thus, a declarator in parentheses is identical to the unparenthesized declarator, but the binding of complicated declarators may be altered by parentheses.

Implementation limits

As discussed in 5.2.4.1, an implementation may limit the number of pointer, array, and function declarators that modify an arithmetic, structure, union, or \texttt{void} type, either directly or via one or more \texttt{typedef}s.

Forward references: array declarators (6.7.6.2), type definitions (6.7.8).

### 6.7.6.1 Pointer declarators

#### Semantics

If, in the declaration \( "T \ D1" \), \( D1 \) has the form

\[ * \ \text{attribute-specifier-sequence}_{\text{opt}} \ \text{type-qualifier-list}_{\text{opt}} \ D \]

and the type specified for \( \text{ident} \) in the declaration \( "T \ D" \) is \( \text{"derived-declarator-type-list \ T"} \), then the type specified for \( \text{ident} \) is \( \text{"derived-declarator-type-list \ type-qualifier-list \ pointer to \ T"} \). For each type qualifier in the list, \( \text{ident} \) is a so-qualified pointer. The optional attribute specifier sequence appertains to the pointer and not the object pointed to.

For two pointer types to be compatible, both shall be identically qualified and both shall be pointers to compatible types.

**EXAMPLE** The following pair of declarations demonstrates the difference between a “variable pointer to a constant value” and a “constant pointer to a variable value”.

```c
const int *ptr_to_constant;
int *const constant_ptr;
```

The contents of any object pointed to by \texttt{ptr.to.constant} cannot be modified through that pointer, but \texttt{ptr.to.constant} itself can be changed to point to another object. Similarly, the contents of the \texttt{int} pointed to by \texttt{constant.ptr} can be modified, but \texttt{constant.ptr} itself always points to the same location.

The declaration of the constant pointer \texttt{constant.ptr} can be clarified by including a definition for the type “pointer to \texttt{int}”.

```c
typedef int *int_ptr;
const int_ptr constant_ptr;
```

declares \texttt{constant.ptr} as an object that has type “const-qualified pointer to \texttt{int}”.

### 6.7.6.2 Array declarators

#### Constraints

In addition to optional type qualifiers and the keyword \texttt{static}, the \[ \text{and} \] may delimit an expression or *. If they delimit an expression (which specifies the size of an array), the expression shall have an integer type. If the expression is a constant expression, it shall have a value greater than zero. The element type shall not be an incomplete or function type. The optional type qualifiers and
the keyword **static** shall appear only in a declaration of a function parameter with an array type, and then only in the outermost array type derivation.

If an identifier is declared as having a variably modified type, it shall be an ordinary identifier (as defined in 6.2.3), have no linkage, and have either block scope or function prototype scope. If an identifier is declared to be an object with static or thread storage duration, it shall not have a variable length array type.

**Semantics**

If, in the declaration “`T D1`”, `D1` has one of the forms:

- `D [ type-qualifier-list_opt assignment-expression_opt ] attribute-specifier-sequence_opt`
- `D [ static type-qualifier-list_opt assignment-expression ] attribute-specifier-sequence_opt`
- `D [ type-qualifier-list `static` assignment-expression ] attribute-specifier-sequence_opt`
- `D [ type-qualifier-list_opt `*` ] attribute-specifier-sequence_opt`

and the type specified for `ident` in the declaration “`T D`” is “derived-declarator-type-list `T`”, then the type specified for `ident` is “derived-declarator-type-list array of `T`”. The optional attribute specifier sequence appertains to the array. (See 6.7.6.3 for the meaning of the optional type qualifiers and the keyword **static**.)

If the size is not present, the array type is an incomplete type. If the size is `*` instead of being an expression, the array type is a *variable length array* type of unspecified size, which can only be used in declarations or type names with function prototype scope; such arrays are nonetheless complete types. If the size is an integer constant expression and the element type has a known constant size, the array type is not a variable length array type; otherwise, the array type is a *variable length array* type. (Variable length arrays are a conditional feature that implementations need not support; see 6.10.8.3.)

If the size is an expression that is not an integer constant expression: if it occurs in a declaration at function prototype scope, it is treated as if it were replaced by `*`; otherwise, each time it is evaluated it shall have a value greater than zero. The size of each instance of a variable length array type does not change during its lifetime. Where a size expression is part of the operand of a *sizeof* operator and changing the value of the size expression would not affect the result of the operator, it is unspecified whether or not the size expression is evaluated. Where a size expression is part of the operand of an _Alignof_ operator, that expression is not evaluated.

For two array types to be compatible, both shall have compatible element types, and if both size specifiers are present, and are integer constant expressions, then both size specifiers shall have the same constant value. If the two array types are used in a context which requires them to be compatible, it is undefined behavior if the two size specifiers evaluate to unequal values.

**EXAMPLE 1**

```
float fa[11], *afp[17];
```

declares an array of `float` numbers and an array of pointers to `float` numbers.

**EXAMPLE 2** Note the distinction between the declarations

```
extern int *x;
extern int y[];
```

The first declares `x` to be a pointer to `int`; the second declares `y` to be an array of `int` of unspecified size (an incomplete type), the storage for which is defined elsewhere.

**EXAMPLE 3** The following declarations demonstrate the compatibility rules for variably modified types.

```
extern int n;
extern int m;
```

---

153)When several “array of” specifications are adjacent, a multidimensional array is declared.
154)The array is considered identically qualified to `T` according to 6.2.5.
155)Thus, `*` can be used only in function declarations that are not definitions (see 6.7.6.3).
```c
void fcompat(void)
{
    int a[n][6][m];
    int (*p)[4][n+1];
    int c[n][n][6][m];
    int (*r)[n][n][n+1];
    p = a;  // invalid: not compatible because 4 != 6
    r = c;  // compatible, but defined behavior only if
    // n == 6 and m == n+1
}
```

**EXAMPLE 4** All declarations of variably modified (VM) types have to be at either block scope or function prototype scope. Array objects declared with the `__Thread_local`, `static`, or `extern` storage-class specifier cannot have a variable length array (VLA) type. However, an object declared with the `static` storage-class specifier can have a VM type (that is, a pointer to a VLA type). Finally, all identifiers declared with a VM type have to be ordinary identifiers and cannot, therefore, be members of structures or unions.

```c
extern int n;
int A[n];               // invalid: file scope VLA
extern int (*p2)[n];   // invalid: file scope VM
int B[100];            // valid: file scope but not VM
void fvla(int m, int C[m][m]); // valid: VLA with prototype scope
void fvla(int m, int C[m][m]) // valid: adjusted to auto pointer to VLA
{
    typedef int VLA[m][m];   // valid: block scope typedef VLA

    struct tag {
        int (*y)[n];         // invalid: y not ordinary identifier
        int z[n];           // invalid: z not ordinary identifier
    };
    int D[m];                // valid: auto VLA
    static int E[m];         // invalid: static block scope VLA
    extern int F[m];         // invalid: F has linkage and is VLA
    int (*s)[m];             // valid: auto pointer to VLA
    extern int (*r)[m];     // invalid: r has linkage and points to VLA
    static int (*q)[m] = &B; // valid: q is a static block pointer to VLA
}
```

Forward references: function declarators (6.7.6.3), function definitions (6.9.1), initialization (6.7.9).

### 6.7.6.3 Function declarators

**Constraints**

1. A function declarator shall not specify a return type that is a function type or an array type.
2. The only storage-class specifier that shall occur in a parameter declaration is `register`.
3. After adjustment, the parameters in a parameter type list in a function declarator that is part of a definition of that function shall not have incomplete type.

**Semantics**

4. If, in the declaration "T D1", D1 has the form
   
   ```c
   D ( parameter-type-list_opt ) attribute-specifier-sequence_opt
   ```
   
   and the type specified for `ident` in the declaration "T D" is “derived-declarator-type-list T”, then the type specified for `ident` is “derived-declarator-type-list function returning the unqualified version of T”. The optional attribute specifier sequence appertains to the function type.

   5. A parameter type list specifies the types of, and may declare identifiers for, the parameters of the function.

   6. A declaration of a parameter as “array of type” shall be adjusted to “qualified pointer to type”, where
the type qualifiers (if any) are those specified within the [ and ] of the array type derivation. If the keyword static also appears within the [ and ] of the array type derivation, then for each call to the function, the value of the corresponding actual argument shall provide access to the first element of an array with at least as many elements as specified by the size expression.

7 A declaration of a parameter as “function returning type” shall be adjusted to “pointer to function returning type”, as in 6.3.2.1.

8 If the list terminates with an ellipsis (, . . . ), no information about the number or types of the parameters after the comma is supplied.\textsuperscript{156}

9 The special case of an unnamed parameter of type void as the only item in the list specifies that the function has no parameters.

10 If, in a parameter declaration, an identifier can be treated either as a typedef name or as a parameter name, it shall be taken as a typedef name.

11 If the function declarator is not part of a definition of that function, parameters may have incomplete type and may use the [*] notation in their sequences of declarator specifiers to specify variable length array types.

12 The storage class specifier in the declaration specifiers for a parameter declaration, if present, is ignored unless the declared parameter is one of the members of the parameter type list for a function definition. The optional attribute specifier sequence in a parameter declaration appertains to the parameter.

13 For a function declarator without a parameter type list: if it is part of a definition of that function the function has no parameters and the effect is as if it were declared with a parameter type list consisting of the keyword void; otherwise it specifies that no information about the number or types of the parameters is supplied.\textsuperscript{157} A function declarator provides a prototype for the function if it includes a parameter type list.\textsuperscript{158} Otherwise, a function declaration is said to have no prototype.

14 For two function types to be compatible, both shall specify compatible return types. Moreover, the parameter type lists, if both are present, shall agree in the number of parameters and in use of the ellipsis terminator; corresponding parameters shall have compatible types. If one type has a parameter type list and the other type has none and is not part of a function definition, the parameter list shall not have an ellipsis terminator. In the determination of type compatibility and of a composite type, each parameter declared with function or array type is taken as having the adjusted type and each parameter declared with qualified type is taken as having the unqualified version of its declared type.

15 \textbf{EXAMPLE 1} The declaration

\begin{verbatim}
int f(void), *fip(), (*pfi)();
\end{verbatim}

declares a function \texttt{f} with no parameters returning an int, a function \texttt{fip} with no parameter specification returning a pointer to an int, and a pointer \texttt{pfi} to a function with no parameter specification returning an int. It is especially useful to compare the last two. The binding of \texttt{fip()} is \texttt{(*fip())}, so that the declaration suggests, and the same construction in an expression requires, the calling of a function \texttt{fip}, and then using indirection through the pointer result to yield an int. In the declarator \texttt{(*pfi())}, the extra parentheses are necessary to indicate that indirection through a pointer to a function yields a function designator, which is then used to call the function; it returns an int.

16 If the declaration occurs outside of any function, the identifiers have file scope and external linkage. If the declaration occurs inside a function, the identifiers of the functions \texttt{f} and \texttt{fip} have block scope and either internal or external linkage (depending on what file scope declarations for these identifiers are visible), and the identifier of the pointer \texttt{pfi} has block scope and no linkage.

17 \textbf{EXAMPLE 2} The declaration

\begin{verbatim}
int (*apfi[3])(int *x, int *y);
\end{verbatim}

\textsuperscript{156} The macros defined in the <stdarg.h> header (7.16) can be used to access arguments that correspond to the ellipsis.\textsuperscript{157} See “future language directions” (6.11.6).\textsuperscript{158} This implies that a function definition without a parameter list provides a prototype, and that subsequent calls to that function in the same translation unit are constrained not to provide any argument to the function call. Thus a definition of a function without parameter list and one that has such a list consisting of the keyword void are fully equivalent.
declares an array \texttt{apfi} of three pointers to functions returning \texttt{int}. Each of these functions has two parameters that are
pointers to \texttt{int}. The identifiers \texttt{x} and \texttt{y} are declared for descriptive purposes only and go out of scope at the end of the
declaration of \texttt{apfi}.

\begin{example}
\begin{verbatim}
int (*fpfi(int (*)(long), int))(int, ...);
\end{verbatim}
\end{example}
declares a function \texttt{fpfi} that returns a pointer to a function returning an \texttt{int}. The function \texttt{fpfi} has two parameters: a
pointer to a function returning an \texttt{int} (with one parameter of type \texttt{long int}), and an \texttt{int}. The pointer returned by \texttt{fpfi}
points to a function that has one \texttt{int} parameter and accepts zero or more additional arguments of any type.

\begin{example}
\begin{verbatim}
void addscalar(int n, int m,
    double a[n][n*m+300], double x);

int main()
{
    double b[4][308];
    addscalar(4, 2, b, 2.17);
    return 0;
}
\end{verbatim}
\end{example}

\begin{example}

\begin{verbatim}
void addscalar(int n, int m, double a[n][n*m+300], double x)
{
    for (int i = 0; i < n; i++)
        for (int j = 0, k = n*m+300; j < k; j++)
            // a is a pointer to a VLA with n*m+300 elements
            a[i][j] += x;
}
\end{verbatim}
\end{example}

\begin{example}
The following are all compatible function prototype declarators.
\begin{verbatim}
double maximum(int n, int m, double a[n][m]);
double maximum(int n, int m, double a[][*]);
double maximum(int n, int m, double a[][m]);
double maximum(int n, int m, double a[…][*]);
double maximum(int n, int m, double a[…][m]);
\end{verbatim}
\end{example}
as are:
\begin{verbatim}
void f(double (* restrict a)[5]);
void f(double a[restrict][5]);
void f(double a[restrict 3][5]);
void f((double a[restrict static 3][5]);
\end{verbatim}

(Note that the last declaration also specifies that the argument corresponding to \texttt{a} in any call to \texttt{f} can be expected to be a
non-null pointer to the first of at least three arrays of 5 doubles, which the others do not.)

\textbf{Forward references:} function definitions (6.9.1), type names (6.7.7).

\section{Type names}

\textbf{Syntax}
\begin{verbatim}
| type-name: | specifier-qualifier-list abstract-declarator_opt |
| abstract-declarator: | pointer |
|                   | pointer_opt direct-abstract-declarator |
| direct-abstract-declarator: | ( abstract-declarator ) |
|                        | array-abstract-declarator attribute-specifier-sequence_opt |
|                        | function-abstract-declarator attribute-specifier-sequence_opt |
\end{verbatim}

\section{Language}

\section{6.7.7}

\section{6.7.7 Type names}

\subsection{Syntax}

\begin{verbatim}
| type-name: | specifier-qualifier-list abstract-declarator_opt |
| abstract-declarator: | pointer |
|                   | pointer_opt direct-abstract-declarator |
| direct-abstract-declarator: | ( abstract-declarator ) |
|                        | array-abstract-declarator attribute-specifier-sequence_opt |
|                        | function-abstract-declarator attribute-specifier-sequence_opt |
\end{verbatim}
array-abstract-declarator:
  \[\text{direct-abstract-declarator} \, \text{opt} \, [\text{type-qualifier-list} \, \text{opt} \, \text{assignment-expression} \, \text{opt}]\]
  \[\text{direct-abstract-declarator} \, \text{opt} \, [\text{static} \, \text{type-qualifier-list} \, \text{opt} \, \text{assignment-expression}]\]
  \[\text{direct-abstract-declarator} \, \text{opt} \, [\text{type-qualifier-list} \, \text{static} \, \text{assignment-expression}]\]
  \[\text{direct-abstract-declarator} \, \text{opt} \, [\ast]\]

function-abstract-declarator:
  \[\text{direct-abstract-declarator} \, \text{opt} \, (\text{parameter-type-list} \, \text{opt})\]

Semantics

In several contexts, it is necessary to specify a type. This is accomplished using a type name, which is syntactically a declaration for a function or an object of that type that omits the identifier.\(^{159}\) The optional attribute specifier sequence in a direct abstract declarator appertains to the preceding array or function type. The attribute specifier sequence affects the type only for the declaration it appears in, not other declarations involving the same type.

EXAMPLE The constructions

| (a)   | int |
| (b)   | int * |
| (c)   | int *[3] |
| (d)   | int (*)(3) |
| (e)   | int (*)(*) |
| (f)   | int (*)(*) |
| (g)   | int (*)(void) |
| (h)   | int (*)(void)(unsigned int, ...) |

name respectively the types (a) int, (b) pointer to int, (c) array of three pointers to int, (d) pointer to an array of three int s, (e) pointer to a variable length array of an unspecified number of int s, (f) function with no parameter specification returning a pointer to int, (g) pointer to function with no parameters returning an int, and (h) array of an unspecified number of constant pointers to functions, each with one parameter that has type unsigned int and an unspecified number of other parameters, returning an int.

6.7.8 Type definitions

Syntax

1 typedef-name:
   \[\text{identifier}\]

Constraints

2 If a typedef name specifies a variably modified type then it shall have block scope.

Semantics

3 In a declaration whose storage-class specifier is typedef, each declarator defines an identifier to be a typedef name that denotes the type specified for the identifier in the way described in 6.7.6. Any array size expressions associated with variable length array declarators are evaluated each time the declaration of the typedef name is reached in the order of execution. A typedef declaration does not introduce a new type, only a synonym for the type so specified. That is, in the following declarations:

```
typedef T type_ident;
type_ident D;
```

\(\text{type_ident}\) is defined as a typedef name with the type specified by the declaration specifiers in \(T\) (known as \(T\)), and the identifier in \(D\) has the type “\(\text{derived-declarator-type-list} \, T\)” where the derived-\(^{159}\)As indicated by the syntax, empty parentheses in a type name are interpreted as “function with no parameter specification”, rather than redundant parentheses around the omitted identifier.
A typedef name shares the same name space as other identifiers declared in ordinary declarators.

4 EXAMPLE 1 After

typedef int MILES, CLICKSP();
typedef struct { double hi, lo; } range;

the constructions

MILES distance;
extern CLICKSP *metricp;
range x;
rangle z, *zp;

are all valid declarations. The type of distance is int, that of metricp is “pointer to function with no parameter specification returning int”, and that of x and z is the specified structure; zp is a pointer to such a structure. The object distance has a type compatible with any other int object.

5 EXAMPLE 2 After the declarations

typedef struct s1 { int x; } t1, *tp1;
typedef struct s2 { int x; } t2, *tp2;

type t1 and the type pointed to by tp1 are compatible. Type t1 is also compatible with type struct s1, but not compatible with the types struct s2, t2, the type pointed to by tp2, or int.

6 EXAMPLE 3 The following obscure constructions

typedef signed int t;
typedef int plain;
struct tag {
    unsigned t:4;
    const t:5;
    plain r:5;
};

declare a typedef name t with type signed int, a typedef name plain with type int, and a structure with three bit-field members, one named t that contains values in the range [0, 15], an unnamed const-qualified bit-field which (if it could be accessed) would contain values in either the range [−15, +15] or [−16, +15], and one named r that contains values in one of the ranges [0, 31], [−15, +15], or [−16, +15]. (The choice of range is implementation-defined.) The first two bit-field declarations differ in that unsigned is a type specifier (which forces t to be the name of a structure member), while const is a type qualifier (which modifies t which is still visible as a typedef name). If these declarations are followed in an inner scope by

t f(t (t));
long t;

then a function f is declared with type “function returning signed int with one unnamed parameter with type pointer to function returning signed int with one unnamed parameter with type signed int”, and an identifier t with type long int.

7 EXAMPLE 4 On the other hand, typedef names can be used to improve code readability. All three of the following declarations of the signal function specify exactly the same type, the first without making use of any typedef names.

typedef void fv(int), (*pfv)(int);
void (*signal(int, void (*)(int)))(int);
fv *signal(int, fv *);

define signal(int, pfv);

8 EXAMPLE 5 If a typedef name denotes a variable length array type, the length of the array is fixed at the time the typedef name is defined, not each time it is used:

void copyt(int n)
{
    typedef int B[n]; // B is n ints, n evaluated now

§ 6.7.8 Language 111
6.7.9 Initialization

Syntax

initializer:

\[
\text{assignment-expression} \\
\{ \text{initializer-list} \} \\
\{ \text{initializer-list} , \}
\]

initializer-list:

designation\_opt \text{ initializer} \\
initializer-list , designation\_opt \text{ initializer}

designation:

designator\_list =

designator\_list:

designator \\
designator\_list \text{ designator}

designator:

\[
[ \text{constant-expression} ] \\
. \text{identifier}
\]

Constraints

2 No initializer shall attempt to provide a value for an object not contained within the entity being initialized.

3 The type of the entity to be initialized shall be an array of unknown size or a complete object type that is not a variable length array type.

4 All the expressions in an initializer for an object that has static or thread storage duration shall be constant expressions or string literals.

5 If the declaration of an identifier has block scope, and the identifier has external or internal linkage, the declaration shall have no initializer for the identifier.

6 If a designator has the form

\[
[ \text{constant-expression} ] \\
\]

then the current object (defined below) shall have array type and the expression shall be an integer constant expression. If the array is of unknown size, any nonnegative value is valid.

7 If a designator has the form

\[
. \text{identifier}
\]

then the current object (defined below) shall have structure or union type and the identifier shall be the name of a member of that type.

Semantics

8 An initializer specifies the initial value stored in an object.

9 Except where explicitly stated otherwise, for the purposes of this subclause unnamed members of objects of structure and union type do not participate in initialization. Unnamed members of structure objects have indeterminate value even after initialization.
If an object that has automatic storage duration is not initialized explicitly, its value is indeterminate. If an object that has static or thread storage duration is not initialized explicitly, then:

— if it has pointer type, it is initialized to a null pointer;
— if it has arithmetic type, it is initialized to (positive or unsigned) zero;
— if it is an aggregate, every member is initialized (recursively) according to these rules, and any padding is initialized to zero bits;
— if it is a union, the first named member is initialized (recursively) according to these rules, and any padding is initialized to zero bits;

The initializer for a scalar shall be a single expression, optionally enclosed in braces. The initial value of the object is that of the expression (after conversion); the same type constraints and conversions as for simple assignment apply, taking the type of the scalar to be the unqualified version of its declared type.

The rest of this subclause deals with initializers for objects that have aggregate or union type.

The initializer for a structure or union object that has automatic storage duration shall be either an initializer list as described below, or a single expression that has compatible structure or union type. In the latter case, the initial value of the object, including unnamed members, is that of the expression.

An array of character type may be initialized by a character string literal or UTF-8 string literal, optionally enclosed in braces. Successive bytes of the string literal (including the terminating null character if there is room or if the array is of unknown size) initialize the elements of the array.

An array with element type compatible with a qualified or unqualified version of wchar_t, char16_t, or char32_t may be initialized by a wide string literal with the corresponding encoding prefix (L, u, or U, respectively), optionally enclosed in braces. Successive wide characters of the wide string literal (including the terminating null wide character if there is room or if the array is of unknown size) initialize the elements of the array.

Otherwise, the initializer for an object that has aggregate or union type shall be a brace-enclosed list of initializers for the elements or named members.

Each brace-enclosed initializer list has an associated current object. When no designations are present, subobjects of the current object are initialized in order according to the type of the current object: array elements in increasing subscript order, structure members in declaration order, and the first named member of a union. In contrast, a designation causes the following initializer to begin initialization of the subobject described by the designator. Initialization then continues forward in order, beginning with the next subobject after that described by the designator.

Each designator list begins its description with the current object associated with the closest surrounding brace pair. Each item in the designator list (in order) specifies a particular member of its current object and changes the current object for the next designator (if any) to be that member. Thus, a designator can only specify a strict subobject of the aggregate or union that is associated with the surrounding brace pair. Note, too, that each separate designator list is independent.

The initialization shall occur in initializer list order, each initializer provided for a particular subobject overriding any previously listed initializer for the same subobject; all subobjects that are not initialized explicitly shall be initialized implicitly the same as objects that have static storage duration.

---

160) If the initializer list for a subaggregate or contained union does not begin with a left brace, its subobjects are initialized as usual, but the subaggregate or contained union does not become the current object: current objects are associated only with brace-enclosed initializer lists.
161) After a union member is initialized, the next object is not the next member of the union; instead, it is the next subobject of an object containing the union.
162) Thus, a designator can only specify a strict subobject of the aggregate or union that is associated with the surrounding brace pair. Note, too, that each separate designator list is independent.
163) Any initializer for the subobject which is overridden and so not used to initialize that subobject might not be evaluated at all.
If the aggregate or union contains elements or members that are aggregates or unions, these rules apply recursively to the subaggregates or contained unions. If the initializer of a subaggregate or contained union begins with a left brace, the initializers enclosed by that brace and its matching right brace initialize the elements or members of the subaggregate or the contained union. Otherwise, only enough initializers from the list are taken to account for the elements or members of the subaggregate or the first member of the contained union; any remaining initializers are left to initialize the next element or member of the aggregate of which the current subaggregate or contained union is a part.

If there are fewer initializers in a brace-enclosed list than there are elements or members of an aggregate, or fewer characters in a string literal used to initialize an array of known size than there are elements in the array, the remainder of the aggregate shall be initialized implicitly the same as objects that have static storage duration.

If an array of unknown size is initialized, its size is determined by the largest indexed element with an explicit initializer. The array type is completed at the end of its initializer list.

The evaluations of the initialization list expressions are indeterminately sequenced with respect to one another and thus the order in which any side effects occur is unspecified.\(^{164}\)

**EXAMPLE 1** Provided that `<complex.h>` has been `#included`, the declarations

\begin{verbatim}
int i = 3.5;
double complex c = 5 + 3 * I;
\end{verbatim}

define and initialize `i` with the value 3 and `c` with the value `5.0 + i3.0`.

**EXAMPLE 2** The declaration

\begin{verbatim}
int x[] = { 1, 3, 5 };
\end{verbatim}

defines and initializes `x` as a one-dimensional array object that has three elements, as no size was specified and there are three initializers.

**EXAMPLE 3** The declaration

\begin{verbatim}
int y[4][3] = {
    { 1, 3, 5 },
    { 2, 4, 6 },
    { 3, 5, 7 },
};
\end{verbatim}

is a definition with a fully bracketed initialization: 1, 3, and 5 initialize the first row of `y` (the array object `y[0]`), namely `y[0][0]`, `y[0][1]`, and `y[0][2]`. Likewise the next two lines initialize `y[1]` and `y[2]`. The initializer ends early, so `y[3]` is initialized with zeros. Precisely the same effect could have been achieved by

\begin{verbatim}
int y[4][3] = {
    1, 3, 5,
    2, 4, 6,
    3, 5, 7
};
\end{verbatim}

The initializer for `y[0]` does not begin with a left brace, so three items from the list are used. Likewise the next three are taken successively for `y[1]` and `y[2]`.

**EXAMPLE 4** The declaration

\begin{verbatim}
int z[4][3] = {
    { 1 },
    { 2 },
    { 3 },
    { 4 }
};
\end{verbatim}

initializes the first column of `z` as specified and initializes the rest with zeros.

**EXAMPLE 5** The declaration

\begin{verbatim}
struct { int a[3], b; } w[] = { { 1 }, 2 };
\end{verbatim}

\(^{164}\)In particular, the evaluation order need not be the same as the order of subobject initialization.
is a definition with an inconsistently bracketed initialization. It defines an array with two element structures: \( w[0].a[0] \) is 1 and \( w[1].a[0] \) is 2; all the other elements are zero.

EXAMPLE 6 The declaration

```c
short q[4][3][2] = {
    { 1 },
    { 2, 3 },
    { 4, 5, 6 }
};
```

contains an incompletely but consistently bracketed initialization. It defines a three-dimensional array object: \( q[0][0][0] \) is 1, \( q[1][0][0] \) is 2, \( q[1][0][1] \) is 3, and 4, 5, and 6 initialize \( q[2][0][0] \), \( q[2][0][1] \), and \( q[2][1][0] \), respectively; all the rest are zero. The initializer for \( q[0][0] \) does not begin with a left brace, so up to six items from the current list could be used. There is only one, so the values for the remaining five elements are initialized with zero. Likewise, the initializers for \( q[1][0] \) and \( q[2][0] \) do not begin with a left brace, so each uses up to six items, initializing their respective two-dimensional subaggregates. If there had been more than six items in any of the lists, a diagnostic message would have been issued. The same initialization result could have been achieved by:

```c
short q[4][3][2] = {
    1, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0,
    2, 3, 0, 0, 0, 0,
    4, 5, 6
};
```
or by:

```c
short q[4][3][2] = {
    {
        { 1 },
    },
    {
        { 2, 3 },
    },
    {
        { 4, 5 },
        { 6 },
    }
};
```
in a fully bracketed form.

EXAMPLE 7 One form of initialization that completes array types involves typedef names. Given the declaration

```c
typedef int A[]; // OK - declared with block scope
```
the declaration

```c
A a = { 1, 2 }, b = { 3, 4, 5 };
```
is identical to

```c
int a[] = { 1, 2 }, b[] = { 3, 4, 5 };
```
due to the rules for incomplete types.

EXAMPLE 8 The declaration

```c
char s[] = "abc", t[3] = "abc";
```
defines "plain" char array objects \( s \) and \( t \) whose elements are initialized with character string literals. This declaration is identical to

```c
char s[] = { 'a', 'b', 'c', '\0' },
    t[] = { 'a', 'b', 'c' };
```
The contents of the arrays are modifiable. On the other hand, the declaration

```c
char *p = "abc";
```

defines `p` with type “pointer to char” and initializes it to point to an object with type “array of char” with length 4 whose elements are initialized with a character string literal. If an attempt is made to use `p` to modify the contents of the array, the behavior is undefined.

**EXAMPLE 9** Arrays can be initialized to correspond to the elements of an enumeration by using designators:

```c
enum { member_one, member_two };  
const char *nm[] = {  
  [member_two] = "member two",  
  [member_one] = "member one",  
};
```

**EXAMPLE 10** Structure members can be initialized to nonzero values without depending on their order:

```c
div_t answer = {.quot = 2, .rem = -1 };
```

**EXAMPLE 11** Designators can be used to provide explicit initialization when unadorned initializer lists might be misunderstood:

```c
struct { int a[3], b; } w[] = {  
  [0].a = {1}, [1].a[0] = 2  
};
```

**EXAMPLE 12**

```c
struct T {  
    int k;  
    int l;  
};  
struct S {  
    int i;  
    struct T t;  
};  
struct T x = {.l = 43, .k = 42, };  
void f(void)  
{  
    struct S l = { 1, .t = x, .t.l = 41, };  
}
```

The value of `l.t.k` is 42, because implicit initialization does not override explicit initialization.

**EXAMPLE 13** Space can be “allocated” from both ends of an array by using a single designator:

```c
int a[MAX] = {  
  1, 3, 5, 7, 9, [MAX-5] = 8, 6, 4, 2, 0  
};
```

In the above, if `MAX` is greater than ten, there will be some zero-valued elements in the middle; if it is less than ten, some of the values provided by the first five initializers will be overridden by the second five.

**EXAMPLE 14** Any member of a union can be initialized:

```c
union { /*...*/ } u = {.any_member = 42 };
```

**Forward references:** common definitions `<stddef.h>` (7.19).
6.7.10 Static assertions

Syntax

1

`static_assert-declaration:
    _Static_assert ( constant-expression , string-literal ) ;`

`_Static_assert ( constant-expression ) ;`

Constraints

2

The constant expression shall compare unequal to 0.

Semantics

3

The constant expression shall be an integer constant expression. If the value of the constant expression compares unequal to 0, the declaration has no effect. Otherwise, the constraint is violated and the implementation shall produce a diagnostic message which should include the text of the string literal, if present.

Forward references: diagnostics (7.2).

6.7.11 Attributes

1

Attributes specify additional information for various source constructs such as types, variables, identifiers, or blocks. They are identified by an `attribute token`, which can either be a `attribute prefixed token` (for implementation-specific attributes) or a `standard attribute` specified by an identifier (for attributes specified in this document).

2

Support for any of the standard attributes specified in this document is implementation-defined and optional. For an attribute token (including an attribute prefixed token) not specified in this document, the behavior is implementation-defined. Any attribute token that is not supported by the implementation is ignored.

3

Attributes are said to appertain to some source construct, identified by the syntactic context where they appear, and for each individual attribute, the corresponding clause constrains the syntactic context in which this appertainance is valid. The attribute specifier sequence appertaining to some source construct shall contain only attributes that are allowed to apply to that source construct.

4

In all aspects of the language, a standard attribute specified by this document as an identifier `attr` and an identifier of the form `__attr__` shall behave the same when used as an attribute token, except for the spelling.\(^{165}\)

Recommended practice

5

It is recommended that implementations support all standard attributes as defined in this document.

6.7.11.1 General

Syntax

1

`attribute-specifier-sequence:
    attribute-specifier-sequence_opt attribute-specifier`

`attribute-specifier:
    [ [ attribute-list ] ]`

`attribute-list:
    attribute_opt
    attribute-list , attribute_opt`

`attribute:
    attribute-token attribute-argument-clause_opt`

`attribute-token:
    standard-attribute
    attribute-prefixed-token`

\(^{165}\)Thus, the attributes `[[nol discard]]` and `[[__nol discard__]]` can be freely interchanged. Implementations are encouraged to behave similarly for attribute tokens (including attribute prefixed tokens) they provide.
Constraints

2 The identifier in a standard attribute shall be one of:

deprecated  fallthrough  maybe_unused  nodiscard

Semantics

3 An attribute specifier that contains no attributes has no effect. The order in which attribute tokens appear in an attribute list is not significant. If a keyword (6.4.1) that satisfies the syntactic requirements of an identifier (6.4.2) is contained in an attribute token, it is considered an identifier. A strictly conforming program using a standard attribute remains strictly conforming in the absence of that attribute.\[166]\)

4 NOTE For each standard attribute, the form of the balanced token sequence, if any, will be specified.

Recommended Practice

5 Each implementation should choose a distinctive name for the attribute prefix in an attribute prefixed token. Implementations should not define attributes without an attribute prefix unless it is a standard attribute as specified in this document.

6 EXAMPLE 1 Suppose that an implementation chooses the attribute prefix hal and provides specific attributes named daisy and rosie.

```c
[[deprecated, hal::daisy]] double nine1000(double);
[[deprecated]] [[hal::daisy]] double nine1000(double);
[[deprecated]] double nine1000 [[hal::daisy]] (double);
```

Then all the following declarations should be equivalent aside from the spelling:

```c
[[__deprecated__, __hal___::__daisy___]] double nine1000(double);
[[__deprecated__]] [[__hal___::__daisy___]] double nine1000(double);
[[__deprecated__]] double nine1000 [[__hal___::__daisy___]] (double);
```

These use the alternate spelling that is required for all standard attributes and recommended for prefixed attributes. These may be better-suited for use in header files, where the use of the alternate spelling avoids naming conflicts with user-provided macros.

7 EXAMPLE 2 For the same implementation, the following two declarations are equivalent, because the ordering inside attribute lists is not important.

\[166]\)Standard attributes specified by this document can be parsed but ignored by an implementation without changing the semantics of a correct program; the same is not true for attributes not specified by this document.
On the other hand the following two declarations are not equivalent, because the ordering of different attribute specifiers may affect the semantics.

```c
[[hal::daisy], [hal::rosie]] double nine999(double);
[[hal::rosie], [hal::daisy]] double nine999(double);
```

### 6.7.11.2 The `nodiscard` attribute

**Constraint**

1. The `nodiscard` attribute shall be applied to the identifier in a function declaration or to the definition of a structure, union, or enumeration type. If an attribute argument clause is present, it shall have the form:

   ```c
   ( string-literal )
   ```

**Semantics**

2. The `__has_c_attribute` conditional inclusion expression (6.10.1) shall return the value 202003L when given `nodiscard` as the pp-tokens operand.

3. A name or entity declared without the `nodiscard` attribute can later be redeclared with the attribute and vice versa. An entity is considered marked after the first declaration that marks it.

**Recommended Practice**

4. A nodiscard call is a function call expression that calls a function previously declared with attribute `nodiscard`, or whose return type is a structure, union, or enumeration type marked with attribute `nodiscard`. Evaluation of a nodiscard call as a void expression (6.8.3) is discouraged unless explicitly cast to `void`. Implementations are encouraged to issue a diagnostic in such cases. This is typically because immediately discarding the return value of a `nodiscard` call has surprising consequences.

5. The diagnostic message should include text provided by the string literal within the attribute argument clause of any `nodiscard` attribute applied to the name or entity.

**EXAMPLE 1**

```c
struct [[nodiscard]] error_info { /*...*/ };
struct error_info enable_missile_safety_mode(void);
void launch_missiles(void);
void test_missiles(void) {
    enable_missile_safety_mode();
    launch_missiles();
}
```

A diagnostic for the call to `enable_missile_safety_mode` is encouraged.

**EXAMPLE 2**

```c
[[nodiscard]] int important_func(void);
void call(void) {
    int i = important_func();
}
```

No diagnostic for the call to `important_func` is encouraged despite the value of `i` not being used.

**EXAMPLE 3**

```c
[[nodiscard("must check armed state")]]
bool arm_detonator(int);
void call(void) {
    arm_detonator(3);
    detonate();
}
```
A diagnostic for the call to `arm_detonator` using the string literal "must check armed state" from the attribute argument clause is encouraged.

6.7.11.3 The `maybe_unused` attribute

Constraint

1. The `maybe_unused` attribute shall be applied to the declaration of a structure, a union, a `typedef` name, a variable, a structure or union member, a function, an enumeration, or an enumerator. No attribute argument clause shall be present.

Semantics

2. The `maybe_unused` attribute indicates that a name or entity is possibly intentionally unused.

3. The `__has_c_attribute` conditional inclusion expression (6.10.1) shall return the value 201904L when given `maybe_unused` as the pp-tokens operand.

A name or entity declared without the `maybe_unused` attribute can later be redeclared with the attribute and vice versa. An entity is considered marked with the attribute after the first declaration that marks it.

Recommended Practice

4. For an entity marked `maybe_unused`, implementations are encouraged not to emit a diagnostic that the entity is unused, or that the entity is used despite the presence of the attribute.

5. **EXAMPLE**

```c
[[maybe_unused]] void f([[maybe_unused]] int i) {
    [[maybe_unused]] int j = i + 100;
    assert(j);
}
```

Implementations are encouraged not to diagnose that `j` is unused, whether or not `NDEBUG` is defined.

6.7.11.4 The `deprecated` attribute

Constraint

1. The `deprecated` attribute shall be applied to the declaration of a structure, a union, a `typedef` name, a variable, a structure or union member, a function, an enumeration, or an enumerator.

2. If an attribute argument clause is present, it shall have the form:

   ( `string-literal` )

Semantics

3. The `deprecated` attribute can be used to mark names and entities whose use is still allowed, but is discouraged for some reason. 167)

4. The `__has_c_attribute` conditional inclusion expression (6.10.1) shall return the value 201904L when given `deprecated` as the pp-tokens operand.

5. A name or entity declared without the `deprecated` attribute can later be redeclared with the attribute and vice versa. An entity is considered marked with the attribute after the first declaration that marks it.

Recommended Practice

6. Implementations should use the `deprecated` attribute to produce a diagnostic message in case the program refers to a name or entity other than to declare it, after a declaration that specifies the attribute, when the reference to the name or entity is not within the context of a related deprecated entity. The diagnostic message should include text provided by the string literal within the attribute argument clause of any `deprecated` attribute applied to the name or entity.

167) In particular, `deprecated` is appropriate for names and entities that are obsolescent, insecure, unsafe, or otherwise unfit for purpose.
EXAMPLE

```c
struct [[deprecated]] S {
    int a;
};
enum [[deprecated]] E1 {
    one
};
enum E2 {
    two [[deprecated("use 'three' instead")]],
    three
};
typedef int Foo;

void f1(struct S s) { // Diagnose use of S
    int i = one; // Diagnose use of E1
    int j = two; // Diagnose use of two: "use 'three' instead"
    int k = three;
    Foo f; // Diagnose use of Foo
}

void f2(struct S s) {
    int i = one;
    int j = two;
    int k = three;
    Foo f;
}

struct [[deprecated]] T {
    Foo f;
    struct S s;
};
```

Implementations are encouraged to diagnose the use of deprecated entities within a context which is not itself deprecated, as indicated for function `f1`, but not to diagnose within function `f2` and `struct T`, as they are themselves deprecated.

6.7.11.5 The fallthrough attribute

**Constraint**

1 The attribute token `fallthrough` shall only appear in an attribute declaration (6.7); such a declaration is a fallthrough declaration. No attribute argument clause shall be present. A fallthrough declaration may only appear within an enclosing `switch` statement (6.8.4.2). The next block item (6.8.2) that would be encountered after a fallthrough declaration shall be a `case` label or `default` label associated with the smallest enclosing `switch` statement.

**Semantics**

2 The `__has_c_attribute` conditional inclusion expression (6.10.1) shall return the value 201904L when given `fallthrough` as the pp-tokens operand.

**Recommended Practice**

3 The use of a fallthrough declaration is intended to suppress a diagnostic that an implementation might otherwise issue for a `case` or `default` label that is reachable from another `case` or `default` label along some path of execution. Implementations are encouraged to issue a diagnostic if a fallthrough declaration is not dynamically reachable.

EXAMPLE

```c
void f(int n) {
    void g(void), h(void), i(void);
}
switch (n) {
    case 1: /* diagnostic on fallthrough discouraged */
    case 2: 
        g();
        [[fallthrough]];
    case 3: /* diagnostic on fallthrough discouraged */
        h();
    case 4: /* fallthrough diagnostic encouraged */
        i();
        [[fallthrough]]; /* constraint violation */
    }
}
6.8 Statements and blocks

Syntax

1

statement:

labeled-statement
unlabeled-statement

unlabeled-statement:

expression-statement
attribute-specifier-sequence* compound-statement
attribute-specifier-sequence* selection-statement
attribute-specifier-sequence* iteration-statement
attribute-specifier-sequence* jump-statement

Semantics

2

A statement specifies an action to be performed. Except as indicated, statements are executed in sequence. The optional attribute specifier sequence appertains to the respective statement.

3

A block allows a set of declarations and statements to be grouped into one syntactic unit. The initializers of objects that have automatic storage duration, and the variable length array declarators of ordinary identifiers with block scope, are evaluated and the values are stored in the objects (including storing an indeterminate value in objects without an initializer) each time the declaration is reached in the order of execution, as if it were a statement, and within each declaration in the order that declarators appear.

4

A full expression is an expression that is not part of another expression, nor part of a declarator or abstract declarator. There is also an implicit full expression in which the non-constant size expressions for a variably modified type are evaluated; within that full expression, the evaluation of different size expressions are unsequenced with respect to one another. There is a sequence point between the evaluation of a full expression and the evaluation of the next full expression to be evaluated.

5

NOTE Each of the following is a full expression:

— a full declarator for a variably modified type,
— an initializer that is not part of a compound literal,
— the expression in an expression statement,
— the controlling expression of a selection statement (if or switch),
— the controlling expression of a while or do statement,
— each of the (optional) expressions of a for statement,
— the (optional) expression in a return statement.

While a constant expression satisfies the definition of a full expression, evaluating it does not depend on nor produce any side effects, so the sequencing implications of being a full expression are not relevant to a constant expression.

Forward references: expression and null statements (6.8.3), selection statements (6.8.4), iteration statements (6.8.5), the return statement (6.8.6.4).

6.8.1 Labeled statements

Syntax

1

label:

attribute-specifier-sequence* identifier :
attribute-specifier-sequence* case constant-expression :
attribute-specifier-sequence* default :

labeled-statement:

label statement

Constraints

2

A case or default label shall appear only in a switch statement. Further constraints on such labels are discussed under the switch statement.
Label names shall be unique within a function.

**Semantics**

Any statement may be preceded by a prefix that declares an identifier as a label name. The optional attribute specifier sequence appertains to the label. Labels in themselves do not alter the flow of control, which continues unimpeded across them.

*Forward references:* the `goto` statement (6.8.6.1), the `switch` statement (6.8.4.2).

### 6.8.2 Compound statement

**Syntax**

```
compound-statement: {
  block-item-list_opt }
block-item-list: block-item
  block-item-list block-item
block-item: declaration
  unlabeled-statement
  label
```

**Semantics**

A *compound statement* is a block. A label shall be translated as if it were followed by a null statement.

### 6.8.3 Expression and null statements

**Syntax**

```
expression-statement:
  expression_opt :
    attribute-specifier-sequence expression ;
```

**Semantics**

The attribute specifier sequence appertains to the expression. The expression in an expression statement is evaluated as a void expression for its side effects.\(^{168}\)

A *null statement* (consisting of just a semicolon) performs no operations.

*EXAMPLE 1* If a function call is evaluated as an expression statement for its side effects only, the discarding of its value can be made explicit by converting the expression to a void expression by means of a cast:

```c
int p(int);
/* ... */
(void)p(0);
```

*EXAMPLE 2* In the program fragment

```c
char *s;
/* ... */
while (*s++ != '\0')
  ;
```

a null statement is used to supply an empty loop body to the iteration statement.

*Forward references:* iteration statements (6.8.5).

\(^{168}\)Such as assignments, and function calls which have side effects.
6.8.4 Selection statements

Syntax

```
selection-statement:
  if ( expression ) statement
  if ( expression ) statement else statement
  switch ( expression ) statement
```

Semantics

2. A selection statement selects among a set of statements depending on the value of a controlling expression.

3. A selection statement is a block whose scope is a strict subset of the scope of its enclosing block. Each associated substatement is also a block whose scope is a strict subset of the scope of the selection statement.

6.8.4.1 The if statement

Constraints

1. The controlling expression of an if statement shall have scalar type.

Semantics

2. In both forms, the first substatement is executed if the expression compares unequal to 0. In the else form, the second substatement is executed if the expression compares equal to 0. If the first substatement is reached via a label, the second substatement is not executed.

3. An else is associated with the lexically nearest preceding if that is allowed by the syntax.

6.8.4.2 The switch statement

Constraints

1. The controlling expression of a switch statement shall have integer type.

2. If a switch statement has an associated case or default label within the scope of an identifier with a variably modified type, the entire switch statement shall be within the scope of that identifier.\(^{169}\)

3. The expression of each case label shall be an integer constant expression and no two of the case constant expressions in the same switch statement shall have the same value after conversion. There may be at most one default label in a switch statement. (Any enclosed switch statement may have a default label or case constant expressions with values that duplicate case constant expressions in the enclosing switch statement.)

Semantics

4. A switch statement causes control to jump to, into, or past the statement that is the switch body, depending on the value of a controlling expression, and on the presence of a default label and the values of any case labels on or in the switch body. A case or default label is accessible only within the closest enclosing switch statement.

5. The integer promotions are performed on the controlling expression. The constant expression in each case label is converted to the promoted type of the controlling expression. If a converted value matches that of the promoted controlling expression, control jumps to the statement following the matched case label. Otherwise, if there is a default label, control jumps to the statement following the default label. If no converted case constant expression matches and there is no default label, no part of the switch body is executed.

Implementation limits

6. As discussed in 5.2.4.1, the implementation may limit the number of case values in a switch statement.

\(^{169}\)That is, the declaration either precedes the switch statement, or it follows the last case or default label associated with the switch that is in the block containing the declaration.
EXAMPLE In the artificial program fragment

```c
switch (expr)
{
    int i = 4;
    f(i);
    case 0:
    i = 17;
    /* falls through into default code */
    default:
        printf("%d\n", i);
}
```

the object whose identifier is `i` exists with automatic storage duration (within the block) but is never initialized, and thus if the controlling expression has a nonzero value, the call to the `printf` function will access an indeterminate value. Similarly, the call to the function `f` cannot be reached.

6.8.5 Iteration statements

Syntax

```c
iteration-statement:
    while ( expression ) statement
    do statement while ( expression );
    for ( expressionopt ; expressionopt ; expressionopt ) statement
    for ( declaration expressionopt ; expressionopt ) statement
```

Constraints

2 The controlling expression of an iteration statement shall have scalar type.

3 The declaration part of a `for` statement shall only declare identifiers for objects having storage class `auto` or `register`.

Semantics

4 An iteration statement causes a statement called the loop body to be executed repeatedly until the controlling expression compares equal to 0. The repetition occurs regardless of whether the loop body is entered from the iteration statement or by a jump.\(^\text{170}\)

5 An iteration statement is a block whose scope is a strict subset of the scope of its enclosing block. The loop body is also a block whose scope is a strict subset of the scope of the iteration statement.

6 An iteration statement may be assumed by the implementation to terminate if its controlling expression is not a constant expression,\(^\text{171}\) and none of the following operations are performed in its body, controlling expression or (in the case of a `for` statement) its `expression-3`:\(^\text{172}\)

- input/output operations
- accessing a volatile object
- synchronization or atomic operations.

6.8.5.1 The while statement

1 The evaluation of the controlling expression takes place before each execution of the loop body.

6.8.5.2 The do statement

1 The evaluation of the controlling expression takes place after each execution of the loop body.

\(^\text{170}\)Code jumped over is not executed. In particular, the controlling expression of a `for` or `while` statement is not evaluated before entering the loop body, nor is clause-1 of a `for` statement.

\(^\text{171}\)An omitted controlling expression is replaced by a nonzero constant, which is a constant expression.

\(^\text{172}\)This is intended to allow compiler transformations such as removal of empty loops even when termination cannot be proven.
### 6.8.5.3 The for statement

The statement

```c
for (clause-1; expression-2; expression-3) statement
```

behaves as follows: The expression `expression-2` is the controlling expression that is evaluated before each execution of the loop body. The expression `expression-3` is evaluated as a void expression after each execution of the loop body. If `clause-1` is a declaration, the scope of any identifiers it declares is the remainder of the declaration and the entire loop, including the other two expressions; it is reached in the order of execution before the first evaluation of the controlling expression. If `clause-1` is an expression, it is evaluated as a void expression before the first evaluation of the controlling expression.173

Both `clause-1` and `expression-3` can be omitted. An omitted `expression-2` is replaced by a nonzero constant.

### 6.8.6 Jump statements

#### Syntax

```c
jump-statement:
goto identifier ;
continue ;
break ;
return expression opt ;
```

#### Semantics

A jump statement causes an unconditional jump to another place.

#### 6.8.6.1 The goto statement

**Constraints**

The identifier in a `goto` statement shall name a label located somewhere in the enclosing function. A `goto` statement shall not jump from outside the scope of an identifier having a variably modified type to inside the scope of that identifier.

**Semantics**

A `goto` statement causes an unconditional jump to the statement prefixed by the named label in the enclosing function.

**EXAMPLE 1** It is sometimes convenient to jump into the middle of a complicated set of statements. The following outline presents one possible approach to a problem based on these three assumptions:

1. The general initialization code accesses objects only visible to the current function.
2. The general initialization code is too large to warrant duplication.
3. The code to determine the next operation is at the head of the loop. (To allow it to be reached by `continue` statements, for example.)

```c
/* ... */
goto first_time;
for (;;) {
    // determine next operation
    /* ... */
    if (need to reinitialize) {
        // reinitialize-only code
        /* ... */
    first_time:
        // general initialization code
```

173) Thus, `clause-1` specifies initialization for the loop, possibly declaring one or more variables for use in the loop; the controlling expression, `expression-2`, specifies an evaluation made before each iteration, such that execution of the loop continues until the expression compares equal to 0; and `expression-3` specifies an operation (such as incrementing) that is performed after each iteration.
4 **EXAMPLE 2** A `goto` statement is not allowed to jump past any declarations of objects with variably modified types. A jump within the scope, however, is permitted.

```c
/* ... */
continue;
}
// handle other operations
/* ... */
}

goto lab3;  // invalid: going INTO scope of VLA.
{
    double a[n];
    a[j] = 4.4;
lab3:
    a[j] = 3.3;
    goto lab4;  // valid: going WITHIN scope of VLA.
    a[j] = 5.5;
lab4:
    a[j] = 6.6;
}
goto lab4;  // invalid: going INTO scope of VLA.
```

6.8.6.2 **The continue statement**

**Constraints**

1 A `continue` statement shall appear only in or as a loop body.

**Semantics**

2 A `continue` statement causes a jump to the loop-continuation portion of the smallest enclosing iteration statement; that is, to the end of the loop body. More precisely, in each of the statements

```c
while /* ... */ { /* ... */
        continue;
        /* ... */
        contin:
    }
```

```c
do {
    /* ... */
    continue;
    /* ... */
    contin;
} while /* ... */;
```

```c
for /* ... */ { /* ... */
        continue;
        /* ... */
        contin;
    }
```

unless the `continue` statement shown is in an enclosed iteration statement (in which case it is interpreted within that statement), it is equivalent to `goto contin;`.\(^{174}\)

6.8.6.3 **The break statement**

**Constraints**

1 A `break` statement shall appear only in or as a switch body or loop body.

**Semantics**

2 A `break` statement terminates execution of the smallest enclosing `switch` or iteration statement.

6.8.6.4 **The return statement**

**Constraints**

1 A `return` statement with an expression shall not appear in a function whose return type is `void`. A `return` statement without an expression shall only appear in a function whose return type is `void`.

\(^{174}\)Following the `contin:` label in the 2nd example is a null statement. The null statement in the first and third example is implied by the label (6.8.2).
Semantics

2 A `return` statement terminates execution of the current function and returns control to its caller. A function may have any number of `return` statements.

3 If a `return` statement with an expression is executed, the value of the expression is returned to the caller as the value of the function call expression. If the expression has a type different from the return type of the function in which it appears, the value is converted as if by assignment to an object having the return type of the function.\(^\text{175}\)

4 **EXAMPLE**

```c
struct s { double i; } f(void);
union {
  struct {
    int f1;
    struct s f2;
  } u1;
  struct {
    struct s f3;
    int f4;
  } u2;
} g;

struct s f(void)
{
  return g.u1.f2;
}

/* ... */
g.u2.f3 = f();
```

There is no undefined behavior, although there would be if the assignment were done directly (without using a function call to fetch the value).

\(^{175}\)The `return` statement is not an assignment. The overlap restriction of 6.5.16.1 does not apply to the case of function return. The representation of floating-point values can have wider range or precision than implied by the type; a cast can be used to remove this extra range and precision.
6.9 External definitions

Syntax

1 

```
translation-unit:
  external-declaration
  translation-unit external-declaration
```

```
external-declaration:
  function-definition
  declaration
```

Constraints

2 The storage-class specifiers `auto` and `register` shall not appear in the declaration specifiers in an external declaration.

3 There shall be no more than one external definition for each identifier declared with internal linkage in a translation unit. Moreover, if an identifier declared with internal linkage is used in an expression (other than as part of the operand of a `sizeof` or `_Alignof` operator whose result is an integer constant), there shall be exactly one external definition for the identifier in the translation unit.

Semantics

4 As discussed in 5.1.1.1, the unit of program text after preprocessing is a translation unit, which consists of a sequence of external declarations. These are described as “external” because they appear outside any function (and hence have file scope). As discussed in 6.7, a declaration that also causes storage to be reserved for an object or a function named by the identifier is a definition.

5 An external definition is an external declaration that is also a definition of a function (other than an inline definition) or an object. If an identifier declared with external linkage is used in an expression (other than as part of the operand of a `sizeof` or `_Alignof` operator whose result is an integer constant), somewhere in the entire program there shall be exactly one external definition for the identifier; otherwise, there shall be no more than one.\(^\text{176}\)

6.9.1 Function definitions

Syntax

1 

```
function-definition:
  attribute-specifier-sequence\_opt declaration-specifiers declarator function-body
```

```
function-body:
  compound-statement
```

Constraints

2 The identifier declared in a function definition (which is the name of the function) shall have a function type, as specified by the declarator portion of the function definition.

3 The return type of a function shall be `void` or a complete object type other than array type.

4 The storage-class specifier, if any, in the declaration specifiers shall be either `extern` or `static`.

5 If the parameter list consists of a single parameter of type `void`, the parameter declarator shall not include an identifier.

Semantics

6 The optional attribute specifier sequence in a function definition appertains to the function.

\(^\text{176}\)Thus, if an identifier declared with external linkage is not used in an expression, there need be no external definition for it.
The declarator in a function definition specifies the name of the function being defined and the types (and optionally the names) of all the parameters; the declarator also serves as a function prototype for later calls to the same function in the same translation unit. The type of each parameter is adjusted as described in 6.7.6.3; the resulting type shall be a complete object type.

If a function that accepts a variable number of arguments is defined without a parameter type list that ends with the ellipsis notation, the behavior is undefined.

Each parameter has automatic storage duration; its identifier, if any\(^{177}\), is an lvalue.\(^{178}\) The layout of the storage for parameters is unspecified.

On entry to the function, the size expressions of each variably modified parameter are evaluated and the value of each argument expression is converted to the type of the corresponding parameter as if by assignment. (Array expressions and function designators as arguments were converted to pointers before the call.)

After all parameters have been assigned, the compound statement of the function body is executed.

Unless otherwise specified, if the } that terminates the function body is reached, and the value of the function call is used by the caller, the behavior is undefined.

NOTE In a function definition, the type of the function and its prototype cannot be inherited from a typedef:

```c
typedef int F(void);
// type F is "function with no parameters
// returning int"
F f, g;
// f and g both have type compatible with F
F f { /* ... */ } // WRONG: syntax/constraint error
F g() { /* ... */ } // WRONG: declares that g returns a function
int f(void) { /* ... */ } // RIGHT: f has type compatible with F
int g() { /* ... */ } // RIGHT: g has type compatible with F
F *e(void) { /* ... */ } // e returns a pointer to a function
F *((e))(void) { /* ... */ } // same: parentheses irrelevant
int (*fp)(void);  // fp points to a function that has type F
F *Fp;           // Fp points to a function that has type F
```

EXAMPLE 1 In the following:

```c
extern int max(int a, int b)
{
    return a > b ? a : b;
}
```

`extern` is the storage-class specifier and `int` is the type specifier; `max(int a, int b)` is the function declarator; and

```c
{ return a > b ? a : b; }
```

is the function body.

EXAMPLE 2 To pass one function to another, one might say

```c
int f(void);
/* ... */
g(f);
```

Then the definition of `g` might read

```c
void g(int (*funcp)(void))
{
    /* ... */
    (*funcp)(); /* or funcp(); ...*/
}
```

or, equivalently,

\(^{177}\)A parameter that has no declared name is inaccessible within the function body.

\(^{178}\)A parameter identifier cannot be redeclared in the function body except in an enclosed block.
```c
void g(int func(void))
{
    /* ... */
    func(); /* or (*func)(); ...*/
}
```

### 6.9.2 External object definitions

#### Semantics

1. If the declaration of an identifier for an object has file scope and an initializer, the declaration is an external definition for the identifier.

2. A declaration of an identifier for an object that has file scope without an initializer, and without a storage-class specifier or with the storage-class specifier `static`, constitutes a tentative definition. If a translation unit contains one or more tentative definitions for an identifier, and the translation unit contains no external definition for that identifier, then the behavior is exactly as if the translation unit contains a file scope declaration of that identifier, with the composite type as of the end of the translation unit, with an initializer equal to `{ 0 }`.

3. If the declaration of an identifier for an object is a tentative definition and has internal linkage, the declared type shall not be an incomplete type.
EXAMPLE 1

```c
int i1 = 1;  // definition, external linkage
static int i2 = 2;  // definition, internal linkage
extern int i3 = 3;  // definition, external linkage
int i4;  // tentative definition, external linkage
static int i5;  // tentative definition, internal linkage

int i1;  // valid tentative definition, refers to previous
int i2;  // 6.2.2 renders undefined, linkage disagreement
int i3;  // valid tentative definition, refers to previous
int i4;  // valid tentative definition, refers to previous
int i5;  // 6.2.2 renders undefined, linkage disagreement

extern int i1;  // refers to previous, whose linkage is external
extern int i2;  // refers to previous, whose linkage is internal
extern int i3;  // refers to previous, whose linkage is external
extern int i4;  // refers to previous, whose linkage is external
extern int i5;  // refers to previous, whose linkage is internal
```

EXAMPLE 2

If at the end of the translation unit containing

```c
int i[];
```
the array `i` still has incomplete type, the implicit initializer causes it to have one element, which is set to zero on program startup.
6.10 Preprocessing directives

Syntax

1. preprocessing-file:
   group_opt

   group:
   group-part
   group group-part

   group-part:
   if-section
   control-line
   text-line
   # non-directive

   if-section:
   if-group elif-groups_opt else-group_opt endif-line

   if-group:
   # if constant-expression new-line group_opt
   # ifdef identifier new-line group_opt
   # ifndef identifier new-line group_opt

   elif-groups:
   elif-group
   elif-groups elif-group

   elif-group:
   # elif constant-expression new-line group_opt
   # elifdef identifier new-line group_opt
   # elifndef identifier new-line group_opt

   else-group:
   # else new-line group_opt

   endif-line:
   # endif new-line

   control-line:
   # include pp-tokens new-line
   # define identifier replacement-list new-line
   # define identifier lparen identifier-list_opt ) replacement-list new-line
   # define identifier lparen ... ) replacement-list new-line
   # define identifier lparen identifier-list , ... ) replacement-list new-line

   # undef identifier new-line
   # line pp-tokens new-line
   # error pp-tokens_opt new-line
   # pragma pp-tokens_opt new-line
   # new-line

   text-line:
   pp-tokens_opt new-line

   non-directive:
   pp-tokens new-line

   lparen:
   a ( character not immediately preceded by white space

   replacement-list:
   pp-tokens_opt

   pp-tokens:
   preprocessing-token
   pp-tokens preprocessing-token

   new-line:
   the new-line character

134 Language § 6.10
identifier-list:
  identifier
  identifier-list , identifier

Description
2 A preprocessing directive consists of a sequence of preprocessing tokens that satisfies the following constraints: The first token in the sequence is a # preprocessing token that (at the start of translation phase 4) is either the first character in the source file (optionally after white space containing no new-line characters) or that follows white space containing at least one new-line character. The last token in the sequence is the first new-line character that follows the first token in the sequence.\(^{179}\) A new-line character ends the preprocessing directive even if it occurs within what would otherwise be an invocation of a function-like macro.

3 A text line shall not begin with a # preprocessing token. A non-directive shall not begin with any of the directive names appearing in the syntax.

4 When in a group that is skipped (6.10.1), the directive syntax is relaxed to allow any sequence of preprocessing tokens to occur between the directive name and the following new-line character.

Constraints
5 The only white-space characters that shall appear between preprocessing tokens within a preprocessing directive (from just after the introducing # preprocessing token through just before the terminating new-line character) are space and horizontal-tab (including spaces that have replaced comments or possibly other white-space characters in translation phase 3).

Semantics
6 The implementation can process and skip sections of source files conditionally, include other source files, and replace macros. These capabilities are called preprocessing, because conceptually they occur before translation of the resulting translation unit.

7 The preprocessing tokens within a preprocessing directive are not subject to macro expansion unless otherwise stated.

8 EXAMPLE In:

```c
#define EMPTY
EMPTY # include <file.h>
```

the sequence of preprocessing tokens on the second line is not a preprocessing directive, because it does not begin with a # at the start of translation phase 4, even though it will do so after the macro EMPTY has been replaced.

9 The execution of a non-directive preprocessing directive results in undefined behavior.

6.10.1 Conditional inclusion

Constraints
1 The expression that controls conditional inclusion shall be an integer constant expression except that: identifiers (including those lexically identical to keywords) are interpreted as described below\(^{180}\).

2 It may contain unary operator expressions of the form

```c
defined identifier
```

or

```c
defined ( identifier )
```

which evaluate to 1 if the identifier is currently defined as a macro name (that is, if it is predefined or if it has been the subject of a #define preprocessing directive without an intervening #undef.

\(^{179}\)Thus, preprocessing directives are commonly called “lines”. These “lines” have no other syntactic significance, as all white space is equivalent except in certain situations during preprocessing (see the # character string literal creation operator in 6.10.3.2, for example).

\(^{180}\)Because the controlling constant expression is evaluated during translation phase 4, all identifiers either are or are not macro names — there simply are no keywords, enumeration constants, etc.
The conditional inclusion expression may contain unary operator expressions of the form

\[ \_\_h\_\_a\_\_s\_c\_\_a\_t\_\_t\_r\_i\_b\_u\_n\_i\_t\_e\_r\_t\_i\_v\_e\_r\_s\_p\_r\_e\_s\_s\_o\_n\_g \ ( \ pp\_t\_o\_k\_e\_s \ ) \]

which are replaced by a nonzero pp-number matching the form of an integer constant if the implementation supports an attribute with the name specified by interpreting the pp-tokens as an attribute token, and by 0 otherwise. The pp-tokens shall match the form of an attribute token.

Each preprocessing token that remains (in the list of preprocessing tokens that will become the controlling expression) after all macro replacements have occurred shall be in the lexical form of a token (6.4).

Semantics

The `#ifdef`, `#ifndef`, `#elifdef`, and `#elifndef`, and the defined conditional inclusion operator, shall treat `__has_c_attribute` as if it was the name of a defined macro. The identifier `__has_c_attribute` shall not appear in any context not mentioned in this subclause.

Preprocessing directives of the forms

\[
# \text{if}\ \text{constant-expression new-line group}_{\text{opt}}
\]

\[
# \text{elif}\ \text{constant-expression new-line group}_{\text{opt}}
\]

check whether the controlling constant expression evaluates to nonzero.

Prior to evaluation, macro invocations in the list of preprocessing tokens that will become the controlling constant expression are replaced (except for those macro names modified by the `defined` unary operator), just as in normal text. If the token `defined` is generated as a result of this replacement process or use of the `defined` unary operator does not match one of the two specified forms prior to macro replacement, the behavior is undefined. After all replacements due to macro expansion and evaluations of the `defined` and `__has_c_attribute` unary operators have been performed, all remaining identifiers (including those lexically identical to keywords) are replaced with the pp-number 0, and then each preprocessing token is converted into a token. The resulting tokens compose the controlling constant expression which is evaluated according to the rules of 6.6. For the purposes of this token conversion and evaluation, all signed integer types and all unsigned integer types act as if they have the same representation as, respectively, the types `intmax_t` and `uintmax_t` defined in the header `<stdint.h>`.

This includes interpreting character constants, which may involve converting escape sequences into execution character set members. Whether the numeric value for these character constants matches the value obtained when an identical character constant occurs in an expression (other than within a `#if` or `#elif` directive) is implementation-defined.

Also, whether a single-character character constant may have a negative value is implementation-defined.

Preprocessing directives of the forms

\[
# \text{if}\ \text{identifier new-line group}_{\text{opt}}
\]

\[
# \text{ifdef}\ \text{identifier new-line group}_{\text{opt}}
\]

\[
# \text{ifndef}\ \text{identifier new-line group}_{\text{opt}}
\]

\[
# \text{elif}\ \text{identifier new-line group}_{\text{opt}}
\]

\[
# \text{elifndef}\ \text{identifier new-line group}_{\text{opt}}
\]

check whether the identifier is or is not currently defined as a macro name. Their conditions are equivalent to `#if defined identifier, #if !defined identifier, #elif defined identifier, and #elifndef defined identifier, and

181) Thus, on an implementation where `INT_MAX` is 0x7FFF and `UINT_MAX` is 0xFFFF, the constant 0x8000 is signed and positive within a `#if` expression even though it would be unsigned in translation phase 7.

182) Thus, the constant expression in the following `#if` directive and `if` statement is not guaranteed to evaluate to the same value in these two contexts.

```c
#define 'z' - 'a' == 25
if ('z' - 'a' == 25)
```
#elif !defined identifier respectively.

Each directive’s condition is checked in order. If it evaluates to false (zero), the group that it controls is skipped: directives are processed only through the name that determines the directive in order to keep track of the level of nested conditionals; the rest of the directives’ preprocessing tokens are ignored, as are the other preprocessing tokens in the group. Only the first group whose control condition evaluates to true (nonzero) is processed; any following groups are skipped and their controlling directives are processed as if they were in a group that is skipped. If none of the conditions evaluates to true, and there is a #else directive, the group controlled by the #else is processed; lacking a #else directive, all the groups until the #endif are skipped.  

```c
/* Fallback for compilers not yet implementing this feature. */
 ifndef __has_c_attribute
 define __has_c_attribute(x) 0
 endif /* __has_c_attribute */

 #if __has_c_attribute(fallthrough)
/* Standard attribute is available, use it. */
 define FALLTHROUGH [] [fallthrough]
 #elif __has_c_attribute(vendor::fallthrough)
/* Vendor attribute is available, use it. */
 define FALLTHROUGH [] [vendor::fallthrough]
 #else
 /* Fallback implementation. */
 define FALLTHROUGH
endif
```

```c
#include
#endif
```

EXAMPLE

```c
#include <string.h>
```

Forward references:
macro replacement (6.10.3), source file inclusion (6.10.2), largest integer types (7.20.1.5).

6.10.2 Source file inclusion

Constraints

A #include directive shall identify a header or source file that can be processed by the implementation.

Semantics

A preprocessing directive of the form

```
#include <h-char-sequence> new-line
```

searches a sequence of implementation-defined places for a header identified uniquely by the specified sequence between the `<` and `>` delimiters, and causes the replacement of that directive by the entire contents of the header. How the places are specified or the header identified is implementation-defined.

[183] As indicated by the syntax, no preprocessing tokens are allowed to follow a #else or #endif directive before the terminating new-line character. However, comments can appear anywhere in a source file, including within a preprocessing directive.
A preprocessing directive of the form

```
#include "q-char-sequence" new-line
```

does the replacement of that directive by the entire contents of the source file identified by the specified sequence between the " delimiters. The named source file is searched for in an implementation-defined manner. If this search is not supported, or if the search fails, the directive is reprocessed as if it read

```
#include <h-char-sequence> new-line
```

with the identical contained sequence (including > characters, if any) from the original directive.

A preprocessing directive of the form

```
#include pp-tokens new-line
```

(that does not match one of the two previous forms) is permitted. The preprocessing tokens after `include` in the directive are processed just as in normal text. (Each identifier currently defined as a macro name is replaced by its replacement list of preprocessing tokens.) The directive resulting after all replacements shall match one of the two previous forms.\(^{184}\) The method by which a sequence of preprocessing tokens between a < and a > preprocessing token pair or a pair of " characters is combined into a single header name preprocessing token is implementation-defined.

The implementation shall provide unique mappings for sequences consisting of one or more nondigits or digits (6.4.2.1) followed by a period (.) and a single nondigit. The first character shall not be a digit. The implementation may ignore distinctions of alphabetical case and restrict the mapping to eight significant characters before the period.

A `#include` preprocessing directive may appear in a source file that has been read because of a `#include` directive in another file, up to an implementation-defined nesting limit (see 5.2.4.1).

EXAMPLE 1 The most common uses of `#include` preprocessing directives are as in the following:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include "myprog.h"
```

EXAMPLE 2 This illustrates macro-replaced `#include` directives:

```
#if VERSION == 1
  #define INCFILE "vers1.h"
#elif VERSION == 2
  #define INCFILE "vers2.h" // and so on
#else
  #define INCFILE "versN.h"
#endif
#include INCFILE
```

Forward references: macro replacement (6.10.3).

6.10.3 Macro replacement

Constraints

1 Two replacement lists are identical if and only if the preprocessing tokens in both have the same number, ordering, spelling, and white-space separation, where all white-space separations are considered identical.

2 An identifier currently defined as an object-like macro shall not be redefined by another `#define` preprocessing directive unless the second definition is an object-like macro definition and the two replacement lists are identical. Likewise, an identifier currently defined as a function-like macro shall not be redefined by another `#define` preprocessing directive unless the second definition is a

\(^{184}\)Note that adjacent string literals are not concatenated into a single string literal (see the translation phases in 5.1.1.2); thus, an expansion that results in two string literals is an invalid directive.
function-like macro definition that has the same number and spelling of parameters, and the two replacement lists are identical.

3 There shall be white space between the identifier and the replacement list in the definition of an object-like macro.

4 If the identifier-list in the macro definition does not end with an ellipsis, the number of arguments (including those arguments consisting of no preprocessing tokens) in an invocation of a function-like macro shall equal the number of parameters in the macro definition. Otherwise, there shall be more arguments in the invocation than there are parameters in the macro definition (excluding the ...). There shall exist a ) preprocessing token that terminates the invocation.

5 The identifier __VA_ARGS__ shall occur only in the replacement-list of a function-like macro that uses the ellipsis notation in the parameters.

6 A parameter identifier in a function-like macro shall be uniquely declared within its scope.

Semantics

7 The identifier immediately following the define is called the macro name. There is one name space for macro names. Any white-space characters preceding or following the replacement list of preprocessing tokens are not considered part of the replacement list for either form of macro.

8 If a # preprocessing token, followed by an identifier, occurs lexically at the point at which a preprocessing directive could begin, the identifier is not subject to macro replacement.

9 A preprocessing directive of the form

```
#define identifier replacement-list new-line
```

defines an object-like macro that causes each subsequent instance of the macro name to be replaced by the replacement list of preprocessing tokens that constitute the remainder of the directive. The replacement list is then rescanned for more macro names as specified below.

A preprocessing directive of the form

```
#define identifier lparen identifier-list opt ) replacement-list new-line
#define identifier lparen ... ) replacement-list new-line
#define identifier lparen identifier-list , ... ) replacement-list new-line
```

defines a function-like macro with parameters, whose use is similar syntactically to a function call. The parameters are specified by the optional list of identifiers, whose scope extends from their declaration in the identifier list until the new-line character that terminates the #define preprocessing directive. Each subsequent instance of the function-like macro name followed by a ) as the next preprocessing token introduces the sequence of preprocessing tokens that is replaced by the replacement list in the definition (an invocation of the macro). The replaced sequence of preprocessing tokens is terminated by the matching ) preprocessing token, skipping intervening matched pairs of left and right parenthesis preprocessing tokens. Within the sequence of preprocessing tokens making up an invocation of a function-like macro, new-line is considered a normal white-space character.

10 The sequence of preprocessing tokens bounded by the outside-most matching parentheses forms the list of arguments for the function-like macro. The individual arguments within the list are separated by comma preprocessing tokens, but comma preprocessing tokens between matching inner parentheses do not separate arguments. If there are sequences of preprocessing tokens within the list of arguments that would otherwise act as preprocessing directives, the behavior is undefined.

11 If there is a ... in the identifier-list in the macro definition, then the trailing arguments, including any separating comma preprocessing tokens, are merged to form a single item: the variable arguments. The number of arguments so combined is such that, following merger, the number of arguments is one more than the number of parameters in the macro definition (excluding the ...).

185) Since, by macro-replacement time, all character constants and string literals are preprocessing tokens, not sequences possibly containing identifier-like subsequences (see 5.1.1.2, translation phases), they are never scanned for macro names or parameters.

186) Despite the name, a non-directive is a preprocessing directive.
6.10.3.1 Argument substitution

1 After the arguments for the invocation of a function-like macro have been identified, argument substitution takes place. A parameter in the replacement list, unless preceded by a `#` or `##` preprocessing token or followed by a `##` preprocessing token (see below), is replaced by the corresponding argument after all macros contained therein have been expanded. Before being substituted, each argument’s preprocessing tokens are completely macro replaced as if they formed the rest of the preprocessing file; no other preprocessing tokens are available.

2 An identifier `__VA_ARGS__` that occurs in the replacement list shall be treated as if it were a parameter, and the variable arguments shall form the preprocessing tokens used to replace it.

6.10.3.2 The `#` operator

Constraints

1 Each `#` preprocessing token in the replacement list for a function-like macro shall be followed by a parameter as the next preprocessing token in the replacement list.

Semantics

2 If, in the replacement list, a parameter is immediately preceded by a `#` preprocessing token, both are replaced by a single character string literal preprocessing token that contains the spelling of the preprocessing token sequence for the corresponding argument. Each occurrence of white space between the argument’s preprocessing tokens becomes a single space character in the character string literal. White space before the first preprocessing token and after the last preprocessing token composing the argument is deleted. Otherwise, the original spelling of each preprocessing token in the argument is retained in the character string literal, except for special handling for producing the spelling of string literals and character constants: a `\` character is inserted before each “ and \ character of a character constant or string literal (including the delimiting " characters), except that it is implementation-defined whether a `\` character is inserted before the `\` character beginning a universal character name. If the replacement that results is not a valid character string literal, the behavior is undefined. The character string literal corresponding to an empty argument is “.”. The order of evaluation of `#` and `##` operators is unspecified.

6.10.3.3 The `##` operator

Constraints

1 A `##` preprocessing token shall not occur at the beginning or at the end of a replacement list for either form of macro definition.

Semantics

2 If, in the replacement list of a function-like macro, a parameter is immediately preceded or followed by a `##` preprocessing token, the parameter is replaced by the corresponding argument’s preprocessing token sequence; however, if an argument consists of no preprocessing tokens, the parameter is replaced by a placemarker preprocessing token instead.187)

3 For both object-like and function-like macro invocations, before the replacement list is reexamined for more macro names to replace, each instance of a `##` preprocessing token in the replacement list (not from an argument) is deleted and the preceding preprocessing token is concatenated with the following preprocessing token. Placemarker preprocessing tokens are handled specially: concatenation of two placemarkers results in a single placemarker preprocessing token, and concatenation of a placemarker with a non-placemarker preprocessing token results in the non-placemarker preprocessing token. If the result is not a valid preprocessing token, the behavior is undefined. The resulting token is available for further macro replacement. The order of evaluation of `##` operators is unspecified.

4 EXAMPLE In the following fragment:

```
#define hash_hash ## 
#define mkstr(a) # a 
```

187) Placemarker preprocessing tokens do not appear in the syntax because they are temporary entities that exist only within translation phase 4.
#define in_between(a) mkstr(a)
#define join(c, d) in_between(c hash_hash d)

char p[] = join(x, y); // equivalent to
    // char p[] = "x ## y";

The expansion produces, at various stages:

join(x, y)
in_between(x hash_hash y)
in_between(x ## y)
mkstr(x ## y)
"x ## y"

In other words, expanding `hash_hash` produces a new token, consisting of two adjacent sharp signs, but this new token is not the `##` operator.

### 6.10.3.4 Rescanning and further replacement

1 After all parameters in the replacement list have been substituted and `#` and `##` processing has taken place, all placemarker preprocessing tokens are removed. The resulting preprocessing token sequence is then rescanned, along with all subsequent preprocessing tokens of the source file, for more macro names to replace.

2 If the name of the macro being replaced is found during this scan of the replacement list (not including the rest of the source file’s preprocessing tokens), it is not replaced. Furthermore, if any nested replacements encounter the name of the macro being replaced, it is not replaced. These nonreplaced macro name preprocessing tokens are no longer available for further replacement even if they are later (re)examined in contexts in which that macro name preprocessing token would otherwise have been replaced.

3 The resulting completely macro-replaced preprocessing token sequence is not processed as a preprocessing directive even if it resembles one, but all pragma unary operator expressions within it are then processed as specified in 6.10.9 below.

4 **EXAMPLE** There are cases where it is not clear whether a replacement is nested or not. For example, given the following macro definitions:

```c
#define f(a) a*g
#define g(a) f(a)
```

the invocation

```c
f(2)(9)
```

could expand to either

```c
2*f(9)
```
or

```c
2*9*g
```

Strictly conforming programs are not permitted to depend on such unspecified behavior.

### 6.10.3.5 Scope of macro definitions

1 A macro definition lasts (independent of block structure) until a corresponding `#undef` directive is encountered or (if none is encountered) until the end of the preprocessing translation unit. Macro definitions have no significance after translation phase 4.
A preprocessing directive of the form

```
#undef identifier new-line
```

causes the specified identifier no longer to be defined as a macro name. It is ignored if the specified identifier is not currently defined as a macro name.

**EXAMPLE 1** The simplest use of this facility is to define a “manifest constant”, as in

```
#define TABSIZE 100

int table[TABSIZE];
```

**EXAMPLE 2** The following defines a function-like macro whose value is the maximum of its arguments. It has the advantages of working for any compatible types of the arguments and of generating in-line code without the overhead of function calling. It has the disadvantages of evaluating one or the other of its arguments a second time (including side effects) and generating more code than a function if invoked several times. It also cannot have its address taken, as it has none.

```
#define max(a, b) ((a) > (b) ? (a): (b))
```

The parentheses ensure that the arguments and the resulting expression are bound properly.

**EXAMPLE 3** To illustrate the rules for redefinition and reexamination, the sequence

```
#define x 3
#define f(a) f(x * (a))
#undef x
#define g f
#define z z[0]
#define h g(\~{ })
#define m(a) a(w)
#define w 0,1
#define t(a) a
#define p() int
#define q(x) x
#define str(x) # x

f(y+1) + f(f(z)) % t(t(g)(0) + t)(1);

f(2 * (y+1)) + f(2 * (f(2 * (z[0])))) % f(2 * (0)) + t(1);
```

results in

```
f(2 + (y+1)) + f(2 * (f(2 * (z[0]))))) % f(2 + (0)) + t(1);
```

Language § 6.10.3.5
### Example 4
To illustrate the rules for creating character string literals and concatenating tokens, the sequence

```c
#define str(s)   # s
#define xstr(s)  str(s)
#define debug(s, t) printf("x" # s "= %d, x" # t "= %s", \
                          x ## s, x ## t)
#define INCFILE(n) vers ## n
#define glue(a, b) a ## b
#define xglue(a, b) glue(a, b)
#define HIGHLOW "hello"
#define LOW LOW ", world"

define INCLUDE(INCFILE(2).h)
glue(HIGH, LOW);
xglue(HIGH, LOW)
```

results in

```c
printf("x" "1" "= %d, x" "2" "= %s", x1, x2);
puts("str(strncmp("abc\0d", "abc", '\4') // this goes away
    == 0) str(0, s);
#include xstr(INCFILE(2).h)
```

```
glue(HIGH, LOW);
xglue(HIGH, LOW)
```

or, after concatenation of the character string literals,

```c
puts("strncmp("abc\0d", "abc", '\4') == 0" ": @
```

```c
include "vers2.h"  (after macro replacement, before file access)
"hello";
"hello " , world"
```

Space around the `#` and `##` tokens in the macro definition is optional.

### Example 5
To illustrate the rules for placemaker preprocessing tokens, the sequence

```c
#define t(x,y,z)  x ## y ## z
#define t(a) t(a)( /* note the white space */
               a /* other stuff on this line */
               )
```

```c
int j[] = { t(+1,2,3), t(+1,4,5), t(6,7,8), t(10,11,12), t(,,) };.
```

but the following redefinitions are invalid:

```c
#define OBJ_LIKE (1-1)
#define OBJ_LIKE /* white space */ (1-1) /* other */
#define FUNC_LIKE(a) (a)
#define FUNC_LIKE(a) /* note the white space */
                   (a /* other stuff on this line */
```

§ 6.10.3.5 Language

143
EXAMPLE 7  Finally, to show the variable argument list macro facilities:

```c
#define debug(...) fprintf(stderr, __VA_ARGS__)
#define showlist(...) puts(__VA_ARGS__)
#define report(test, ...) ((test)?puts(#test):
    printf(__VA_ARGS__))
debug("Flag");
dump("X = %d\n", x);
showlist(The first, second, and third items.);
report(x>y, "x is %d but y is %d", x, y);
```

results in

```c
fprintf(stderr, "Flag");
fprintf(stderr, "X = %d\n", x);
puts("The first, second, and third items.");
((x>y)?puts("x>y"):
    printf("x is %d but y is %d", x, y));
```

### 6.10.4 Line control

**Constraints**

1. The string literal of a `#line` directive, if present, shall be a character string literal.

**Semantics**

2. The **line number** of the current source line is one greater than the number of new-line characters read or introduced in translation phase 1 (5.1.1.2) while processing the source file to the current token.

3. If a preprocessing token (in particular `__LINE__`) spans two or more physical lines, it is unspecified which of those line numbers is associated with that token. If a preprocessing directive spans two or more physical lines, it is unspecified which of those line numbers is associated with the preprocessing directive. If a macro invocation spans multiple physical or logical lines, it is unspecified which of those line numbers is associated with that invocation. The line number of a preprocessing token is independent of the context (in particular, as a macro argument or in a preprocessing directive). The line number of a `__LINE__` in a macro body is the line number of the macro invocation.

4. A preprocessing directive of the form

   ```c
   # line digit-sequence new-line
   ```

   causes the implementation to behave as if the following sequence of source lines begins with a source line that has a line number as specified by the digit sequence (interpreted as a decimal integer, ignoring any optional digit separators (6.4.4.1) in the digit sequence). The digit sequence shall not specify zero, nor a number greater than 2147483647.

5. A preprocessing directive of the form

   ```c
   # line digit-sequence "s-char-sequence,opt" new-line
   ```

   sets the presumed line number similarly and changes the presumed name of the source file to be the contents of the character string literal.

6. A preprocessing directive of the form

   ```c
   # line pp-tokens new-line
   ```

   (that does not match one of the two previous forms) is permitted. The preprocessing tokens after `line` on the directive are processed just as in normal text (each identifier currently defined as a macro name is replaced by its replacement list of preprocessing tokens). The directive resulting after
all replacements shall match one of the two previous forms and is then processed as appropriate.\(^{188}\)

**Recommended practice**

7 The line number associated with a pp-token should be the line number of the first character of the pp-token. The line number associated with a preprocessing directive should be the line number of the line with the first # token. The line number associated with a macro invocation should be the line number of the first character of the macro name in the invocation.

### 6.10.5 Error directive

**Semantics**

1 A preprocessing directive of the form

```
# error pp-tokens\_opt new-line
```

causes the implementation to produce a diagnostic message that includes the specified sequence of preprocessing tokens.

### 6.10.6 Pragma directive

**Semantics**

1 A preprocessing directive of the form

```
# pragma pp-tokens\_opt new-line
```

where the preprocessing token STDC does not immediately follow pragma in the directive (prior to any macro replacement)\(^{189}\) causes the implementation to behave in an implementation-defined manner. The behavior might cause translation to fail or cause the translator or the resulting program to behave in a non-conforming manner. Any such pragma that is not recognized by the implementation is ignored.

2 If the preprocessing token STDC does immediately follow pragma in the directive (prior to any macro replacement), then no macro replacement is performed on the directive, and the directive shall have one of the following forms\(^{190}\) whose meanings are described elsewhere:

```
standard-pragmas:
# pragma STDC FP\_CONTRACT on\_off\_switch
# pragma STDC FENV\_ACCESS on\_off\_switch
# pragma STDC FENV\_DEC\_ROUND dec\_direction
# pragma STDC FENV\_ROUND direction
# pragma STDC CX\_LIMITED\_RANGE on\_off\_switch
```

- **on-off-switch:** one of
  - ON
  - OFF
  - DEFAULT

- **direction:** one of
  - FE\_DOWNWARD
  - FE\_TONEAREST
  - FE\_TONEARESTFROMZERO
  - FE\_TOWARDZERO
  - FE\_UPWARD
  - FE\_DYNAMIC

- **dec-direction:** one of
  - FE\_DEC\_DOWNWARD
  - FE\_DEC\_TONEAREST
  - FE\_DEC\_TONEARESTFROMZERO
  - FE\_DEC\_TOWARDZERO
  - FE\_DEC\_UPWARD
  - FE\_DEC\_DYNAMIC

---

\(^{188}\)Because a new-line is explicitly included as part of the \#line directive, the number of new-line characters read while processing to the first pp-token can be different depending on whether or not the implementation uses a one-pass preprocessor. Therefore, there are two possible values for the line number following a directive of the form \#line __LINE__ new-line.

\(^{189}\)An implementation is not required to perform macro replacement in pragmas, but it is permitted except for in standard pragmas (where STDC immediately follows pragma). If the result of macro replacement in a non-standard pragma has the same form as a standard pragma, the behavior is still implementation-defined; an implementation is permitted to behave as if it were the standard pragma, but is not required to.

\(^{190}\)See “future language directions” (6.11.7).
Forward references: the `FP_CONTRACT` pragma (7.12.2), the `FENV_ACCESS` pragma (7.6.1), the `FENV_DEC_ROUND` pragma (7.6.3), the `FENV_ROUND` pragma (7.6.2), the `CX_LIMITED_RANGE` pragma (7.3.4).

### 6.10.7 Null directive

**Semantics**

1. A preprocessing directive of the form

   ```
   # new-line
   ```

   has no effect.

### 6.10.8 Predefined macro names

1. The values of the predefined macros listed in the following subclauses\(^{(191)}\) (except for `__FILE__` and `__LINE__`) remain constant throughout the translation unit.

2. None of these macro names, nor the identifiers `defined` or `__has_c_attribute`, shall be the subject of a `#define` or a `#undef` preprocessing directive. Any other predefined macro names shall begin with a leading underscore followed by an uppercase letter or a second underscore.

3. The implementation shall not redefine the macro `__cplusplus`, nor shall it define it in any standard header.

   **Forward references:** standard headers (7.1.2).

### 6.10.8.1 Mandatory macros

1. The following macro names shall be defined by the implementation:

\(^{(191)}\)See “future language directions” (6.11.8).
The date of translation of the preprocessing translation unit: a character string literal of the form "Mmm dd yyyy", where the names of the months are the same as those generated by the \texttt{asctime} function, and the first character of \texttt{dd} is a space character if the value is less than 10. If the date of translation is not available, an implementation-defined valid date shall be supplied.

The presumed name of the current source file (a character string literal).

The presumed line number (within the current source file) of the current source line (an integer constant).

The integer constant 1, intended to indicate a conforming implementation.

The integer constant 1 if the implementation is a hosted implementation or the integer constant 0 if it is not.

The integer constant \texttt{yyyymmL}.

The time of translation of the preprocessing translation unit: a character string literal of the form "hh:mm:ss" as in the time generated by the \texttt{asctime} functions. If the time of translation is not available, an implementation-defined valid time shall be supplied.

Forward references: the \texttt{asctime} functions (7.27.3.1).

The following macro names are conditionally defined by the implementation:

\texttt{__STDC_ISO_10646__} An integer constant of the form \texttt{yyyymmL} (for example, 199712L). If this symbol is defined, then every character in the Unicode required set, when stored in an object of type \texttt{wchar_t}, has the same value as the short identifier of that character. The Unicode required set consists of all the characters that are defined by ISO/IEC 10646, along with all amendments and technical corrigenda, as of the specified year and month. If some other encoding is used, the macro shall not be defined and the actual encoding used is implementation-defined.

\texttt{__STDC_MB_MIGHT_NEQ_WC__} The integer constant 1, intended to indicate that, in the encoding for \texttt{wchar_t}, a member of the basic character set need not have a code value equal to its value when used as the lone character in an integer character constant.

\texttt{__STDC_UTF_16__} The integer constant 1, intended to indicate that values of type \texttt{char16_t} are UTF–16 encoded. If some other encoding is used, the macro shall not be defined and the actual encoding used is implementation-defined.

\texttt{__STDC_UTF_32__} The integer constant 1, intended to indicate that values of type \texttt{char32_t} are UTF–32 encoded. If some other encoding is used, the macro shall not be defined and the actual encoding used is implementation-defined.

Forward references: common definitions (7.19), unicode utilities (7.28).

The following macro names are conditionally defined by the implementation:

\texttt{__STDC_ANALYZABLE__} The integer constant 1, intended to indicate conformance to the specifications in Annex L (Analyzability).

\texttt{__STDC_IEC_60559_BFP__} The integer constant \texttt{yyyymmL}, intended to indicate conformance to Annex F (IEC 60559 binary floating-point arithmetic).

\footnote{The presumed source file name and line number can be changed by the \texttt{#line} directive.}

\footnote{See Annex M for the values in previous revisions. The intention is that this will remain an integer constant of type \texttt{long int} that is increased with each revision of this document.}
__STDC_IEC_559__ The integer constant 1, intended to indicate conformance to the specifications in Annex F (IEC 60559 floating-point arithmetic). Use of this macro is an obsolescent feature.

__STDC_IEC_60559_DFP__ The integer constant yyyyymmL, intended to indicate support of decimal floating types and conformance to Annex F for IEC 60559 decimal floating-point arithmetic.

__STDC_IEC_60559_COMPLEX__ The integer constant yyyyymmL, intended to indicate conformance to the specifications in Annex G (IEC 60559 compatible complex arithmetic).

__STDC_IEC_559_COMPLEX__ The integer constant 1, intended to indicate adherence to the specifications in Annex G (IEC 60559 compatible complex arithmetic). Use of this macro is an obsolescent feature.

__STDC_LIB_EXT1__ The integer constant yyyyymmL, intended to indicate support for the extensions defined in Annex K (Bounds-checking interfaces).

__STDC_NO_ATOMICS__ The integer constant 1, intended to indicate that the implementation does not support atomic types (including the _Atomic type qualifier) and the <stdatomic.h> header.

__STDC_NO_COMPLEX__ The integer constant 1, intended to indicate that the implementation does not support complex types or the <complex.h> header.

__STDC_NO_THREADS__ The integer constant 1, intended to indicate that the implementation does not support the <threads.h> header.

__STDC_NO_VLA__ The integer constant 1, intended to indicate that the implementation does not support variable length arrays or variably modified types.

An implementation that defines __STDC_NO_COMPLEX__ shall not define __STDC_IEC_60559_COMPLEX__ or __STDC_IEC_559_COMPLEX__.

6.10.9 Pragma operator

Semantics

1 A unary operator expression of the form:

    ___Pragma (  string-literal  )

is processed as follows: The string literal is destringized by deleting any encoding prefix, deleting the leading and trailing double-quotes, replacing each escape sequence " by a double-quote, and replacing each escape sequence \ by a single backslash. The resulting sequence of characters is processed through translation phase 3 to produce preprocessing tokens that are executed as if they were the pp-tokens in a pragma directive. The original four preprocessing tokens in the unary operator expression are removed.

2 EXAMPLE A directive of the form:

    #pragma listing on ".\listing.dir"

can also be expressed as:

    ___Pragma ("listing on \"..\listing.dir\"")

The latter form is processed in the same way whether it appears literally as shown, or results from macro replacement, as in:

    #define LISTING(x) PRAGMA(listing on #x)
    #define PRAGMA(x) ___Pragma(#x)
    LISTING (..\listing.dir)

The intention is that this will remain an integer constant of type long int that is increased with each revision of this document.
6.11 Future language directions
6.11.1 Floating types
1 Future standardization may include additional floating-point types, including those with greater range, precision, or both than long double.

6.11.2 Linkages of identifiers
1 Declaring an identifier with internal linkage at file scope without the static storage-class specifier is an obsolescent feature.

6.11.3 External names
1 Restriction of the significance of an external name to fewer than 255 characters (considering each universal character name or extended source character as a single character) is an obsolescent feature that is a concession to existing implementations.

6.11.4 Character escape sequences
1 Lowercase letters as escape sequences are reserved for future standardization. Other characters may be used in extensions.

6.11.5 Storage-class specifiers
1 The placement of a storage-class specifier other than at the beginning of the declaration specifiers in a declaration is an obsolescent feature.

6.11.6 Function declarators
1 The use of function declarators without prototypes is an obsolescent feature.

6.11.7 Pragma directives
1 Pragmas whose first preprocessing token is STDC are reserved for future standardization.

6.11.8 Predefined macro names
1 Macro names beginning with __STDC__ are reserved for future standardization.
2 Uses of the __STDC_IEC_559__ and __STDC_IEC_559_COMPLEX__ macros are obsolescent features.
7. Library

7.1 Introduction

7.1.1 Definitions of terms

1 A string is a contiguous sequence of characters terminated by and including the first null character. The term multibyte string is sometimes used instead to emphasize special processing given to multibyte characters contained in the string or to avoid confusion with a wide string. A pointer to a string is a pointer to its initial (lowest addressed) character. The length of a string is the number of bytes preceding the null character and the value of a string is the sequence of the values of the contained characters, in order.

2 The decimal-point character is the character used by functions that convert floating-point numbers to or from character sequences to denote the beginning of the fractional part of such character sequences. It is represented in the text and examples by a period, but may be changed by the setlocale function.

3 A null wide character is a wide character with code value zero.

4 A wide string is a contiguous sequence of wide characters terminated by and including the first null wide character. A pointer to a wide string is a pointer to its initial (lowest addressed) wide character. The length of a wide string is the number of wide characters preceding the null wide character and the value of a wide string is the sequence of code values of the contained wide characters, in order.

5 A shift sequence is a contiguous sequence of bytes within a multibyte string that (potentially) causes a change in shift state (see 5.2.1.2). A shift sequence shall not have a corresponding wide character; it is instead taken to be an adjunct to an adjacent multibyte character.

Forward references: character handling (7.4), the setlocale function (7.11.1.1).

7.1.2 Standard headers

1 Each library function is declared, with a type that includes a prototype, in a header, whose contents are made available by the #include preprocessing directive. The header declares a set of related functions, plus any necessary types and additional macros needed to facilitate their use. In addition to the provisions given in this clause, an implementation that defines __STDC_LIB_EXT1__ shall conform to the specifications in Annex K and Subclause K.3 should be read as if it were merged into the parallel structure of named subclauses of this clause. Declarations of types described here or in Annex K shall not include type qualifiers, unless explicitly stated otherwise.

2 An implementation that does not support decimal floating types (6.10.8.3) need not support interfaces or aspects of interfaces that are specific to these types.

3 The standard headers are:

```c
<assert.h> <fenv.h> <limits.h>
<complex.h> <float.h> <locale.h>
<ctype.h> <inttypes.h> <math.h>
<errno.h> <iso646.h> <setjmp.h>
```

195) The functions that make use of the decimal-point character are the numeric conversion functions (7.22.1, 7.29.4.1) and the formatted input/output functions (7.21.6, 7.29.2).

196) For state-dependent encodings, the values for MB_CUR_MAX and MB_LEN_MAX are thus required to be large enough to count all the bytes in any complete multibyte character plus at least one adjacent shift sequence of maximum length. Whether these counts provide for more than one shift sequence is the implementation’s choice.

197) A header is not necessarily a source file, nor are the < and > delimited sequences in header names necessarily valid source file names.

198) The headers <complex.h>, <stdatomic.h>, and <threads.h> are conditional features that implementations need not support; see 6.10.8.3.
<signal.h> <stdint.h> <threads.h>
<stdbool.h>
<stdio.h> <stdlib.h> <stdbool.h> <stdio.h> <stdlib.h>
<stdatomic.h> <stdalign.h> <time.h> <uchar.h> <stdatomic.h> <stdio.h> <stdlib.h>
<stdio.h> <stdarg.h> <uchar.h> <stdio.h> <stdarg.h> <uchar.h>
<stdlib.h> <stdbool.h> <uchar.h> <stdio.h> <stdbool.h> <uchar.h>
<threads.h> <time.h> <wchar.h> <threads.h> <time.h> <wchar.h>
<tcmath.h> <wchar.h> <wctype.h> <threads.h> <time.h> <wchar.h> <wctype.h>
<uchar.h> <wchar.h> <wctype.h>

4 If a file with the same name as one of the above < and > delimited sequences, not provided as part of the implementation, is placed in any of the standard places that are searched for included source files, the behavior is undefined.

5 Standard headers may be included in any order; each may be included more than once in a given scope, with no effect different from being included only once, except that the effect of including <assert.h> depends on the definition of NDEBUG (see 7.2). If used, a header shall be included outside of any external declaration or definition, and it shall first be included before the first reference to any of the functions or objects it declares, or to any of the types or macros it defines. However, if an identifier is declared or defined in more than one header, the second and subsequent associated headers may be included after the initial reference to the identifier. The program shall not have any macros with names lexically identical to keywords currently defined prior to the inclusion of the header or when any macro defined in the header is expanded.

6 Some standard headers define or declare identifiers that had not been present in previous versions of this document. To allow implementations and users to adapt to that situation, they also define a version macro for feature test of the form __STDC_VERSION__XXXX_H__ which expands to yyyyymmL, where XXXX is the all-caps spelling of the corresponding header <xxxx.h>.

7 Any definition of an object-like macro described in this clause or Annex K shall expand to code that is fully protected by parentheses where necessary, so that it groups in an arbitrary expression as if it were a single identifier.

8 Any declaration of a library function shall have external linkage.

9 A summary of the contents of the standard headers is given in Annex B.

Forward references: diagnostics (7.2).

7.1.3 Reserved identifiers

1 Each header declares or defines all identifiers listed in its associated subclause, and optionally declares or defines identifiers listed in its associated future library directions subclause and identifiers which are always reserved either for any use or for use as file scope identifiers.

--- All potentially reserved identifiers (including ones listed in the future library directions) that are provided by an implementation are reserved for any use. No other potentially reserved identifiers are reserved.\(^{199}\)

--- Each macro name in any of the following subclauses (including the future library directions) is reserved for use as specified if any of its associated headers is included; unless explicitly stated otherwise (see 7.1.4).

--- All identifiers with external linkage in any of the following subclauses (including the future library directions) and errno are always reserved for use as identifiers with external linkage.\(^{200}\)

--- Each identifier with file scope listed in any of the following subclauses (including the future library directions) is reserved for use as a macro name and as an identifier with file scope in the same name space if any of its associated headers is included.

\(^{199}\) A potentially reserved identifier becomes a reserved identifier when an implementation begins using it or a future standard reserves it, but is otherwise available for use by the programmer.

\(^{200}\) The list of reserved identifiers with external linkage includes math_errhandling, setjmp, va_copy, and va_end.
7.1.4 Use of library functions

1 Each of the following statements applies unless explicitly stated otherwise in the detailed descriptions that follow:

   — If an argument to a function has an invalid value (such as a value outside the domain of the function, or a pointer outside the address space of the program, or a null pointer, or a pointer to non-modifiable storage when the corresponding parameter is not const-qualified) or a type (after default argument promotion) not expected by a function with a variable number of arguments, the behavior is undefined.

   — If a function argument is described as being an array, the pointer actually passed to the function shall have a value such that all address computations and accesses to objects (that would be valid if the pointer did point to the first element of such an array) are in fact valid.

   — Any function declared in a header may be additionally implemented as a function-like macro defined in the header, so if a library function is declared explicitly when its header is included, one of the techniques shown below can be used to ensure the declaration is not affected by such a macro. Any macro definition of a function can be suppressed locally by enclosing the name of the function in parentheses, because the name is then not followed by the left parenthesis that indicates expansion of a macro function name. For the same syntactic reason, it is permitted to take the address of a library function even if it is also defined as a macro.\(^{201}\)

   The use of \texttt{#undef} to remove any macro definition will also ensure that an actual function is referred to.

   — Any invocation of a library function that is implemented as a macro shall expand to code that evaluates each of its arguments exactly once, fully protected by parentheses where necessary, so it is generally safe to use arbitrary expressions as arguments.\(^{202}\)

   — Likewise, those function-like macros described in the following subclauses may be invoked in an expression anywhere a function with a compatible return type could be called.\(^{203}\)

   — All object-like macros listed as expanding to integer constant expressions shall additionally be suitable for use in \texttt{#if} preprocessing directives.

2 Provided that a library function can be declared without reference to any type defined in a header, it is also permissible to declare the function and use it without including its associated header.

3 There is a sequence point immediately before a library function returns.

4 The functions in the standard library are not guaranteed to be reentrant and may modify objects with static or thread storage duration.\(^{204}\)

5 Unless explicitly stated otherwise in the detailed descriptions that follow, library functions shall prevent data races as follows: A library function shall not directly or indirectly access objects accessible by threads other than the current thread unless the objects are accessed directly or

\(^{201}\)This means that an implementation is required to provide an actual function for each library function, even if it also provides a macro for that function.

\(^{202}\)Such macros might not contain the sequence points that the corresponding function calls do.

\(^{203}\)Because external identifiers and some macro names beginning with an underscore are reserved, implementations can provide special semantics for such names. For example, the identifier \_BUILTIN\_abs could be used to indicate generation of in-line code for the abs function. Thus, the appropriate header could specify

\begin{verbatim}
#define abs(x) _BUILTIN_abs(x)
\end{verbatim}

for a compiler whose code generator will accept it.

In this manner, a user desiring to guarantee that a given library function such as abs will be a genuine function can write

\begin{verbatim}
#define abs(x) _BUILTIN_abs(x)

#define abs
\end{verbatim}

whether the implementation’s header provides a macro implementation of abs or a built-in implementation. The prototype for the function, which precedes and is hidden by any macro definition, is thereby revealed also.

\(^{204}\)Thus, a signal handler cannot, in general, call standard library functions.
indirectly via the function’s arguments. A library function shall not directly or indirectly modify objects accessible by threads other than the current thread unless the objects are accessed directly or indirectly via the function’s non-const arguments.\textsuperscript{205) }Implementations may share their own internal objects between threads if the objects are not visible to users and are protected against data races.

6 Unless otherwise specified, library functions shall perform all operations solely within the current thread if those operations have effects that are visible to users.\textsuperscript{206)}

7 \textbf{EXAMPLE} The function \texttt{atoi} can be used in any of several ways:

\begin{itemize}
  \item by use of its associated header (possibly generating a macro expansion)
    \begin{verbatim}
#include <stdlib.h>
const char *str;
/* ... */
i = atoi(str);
\end{verbatim}

  \item by use of its associated header (assuredly generating a true function reference)
    \begin{verbatim}
#include <stdlib.h>
#undef atoi
const char *str;
/* ... */
i = atoi(str);
\end{verbatim}

  or
    \begin{verbatim}
#include <stdlib.h>
const char *str;
/* ... */
i = (atoi)(str);
\end{verbatim}

  \item by explicit declaration
    \begin{verbatim}
extern int atoi(const char *);
const char *str;
/* ... */
i = atoi(str);
\end{verbatim}
\end{itemize}

\textsuperscript{205)}This means, for example, that an implementation is not permitted to use a \texttt{static} object for internal purposes without synchronization because it could cause a data race even in programs that do not explicitly share objects between threads. Similarly, an implementation of \texttt{memcpy} is not permitted to copy bytes beyond the specified length of the destination object and then restore the original values because it could cause a data race if the program shared those bytes between threads.

\textsuperscript{206)}This allows implementations to parallelize operations if there are no visible side effects.
7.2 Diagnostics `<assert.h>`

The header `<assert.h>` defines the `assert` and `static_assert` macros and refers to another macro, `NDEBUG`, which is not defined by `<assert.h>`. If `NDEBUG` is defined as a macro name at the point in the source file where `<assert.h>` is included, the `assert` macro is defined simply as

```c
#define assert(ignore) ((void)0)
```

The `assert` macro is redefined according to the current state of `NDEBUG` each time that `<assert.h>` is included.

The `assert` macro shall be implemented as a macro, not as an actual function. If the macro definition is suppressed in order to access an actual function, the behavior is undefined.

The macro `static_assert` expands to `_Static_assert`.

7.2.1 Program diagnostics

7.2.1.1 The `assert` macro

Synopsis

```c
#include <assert.h>

void assert(scalar expression);
```

Description

The `assert` macro puts diagnostic tests into programs; it expands to a void expression. When it is executed, if `expression` (which shall have a scalar type) is false (that is, compares equal to 0), the `assert` macro writes information about the particular call that failed (including the text of the argument, the name of the source file, the source line number, and the name of the enclosing function — the latter are respectively the values of the preprocessing macros `__FILE__` and `__LINE__` and of the identifier `__func__`) on the standard error stream in an implementation-defined format. It then calls the `abort` function.

Returns

The `assert` macro returns no value.

Forward references: the `abort` function (7.22.4.1).

---

207) The message written might be of the form:

```
Assertion failed: expression, function abc, file xyz, line nnn.
```
7.3 Complex arithmetic `<complex.h>`

7.3.1 Introduction

1 The header `<complex.h>` defines macros and declares functions that support complex arithmetic. Implementations that define the macro `__STDC_NO_COMPLEX__` need not provide this header nor support any of its facilities.

3 Each synopsis, other than for the `CMPLX` macros, specifies a family of functions consisting of a principal function with one or more `double complex` parameters and a `double complex` or `double` return value; and other functions with the same name but with `f` and `l` suffixes which are corresponding functions with `float` and `long double` parameters and return values.

The macro

```c
complex
```

expands to `_Complex`; the macro

```c
_complex_I
```

expands to a constant expression of type `const float _Complex`, with the value of the imaginary unit.

5 The macros

```c
imaginary
```

and

```c
_imaginary_I
```

are defined if and only if the implementation supports imaginary types; if defined, they expand to `_Imaginary` and a constant expression of type `const float _Imaginary` with the value of the imaginary unit.

6 The macro

```c
I
```

expands to either `_Imaginary_I` or `_Complex_I`. If `_Imaginary_I` is not defined, `I` shall expand to `_Complex_I`.

7 Notwithstanding the provisions of 7.1.3, a program may undefine and perhaps then redefine the macros `complex, imaginary, and I`.

Forward references: the `CMPLX` macros (7.3.9.3), IEC 60559-compatible complex arithmetic (Annex G).

7.3.2 Conventions

1 Values are interpreted as radians, not degrees. An implementation may set `errno` but is not required to.

7.3.3 Branch cuts

1 Some of the functions below have branch cuts, across which the function is discontinuous. For implementations with a signed zero (including all IEC 60559 implementations) that follow the specifications of Annex G, the sign of zero distinguishes one side of a cut from another so the function is continuous (except for format limitations) as the cut is approached from either side. For

---

208) See “future library directions” (7.31.1).

209) The imaginary unit is a number `i` such that `i^2 = -1`.

210) A specification for imaginary types is in Annex G.
example, for the square root function, which has a branch cut along the negative real axis, the top of
the cut, with imaginary part +0, maps to the positive imaginary axis, and the bottom of the cut, with
imaginary part -0, maps to the negative imaginary axis.

Implementations that do not support a signed zero (see Annex F) cannot distinguish the sides of
branch cuts. These implementations shall map a cut so the function is continuous as the cut is
approached coming around the finite endpoint of the cut in a counter clockwise direction. (Branch
cuts for the functions specified here have just one finite endpoint.) For example, for the square root
function, coming counter clockwise around the finite endpoint of the cut along the negative real axis
approaches the cut from above, so the cut maps to the positive imaginary axis.

7.3.4 The CX_LIMITED_RANGE pragma
Synopsis

```c
#include <complex.h>
#pragma STDC CX_LIMITED_RANGE on-off-switch
```

Description

The usual mathematical formulas for complex multiply, divide, and absolute value are problem-
atic because of their treatment of infinities and because of undue overflow and underflow. The
CX_LIMITED_RANGE pragma can be used to inform the implementation that (where the state is “on”) the
usual mathematical formulas are acceptable.\textsuperscript{211)} The pragma can occur either outside external
declarations or preceding all explicit declarations and statements inside a compound statement.
When outside external declarations, the pragma takes effect from its occurrence until another
CX_LIMITED_RANGE pragma is encountered, or until the end of the translation unit. When inside a
compound statement, the pragma takes effect from its occurrence until another CX_LIMITED_RANGE
pragma is encountered (including within a nested compound statement), or until the end of the
compound statement; at the end of a compound statement the state for the pragma is restored to
its condition just before the compound statement. If this pragma is used in any other context, the
behavior is undefined. The default state for the pragma is “off”.

7.3.5 Trigonometric functions
7.3.5.1 The cacos functions
Synopsis

```c
#include <complex.h>

double complex cacos(double complex z);
float complex cacosf(float complex z);
long double complex cacosl(long double complex z);
```

Description

The cacos functions compute the complex arc cosine of \( z \), with branch cuts outside the interval
\([-1, 1]\) along the real axis.

Returns

The cacos functions return the complex arc cosine value, in the range of a strip mathematically
unbounded along the imaginary axis and in the interval \([0, \pi]\) along the real axis.

\textsuperscript{211)}The purpose of the pragma is to allow the implementation to use the formulas:

\[
(x + iy) \times (u + iv) = (xu - yv) + i(uy + xv)
\]
\[
(x + iy) / (u + iv) = \frac{(xu + yv) + i(yu - xv)}{(u^2 + v^2)}
\]
\[
|x + iy| = \sqrt{x^2 + y^2}
\]

where the programmer can determine they are safe.
7.3.5.2 The **casin** functions

**Synopsis**

```c
#include <complex.h>

double complex casin(double complex z);
float complex casinf(float complex z);
long double complex casinl(long double complex z);
```

**Description**

The **casin** functions compute the complex arc sine of \( z \), with branch cuts outside the interval \([-1, +1]\) along the real axis.

**Returns**

The **casin** functions return the complex arc sine value, in the range of a strip mathematically unbounded along the imaginary axis and in the interval \([-\frac{\pi}{2}, +\frac{\pi}{2}]\) along the real axis.

7.3.5.3 The **catan** functions

**Synopsis**

```c
#include <complex.h>

double complex catan(double complex z);
float complex catanf(float complex z);
long double complex catanl(long double complex z);
```

**Description**

The **catan** functions compute the complex arc tangent of \( z \), with branch cuts outside the interval \([-i, +i]\) along the imaginary axis.

**Returns**

The **catan** functions return the complex arc tangent value, in the range of a strip mathematically unbounded along the imaginary axis and in the interval \([-\frac{\pi}{2}, +\frac{\pi}{2}]\) along the real axis.

7.3.5.4 The **ccos** functions

**Synopsis**

```c
#include <complex.h>

double complex ccos(double complex z);
float complex ccosf(float complex z);
long double complex ccosl(long double complex z);
```

**Description**

The **ccos** functions compute the complex cosine of \( z \).

**Returns**

The **ccos** functions return the complex cosine value.

7.3.5.5 The **csin** functions

**Synopsis**

```c
#include <complex.h>

double complex csin(double complex z);
float complex csinf(float complex z);
long double complex csinl(long double complex z);
```

**Description**

The **csin** functions compute the complex sine of \( z \).
Returns
3 The `csin` functions return the complex sine value.

7.3.5.6 The `ctan` functions
Synopsis
1
```c
#include <complex.h>
double complex ctan(double complex z);
float complex ctanf(float complex z);
long double complex ctanl(long double complex z);
```

Description
2 The `ctan` functions compute the complex tangent of `z`.

Returns
3 The `ctan` functions return the complex tangent value.

7.3.6 Hyperbolic functions
7.3.6.1 The `cacosh` functions
Synopsis
1
```c
#include <complex.h>
double complex cacosh(double complex z);
float complex cacoshf(float complex z);
long double complex cacoshl(long double complex z);
```

Description
2 The `cacosh` functions compute the complex arc hyperbolic cosine of `z`, with a branch cut at values less than 1 along the real axis.

Returns
3 The `cacosh` functions return the complex arc hyperbolic cosine value, in the range of a half-strip of nonnegative values along the real axis and in the interval $[-\pi i, +\pi i]$ along the imaginary axis.

7.3.6.2 The `casinh` functions
Synopsis
1
```c
#include <complex.h>
double complex casinh(double complex z);
float complex casinhf(float complex z);
long double complex casinhl(long double complex z);
```

Description
2 The `casinh` functions compute the complex arc hyperbolic sine of `z`, with branch cuts outside the interval $[-i, +i]$ along the imaginary axis.

Returns
3 The `casinh` functions return the complex arc hyperbolic sine value, in the range of a strip mathematically unbounded along the real axis and in the interval $[-\pi/2 i, +\pi/2 i]$ along the imaginary axis.

7.3.6.3 The `catanh` functions
Synopsis
1
```c
#include <complex.h>
double complex catanh(double complex z);
float complex catanhf(float complex z);
long double complex catanhl(long double complex z);
```
The \texttt{catanh} functions compute the complex arc hyperbolic tangent of $z$, with branch cuts outside the interval $[-1, +1]$ along the real axis.

The \texttt{catanh} functions return the complex arc hyperbolic tangent value, in the range of a strip mathematically unbounded along the real axis and in the interval $[-\frac{i\pi}{2}, +\frac{i\pi}{2}]$ along the imaginary axis.

\textbf{Synopsis}

\begin{verbatim}
#include <complex.h>
double complex ccosh(double complex z);
float complex ccoshf(float complex z);
long double complex ccoshl(long double complex z);
\end{verbatim}

The \texttt{ccosh} functions compute the complex hyperbolic cosine of $z$.

The \texttt{ccosh} functions return the complex hyperbolic cosine value.

\textbf{Synopsis}

\begin{verbatim}
#include <complex.h>
double complex csinh(double complex z);
float complex csinhf(float complex z);
long double complex csinhl(long double complex z);
\end{verbatim}

The \texttt{csinh} functions compute the complex hyperbolic sine of $z$.

The \texttt{csinh} functions return the complex hyperbolic sine value.

\textbf{Synopsis}

\begin{verbatim}
#include <complex.h>
double complex ctanh(double complex z);
float complex ctanhf(float complex z);
long double complex ctanhl(long double complex z);
\end{verbatim}

The \texttt{ctanh} functions compute the complex hyperbolic tangent of $z$.

The \texttt{ctanh} functions return the complex hyperbolic tangent value.

\section{Exponential and logarithmic functions}
\subsection{The \texttt{cexp} functions}

\textbf{Synopsis}

\begin{verbatim}
#include <complex.h>
double complex cexp(double complex z);
float complex cexpf(float complex z);
\end{verbatim}
long double complex cexpl(long double complex z);

Description
2 The `cexpl` functions compute the complex base-e exponential of `z`.

Returns
3 The `cexpl` functions return the complex base-e exponential value.

7.3.7.2 The `clog` functions

Synopsis

```c
#include <complex.h>

double complex clog(double complex z);
float complex clogf(float complex z);
long double complex clogl(long double complex z);
```

Description
2 The `clog` functions compute the complex natural (base-e) logarithm of `z`, with a branch cut along the negative real axis.

Returns
3 The `clog` functions return the complex natural logarithm value, in the range of a strip mathematically unbounded along the real axis and in the interval $[-i\pi, +i\pi]$ along the imaginary axis.

7.3.8 Power and absolute-value functions

7.3.8.1 The `cabs` functions

Synopsis

```c
#include <complex.h>

double cabs(double complex z);
float cabsf(float complex z);
long double cabsl(long double complex z);
```

Description
2 The `cabs` functions compute the complex absolute value (also called norm, modulus, or magnitude) of `z`.

Returns
3 The `cabs` functions return the complex absolute value.

7.3.8.2 The `cpow` functions

Synopsis

```c
#include <complex.h>

double complex cpow(double complex x, double complex y);
float complex cpowf(float complex x, float complex y);
long double complex cpowl(long double complex x, long double complex y);
```

Description
2 The `cpow` functions compute the complex power function $x^y$, with a branch cut for the first parameter along the negative real axis.

Returns
3 The `cpow` functions return the complex power function value.
7.3.8.3 The \texttt{csqrt} functions

Synopsis

```c
#include <complex.h>

double complex csqrt(double complex z);
float complex csqrtf(float complex z);
long double complex csqrtl(long double complex z);
```

Description

The \texttt{csqrt} functions compute the complex square root of \( z \), with a branch cut along the negative real axis.

Returns

The \texttt{csqrt} functions return the complex square root value, in the range of the right half-plane (including the imaginary axis).

7.3.9 Manipulation functions

7.3.9.1 The \texttt{carg} functions

Synopsis

```c
#include <complex.h>

double carg(double complex z);
float cargf(float complex z);
long double cargl(long double complex z);
```

Description

The \texttt{carg} functions compute the argument (also called phase angle) of \( z \), with a branch cut along the negative real axis.

Returns

The \texttt{carg} functions return the value of the argument in the interval \([-\pi, +\pi]\).

7.3.9.2 The \texttt{cimag} functions

Synopsis

```c
#include <complex.h>

double cimag(double complex z);
float cimagf(float complex z);
long double cimagl(long double complex z);
```

Description

The \texttt{cimag} functions compute the imaginary part of \( z \).

Returns

The \texttt{cimag} functions return the imaginary part value (as a real).

7.3.9.3 The \texttt{CMPLX} macros

Synopsis

```c
#include <complex.h>

double complex CMPLX(double x, double y);
float complex CMPLXF(float x, float y);
long double complex CMPLXL(long double x, long double y);
```

\footnote{For a variable \( z \) of complex type, \( z == \texttt{creal}(z)+\texttt{cimag}(z)*\texttt{I} \).}
Description

The CMPLX macros expand to an expression of the specified complex type, with the real part having the (converted) value of \( x \) and the imaginary part having the (converted) value of \( y \). The resulting expression shall be suitable for use as an initializer for an object with static or thread storage duration, provided both arguments are likewise suitable.

Returns

The CMPLX macros return the complex value \( x + iy \).

NOTE These macros act as if the implementation supported imaginary types and the definitions were:

```c
#define CMPLX(x, y) ((double complex)((double)(x) + \_Imaginary.I * (double)(y)))
#define CMPLXF(x, y) ((float complex)((float)(x) + \_Imaginary.I * (float)(y)))
#define CMPLXL(x, y) ((long double complex)((long double)(x) + \_Imaginary.I * (long double)(y)))
```

### 7.3.9.4 The \texttt{conj} functions

Synopsis

```c
#include <complex.h>

double complex conj(double complex z);
float complex conjf(float complex z);
long double complex conjl(long double complex z);
```

Description

The \texttt{conj} functions compute the complex conjugate of \( z \), by reversing the sign of its imaginary part.

Returns

The \texttt{conj} functions return the complex conjugate value.

### 7.3.9.5 The \texttt{cproj} functions

Synopsis

```c
#include <complex.h>

double complex cproj(double complex z);
float complex cprojf(float complex z);
long double complex cprojl(long double complex z);
```

Description

The \texttt{cproj} functions compute a projection of \( z \) onto the Riemann sphere: \( z \) projects to \( z \) except that all complex infinities (even those with one infinite part and one NaN part) project to positive infinity on the real axis. If \( z \) has an infinite part, then \( \text{cproj}(z) \) is equivalent to

```c
INFINITY + I * copysign(0.0, cimag(z))
```

Returns

The \texttt{cproj} functions return the value of the projection onto the Riemann sphere.

### 7.3.9.6 The \texttt{creal} functions

Synopsis

```c
#include <complex.h>

double creal(double complex z);
float crealf(float complex z);
long double creall(long double complex z);
```
Description
2 The **creal** functions compute the real part of \( z \).\(^2\)

Returns
3 The **creal** functions return the real part value.

\(^2\)For a variable \( z \) of complex type, \( z = \text{creal}(z) + \text{cimag}(z) \times i \).


7.4 Character handling `<ctype.h>`

The header `<ctype.h>` declares several functions useful for classifying and mapping characters. In all cases the argument is an `int`, the value of which shall be representable as an `unsigned char` or shall equal the value of the macro `EOF`. If the argument has any other value, the behavior is undefined.

The behavior of these functions is affected by the current locale. Those functions that have locale-specific aspects only when not in the "C" locale are noted below.

The term *printing character* refers to a member of a locale-specific set of characters, each of which occupies one printing position on a display device; the term *control character* refers to a member of a locale-specific set of characters that are not printing characters. All letters and digits are printing characters.

Forward references: `EOF` (7.21.1), localization (7.11).

7.4.1 Character classification functions

The functions in this subclause return nonzero (true) if and only if the value of the argument `c` conforms to that in the description of the function.

7.4.1.1 The `isalnum` function

Synopsis

```c
#include <ctype.h>
int isalnum(int c);
```

Description

The `isalnum` function tests for any character for which `isalpha` or `isdigit` is true.

7.4.1.2 The `isalpha` function

Synopsis

```c
#include <ctype.h>
int isalpha(int c);
```

Description

The `isalpha` function tests for any character for which `isupper` or `islower` is true, or any character that is one of a locale-specific set of alphabetic characters for which none of `iscntrl`, `isdigit`, `ispunct`, or `isspace` is true. In the "C" locale, `isalpha` returns true only for the characters for which `isupper` or `islower` is true.

7.4.1.3 The `isblank` function

Synopsis

```c
#include <ctype.h>
int isblank(int c);
```

Description

The `isblank` function tests for any character that is a standard blank character or is one of a locale-specific set of characters for which `isspace` is true and that is used to separate words within a line of text. The standard blank characters are the following: space (‘ ’), and horizontal tab (‘\t ’). In the "C" locale, `isblank` returns true only for the standard blank characters.

---

214) See “future library directions” (7.31.2).
215) In an implementation that uses the seven-bit US ASCII character set, the printing characters are those whose values lie from 0x20 (space) through 0x7E (tilde); the control characters are those whose values lie from 0 (NUL) through 0x1F (US), and the character 0x7F (DEL).
216) The functions `islower` and `isupper` test true or false separately for each of these additional characters; all four combinations are possible.
7.4.1.4 The `iscntrl` function

Synopsis

```c
#include <ctype.h>
int iscntrl(int c);
```

Description

The `iscntrl` function tests for any control character.

7.4.1.5 The `isdigit` function

Synopsis

```c
#include <ctype.h>
int isdigit(int c);
```

Description

The `isdigit` function tests for any decimal-digit character (as defined in 5.2.1).

7.4.1.6 The `isgraph` function

Synopsis

```c
#include <ctype.h>
int isgraph(int c);
```

Description

The `isgraph` function tests for any printing character except space (‘ ’).

7.4.1.7 The `islower` function

Synopsis

```c
#include <ctype.h>
int islower(int c);
```

Description

The `islower` function tests for any character that is a lowercase letter or is one of a locale-specific set of characters for which none of `iscntrl`, `isdigit`, `ispunct`, or `isspace` is true. In the "C" locale, `islower` returns true only for the lowercase letters (as defined in 5.2.1).

7.4.1.8 The `isprint` function

Synopsis

```c
#include <ctype.h>
int isprint(int c);
```

Description

The `isprint` function tests for any printing character including space (‘ ’).

7.4.1.9 The `ispunct` function

Synopsis

```c
#include <ctype.h>
int ispunct(int c);
```

Description

The `ispunct` function tests for any printing character that is one of a locale-specific set of punctuation characters for which neither `isspace` nor `isalnum` is true. In the "C" locale, `ispunct` returns true for every printing character for which neither `isspace` nor `isalnum` is true.
7.4.1.10 The `isspace` function

Synopsis

```c
#include <ctype.h>
int isspace(int c);
```

Description

The `isspace` function tests for any character that is a standard white-space character or is one of a locale-specific set of characters for which `isalnum` is false. The standard white-space characters are the following: space (' '), form feed ('\f'), new-line ('\n'), carriage return ('\r'), horizontal tab ('\t'), and vertical tab ('\v'). In the "C" locale, `isspace` returns true only for the standard white-space characters.

7.4.1.11 The `isupper` function

Synopsis

```c
#include <ctype.h>
int isupper(int c);
```

Description

The `isupper` function tests for any character that is an uppercase letter or is one of a locale-specific set of characters for which none of `iscntrl`, `isdigit`, `ispunct`, or `isspace` is true. In the "C" locale, `isupper` returns true only for the uppercase letters (as defined in 5.2.1).

7.4.1.12 The `isxdigit` function

Synopsis

```c
#include <ctype.h>
int isxdigit(int c);
```

Description

The `isxdigit` function tests for any hexadecimal-digit character (as defined in 6.4.4.1).

7.4.2 Character case mapping functions

7.4.2.1 The `tolower` function

Synopsis

```c
#include <ctype.h>
int tolower(int c);
```

Description

The `tolower` function converts an uppercase letter to a corresponding lowercase letter.

Returns

If the argument is a character for which `isupper` is true and there are one or more corresponding characters, as specified by the current locale, for which `islower` is true, the `tolower` function returns one of the corresponding characters (always the same one for any given locale); otherwise, the argument is returned unchanged.

7.4.2.2 The `toupper` function

Synopsis

```c
#include <ctype.h>
int toupper(int c);
```

Description

The `toupper` function converts a lowercase letter to a corresponding uppercase letter.
Returns

3 If the argument is a character for which `islower` is true and there are one or more corresponding characters, as specified by the current locale, for which `isupper` is true, the `toupper` function returns one of the corresponding characters (always the same one for any given locale); otherwise, the argument is returned unchanged.
7.5 Errors `<errno.h>`

The header `<errno.h>` defines several macros, all relating to the reporting of error conditions.

The macros are

| EDOM | EILSEQ | ERANGE |

which expand to integer constant expressions with type `int`, distinct positive values, and which are suitable for use in `#if` preprocessing directives; and

| errno |

which expands to a modifiable lvalue that has type `int` and thread local storage duration, the value of which is set to a positive error number by several library functions. If a macro definition is suppressed in order to access an actual object, or a program defines an identifier with the name `errno`, the behavior is undefined.

The value of `errno` in the initial thread is zero at program startup (the initial value of `errno` in other threads is an indeterminate value), but is never set to zero by any library function. The value of `errno` may be set to nonzero by a library function call whether or not there is an error, provided the use of `errno` is not documented in the description of the function in this document.

Additional macro definitions, beginning with `E` and a digit or `E` and an uppercase letter, may also be specified by the implementation.

---

217) The macro `errno` need not be the identifier of an object. It might expand to a modifiable lvalue resulting from a function call (for example, `*errno()`).

218) Thus, a program that uses `errno` for error checking would set it to zero before a library function call, then inspect it before a subsequent library function call. Of course, a library function can save the value of `errno` on entry and then set it to zero, as long as the original value is restored if `errno`’s value is still zero just before the return.

219) See “future library directions” (7.31.3).
7.6 Floating-point environment <fenv.h>

The header <fenv.h> defines several macros, and declares types and functions that provide access to the floating-point environment. The floating-point environment refers collectively to any floating-point status flags and control modes supported by the implementation.\footnote{This header is designed to support the floating-point exception status flags and rounding-direction control modes required by IEC 60559, and other similar floating-point state information. It is also designed to facilitate code portability among all systems.}

A floating-point status flag is a system variable whose value is set (but never cleared) when a floating-point exception is raised, which occurs as a side effect of exceptional floating-point arithmetic to provide auxiliary information.\footnote{A floating-point status flag is not an object and can be set more than once within an expression.} A floating-point control mode is a system variable whose value may be set by the user to affect the subsequent behavior of floating-point arithmetic.

A floating-point control mode may be constant (7.6.2) or dynamic. The dynamic floating-point environment includes the dynamic floating-point control modes and the floating-point status flags.

The dynamic floating-point environment has thread storage duration. The initial state for a thread’s dynamic floating-point environment is the current state of the dynamic floating-point environment of the thread that creates it at the time of creation.

Certain programming conventions support the intended model of use for the dynamic floating-point environment:\footnote{With these conventions, a programmer can safely assume default floating-point control modes (or be unaware of them). The responsibilities associated with accessing the floating-point environment fall on the programmer or program that does so explicitly.}

- a function call does not alter its caller’s floating-point control modes, clear its caller’s floating-point status flags, nor depend on the state of its caller’s floating-point status flags unless the function is so documented;
- a function call is assumed to require default floating-point control modes, unless its documentation promises otherwise;
- a function call is assumed to have the potential for raising floating-point exceptions, unless its documentation promises otherwise.

The feature test macro \texttt{__STDC_VERSION_FENV_H__} expands to the token \texttt{yyyymmL}.

The type

\begin{verbatim}
fenv_t
\end{verbatim}

represents the entire dynamic floating-point environment.

The type

\begin{verbatim}
femode_t
\end{verbatim}

represents the collection of dynamic floating-point control modes supported by the implementation, including the dynamic rounding direction mode.

The type

\begin{verbatim}
fexcept_t
\end{verbatim}

represents the floating-point status flags collectively, including any status the implementation associates with the flags.

Each of the macros
is defined if and only if the implementation supports the floating-point exception by means of the functions in 7.6.4.  

Additional implementation-defined floating-point exceptions, with macro definitions beginning with `FE_` and an uppercase letter, may also be specified by the implementation. The defined macros expand to integer constant expressions with values such that bitwise ORs of all combinations of the macros result in distinct values, and furthermore, bitwise ANDs of all combinations of the macros result in zero.

Decimal floating-point operations and IEC 60559 binary floating-point operations (Annex F) access the same floating-point exception status flags.

The macro

```
FE_DFL_MODE
```

represents the default state for the collection of dynamic floating-point control modes supported by the implementation – and has type “pointer to const-qualified `femode_t`”. Additional implementation-defined states for the dynamic mode collection, with macro definitions beginning with `FE_` and an uppercase letter, and having type “pointer to const-qualified `femode_t`”, may also be specified by the implementation.

The macro

```
FE_ALL_EXCEPT
```

is simply the bitwise OR of all floating-point exception macros defined by the implementation. If no such macros are defined, `FE_ALL_EXCEPT` shall be defined as 0.

Each of the macros

```
FE_DOWNWARD
FE_TONEAREST
FE_TONEARESTFROMZERO
FE_TOWARDZERO
FE_UPWARD
```

is defined if and only if the implementation supports getting and setting the represented rounding direction by means of the `fegetround` and `fesetround` functions. Additional implementation-defined rounding directions, with macro definitions beginning with `FE_` and an uppercase letter, may also be specified by the implementation.

If the implementation supports decimal floating types, each of the macros

```
FE_DEC_DOWNWARD
FE_DEC_TONEAREST
FE_DEC_TONEARESTFROMZERO
FE_DEC_TOWARDZERO
FE_DEC_UPWARD
```

The implementation supports a floating-point exception if there are circumstances where a call to at least one of the functions in 7.6.4, using the macro as the appropriate argument, will succeed. It is not necessary for all the functions to succeed all the time.

See “future library directions” (7.31.4).

The macros are typically distinct powers of two.

Even though the rounding direction macros might expand to constants corresponding to the values of `FLT_ROUNDS`, they are not required to do so.
is defined for use with the `fe_dec_getround` and `fe_dec_setround` functions for getting and setting the dynamic rounding direction mode, and with the `FENV_DEC_ROUND` rounding control pragma (7.6.3) for specifying a constant rounding direction, for decimal floating-point operations. The decimal rounding direction affects all (inexact) operations that produce a result of decimal floating type and all operations that produce an integer or character sequence result and have an operand of decimal floating type, unless stated otherwise. The macros expand to integer constant expressions whose values are distinct nonnegative values.

During translation, constant rounding direction modes for decimal floating-point arithmetic are in effect where specified. Elsewhere, during translation the decimal rounding direction mode is `FE_DEC_TONEAREST`.

At program startup the dynamic rounding direction mode for decimal floating-point arithmetic is initialized to `FE_DEC_TONEAREST`.

The macro

```
FE_DFL_ENV
```

represents the default dynamic floating-point environment — the one installed at program startup — and has type “pointer to const-qualified `fenv_t`”. It can be used as an argument to `<fenv.h>` functions that manage the dynamic floating-point environment.

Additional implementation-defined environments, with macro definitions beginning with `FE_` and an uppercase letter,\(^{228}\) and having type “pointer to const-qualified `fenv_t`”, may also be specified by the implementation.

### 7.6.1 The `FENV_ACCESS` pragma

#### Synopsis

```
#include <fenv.h>
#pragma STDC FENV_ACCESS on-off-switch
```

#### Description

The `FENV_ACCESS` pragma provides a means to inform the implementation when a program might access the floating-point environment to test floating-point status flags or run under non-default floating-point control modes.\(^{229}\) The pragma shall occur either outside external declarations or preceding all explicit declarations and statements inside a compound statement. When outside external declarations, the pragma takes effect from its occurrence until another `FENV_ACCESS` pragma is encountered, or until the end of the translation unit. When inside a compound statement, the pragma takes effect from its occurrence until another `FENV_ACCESS` pragma is encountered (including within a nested compound statement), or until the end of the compound statement; at the end of a compound statement the state for the pragma is restored to its condition just before the compound statement. If this pragma is used in any other context, the behavior is undefined. If part of a program tests floating-point status flags or establishes non-default floating-point mode settings using any means other than the `FENV_ROUND` pragmas, but was translated with the state for the `FENV_ACCESS` pragma “off”, the behavior is undefined. The default state (“on” or “off”) for the pragma is implementation-defined. (When execution passes from a part of the program translated with `FENV_ACCESS` “off” to a part translated with `FENV_ACCESS` “on”, the state of the floating-point status flags is unspecified and the floating-point control modes have their default settings.)

#### Example

```
#include <fenv.h>

void f(double x)
```

\(^{228}\)See “future library directions” (7.31.4).

\(^{229}\)The purpose of the `FENV_ACCESS` pragma is to allow certain optimizations that could subvert flag tests and mode changes (e.g., global common subexpression elimination, code motion, and constant folding). In general, if the state of `FENV_ACCESS` is “off”, the translator can assume that the flags are not tested, and that default modes are in effect, except where specified otherwise by an `FENV_ROUND` pragma.
{  
    #pragma STDC FENV_ACCESS ON
    void g(double);
    void h(double);
    /* ... */
    g(x + 1);
    h(x + 1);
    /* ... */
}

4 If the function \textit{g} might depend on status flags set as a side effect of the first \(x + 1\), or if the second \(x + 1\) might depend on control modes set as a side effect of the call to function \textit{g}, then the program has to contain an appropriately placed invocation of \texttt{#pragma STDC FENV_ACCESS ON} as shown.\(^\text{230}\)

7.6.2 The \texttt{FENV\_ROUND} pragma

Synopsis

\begin{verbatim}
#include <fenv.h>
#pragma STDC FENV\_ROUND direction
#pragma STDC FENV\_ROUND FE\_DYNAMIC
\end{verbatim}

Description

1 The \texttt{FENV\_ROUND} pragma provides a means to specify a constant rounding direction for floating-point operations for standard floating types within a translation unit or compound statement. The pragma shall occur either outside external declarations or preceding all explicit declarations and statements inside a compound statement. When outside external declarations, the pragma takes effect from its occurrence until another \texttt{FENV\_ROUND} pragma is encountered, or until the end of the translation unit. When inside a compound statement, the pragma takes effect from its occurrence until another \texttt{FENV\_ROUND} pragma is encountered (including within a nested compound statement), or until the end of the compound statement; at the end of a compound statement the static rounding mode is restored to its condition just before the compound statement. If this pragma is used in any other context, its behavior is undefined.

2 \textit{direction} shall be one of the names of the supported rounding direction macros for operations for standard floating types (7.6), or \texttt{FE\_DYNAMIC}. If any other value is specified, the behavior is undefined. If no \texttt{FENV\_ROUND} pragma is in effect, or the specified constant rounding mode is \texttt{FE\_DYNAMIC}, rounding is according to the mode specified by the dynamic floating-point environment, which is the dynamic rounding mode that was established either at thread creation or by a call to \texttt{fesetround}, \texttt{fesetmode}, \texttt{fesetenv}, or \texttt{feupdateenv}. If the \texttt{FE\_DYNAMIC} mode is specified and \texttt{FENV\_ACCESS} is "off", the translator may assume that the default rounding mode is in effect.

3 The \texttt{FENV\_ROUND} pragma affects operations for standard floating types. Within the scope of an \texttt{FENV\_ROUND} pragma establishing a mode other than \texttt{FE\_DYNAMIC}, floating-point operators, implicit conversions (including the conversion of a value represented in a format wider than its semantic types to its semantic type, as done by classification macros), and invocations of functions indicated in the table below, for which macro replacement has not been suppressed (7.1.4), shall be evaluated according to the specified constant rounding mode (as though no constant mode was specified and the corresponding dynamic rounding mode had been established by a call to \texttt{fesetround}). Invocations of functions for which macro replacement has been suppressed and invocations of functions other than those indicated in the table below shall not be affected by constant rounding modes – they are affected by (and affect) only the dynamic mode. Floating constants (6.4.4.2) of a standard floating type that occur in the scope of a constant rounding mode shall be interpreted according to that mode.

\(^{230}\)The side effects impose a temporal ordering that requires two evaluations of \(x + 1\). On the other hand, without the \texttt{#pragma STDC FENV\_ACCESS ON} pragma, and assuming the default state is “off”, just one evaluation of \(x + 1\) would suffice.
Functions affected by constant rounding modes – for standard floating types

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Header</th>
<th>Function families</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>&lt;math.h&gt;</code></td>
<td>acos, acosf, asin, asinf, atan, atan2, atan2f, atanl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>&lt;math.h&gt;</code></td>
<td>cos, cosf, sin, sinf, tan, tanf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>&lt;math.h&gt;</code></td>
<td>acosh, asinh, atanh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>&lt;math.h&gt;</code></td>
<td>cosh, sinh, tanh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>&lt;math.h&gt;</code></td>
<td>exp, exp10, exp10f, exp10l, exp2, exp2f, exp2l, expfl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>&lt;math.h&gt;</code></td>
<td>log, log10, log10f, log10l, log2, log2f, log2l, logfl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>&lt;math.h&gt;</code></td>
<td>scalbn, scalbln, ldexp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>&lt;math.h&gt;</code></td>
<td>cbrt, compoundn, hypot, pow, powf, powr, rcpn, rcpfl, sqrf, sqrt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>&lt;math.h&gt;</code></td>
<td>erf, erfc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>&lt;math.h&gt;</code></td>
<td>lgamma, tgamma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>&lt;math.h&gt;</code></td>
<td>rint, nearbyint, lrint, llrint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>&lt;math.h&gt;</code></td>
<td>fdim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>&lt;math.h&gt;</code></td>
<td>fma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>&lt;math.h&gt;</code></td>
<td>fadd, faddf, fsub, fsubf, fmulf, dmul, ddiv, fma, dfma, fsqrt, dsqrt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>&lt;stdlib.h&gt;</code></td>
<td>atof, strfrom, strtod</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>&lt;wchar.h&gt;</code></td>
<td>wcsto</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>&lt;stdio.h&gt;</code></td>
<td>printf and scanf families</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>&lt;wchar.h&gt;</code></td>
<td>wprintf and wcscanf families</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A function family listed in the table above indicates the functions for all standard floating types, where the function family is represented by the name of the functions without a suffix. For example, `acos` indicates the functions `acos`, `acosf`, and `acosl`.

**NOTE** Constant rounding modes (other than `FE_DYNAMIC`) could be implemented using dynamic rounding modes as illustrated in the following example:

```c
{  
    #pragma STDC FENV_ROUND direction
    // compiler inserts:
    // #pragma STDC FENV_ACCESS ON
    // int __savedrnd;
    // __savedrnd = __swapround(direction);
    // operations affected by constant rounding mode ...
    // compiler inserts:
    // __savedrnd = __swapround(__savedrnd);
    // operations not affected by constant rounding mode ...
    // compiler inserts:
    // __savedrnd = __swapround(__savedrnd);
    // operations affected by constant rounding mode ...
    // compiler inserts:
    // __swapround(__savedrnd);
}
```

where `__swapround` is defined by:

```c
static inline int __swapround(const int new) {  
    const int old = fegetround();
    fesetround(new);
    return old;
}
```

7.6.3 The **FENV_DEC_ROUND** pragma

**Synopsis**

```c
#include <fenv.h>
```
Description

The **FENV_DEC_ROUND** pragma is a decimal floating-point analog of the **FENV_ROUND** pragma. If **FLT_RADIX** is not 10, the **FENV_DEC_ROUND** pragma affects operators, functions, and floating constants only for decimal floating types. The affected functions are listed in the table below. If **FLT_RADIX** is 10, whether the **FENV_ROUND** and **FENV_DEC_ROUND** pragmas alter the rounding direction of both standard and decimal floating-point operations is implementation-defined.

The **dec-direction** shall be one of the decimal rounding direction macro names (**FE_DEC_DOWNWARD**, **FE_DEC_TONEAREST**, **FE_DEC_TONEARESTFROMZERO**, **FE_DEC_TOWARDZERO**, and **FE_DEC_UPWARD**) defined in 7.6, to specify a constant rounding mode, or **FE_DEC_DYNAMIC**, to specify dynamic rounding. The corresponding dynamic rounding mode can be established by a call to **fe_dec_setround**.

### Functions affected by constant rounding modes – for decimal floating types

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Header</th>
<th>Function families</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>&lt;math.h&gt;</code></td>
<td>acos, acospi, asin, asinpi, atan, atan2, atan2pi, atanpi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>&lt;math.h&gt;</code></td>
<td>cos, cospi, sin, sinpi, tan, tanpi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>&lt;math.h&gt;</code></td>
<td>acosh, asinh, atanh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>&lt;math.h&gt;</code></td>
<td>cosh, sinh, tanh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>&lt;math.h&gt;</code></td>
<td>exp, exp10, exp10m1, exp2, exp2m1, expm1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>&lt;math.h&gt;</code></td>
<td>log, log10, log10pi, log1p, log2, log2p1, logpl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>&lt;math.h&gt;</code></td>
<td>scalbn, scalbln, ldexp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>&lt;math.h&gt;</code></td>
<td>cbrt, compoundn, hypot, pow, pown, powr, rootn, rsqrt, sqrt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>&lt;math.h&gt;</code></td>
<td>erf, erfc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>&lt;math.h&gt;</code></td>
<td>lgamma, tgamma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>&lt;math.h&gt;</code></td>
<td>rint, nearbyint, lrint, llrint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>&lt;math.h&gt;</code></td>
<td>quantize</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>&lt;math.h&gt;</code></td>
<td>fdim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>&lt;math.h&gt;</code></td>
<td>fma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>&lt;math.h&gt;</code></td>
<td>d32add, d64add, d32sub, d64sub, d32mul, d64mul, d32div, d64div, d32fma, d64fma, d32sqrt, d64sqrt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>&lt;stdlib.h&gt;</code></td>
<td>strfrom, strto</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>&lt;wchar.h&gt;</code></td>
<td>wcsto</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>&lt;stdio.h&gt;</code></td>
<td>printf and scanf families</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>&lt;wchar.h&gt;</code></td>
<td>wprintf and wscanf families</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A function family listed in the table above indicates the functions for all decimal floating types, where the function family is represented by the name of the functions without a suffix. For example, **acos** indicates the functions **acosd32**, **acosd64**, and **acosd128**.

### 7.6.4 Floating-point exceptions

The following functions provide access to the floating-point status flags:\(^{231}\) The **int** input argument for the functions represents a subset of floating-point exceptions, and can be zero or the bitwise OR of one or more floating-point exception macros, for example **FE_OVERFLOW | FE_INEXACT**. For other argument values, the behavior of these functions is undefined.

#### 7.6.4.1 The **feclearexcept** function

^(231)The functions **fetestexcept**, **feraiseexcept**, and **feclearexcept** support the basic abstraction of flags that are either set or clear. An implementation can endow floating-point status flags with more information — for example, the address of the code which first raised the floating-point exception; the functions **fegetexceptflag** and **fesetexceptflag** deal with the full content of flags.
Synopsis

```c
#include <fenv.h>
int feclearexcept(int excepts);
```

Description

The `feclearexcept` function attempts to clear the supported floating-point exceptions represented by its argument.

Returns

The `feclearexcept` function returns zero if the `excepts` argument is zero or if all the specified exceptions were successfully cleared. Otherwise, it returns a nonzero value.

7.6.4.2 The `fegetexceptflag` function

Synopsis

```c
#include <fenv.h>
int fegetexceptflag(fexcept_t *flagp, int excepts);
```

Description

The `fegetexceptflag` function attempts to store an implementation-defined representation of the states of the floating-point status flags indicated by the argument `excepts` in the object pointed to by the argument `flagp`.

Returns

The `fegetexceptflag` function returns zero if the representation was successfully stored. Otherwise, it returns a nonzero value.

7.6.4.3 The `feraiseexcept` function

Synopsis

```c
#include <fenv.h>
int feraiseexcept(int excepts);
```

Description

The `feraiseexcept` function attempts to raise the supported floating-point exceptions represented by its argument.\(^{232}\) The order in which these floating-point exceptions are raised is unspecified, except as stated in F.8.6. Whether the `feraiseexcept` function additionally raises the “inexact” floating-point exception whenever it raises the “overflow” or “underflow” floating-point exception is implementation-defined.

Returns

The `feraiseexcept` function returns zero if the `excepts` argument is zero or if all the specified exceptions were successfully raised. Otherwise, it returns a nonzero value.

7.6.4.4 The `fesetexcept` function

Synopsis

```c
#include <fenv.h>
int fesetexcept(int excepts);
```

Description

The `fesetexcept` function attempts to set the supported floating-point exception flags represented by its argument. This function does not clear any floating-point exception flags. This function\(^{232}\) The effect is intended to be similar to that of floating-point exceptions raised by arithmetic operations. Hence, enabled traps for floating-point exceptions raised by this function are taken. The specification in F.8.6 is in the same spirit.

\(^{232}\)The effect is intended to be similar to that of floating-point exceptions raised by arithmetic operations. Hence, enabled traps for floating-point exceptions raised by this function are taken. The specification in F.8.6 is in the same spirit.
changes the state of the floating-point exception flags, but does not cause any other side effects that
might be associated with raising floating-point exceptions.\textsuperscript{233)}

Returns

3 The \texttt{fesetexcept} function returns zero if all the specified exceptions were successfully set or if the
excepts argument is zero. Otherwise, it returns a nonzero value.

7.6.4.5 The \texttt{fesetexceptflag} function

Synopsis

\begin{verbatim}
#include <fenv.h>
int fesetexceptflag(const fexcept_t *flagp, int excepts);
\end{verbatim}

Description

2 The \texttt{fesetexceptflag} function attempts to set the floating-point status flags indicated by the
argument \texttt{excepts} to the states stored in the object pointed to by \texttt{flagp}. The value of \texttt{*flagp} shall
have been set by a previous call to \texttt{fegetexceptflag} whose second argument represented at least
those floating-point exceptions represented by the argument \texttt{excepts}. This function does not raise
floating-point exceptions, but only sets the state of the flags.

Returns

3 The \texttt{fesetexceptflag} function returns zero if the \texttt{excepts} argument is zero or if all the specified
flags were successfully set to the appropriate state. Otherwise, it returns a nonzero value.

7.6.4.6 The \texttt{fetestexceptflag} function

Synopsis

\begin{verbatim}
#include <fenv.h>
int fetestexceptflag(const fexcept_t *flagp, int excepts);
\end{verbatim}

Description

2 The \texttt{fetestexceptflag} function determines which of a specified subset of the floating-point excep-
tion flags are set in the object pointed to by \texttt{flagp}. The value of \texttt{*flagp} shall have been set by a
previous call to \texttt{fegetexceptflag} whose second argument represented at least those floating-point
exceptions represented by the argument \texttt{excepts}. The \texttt{excepts} argument specifies the floating-point
status flags to be queried.

Returns

3 The \texttt{fetestexceptflag} function returns the value of the bitwise OR of the floating-point exception
macros included in \texttt{excepts} corresponding to the floating-point exceptions set in \texttt{*flagp}.

7.6.4.7 The \texttt{fetestexcept} function

Synopsis

\begin{verbatim}
#include <fenv.h>
int fetestexcept(int excepts);
\end{verbatim}

Description

2 The \texttt{fetestexcept} function determines which of a specified subset of the floating-point exception
flags are currently set. The \texttt{excepts} argument specifies the floating-point status flags to be
queried.\textsuperscript{234)}

Returns

3 The \texttt{fetestexcept} function returns the value of the bitwise OR of the floating-point exception
macros corresponding to the currently set floating-point exceptions included in \texttt{excepts}.

\textsuperscript{233)} Enabled traps for floating-point exceptions are not taken.
\textsuperscript{234)} This mechanism allows testing several floating-point exceptions with just one function call.
EXAMPLE  Call f if “invalid” is set, then g if “overflow” is set:

```c
#include <fenv.h>
/* ... */
{
    #pragma STDC FENV_ACCESS ON
    int set_excepts;
    feclearexcept(FE_INVALID | FE_OVERFLOW);
    // maybe raise exceptions
    set_excepts = fetestexcept(FE_INVALID | FE_OVERFLOW);
    if (set_excepts & FE_INVALID) f();
    if (set_excepts & FE_OVERFLOW) g();
    /* ... */
}
```

7.6.5 Rounding and other control modes

The `fegetround` and `fesetround` functions provide control of rounding direction modes. The `fegetmode` and `fesetmode` functions manage all the implementation’s dynamic floating-point control modes collectively.

7.6.5.1 The `fegetmode` function

Synopsis

```c
#include <fenv.h>
int fegetmode(femode_t *modep);
```

Description

The `fegetmode` function attempts to store all the dynamic floating-point control modes in the object pointed to by `modep`.

Returns

The `fegetmode` function returns zero if the modes were successfully stored. Otherwise, it returns a nonzero value.

7.6.5.2 The `fegetround` function

Synopsis

```c
#include <fenv.h>
int fegetround(void);
```

Description

The `fegetround` function gets the current value of the dynamic rounding direction mode.

Returns

The `fegetround` function returns the value of the rounding direction macro representing the current dynamic rounding direction or a negative value if there is no such rounding direction macro or the current dynamic rounding direction is not determinable.

7.6.5.3 The `fe_dec_getround` function

Synopsis

```c
#include <fenv.h>
#define __STDC_IEC_60559_DFP__
int fe_dec_getround(void);
#undef __STDC_IEC_60559_DFP__
```
Description

The `fe_dec_getround` function gets the current value of the dynamic rounding direction mode for decimal floating-point operations.

Returns

The `fe_dec_getround` function returns the value of the rounding direction macro representing the current dynamic rounding direction for decimal floating-point operations, or a negative value if there is no such rounding macro or the current rounding direction is not determinable.

7.6.5.4 The `fesetmode` function

Synopsis

```
#include <fenv.h>
int fesetmode(const femode_t *modep);
```

Description

The `fesetmode` function attempts to establish the dynamic floating-point modes represented by the object pointed to by `modep`. The argument `modep` shall point to an object set by a call to `fegetmode`, or equal `FE_DFL_MODE` or a dynamic floating-point mode state macro defined by the implementation.

Returns

The `fesetmode` function returns zero if the modes were successfully established. Otherwise, it returns a nonzero value.

7.6.5.5 The `fesetround` function

Synopsis

```
#include <fenv.h>
int fesetround(int round);
```

Description

The `fesetround` function establishes the rounding direction represented by its argument `round`. If the argument is not equal to the value of a rounding direction macro, the rounding direction is not changed.

Returns

The `fesetround` function returns zero if and only if the dynamic rounding direction mode was set to the requested rounding direction.

EXAMPLE

Save, set, and restore the rounding direction. Report an error and abort if setting the rounding direction fails.

```
#include <fenv.h>
#include <assert.h>

void f(int round_dir)
{
    #pragma STDC FENV_ACCESS ON
    int save_round;
    int setround_ok;
    save_round = fegetround();
    setround_ok = fesetround(round_dir);
    assert(setround_ok == 0);
    /* ... */
    fesetround(save_round);
    /* ... */
}
```

7.6.5.6 The `fe_dec_setround` function
Synopsis
#include <fenv.h>
#ifdef __STDC_IEC_60559_DFP__
    int fe_dec_setround(int round);
#endif

Description
The \texttt{fe_dec_setround} function sets the dynamic rounding direction mode for decimal floating-point operations to be the rounding direction represented by its argument \texttt{round}. If the argument is not equal to the value of a decimal rounding direction macro, the rounding direction is not changed.

If \texttt{FLT\_RADIX} is not 10, the rounding direction altered by the \texttt{fesetround} function is independent of the rounding direction altered by the \texttt{fe_dec_setround} function; otherwise if \texttt{FLT\_RADIX} is 10, whether the \texttt{fesetround} and \texttt{fe_dec_setround} functions alter the rounding direction of both standard and decimal floating-point operations is implementation-defined.

Returns
The \texttt{fe_dec_setround} function returns a zero value if and only if the argument is equal to a decimal rounding direction macro (that is, if and only if the dynamic rounding direction mode for decimal floating-point operations was set to the requested rounding direction).

7.6.6 Environment
The functions in this section manage the floating-point environment — status flags and control modes — as one entity.

7.6.6.1 The \texttt{fegetenv} function
Synopsis
#include <fenv.h>
int fegetenv(fenv_t *envp);

Description
The \texttt{fegetenv} function attempts to store the current dynamic floating-point environment in the object pointed to by \texttt{envp}.

Returns
The \texttt{fegetenv} function returns zero if the environment was successfully stored. Otherwise, it returns a nonzero value.

7.6.6.2 The \texttt{feholdexcept} function
Synopsis
#include <fenv.h>
int feholdexcept(fenv_t *envp);

Description
The \texttt{feholdexcept} function saves the current dynamic floating-point environment in the object pointed to by \texttt{envp}, clears the floating-point status flags, and then installs a non-stop (continue on floating-point exceptions) mode, if available, for all floating-point exceptions.\footnote{IEC 60559 systems have a default non-stop mode, and typically at least one other mode for trap handling or aborting; if the system provides only the non-stop mode then installing it is trivial. For such systems, the \texttt{feholdexcept} function can be used in conjunction with the \texttt{feupdateenv} function to write routines that hide spurious floating-point exceptions from their callers.}

Returns
The \texttt{feholdexcept} function returns zero if and only if non-stop floating-point exception handling was successfully installed.

\§ 7.6.6.2 Library
7.6.6.3 The fesetenv function

Synopsis
```c
#include <fenv.h>
int fesetenv(const fenv_t *envp);
```

Description
2 The fesetenv function attempts to establish the dynamic floating-point environment represented by the object pointed to by envp. The argument envp shall point to an object set by a call to fegetenv or feholdexcept, or equal a dynamic floating-point environment macro. Note that fesetenv merely installs the state of the floating-point status flags represented through its argument, and does not raise these floating-point exceptions.

Returns
3 The fesetenv function returns zero if the environment was successfully established. Otherwise, it returns a nonzero value.

7.6.6.4 The feupdateenv function

Synopsis
```c
#include <fenv.h>
int feupdateenv(const fenv_t *envp);
```

Description
2 The feupdateenv function attempts to save the currently raised floating-point exceptions in its automatic storage, install the dynamic floating-point environment represented by the object pointed to by envp, and then raise the saved floating-point exceptions. The argument envp shall point to an object set by a call to feholdexcept or fegetenv, or equal a dynamic floating-point environment macro.

Returns
3 The feupdateenv function returns zero if all the actions were successfully carried out. Otherwise, it returns a nonzero value.

EXAMPLE  Hide spurious underflow floating-point exceptions:
```c
#include <fenv.h>
double f(double x)
{
    #pragma STDC FENV_ACCESS ON
    double result;
    fenv_t save_env;
    if (feholdexcept(&save_env))
        return /* indication of an environmental problem */;
    // compute result
    if (/* test spurious underflow */)  
        if (feclearexcept(FE_UNDERFLOW))
            return /* indication of an environmental problem */;
    if (feupdateenv(&save_env))
        return /* indication of an environmental problem */;
    return result;
}
```
7.7 Characteristics of floating types `<float.h>`

1. The header `<float.h>` defines several macros that expand to various limits and parameters of the real floating types.

2. The macros, their meanings, and the constraints (or restrictions) on their values are listed in 5.2.4.2.2 and 5.2.4.2.3. A summary is given in Annex E.
7.8 Format conversion of integer types <inttypes.h>

The header <inttypes.h> includes the header <stdint.h> and extends it with additional facilities provided by hosted implementations.

It declares functions for manipulating greatest-width integers and converting numeric character strings to greatest-width integers, and it declares the type

```
imaxdiv_t
```

which is a structure type that is the type of the value returned by the `imagdiv` function. For each type declared in `<stdint.h>`, it defines corresponding macros for conversion specifiers for use with the formatted input/output functions.236)

Forward references: integer types `<stdint.h>` (7.20), formatted input/output functions (7.21.6), formatted wide character input/output functions (7.29.2).

7.8.1 Macros for format specifiers

Each of the following object-like macros expands to a character string literal containing a conversion specifier, possibly modified by a length modifier, suitable for use within the format argument of a formatted input/output function when converting the corresponding integer type. These macro names have the general form of PRI (character string literals for the `fprintf` and `fwprintf` family) or SCN (character string literals for the `fscanf` and `fwscanf` family),237) followed by the conversion specifier, followed by a name corresponding to a similar type name in 7.20.1. In these names, N represents the width of the type as described in 7.20.1. For example, `PRIdFAST32` can be used in a format string to print the value of an integer of type `int_fast32_t`.

The `fprintf` macros for signed integers are:

```
PRIdN    PRIdLEASTN  PRIdFASTN  PRIdMAX  PRIdPTR
PRIiN    PRIiLEASTN  PRIiFASTN  PRIiMAX  PRIiPTR
```

The `fprintf` macros for unsigned integers are:

```
PRIoN    PRIoLEASTN  PRIoFASTN  PRIoMAX  PRIoPTR
PRIuN    PRIuLEASTN  PRIuFASTN  PRIuMAX  PRIuPTR
PRIxN    PRIxLEASTN  PRIxFASTN  PRIxMAX  PRIxPTR
PRIxN    PRIxLEASTN  PRIxFASTN  PRIxMAX  PRIxPTR
```

The `fscanf` macros for signed integers are:

```
SCNdN    SCNdLEASTN  SCNdFASTN  SCNdMAX  SCNdPTR
SCNiN    SCNiLEASTN  SCNiFASTN  SCNiMAX  SCNiPTR
```

The `fscanf` macros for unsigned integers are:

```
SCNoN    SCNoLEASTN  SCNoFASTN  SCNoMAX  SCNoPTR
SCNuN    SCNuLEASTN  SCNuFASTN  SCNuMAX  SCNuPTR
SCNxN    SCNxLEASTN  SCNxFASTN  SCNxMAX  SCNxPTR
```

For each type that the implementation provides in `<stdint.h>`, the corresponding `fprintf` macros shall be defined and the corresponding `fscanf` macros shall be defined unless the implementation does not have a suitable `fscanf` length modifier for the type.

**EXAMPLE**

```
#include <inttypes.h>
#include <wchar.h>

int main(void)
{
    uintmax_t i = UINTMAX_MAX; // this type always exists
    wprintf(L"The largest integer value is %020"
```
7.8.2 Functions for greatest-width integer types

7.8.2.1 The `imaxabs` function

Synopsis

```
#include <inttypes.h>
intmax_t imaxabs(intmax_t j);
```

Description

The `imaxabs` function computes the absolute value of an integer `j`. If the result cannot be represented, the behavior is undefined.\(^{238}\)

Returns

The `imaxabs` function returns the absolute value.

7.8.2.2 The `imaxdiv` function

Synopsis

```
#include <inttypes.h>
imaxdiv_t imaxdiv(intmax_t numer, intmax_t denom);
```

Description

The `imaxdiv` function computes `numer / denom` and `numer % denom` in a single operation.

Returns

The `imaxdiv` function returns a structure of type `imaxdiv_t` comprising both the quotient and the remainder. The structure shall contain (in either order) the members `quot` (the quotient) and `rem` (the remainder), each of which has type `intmax_t`. If either part of the result cannot be represented, the behavior is undefined.

7.8.2.3 The `strtoimax` and `strtoumax` functions

Synopsis

```
#include <inttypes.h>
intmax_t strtoimax(const char * restrict nptr, char ** restrict endptr, int base);
uintmax_t strtoumax(const char * restrict nptr, char ** restrict endptr, int base);
```

Description

The `strtoimax` and `strtoumax` functions are equivalent to the `strtol`, `strtoll`, `strtoul`, and `strtoull` functions, except that the initial portion of the string is converted to `intmax_t` and `uintmax_t` representation, respectively.

Returns

The `strtoimax` and `strtoumax` functions return the converted value, if any. If no conversion could be performed, zero is returned. If the correct value is outside the range of representable values, `INTMAX_MAX`, `INTMAX_MIN`, or `UINTMAX_MAX` is returned (according to the return type and sign of the value, if any), and the value of the macro `ERANGE` is stored in `errno`.

Forward references: the `strtol`, `strtoll`, `strtoul`, and `strtoull` functions (7.22.1.7).

7.8.2.4 The `wcstoimax` and `wcstoumax` functions

\(^{238}\)The absolute value of the most negative number may not be representable.
Synopsis

```c
#include <stddef.h> // for wchar_t
#include <inttypes.h>

intmax_t wcstoinax(const wchar_t *restrict nptr, wchar_t **restrict endptr, int base);
uintmax_t wcstoumax(const wchar_t *restrict nptr, wchar_t **restrict endptr, int base);
```

Description

The `wcstoinax` and `wcstoumax` functions are equivalent to the `wcstol`, `wcstoll`, `wcstoul`, and `wcstoull` functions except that the initial portion of the wide string is converted to `intmax_t` and `uintmax_t` representation, respectively.

Returns

The `wcstoinax` function returns the converted value, if any. If no conversion could be performed, zero is returned. If the correct value is outside the range of representable values, `INTMAX_MAX`, `INTMAX_MIN`, or `UINTMAX_MAX` is returned (according to the return type and sign of the value, if any), and the value of the macro `ERANGE` is stored in `errno`.

Forward references: the `wcstol`, `wcstoll`, `wcstoul`, and `wcstoull` functions (7.29.4.1.3).
7.9 Alternative spellings <iso646.h>

The header <iso646.h> defines the following eleven macros (on the left) that expand to the corresponding tokens (on the right):

```
and     &&
and_eq  &=
bitand  &
bitor   |
compl   ~
not     !
not_eq  !=
or      ||
or_eq   |=
xor     ^
xor_eq  ^=
```
7.10 Characteristics of integer types <limits.h>

The header <limits.h> defines several macros that expand to various limits and parameters of the standard integer types.

The macros, their meanings, and the constraints (or restrictions) on their values are listed in 5.2.4.2.1. A summary is given in Annex E.
7.11 Localization <locale.h>

The header <locale.h> declares two functions, one type, and defines several macros.

The type is

```c
struct lconv
```

which contains members related to the formatting of numeric values. The structure shall contain at least the following members, in any order. The semantics of the members and their normal ranges are explained in 7.11.2.1. In the "C" locale, the members shall have the values specified in the comments.

```c
char *decimal_point; // "."
char *thousands_sep; // ""
char *grouping; // ""
char *mon_decimal_point; // ""
char *mon_thousands_sep; // ""
char *mon_grouping; // ""
char *positive_sign; // ""
char *negative_sign; // ""
char *currency_symbol; // ""
char frac_digits; // CHAR_MAX
char p_cs_precedes; // CHAR_MAX
char n_cs_precedes; // CHAR_MAX
char p_sep_by_space; // CHAR_MAX
char n_sep_by_space; // CHAR_MAX
char p_sign_posn; // CHAR_MAX
char n_sign_posn; // CHAR_MAX
char *int_curr_symbol; // ""
char int_frac_digits; // CHAR_MAX
char int_p_cs_precedes; // CHAR_MAX
char int_n_cs_precedes; // CHAR_MAX
char int_p_sep_by_space; // CHAR_MAX
char int_n_sep_by_space; // CHAR_MAX
char int_p_sign_posn; // CHAR_MAX
char int_n_sign_posn; // CHAR_MAX
```

The macros defined are `NULL` (described in 7.19); and

```c
LC_ALL
LC_COLLATE
LC_CTYPE
LC_MONETARY
LC_NUMERIC
LC_TIME
```

which expand to integer constant expressions with distinct values, suitable for use as the first argument to the `setlocale` function. Additional macro definitions, beginning with the characters `LC_` and an uppercase letter, may also be specified by the implementation.

7.11.1 Locale control

7.11.1.1 The `setlocale` function

Synopsis

```c
#include <locale.h>
char *setlocale(int category, const char *locale);
```
The `setlocale` function selects the appropriate portion of the program’s locale as specified by the `category` and `locale` arguments. The `setlocale` function may be used to change or query the program’s entire current locale or portions thereof. The value `LC_ALL` for `category` names the program’s entire locale; the other values for `category` name only a portion of the program’s locale. `LC_COLLATE` affects the behavior of the `strcoll` and `strxfrm` functions. `LC_CTYPE` affects the behavior of the character handling functions and the multibyte and wide character functions. `LC_MONETARY` affects the monetary formatting information returned by the `localeconv` function. `LC_NUMERIC` affects the decimal-point character for the formatted input/output functions and the string conversion functions, as well as the nonmonetary formatting information returned by the `localeconv` function. `LC_TIME` affects the behavior of the `strftime` and `wcsftime` functions.

A value of “C” for `locale` specifies the minimal environment for C translation; a value of “” for `locale` specifies the locale-specific native environment. Other implementation-defined strings may be passed as the second argument to `setlocale`.

At program startup, the equivalent of

```
setlocale(LC_ALL, "C");
```

is executed.

A call to the `setlocale` function may introduce a data race with other calls to the `setlocale` function or with calls to functions that are affected by the current locale. The implementation shall behave as if no library function calls the `setlocale` function.

### Returns

If a pointer to a string is given for `locale` and the selection can be honored, the `setlocale` function returns a pointer to the string associated with the specified `category` for the new locale. If the selection cannot be honored, the `setlocale` function returns a null pointer and the program’s locale is not changed.

A null pointer for `locale` causes the `setlocale` function to return a pointer to the string associated with the `category` for the program’s current locale; the program’s locale is not changed.

The pointer to string returned by the `setlocale` function is such that a subsequent call with that string value and its associated category will restore that part of the program’s locale. The string pointed to shall not be modified by the program. The behavior is undefined if the returned value is used after a subsequent call to the `setlocale` function, or after the thread which called the `setlocale` function to obtain the returned value has exited.

**Forward references:** formatted input/output functions (7.21.6), multibyte/wide character conversion functions (7.22.7), multibyte/wide string conversion functions (7.22.8), numeric conversion functions (7.22.1), the `strcoll` function (7.24.4.3), the `strftime` function (7.27.3.5), the `strxfrm` function (7.24.4.5).

### 7.11.2 Numeric formatting convention inquiry

#### 7.11.2.1 The `localeconv` function

**Synopsis**

```
#include <locale.h>
struct lconv *localeconv(void);
```

**Description**

The `localeconv` function sets the components of an object with type `struct lconv` with values appropriate for the formatting of numeric quantities (monetary and otherwise) according to the rules of the current locale.

241) The only functions in 7.4 whose behavior is not affected by the current locale are `isdigit` and `isxdigit`.

242) The implementation is thus required to arrange to encode in a string the various categories due to a heterogeneous locale when `category` has the value `LC_ALL`.

188 Library § 7.11.2.1
The members of the structure with type `char *` are pointers to strings, any of which (except `decimal_point`) can point to "", to indicate that the value is not available in the current locale or is of zero length. Apart from `grouping` and `mon_grouping`, the strings shall start and end in the initial shift state. The members with type `char` are nonnegative numbers, any of which can be `CHAR_MAX` to indicate that the value is not available in the current locale. The members include the following:

- `char *decimal_point`: The decimal-point character used to format nonmonetary quantities.
- `char *thousands_sep`: The character used to separate groups of digits before the decimal-point character in formatted nonmonetary quantities.
- `char *grouping`: A string whose elements indicate the size of each group of digits in formatted nonmonetary quantities.
- `char *mon_decimal_point`: The decimal-point used to format monetary quantities.
- `char *mon_thousands_sep`: The separator for groups of digits before the decimal-point in formatted monetary quantities.
- `char *mon_grouping`: A string whose elements indicate the size of each group of digits in formatted monetary quantities.
- `char *positive_sign`: The string used to indicate a nonnegative-valued formatted monetary quantity.
- `char *negative_sign`: The string used to indicate a negative-valued formatted monetary quantity.
- `char *currency_symbol`: The local currency symbol applicable to the current locale.
- `char frac_digits`: The number of fractional digits (those after the decimal-point) to be displayed in a locally formatted monetary quantity.
- `char p_cs_precedes`: Set to 1 or 0 if the `currency_symbol` respectively precedes or succeeds the value for a nonnegative locally formatted monetary quantity.
- `char n_cs_precedes`: Set to 1 or 0 if the `currency_symbol` respectively precedes or succeeds the value for a negative locally formatted monetary quantity.
- `char p_sep_by_space`: Set to a value indicating the separation of the `currency_symbol`, the sign string, and the value for a nonnegative locally formatted monetary quantity.
- `char n_sep_by_space`: Set to a value indicating the separation of the `currency_symbol`, the sign string, and the value for a negative locally formatted monetary quantity.
- `char p_sign_posn`: Set to a value indicating the positioning of the `positive_sign` for a nonnegative locally formatted monetary quantity.
char n_sign_posn
    Set to a value indicating the positioning of the negative_sign for a negative locally formatted monetary quantity.

char *int_curr_symbol
    The international currency symbol applicable to the current locale. The first three characters contain the alphabetic international currency symbol in accordance with those specified in ISO 4217. The fourth character (immediately preceding the null character) is the character used to separate the international currency symbol from the monetary quantity.

char int_frac_digits
    The number of fractional digits (those after the decimal-point) to be displayed in an internationally formatted monetary quantity.

char int_p_cs_precedes
    Set to 1 or 0 if the int_curr_symbol respectively precedes or succeeds the value for a nonnegative internationally formatted monetary quantity.

char int_n_cs_precedes
    Set to 1 or 0 if the int_curr_symbol respectively precedes or succeeds the value for a negative internationally formatted monetary quantity.

char int_p_sep_by_space
    Set to a value indicating the separation of the int_curr_symbol, the sign string, and the value for a nonnegative internationally formatted monetary quantity.

char int_n_sep_by_space
    Set to a value indicating the separation of the int_curr_symbol, the sign string, and the value for a negative internationally formatted monetary quantity.

char int_p_sign_posn
    Set to a value indicating the positioning of the positive_sign for a nonnegative internationally formatted monetary quantity.

char int_n_sign_posn
    Set to a value indicating the positioning of the negative_sign for a negative internationally formatted monetary quantity.

4 The elements of grouping and mon_grouping are interpreted according to the following:

CHAR_MAX   No further grouping is to be performed.
0          The previous element is to be repeatedly used for the remainder of the digits.
other      The integer value is the number of digits that compose the current group. The next element is examined to determine the size of the next group of digits before the current group.

5 The values of p_sep_by_space, n_sep_by_space, int_p_sep_by_space, and int_n_sep_by_space are interpreted according to the following:

0          No space separates the currency symbol and value.
1          If the currency symbol and sign string are adjacent, a space separates them from the value; otherwise, a space separates the currency symbol from the value.
2          If the currency symbol and sign string are adjacent, a space separates them; otherwise, a space separates the sign string from the value.
For `int_p_sep_by_space` and `int_n_sep_by_space`, the fourth character of `int_curr_symbol` is used instead of a space.

6  The values of `p_sign_posn`, `n_sign_posn`, `int_p_sign_posn`, and `int_n_sign_posn` are interpreted according to the following:

0  Parentheses surround the quantity and currency symbol.

1  The sign string precedes the quantity and currency symbol.

2  The sign string succeeds the quantity and currency symbol.

3  The sign string immediately precedes the currency symbol.

4  The sign string immediately succeeds the currency symbol.

7  The implementation shall behave as if no library function calls the `localeconv` function.

## Returns

8  The `localeconv` function returns a pointer to the filled-in object. The structure pointed to by the return value shall not be modified by the program, but may be overwritten by a subsequent call to the `localeconv` function. In addition, calls to the `setlocale` function with categories `LC_ALL`, `LC_MONETARY`, or `LC_NUMERIC` may overwrite the contents of the structure.

### Example 1

The following table illustrates rules which might well be used by four countries to format monetary quantities.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Country</th>
<th>Local format</th>
<th>International format</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Positive</td>
<td>Negative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Country1</td>
<td>1.234,56 mk</td>
<td>-1.234.56 mk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Country2</td>
<td>L.1.234</td>
<td>ITL 1.234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Country3</td>
<td>f 1.234,56</td>
<td>NLG 1.234,56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Country4</td>
<td>SFr.1,234.56</td>
<td>CHF 1,234.56C</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

10 For these four countries, the respective values for the monetary members of the structure returned by `localeconv` could be:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Country1</th>
<th>Country2</th>
<th>Country3</th>
<th>Country4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>mon_decimal_point</code></td>
<td>&quot;.&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;.&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;.&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;.&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>mon_thousands_sep</code></td>
<td>&quot;,&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;,&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;,&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;,&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>mon_grouping</code></td>
<td>\3\3\3</td>
<td>\3\3\3</td>
<td>\3\3\3</td>
<td>\3\3\3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>positive_sign</code></td>
<td>&quot;+&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;+&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;+&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;+&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>negative_sign</code></td>
<td>&quot;-&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;-&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;-&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;C&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>currency_symbol</code></td>
<td>&quot;mk&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;L.&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;NLG&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;CHF&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>frac_digits</code></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>p_cs_precedes</code></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>n_cs_precedes</code></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>p_sep_by_space</code></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>n_sep_by_space</code></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>p_sign_posn</code></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>n_sign_posn</code></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>int_curr_symbol</code></td>
<td>&quot;FIM&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;ITL&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;NLG&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;CHF&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>int_frac_digits</code></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>int_p_cs_precedes</code></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>int_n_cs_precedes</code></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>int_p_sep_by_space</code></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>int_n_sep_by_space</code></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>int_p_sign_posn</code></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>int_n_sign_posn</code></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
EXAMPLE 2 The following table illustrates how the `cs_precedes`, `sep_by_space`, and `sign_posn` members affect the formatted value.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>p_cs_precedes</th>
<th>p_sign_posn</th>
<th>p_sep_by_space</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>(1.25$)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>+1.25$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1.25$+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1.25+$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1.25$+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>($1.25)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>+$1.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>$1.25+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>+$1.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>+$1.25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

|               | 0           | (1.25 $)      |
|               | 1           | +1.25 $       |
|               | 2           | 1.25 $+       |
|               | 3           | 1.25 +$       |
|               | 4           | 1.25 $+       |
|               | 1           | ($ 1.25)      |
|               | 1           | +$ 1.25       |
|               | 2           | $ 1.25+       |
|               | 3           | +$ 1.25       |
|               | 4           | +$ 1.25       |
7.12 Mathematics <math.h>

The header <math.h> declares two types and many mathematical functions and defines several macros. Most synopses specify a family of functions consisting of a principal function with one or more double parameters, a double return value, or both; and other functions with the same name but with f and l suffixes, which are corresponding functions with float and long double parameters, return values, or both.\(^{243}\) Integer arithmetic functions and conversion functions are discussed later.

The feature test macro __STDC_VERSION_MATH_H__ expands to the token yyyymmL. The types

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{float}_t \\
\text{double}_t
\end{align*}
\]

are floating types at least as wide as float and double, respectively, and such that double_t is at least as wide as float_t. If FLT_EVAL_METHOD equals 0, float_t and double_t are float and double, respectively; if FLT_EVAL_METHOD equals 1, they are both double; if FLT_EVAL_METHOD equals 2, they are both long double; and for other values of FLT_EVAL_METHOD, they are otherwise implementation-defined.\(^{244}\)

The types

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{_Decimal32}_t \\
\text{_Decimal64}_t
\end{align*}
\]

are decimal floating types at least as wide as _Decimal32 and _Decimal64, respectively, and such that _Decimal64_t is at least as wide as _Decimal32_t. If DEC_EVAL_METHOD equals 0, _Decimal32_t and _Decimal64_t are _Decimal32 and _Decimal64, respectively; if DEC_EVAL_METHOD equals 1, they are both _Decimal64; if DEC_EVAL_METHOD equals 2, they are both _Decimal128; and for other values of DEC_EVAL_METHOD, they are otherwise implementation-defined.

The macro

\[
\text{HUGE}_\text{VAL}
\]

expands to a positive double constant expression, not necessarily representable as a float. The macros

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{HUGE}_\text{VALF} \\
\text{HUGE}_\text{VALL}
\end{align*}
\]

are respectively float and long double analogs of HUGE_VAL.\(^{245}\)

The macro

\[
\text{HUGE}_\text{VAL}_\text{D32}
\]

expands to a constant expression of type _Decimal32 representing positive infinity. The macros

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{HUGE}_\text{VAL}_\text{D64} \\
\text{HUGE}_\text{VAL}_\text{D128}
\end{align*}
\]

\(^{243}\)Particularly on systems with wide expression evaluation, a <math.h> function might pass arguments and return values in wider format than the synopsis prototype indicates.

\(^{244}\)The types float_t and double_t are intended to be the implementation’s most efficient types at least as wide as float and double, respectively. For FLT_EVAL_METHOD equal 0, 1, or 2, the type float_t is the narrowest type used by the implementation to evaluate floating expressions.

\(^{245}\)HUGE_VAL, HUGE_VALF, and HUGE_VALL can be positive infinities in an implementation that supports infinities.
are respectively _Decimal64 and _Decimal128 analogs of HUGE_VAL_D32.

7 The macro

```
INFINITY
```

expands to a constant expression of type float representing positive or unsigned infinity, if available; else to a positive constant of type float that overflows at translation time. 

8 The macro

```
DEC_INFINITY
```

expands to a constant expression of type _Decimal32 representing positive infinity.

9 The macro

```
NAN
```

is defined if and only if the implementation supports quiet NaNs for the float type. It expands to a constant expression of type float representing a quiet NaN.

10 The macro

```
DEC NAN
```

expands to a constant expression of type _Decimal32 representing a quiet NaN.

11 Use of the macros INFINITY, DEC_INFINITY, NAN, and DEC_NAN in <math.h> is an obsolescent feature. Instead, use the same macros in <float.h>.

12 The number classification macros

```
FP_INFINITE
FP_NAN
FP_NORMAL
FP_SUBNORMAL
FP_ZERO
```

represent the mutually exclusive kinds of floating-point values. They expand to integer constant expressions with distinct values. Additional implementation-defined floating-point classifications, with macro definitions beginning with FP_, and an uppercase letter, may also be specified by the implementation.

13 The math rounding direction macros

```
FP_INT_UPWARD
FP_INT_DOWNWARD
FP_INT_TOWARDZERO
FP_INT_TONEARESTFROMZERO
FP_INT_TONEAREST
```

represent the rounding directions of the functions ceil, floor, trunc, round, and roundeven, respectively, that convert to integral values in floating-point formats. They expand to integer constant expressions with distinct values suitable for use as the second argument to the fromfp, ufromfp, fromfpx, and ufromfpx functions.

14 The macro

```
FP_FAST_FMA
```

246) In this case, using INFINITY will violate the constraint in 6.4.4 and thus require a diagnostic.
is optionally defined. If defined, it indicates that the \texttt{fma} function generally executes about as fast as, or faster than, a multiply and an add of \texttt{double} operands.\footnote{Typically, the \texttt{FP\_FAST\_FMA} macro is defined if and only if the \texttt{fma} function is implemented directly with a hardware multiply-add instruction. Software implementations are expected to be substantially slower.} The macros

\begin{verbatim}
FP\_FAST\_FMAF
FP\_FAST\_FML
\end{verbatim}

are, respectively, \texttt{float} and \texttt{long double} analogs of \texttt{FP\_FAST\_FMA}. If defined, these macros expand to the integer constant 1.

15 The macros

\begin{verbatim}
FP\_FAST\_FMAD32
FP\_FAST\_FMAD64
FP\_FAST\_FMAD128
\end{verbatim}

are, respectively, \texttt{\_Decimal32}, \texttt{\_Decimal64}, and \texttt{\_Decimal128} analogs of \texttt{FP\_FAST\_FMA}.

16 Each of the macros

\begin{verbatim}
FP\_FAST\_FADD  FP\_FAST\_DSUBL  FP\_FAST\_FDIVL  FP\_FAST\_FFMA
FP\_FAST\_FADDL  FP\_FAST\_FMUL  FP\_FAST\_DDIVL  FP\_FAST\_FFMAL
FP\_FAST\_DADDL  FP\_FAST\_FMULL  FP\_FAST\_FSQRT  FP\_FAST\_DFMAL
FP\_FAST\_F5UB  FP\_FAST\_DMULL  FP\_FAST\_FSQRTL
FP\_FAST\_F5UBL  FP\_FAST\_FDIV  FP\_FAST\_DSQRTL
\end{verbatim}

is optionally defined. If defined, it indicates that the corresponding function generally executes about as fast, or faster, than the corresponding operation or function of the argument type with result type the same as the argument type followed by conversion to the narrower type. For \texttt{FP\_FAST\_FFMA}, \texttt{FP\_FAST\_FFMAL}, and \texttt{FP\_FAST\_DFMAL}, the comparison is to a call to \texttt{fma} or \texttt{fmal} followed by a conversion, not to separate multiply, add, and conversion. If defined, these macros expand to the integer constant 1.

17 The macros

\begin{verbatim}
FP\_FAST\_D32ADD64  FP\_FAST\_D32MULD64  FP\_FAST\_D32FMAD64
FP\_FAST\_D32ADD128  FP\_FAST\_D32MUL128  FP\_FAST\_D32FMAD128
FP\_FAST\_D64ADD128  FP\_FAST\_D64MUL128  FP\_FAST\_D64FMAD128
FP\_FAST\_D32SUBD64  FP\_FAST\_D32DIVD64  FP\_FAST\_D32SQRTD64
FP\_FAST\_D32SUBD128  FP\_FAST\_D32DIVD128  FP\_FAST\_D32SQRTD128
FP\_FAST\_D64SUBD128  FP\_FAST\_D64DIVD128  FP\_FAST\_D64SQRTD128
\end{verbatim}

are analogs of \texttt{FP\_FAST\_FADD}, \texttt{FP\_FAST\_FADDL}, \texttt{FP\_FAST\_DADDL}, etc., for decimal floating types.

18 The macros

\begin{verbatim}
FP\_ILOGB0
FP\_ILOGBNAN
\end{verbatim}

expand to integer constant expressions whose values are returned by \texttt{ilogb}(x) if x is zero or NaN, respectively. The value of \texttt{FP\_ILOGB0} shall be either \texttt{INT\_MIN} or \texttt{-INT\_MAX}. The value of \texttt{FP\_ILOGBNAN} shall be either \texttt{INT\_MAX} or \texttt{INT\_MIN}.

19 The macros

\begin{verbatim}
FP\_ILOGB0
FP\_ILOGBNAN
\end{verbatim}
expand to integer constant expressions whose values are returned by \( \log_b(x) \) if \( x \) is zero or NaN, respectively. The value of \( \text{FP\_LLOGB0} \) shall be \( \text{LONG\_MIN} \) if the value of \( \text{FP\_ILOGB0} \) is \( \text{INT\_MIN} \), and shall be \( \text{LONG\_MAX} \) if the value of \( \text{FP\_ILOGB0} \) is \( \text{INT\_MAX} \). The value of \( \text{FP\_LLOGBNaN} \) shall be \( \text{INT\_MAX} \), and shall be \( \text{LONG\_MIN} \) if the value of \( \text{FP\_ILOGBNaN} \) is \( \text{INT\_MIN} \).

20 The macros

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MATH_ERNO</th>
<th>MATH_ERREXCEPT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

expand to the integer constants 1 and 2, respectively; the macro

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>math_errhandling</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

expands to an expression that has type int and the value MATH\_ERNO, MATH\_ERREXCEPT, or the bitwise OR of both. The value of math\_errhandling is constant for the duration of the program. It is unspecified whether math\_errhandling is a macro or an identifier with external linkage. If a macro definition is suppressed or a program defines an identifier with the name math\_errhandling, the behavior is undefined. If the expression math\_errhandling & MATH\_ERREXCEPT can be nonzero, the implementation shall define the macros FE\_DIVBYZERO, FE\_INVALID, and FE\_OVERFLOW in <fenv.h>.

### 7.12.1 Treatment of error conditions

1 The behavior of each of the functions in `<math.h>` is specified for all representable values of its input arguments, except where explicitly stated otherwise. Each function shall execute as if it were a single operation without raising SIGFPE and without generating any of the floating-point exceptions “invalid”, “divide-by-zero”, or “overflow” except to reflect the result of the function.

2 For all functions, a domain error occurs if and only if an input argument is outside the domain over which the mathematical function is defined. The description of each function lists any required domain errors; an implementation may define additional domain errors, provided that such errors are consistent with the mathematical definition of the function. Whether a signaling NaN input causes a domain error is implementation-defined. On a domain error, the function returns an implementation-defined value; if the integer expression math\_errhandling & MATH\_ERNO is nonzero, the integer expression errno acquires the value EDOM; if the integer expression math\_errhandling & MATH\_ERREXCEPT is nonzero, the “invalid” floating-point exception is raised.

3 Similarly, a pole error (also known as a singularity or infinitary) occurs if and only if the mathematical function has an exact infinite result as the finite input argument(s) are approached in the limit (for example, \( \log(0.0) \)). The description of each function lists any required pole errors; an implementation may define additional pole errors, provided that such errors are consistent with the mathematical definition of the function. On a pole error, the function returns an implementation-defined value; if the integer expression math\_errhandling & MATH\_ERNO is nonzero, the integer expression errno acquires the value ERANGE; if the integer expression math\_errhandling & MATH\_ERREXCEPT is nonzero, the “divide-by-zero” floating-point exception is raised.

4 Likewise, a range error occurs if and only if the mathematical result of the function cannot be represented in an object of the specified type, due to extreme magnitude. The description of each function lists any required range errors; an implementation may define additional range errors, provided that such errors are consistent with the mathematical definition of the function and are the result of either overflow or underflow.

5 A floating result overflows if the magnitude (absolute value) of the mathematical result is finite but so large that the mathematical result cannot be represented without extraordinary roundoff error in an object of the specified type. If a floating result overflows and default rounding is in effect, then the function returns the value of the macro HUGE\_VAL, HUGE\_VALF, or HUGE\_VALL according to

\[248\text{In an implementation that supports infinities, this allows an infinity as an argument to be a domain error if the mathematical domain of the function does not include the infinity.}\]
the return type, with the same sign as the correct value of the function; if the integer expression `math_errnohandling & MATH_ERRNO` is nonzero, the integer expression `errno` acquires the value `ERANGE`; if the integer expression `math_errnohandling & MATH_ERREXCEPT` is nonzero, the “overflow” floating-point exception is raised.

5 The result underflows if the magnitude (absolute value) of the mathematical result is nonzero and less than the minimum normal number in the type. If the result underflows, the function returns an implementation-defined value whose magnitude is no greater than the smallest normalized positive number in the specified type; if the integer expression `math_errnohandling & MATH_ERRNO` is nonzero, whether `errno` acquires the value `ERANGE` is implementation-defined; if the integer expression `math_errnohandling & MATH_ERREXCEPT` is nonzero, whether the “underflow” floating-point exception is raised is implementation-defined.

6 If a domain, pole, or range error occurs and the integer expression `math_errnohandling & MATH_ERRNO` is zero, then `errno` shall either be set to the value corresponding to the error or left unmodified. If no such error occurs, `errno` shall be left unmodified regardless of the setting of `math_errnohandling`.

7.12.2 The `FP_CONTRACT` pragma

Synopsis

```
#include <math.h>
#pragma STDC FP_CONTRACT on-off-switch
```

Description

The `FP_CONTRACT` pragma can be used to allow (if the state is “on”) or disallow (if the state is “off”) the implementation to contract expressions (6.5). Each pragma can occur either outside external declarations or preceding all explicit declarations and statements inside a compound statement. When outside external declarations, the pragma takes effect from its occurrence until another `FP_CONTRACT` pragma is encountered, or until the end of the translation unit. When inside a compound statement, the pragma takes effect from its occurrence until another `FP_CONTRACT` pragma is encountered (including within a nested compound statement), or until the end of the compound statement; at the end of a compound statement the state for the pragma is restored to its condition just before the compound statement. If this pragma is used in any other context, the behavior is undefined. The default state (“on” or “off”) for the pragma is implementation-defined.

7.12.3 Classification macros

In the synopses in this subclause, `real-floating` indicates that the argument shall be an expression of real floating type.

7.12.3.1 The `fpclassify` macro

Synopsis

```
#include <math.h>
int fpclassify(real-floating x);
```

Description

The `fpclassify` macro classifies its argument value as NaN, infinite, normal, subnormal, zero, or into another implementation-defined category. First, an argument represented in a format wider than its semantic type is converted to its semantic type. Then classification is based on the type of the argument.

---

249) The term underflow here is intended to encompass both “gradual underflow” as in IEC 60559 and also “flush-to-zero” underflow.

250) Math errors are being indicated by the floating-point exception flags rather than by `errno`.

251) Since an expression can be evaluated with more range and precision than its type has, it is important to know the type that classification is based on. For example, a normal `long double` value might become subnormal when converted to `double`, and zero when converted to `float`.

§ 7.12.3.1 Library
Returns
3 The `fpclassify` macro returns the value of the number classification macro appropriate to the value of its argument.

7.12.3.2 The `iscanonical` macro

Synopsis
1

```c
#include <math.h>
int iscanonical(real-floating x);
```

Description
2 The `iscanonical` macro determines whether its argument value is canonical (5.2.4.2.2). First, an argument represented in a format wider than its semantic type is converted to its semantic type. Then, determination is based on the type of the argument.

Returns
3 The `iscanonical` macro returns a nonzero value if and only if its argument is canonical.

7.12.3.3 The `isfinite` macro

Synopsis
1

```c
#include <math.h>
int isfinite(real-floating x);
```

Description
2 The `isfinite` macro determines whether its argument has a finite value (zero, subnormal, or normal, and not infinite or NaN). First, an argument represented in a format wider than its semantic type is converted to its semantic type. Then determination is based on the type of the argument.

Returns
3 The `isfinite` macro returns a nonzero value if and only if its argument has a finite value.

7.12.3.4 The `isinf` macro

Synopsis
1

```c
#include <math.h>
int isinf(real-floating x);
```

Description
2 The `isinf` macro determines whether its argument value is (positive or negative) infinity. First, an argument represented in a format wider than its semantic type is converted to its semantic type. Then determination is based on the type of the argument.

Returns
3 The `isinf` macro returns a nonzero value if and only if its argument has an infinite value.

7.12.3.5 The `isnan` macro

Synopsis
1

```c
#include <math.h>
int isnan(real-floating x);
```

Description
2 The `isnan` macro determines whether its argument value is a NaN. First, an argument represented in a format wider than its semantic type is converted to its semantic type. Then determination is
based on the type of the argument.\textsuperscript{252)}

**Returns**

3 The `isnan` macro returns a nonzero value if and only if its argument has a NaN value.

### 7.12.3.6 The `isnormal` macro

**Synopsis**

\begin{verbatim}
#include <math.h>
int isnormal(real-floating x);
\end{verbatim}

**Description**

2 The `isnormal` macro determines whether its argument value is normal (neither zero, subnormal, infinite, nor NaN). First, an argument represented in a format wider than its semantic type is converted to its semantic type. Then determination is based on the type of the argument.

**Returns**

3 The `isnormal` macro returns a nonzero value if and only if its argument has a normal value.

### 7.12.3.7 The `signbit` macro

**Synopsis**

\begin{verbatim}
#include <math.h>
int signbit(real-floating x);
\end{verbatim}

**Description**

2 The `signbit` macro determines whether the sign of its argument value is negative.\textsuperscript{253)}

**Returns**

3 The `signbit` macro returns a nonzero value if and only if the sign of its argument value is negative.

### 7.12.3.8 The `issignaling` macro

**Synopsis**

\begin{verbatim}
#include <math.h>
int issignaling(real-floating x);
\end{verbatim}

**Description**

2 The `issignaling` macro determines whether its argument value is a signaling NaN.

**Returns**

3 The `issignaling` macro returns a nonzero value if and only if its argument is a signaling NaN.\textsuperscript{254)}

### 7.12.3.9 The `issubnormal` macro

**Synopsis**

\begin{verbatim}
#include <math.h>
int issubnormal(real-floating x);
\end{verbatim}

\textsuperscript{252)For the `isnan` macro, the type for determination does not matter unless the implementation supports NaNs in the evaluation type but not in the semantic type.  
\textsuperscript{253)The `signbit` macro reports the sign of all values, including infinities, zeros, and NaNs. If zero is unsigned, it is treated as positive.  
\textsuperscript{254)F.3 specifies that `issignaling` (and all the other classification macros), raise no floating-point exception if the argument is a variable, or any other expression whose value is represented in the format of its semantic type, even if the value is a signaling NaN.}
Description
2 The `issubnormal` macro determines whether its argument value is subnormal. First, an argument represented in a format wider than its semantic type is converted to its semantic type. Then determination is based on the type of the argument.

Returns
3 The `issubnormal` macro returns a nonzero value if and only if its argument is subnormal.

7.12.3.10 The `iszero` macro

Synopsis
1
```
#include <math.h>
int iszero(real-floating x);
```

Description
2 The `iszero` macro determines whether its argument value is (positive, negative, or unsigned) zero. First, an argument represented in a format wider than its semantic type is converted to its semantic type. Then, determination is based on the type of the argument.

Returns
3 The `iszero` macro returns a nonzero value if and only if its argument is zero.

7.12.4 Trigonometric functions

7.12.4.1 The `acos` functions

Synopsis
1
```
#include <math.h>
double acos(double x);
float acosf(float x);
long double acosl(long double x);
#ifdef __STDC_IEC_60559_DFP__
  _Decimal32 acosd32(_Decimal32 x);
  _Decimal64 acosd64(_Decimal64 x);
  _Decimal128 acosd128(_Decimal128 x);
#endif
```

Description
2 The `acos` functions compute the principal value of the arc cosine of `x`. A domain error occurs for arguments not in the interval $[-1, +1]$.

Returns
3 The `acos` functions return $\arccos x$ in the interval $[0, \pi]$ radians.
7.12.4.2 The \texttt{asin} functions

Synopsis

```c
#include <math.h>
double asin(double x);
float asinf(float x);
long double asinl(long double x);
#if defined __STDC_IEC_60559_DFP__
__Decimal32 asind32(__Decimal32 x);
__Decimal64 asind64(__Decimal64 x);
__Decimal128 asind128(__Decimal128 x);
#endif
```

Description

The \texttt{asin} functions compute the principal value of the arc sine of \( x \). A domain error occurs for arguments not in the interval \([-1, +1]\]. A range error occurs if nonzero \( x \) is too close to zero.

Returns

The \texttt{asin} functions return \( \arcsin x \) in the interval \([-\pi/2, +\pi/2]\) radians.

7.12.4.3 The \texttt{atan} functions

Synopsis

```c
#include <math.h>
double atan(double x);
float atanf(float x);
long double atanl(long double x);
#if defined __STDC_IEC_60559_DFP__
__Decimal32 atand32(__Decimal32 x);
__Decimal64 atand64(__Decimal64 x);
__Decimal128 atand128(__Decimal128 x);
#endif
```

Description

The \texttt{atan} functions compute the principal value of the arc tangent of \( x \). A range error occurs if nonzero \( x \) is too close to zero.

Returns

The \texttt{atan} functions return \( \arctan x \) in the interval \([-\pi/2, +\pi/2]\) radians.

7.12.4.4 The \texttt{atan2} functions

Synopsis

```c
#include <math.h>
double atan2(double y, double x);
float atan2f(float y, float x);
long double atan2l(long double y, long double x);
#if defined __STDC_IEC_60559_DFP__
__Decimal32 atan2d32(__Decimal32 y, __Decimal32 x);
__Decimal64 atan2d64(__Decimal64 y, __Decimal64 x);
__Decimal128 atan2d128(__Decimal128 y, __Decimal128 x);
#endif
```

Description

The \texttt{atan2} functions compute the value of the arc tangent of \( y/x \), using the signs of both arguments to determine the quadrant of the return value. A domain error may occur if both arguments are zero. A range error occurs if \( x \) is positive and nonzero \( y/x \) is too close to zero.
Returns

The \texttt{atan2} functions return \arctan \(y/x\) in the interval \([-\pi, +\pi]\) radians.

### 7.12.4.5 The \texttt{cos} functions

#### Synopsis

```
#include <math.h>

double cos(double x);
float cosf(float x);
long double cosl(long double x);
#ifdef __STDC_IEC_60559_DFP__
  _Decimal32 cosd32(_Decimal32 x);
  _Decimal64 cosd64(_Decimal64 x);
  _Decimal128 cosd128(_Decimal128 x);
#endif
```

#### Description

The \texttt{cos} functions compute the cosine of \(x\) (measured in radians).

Returns

The \texttt{cos} functions return \(\cos x\).

### 7.12.4.6 The \texttt{sin} functions

#### Synopsis

```
#include <math.h>

double sin(double x);
float sinf(float x);
long double sinl(long double x);
#ifdef __STDC_IEC_60559_DFP__
  _Decimal32 sind32(_Decimal32 x);
  _Decimal64 sind64(_Decimal64 x);
  _Decimal128 sind128(_Decimal128 x);
#endif
```

#### Description

The \texttt{sin} functions compute the sine of \(x\) (measured in radians). A range error occurs if nonzero \(x\) is too close to zero.

Returns

The \texttt{sin} functions return \(\sin x\).

### 7.12.4.7 The \texttt{tan} functions

#### Synopsis

```
#include <math.h>

double tan(double x);
float tanf(float x);
long double tanl(long double x);
#ifdef __STDC_IEC_60559_DFP__
  _Decimal32 tand32(_Decimal32 x);
  _Decimal64 tand64(_Decimal64 x);
  _Decimal128 tand128(_Decimal128 x);
#endif
```

#### Description

The \texttt{tan} functions return the tangent of \(x\) (measured in radians). A range error occurs if nonzero \(x\) is too close to zero.
Returns
3 The **tan** functions return $\tan x$.

### 7.12.4.8 The **acospi** functions

**Synopsis**

```c
#include <math.h>
double acospi(double x);
float acospif(float x);
long double acospil(long double x);
#ifdef __STDC_IEC_60559_DFP__
    _Decimal32 acospid32(_Decimal32 x);
    _Decimal64 acospid64(_Decimal64 x);
    _Decimal128 acospid128(_Decimal128 x);
#endif
```

**Description**
2 The **acospi** functions compute the principal value of the arc cosine of $x$, divided by $\pi$, thus measuring the angle in half-revolutions. A domain error occurs for arguments not in the interval $[-1, +1]$.

**Returns**
3 The **acospi** functions return $\arccos(x)/\pi$ in the interval $[0, 1]$.

### 7.12.4.9 The **asinpi** functions

**Synopsis**

```c
#include <math.h>
double asinpi(double x);
float asinpif(float x);
long double asinpil(long double x);
#ifdef __STDC_IEC_60559_DFP__
    _Decimal32 asinpid32(_Decimal32 x);
    _Decimal64 asinpid64(_Decimal64 x);
    _Decimal128 asinpid128(_Decimal128 x);
#endif
```

**Description**
2 The **asinpi** functions compute the principal value of the arc sine of $x$, divided by $\pi$, thus measuring the angle in half-revolutions. A domain error occurs for arguments not in the interval $[-1, +1]$. A range error occurs if nonzero $x$ is too close to zero.

**Returns**
3 The **asinpi** functions return $\arcsin(x)/\pi$ in the interval $[-\frac{1}{2}, +\frac{1}{2}]$.

### 7.12.4.10 The **atanpi** functions

**Synopsis**

```c
#include <math.h>
double atanpi(double x);
float atanpif(float x);
long double atanpil(long double x);
#ifdef __STDC_IEC_60559_DFP__
    _Decimal32 atanpid32(_Decimal32 x);
    _Decimal64 atanpid64(_Decimal64 x);
    _Decimal128 atanpid128(_Decimal128 x);
#endif
```

§ 7.12.4.10 Library 203
Description
The \texttt{atanpi} functions compute the principal value of the arc tangent of \( x \), divided by \( \pi \), thus measuring the angle in half-revolutions. A range error occurs if nonzero \( x \) is too close to zero.

Returns
The \texttt{atanpi} functions return \( \arctan(x)/\pi \) in the interval \( [-\frac{1}{2}, +\frac{1}{2}] \).

7.12.4.11 The \texttt{atan2pi} functions

Synopsis

\begin{verbatim}
#include <math.h>
double atan2pi(double y, double x);
float atan2pif(float y, float x);
long double atan2pil(long double y, long double x);
#ifdef __STDC_IEC_60559_DFP__
  _Decimal32 atan2pid32(_Decimal32 y, _Decimal32 x);
  _Decimal64 atan2pid64(_Decimal64 y, _Decimal64 x);
  _Decimal128 atan2pid128(_Decimal128 y, _Decimal128 x);
#endif
\end{verbatim}

Description
The \texttt{atan2pi} functions compute the angle, measured in half-revolutions, subtended at the origin by the point \((x, y)\) and the positive x-axis. Thus, the \texttt{atan2pi} functions compute \( \arctan\left(\frac{y}{x}\right)/\pi \), in the range \([-1, +1]\). A domain error may occur if both arguments are zero. A range error occurs if \( x \) is positive and nonzero \( \frac{y}{x} \) is too close to zero.

Returns
The \texttt{atan2pi} functions return the computed angle, in the interval \([-1, +1]\).

7.12.4.12 The \texttt{cospi} functions

Synopsis

\begin{verbatim}
#include <math.h>
double cospi(double x);
float cospif(float x);
long double cospil(long double x);
#ifdef __STDC_IEC_60559_DFP__
  _Decimal32 cospid32(_Decimal32 x);
  _Decimal64 cospid64(_Decimal64 x);
  _Decimal128 cospid128(_Decimal128 x);
#endif
\end{verbatim}

Description
The \texttt{cospi} functions compute the cosine of \( \pi \times x \), thus regarding \( x \) as a measurement in half-revolutions.

Returns
The \texttt{cospi} functions return \( \cos(\pi \times x) \).

7.12.4.13 The \texttt{sinpi} functions

Synopsis

\begin{verbatim}
#include <math.h>
double sinpi(double x);
float sinpif(float x);
long double sinpil(long double x);
#ifdef __STDC_IEC_60559_DFP__
  _Decimal32 sinpid32(_Decimal32 x);
  _Decimal64 sinpid64(_Decimal64 x);
  _Decimal128 sinpid128(_Decimal128 x);
#endif
\end{verbatim}

Description
The \texttt{sinpi} functions compute the cosine of \( \pi \times x \), thus regarding \( x \) as a measurement in half-revolutions.

Returns
The \texttt{sinpi} functions return \( \cos(\pi \times x) \).
Description
2 The `sinpi` functions compute the sine of $\pi \times x$, thus regarding $x$ as a measurement in half-revolutions. A range error occurs if nonzero $x$ is too close to zero.

Returns
3 The `sinpi` functions return $\sin(\pi \times x)$.

7.12.4.14 The `tanpi` functions

Synopsis
1
```c
#include <math.h>
double tanpi(double x);
float tanpif(float x);
long double tanpil(long double x);
#endif
```

Description
2 The `tanpi` functions compute the tangent of $\pi \times x$, thus regarding $x$ as a measurement in half-revolutions. A range error occurs if nonzero $x$ is too close to zero.

Returns
3 The `tanpi` functions return $\tan(\pi \times x)$.

7.12.5 Hyperbolic functions

7.12.5.1 The `acosh` functions

Synopsis
1
```c
#include <math.h>
double acosh(double x);
float acoshf(float x);
long double acoshl(long double x);
#endif
```

Description
2 The `acosh` functions compute the (nonnegative) arc hyperbolic cosine of $x$. A domain error occurs for arguments less than 1.

Returns
3 The `acosh` functions return $\text{arcosh} x$ in the interval $[0, +\infty]$.

7.12.5.2 The `asinh` functions

Synopsis
1
```c
#include <math.h>
double asinh(double x);
float asinhf(float x);
long double asinhl(long double x);
```
The `asinh` functions compute the arc hyperbolic sine of \( x \). A range error occurs if nonzero \( x \) is too close to zero.

Returns

The `asinh` functions return \( \text{arsinh} \ x \).

7.12.5.3 The `atanh` functions

Synopsis

```c
#include <math.h>
double atanh(double x);
float atanhf(float x);
long double atanhl(long double x);
#endif
#endif
```

Description

The `atanh` functions compute the arc hyperbolic tangent of \( x \). A domain error occurs for arguments not in the interval \([-1, +1]\]. A pole error may occur if the argument equals -1 or +1. A range error occurs if nonzero \( x \) is too close to zero.

Returns

The `atanh` functions return \( \text{artanh} \ x \).

7.12.5.4 The `cosh` functions

Synopsis

```c
#include <math.h>
double cosh(double x);
float coshf(float x);
long double coshlf(long double x);
#endif
```

Description

The `cosh` functions compute the hyperbolic cosine of \( x \). A range error occurs if the magnitude of finite \( x \) is too large.

Returns

The `cosh` functions return \( \text{cosh} \ x \).

7.12.5.5 The `sinh` functions

Synopsis

```c
#include <math.h>
```
double sinh(double x);
float sinhf(float x);
long double sinhl(long double x);
#ifdef __STDC_IEC_60559_DFP__
__Decimal32 sinh32(__Decimal32 x);
__Decimal64 sinh64(__Decimal64 x);
__Decimal128 sinh128(__Decimal128 x);
#endif

Description
2 The sinh functions compute the hyperbolic sine of x. A range error occurs if the magnitude of finite x is too large or if nonzero x is too close to zero.

Returns
3 The sinh functions return sinh x.

7.12.5.6 The tanh functions
Synopsis
1

#include <math.h>
double tanh(double x);
float tanhf(float x);
long double tanhl(long double x);
#ifdef __STDC_IEC_60559_DFP__
__Decimal32 tanh32(__Decimal32 x);
__Decimal64 tanh64(__Decimal64 x);
__Decimal128 tanh128(__Decimal128 x);
#endif

Description
2 The tanh functions compute the hyperbolic tangent of x. A range error occurs if nonzero x is too close to zero.

Returns
3 The tanh functions return tanh x.

7.12.6 Exponential and logarithmic functions
7.12.6.1 The exp functions
Synopsis
1

#include <math.h>
double exp(double x);
float expf(float x);
long double expl(long double x);
#ifdef __STDC_IEC_60559_DFP__
__Decimal32 exp32(__Decimal32 x);
__Decimal64 exp64(__Decimal64 x);
__Decimal128 expd128(__Decimal128 x);
#endif

Description
2 The exp functions compute the base-e exponential of x. A range error occurs if the magnitude of finite x is too large.

Returns
3 The exp functions return e^x.

7.12.6.2 The exp10 functions
Synopsis

```c
#include <math.h>

double exp10(double x);
float exp10f(float x);
long double exp10l(long double x);
#ifdef __STDC_IEC_60559_DFP__
    _Decimal32 exp10d32(_Decimal32 x);
    _Decimal64 exp10d64(_Decimal64 x);
    _Decimal128 exp10d128(_Decimal128 x);
#endif
```

Description

2 The `exp10` functions compute the base-10 exponential of `x`. A range error occurs if the magnitude of finite `x` is too large.

Returns

3 The `exp10` functions return $10^x$.

7.12.6.3 The `exp10m1` functions

Synopsis

```c
#include <math.h>

double exp10m1(double x);
float exp10m1f(float x);
long double exp10m1l(long double x);
#ifdef __STDC_IEC_60559_DFP__
    _Decimal32 exp10m1d32(_Decimal32 x);
    _Decimal64 exp10m1d64(_Decimal64 x);
    _Decimal128 exp10m1d128(_Decimal128 x);
#endif
```

Description

2 The `exp10m1` functions compute the base-10 exponential of the argument, minus 1. A range error occurs if positive finite `x` is too large or if nonzero `x` is too close to zero.

Returns

3 The `exp10m1` functions return $10^x - 1$.

7.12.6.4 The `exp2` functions

Synopsis

```c
#include <math.h>

double exp2(double x);
float exp2f(float x);
long double exp2l(long double x);
#ifdef __STDC_IEC_60559_DFP__
    _Decimal32 exp2d32(_Decimal32 x);
    _Decimal64 exp2d64(_Decimal64 x);
    _Decimal128 exp2d128(_Decimal128 x);
#endif
```

Description

2 The `exp2` functions compute the base-2 exponential of `x`. A range error occurs if the magnitude of finite `x` is too large.

Returns

3 The `exp2` functions return $2^x$. 

208 Library § 7.12.6.4
7.12.6.5 The exp2m1 functions

Synopsis

```c
#include <math.h>

double exp2m1(double x);
float exp2m1f(float x);
long double exp2m1l(long double x);
#ifdef __STDC_IEC_60559_DFP__
  _Decimal32 exp2m1d32(_Decimal32 x);
  _Decimal64 exp2m1d64(_Decimal64 x);
  _Decimal128 exp2m1d128(_Decimal128 x);
#endif
```

Description

The `exp2m1` functions compute the base-2 exponential of the argument, minus 1. A range error occurs if positive finite `x` is too large or if nonzero `x` is too close to zero.

Returns

The `exp2m1` functions return \(2^x - 1\).

7.12.6.6 The expm1 functions

Synopsis

```c
#include <math.h>

double expm1(double x);
float expm1f(float x);
long double expm1l(long double x);
#ifdef __STDC_IEC_60559_DFP__
  _Decimal32 expm1d32(_Decimal32 x);
  _Decimal64 expm1d64(_Decimal64 x);
  _Decimal128 expm1d128(_Decimal128 x);
#endif
```

Description

The `expm1` functions compute the base-e exponential of the argument, minus 1. A range error occurs if positive finite `x` is too large or if nonzero `x` is too close to zero.

Returns

The `expm1` functions return \(e^x - 1\).

7.12.6.7 The frexp functions

Synopsis

```c
#include <math.h>

double frexp(double value, int *p);
float frexpf(float value, int *p);
long double frexpl(long double value, int *p);
#ifdef __STDC_IEC_60559_DFP__
  _Decimal32 frexpd32(_Decimal32 value, int *p);
  _Decimal64 frexpd64(_Decimal64 value, int *p);
  _Decimal128 frexpd128(_Decimal128 value, int *p);
#endif
```

Description

The `frexp` functions break a floating-point number into a normalized fraction and an integer exponent. They store the integer in the `int` object pointed to by `p`. If the type of the function is a

\(^{255}\)For small magnitude `x`, `expm1(x)` is expected to be more accurate than `exp(x) - 1`.

§ 7.12.6.7 Library 209
standard floating type, the exponent is an integral power of 2. If the type of the function is a decimal floating type, the exponent is an integral power of 10.

Returns
3 If value is not a floating-point number or if the integral power is outside the range of int, the results are unspecified. Otherwise, the frexp functions return the value \( x \), such that \( x \) has a magnitude in the interval \( \left[ \frac{1}{2}, 1 \right) \) or zero, and value equals \( x \times 2^p \), when the type of the function is a standard floating type; or \( x \) has a magnitude in the interval \( \left[ \frac{1}{10}, 1 \right) \) or zero, and value equals \( x \times 10^p \), when the type of the function is a decimal floating type. If value is zero, both parts of the result are zero.

7.12.6.8 The ilogb functions

Synopsis
1

```c
#include <math.h>
int ilogb(double x);
int ilogbf(float x);
int ilogbl(long double x);
#endif
```

Description
2 The ilogb functions extract the exponent of \( x \) as a signed int value. If \( x \) is zero they compute the value FP_ILOGBO; if \( x \) is infinite they compute the value INT_MAX; if \( x \) is a NaN they compute the value FP_ILOGBNAN; otherwise, they are equivalent to calling the corresponding logb function and converting the returned value to type int. A domain error or range error may occur if \( x \) is zero, infinite, or NaN. If the correct value is outside the range of the return type, the numeric result is unspecified and a domain error or range error may occur.

Returns
3 The ilogb functions return the exponent of \( x \) as a signed int value.

Forward references: the logb functions (7.12.17).

7.12.6.9 The ldexp functions

Synopsis
1

```c
#include <math.h>
double ldexp(double x, int p);
float ldexpf(float x, int p);
long double ldexpl(long double x, int p);
#endif
```

Description
2 The ldexp functions multiply a floating-point number by an integral power of 2 when the type of the function is a standard floating type, or by an integral power of 10 when the type of the function is a decimal floating type. A range error occurs for some finite \( x \), depending on \( p \).

Returns
3 The ldexp functions return \( x \times 2^p \) when the type of the function is a standard floating type, or return \( x \times 10^p \) when the type of the function is a decimal floating type.

7.12.6.10 The llogb functions
Synopsis

```c
#include <math.h>
long int llogb(double x);
long int llogbf(float x);
long int llogbl(long double x);
#ifdef __STDC_IEC_60559_DFP__
long int llogbd32(_Decimal32 x);
long int llogbd64(_Decimal64 x);
long int llogbd128(_Decimal128 x);
#endif
```

Description

The `llogb` functions extract the exponent of `x` as a signed `long int` value. If `x` is zero they compute the value `FP_LLOGB0`; if `x` is infinite they compute the value `LONG_MAX`; if `x` is a NaN they compute the value `FP_LLOGBNAN`; otherwise, they are equivalent to calling the corresponding `logb` function and converting the returned value to type `long int`. A domain error or range error may occur if `x` is zero, infinite, or NaN. If the correct value is outside the range of the return type, the numeric result is unspecified.

Returns

The `llogb` functions return the exponent of `x` as a signed `long int` value.

Forward references: the `logb` functions (7.12.6.17).

7.12.6.11 The log functions

Synopsis

```c
#include <math.h>
double log(double x);
float logf(float x);
long double logl(long double x);
#ifdef __STDC_IEC_60559_DFP__
_Decimal32 logd32(_Decimal32 x);
_Decimal64 logd64(_Decimal64 x);
_Decimal128 logd128(_Decimal128 x);
#endif
```

Description

The `log` functions compute the base-e (natural) logarithm of `x`. A domain error occurs if the argument is less than zero. A pole error may occur if the argument is zero.

Returns

The `log` functions return \( \log_e x \).

7.12.6.12 The log10 functions

Synopsis

```c
#include <math.h>
double log10(double x);
float log10f(float x);
long double log10l(long double x);
#ifdef __STDC_IEC_60559_DFP__
_Decimal32 log10d32(_Decimal32 x);
_Decimal64 log10d64(_Decimal64 x);
_Decimal128 log10d128(_Decimal128 x);
#endif
```

§ 7.12.6.12 Library 211
Description

2 The \( \log_{10} \) functions compute the base-10 (common) logarithm of \( x \). A domain error occurs if the argument is less than zero. A pole error may occur if the argument is zero.

Returns

3 The \( \log_{10} \) functions return \( \log_{10}(x) \).

7.12.6.13 The \( \log_{10p1} \) functions

Synopsis

```c
#include <math.h>
double log10p1(double x);
float log10p1f(float x);
long double log10p1l(long double x);
#ifdef __STDC_IEC_60559_DFP__
  _Decimal32 log10p1d32(_Decimal32 x);
  _Decimal64 log10p1d64(_Decimal64 x);
  _Decimal128 log10p1d128(_Decimal128 x);
#endif
```

Description

2 The \( \log_{10p1} \) functions compute the base-10 logarithm of 1 plus the argument. A domain error occurs if the argument is less than \(-1\). A pole error may occur if the argument equals \(-1\). A range error occurs if nonzero \( x \) is too close to zero.

Returns

3 The \( \log_{10p1} \) functions return \( \log_{10}(1 + x) \).

7.12.6.14 The \( \log_{1p} \) and \( \log_{p1} \) functions

Synopsis

```c
#include <math.h>
double log1p(double x);
float log1pf(float x);
long double log1pl(long double x);
double logp1(double x);
float logp1f(float x);
long double logp1l(long double x);
#ifdef __STDC_IEC_60559_DFP__
  _Decimal32 log1pd32(_Decimal32 x);
  _Decimal64 log1pd64(_Decimal64 x);
  _Decimal128 log1pd128(_Decimal128 x);
#endif
```

Description

2 The \( \log_{1p} \) functions are equivalent to the \( \log_{p1} \) functions.\(^{256}\) These functions compute the base-\( e \) (natural) logarithm of 1 plus the argument.\(^{257}\) A domain error occurs if the argument is less than \(-1\). A pole error may occur if the argument equals \(-1\). A range error occurs if nonzero \( x \) is too close to zero.

Returns

3 The \( \log_{1p} \) and \( \log_{p1} \) functions return \( \log_{e}(1 + x) \).

\(^{256}\)The \( \log_{p1} \) functions are preferred for name consistency with the \( \log_{10p1} \) and \( \log_{2p1} \) functions.

\(^{257}\)For small magnitude \( x \), \( \log_{1p}(x) \) is expected to be more accurate than \( \log(1 + x) \).
7.12.6.15 The \texttt{log2} functions

Synopsis

```c
#include <math.h>

double log2(double x);
float log2f(float x);
long double log2l(long double x);
#ifdef __STDC_IEC_60559_DFP__
 _Decimal32 log2d32(_Decimal32 x);
 _Decimal64 log2d64(_Decimal64 x);
 _Decimal128 log2d128(_Decimal128 x);
#endif
```

Description

2 The \texttt{log2} functions compute the base-2 logarithm of \( x \). A domain error occurs if the argument is less than zero. A pole error may occur if the argument is zero.

Returns

3 The \texttt{log2} functions return \( \log_2 x \).

7.12.6.16 The \texttt{log2p1} functions

Synopsis

```c
#include <math.h>

double log2p1(double x);
float log2p1f(float x);
long double log2p1l(long double x);
#ifdef __STDC_IEC_60559_DFP__
 _Decimal32 log2p1d32(_Decimal32 x);
 _Decimal64 log2p1d64(_Decimal64 x);
 _Decimal128 log2p1d128(_Decimal128 x);
#endif
```

Description

2 The \texttt{log2p1} functions compute the base-2 logarithm of 1 plus the argument. A domain error occurs if the argument is less than \(-1\). A pole error may occur if the argument equals \(-1\). A range error occurs if nonzero \( x \) is too close to zero.

Returns

3 The \texttt{log2p1} functions return \( \log_2(1+x) \).

7.12.6.17 The \texttt{logb} functions

Synopsis

```c
#include <math.h>

double logb(double x);
float logbf(float x);
long double logbl(long double x);
#ifdef __STDC_IEC_60559_DFP__
 _Decimal32 logbd32(_Decimal32 x);
 _Decimal64 logbd64(_Decimal64 x);
 _Decimal128 logbd128(_Decimal128 x);
#endif
```

Description

2 The \texttt{logb} functions extract the exponent of \( x \), as a signed integer value in floating-point format. If \( x \) is subnormal it is treated as though it were normalized; thus, for positive finite \( x \),

\[ 1 \leq x \times b^{-\text{logb}(x)} < b \]
where \( b = \text{FLT\_RADIX} \) if the type of the function is a standard floating type, or \( b = 10 \) if the type of the function is a decimal floating type. A domain error or pole error may occur if the argument is zero.

**Returns**

3. The \( \log_b \) functions return the signed exponent of \( x \).

#### 7.12.6.18 The \( \text{modf} \) functions

**Synopsis**

```
#include <math.h>

double modf(double value, double *iptr);
float modff(float value, float *iptr);
long double modfl(long double value, long double *iptr);
#endif
```

**Description**

2. The \( \text{modf} \) functions break the argument \( \text{value} \) into integral and fractional parts, each of which has the same type and sign as the argument. They store the integral part (in floating-point format) in the object pointed to by \( \text{iptr} \).

**Returns**

3. The \( \text{modf} \) functions return the signed fractional part of \( \text{value} \).

#### 7.12.6.19 The \( \text{scalbn} \) and \( \text{scalbln} \) functions

**Synopsis**

```
#include <math.h>

double scalbn(double x, int n);
float scalbnf(float x, int n);
long double scalbln(long double x, long int n);
#endif
```

**Description**

2. The \( \text{scalbn} \) and \( \text{scalbln} \) functions compute \( x \times b^n \), where \( b = \text{FLT\_RADIX} \) if the type of the function is a standard floating type, or \( b = 10 \) if the type of the function is a decimal floating type. A range error occurs for some finite \( x \), depending on \( n \).

**Returns**

3. The \( \text{scalbn} \) and \( \text{scalbln} \) functions return \( x \times b^n \).
#include <math.h>
double cbrt(double x);
float cbrtf(float x);
long double cbrtl(long double x);
#endif
_Decimal32 cbrtd32(_Decimal32 x);
_Decimal64 cbrtd64(_Decimal64 x);
_Decimal128 cbrtd128(_Decimal128 x);
#endif

Description
2 The \texttt{cbrt} functions compute the real cube root of \(x\).

Returns
3 The \texttt{cbrt} functions return \(x^{1/3}\).

7.12.7.2 The \texttt{compoundn} functions

Synopsis
1

#include <stdint.h>
#include <math.h>
double compoundn(double x, intmax_t n);
float compoundnf(float x, intmax_t n);
long double compoundnl(long double x, intmax_t n);
#endif
_Decimal32 compoundnd32(_Decimal32 x, intmax_t n);
_Decimal64 compoundnd64(_Decimal64 x, intmax_t n);
_Decimal128 compoundnd128(_Decimal128 x, intmax_t n);
#endif

Description
2 The \texttt{compoundn} functions compute \(1 + x\) raised to the power \(n\). A domain error occurs if \(x < -1\). A range error occurs if positive finite \(x\) is too large or if \(x\) is too near but not equal to \(-1\), depending on \(n\). A pole error may occur if \(x\) equals \(-1\) and \(n < 0\).

Returns
3 The \texttt{compoundn} functions return \((1 + x)^n\).

7.12.7.3 The \texttt{fabs} functions

Synopsis
1

#include <math.h>
double fabs(double x);
float fabsf(float x);
long double fabsl(long double x);
 ifndef __STDC_IEC_60559_DFP__
   _Decimal32 fabsd32(_Decimal32 x);
   _Decimal64 fabsd64(_Decimal64 x);
   _Decimal128 fabsd128(_Decimal128 x);
 endif

Description
2 The \texttt{fabs} functions compute the absolute value of a floating-point number \(x\).

Returns
3 The \texttt{fabs} functions return \(|x|\).

7.12.7.4 The \texttt{hypot} functions
Synopsis

```c
#include <math.h>
double hypot(double x, double y);
float hypotf(float x, float y);
long double hypotl(long double x, long double y);
#ifdef __STDC_IEC_60559_DFP__
  _Decimal32 hypotd32(_Decimal32 x, _Decimal32 y);
  _Decimal64 hypotd64(_Decimal64 x, _Decimal64 y);
  _Decimal128 hypotd128(_Decimal128 x, _Decimal128 y);
#endif
```

Description

The `hypot` functions compute the square root of the sum of the squares of `x` and `y`, without undue overflow or underflow. A range error occurs for some finite arguments.

Returns

The `hypot` functions return $\sqrt{x^2 + y^2}$.

7.12.7.5 The `pow` functions

Synopsis

```c
#include <math.h>
double pow(double x, double y);
float powf(float x, float y);
long double powl(long double x, long double y);
#ifdef __STDC_IEC_60559_DFP__
  _Decimal32 powd32(_Decimal32 x, _Decimal32 y);
  _Decimal64 powd64(_Decimal64 x, _Decimal64 y);
  _Decimal128 powd128(_Decimal128 x, _Decimal128 y);
#endif
```

Description

The `pow` functions compute $x$ raised to the power $y$. A domain error occurs if $x$ is finite and less than zero and $y$ is finite and not an integer value. A domain error may occur if $x$ is zero and $y$ is zero. A range error occurs if the magnitude of nonzero finite $x$ is too large or too near zero, depending on $y$. A domain error or pole error may occur if $x$ is zero and $y$ is less than zero.

Returns

The `pow` functions return $x^y$.

7.12.7.6 The `pown` functions

Synopsis

```c
#include <stdint.h>
#include <math.h>
double pown(double x, intmax_t n);
float pownf(float x, intmax_t n);
long double pownl(long double x, intmax_t n);
#ifdef __STDC_IEC_60559_DFP__
  _Decimal32 pownd32(_Decimal32 x, intmax_t n);
  _Decimal64 pownd64(_Decimal64 x, intmax_t n);
  _Decimal128 pownd128(_Decimal128 x, intmax_t n);
#endif
```

Library § 7.12.7.6
Description
2 The `pown` functions compute \(x\) raised to the \(n\)th power. A pole error may occur if \(x\) equals 0 and \(n < 0\). A range error occurs if the magnitude of nonzero finite \(x\) is too large or too near zero, depending on \(n\).

Returns
3 The `pown` functions return \(x^n\).

7.12.7.7 The `powr` functions
Synopsis
1
```c
#include <math.h>
double powr(double y, double x);
float powrf(float y, float x);
long double powrl(long double y, long double x);
#ifdef __STDC_IEC_60559_DFP__
  _Decimal32 powrd32(_Decimal32 y, _Decimal32 x);
  _Decimal64 powrd64(_Decimal64 y, _Decimal64 x);
  _Decimal128 powrd128(_Decimal128 y, _Decimal128 x);
#endif
```

Description
2 The `powr` functions compute \(x\) raised to the power \(y\) as \(e^{y \log_e x}\). A domain error occurs if \(x < 0\) or if \(x\) and \(y\) are both zero. A range error occurs if positive nonzero finite \(x\) is too large or too near zero, depending on \(y\). A pole error may occur if \(x\) equals zero and finite \(y < 0\).

Returns
3 The `powr` functions return \(e^{y \log_e x}\).

7.12.7.8 The `rootn` functions
Synopsis
1
```c
#include <stdint.h>
#include <math.h>
double rootn(double x, intmax_t n);
float rootnf(float x, intmax_t n);
long double rootnl(long double x, intmax_t n);
#ifdef __STDC_IEC_60559_DFP__
  _Decimal32 rootnd32(_Decimal32 x, intmax_t n);
  _Decimal64 rootnd64(_Decimal64 x, intmax_t n);
  _Decimal128 rootnd128(_Decimal128 x, intmax_t n);
#endif
```

Description
2 The `rootn` functions compute the principal \(n\)th root of \(x\). A domain error occurs if \(n = 0\) or if \(x < 0\) and \(n\) is even. A range error occurs if \(n = -1\) and the magnitude of nonzero finite \(x\) is too large or too near zero. A pole error may occur if \(x\) equals zero and \(n < 0\).

Returns
3 The `rootn` functions return \(x^{1/n}\).

7.12.7.9 The `rsqrt` functions
Synopsis
1
```c
#include <math.h>
double rsqrt(double x);
```

Restricting the domain to that of the formula \(e^{y \log_e x}\) is intended to better meet expectations for a continuous power function and to allow implementations with fewer tests for special cases.
Description

The \texttt{rsqrt} functions compute the reciprocal of the square root of the argument. A domain error occurs if the argument is less than zero. A pole error may occur if the argument equals zero.

Returns

The \texttt{rsqrt} functions return $\frac{1}{\sqrt{x}}$.

7.12.7.10 The \texttt{sqrt} functions

Synopsis

```c
#include <math.h>
double sqrt(double x);
float sqrtf(float x);
long double sqrtl(long double x);
#ifdef __STDC_IEC_60559_DFP__
  _Decimal32 squrt32(_Decimal32 x);
  _Decimal64 squrt64(_Decimal64 x);
  _Decimal128 squrt128(_Decimal128 x);
#endif
```

Description

The \texttt{sqrt} functions compute the nonnegative square root of $x$. A domain error occurs if the argument is less than zero.

Returns

The \texttt{sqrt} functions return $\sqrt{x}$.

7.12.8 Error and gamma functions

7.12.8.1 The \texttt{erf} functions

Synopsis

```c
#include <math.h>
double erf(double x);
float erff(float x);
long double erfl(long double x);
#ifdef __STDC_IEC_60559_DFP__
  _Decimal32 erfd32(_Decimal32 x);
  _Decimal64 erfd64(_Decimal64 x);
  _Decimal128 erfd128(_Decimal128 x);
#endif
```

Description

The \texttt{erf} functions compute the error function of $x$. A range error occurs if nonzero $x$ is too close to zero.

Returns

The \texttt{erf} functions return $\text{erf} x = \frac{2}{\sqrt{\pi}} \int_0^x e^{-t^2} dt$. 

218 Library § 7.12.8.1
7.12.8.2 The \texttt{erfc} functions

Synopsis

```
#include <math.h>

double erfc(double x);
float erfcf(float x);
long double erfcl(long double x);
#ifdef __STDC_IEC_60559_DFP__
  _Decimal32 erfcd32(_Decimal32 x);
  _Decimal64 erfcd64(_Decimal64 x);
  _Decimal128 erfcd128(_Decimal128 x);
#endif
```

Description

2 The \texttt{erfc} functions compute the complementary error function of \( x \). A range error occurs if positive finite \( x \) is too large.

Returns

3 The \texttt{erfc} functions return \( \text{erfc} x = 1 - \text{erf} x = \frac{2}{\sqrt{\pi}} \int_x^\infty e^{-t^2} dt \).

7.12.8.3 The \texttt{lngamma} functions

Synopsis

```
#include <math.h>

double lgamma(double x);
float lgammaf(float x);
long double lgammal(long double x);
#ifdef __STDC_IEC_60559_DFP__
  _Decimal32 lgammad32(_Decimal32 x);
  _Decimal64 lgammad64(_Decimal64 x);
  _Decimal128 lgammad128(_Decimal128 x);
#endif
```

Description

2 The \texttt{lngamma} functions compute the natural logarithm of the absolute value of gamma of \( x \). A range error occurs if positive finite \( x \) is too large. A pole error may occur if \( x \) is a negative integer or zero.

Returns

3 The \texttt{lngamma} functions return \( \log_e |\Gamma(x)| \).

7.12.8.4 The \texttt{tgamma} functions

Synopsis

```
#include <math.h>

double tgamma(double x);
float tgammaf(float x);
long double tgammaf(long double x);
#ifdef __STDC_IEC_60559_DFP__
  _Decimal32 tgammad32(_Decimal32 x);
  _Decimal64 tgammad64(_Decimal64 x);
  _Decimal128 tgammad128(_Decimal128 x);
#endif
```

Description

2 The \texttt{tgamma} functions compute the gamma function of \( x \). A domain error or pole error may occur if \( x \) is a negative integer or zero. A range error occurs for some negative finite \( x \) less than zero, if positive finite \( x \) is too large, or nonzero \( x \) is too close to zero.
Returns
3 The \texttt{tgamma} functions return $\Gamma(x)$.

7.12.9 Nearest integer functions

7.12.9.1 The \texttt{ceil} functions

Synopsis

```c
#include <math.h>
double ceil(double x);
float ceilf(float x);
long double ceill(long double x);
#endif
 Decimal32 ceild32(_Decimal32 x);
 Decimal64 ceild64(_Decimal64 x);
 Decimal128 ceild128(_Decimal128 x);
#endif
```

Description
2 The \texttt{ceil} functions compute the smallest integer value not less than $x$.

Returns
3 The \texttt{ceil} functions return $\lceil x \rceil$, expressed as a floating-point number.

7.12.9.2 The \texttt{floor} functions

Synopsis

```c
#include <math.h>
double floor(double x);
float floorf(float x);
long double floorl(long double x);
#endif
 Decimal32 floord32(_Decimal32 x);
 Decimal64 floord64(_Decimal64 x);
 Decimal128 floord128(_Decimal128 x);
#endif
```

Description
2 The \texttt{floor} functions compute the largest integer value not greater than $x$.

Returns
3 The \texttt{floor} functions return $\lfloor x \rfloor$, expressed as a floating-point number.

7.12.9.3 The \texttt{nearbyint} functions

Synopsis

```c
#include <math.h>
double nearbyint(double x);
float nearbyintf(float x);
long double nearbyintl(long double x);
#endif
 Decimal32 nearbyintd32(_Decimal32 x);
 Decimal64 nearbyintd64(_Decimal64 x);
 Decimal128 nearbyintd128(_Decimal128 x);
#endif
```

Description
2 The \texttt{nearbyint} functions round their argument to an integer value in floating-point format, using the current rounding direction and without raising the “inexact” floating-point exception.
Returns

The `nearbyint` functions return the rounded integer value.

### 7.12.9.4 The rint functions

**Synopsis**

```c
#include <math.h>

double rint(double x);
float rintf(float x);
long double rintl(long double x);

#ifdef __STDC_IEC_60559_DFP__
  _Decimal32 rintd32(_Decimal32 x);
  _Decimal64 rintd64(_Decimal64 x);
  _Decimal128 rintd128(_Decimal128 x);
#endif
```

**Description**

The `rint` functions differ from the `nearbyint` functions (7.12.9.3) only in that the `rint` functions may raise the “inexact” floating-point exception if the result differs in value from the argument.

**Returns**

The `rint` functions return the rounded integer value.

### 7.12.9.5 The lrint and llrint functions

**Synopsis**

```c
#include <math.h>

long int lrint(double x);
long int lrintf(float x);
long int lrintl(long double x);
long long int llrint(double x);
long long int llrintf(float x);
long long int llrintl(long double x);

#ifdef __STDC_IEC_60559_DFP__
  long int lrintd32(_Decimal32 x);
  long int lrintd64(_Decimal64 x);
  long int lrintd128(_Decimal128 x);
  long long int llrintd32(_Decimal32 x);
  long long int llrintd64(_Decimal64 x);
  long long int llrintd128(_Decimal128 x);
#endif
```

**Description**

The `lrint` and `llrint` functions round their argument to the nearest integer value, rounding according to the current rounding direction. If the rounded value is outside the range of the return type, the numeric result is unspecified and a domain error or range error may occur.

**Returns**

The `lrint` and `llrint` functions return the rounded integer value.

### 7.12.9.6 The round functions

**Synopsis**

```c
#include <math.h>

double round(double x);
float roundf(float x);
long double roundl(long double x);

#ifdef __STDC_IEC_60559_DFP__
  _Decimal32 roundd32(_Decimal32 x);
#endif
```

§ 7.12.9.6 Library 221
Description
2 The `round` functions round their argument to the nearest integer value in floating-point format, rounding halfway cases away from zero, regardless of the current rounding direction.

Returns
3 The `round` functions return the rounded integer value.

7.12.9.7 The `lround` and `llround` functions

Synopsis
1
```
#include <math.h>
long int lround(double x);
```

Description
2 The `lround` and `llround` functions round their argument to the nearest integer value, rounding halfway cases away from zero, regardless of the current rounding direction. If the rounded value is outside the range of the return type, the numeric result is unspecified and a domain error or range error may occur.

Returns
3 The `lround` and `llround` functions return the rounded integer value.

7.12.9.8 The `roundeven` functions

Synopsis
1
```
#include <math.h>
double roundeven(double x);
```

Description
2 The `roundeven` functions round their argument to the nearest integer value in floating-point format, rounding halfway cases to even (that is, to the nearest value that is an even integer), regardless of the current rounding direction.
Returns
3 The `roundeven` functions return the rounded integer value.

7.12.9.9 The `trunc` functions

Synopsis
1
```c
#include <math.h>

double trunc(double x);
float truncf(float x);
long double truncl(long double x);
#endif
```

Description
2 The `trunc` functions round their argument to the integer value, in floating format, nearest to but no larger in magnitude than the argument.

Returns
3 The `trunc` functions return the truncated integer value.

7.12.9.10 The `fromfp` and `ufromfp` functions

Synopsis
1
```c
#include <stdint.h>
#include <math.h>

intmax_t fromfp(double x, int round, unsigned int width);
intmax_t fromfpf(float x, int round, unsigned int width);
intmax_t fromfpl(long double x, int round, unsigned int width);
uintmax_t ufromfp(double x, int round, unsigned int width);
uintmax_t ufromfpf(float x, int round, unsigned int width);
uintmax_t ufromfpl(long double x, int round, unsigned int width);
#endif
```

Description
2 The `fromfp` and `ufromfp` functions round `x`, using the math rounding direction indicated by `round`, to a signed or unsigned integer, respectively. If width is nonzero and the resulting integer is within the range

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Signed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>([-2^{(\text{width}-1)}, 2^{(\text{width}-1)} - 1]) for signed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unsigned</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>([0, 2^{\text{width}} - 1]) for unsigned</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

then the functions return the integer value (represented in floating type). Otherwise, if width is zero or `x` does not round to an integer within the range, the functions return a `NaN` (of the type of the `x` argument, if available), else the value of `x`, and a domain error occurs. If the value of the round argument is not equal to the value of a math rounding direction macro (7.12), the direction of rounding is unspecified. The `fromfp` and `ufromfp` functions do not raise the “inexact” floating-point exception.
Returns

3 The fromfp and ufromfp functions return the rounded integer value.

4 EXAMPLE: Upward rounding of double \( x \) to type int, without raising the “inexact” floating-point exception, is achieved by

\[
\text{(int)} \text{fromfpx}(x, \text{FP\_INT\_UPWARD, INT\_WIDTH})
\]

5 EXAMPLE: Unsigned integer wrapping is not performed in

\[
\text{ufromfpx}(-3.0, \text{FP\_INT\_UPWARD, UINT\_WIDTH}) /* domain error */
\]

7.12.9.11 The fromfpx and ufromfpx functions

Synopsis

1

```c
#include <stdint.h>
#include <math.h>

intmax_t fromfpx(double x, int round, unsigned int width);
intmax_t fromfpxf(float x, int round, unsigned int width);
intmax_t fromfpxl(long double x, int round, unsigned int width);
uintmax_t ufromfpx(double x, int round, unsigned int width);
uintmax_t ufromfpxf(float x, int round, unsigned int width);
uintmax_t ufromfpxl(long double x, int round, unsigned int width);

#endif
```

Description

2 The fromfpx and ufromfpx functions differ from the fromfp and ufromfp functions, respectively, only in that the fromfpx and ufromfpx functions raise the “inexact” floating-point exception if a rounded result not exceeding the specified width differs in value from the argument \( x \).

Returns

3 The fromfpx and ufromfpx functions return the rounded integer value.

4 NOTE: Conversions to integer types that are not required to raise the inexact exception can be done simply by rounding to integral value in floating type and then converting to the target integer type. For example, the conversion of long double \( x \) to uint64_t, using upward rounding, is done by

\[
\text{(uint64_t)} \text{ceill}(x)
\]

7.12.10 Remainder functions

7.12.10.1 The fmod functions

Synopsis

1

```c
#include <math.h>

double fmod(double x, double y);
float fmodf(float x, float y);
long double fmodl(long double x, long double y);

#endif
```

§ 7.12.10.1
Description

2. The `fmod` functions compute the floating-point remainder of \( x/y \).

Returns

3. The `fmod` functions return the value \( x - n y \), for some integer \( n \) such that, if \( y \) is nonzero, the result has the same sign as \( x \) and magnitude less than the magnitude of \( y \). If \( y \) is zero, whether a domain error occurs or the `fmod` functions return zero is implementation-defined.

7.12.10.2 The `remainder` functions

Synopsis

```c
#include <math.h>

double remainder(double x, double y);
float remainderf(float x, float y);
long double remainderr(long double x, long double y);
#ifdef __STDC_IEC_60559_DFP__
  _Decimal32 remainderd32(_Decimal32 x, _Decimal32 y);
  _Decimal64 remainderd64(_Decimal64 x, _Decimal64 y);
  _Decimal128 remainderd128(_Decimal128 x, _Decimal128 y);
#endif
```

Description

2. The `remainder` functions compute the remainder \( x \ REM y \) required by IEC 60559. 259)

Returns

3. The `remainder` functions return \( x \ REM y \). If \( y \) is zero, whether a domain error occurs or the functions return zero is implementation-defined.

7.12.10.3 The `remquo` functions

Synopsis

```c
#include <math.h>

double remquo(double x, double y, int *quo);
float remquof(float x, float y, int *quo);
long double remquol(long double x, long double y, int *quo);
```

Description

2. The `remquo` functions compute the same remainder as the `remainder` functions. In the object pointed to by `quo` they store a value whose sign is the sign of \( x/y \) and whose magnitude is congruent modulo \( 2^n \) to the magnitude of the integral quotient of \( x/y \), where \( n \) is an implementation-defined integer greater than or equal to 3.

Returns

3. The `remquo` functions return \( x \ REM y \). If \( y \) is zero, the value stored in the object pointed to by `quo` is unspecified and whether a domain error occurs or the functions return zero is implementation defined.

4. NOTE There are no decimal floating-point versions of the `remquo` functions.

7.12.11 Manipulation functions

7.12.11.1 The `copysign` functions

Synopsis

```c
#include <math.h>

double copysign(double x, double y);
```

259)“When \( y \neq 0 \), the remainder \( r = x \ REM y \) is defined regardless of the rounding mode by the mathematical relation \( r = x - n y \), where \( n \) is the integer nearest the exact value of \( x/y \); whenever \( |n - x/y| = 1/2 \), then \( n \) is even. If \( r = 0 \), its sign shall be that of \( x \).” This definition is applicable for all implementations.
float抄sign(float x, float y);
long double抄sign(long double x, long double y);
#endif —STDC_IEC_60559_DFP—
_DECIMAL32抄sign32(_Decimal32 x, _Decimal32 y);
_DECIMAL64抄sign64(_Decimal64 x, _Decimal64 y);
_DECIMAL128抄sign128(_Decimal128 x, _Decimal128 y);
#endif

Description

2 The `抄sign` functions produce a value with the magnitude of `x` and the sign of `y`. They produce a NaN (with the sign of `y`) if `x` is a NaN. On implementations that represent a signed zero but do not treat negative zero consistently in arithmetic operations, the `抄sign` functions regard the sign of zero as positive.

Returns

3 The `抄sign` functions return a value with the magnitude of `x` and the sign of `y`.

7.12.11.2 The `nan` functions

Synopsis

#include <math.h>
double nan(const char *tagp);
float nanf(const char *tagp);
long double nanl(const char *tagp);
#endif —STDC_IEC_60559_DFP—
_DECIMAL32 nan32(const char *tagp);
_DECIMAL64 nan64(const char *tagp);
_DECIMAL128 nan128(const char *tagp);
#endif

Description

2 The `nan`, `nanf`, and `nanl` functions convert the string pointed to by `tagp` according to the following rules. The call `nan("n-char-sequence")` is equivalent to `strtod("NAN(n-char-sequence)", (char**)NULL);` the call `nan("")` is equivalent to `strtod("NAN()",(char**)NULL);` If `tagp` does not point to an n-char sequence or an empty string, the call is equivalent to `strtod("NAN",(char**)NULL);`. Calls to `nanf` and `nanl` are equivalent to the corresponding calls to `strtof` and `strtold`.

Returns

3 The `nan` functions return a quiet NaN, if available, with content indicated through `tagp`. If the implementation does not support quiet NaNs, the functions return zero.

Forward references: the `strtod`, `strtof`, and `strtold` functions (7.22.1.5).

7.12.11.3 The `nextafter` functions

Synopsis

#include <math.h>
double nextafter(double x, double y);
float nextafterf(float x, float y);
long double nextafterl(long double x, long double y);
#endif —STDC_IEC_60559_DFP—
_DECIMAL32 nextafter32(_Decimal32 x, _Decimal32 y);
_DECIMAL64 nextafter64(_Decimal64 x, _Decimal64 y);
_DECIMAL128 nextafter128(_Decimal128 x, _Decimal128 y);
#endif
Description

2 The nextafter functions determine the next representable value, in the type of the function, after \( x \) in the direction of \( y \), where \( x \) and \( y \) are first converted to the type of the function.\(^{260}\) The nextafter functions return \( y \) if \( x \) equals \( y \). A range error may occur if the magnitude of \( x \) is the largest finite value representable in the type and the result is infinite or not representable in the type.

Returns

2 The nextafter functions return the next representable value in the specified format after \( x \) in the direction of \( y \).

7.12.11.4 The nexttoward functions

Synopsis

```
#include <math.h>

double nexttoward(double x, long double y);
float nexttowardf(float x, long double y);
long double nexttowardl(long double x, long double y);
#ifdef __STDC_IEC_60559_DFP__
  _Decimal32 nexttowardD32(_Decimal32 x, _Decimal128 y);
  _Decimal64 nexttowardD64(_Decimal64 x, _Decimal128 y);
  _Decimal128 nexttowardD128(_Decimal128 x, _Decimal128 y);
#endif
```

Description

2 The nexttoward functions are equivalent to the nextafter functions except that the second parameter has type \( \text{long double} \) or \( \_\text{Decimal128} \) and the functions return \( y \) converted to the type of the function if \( x \) equals \( y \).\(^{261}\)

7.12.11.5 The nextup functions

Synopsis

```
#include <math.h>

double nextup(double x);
float nextupf(float x);
long double nextupl(long double x);
#ifdef __STDC_IEC_60559_DFP__
  _Decimal32 nextupd32(_Decimal32 x);
  _Decimal64 nextupd64(_Decimal64 x);
  _Decimal128 nextupd128(_Decimal128 x);
#endif
```

Description

2 The nextup functions determine the next representable value, in the type of the function, greater than \( x \). If \( x \) is the negative number of least magnitude in the type of \( x \), nextup(\( x \)) is \(-0\) if the type has signed zeros and is \( 0 \) otherwise. If \( x \) is zero, nextup(\( x \)) is the positive number of least magnitude in the type of \( x \). nextup(HUGE_VAL) is HUGE_VAL.

Returns

2 The nextup functions return the next representable value in the specified type greater than \( x \).

7.12.11.6 The nextdown functions

Synopsis

```
#include <math.h>

double nextdown(double x);
```

\(^{260}\)The argument values are converted to the type of the function, even by a macro implementation of the function.

\(^{261}\)The result of the nexttoward functions is determined in the type of the function, without loss of range or precision in a floating second argument.
float nextdownf(float x);
long double nextdownl(long double x);
#ifdef __STDC_IEC_60559_DFP__
  _Decimal32 nextdownd32(_Decimal32 x);
  _Decimal64 nextdownd64(_Decimal64 x);
  _Decimal128 nextdownd128(_Decimal128 x);
#endif

Description
2 The `nextdown` functions determine the next representable value, in the type of the function, less than `x`. If `x` is the positive number of least magnitude in the type of `x`, `nextdown(x)` is `+0` if the type has signed zeros and is `0` otherwise. If `x` is zero, `nextdown(x)` is the negative number of least magnitude in the type of `x`. `nextdown(-HUGE_VAL)` is `-HUGE_VAL`.

Returns
3 The `nextdown` functions return the next representable value in the specified type less than `x`.

7.12.11.7 The `canonicalize` functions
Synopsis
1
```c
#include <math.h>
int canonicalize(double * cx, const double * x);
int canonicalizef(float * cx, const float * x);
int canonicalizel(long double * cx, const long double * x);
#ifdef __STDC_IEC_60559_DFP__
  int canonicalized32(_Decimal32 cx, const _Decimal32 * x);
  int canonicalized64(_Decimal64 cx, const _Decimal64 * x);
  int canonicalized128(_Decimal128 cx, const _Decimal128 * x);
#endif
```

Description
2 The `canonicalize` functions attempt to produce a canonical version of the floating-point representation in the object pointed to by the argument `x`, as if to a temporary object of the specified type, and store the canonical result in the object pointed to by the argument `cx`.\(^{262}\) If the input `*x` is a signaling NaN, the `canonicalize` functions are intended to store a canonical quiet NaN. If a canonical result is not produced the object pointed to by `cx` is unchanged.

Returns
3 The `canonicalize` functions return zero if a canonical result is stored in the object pointed to by `cx`. Otherwise they return a nonzero value.

7.12.12 Maximum, minimum, and positive difference functions
7.12.12.1 The `fdim` functions
Synopsis
1
```c
#include <math.h>
double fdim(double x, double y);
float fdimf(float x, float y);
long double fdiml(long double x, long double y);
#ifdef __STDC_IEC_60559_DFP__
  _Decimal32 fdimd32(_Decimal32 x, _Decimal32 y);
  _Decimal64 fdimd64(_Decimal64 x, _Decimal64 y);
  _Decimal128 fdimd128(_Decimal128 x, _Decimal128 y);
#endif
```

\(^{262}\) Arguments `x` and `cx` may point to the same object.
Description
The \texttt{fdim} functions determine the positive difference between their arguments:

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{\texttt{fdim}}(x, y) &= x - y & \text{if } x > y \\
&= +0 & \text{if } x \leq y
\end{align*}
\]

A range error may occur.

Returns
The \texttt{fdim} functions return the positive difference value.

7.12.12.2 The \texttt{fmax} functions

Synopsis

\begin{verbatim}
#include <math.h>
double fmax(double x, double y);
float fmaxf(float x, float y);
long double fmaxl(long double x, long double y);
#ifdef __STDC_IEC_60559_DFP__
  _Decimal32 fmaxd32(_Decimal32 x, _Decimal32 y);
  _Decimal64 fmaxd64(_Decimal64 x, _Decimal64 y);
  _Decimal128 fmaxd128(_Decimal128 x, _Decimal128 y);
#endif
\end{verbatim}

Description
The \texttt{fmax} functions determine the maximum numeric value of their arguments.\(^{263}\)

Returns
The \texttt{fmax} functions return the maximum numeric value of their arguments.

7.12.12.3 The \texttt{fmin} functions

Synopsis

\begin{verbatim}
#include <math.h>
double fmin(double x, double y);
float fminf(float x, float y);
long double fminl(long double x, long double y);
#ifdef __STDC_IEC_60559_DFP__
  _Decimal32 fmind32(_Decimal32 x, _Decimal32 y);
  _Decimal64 fmind64(_Decimal64 x, _Decimal64 y);
  _Decimal128 fmind128(_Decimal128 x, _Decimal128 y);
#endif
\end{verbatim}

Description
The \texttt{fmin} functions determine the minimum numeric value of their arguments.\(^{264}\)

Returns
The \texttt{fmin} functions return the minimum numeric value of their arguments.

7.12.12.4 The \texttt{fmaximum} functions

Synopsis

\begin{verbatim}
#include <math.h>
double fmaximum(double x, double y);
float fmaximumf(float x, float y);
\end{verbatim}

\(^{263}\)Quiet NaN arguments are treated as missing data: if one argument is a quiet NaN and the other numeric, then the \texttt{fmax} functions choose the numeric value. See F.10.9.2.

\(^{264}\)The \texttt{fmin} functions are analogous to the \texttt{fmax} functions in their treatment of quiet NaNs.
long double fmaximuml(long double x, long double y);
#ifdef __STDC_IEC_60559_DFP__
  _Decimal32 fmaximumd32(_Decimal32 x, _Decimal32 y);
  _Decimal64 fmaximumd64(_Decimal64 x, _Decimal64 y);
  _Decimal128 fmaximumd128(_Decimal128 x, _Decimal128 y);
#endif

Description
2 The `fmaximum` functions determine the maximum value of their arguments. For these functions, +0 is considered greater than −0. These functions differ from the `fmaximum_num` functions only in their treatment of NaN arguments (see F.10.9.4, F.10.9.5).

Returns
3 The `fmaximum` functions return the maximum value of their arguments.

7.12.12.5 The `fminimum` functions

Synopsis
1
```
#include <math.h>

double fminimum(double x, double y);
float fminimumf(float x, float y);
long double fminimuml(long double x, long double y);
#ifdef __STDC_IEC_60559_DFP__
  _Decimal32 fminimumd32(_Decimal32 x, _Decimal32 y);
  _Decimal64 fminimumd64(_Decimal64 x, _Decimal64 y);
  _Decimal128 fminimumd128(_Decimal128 x, _Decimal128 y);
#endif
```

Description
2 The `fminimum` functions determine the minimum value of their arguments. For these functions, −0 is considered less than +0. These functions differ from the `fminimum_num` functions only in their treatment of NaN arguments (see F.10.9.4, F.10.9.5).

Returns
3 The `fminimum` functions return the minimum value of their arguments.

7.12.12.6 The `fmaximum_mag` functions

Synopsis
1
```
#include <math.h>

double fmaximum_mag(double x, double y);
float fmaximum_magf(float x, float y);
long double fmaximum_magl(long double x, long double y);
#ifdef __STDC_IEC_60559_DFP__
  _Decimal32 fmaximum_magd32(_Decimal32 x, _Decimal32 y);
  _Decimal64 fmaximum_magd64(_Decimal64 x, _Decimal64 y);
  _Decimal128 fmaximum_magd128(_Decimal128 x, _Decimal128 y);
#endif
```

Description
2 The `fmaximum_mag` functions determine the value of the argument of maximum magnitude: x if |x| > |y|, y if |y| > |x|, and `fmaximum(x, y)` otherwise. These functions differ from the `fmaximum_mag_num` functions only in their treatment of NaN arguments (see F.10.9.4, F.10.9.5).

Returns
3 The `fmaximum_mag` functions return the value of the argument of maximum magnitude.

7.12.12.7 The `fminimum_mag` functions
Synopsis

```c
#include <math.h>

double fminimum_mag(double x, double y);
float fminimum_magf(float x, float y);
long double fminimum_magl(long double x, long double y);

#ifdef __STDC_IEC_60559_DFP__
  _Decimal32 fminimum_magd32(_Decimal32 x, _Decimal32 y);
  _Decimal64 fminimum_magd64(_Decimal64 x, _Decimal64 y);
  _Decimal128 fminimum_magd128(_Decimal128 x, _Decimal128 y);
#endif
```

Description

The `fminimum_mag` functions determine the value of the argument of minimum magnitude: `x` if `|x| < |y|`, `y` if `|y| < |x|`, and `fminimum(x, y)` otherwise. These functions differ from the `fminimum_mag_num` functions only in their treatment of NaN arguments (see F.10.9.4, F.10.9.5).

Returns

The `fminimum_mag` functions return the value of the argument of minimum magnitude.

7.12.12.8 The `fmaximum_num` functions

Synopsis

```c
#include <math.h>

double fmaximum_num(double x, double y);
float fmaximum_numf(float x, float y);
long double fmaximum_numl(long double x, long double y);

#ifdef __STDC_IEC_60559_DFP__
  _Decimal32 fmaximum_numd32(_Decimal32 x, _Decimal32 y);
  _Decimal64 fmaximum_numd64(_Decimal64 x, _Decimal64 y);
  _Decimal128 fmaximum_numd128(_Decimal128 x, _Decimal128 y);
#endif
```

Description

The `fmaximum_num` functions determine the maximum value of their numeric arguments. They determine the number if one argument is a number and the other is a NaN. These functions differ from the `fmaximum` functions only in their treatment of NaN arguments (see F.10.9.4, F.10.9.5).

Returns

The `fmaximum_num` functions return the maximum value of their numeric arguments.

7.12.12.9 The `fminimum_num` functions

Synopsis

```c
#include <math.h>

double fminimum_num(double x, double y);
float fminimum_numf(float x, float y);
long double fminimum_numl(long double x, long double y);

#ifdef __STDC_IEC_60559_DFP__
  _Decimal32 fminimum_numd32(_Decimal32 x, _Decimal32 y);
  _Decimal64 fminimum_numd64(_Decimal64 x, _Decimal64 y);
  _Decimal128 fminimum_numd128(_Decimal128 x, _Decimal128 y);
#endif
```

Description

The `fminimum_num` functions determine the minimum value of their numeric arguments. They determine the number if one argument is a number and the other is a NaN. These functions differ from the `fminimum` functions only in their treatment of NaN arguments (see F.10.9.4, F.10.9.5).
Returns
3 The \texttt{fminimum_num} functions return the minimum value of their numeric arguments.

7.12.10 The \texttt{fmaximum_mag_num} functions
Synopsis

\begin{verbatim}
#include <math.h>
double fmaximum_mag_num(double x, double y);
float fmaximum_mag_numf(float x, float y);
long double fmaximum_mag_numl(long double x, long double y);
#ifdef __STDC_IEC_60559_DFP__
  _Decimal32 fmaximum_mag_numd32(_Decimal32 x, _Decimal32 y);
  _Decimal64 fmaximum_mag_numd64(_Decimal64 x, _Decimal64 y);
  _Decimal128 fmaximum_mag_numd128(_Decimal128 x, _Decimal128 y);
#endif
\end{verbatim}

Description
2 The \texttt{fmaximum_mag_num} functions determine the value of a numeric argument of maximum magnitude. They determine the number if one argument is a number and the other is a NaN. These functions differ from the \texttt{fmaximum_num} functions only in their treatment of NaN arguments (see F.10.9.4, F.10.9.5).

Returns
3 The \texttt{fmaximum_mag_num} functions return the value of a numeric argument of maximum magnitude.

7.12.11 The \texttt{fminimum_mag_num} functions
Synopsis

\begin{verbatim}
#include <math.h>
double fminimum_mag_num(double x, double y);
float fminimum_mag_numf(float x, float y);
long double fminimum_mag_numl(long double x, long double y);
#ifdef __STDC_IEC_60559_DFP__
  _Decimal32 fminimum_mag_numd32(_Decimal32 x, _Decimal32 y);
  _Decimal64 fminimum_mag_numd64(_Decimal64 x, _Decimal64 y);
  _Decimal128 fminimum_mag_numd128(_Decimal128 x, _Decimal128 y);
#endif
\end{verbatim}

Description
2 The \texttt{fminimum_mag_num} functions determine the value of a numeric argument of minimum magnitude. They determine the number if one argument is a number and the other is a NaN. These functions differ from the \texttt{fminimum_num} functions only in their treatment of NaN arguments (see F.10.9.4, F.10.9.5).

Returns
3 The \texttt{fminimum_mag_num} functions return the value of a numeric argument of minimum magnitude.

7.12.13 Floating multiply-add
7.12.13.1 The \texttt{fma} functions
Synopsis

\begin{verbatim}
#include <math.h>
double fma(double x, double y, double z);
float fmaf(float x, float y, float z);
long double fmal(long double x, long double y, long double z);
\end{verbatim}
The \texttt{fma} functions compute \((x \times y) + z\), rounded as one ternary operation: they compute the value (as if) to infinite precision and round once to the result format, according to the current rounding mode. A range error occurs for some finite arguments.

3 The \texttt{fma} functions return \((x \times y) + z\), rounded as one ternary operation.

7.12.14 Functions that round result to narrower type

The functions in this subclause round their results to a type typically narrower than the parameter types.

7.12.14.1 Add and round to narrower type

These functions compute the sum of \(x + y\), rounded to the type of the function. They compute the sum (as if) to infinite precision and round once to the result format, according to the current rounding mode. A range error may occur for finite arguments. A domain error may occur for infinite arguments.

These functions return the sum of \(x + y\), rounded to the type of the function.

265) In some cases the destination type might not be narrower than the parameter types. For example, double might not be narrower than long double.
Description
2 These functions compute the difference of \( x - y \), rounded to the type of the function. They compute the difference (as if) to infinite precision and round once to the result format, according to the current rounding mode. A range error may occur for finite arguments. A domain error may occur for infinite arguments.

Returns
3 These functions return the difference of \( x - y \), rounded to the type of the function.

7.12.14.3 Multiply and round to narrower type

Synopsis
1

```c
#include <math.h>
float fmul(double x, double y);
float fmull(long double x, long double y);
double dmull(long double x, long double y);
```

Description
2 These functions compute the product \( x \times y \), rounded to the type of the function. They compute the product (as if) to infinite precision and round once to the result format, according to the current rounding mode. A range error may occur for finite arguments. A domain error occurs for one infinite argument and one zero argument.

Returns
3 These functions return the product of \( x \times y \), rounded to the type of the function.

7.12.14.4 Divide and round to narrower type

Synopsis
1

```c
#include <math.h>
float fdiv(double x, double y);
float fdivl(long double x, long double y);
double ddivl(long double x, long double y);
```

Description
2 These functions compute the quotient \( x \div y \), rounded to the type of the function. They compute the quotient (as if) to infinite precision and round once to the result format, according to the current rounding mode. A range error may occur for finite arguments. A domain error occurs for either both arguments infinite or both arguments zero. A pole error occurs for a finite \( x \) and a zero \( y \).

Returns
3 These functions return the quotient \( x \div y \), rounded to the type of the function.

7.12.14.5 Floating point multiply-add and round to narrower type

Synopsis
1

```c
#include <math.h>
float ffma(double x, double y, double z);
float ffmal(long double x, long double y, long double z);
```
double dfmal(long double x, long double y, long double z);

 ifdef __STDC_IEC_60559_DFP__
 _Decimal32 d32fmad64(_Decimal64 x, _Decimal64 y, _Decimal64 z);
 _Decimal32 d32fmad128(_Decimal128 x, _Decimal128 y, _Decimal128 z);
 _Decimal64 d64fmad128(_Decimal128 x, _Decimal128 y, _Decimal128 z);
 endif

Description
2 These functions compute \((x \times y) + z\), rounded to the type of the function. They compute \((x \times y) + z\) (as if) to infinite precision and round once to the result format, according to the current rounding mode. A range error may occur for finite arguments. A domain error may occur for an infinite argument.

Returns
3 These functions return \((x \times y) + z\), rounded to the type of the function.

7.12.14.6 Square root rounded to narrower type

Synopsis
1
#include <math.h>
float fsqrt(double x);
float fsqrtl(long double x);
double dsqrtl(long double x);
 ifdef __STDC_IEC_60559_DFP__
 _Decimal32 d32sqrtd64(_Decimal64 x);
 _Decimal32 d32sqrtd128(_Decimal128 x);
 _Decimal64 d64sqrtd128(_Decimal128 x);
 endif

Description
2 These functions compute the square root of \(x\), rounded to the type of the function. They compute the square root (as if) to infinite precision and round once to the result format, according to the current rounding mode. A range error may occur for finite positive arguments. A domain error occurs if the argument is less than zero.

Returns
3 These functions return the square root of \(x\), rounded to the type of the function.

7.12.15 Quantum and quantum exponent functions

7.12.15.1 The quantized\(N\) functions

Synopsis
1
#include <math.h>
 ifdef __STDC_IEC_60559_DFP__
 _Decimal32 quantized32(_Decimal32 x, _Decimal32 y);
 _Decimal64 quantized64(_Decimal64 x, _Decimal64 y);
 _Decimal128 quantized128(_Decimal128 x, _Decimal128 y);
 endif

Description
2 The quantized\(N\) functions compute, if possible, a value with the numerical value of \(x\) and the quantum exponent of \(y\). If the quantum exponent is being increased, the value shall be correctly rounded; if the result does not have the same value as \(x\), the “inexact” floating-point exception shall be raised. If the quantum exponent is being decreased and the significand of the result has more digits than the type would allow, the result is NaN, the “invalid” floating-point exception is raised, and a domain error occurs. If one or both operands are NaN the result is NaN. Otherwise if only one operand is infinite, the result is NaN, the “invalid” floating-point exception is raised, and a domain
error occurs. If both operands are infinite, the result is `DEC_INFINITY` with the sign of `x`, converted to the type of the function. The `quantizedN` functions do not raise the “overflow” and “underflow” floating-point exceptions.

Returns
3 The `quantizedN` functions return a value with the numerical value of `x` (except for any rounding) and the quantum exponent of `y`.

7.12.15.2 The `samequantumN` functions
Synopsis

```c
#include <math.h>
#ifdef __STDC_IEC_60559_DFP__
_Bool samequantum32(_Decimal32 x, _Decimal32 y);
_Bool samequantum64(_Decimal64 x, _Decimal64 y);
_Bool samequantum128(_Decimal128 x, _Decimal128 y);
#endif
```

Description
2 The `samequantumN` functions determine if the quantum exponents of `x` and `y` are the same. If both `x` and `y` are NaNs, or both infinite, they have the same quantum exponents; if exactly one operand is infinite or exactly one operand is NaN, they do not have the same quantum exponents. The `samequantumN` functions raise no floating-point exception.

Returns
3 The `samequantumN` functions return nonzero (true) when `x` and `y` have the same quantum exponents, zero (false) otherwise.

7.12.15.3 The `quantumN` functions
Synopsis

```c
#include <math.h>
#ifdef __STDC_IEC_60559_DFP__
_Decimal32 quantum32(_Decimal32 x);
_Decimal64 quantum64(_Decimal64 x);
_Decimal128 quantum128(_Decimal128 x);
#endif
```

Description
2 The `quantumN` functions compute the quantum (5.2.4.2.3) of a finite argument. If `x` is infinite, the result is `+\infty`.

Returns
3 The `quantumN` functions return the quantum of `x`.

7.12.15.4 The `llquantexpdN` functions
Synopsis

```c
#include <math.h>
#ifdef __STDC_IEC_60559_DFP__
long long int llquantexpd32(_Decimal32 x);
long long int llquantexpd64(_Decimal64 x);
long long int llquantexpd128(_Decimal128 x);
#endif
```

Description
2 The `llquantexpdN` functions compute the quantum exponent (5.2.4.2.3) of a finite argument. If `x` is infinite or NaN, they compute `LLONG_MIN`, the “invalid” floating-point exception is raised, and a
domain error occurs.

Returns
The \texttt{llquantexpd} functions return the quantum exponent of \( x \).

7.12.16 Decimal re-encoding functions

IEC 60559 specifies two different schemes to encode significands in the object representation of a decimal floating-point object: one based on decimal encoding (which packs three decimal digits into 10 bits), the other based on binary encoding (as a binary integer). An implementation may use either of these encoding schemes for its decimal floating types. The re-encoding functions in this subclause provide conversions between external decimal data with a given encoding scheme and the implementation’s corresponding decimal floating type.

7.12.16.1 The \texttt{encodedecd} functions

Synopsis

```c
#include <math.h>
#else __STDC_IEC_60559_DFP__
     void encodedec32(unsigned char encptr[restrict static 4],
                      const _Decimal32* restrict xptr);
     void encodedec64(unsigned char encptr[restrict static 8],
                      const _Decimal64* restrict xptr);
     void encodedec128(unsigned char encptr[restrict static 16],
                       const _Decimal128* restrict xptr);
#endif
```

Description

The \texttt{encodedecd} functions convert \(*xptr\) into an IEC 60559 decimal encoding in the encoding scheme based on decimal encoding of the significand and store the resulting encoding as an \( N/8 \) element array, with 8 bits per array element, in the object pointed to by \( \text{encptr} \). The order of bytes in the array is implementation-defined. These functions preserve the value of \(*xptr\) and raise no floating-point exceptions. If \(*xptr\) is non-canonical, these functions may or may not produce a canonical encoding.

Returns

The \texttt{encodedecd} functions return no value.

7.12.16.2 The \texttt{decodedecd} functions

Synopsis

```c
#include <math.h>
#elif __STDC_IEC_60559_DFP__
     void decodedec32(_Decimal32* restrict xptr,
                      const unsigned char encptr[restrict static 4]);
     void decodedec64(_Decimal64* restrict xptr,
                      const unsigned char encptr[restrict static 8]);
     void decodedec128(_Decimal128* restrict xptr,
                       const unsigned char encptr[restrict static 16]);
#endif
```

Description

The \texttt{decodedecd} functions interpret the \( N/8 \) element array pointed to by \( \text{encptr} \) as an IEC 60559 decimal encoding, with 8 bits per array element, in the encoding scheme based on decimal encoding of the significand. The order of bytes in the array is implementation-defined. These functions convert the given encoding into a value of the decimal floating type, and store the result in the object pointed to by \( xptr \). These functions preserve the encoded value and raise no floating-point exceptions.
exceptions. If the encoding is non-canonical, these functions may or may not produce a canonical representation.

Returns
3 The `decodebindN` functions return no value.

7.12.16.3 The `encodebindN` functions

Synopsis
1
```c
#include <math.h>
#ifdef __STDC_IEC_60559_DFP__
    void encodebind32(unsigned char encptr[restrict static 4],
                      const _Decimal32 * restrict xptr);
    void encodebind64(unsigned char encptr[restrict static 8],
                      const _Decimal64 * restrict xptr);
    void encodebind128(unsigned char encptr[restrict static 16],
                        const _Decimal128 * restrict xptr);
#endif
```

Description
2 The `encodebindN` functions convert `*xptr` into an IEC 60559 decimalN encoding in the encoding scheme based on binary encoding of the significand and store the resulting encoding as an N/8 element array, with 8 bits per array element, in the object pointed to by `encptr`. The order of bytes in the array is implementation-defined. These functions preserve the value of `*xptr` and raise no floating-point exceptions. If `*xptr` is non-canonical, these functions may or may not produce a canonical encoding.

Returns
3 The `encodebindN` functions return no value.

7.12.16.4 The `decodebindN` functions

Synopsis
1
```c
#include <math.h>
#ifdef __STDC_IEC_60559_DFP__
    void decodebind32(_Decimal32 * restrict xptr,
                      const unsigned char encptr[restrict static 4]);
    void decodebind64(_Decimal64 * restrict xptr,
                      const unsigned char encptr[restrict static 8]);
    void decodebind128(_Decimal128 * restrict xptr,
                       const unsigned char encptr[restrict static 16]);
#endif
```

Description
2 The `decodebindN` functions interpret the N/8 element array pointed to by `encptr` as an IEC 60559 decimalN encoding, with 8 bits per array element, in the encoding scheme based on binary encoding of the significand. The order of bytes in the array is implementation-defined. These functions convert the given encoding into a value of decimal floating type, and store the result in the object pointed to by `xptr`. These functions preserve the encoded value and raise no floating-point exceptions. If the encoding is non-canonical, these functions may or may not produce a canonical representation.

Returns
3 The `decodebindN` functions return no value.

7.12.17 Comparison macros

1 The relational and equality operators support the usual mathematical relationships between numeric values. For any ordered pair of numeric values exactly one of the relationships — less, greater, and equal — is true. Relational operators may raise the “invalid” floating-point exception when argument
values are NaNs. For a NaN and a numeric value, or for two NaNs, just the unordered relationship is true.\textsuperscript{266} Subclauses 7.12.17.1 through 7.12.17.6 provide macros that are quiet versions of the relational operators: the macros do not raise the “invalid” floating-point exception as an effect of quiet NaN arguments. The comparison macros facilitate writing efficient code that accounts for quiet NaNs without suffering the “invalid” floating-point exception. In the synopses in this subclause, real-floating indicates that the argument shall be an expression of real floating type\textsuperscript{267} (both arguments need not have the same type).\textsuperscript{268} If either argument has decimal floating type, the other argument shall have decimal floating type as well.

### 7.12.17.1 The `isgreater` macro

**Synopsis**

```c
#include <math.h>
int isgreater(real-floating x, real-floating y);
```

**Description**

The `isgreater` macro determines whether its first argument is greater than its second argument. The value of `isgreater(x, y)` is always equal to `(x) > (y)`; however, unlike `(x) > (y)`, `isgreater(x, y)` does not raise the “invalid” floating-point exception when `x` and `y` are unordered and neither is a signaling NaN.

**Returns**

The `isgreater` macro returns the value of `(x) > (y)`.

### 7.12.17.2 The `isgreaterequal` macro

**Synopsis**

```c
#include <math.h>
int isgreaterequal(real-floating x, real-floating y);
```

**Description**

The `isgreaterequal` macro determines whether its first argument is greater than or equal to its second argument. The value of `isgreaterequal(x, y)` is always equal to `(x) >= (y)`; however, unlike `(x) >= (y)`, `isgreaterequal(x, y)` does not raise the “invalid” floating-point exception when `x` and `y` are unordered and neither is a signaling NaN.

**Returns**

The `isgreaterequal` macro returns the value of `(x) >= (y)`.

### 7.12.17.3 The `isless` macro

**Synopsis**

```c
#include <math.h>
int isless(real-floating x, real-floating y);
```

**Description**

The `isless` macro determines whether its first argument is less than its second argument. The value of `isless(x, y)` is always equal to `(x) < (y)`; however, unlike `(x) < (y)`, `isless(x, y)` does not raise the “invalid” floating-point exception when `x` and `y` are unordered and neither is a signaling NaN.

**Returns**

The `isless` macro returns the value of `(x) < (y)`.

\textsuperscript{266}IEC 60559 requires that the built-in relational operators raise the “invalid” floating-point exception if the operands compare unordered, as an error indicator for programs written without consideration of NaNs; the result in these cases is false.

\textsuperscript{267}If any argument is of integer type, or any other type that is not a real floating type, the behavior is undefined.

\textsuperscript{268}Whether an argument represented in a format wider than its semantic type is converted to the semantic type is unspecified.
7.12.17.4 The *islessequal* macro

**Synopsis**

```c
#include <math.h>

int islessequal(real-floating x, real-floating y);
```

**Description**

The *islessequal* macro determines whether its first argument is less than or equal to its second argument. The value of *islessequal*(*x*, *y*) is always equal to (*x*) <= (*y*); however, unlike (*x*) <= (*y*), *islessequal*(*x*, *y*) does not raise the “invalid” floating-point exception when *x* and *y* are unordered and neither is a signaling NaN.

**Returns**

The *islessequal* macro returns the value of (*x*) <= (*y*).

7.12.17.5 The *islessgreater* macro

**Synopsis**

```c
#include <math.h>

int islessgreater(real-floating x, real-floating y);
```

**Description**

The *islessgreater* macro determines whether its first argument is less than or greater than its second argument. The *islessgreater*(*x*, *y*) macro is similar to (*x*) < (*y*) || (*x*) > (*y*); however, *islessgreater*(*x*, *y*) does not raise the “invalid” floating-point exception when *x* and *y* are unordered and neither is a signaling NaN (nor does it evaluate *x* and *y* twice).

**Returns**

The *islessgreater* macro returns the value of (*x*) < (*y*) || (*x*) > (*y*).

7.12.17.6 The *isunordered* macro

**Synopsis**

```c
#include <math.h>

int isunordered(real-floating x, real-floating y);
```

**Description**

The *isunordered* macro determines whether its arguments are unordered. It raises no floating-point exceptions if neither argument is a signaling NaN.

**Returns**

The *isunordered* macro returns 1 if its arguments are unordered and 0 otherwise.

7.12.17.7 The *iseqsig* macro

**Synopsis**

```c
#include <math.h>

int iseqsig(real-floating x, real-floating y);
```

**Description**

The *iseqsig* macro determines whether its arguments are equal. If an argument is a NaN, a domain error occurs for the macro, as if a domain error occurred for a function (7.12.1).

**Returns**

The *iseqsig* macro returns 1 if its arguments are equal and 0 otherwise.
7.13 Nonlocal jumps <setjmp.h>

The header <setjmp.h> defines the macro `setjmp`, and declares one function and one type, for bypassing the normal function call and return discipline.\(^{269}\)

The type declared is

```c
jmp_buf
```

which is an array type suitable for holding the information needed to restore a calling environment. The environment of a call to the `setjmp` macro consists of information sufficient for a call to the `longjmp` function to return execution to the correct block and invocation of that block, were it called recursively. It does not include the state of the floating-point status flags, of open files, or of any other component of the abstract machine.

It is unspecified whether `setjmp` is a macro or an identifier declared with external linkage. If a macro definition is suppressed in order to access an actual function, or a program defines an external identifier with the name `setjmp`, the behavior is undefined.

7.13.1 Save calling environment

7.13.1.1 The `setjmp` macro

Synopsis

```c
#include <setjmp.h>
int setjmp(jmp_buf env);
```

Description

The `setjmp` macro saves its calling environment in its `jmp_buf` argument for later use by the `longjmp` function.

Returns

If the return is from a direct invocation, the `setjmp` macro returns the value zero. If the return is from a call to the `longjmp` function, the `setjmp` macro returns a nonzero value.

Environmental limits

An invocation of the `setjmp` macro shall appear only in one of the following contexts:

- the entire controlling expression of a selection or iteration statement;
- one operand of a relational or equality operator with the other operand an integer constant expression, with the resulting expression being the entire controlling expression of a selection or iteration statement;
- the operand of a unary \(!\) operator with the resulting expression being the entire controlling expression of a selection or iteration statement; or
- the entire expression of an expression statement (possibly cast to `void`).

If the invocation appears in any other context, the behavior is undefined.

7.13.2 Restore calling environment

7.13.2.1 The `longjmp` function

Synopsis

```c
#include <setjmp.h>
_Noreturn void longjmp(jmp_buf env, int val);
```

\(^{269}\)These functions are useful for dealing with unusual conditions encountered in a low-level function of a program.
Description
2 The `longjmp` function restores the environment saved by the most recent invocation of the `setjmp` macro in the same invocation of the program with the corresponding `jmp_buf` argument. If there has been no such invocation, or if the invocation was from another thread of execution, or if the function containing the invocation of the `setjmp` macro has terminated execution\(^{270}\) in the interim, or if the invocation of the `setjmp` macro was within the scope of an identifier with variably modified type and execution has left that scope in the interim, the behavior is undefined.

3 All accessible objects have values, and all other components of the abstract machine\(^{271}\) have state, as of the time the `longjmp` function was called, except that the values of objects of automatic storage duration that are local to the function containing the invocation of the corresponding `setjmp` macro that do not have volatile-qualified type and have been changed between the `setjmp` invocation and `longjmp` call are indeterminate.

Returns
4 After `longjmp` is completed, thread execution continues as if the corresponding invocation of the `setjmp` macro had just returned the value specified by `val`. The `longjmp` function cannot cause the `setjmp` macro to return the value 0; if `val` is 0, the `setjmp` macro returns the value 1.

5 **EXAMPLE** The `longjmp` function that returns control back to the point of the `setjmp` invocation might cause memory associated with a variable length array object to be squandered.

```c
#include <setjmp.h>
jmp_buf buf;
void g(int n);
void h(int n);
int n = 6;

void f(void)
{
    int x[n]; // valid: f is not terminated
    setjmp(buf);
    g(n);
}

void g(int n)
{
    int a[n]; // a may remain allocated
    h(n);
}

void h(int n)
{
    int b[n]; // b may remain allocated
    longjmp(buf, 2); // might cause memory loss
}
```

\(^{270}\)For example, by executing a `return` statement or because another `longjmp` call has caused a transfer to a `setjmp` invocation in a function earlier in the set of nested calls.

\(^{271}\)This includes, but is not limited to, the floating-point status flags and the state of open files.
7.14 Signal handling <signal.h>

The header <signal.h> declares a type and two functions and defines several macros, for handling various signals (conditions that may be reported during program execution).

The type defined is

```c
sig_atomic_t
```

which is the (possibly volatile-qualified) integer type of an object that can be accessed as an atomic entity, even in the presence of asynchronous interrupts.

The macros defined are

```c
SIG_DFL
SIG_ERR
SIG_IGN
```

which expand to constant expressions with distinct values that have type compatible with the second argument to, and the return value of, the `signal` function, and whose values compare unequal to the address of any declarable function; and the following, which expand to positive integer constant expressions with type `int` and distinct values that are the signal numbers, each corresponding to the specified condition:

- **SIGABRT** abnormal termination, such as is initiated by the `abort` function
- **SIGFPE** an erroneous arithmetic operation, such as zero divide or an operation resulting in overflow
- **SIGILL** detection of an invalid function image, such as an invalid instruction
- **SIGINT** receipt of an interactive attention signal
- **SIGSEGV** an invalid access to storage
- **SIGTERM** a termination request sent to the program

An implementation need not generate any of these signals, except as a result of explicit calls to the `raise` function. Additional signals and pointers to undeclarable functions, with macro definitions beginning, respectively, with the letters `SIG` and an uppercase letter or with `SIG_` and an uppercase letter,\(^{272}\) may also be specified by the implementation. The complete set of signals, their semantics, and their default handling is implementation-defined; all signal numbers shall be positive.

7.14.1 Specify signal handling

7.14.1.1 The `signal` function

**Synopsis**

```c
#include <signal.h>

void (*signal(int sig, void (*func)(int)))(int);
```

**Description**

The `signal` function chooses one of three ways in which receipt of the signal number `sig` is to be subsequently handled. If the value of `func` is `SIG_DFL`, default handling for that signal will occur. If the value of `func` is `SIG_IGN`, the signal will be ignored. Otherwise, `func` shall point to a function to be called when that signal occurs. An invocation of such a function because of a signal, or (recursively) of any further functions called by that invocation (other than functions in the standard library),\(^{273}\) is called a `signal handler`.

\(^{272}\)See “future library directions” (7.31.9). The names of the signal numbers reflect the following terms (respectively): abort, floating-point exception, illegal instruction, interrupt, segmentation violation, and termination.

\(^{273}\)This includes functions called indirectly via standard library functions (e.g., a `SIGABRT` handler called via the `abort` function).

§ 7.14.1.1 Library 243
When a signal occurs and `func` points to a function, it is implementation-defined whether the equivalent of `signal(sig, SIG_DFL);` is executed or the implementation prevents some implementation-defined set of signals (at least including `sig`) from occurring until the current signal handling has completed; in the case of `SIGILL`, the implementation may alternatively define that no action is taken. Then the equivalent of `(*(func))(sig);` is executed. If and when the function returns, if the value of `sig` is `SIGFPE`, `SIGILL`, `SIGSEGV`, or any other implementation-defined value corresponding to a computational exception, the behavior is undefined; otherwise the program will resume execution at the point it was interrupted.

If the signal occurs as the result of calling the `abort` or `raise` function, the signal handler shall not call the `raise` function.

If the signal occurs other than as the result of calling the `abort` or `raise` function, the behavior is undefined if the signal handler refers to any object with static or thread storage duration that is not a lock-free atomic object other than by assigning a value to an object declared as `volatile sig_atomic_t`, or the signal handler calls any function in the standard library other than

- the `abort` function,
- the `_Exit` function,
- the functions in `<stdatomic.h>` (except where explicitly stated otherwise) when the atomic arguments are lock-free,
- the `atomic_is_lock_free` function with any atomic argument, or
- the `signal` function with the first argument equal to the signal number corresponding to the signal that caused the invocation of the handler. Furthermore, if such a call to the `signal` function results in a `SIG_ERR` return, the value of `errno` is indeterminate.\(^{274}\)

At program startup, the equivalent of

\begin{verbatim}
signal(sig, SIG_IGN);
\end{verbatim}

may be executed for some signals selected in an implementation-defined manner; the equivalent of

\begin{verbatim}
signal(sig, SIG_DFL);
\end{verbatim}

is executed for all other signals defined by the implementation.

Use of this function in a multi-threaded program results in undefined behavior. The implementation shall behave as if no library function calls the `signal` function.

**Returns**

If the request can be honored, the `signal` function returns the value of `func` for the most recent successful call to `signal` for the specified signal `sig`. Otherwise, a value of `SIG_ERR` is returned and a positive value is stored in `errno`.

**Forward references:** the `abort` function (7.22.4.1), the `exit` function (7.22.4.4), the `_Exit` function (7.22.4.5), the `quick_exit` function (7.22.4.7).

### 7.14.2 Send signal

#### 7.14.2.1 The `raise` function

**Synopsis**

\begin{verbatim}
#include <signal.h>
int raise(int sig);
\end{verbatim}

\(^{274}\)If any signal is generated by an asynchronous signal handler, the behavior is undefined.
Description

2 The `raise` function carries out the actions described in 7.14.1.1 for the signal `sig`. If a signal handler is called, the `raise` function shall not return until after the signal handler does.

Returns

3 The `raise` function returns zero if successful, nonzero if unsuccessful.
7.15 Alignment <stdalign.h>

The header <stdalign.h> defines four macros.

1. The macro `alignas` expands to `__Alignas`; the macro `alignof` expands to `__Alignof`.

2. The remaining macros are suitable for use in `#if` preprocessing directives. They are

   - `__alignas_is_defined`
   - `__alignof_is_defined`

which both expand to the integer constant 1.
7.16 Variable arguments `<stdarg.h>`

The header `<stdarg.h>` declares a type and defines four macros, for advancing through a list of arguments whose number and types are not known to the called function when it is translated.

A function may be called with a variable number of arguments of varying types. As described in 6.9.1, its parameter list contains one or more parameters. The rightmost parameter plays a special role in the access mechanism, and will be designated `parmN` in this description.

The type declared is

```c
    va_list
```

which is a complete object type suitable for holding information needed by the macros `va_start`, `va_arg`, `va_end`, and `va_copy`. If access to the varying arguments is desired, the called function shall declare an object (generally referred to as `ap` in this subclause) having type `va_list`. The object `ap` may be passed as an argument to another function; if that function invokes the `va_arg` macro with parameter `ap`, the value of `ap` in the calling function is indeterminate and shall be passed to the `va_end` macro prior to any further reference to `ap`.275)

7.16.1 Variable argument list access macros

The `va_start` and `va_arg` macros described in this subclause shall be implemented as macros, not functions. It is unspecified whether `va_copy` and `va_end` are macros or identifiers declared with external linkage. If a macro definition is suppressed in order to access an actual function, or a program defines an external identifier with the same name, the behavior is undefined. Each invocation of the `va_start` and `va_copy` macros shall be matched by a corresponding invocation of the `va_end` macro in the same function.

7.16.1.1 The `va_arg` macro

**Synopsis**

```c
    #include <stdarg.h>
    type va_arg(va_list ap, type);
```

**Description**

The `va_arg` macro expands to an expression that has the specified type and the value of the next argument in the call. The parameter `ap` shall have been initialized by the `va_start` or `va_copy` macro (without an intervening invocation of the `va_end` macro for the same `ap`). Each invocation of the `va_arg` macro modifies `ap` so that the values of successive arguments are returned in turn. The behavior is undefined if there is no actual next argument. The parameter `type` shall be a type name specified such that the type of a pointer to an object that has the specified type can be obtained simply by postfixing a `*` to `type`. If `type` is not compatible with the type of the actual next argument (as promoted according to the default argument promotions), the behavior is undefined, except for the following cases:

- both types are pointers to qualified or unqualified versions of compatible types;
- one type is a signed integer type, the other type is the corresponding unsigned integer type, and the value is representable in both types;
- one type is pointer to qualified or unqualified `void` and the other is a pointer to a qualified or unqualified character type.

**Returns**

The first invocation of the `va_arg` macro after that of the `va_start` macro returns the value of the argument after that specified by `parmN`. Successive invocations return the values of the remaining arguments in succession.

275) It is permitted to create a pointer to a `va_list` and pass that pointer to another function, in which case the original function can make further use of the original list after the other function returns.
7.16.1.2 The va_copy macro

Synopsis

```c
#include <stdarg.h>
void va_copy(va_list dest, va_list src);
```

Description

The va_copy macro initializes dest as a copy of src, as if the va_start macro had been applied to dest followed by the same sequence of uses of the va_arg macro as had previously been used to reach the present state of src. Neither the va_copy nor va_start macro shall be invoked to reinitialize dest without an intervening invocation of the va_end macro for the same dest.

Returns

The va_copy macro returns no value.

7.16.1.3 The va_end macro

Synopsis

```c
#include <stdarg.h>
void va_end(va_list ap);
```

Description

The va_end macro facilitates a normal return from the function whose variable argument list was referred to by the expansion of the va_start macro, or the function containing the expansion of the va_copy macro, that initialized the va_list ap. The va_end macro may modify ap so that it is no longer usable (without being reinitialized by the va_start or va_copy macro). If there is no corresponding invocation of the va_start or va_copy macro, or if the va_end macro is not invoked before the return, the behavior is undefined.

Returns

The va_end macro returns no value.

7.16.1.4 The va_start macro

Synopsis

```c
#include <stdarg.h>
void va_start(va_list ap, parmN);
```

Description

The va_start macro shall be invoked before any access to the unnamed arguments.

The va_start macro initializes ap for subsequent use by the va_arg and va_end macros. Neither the va_start nor va_copy macro shall be invoked to reinitialize ap without an intervening invocation of the va_end macro for the same ap.

The parameter parmN is the identifier of the rightmost parameter in the variable parameter list in the function definition (the one just before the , ...) . If the parameter parmN is declared with the register storage class, with a function or array type, or with a type that is not compatible with the type that results after application of the default argument promotions, the behavior is undefined.

Returns

The va_start macro returns no value.

EXAMPLE 1 The function f1 gathers into an array a list of arguments that are pointers to strings (but not more than MAXARGS arguments), then passes the array as a single argument to function f2. The number of pointers is specified by the first argument to f1.
Each call to `f1` is required to have visible the definition of the function or a declaration such as

```c
void f1(int n_ptrs, ...);
```

7 **EXAMPLE 2** The function `f3` is similar, but saves the status of the variable argument list after the indicated number of arguments; after `f2` has been called once with the whole list, the trailing part of the list is gathered again and passed to function `f4`.

```c
#include <stdarg.h>
#define MAXARGS 31

void f3(int n_ptrs, int f4_after, ...) {
    va_list ap, ap_save;
    char *array[MAXARGS];
    int ptr_no = 0;
    if (n_ptrs > MAXARGS)                
        n_ptrs = MAXARGS;
    va_start(ap, f4_after);
    while (ptr_no < n_ptrs) {
        array[ptr_no++] = va_arg(ap, char *);
        if (ptr_no == f4_after)
            va_copy(ap_save, ap);
    }
    va_end(ap);
    f2(n_ptrs, array);

    // Now process the saved copy.
    n_ptrs -= f4_after;
    ptr_no = 0;
    while (ptr_no < n_ptrs)
        array[ptr_no++] = va_arg(ap_save, char *);
    va_end(ap_save);
    f4(n_ptrs, array);
}
```
7.17 Atomics <stdatomic.h>

7.17.1 Introduction

1 The header <stdatomic.h> defines several macros and declares several types and functions for performing atomic operations on data shared between threads.\(^{276}\)

2 Implementations that define the macro \_
\_STDC\_NO\_ATOMICS\_
\_ need not provide this header nor support any of its facilities.

3 The macros defined are the atomic lock-free macros

```
ATOMIC_BOOL_LOCK_FREE
ATOMIC_CHAR_LOCK_FREE
ATOMIC_CHAR16_T_LOCK_FREE
ATOMIC_CHAR32_T_LOCK_FREE
ATOMIC_WCHAR_T_LOCK_FREE
ATOMIC_SHORT_LOCK_FREE
ATOMIC_INT_LOCK_FREE
ATOMIC_LONG_LOCK_FREE
ATOMIC_LLONG_LOCK_FREE
ATOMIC_POINTER_LOCK_FREE
```

which expand to constant expressions suitable for use in #if preprocessing directives and which indicate the lock-free property of the corresponding atomic types (both signed and unsigned); and

```
ATOMIC\_FLAG\_INIT
```

which expands to an initializer for an object of type atomic\_flag.

4 The types include

```
memory\_order
```

which is an enumerated type whose enumerators identify memory ordering constraints;

```
atomic\_flag
```

which is a structure type representing a lock-free, primitive atomic flag; and several atomic analogs of integer types.

5 In the following synopses:

- An A refers to an atomic type.
- A C refers to its corresponding non-atomic type.
- An M refers to the type of the other argument for arithmetic operations. For atomic integer types, M is C. For atomic pointer types, M is ptdiff\_t.
- The functions not ending in \_explicit have the same semantics as the corresponding \_explicit function with memory\_order\_seq\_cst for the memory\_order argument.

6 It is unspecified whether any generic function declared in <stdatomic.h> is a macro or an identifier declared with external linkage. If a macro definition is suppressed in order to access an actual function, or a program defines an external identifier with the name of a generic function, the behavior is undefined.

7 \textbf{NOTE} Many operations are volatile-qualified. The “volatile as device register” semantics have not changed in the standard. This qualification means that volatility is preserved when applying these operations to volatile objects.

\(^{276}\)See “future library directions” (7.31.10).
7.17.2 Initialization

7.17.2.1 The ATOMIC_VAR_INIT macro

Synopsis

```
#include <stdatomic.h>
#define ATOMIC_VAR_INIT(C value)
```

Description

The ATOMIC_VAR_INIT macro expands to a token sequence suitable for initializing an atomic object of a type that is initialization-compatible with value. An atomic object with automatic storage duration that is not explicitly initialized is initially in an indeterminate state; however, the default (zero) initialization for objects with static or thread-local storage duration is guaranteed to produce a valid state.

Concurrent access to the variable being initialized, even via an atomic operation, constitutes a data race.

EXAMPLE

```
atomic_int guide = ATOMIC_VAR_INIT(42);
```

7.17.2.2 The atomic_init generic function

Synopsis

```
#include <stdatomic.h>
void atomic_init(volatile A *obj, C value);
```

Description

The atomic_init generic function initializes the atomic object pointed to by obj to the value value, while also initializing any additional state that the implementation might need to carry for the atomic object.

Although this function initializes an atomic object, it does not avoid data races; concurrent access to the variable being initialized, even via an atomic operation, constitutes a data race.

If a signal occurs other than as the result of calling the abort or raise functions, the behavior is undefined if the signal handler calls the atomic_init generic function.

Returns

The atomic_init generic function returns no value.

EXAMPLE

```
atomic_int guide;
atomic_init(&guide, 42);
```

7.17.3 Order and consistency

The enumerated type memory_order specifies the detailed regular (non-atomic) memory synchronization operations as defined in 5.1.2.4 and may provide for operation ordering. Its enumeration constants are as follows:

```
memory_order_relaxed
memory_order_consume
memory_order_acquire
memory_order_release
memory_order_acq_rel
memory_order_seq_cst
```

277) See “future library directions” (7.31.10).
278) See “future library directions” (7.31.10).
For `memory_order_relaxed`, no operation orders memory.

For `memory_order_release`, `memory_order_acq_rel`, and `memory_order_seq_cst`, a store operation performs a release operation on the affected memory location.

For `memory_order_acquire`, `memory_order_acq_rel`, and `memory_order_seq_cst`, a load operation performs an acquire operation on the affected memory location.

For `memory_order_consume`, a load operation performs a consume operation on the affected memory location.

There shall be a single total order $S$ on all `memory_order_seq_cst` operations, consistent with the “happens before” order and modification orders for all affected locations, such that each `memory_order_seq_cst` operation $B$ that loads a value from an atomic object $M$ observes one of the following values:

- the result of the last modification $A$ of $M$ that precedes $B$ in $S$, if it exists, or
- if $A$ exists, the result of some modification of $M$ that is not `memory_order_seq_cst` and that does not happen before $A$, or
- if $A$ does not exist, the result of some modification of $M$ that is not `memory_order_seq_cst`.

**NOTE 1** Although it is not explicitly required that $S$ include lock operations, it can always be extended to an order that does include lock and unlock operations, since the ordering between those is already included in the “happens before” ordering.

**NOTE 2** Atomic operations specifying `memory_order_relaxed` are relaxed only with respect to memory ordering. Implementations still guarantee that any given atomic access to a particular atomic object is indivisible with respect to all other atomic accesses to that object.

For an atomic operation $B$ that reads the value of an atomic object $M$, if there is a `memory_order_seq_cst` fence $X$ sequenced before $B$, then $B$ observes either the last `memory_order_seq_cst` modification of $M$ preceding $X$ in the total order $S$ or a later modification of $M$ in its modification order.

For atomic operations $A$ and $B$ on an atomic object $M$, where $A$ modifies $M$ and $B$ takes its value, if there is a `memory_order_seq_cst` fence $X$ such that $A$ is sequenced before $X$ and $B$ follows $X$ in $S$, then $B$ observes either the effects of $A$ or a later modification of $M$ in its modification order.

For atomic modifications $A$ and $B$ of an atomic object $M$, $B$ occurs later than $A$ in the modification order of $M$ if:

- there is a `memory_order_seq_cst` fence $X$ such that $A$ is sequenced before $X$, and $X$ precedes $B$ in $S$, or
- there is a `memory_order_seq_cst` fence $Y$ such that $Y$ is sequenced before $B$, and $A$ precedes $Y$ in $S$, or
- there are `memory_order_seq_cst` fences $X$ and $Y$ such that $A$ is sequenced before $X$, $Y$ is sequenced before $B$, and $X$ precedes $Y$ in $S$.

Atomic read-modify-write operations shall always read the last value (in the modification order) stored before the write associated with the read-modify-write operation.

An atomic store shall only store a value that has been computed from constants and program input values by a finite sequence of program evaluations, such that each evaluation observes the values of variables as computed by the last prior assignment in the sequence. The ordering of evaluations in this sequence shall be such that:

- If an evaluation $B$ observes a value computed by $A$ in a different thread, then $B$ does not happen before $A$.
- If an evaluation $A$ is included in the sequence, then all evaluations that assign to the same variable and happen before $A$ are also included.
NOTE 3 The second requirement disallows “out-of-thin-air”, or “speculative” stores of atomics when relaxed atomics are used. Since unordered operations are involved, evaluations can appear in this sequence out of thread order. For example, with \( x \) and \( y \) initially zero,

```c
// Thread 1:
int r1 = atomic_load_explicit(&y, memory_order_relaxed);
atomic_store_explicit(&x, r1, memory_order_relaxed);

// Thread 2:
int r2 = atomic_load_explicit(&x, memory_order_relaxed);
atomic_store_explicit(&y, 42, memory_order_relaxed);
```

is allowed to produce \( r1 == 42 \) \&\& \( r2 == 42 \). The sequence of evaluations justifying this consists of:

```c
atomic_store_explicit(&y, 42, memory_order_relaxed);
int r1 = atomic_load_explicit(&y, memory_order_relaxed);
atomic_store_explicit(&x, r1, memory_order_relaxed);
int r2 = atomic_load_explicit(&x, memory_order_relaxed);
```

On the other hand,

```c
// Thread 1:
int r1 = atomic_load_explicit(&y, memory_order_relaxed);
atomic_store_explicit(&x, r1, memory_order_relaxed);

// Thread 2:
int r2 = atomic_load_explicit(&y, memory_order_relaxed);
atomic_store_explicit(&y, r2, memory_order_relaxed);
```

is not allowed to produce \( r1 == 42 \) \&\& \( r2 == 42 \), since there is no sequence of evaluations that results in the computation of 42. In the absence of “relaxed” operations and read-modify-write operations with weaker than `memory_order_acq_rel` ordering, the second requirement has no impact.

Recommended practice
15 The requirements do not forbid \( r1 == 42 \) \&\& \( r2 == 42 \) in the following example, with \( x \) and \( y \) initially zero:

```c
// Thread 1:
int r1 = atomic_load_explicit(&x, memory_order_relaxed);
if (r1 == 42)
  atomic_store_explicit(&y, r1, memory_order_relaxed);

// Thread 2:
int r2 = atomic_load_explicit(&y, memory_order_relaxed);
if (r2 == 42)
  atomic_store_explicit(&x, 42, memory_order_relaxed);
```

However, this is not useful behavior, and implementations should not allow it.

Implementations should make atomic stores visible to atomic loads within a reasonable amount of time.

7.17.3.1 The `kill_dependency` macro

Synopsis

```c
#include <stdatomic.h>
type kill_dependency(type y);
```

Description

The `kill_dependency` macro terminates a dependency chain; the argument does not carry a dependency to the return value.
Returns
3 The \texttt{kill\_dependency} macro returns the value of \texttt{y}.

7.17.4 Fences
1 This clause introduces synchronization primitives called \textit{fences}. Fences can have acquire semantics, release semantics, or both. A fence with acquire semantics is called an \textit{acquire fence}; a fence with release semantics is called a \textit{release fence}.

2 A release fence \texttt{A} synchronizes with an acquire fence \texttt{B} if there exist atomic operations \texttt{X} and \texttt{Y}, both operating on some atomic object \texttt{M}, such that \texttt{A} is sequenced before \texttt{X}, \texttt{X} modifies \texttt{M}, \texttt{Y} is sequenced before \texttt{B}, and \texttt{Y} reads the value written by \texttt{X} or a value written by any side effect in the hypothetical release sequence \texttt{X} would head if it were a release operation.

3 A release fence \texttt{A} synchronizes with an atomic operation \texttt{B} that performs an acquire operation on an atomic object \texttt{M} if there exists an atomic operation \texttt{X} such that \texttt{A} is sequenced before \texttt{X}, \texttt{X} modifies \texttt{M}, and \texttt{B} reads the value written by \texttt{X} or a value written by any side effect in the hypothetical release sequence head \texttt{X} would head if it were a release operation.

4 An atomic operation \texttt{A} that is a release operation on an atomic object \texttt{M} synchronizes with an acquire fence \texttt{B} if there exists some atomic operation \texttt{X} on \texttt{M} such that \texttt{X} is sequenced before \texttt{B} and reads the value written by \texttt{A} or a value written by any side effect in the release sequence headed by \texttt{A}.

7.17.4.1 The \texttt{atomic\_thread\_fence} function

Synopsis
1

\begin{verbatim}
#include <stdatomic.h>
void atomic_thread_fence(memory_order order);
\end{verbatim}

Description
2 Depending on the value of \texttt{order}, this operation:

\begin{itemize}
  \item has no effects, if \texttt{order == memory_order\_relaxed};
  \item is an acquire fence, if \texttt{order == memory_order\_acquire} or \texttt{order == memory_order\_consume};
  \item is a release fence, if \texttt{order == memory_order\_release};
  \item is both an acquire fence and a release fence, if \texttt{order == memory_order\_acq\_rel};
  \item is a sequentially consistent acquire and release fence, if \texttt{order == memory_order\_seq\_cst}.
\end{itemize}

Returns
3 The \texttt{atomic\_thread\_fence} function returns no value.

7.17.4.2 The \texttt{atomic\_signal\_fence} function

Synopsis
1

\begin{verbatim}
#include <stdatomic.h>
void atomic_signal_fence(memory_order order);
\end{verbatim}

Description
2 Equivalent to \texttt{atomic\_thread\_fence(order)}, except that the resulting ordering constraints are established only between a thread and a signal handler executed in the same thread.

3 \textbf{NOTE 1} The \texttt{atomic\_signal\_fence} function can be used to specify the order in which actions performed by the thread become visible to the signal handler.

4 \textbf{NOTE 2} Compiler optimizations and reorderings of loads and stores are inhibited in the same way as with \texttt{atomic\_thread\_fence}, but the hardware fence instructions that \texttt{atomic\_thread\_fence} would have inserted are not emitted.
Returns
5 The \texttt{atomic\_signal\_fence} function returns no value.

7.17.5 Lock-free property
1 The atomic lock-free macros indicate the lock-free property of integer and address atomic types. A value of 0 indicates that the type is never lock-free; a value of 1 indicates that the type is sometimes lock-free; a value of 2 indicates that the type is always lock-free.

Recommended practice
2 Operations that are lock-free should also be \textit{address-free}. That is, atomic operations on the same memory location via two different addresses will communicate atomically. The implementation should not depend on any per-process state. This restriction enables communication via memory mapped into a process more than once and memory shared between two processes.

7.17.5.1 The \texttt{atomic\_is\_lock\_free} generic function

Synopsis
1

\begin{verbatim}
#include <stdatomic.h>
_Bool atomic_is_lock_free(const volatile A *obj);
\end{verbatim}

Description
2 The \texttt{atomic\_is\_lock\_free} generic function indicates whether or not atomic operations on objects of the type pointed to by \texttt{obj} are lock-free.

Returns
3 The \texttt{atomic\_is\_lock\_free} generic function returns nonzero (true) if and only if atomic operations on objects of the type pointed to by the argument are lock-free. In any given program execution, the result of the lock-free query shall be consistent for all pointers of the same type.\textsuperscript{279}

7.17.6 Atomic integer types
1 For each line in the following table,\textsuperscript{280} the atomic type name is declared as a type that has the same representation and alignment requirements as the corresponding direct type.\textsuperscript{281}

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Atomic type name</th>
<th>Direct type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>atomic_bool</td>
<td>_Atomic _Bool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>atomic_char</td>
<td>_Atomic char</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>atomic_schar</td>
<td>_Atomic signed char</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>atomic_uchar</td>
<td>_Atomic unsigned char</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>atomic_short</td>
<td>_Atomic short</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>atomic_ushort</td>
<td>_Atomic unsigned short</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>atomic_int</td>
<td>_Atomic int</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>atomic_uint</td>
<td>_Atomic unsigned int</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>atomic_long</td>
<td>_Atomic long</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>atomic_ulong</td>
<td>_Atomic unsigned long</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>atomic_llong</td>
<td>_Atomic long long</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>atomic_ullong</td>
<td>_Atomic unsigned long long</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>atomic_char16_t</td>
<td>_Atomic char16_t</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>atomic_char32_t</td>
<td>_Atomic char32_t</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>atomic_wchar_t</td>
<td>_Atomic wchar_t</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>atomic_int_least8_t</td>
<td>_Atomic int_least8_t</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>atomic_uint_least8_t</td>
<td>_Atomic uint_least8_t</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>atomic_int_least16_t</td>
<td>_Atomic int_least16_t</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\textsuperscript{279} \texttt{obj} can be a null pointer.

\textsuperscript{280} See “future library directions” (7.31.10).

\textsuperscript{281} The same representation and alignment requirements are meant to imply interchangeability as arguments to functions, return values from functions, and members of unions.
### Atomic type name | Direct type
--- | ---
atomic_uint_least16_t | _Atomic uint_least16_t
atomic_int_least32_t | _Atomic int_least32_t
atomic_uint_least32_t | _Atomic uint_least32_t
atomic_int_least64_t | _Atomic int_least64_t
atomic_uint_least64_t | _Atomic uint_least64_t
atomic_int_fast8_t | _Atomic int_fast8_t
atomic_uint_fast8_t | _Atomic uint_fast8_t
atomic_int_fast16_t | _Atomic int_fast16_t
atomic_uint_fast16_t | _Atomic uint_fast16_t
atomic_int_fast32_t | _Atomic int_fast32_t
atomic_uint_fast32_t | _Atomic uint_fast32_t
atomic_int_fast64_t | _Atomic int_fast64_t
atomic_uint_fast64_t | _Atomic uint_fast64_t
atomicintptr_t | _Atomic intptr_t
atomicuintptr_t | _Atomic uintptr_t
atomic_size_t | _Atomic size_t
atomicptrdiff_t | _Atomic ptrdiff_t
atomic_intmax_t | _Atomic intmax_t
atomic_uintmax_t | _Atomic uintmax_t

### Recommended practice

2 The representation of an atomic integer type is not required to have the same size as the corresponding regular type but it should have the same size whenever possible, as it eases effort required to port existing code.

### 7.17.7 Operations on atomic types

1 There are only a few kinds of operations on atomic types, though there are many instances of those kinds. This subclause specifies each general kind.

#### 7.17.7.1 The atomic_store generic functions

**Synopsis**

```c
#include <stdatomic.h>

void atomic_store(volatile A *object, C desired);
void atomic_store_explicit(volatile A *object, memory_order order);
```

**Description**

2 The `order` argument shall not be `memory_order_acquire`, `memory_order_consume`, nor `memory_order_acq_rel`. Atomically replace the value pointed to by `object` with the value of `desired`. Memory is affected according to the value of `order`.

**Returns**

3 The `atomic_store` generic functions return no value.

#### 7.17.7.2 The atomic_load generic functions

**Synopsis**

```c
#include <stdatomic.h>

C atomic_load(const volatile A *object);
C atomic_load_explicit(const volatile A *object, memory_order order);
```

**Description**

2 The `order` argument shall not be `memory_order_release` nor `memory_order_acq_rel`. Memory is affected according to the value of `order`.

256 Library § 7.17.7.2
Returns
3 Atomically returns the value pointed to by object.

7.17.7.3 The atomic_exchange generic functions
Synopsis
1
```c
#include <stdatomic.h>

C atomic_exchange(volatile A *object, C desired);
C atomic_exchange_explicit(volatile A *object, C desired, memory_order order);
```

Description
2 Atomically replace the value pointed to by object with desired. Memory is affected according to the value of order. These operations are read-modify-write operations (5.1.2.4).

Returns
3 Atomically returns the value pointed to by object immediately before the effects.

7.17.7.4 The atomic_compare_exchange generic functions
Synopsis
1
```c
#include <stdatomic.h>

_Bool atomic_compare_exchange_strong(volatile A *object, C *expected, C desired);
_Bool atomic_compare_exchange_strong_explicit(volatile A *object, C *expected,
    C desired, memory_order success, memory_order failure);
_Bool atomic_compare_exchange_weak(volatile A *object, C *expected, C desired);
_Bool atomic_compare_exchange_weak_explicit(volatile A *object, C *expected,
    C desired, memory_order success, memory_order failure);
```

Description
2 The failure argument shall not be memory_order_release nor memory_order_acq_rel. The failure argument shall be no stronger than the success argument.

3 Atomically, compares the contents of the memory pointed to by object for equality with that pointed to by expected, and if true, replaces the contents of the memory pointed to by object with desired, and if false, updates the contents of the memory pointed to by expected with that pointed to by object. Further, if the comparison is true, memory is affected according to the value of success, and if the comparison is false, memory is affected according to the value of failure. These operations are atomic read-modify-write operations (5.1.2.4).

NOTE 1 For example, the effect of atomic_compare_exchange_strong is

```c
if (memcmp(object, expected, sizeof(*object)) == 0)
    memcpy(object, &desired, sizeof(*object));
else
    memcpy(expected, object, sizeof(*object));
```

5 A weak compare-and-exchange operation may fail spuriously. That is, even when the contents of memory referred to by expected and object are equal, it may return zero and store back to expected the same memory contents that were originally there.

NOTE 2 This spurious failure enables implementation of compare-and-exchange on a broader class of machines, e.g. load-locked store-conditional machines.
EXAMPLE

A consequence of spurious failure is that nearly all uses of weak compare-and-exchange will be in a loop.

```c
exp = atomic_load(&cur);
do {
    des = function(exp);
} while (!atomic_compare_exchange_weak(&cur, &exp, des));
```

When a compare-and-exchange is in a loop, the weak version will yield better performance on some platforms. When a weak compare-and-exchange would require a loop and a strong one would not, the strong one is preferable.

Returns

The result of the comparison.

7.17.7.5 The atomic_fetch and modify generic functions

The following operations perform arithmetic and bitwise computations. All of these operations are applicable to an object of any atomic integer type. None of these operations is applicable to atomic_bool. The key, operator, and computation correspondence is:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>key</th>
<th>op</th>
<th>computation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>add</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>addition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sub</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>subtraction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td>bitwise inclusive or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xor</td>
<td>^</td>
<td>bitwise exclusive or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and</td>
<td>&amp;</td>
<td>bitwise and</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Synopsis

```c
#include <stdatomic.h>
C atomic_fetch_key(volatile A *object, M operand);
C atomic_fetch_key_explicit(volatile A *object, M operand, memory_order order);
```

Description

Atomically replaces the value pointed to by `object` with the result of the computation applied to the value pointed to by `object` and the given operand. Memory is affected according to the value of `order`. These operations are atomic read-modify-write operations (5.1.2.4). For signed integer types, arithmetic is defined to use silent wrap-around on overflow; there are no undefined results. For address types, the result may be an undefined address, but the operations otherwise have no undefined behavior.

Returns

Atomically, the value pointed to by `object` immediately before the effects.

NOTE The operation of the atomic_fetch and modify generic functions are nearly equivalent to the operation of the corresponding op= compound assignment operators. The only differences are that the compound assignment operators are not guaranteed to operate atomically, and the value yielded by a compound assignment operator is the updated value of the object, whereas the value returned by the atomic_fetch and modify generic functions is the previous value of the atomic object.

7.17.8 Atomic flag type and operations

The atomic_flag type provides the classic test-and-set functionality. It has two states, set and clear.

Operations on an object of type atomic_flag shall be lock free.

NOTE Hence, as per 7.17.5, the operations should also be address-free. No other type requires lock-free operations, so the atomic_flag type is the minimum hardware-implemented type needed to conform to this document. The remaining types can be emulated with atomic_flag, though with less than ideal properties.

The macro ATOMIC_FLAG_INIT may be used to initialize an atomic_flag to the clear state. An atomic_flag that is not explicitly initialized with ATOMIC_FLAG_INIT is initially in an indeterminate state.

EXAMPLE
atomic_flag guard = ATOMIC_FLAG_INIT;

7.17.8.1 The atomic_flag_test_and_set functions

Synopsis

```c
#include <stdatomic.h>

_Bool atomic_flag_test_and_set(volatile atomic_flag *object);
_Bool atomic_flag_test_and_set_explicit(volatile atomic_flag *object,
    memory_order order);
```

Description

Atomically places the atomic flag pointed to by `object` in the set state and returns the value corresponding to the immediately preceding state. Memory is affected according to the value of `order`. These operations are atomic read-modify-write operations (5.1.2.4).

Returns

The `atomic_flag_test_and_set` functions return the value that corresponds to the state of the atomic flag immediately before the effects. The return value true corresponds to the set state and the return value false corresponds to the clear state.

7.17.8.2 The atomic_flag_clear functions

Synopsis

```c
#include <stdatomic.h>

void atomic_flag_clear(volatile atomic_flag *object);
void atomic_flag_clear_explicit(volatile atomic_flag *object,
    memory_order order);
```

Description

The `order` argument shall not be `memory_order_acquire` nor `memory_order_acq_rel`. Atomically places the atomic flag pointed to by `object` into the clear state. Memory is affected according to the value of `order`.

Returns

The `atomic_flag_clear` functions return no value.
7.18 Boolean type and values <stdbool.h>

The header <stdbool.h> defines four macros.

1. The macro

```c
bool
```

expands to _Bool.

2. The remaining three macros are suitable for use in #if preprocessing directives. They are

```c
true
```

which expands to the integer constant \(((_\text{Bool})+1)\),

```c
false
```

which expands to the integer constant \(((_\text{Bool})+0)\), and

```c
__bool_true_false_are_defined
```

which expands to the integer constant 1.

3. Notwithstanding the provisions of 7.1.3, a program may undefine and perhaps then redefine the macros `bool, true, and false`.\(^{282}\)

\(^{282}\)See “future library directions” (7.31.11).
7.19 Common definitions `<stddef.h>`

The header `<stddef.h>` defines the following macros and declares the following types. Some are also defined in other headers, as noted in their respective subclauses.

The types are

```
ptrdiff_t
```

which is the signed integer type of the result of subtracting two pointers;

```
size_t
```

which is the unsigned integer type of the result of the `sizeof` operator;

```
max_align_t
```

which is an object type whose alignment is the greatest fundamental alignment; and

```
wchar_t
```

which is an integer type whose range of values can represent distinct codes for all members of the largest extended character set specified among the supported locales; the null character shall have the code value zero. Each member of the basic character set shall have a code value equal to its value when used as the lone character in an integer character constant if an implementation does not define `__STDC_MB_MIGHT_NEQ_WC__`.

The macros are

```
NULL
```

which expands to an implementation-defined null pointer constant; and

```
offsetof(type, member-designator)
```

which expands to an integer constant expression that has type `size_t`, the value of which is the offset in bytes, to the subobject (designated by `member-designator`), from the beginning of any object of type `type`. The type and member designator shall be such that given

```
static type t;
```

then the expression `&t. member-designator` evaluates to an address constant. If the specified `type` defines a new type or if the specified member is a bit-field, the behavior is undefined.

**Recommended practice**

The types used for `size_t` and `ptrdiff_t` should not have an integer conversion rank greater than that of `signed long int` unless the implementation supports objects large enough to make this necessary.
7.20 Integer types <stdint.h>

1 The header <stdint.h> declares sets of integer types having specified widths, and defines corresponding sets of macros. It also defines macros that specify limits of integer types corresponding to types defined in other standard headers.

2 Types are defined in the following categories:

   — integer types having certain exact widths;
   — integer types having at least certain specified widths;
   — fastest integer types having at least certain specified widths;
   — integer types wide enough to hold pointers to objects;
   — integer types having greatest width.

(Some of these types may denote the same type.)

3 Corresponding macros specify limits of the declared types and construct suitable constants.

4 For each type described herein that the implementation provides, <stdint.h> shall declare that typedef name and define the associated macros. Conversely, for each type described herein that the implementation does not provide, <stdint.h> shall not declare that typedef name nor shall it define the associated macros. An implementation shall provide those types described as “required”, but need not provide any of the others (described as “optional”).

5 The feature test macro __STDC_VERSION_STDINT_H__ expands to the token yyyy.mmLL.

7.20.1 Integer types

1 When typedef names differing only in the absence or presence of the initial u are defined, they shall denote corresponding signed and unsigned types as described in 6.2.5; an implementation providing one of these corresponding types shall also provide the other.

2 In the following descriptions, the symbol N represents an unsigned decimal integer with no leading zeros (e.g., 8 or 24, but not 04 or 048).

7.20.1.1 Exact-width integer types

1 The typedef name intN_t designates a signed integer type with width N and no padding bits. Thus, int8_t denotes such a signed integer type with a width of exactly 8 bits.

2 The typedef name uintN_t designates an unsigned integer type with width N and no padding bits. Thus, uint24_t denotes such an unsigned integer type with a width of exactly 24 bits.

3 These types are optional. However, if an implementation provides integer types with widths of 8, 16, 32, or 64 bits, and no padding bits, it shall define the corresponding typedef names.

7.20.1.2 Minimum-width integer types

1 The typedef name int_leastN_t designates a signed integer type with a width of at least N, such that no signed integer type with lesser size has at least the specified width. Thus, int_least32_t denotes a signed integer type with a width of at least 32 bits.

2 The typedef name uint_leastN_t designates an unsigned integer type with a width of at least N, such that no unsigned integer type with lesser size has at least the specified width. Thus, uint_least16_t denotes an unsigned integer type with a width of at least 16 bits.

3 If the typedef name intN_t is defined, int_leastN_t designates the same type. If the typedef name uintN_t is defined, uint_leastN_t designates the same type.

4 The following types are required:

283) See “future library directions” (7.31.12).
284) Some of these types might denote implementation-defined extended integer types.
7.20.1.3 Fastest minimum-width integer types

Each of the following types designates an integer type that is usually fastest\textsuperscript{285)} to operate with among all integer types that have at least the specified width.

1. The typedef name `int_fast\_N\_t` designates the fastest signed integer type with a width of at least $N$. The typedef name `uint_fast\_N\_t` designates the fastest unsigned integer type with a width of at least $N$.

2. The following types are required:

\begin{verbatim}
int_fast8_t    uint_fast8_t
int_fast16_t   uint_fast16_t
int_fast32_t   uint_fast32_t
int_fast64_t   uint_fast64_t
\end{verbatim}

All other types of this form are optional.

7.20.1.4 Integer types capable of holding object pointers

The following type designates a signed integer type with the property that any valid pointer to `void` can be converted to this type, then converted back to pointer to `void`, and the result will compare equal to the original pointer:

\begin{verbatim}
intptr_t
\end{verbatim}

The following type designates an unsigned integer type with the property that any valid pointer to `void` can be converted to this type, then converted back to pointer to `void`, and the result will compare equal to the original pointer:

\begin{verbatim}
uintptr_t
\end{verbatim}

These types are optional.

7.20.1.5 Greatest-width integer types

The following type designates a signed integer type capable of representing any value of any signed integer type:

\begin{verbatim}
intmax_t
\end{verbatim}

The following type designates an unsigned integer type capable of representing any value of any unsigned integer type:

\begin{verbatim}
uintmax_t
\end{verbatim}

These types are required.

7.20.2 Widths of specified-width integer types

The following object-like macros specify the width of the types declared in `<stdint.h>`. Each macro name corresponds to a similar type name in 7.20.1.

\textsuperscript{285)} The designated type is not guaranteed to be fastest for all purposes; if the implementation has no clear grounds for choosing one type over another, it will simply pick some integer type satisfying the signedness and width requirements.
Each instance of any defined macro shall be replaced by a constant expression suitable for use in `#if` preprocessing directives. Its implementation-defined value shall be equal to or greater than the value given below, except where stated to be exactly the given value. An implementation shall define only the macros corresponding to those typedef names it actually provides.\textsuperscript{286}

### 7.20.2.1 Width of exact-width integer types

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Macro</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>INTN_WIDTH</code></td>
<td>exactly $N$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>UINTN_WIDTH</code></td>
<td>exactly $N$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 7.20.2.2 Width of minimum-width integer types

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Macro</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>INT_LEASTN_WIDTH</code></td>
<td>exactly <code>UINT_LEASTN_WIDTH</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>UINT_LEASTN_WIDTH</code></td>
<td>$N$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 7.20.2.3 Width of fastest minimum-width integer types

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Macro</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>INT_FASTN_WIDTH</code></td>
<td>exactly <code>UINT_FASTN_WIDTH</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>UINT_FASTN_WIDTH</code></td>
<td>$N$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 7.20.2.4 Width of integer types capable of holding object pointers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Macro</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>INTPTR_WIDTH</code></td>
<td>exactly <code>UINTPTR_WIDTH</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>UINTPTR_WIDTH</code></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 7.20.2.5 Width of greatest-width integer types

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Macro</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>INTMAX_WIDTH</code></td>
<td>exactly <code>UINTMAX_WIDTH</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>UINTMAX_WIDTH</code></td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 7.20.3 Width of other integer types

The following object-like macros specify the width of integer types corresponding to types defined in other standard headers.

Each instance of these macros shall be replaced by a constant expression suitable for use in `#if` preprocessing directives. Its implementation-defined value shall be equal to or greater than the corresponding value given below. An implementation shall define only the macros corresponding to those typedef names it actually provides.\textsuperscript{287}

#### 7.20.3.1 Width of `ptrdiff_t`

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Macro</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>PDIFF_WIDTH</code></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 7.20.3.2 Width of `sig_atomic_t`

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Macro</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>SIG_ATOMIC_WIDTH</code></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 7.20.3.3 Width of `size_t`

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Macro</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>SIZE_WIDTH</code></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\textsuperscript{286}The exact-width and pointer-holding integer types are optional.

\textsuperscript{287}A freestanding implementation need not provide all of these types.
7.20.3.4 Width of \texttt{wchar\_t}

\begin{verbatim}
\begin{verbatim}
\texttt{WCHAR\_WIDTH} 8
\end{verbatim}
\end{verbatim}

7.20.3.5 Width of \texttt{wint\_t}

\begin{verbatim}
\begin{verbatim}
\texttt{WINT\_WIDTH} 16
\end{verbatim}
\end{verbatim}

7.20.4 Macros for integer constants

The following function-like macros expand to integer constants suitable for initializing objects that have integer types corresponding to types defined in <\texttt{stdint.h}>. Each macro name corresponds to a similar type name in 7.20.1.2 or 7.20.1.5.

The argument in any instance of these macros shall be an unsuffixed integer constant (as defined in 6.4.4.1) with a value that does not exceed the limits for the corresponding type.

Each invocation of one of these macros shall expand to an integer constant expression suitable for use in \texttt{#if} preprocessing directives. The type of the expression shall have the same type as would an expression of the corresponding type converted according to the integer promotions. The value of the expression shall be that of the argument.

7.20.4.1 Macros for minimum-width integer constants

The macro \texttt{INT\_N\_C(value)} expands to an integer constant expression corresponding to the type \texttt{int\_least\_N\_t}. The macro \texttt{UINT\_N\_C(value)} expands to an integer constant expression corresponding to the type \texttt{uint\_least\_N\_t}. For example, if \texttt{uint\_least\_64\_t} is a name for the type \texttt{unsigned long long int}, then \texttt{UINT64\_C(0x123)} might expand to the integer constant \texttt{0x123ULL}.

7.20.4.2 Macros for greatest-width integer constants

The following macro expands to an integer constant expression having the value specified by its argument and the type \texttt{intmax\_t}:

\texttt{INTMAX\_C(value)}

The following macro expands to an integer constant expression having the value specified by its argument and the type \texttt{uintmax\_t}:

\texttt{UINTMAX\_C(value)}

7.20.5 Maximal and minimal values of integer types

For all integer types for which there is a macro with suffix \_WIDTH holding the width, maximum macros with suffix \_MAX and, for all signed types, minimum macros with suffix \_MIN are defined as by 5.2.4.2. If it is unspecified if a type is signed or unsigned and the implementation has it as an unsigned type, a minimum macro with extension \_MIN, and value 0 of the corresponding type is defined.
7.21  Input/output <stdio.h>

7.21.1  Introduction

The header <stdio.h> defines several macros, and declares three types and many functions for performing input and output. The types declared are size_t (described in 7.19);

FILE

which is an object type capable of recording all the information needed to control a stream, including its file position indicator, a pointer to its associated buffer (if any), an error indicator that records whether a read/write error has occurred, and an end-of-file indicator that records whether the end of the file has been reached; and

fpos_t

which is a complete object type other than an array type capable of recording all the information needed to specify uniquely every position within a file.

The macros are NULL (described in 7.19);

_IOFBF
_IOLBF
_IONBF

which expand to integer constant expressions with distinct values, suitable for use as the third argument to the setvbuf function;

BUFSIZ

which expands to an integer constant expression that is the size of the buffer used by the setbuf function;

EOF

which expands to an integer constant expression, with type int and a negative value, that is returned by several functions to indicate end-of-file, that is, no more input from a stream;

FOPEN_MAX

which expands to an integer constant expression that is the minimum number of files that the implementation guarantees can be open simultaneously;

FILENAME_MAX

which expands to an integer constant expression that is the size needed for an array of char large enough to hold the longest file name string that the implementation guarantees can be opened or, if the implementation imposes no practical limit on the length of file name strings, the recommended size of an array intended to hold a file name string.

Of course, file name string contents are subject to other system-specific constraints; therefore all possible strings of length FILENAME_MAX cannot be expected to be opened successfully.
which expands to an integer constant expression (suitable for use in \#if preprocessing directives) that is the maximum number of characters output for any [-\]NAN(n-char-sequence) sequence.\(^{289}\) If an implementation has no support for NaNs, it shall be 0.\_PRINTF\_NAN\_LEN\_MAX shall be less than 64;

\_L\_tmpnam

which expands to an integer constant expression that is the size needed for an array of char large enough to hold a temporary file name string generated by the tmpnam function;

\_SEEK\_CUR \_SEEK\_END \_SEEK\_SET

which expand to integer constant expressions with distinct values, suitable for use as the third argument to the fseek function;

\_TMP\_MAX

which expands to an integer constant expression that is the minimum number of unique file names that can be generated by the tmpnam function;

\_stderr \_stdin \_stdout

which are expressions of type “pointer to FILE” that point to the FILE objects associated, respectively, with the standard error, input, and output streams.

4 The header \<wchar.h\> declares a number of functions useful for wide character input and output. The wide character input/output functions described in that subclause provide operations analogous to most of those described here, except that the fundamental units internal to the program are wide characters. The external representation (in the file) is a sequence of “generalized” multibyte characters, as described further in 7.21.3.

5 The input/output functions are given the following collective terms:

— The wide character input functions — those functions described in 7.29 that perform input into wide characters and wide strings: fgetwc, fgetws, getwc, getwchar, fwscanf, wscanf, vfwscanf, and vwscanf.

— The wide character output functions — those functions described in 7.29 that perform output from wide characters and wide strings: fputwc, fputws, putwc, putwchar, fwprintf, wprintf, vfwprintf, and vwprintf.

— The wide character input/output functions — the union of the ungetwc function, the wide character input functions, and the wide character output functions.

— The byte input/output functions — those functions described in this subclause that perform input/output: fgetc, fget, fprintf, fputc, fputs, fread, fscanf, fwrite, getc, getchar, printf, putc, putwchar, puts, scanf, ungetc, vfprintf, vscanf, vscanf, and vscanf.

Forward references: files (7.21.3), the fseek function (7.21.9.2), streams (7.21.2), the tmpnam function (7.21.4.4), \<wchar.h\> (7.29).

\(^{289}\)If the implementation only uses the [-\]NAN style, then \_PRINTF\_NAN\_LEN\_MAX would have the value 4.
7.21.2 Streams

Input and output, whether to or from physical devices such as terminals and tape drives, or whether to or from files supported on structured storage devices, are mapped into logical data streams, whose properties are more uniform than their various inputs and outputs. Two forms of mapping are supported, for text streams and for binary streams.\(^{290}\)

A text stream is an ordered sequence of characters composed into lines, each line consisting of zero or more characters plus a terminating new-line character. Whether the last line requires a terminating new-line character is implementation-defined. Characters may have to be added, altered, or deleted on input and output to conform to differing conventions for representing text in the host environment. Thus, there need not be a one-to-one correspondence between the characters in a stream and those in the external representation. Data read in from a text stream will necessarily compare equal to the data that were earlier written out to that stream only if: the data consist only of printing characters and the control characters horizontal tab and new-line; no new-line character is immediately preceded by space characters; and the last character is a new-line character. Whether space characters that are written out immediately before a new-line character appear when read in is implementation-defined.

A binary stream is an ordered sequence of characters that can transparently record internal data. Data read in from a binary stream shall compare equal to the data that were earlier written out to that stream, under the same implementation. Such a stream may, however, have an implementation-defined number of null characters appended to the end of the stream.

Each stream has an orientation. After a stream is associated with an external file, but before any operations are performed on it, the stream is without orientation. Once a wide character input/output function has been applied to a stream without orientation, the stream becomes a wide-oriented stream. Similarly, once a byte input/output function has been applied to a stream without orientation, the stream becomes a byte-oriented stream. Only a call to the freopen function or the fwide function can otherwise alter the orientation of a stream. (A successful call to freopen removes any orientation.)\(^{291}\)

Byte input/output functions shall not be applied to a wide-oriented stream and wide character input/output functions shall not be applied to a byte-oriented stream. The remaining stream operations do not affect, and are not affected by, a stream’s orientation, except for the following additional restrictions:

- Binary wide-oriented streams have the file-positioning restrictions ascribed to both text and binary streams.
- For wide-oriented streams, after a successful call to a file-positioning function that leaves the file position indicator prior to the end-of-file, a wide character output function can overwrite a partial multibyte character; any file contents beyond the byte(s) written are henceforth indeterminate.

Each wide-oriented stream has an associated mbstate_t object that stores the current parse state of the stream. A successful call to fgetpos stores a representation of the value of this mbstate_t object as part of the value of the fpas_t object. A later successful call to fsetpos using the same stored fpas_t value restores the value of the associated mbstate_t object as well as the position within the controlled stream.

Each stream has an associated lock that is used to prevent data races when multiple threads of execution access a stream, and to restrict the interleaving of stream operations performed by multiple threads. Only one thread may hold this lock at a time. The lock is reentrant: a single thread may hold the lock multiple times at a given time.

All functions that read, write, position, or query the position of a stream lock the stream before accessing it. They release the lock associated with the stream when the access is complete.

\(^{290}\) An implementation need not distinguish between text streams and binary streams. In such an implementation, there need be no new-line characters in a text stream nor any limit to the length of a line.

\(^{291}\) The three predefined streams stdin, stdout, and stderr are unoriented at program startup.
Environmental limits
9 An implementation shall support text files with lines containing at least 254 characters, including the terminating new-line character. The value of the macro \texttt{BUFSIZ} shall be at least 256.

Forward references: the \texttt{freopen} function (7.21.5.4), the \texttt{fwide} function (7.29.3.5), \texttt{mbstate_t} (7.29.1), the \texttt{fgetpos} function (7.21.9.1), the \texttt{fsetpos} function (7.21.9.3).

7.21.3 Files
1 A stream is associated with an external file (which may be a physical device) by opening a file, which may involve creating a new file. Creating an existing file causes its former contents to be discarded, if necessary. If a file can support positioning requests (such as a disk file, as opposed to a terminal), then a file position indicator associated with the stream is positioned at the start (character number zero) of the file, unless the file is opened with append mode in which case it is implementation-defined whether the file position indicator is initially positioned at the beginning or the end of the file. The file position indicator is maintained by subsequent reads, writes, and positioning requests, to facilitate an orderly progression through the file.

2 Binary files are not truncated, except as defined in 7.21.5.3. Whether a write on a text stream causes the associated file to be truncated beyond that point is implementation-defined.

3 When a stream is unbuffered, characters are intended to appear from the source or at the destination as soon as possible. Otherwise characters may be accumulated and transmitted to or from the host environment as a block. When a stream is fully buffered, characters are intended to be transmitted to or from the host environment as a block when a buffer is filled. When a stream is line buffered, characters are intended to be transmitted to or from the host environment as a block when a new-line character is encountered. Furthermore, characters are intended to be transmitted as a block to the host environment when a buffer is filled, when input is requested on an unbuffered stream, or when input is requested on a line buffered stream that requires the transmission of characters from the host environment. Support for these characteristics is implementation-defined, and may be affected via the \texttt{setbuf} and \texttt{setvbuf} functions.

4 A file may be disassociated from a controlling stream by closing the file. Output streams are flushed (any unwritten buffer contents are transmitted to the host environment) before the stream is disassociated from the file. The value of a pointer to a \texttt{FILE} object is indeterminate after the associated file is closed (including the standard text streams). Whether a file of zero length (on which no characters have been written by an output stream) actually exists is implementation-defined.

5 The file may be subsequently reopened, by the same or another program execution, and its contents reclaimed or modified (if it can be repositioned at its start). If the \texttt{main} function returns to its original caller, or if the \texttt{exit} function is called, all open files are closed (hence all output streams are flushed) before program termination. Other paths to program termination, such as calling the \texttt{abort} function, need not close all files properly.

6 The address of the \texttt{FILE} object used to control a stream may be significant; a copy of a \texttt{FILE} object need not serve in place of the original.

7 At program startup, three text streams are predefined and need not be opened explicitly — \texttt{standard input} (for reading conventional input), \texttt{standard output} (for writing conventional output), and \texttt{standard error} (for writing diagnostic output). As initially opened, the standard error stream is not fully buffered; the standard input and standard output streams are fully buffered if and only if the stream can be determined not to refer to an interactive device.

8 Functions that open additional (nontemporary) files require a file name, which is a string. The rules for composing valid file names are implementation-defined. Whether the same file can be simultaneously open multiple times is also implementation-defined.

9 Although both text and binary wide-oriented streams are conceptually sequences of wide characters, the external file associated with a wide-oriented stream is a sequence of multibyte characters, generalized as follows:

- Multibyte encodings within files may contain embedded null bytes (unlike multibyte encodings valid for use internal to the program).
— A file need not begin nor end in the initial shift state.\footnote{292) Setting the file position indicator to end-of-file, as with \texttt{fseek(file, 0, SEEK_END)}, has undefined behavior for a binary stream (because of possible trailing null characters) or for any stream with state-dependent encoding that does not assuredly end in the initial shift state.}

Moreover, the encodings used for multibyte characters may differ among files. Both the nature and choice of such encodings are implementation-defined.

The wide character input functions read multibyte characters from the stream and convert them to wide characters as if they were read by successive calls to the \texttt{fgetwc} function. Each conversion occurs as if by a call to the \texttt{mbtowc} function, with the conversion state described by the stream’s own \texttt{mbstate_t} object. The byte input functions read characters from the stream as if by successive calls to the \texttt{fgetc} function.

The wide character output functions convert wide characters to multibyte characters and write them to the stream as if they were written by successive calls to the \texttt{fputwc} function. Each conversion occurs as if by a call to the \texttt{wctomb} function, with the conversion state described by the stream’s own \texttt{mbstate_t} object. The byte output functions write characters to the stream as if by successive calls to the \texttt{fputc} function.

In some cases, some of the byte input/output functions also perform conversions between multibyte characters and wide characters. These conversions also occur as if by calls to the \texttt{mbtowc} and \texttt{wctomb} functions.

An \textit{encoding error} occurs if the character sequence presented to the underlying \texttt{mbtowc} function does not form a valid (generalized) multibyte character, or if the code value passed to the underlying \texttt{wctomb} does not correspond to a valid (generalized) multibyte character. The wide character input/output functions and the byte input/output functions store the value of the macro \texttt{EILSEQ} in \texttt{errno} if and only if an encoding error occurs.

\section*{Environmental limits}

The value of \texttt{FOPEN_MAX} shall be at least eight, including the three standard text streams.

\section*{7.21.4 Operations on files}

\subsection*{7.21.4.1 The \texttt{remove} function}

\textbf{Synopsis}

\begin{verbatim}
#include <stdio.h>
int remove(const char *filename);
\end{verbatim}

\textbf{Description}

The \texttt{remove} function causes the file whose name is the string pointed to by \texttt{filename} to be no longer accessible by that name. A subsequent attempt to open that file using that name will fail, unless it is created anew. If the file is open, the behavior of the \texttt{remove} function is implementation-defined.

\textbf{Returns}

The \texttt{remove} function returns zero if the operation succeeds, nonzero if it fails.

\subsection*{7.21.4.2 The \texttt{rename} function}

\textbf{Synopsis}

\begin{verbatim}
#include <stdio.h>
int rename(const char *old, const char *new);
\end{verbatim}
Description

2 The rename function causes the file whose name is the string pointed to by old to be henceforth known by the name given by the string pointed to by new. The file named old is no longer accessible by that name. If a file named by the string pointed to by new exists prior to the call to the rename function, the behavior is implementation-defined.

Returns

3 The rename function returns zero if the operation succeeds, nonzero if it fails, in which case if the file existed previously it is still known by its original name.

7.21.4.3 The tmpfile function

Synopsis

1
```
#include <stdio.h>
FILE *tmpfile(void);
```

Description

2 The tmpfile function creates a temporary binary file that is different from any other existing file and that will automatically be removed when it is closed or at program termination. If the program terminates abnormally, whether an open temporary file is removed is implementation-defined. The file is opened for update with "wb+" mode.

Recommended practice

3 It should be possible to open at least TMP_MAX temporary files during the lifetime of the program (this limit may be shared with tmpnam) and there should be no limit on the number simultaneously open other than this limit and any limit on the number of open files (FOPEN_MAX).

Returns

4 The tmpfile function returns a pointer to the stream of the file that it created. If the file cannot be created, the tmpfile function returns a null pointer.

Forward references: the fopen function (7.21.5.3).

7.21.4.4 The tmpnam function

Synopsis

1
```
#include <stdio.h>
char *tmpnam(char *s);
```

Description

2 The tmpnam function generates a string that is a valid file name and that is not the same as the name of an existing file. The function is potentially capable of generating at least TMP_MAX different strings, but any or all of them may already be in use by existing files and thus not be suitable return values.

3 The tmpnam function generates a different string each time it is called.

4 Calls to the tmpnam function with a null pointer argument may introduce data races with each other. The implementation shall behave as if no library function calls the tmpnam function.

Returns

5 If no suitable string can be generated, the tmpnam function returns a null pointer. Otherwise, if the argument is a null pointer, the tmpnam function leaves its result in an internal static object and returns a pointer to that object (subsequent calls to the tmpnam function may modify the same object).

---

293) Among the reasons the implementation could cause the rename function to fail are that the file is open or that it is necessary to copy its contents to effectuate its renaming.

294) Files created using strings generated by the tmpnam function are temporary only in the sense that their names are not expected to collide with those generated by conventional naming rules for the implementation. It is still necessary to use the remove function to remove such files when their use is ended, and before program termination.
If the argument is not a null pointer, it is assumed to point to an array of at least \texttt{L_tmpnam} \texttt{chars}; the \texttt{tmpnam} function writes its result in that array and returns the argument as its value.

**Environmental limits**

The value of the macro \texttt{TMP_MAX} shall be at least 25.

### 7.21.5 File access functions

#### 7.21.5.1 The \texttt{fclose} function

**Synopsis**

```c
#include <stdio.h>
int fclose(FILE *stream);
```

**Description**

A successful call to the \texttt{fclose} function causes the stream pointed to by \texttt{stream} to be flushed and the associated file to be closed. Any unwritten buffered data for the stream are delivered to the host environment to be written to the file; any unread buffered data are discarded. Whether or not the call succeeds, the stream is disassociated from the file and any buffer set by the \texttt{setbuf} or \texttt{setvbuf} function is disassociated from the stream (and deallocated if it was automatically allocated).

**Returns**

The \texttt{fclose} function returns zero if the stream was successfully closed, or \texttt{EOF} if any errors were detected.

#### 7.21.5.2 The \texttt{fflush} function

**Synopsis**

```c
#include <stdio.h>
int fflush(FILE *stream);
```

**Description**

If \texttt{stream} points to an output stream or an update stream in which the most recent operation was not input, the \texttt{fflush} function causes any unwritten data for that stream to be delivered to the host environment to be written to the file; otherwise, the behavior is undefined.

If \texttt{stream} is a null pointer, the \texttt{fflush} function performs this flushing action on all streams for which the behavior is defined above.

**Returns**

The \texttt{fflush} function sets the error indicator for the stream and returns \texttt{EOF} if a write error occurs, otherwise it returns zero.

**Forward references:** the \texttt{fopen} function (7.21.5.3).

#### 7.21.5.3 The \texttt{fopen} function

**Synopsis**

```c
#include <stdio.h>
FILE *fopen(const char * restrict filename, const char * restrict mode);
```

**Description**

The \texttt{fopen} function opens the file whose name is the string pointed to by \texttt{filename}, and associates a stream with it.

The argument \texttt{mode} points to a string. If the string is one of the following, the file is open in the indicated mode. Otherwise, the behavior is undefined.\footnote{If the string begins with one of the listed mode sequences, the implementation might choose to ignore the remaining characters, or it might use them to select different kinds of a file (some of which might not conform to the properties in 7.21.2).}
Opening a file with read mode (`r` as the first character in the `mode` argument) fails if the file does not exist or cannot be read.

Opening a file with exclusive mode (`x` as the last character in the `mode` argument) fails if the file already exists or cannot be created. Otherwise, the file is created with exclusive (also known as non-shared) access to the extent that the underlying system supports exclusive access.

Opening a file with append mode (`a` as the first character in the `mode` argument) causes all subsequent writes to the file to be forced to the then current end-of-file, regardless of intervening calls to the `fseek` function. In some implementations, opening a binary file with append mode (`b` as the second or third character in the above list of `mode` argument values) may initially position the file position indicator for the stream beyond the last data written, because of null character padding.

When a file is opened with update mode (`+` as the second or third character in the above list of `mode` argument values), both input and output may be performed on the associated stream. However, output shall not be directly followed by input without an intervening call to the `fflush` function or to a file positioning function (`fseek`, `fsetpos`, or `rewind`), and input shall not be directly followed by output without an intervening call to a file positioning function, unless the input operation encounters end-of-file. Opening (or creating) a text file with update mode may instead open (or create) a binary stream in some implementations.

When opened, a stream is fully buffered if and only if it can be determined not to refer to an interactive device. The error and end-of-file indicators for the stream are cleared.

Returns

The `fopen` function returns a pointer to the object controlling the stream. If the open operation fails, `fopen` returns a null pointer.

Forward references: file positioning functions (7.21.9).

### 7.21.5.4 The `freopen` function

**Synopsis**

```c
#include <stdio.h>
FILE *freopen(const char * restrict filename, const char * restrict mode, FILE * restrict stream);
```
Description

The `freopen` function opens the file whose name is the string pointed to by `filename` and associates the stream pointed to by `stream` with it. The `mode` argument is used just as in the `fopen` function.

If `filename` is a null pointer, the `freopen` function attempts to change the mode of the stream to that specified by `mode`, as if the name of the file currently associated with the stream had been used. It is implementation-defined which changes of mode are permitted (if any), and under what circumstances.

The `freopen` function first attempts to close any file that is associated with the specified stream. Failure to close the file is ignored. The error and end-of-file indicators for the stream are cleared.

Returns

The `freopen` function returns a null pointer if the open operation fails. Otherwise, `freopen` returns the value of `stream`.

7.21.5.5 The `setbuf` function

Synopsis

```c
#include <stdio.h>
void setbuf(FILE * restrict stream, char * restrict buf);
```

Description

Except that it returns no value, the `setbuf` function is equivalent to the `setvbuf` function invoked with the values `_IOFBF` for `mode` and `BUFSIZ` for `size`, or (if `buf` is a null pointer), with the value `_IONBF` for `mode`.

Returns

The `setbuf` function returns no value.

Forward references: the `setvbuf` function (7.21.5.6).

7.21.5.6 The `setvbuf` function

Synopsis

```c
#include <stdio.h>
int setvbuf(FILE * restrict stream, char * restrict buf, int mode, size_t size);
```

Description

The `setvbuf` function may be used only after the stream pointed to by `stream` has been associated with an open file and before any other operation (other than an unsuccessful call to `setvbuf`) is performed on the stream. The argument `mode` determines how `stream` will be buffered, as follows:

- `_IOFBF` causes input/output to be fully buffered;
- `_IOLBF` causes input/output to be line buffered;
- `_IONBF` causes input/output to be unbuffered.

If `buf` is not a null pointer, the array it points to may be used instead of a buffer allocated by the `setvbuf` function and the argument `size` specifies the size of the array; otherwise, `size` may determine the size of a buffer allocated by the `setvbuf` function. The contents of the array at any time are indeterminate.

---

296) The primary use of the `freopen` function is to change the file associated with a standard text stream (`stderr`, `stdin`, or `stdout`), as those identifiers need not be modifiable lvalues to which the value returned by the `fopen` function could be assigned.

297) The buffer has to have a lifetime at least as great as the open stream, so not closing the stream before a buffer that has automatic storage duration is deallocated upon block exit results in undefined behavior.
Returns
3 The `setvbuf` function returns zero on success, or nonzero if an invalid value is given for `mode` or if the request cannot be honored.

7.21.6 Formatted input/output functions
1 The formatted input/output functions shall behave as if there is a sequence point after the actions associated with each specifier.\footnote{The `fprintf` functions perform writes to memory for the `%n` specifier.}

7.21.6.1 The `fprintf` function
Synopsis
1

```c
#include <stdio.h>
int fprintf(FILE * restrict stream, const char * restrict format, ...);
```

Description
2 The `fprintf` function writes output to the stream pointed to by `stream`, under control of the string pointed to by `format` that specifies how subsequent arguments are converted for output. If there are insufficient arguments for the format, the behavior is undefined. If the format is exhausted while arguments remain, the excess arguments are evaluated (as always) but are otherwise ignored. The `fprintf` function returns when the end of the format string is encountered.

3 The format shall be a multibyte character sequence, beginning and ending in its initial shift state. The format is composed of zero or more directives: ordinary multibyte characters (not `%`), which are copied unchanged to the output stream; and conversion specifications, each of which results in fetching zero or more subsequent arguments, converting them, if applicable, according to the corresponding conversion specifier, and then writing the result to the output stream.

4 Each conversion specification is introduced by the character `%`. After the `%`, the following appear in sequence:

- Zero or more flags (in any order) that modify the meaning of the conversion specification.
- An optional minimum field width. If the converted value has fewer characters than the field width, it is padded with spaces (by default) on the left (or right, if the left adjustment flag, described later, has been given) to the field width. The field width takes the form of an asterisk * (described later) or a nonnegative decimal integer.\footnote{Note that 0 is taken as a flag, not as the beginning of a field width.}
- An optional precision that gives the minimum number of digits to appear for the `b`, `d`, `i`, `o`, `u`, `x`, and `X` conversions, the number of digits to appear after the decimal-point character for the `a`, `A`, `e`, `E`, `f`, and `F` conversions, the maximum number of significant digits for the `g` and `G` conversions, or the maximum number of bytes to be written for `s` conversions. The precision takes the form of a period (.) followed either by an asterisk * (described later) or by an optional nonnegative decimal integer; if only the period is specified, the precision is taken as zero. If a precision appears with any other conversion specifier, the behavior is undefined.
- An optional length modifier that specifies the size of the argument.
- A conversion specifier character that specifies the type of conversion to be applied.

5 As noted above, a field width, or precision, or both, may be indicated by an asterisk. In this case, an `int` argument supplies the field width or precision. The arguments specifying field width, or precision, or both, shall appear (in that order) before the argument (if any) to be converted. A negative field width argument is taken as a `-` flag followed by a positive field width. A negative precision argument is taken as if the precision were omitted.

6 The flag characters and their meanings are:
The length modifiers and their meanings are:

- The result of the conversion is left-justified within the field. (It is right-justified if this flag is not specified.)

+ The result of a signed conversion always begins with a plus or minus sign. (It begins with a sign only when a value with a negative sign is converted if this flag is not specified.) 300)

space If the first character of a signed conversion is not a sign, or if a signed conversion results in no characters, a space is prefixed to the result. If the space and + flags both appear, the space flag is ignored.

# The result is converted to an “alternative form”. For o conversion, it increases the precision, if and only if necessary, to force the first digit of the result to be a zero (if the value and precision are both 0, a single 0 is printed). For b conversion, a nonzero result has 0b prefixed to it. For x (or X) conversion, a nonzero result has 0x (or 0X) prefixed to it. For a, A, e, E, f, F, g, and G conversions, the result of converting a floating-point number always contains a decimal-point character, even if no digits follow it. (Normally, a decimal-point character appears in the result of these conversions only if a digit follows it.) For g and G conversions, trailing zeros are not removed from the result. For other conversions, the behavior is undefined.

0 For b, d, i, o, u, x, X, a, A, e, E, f, F, g, and G conversions, leading zeros (following any indication of sign or base) are used to pad to the field width rather than performing space padding, except when converting an infinity or NaN. If the 0 and - flags both appear, the 0 flag is ignored. For d, i, o, u, x, and X conversions, if a precision is specified, the 0 flag is ignored. For other conversions, the behavior is undefined.

7 The length modifiers and their meanings are:

hh Specifies that a following b, d, i, o, u, x, or X conversion specifier applies to a signed char or unsigned char signed char or unsigned char before printing); or that a following n conversion specifier applies to a pointer to a signed char argument.

h Specifies that a following b, d, i, o, u, x, or X conversion specifier applies to a short int or unsigned short int argument (the argument will have been promoted according to the integer promotions,

l (ell) Specifies that a following b, d, i, o, u, x, or X conversion specifier applies to a long int or unsigned long int argument; that a following n conversion specifier applies to a pointer to a long int argument; that a following c conversion specifier applies to a wint_t argument; that a following s conversion specifier applies to a pointer to a wchar_t argument; or has no effect on a following a, A, e, E, f, F, g, or G conversion specifier.

ll (ell-ell) Specifies that a following b, d, i, o, u, x, or X conversion specifier applies to a long long int or unsigned long long int argument; or that a following n conversion specifier applies to a pointer to a long long int argument.

j Specifies that a following b, d, i, o, u, x, or X conversion specifier applies to an intmax_t or uintmax_t argument; or that a following n conversion specifier applies to a pointer to an intmax_t argument.

z Specifies that a following b, d, i, o, u, x, or X conversion specifier applies to a size_t or the corresponding signed integer type argument; or that a following n conversion specifier applies to a pointer to a signed integer type corresponding to size_t argument.

t Specifies that a following b, d, i, o, u, x, or X conversion specifier applies to a ptrdiff_t or the corresponding unsigned integer type argument; or that a following n conversion specifier applies to a pointer to a ptrdiff_t argument.

300 The results of all floating conversions of a negative zero, and of negative values that round to zero, include a minus sign.
wN  Specifies that a following b, d, i, o, u, x, or X conversion specifier applies to an integer
argument with a specific width where N is a positive decimal integer with no leading
zeros (the argument will have been promoted according to the integer promotions, but
its value shall be converted to the unpromoted type); or that a following n conversion
specifier applies to a pointer to an integer type argument with a width of N bits. All
minimum-width integer types (7.20.1.2) and exact-width integer types (7.20.1.1) de-
defined in the header `<stdint.h>` shall be supported. Other supported values of N are
implementation-defined.

wfN Specifies that a following b, d, i, o, u, x, or X conversion specifier applies to a fastest
minimum-width integer argument with a specific width where N is a positive decimal
integer with no leading zeros (the argument will have been promoted according to
the integer promotions, but its value shall be converted to the unpromoted type); or
that a following n conversion specifier applies to a pointer to a fastest minimum-width
integer type argument with a width of N bits. All fastest minimum-width integer types
(7.20.1.3) defined in the header `<stdint.h>` shall be supported. Other supported values
of N are implementation-defined.

L Specifies that a following a, A, e, E, f, F, g, or G conversion specifier applies to a
long double argument.

H Specifies that a following a, A, e, E, f, F, g, or G conversion specifier applies to a
.Decimal32 argument.

D Specifies that a following a, A, e, E, f, F, g, or G conversion specifier applies to a
.Decimal64 argument.

DD Specifies that a following a, A, e, E, f, F, g, or G conversion specifier applies to a
.Decimal128 argument.

If a length modifier appears with any conversion specifier other than as specified above, the behavior
is undefined.

8 The conversion specifiers and their meanings are:

d, i  The int argument is converted to signed decimal in the style [-]dddd. The precision
specifies the minimum number of digits to appear; if the value being converted can be
represented in fewer digits, it is expanded with leading zeros. The default precision is 1.
The result of converting a zero value with a precision of zero is no characters.

b, o, u, x, X The unsigned int argument is converted to unsigned binary (b), unsigned octal (o),
unsigned decimal (u), or unsigned hexadecimal notation (x or X) in the style dddd; the
letters abcd ef are used for x conversion and the letters ABCDEF for X conversion.
The precision specifies the minimum number of digits to appear; if the value being converted
can be represented in fewer digits, it is expanded with leading zeros. The default precision
is 1. The result of converting a zero value with a precision of zero is no characters.

f, F A double argument representing a floating-point number is converted to decimal notation
in the style [-]ddd.ddd, where the number of digits after the decimal-point character is
equal to the precision specification. If the precision is missing, it is taken as 6; if the
precision is zero and the # flag is not specified, no decimal-point character appears. If a
decimal-point character appears, at least one digit appears before it. The value is rounded
to the appropriate number of digits.

A double argument representing an infinity is converted in one of the styles [-]inf or
[-]Infinity — which style is implementation-defined. A double argument representing a
NaN is converted in one of the styles [-]nan or [-]nan(n-char-sequence) — which style, and
the meaning of any n-char-sequence, is implementation-defined. The F conversion specifier
produces INF, INFINITY, or NaN instead of inf, infinity, or nan, respectively.\textsuperscript{301}

\textsuperscript{301}When applied to infinite and NaN values, the - , + , and space flag characters have their usual meaning; the # and 0 flag
characters have no effect.
A \texttt{double} argument representing a floating-point number is converted in the style \texttt{f|ld.dd|le ±dd}, where there is one digit (which is nonzero if the argument is nonzero) before the decimal-point character and the number of digits after it is equal to the precision; if the precision is missing, it is taken as 6; if the precision is zero and the \# flag is not specified, no decimal-point character appears. The value is rounded to the appropriate number of digits. The \texttt{E} conversion specifier produces a number with \texttt{E} instead of \texttt{e} introducing the exponent. The exponent always contains at least two digits, and only as many more digits as necessary to represent the exponent. If the value is zero, the exponent is zero.

A \texttt{double} argument representing an infinity or NaN is converted in the style of an \texttt{f} or \texttt{F} conversion specifier.

A \texttt{double} argument representing a floating-point number is converted in style \texttt{f} or \texttt{e} (or in style \texttt{F} or \texttt{E} in the case of a \texttt{G} conversion specifier), depending on the value converted and the precision. Let \( P \) equal the precision if nonzero, 6 if the precision is omitted, or 1 if the precision is zero. Then, if a conversion with style \texttt{E} would have an exponent of \( X \):

\[
\text{if } P > X \geq -4, \text{ the conversion is with style } \texttt{f} \text{ (or } \texttt{F} \text{) and precision } P - (X + 1).
\]

otherwise, the conversion is with style \texttt{e} (or \texttt{E}) and precision \( P - 1 \).

Finally, unless the \# flag is used, any trailing zeros are removed from the fractional portion of the result and the decimal-point character is removed if there is no fractional portion remaining.

A \texttt{double} argument representing an infinity or NaN is converted in the style of an \texttt{f} or \texttt{F} conversion specifier.

A \texttt{double} argument representing a floating-point number is converted in the style \texttt{f|0x|hh|hh|hh|hp ±d}, where there is one hexadecimal digit (which is nonzero if the argument is a normalized floating-point number and is otherwise unspecified) before the decimal-point character and the number of hexadecimal digits after it is equal to the precision; if the precision is missing and \texttt{FLT\_RADIX} is a power of 2, then the precision is sufficient for an exact representation of the value; if the precision is missing and \texttt{FLT\_RADIX} is not a power of 2, then the precision is sufficient to distinguish values of type \texttt{double}, except that trailing zeros may be omitted; if the precision is zero and the \# flag is not specified, no decimal-point character appears. The letters \texttt{abcdef} are used for a conversion and the letters \texttt{ABCD} for a conversion. The A conversion specifier produces a number with \( X \) and \( P \) instead of \( x \) and \( p \). The exponent always contains at least one digit, and only as many more digits as necessary to represent the decimal exponent of 2. If the value is zero, the exponent is zero.

A \texttt{double} argument representing an infinity or NaN is converted in the style of an \texttt{f} or \texttt{F} conversion specifier. If an \texttt{H}, \texttt{D}, or \texttt{DD} modifier is present and the precision is missing, then for a decimal floating type argument represented by a triple of integers \((s, c, q)\), where \( n \) is the number of significant digits in the coefficient \( c \),

\[\text{include } \langle \text{stdio.h} \rangle\]
\[
\ldots\]
\[
double x = 123.0;\]
\[
\text{printf("\%a", x);}\]

include "\texttt{0x1.f6}" and "\texttt{0xf.6p+3}" whose numerical values are 124 and 123, respectively. Portable code seeking identical numerical results on different platforms should avoid precisions \( P \) that require rounding.

The formatting precision \( P \) is sufficient to distinguish values of the source type if \( 16^P > b^p \) where \( b \) (not a power of 2) and \( p \) are the base and precision of the source type (5.2.4.2.2). A smaller \( P \) might suffice depending on the implementation’s scheme for determining the digit to the left of the decimal-point character.
— if \(-(n + 5) \leq q \leq 0\), use style \(f\) (or style \(F\) in the case of an \(A\) conversion specifier) with formatting precision equal to \(-q\).
— otherwise, use style \(e\) (or style \(E\) in the case of an \(A\) conversion specifier) with formatting precision equal to \(n - 1\), with the exceptions that if \(c = 0\) then the digit-sequence in the exponent-part shall have the value \(q\) (rather than \(0\)), and that the exponent is always expressed with the minimum number of digits required to represent its value (the exponent never contains a leading zero).

If the precision \(P\) is present (in the conversion specification) and is zero or at least as large as the precision \(p\) (5.2.4.2.2) of the decimal floating type, the conversion is as if the precision were missing. If the precision \(P\) is present (and nonzero) and less than the precision \(p\) of the decimal floating type, the conversion first obtains an intermediate result as follows, where \(n\) is the number of significant digits in the coefficient:

- If \(n \leq P\), set the intermediate result to the input.
- If \(n > P\), round the input value, according to the current rounding direction for decimal floating-point operations, to \(P\) decimal digits, with unbounded exponent range, representing the result with a \(P\)-digit integer coefficient when in the form \((s, c, q)\).

Convert the intermediate result in the manner described above for the case where the precision is missing.

\(c\) If no \(l\) length modifier is present, the int argument is converted to an unsigned char, and the resulting character is written.

If an \(l\) length modifier is present, the wint_t argument is converted as if by an \(ls\) conversion specification with no precision and an argument that points to storage suitably sized for at least two wchar_t elements, the first element containing the wint_t argument to the lc conversion specification and the second a null wide character.

\(s\) If no \(l\) length modifier is present, the argument shall be a pointer to storage of character type.\(^{304}\) Characters from the storage are written up to (but not including) the terminating null character. If the precision is specified, no more than that many bytes are written. If the precision is not specified or is greater than the size of the storage, the storage shall contain a null character.

If an \(l\) length modifier is present, the argument shall be a pointer to storage of wchar_t type. Wide characters from the storage are converted to multibyte characters (each as if by a call to the wcrtomb function, with the conversion state described by an mbstate_t object initialized to zero before the first wide character is converted) up to and including a terminating null wide character. The resulting multibyte characters are written up to (but not including) the terminating null character (byte). If no precision is specified, the storage shall contain a null wide character. If a precision is specified, no more than that many bytes are written (including shift sequences, if any), and the storage shall contain a null wide character if, to equal the multibyte character sequence length given by the precision, the function would need to access a wide character one past the end of the array. In no case is a partial multibyte character written.\(^{305}\)

\(p\) The argument shall be a pointer to void or a pointer to a character type. The value of the pointer is converted to a sequence of printing characters, in an implementation-defined manner.

\(n\) The argument shall be a pointer to signed integer whose type is specified by the length modifiers, if any, for the conversion specification, or shall be int if no length modifiers are specified for the conversion specification. The number of characters written to the output stream so far by this call to fprintf is stored into the integer object pointed to by the argument. No argument is converted, but one is consumed. If the conversion specification includes any flags, a field width, or a precision, the behavior is undefined.

\(^{304}\) No special provisions are made for multibyte characters.
\(^{305}\) Redundant shift sequences can result if multibyte characters have a state-dependent encoding.
A % character is written. No argument is converted. The complete conversion specification shall be \%.

If a conversion specification is invalid, the behavior is undefined. ³⁰⁶\) fprintf shall behave as if it uses va_arg with a type argument naming the type resulting from applying the default argument promotions to the type corresponding to the conversion specification and then converting the result of the va_arg expansion to the type corresponding to the conversion specification. ³⁰⁷\)

In no case does a nonexistent or small field width cause truncation of a field; if the result of a conversion is wider than the field width, the field is expanded to contain the conversion result.

For a and A conversions, if FLT_RADIX is a power of 2, the value is correctly rounded to a hexadecimal floating number with the given precision.

**Recommended practice**

For a and A conversions, if FLT_RADIX is not a power of 2 and the result is not exactly representable in the given precision, the error should have a correct sign for the current rounding direction.

For e, E, f, F, g, and G conversions, if the number of significant decimal digits is at most the maximum value $M$ of the _T_DECIMAL_DIG macros (defined in <float.h>), then the result should be correctly rounded. ³⁰⁸\) If the number of significant decimal digits is more than $M$ but the source value is exactly representable with $M$ digits, then the result should be an exact representation with trailing zeros. Otherwise, the source value is bounded by two adjacent decimal strings $L < U$, both having $M$ significant digits; the value of the resultant decimal string $D$ should satisfy $L \leq D \leq U$, with the extra stipulation that the error should have a correct sign for the current rounding direction.

An uppercase B format specifier is not covered by the description above, because it used to be available for extensions in previous versions of this standard. Implementations that did not use an uppercase B as their own extension before are encouraged to implement it similar to conversion specifier b as standardized above, with the alternative form (#B) generating 0B as prefix for nonzero values.

**Returns**

The fprintf function returns the number of characters transmitted, or a negative value if an output or encoding error occurred or if the implementation does not support a specified width length modifier.

**Environmental limits**

The number of characters that can be produced by any single conversion shall be at least 4095.

**EXAMPLE 1** To print a date and time in the form “Sunday, July 3, 10:02” followed by π to five decimal places:

```c
#include <math.h>
#include <stdio.h>
/* ... */
char *weekday, *month; // pointers to strings
int day, hour, min;
fprintf(stdout, "%s, %s %d, %.2d:%.2d\n", weekday, month, day, hour, min);
fprintf(stdout, "pi = %.5f\n", 4 * atan(1.0));
```

**EXAMPLE 2** In this example, multibyte characters do not have a state-dependent encoding, and the members of the extended character set that consist of more than one byte each consist of exactly two bytes, the first of which is denoted here by a □ and the second by an uppercase letter.

---

³⁰⁶\) See “future library directions” (7.31.13).

³⁰⁷\) The behavior is undefined when the types differ as specified for va_arg 7.16.1.1.

³⁰⁸\) For binary-to-decimal conversion, the result format’s values are the numbers representable with the given format specifier. The number of significant digits is determined by the format specifier, and in the case of fixed-point conversion by the source value as well.

---

280 Library § 7.21.6.1
Given the following wide string with length seven,

```
static wchar_t wstr[] = L"□XYabcZW"
```

the seven calls

```c
fprintf(stdout, "|1234567890123|\n");
fprintf(stdout, "|%13ls|\n", wstr);
fprintf(stdout, "|%13.9ls|\n", wstr);
fprintf(stdout, "|%13.10ls|\n", wstr);
fprintf(stdout, "|%13.11ls|\n", &wstr[2]);
fprintf(stdout, "|%13.15ls|\n", (wint_t) wstr[5]);
```

will print the following seven lines:

```
|1234567890123|
|□XYabcZW|
|□XZ|
|□XYabcZ|
|□XYabcZW|
|abcZW|
|□Z|
```

**Example 3** Following are representations of `_Decimal64` arguments as triples `(s, c, q)` and the corresponding character sequences `fprintf` produces with `"%Da"`:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><code>(s, c, q)</code></th>
<th>Result</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>(1, 123, 0)</code></td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>(−1, 123, 0)</code></td>
<td>-123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>(1, 123, −2)</code></td>
<td>1.23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>(−1, 123, 1)</code></td>
<td>1.23e+3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>(1, 123, −8)</code></td>
<td>0.00000123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>(−1, 120, −8)</code></td>
<td>0.00000120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>(1, 120, −9)</code></td>
<td>1.20e-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>(−1, 1234567890123456, 0)</code></td>
<td>1234567890123456</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>(+1, 1234567890123456, 1)</code></td>
<td>1.234567890123456e+16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>(−1, 1234567890123456, −1)</code></td>
<td>1234567890123456e-16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>(−1, 1234567890123456, −21)</code></td>
<td>1.234567890123456e-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>(1, 123, 0)</code></td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>(−1, 0, 0)</code></td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>(1, 10, −6)</code></td>
<td>0.000000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>(1, 0, −7)</code></td>
<td>0e-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>(1, 0, 2)</code></td>
<td>0e+2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>(1, 15, −6)</code></td>
<td>0.0000005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>(1, 15, −7)</code></td>
<td>5e-7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

To illustrate the effects of a precision specification, the sequence:

```
__Decimal32 x = 6543.00DF;  // (+1, 654380, -2)
fprintf(stdout, "%Ha\n", x);  
fprintf(stdout, "%H.a\n", x);  
fprintf(stdout, "%H.a\n", x);  
fprintf(stdout, "%H.a\n", x);  
fprintf(stdout, "%H.a\n", x);  
fprintf(stdout, "%H.a\n", x);
```

assuming default rounding, results in:

```
§ 7.21.6.1 Library  281
```
To illustrate the effects of the exponent range, the sequence:

```c
_decimal32 x = 9543210e87DF; // (+1, 9543210, 87)
_decimal32 y = 9500000e90DF; // (+1, 9500000, 90)
fprintf(stdout, "%.6Ha\n", x);
fprintf(stdout, "%.5Ha\n", x);
fprintf(stdout, "%.4Ha\n", x);
fprintf(stdout, "%.3Ha\n", x);
fprintf(stdout, "%.2Ha\n", x);
fprintf(stdout, "%.1Ha\n", x);
```

assuming default rounding, results in:

9.54321e+93
9.5432e+93
9.543e+93
9.54e+93
9.5e+93
1e+94
1e+97

To further illustrate the effects of the exponent range, the sequence:

```c
_decimal32 x = 9512345e90DF; // (+1, 9512345, 90)
_decimal32 y = 9512345e86DF; // (+1, 9512345, 86)
fprintf(stdout, "%.3Ha\n", x);
fprintf(stdout, "%.2Ha\n", x);
fprintf(stdout, "%.1Ha\n", x);
fprintf(stdout, "%.2Ha\n", y);
```

assuming default rounding, results in:

9.51e+96
9.5e+96
1e+97
9.5e+92

Forward references: conversion state (7.29.6), the `wcrtomb` function (7.29.6.3.3).

7.21.6.2 The `fscanf` function

Synopsis

```c
#include <stdio.h>
int fscanf(FILE * restrict stream, const char * restrict format, ...);
```

Description

The `fscanf` function reads input from the stream pointed to by `stream`, under control of the string pointed to by `format` that specifies the admissible input sequences and how they are to be converted for assignment, using subsequent arguments as pointers to the objects to receive the converted input. If there are insufficient arguments for the format, the behavior is undefined. If the format is exhausted while arguments remain, the excess arguments are evaluated (as always) but are otherwise ignored.

The format shall be a multibyte character sequence, beginning and ending in its initial shift state. The format is composed of zero or more directives: one or more white-space characters, an ordinary multibyte character (neither `%` nor a white-space character), or a conversion specification. Each
conversion specification is introduced by the character %. After the %, the following appear in sequence:

- An optional assignment-suppressing character *. 
- An optional decimal integer greater than zero that specifies the maximum field width (in characters).
- An optional length modifier that specifies the size of the receiving object.
- A conversion specifier character that specifies the type of conversion to be applied.

The *scanf function executes each directive of the format in turn. When all directives have been executed, or if a directive fails (as detailed below), the function returns. Failures are described as input failures (due to the occurrence of an encoding error or the unavailability of input characters), or matching failures (due to inappropriate input).

A directive composed of white-space character(s) is executed by reading input up to the first non-white-space character (which remains unread), or until no more characters can be read. The directive never fails.

A directive that is an ordinary multibyte character is executed by reading the next characters of the stream. If any of those characters differ from the ones composing the directive, the directive fails and the differing and subsequent characters remain unread. Similarly, if end-of-file, an encoding error, or a read error prevents a character from being read, the directive fails.

A directive that is a conversion specification defines a set of matching input sequences, as described below for each specifier. A conversion specification is executed in the following steps:

Input white-space characters are skipped, unless the specification includes a [ , c, or n specifier.309] An input item is read from the stream, unless the specification includes an n specifier. An input item is defined as the longest sequence of input characters which does not exceed any specified field width and which is, or is a prefix of, a matching input sequence.310 The first character, if any, after the input item remains unread. If the length of the input item is zero, the execution of the directive fails; this condition is a matching failure unless end-of-file, an encoding error, or a read error prevented input from the stream, in which case it is an input failure.

Except in the case of a % specifier, the input item (or, in the case of a %n directive, the count of input characters) is converted to a type appropriate to the conversion specifier. If the input item is not a matching sequence, the execution of the directive fails: this condition is a matching failure. Unless assignment suppression was indicated by a *, the result of the conversion is placed in the object pointed to by the first argument following the format argument that has not already received a conversion result. If this object does not have an appropriate type, or if the result of the conversion cannot be represented in the object, the behavior is undefined.

The length modifiers and their meanings are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Modifier</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>hh</td>
<td>Specifies that a following b, d, i, o, u, x, X, or n conversion specifier applies to an argument with type pointer to signed char or unsigned char.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>h</td>
<td>Specifies that a following b, d, i, o, u, x, X, or n conversion specifier applies to an argument with type pointer to short int or unsigned short int.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>l (ell)</td>
<td>Specifies that a following d, i, o, u, x, X, or n conversion specifier applies to an argument with type pointer to long int or unsigned long int; that a following a, A, e, E, f, F, g, or G conversion specifier applies to an argument with type pointer to double; or that a following c, s, or [ conversion specifier applies to an argument with type pointer to wchar_t.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

309] These white-space characters are not counted against a specified field width.
310] *scanf pushes back at most one input character onto the input stream. Therefore, some sequences that are acceptable to strtod, strtol, etc., are unacceptable to *scanf.
In the following, the type of the corresponding argument for a conversion specifier shall be a pointer to `long long int` or `unsigned long long int`.

- l (ell-ell)  Specifies that a following b, d, i, o, u, x, X, or n conversion specifier applies to an argument with type pointer to `long long int` or `unsigned long long int`.

- j  Specifies that a following b, d, i, o, u, x, X, or n conversion specifier applies to an argument with type pointer to `intmax_t` or `uintmax_t`.

- z  Specifies that a following b, d, i, o, u, x, X, or n conversion specifier applies to an argument with type pointer to `size_t` or the corresponding signed integer type.

- t  Specifies that a following b, d, i, o, u, x, X, or n conversion specifier applies to an argument with type pointer to `ptrdiff_t` or the corresponding unsigned integer type.

- wN  Specifies that a following d, i, o, u, x, or X, or n conversion specifier applies to an argument which is a pointer to an integer with a specific width where N is a positive decimal integer with no leading zeros. All minimum-width integer types (7.20.1.2) and exact-width integer types (7.20.1.1) defined in the header `<stdint.h>` shall be supported. Other supported values of N are implementation-defined.

- wfN  Specifies that a following d, i, o, u, x, or X, or n conversion specifier applies to an argument which is a pointer to an integer with a specific width where N is a positive decimal integer with no leading zeros. All fastest minimum-width integer types (7.20.1.3) defined in the header `<stdint.h>` shall be supported. Other supported values of N are implementation-defined.

- L  Specifies that a following a, A, e, E, f, F, g, or G conversion specifier applies to an argument with type pointer to `long double`.

- H  Specifies that a following a, A, e, E, f, F, g, or G conversion specifier applies to an argument with type pointer to `_Decimal32`.

- D  Specifies that a following a, A, e, E, f, F, g, or G conversion specifier applies to an argument with type pointer to `_Decimal64`.

- DD  Specifies that a following a, A, e, E, f, F, g, or G conversion specifier applies to an argument with type pointer to `_Decimal128`.

If a length modifier appears with any conversion specifier other than as specified above, the behavior is undefined.

In the following, the type of the corresponding argument for a conversion specifier shall be a pointer to a type determined by the length modifiers, if any, or specified by the conversion specifier. The conversion specifiers and their meanings are:

- d  Matches an optionally signed decimal integer, whose format is the same as expected for the subject sequence of the `strtold` function with the value 10 for the base argument. Unless a length modifier is specified, the corresponding argument shall be a pointer to `int`.

- b  Matches an optionally signed binary integer, whose format is the same as expected for the subject sequence of the `strtold` function with the value 2 for the base argument. Unless a length modifier is specified, the corresponding argument shall be a pointer to unsigned int.

- i  Matches an optionally signed integer, whose format is the same as expected for the subject sequence of the `strtold` function with the value 0 for the base argument. Unless a length modifier is specified, the corresponding argument shall be a pointer to `int`.

- o  Matches an optionally signed octal integer, whose format is the same as expected for the subject sequence of the `strtoul` function with the value 8 for the base argument. Unless a length modifier is specified, the corresponding argument shall be a pointer to `unsigned int`.
Matches an optionally signed decimal integer, whose format is the same as expected for the subject sequence of the `strtoul` function with the value 10 for the `base` argument. Unless a length modifier is specified, the corresponding argument shall be a pointer to `unsigned int`.

MATCHES AN Optionally signed hexadecimal integer, whose format is the same as expected for the subject sequence of the `strtoul` function with the value 16 for the `base` argument. Unless a length modifier is specified, the corresponding argument shall be a pointer to `unsigned int`.

Matches an optionally signed floating-point number, infinity, or NaN, whose format is the same as expected for the subject sequence of the `strtod` function. Unless a length modifier is specified, the corresponding argument shall be a pointer to `float`.

Matches a sequence of characters of exactly the number specified by the field width (1 if no field width is present in the directive).

If no `l` length modifier is present, the corresponding argument shall be a pointer to `char`, `signed char`, `unsigned char`, or `void` that points to storage large enough to accept the sequence. No null character is added.

If an `l` length modifier is present, the input shall be a sequence of multibyte characters that begins in the initial shift state. Each multibyte character in the sequence is converted to a wide character as if by a call to the `mbrtowc` function, with the conversion state described by an `mbstate_t` object initialized to zero before the first multibyte character is converted. The corresponding argument shall be a pointer to storage of `wchar_t` large enough to accept the resulting sequence of wide characters. No null wide character is added.

Matches a sequence of non-white-space characters.

If no `l` length modifier is present, the corresponding argument shall be a pointer to `char`, `signed char`, `unsigned char`, or `void` that points to storage large enough to accept the sequence and a terminating null character, which will be added automatically.

If an `l` length modifier is present, the input shall be a sequence of multibyte characters that begins in the initial shift state. Each multibyte character is converted to a wide character as if by a call to the `mbrtowc` function, with the conversion state described by an `mbstate_t` object initialized to zero before the first multibyte character is converted. The corresponding argument shall be a pointer to storage of `wchar_t` large enough to accept the sequence and the terminating null wide character, which will be added automatically.

Matches a nonempty sequence of characters from a set of expected characters (the `scanset`).

If no `l` length modifier is present, the corresponding argument shall be a pointer to `char`, `signed char`, `unsigned char`, or `void` that points to storage large enough to accept the sequence and a terminating null character, which will be added automatically.

If an `l` length modifier is present, the input shall be a sequence of multibyte characters that begins in the initial shift state. Each multibyte character is converted to a wide character as if by a call to the `mbrtowc` function, with the conversion state described by an `mbstate_t` object initialized to zero before the first multibyte character is converted. The corresponding argument shall be a pointer that points to storage of `wchar_t` large enough to accept the sequence and the terminating null wide character, which will be added automatically.

The conversion specifier includes all subsequent characters in the format string, up to and including the matching right bracket (`)`). The characters between the brackets (the `scanlist`) compose the `scanset`, unless the character after the left bracket is a circumflex (`^`).

---

311) No special provisions are made for multibyte characters in the matching rules used by the `c`, `s`, and `[` conversion specifiers — the extent of the input field is determined on a byte-by-byte basis. The resulting field is nevertheless a sequence of multibyte characters that begins in the initial shift state.

§ 7.21.6.2 Library
in which case the scanset contains all characters that do not appear in the scanlist between
the circumflex and the right bracket. If the conversion specifier begins with \[ ] or \[^\], the
right bracket character is in the scanlist and the next following right bracket character is
the matching right bracket that ends the specification; otherwise the first following right
bracket character is the one that ends the specification. If a - character is in the scanlist
and is not the first, nor the second where the first character is a ^, nor the last character,
the behavior is implementation-defined.

p Matches an implementation-defined set of sequences, which should be the same as the
set of sequences that may be produced by the %p conversion of the fprintf function.
The corresponding argument shall be a pointer to a pointer of void. The input item is
converted to a pointer value in an implementation-defined manner. If the input item is a
value converted earlier during the same program execution, the pointer that results shall
compare equal to that value; otherwise the behavior of the %p conversion is undefined.

n No input is consumed. The corresponding argument shall be a pointer of a signed integer
type. The number of characters read from the input stream so far by this call to the fscanf
function is stored into the integer object pointed to by the argument. Execution of a %n
directive does not increment the assignment count returned at the completion of execution
of the fscanf function. No argument is converted, but one is consumed. If the conversion
specification includes an assignment-suppressing character or a field width, the behavior
is undefined.

% Matches a single % character; no conversion or assignment occurs. The complete conversion
specification shall be %%.

If a conversion specification is invalid, the behavior is undefined.\(^{13}\)
The conversion specifiers A, E, F, G, and X are also valid and behave the same as, respectively, a, e, f,
g, and x.

Trailing white-space characters(including new-line characters) are left unread unless matched by a
directive. The success of literal matches and suppressed assignments is not directly determinable
other than via the %n directive.

Returns

The fscanf function returns the value of the macro EOF if an input failure occurs before the first
conversion (if any) has completed. Otherwise, the function returns the number of input items
assigned, which can be fewer than provided for, or even zero, in the event of an early matching
failure or if the implementation does not support a specific width length modifier.

EXAMPLE 1 The call:

```c
#include <stdio.h>
/* ... */
int n, i; float x; char name[50];
n = fscanf(stdin, "%d%f%s", &i, &x, name);
```

with the input line:

```
25 54.32E-1 thompson
```

will assign to n the value 3, to i the value 25, to x the value 5.432, and to name the sequence thompson\0.

EXAMPLE 2 The call:

```c
#include <stdio.h>
/* ... */
int i; float x; char name[50];
fscanf(stdin, "%2d%f%d %[0123456789]", &i, &x, name);
```

\(^{13}\)See “future library directions” (7.31.13).

286 Library § 7.21.6.2
with input:

```
56789 0123 56a72
```

will assign to \(i\) the value 56 and to \(x\) the value 789.0, will skip 0123, and will assign to name the sequence 56\0. The next character read from the input stream will be a.

**EXAMPLE 3** To accept repeatedly from stdin a quantity, a unit of measure, and an item name:

```c
#include <stdio.h>
int count; float quant; char units[21], item[21];
do {
    count = fscanf(stdin, "%f%20s of %20s", &quant, units, item);
    fscanf(stdin, "%*[^
");
} while (!feof(stdin) & & !ferror(stdin));
```

If the stdin stream contains the following lines:

```
2 quarts of oil
-12.8degrees Celsius
lots of luck
10.0LBS of dirt
100ergs of energy
```

the execution of the above example will be analogous to the following assignments:

```c
count = 3;
quant = 2; strcpy(units, "quarts"); strcpy(item, "oil");
count = 3;
quant = -12.8; strcpy(units, "degrees");
count = 2; // "C" fails to match "o"
count = 0; // "l" fails to match "%f"
count = 10.0; strcpy(units, "LBS"); strcpy(item, "dirt");
count = 3;
count = 0; // "100e" fails to match "%f"
count = EOF;
```

**EXAMPLE 4** In:

```c
#include <stdio.h>
int d1, d2, n1, n2, i;
i = sscanf("123", "%d%n%n%d", &d1, &n1, &n2, &d2);
```

the value 123 is assigned to \(d1\) and the value 3 to \(n1\). Because \(\%\) can never get an input failure, the value of 3 is also assigned to \(n2\). The value of \(d2\) is not affected. The value 1 is assigned to \(i\).

**EXAMPLE 5** The call:

```c
#include <stdio.h>
int n, i;
n = sscanf("foo %bar 42", "foo%bar%d", &i);
```

will assign to \(n\) the value 1 and to \(i\) the value 42 because input white-space characters are skipped for both the \(\%\) and \(\_\) conversion specifiers.

**EXAMPLE 6** In these examples, multibyte characters do have a state-dependent encoding, and the members of the extended character set that consist of more than one byte each consist of exactly two bytes, the first of which is denoted here by a □ and the second by an uppercase letter, but are only recognized as such when in the alternate shift state. The shift sequences are denoted by ↑ and ↓, in which the first causes entry into the alternate shift state.

**EXAMPLE 7** After the call:

```c
#include <stdio.h>
*/ ... */
```
char str[50];
fscanf(stdin, "a%s", str);

with the input line:
 a□X□Y↓ bc

str will contain □X□Y\0 assuming that none of the bytes of the shift sequences (or of the multibyte characters, in the more general case) appears to be a single-byte white-space character.

In contrast, after the call:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stddef.h>
/* ... */
wchar_t wstr[50];
fscanf(stdin, "a%ls", wstr);
```

with the same input line, wstr will contain the two wide characters that correspond to □X and □Y and a terminating null wide character.

However, the call:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stddef.h>
/* ... */
wchar_t wstr[50];
fscanf(stdin, "a□X%ls", wstr);
```

with the same input line will return zero due to a matching failure against the □ sequence in the format string.

Assuming that the first byte of the multibyte character □X is the same as the first byte of the multibyte character □Y, after the call:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stddef.h>
/* ... */
wchar_t wstr[50];
fscanf(stdin, "a□Y%ls", wstr);
```

with the same input line, zero will again be returned, but stdin will be left with a partially consumed multibyte character.

Forward references: the `strtod`, `strtof`, and `strtold` functions (7.22.1.5), the `strtol`, `strtoll`, `strtoul`, and `strtoull` functions (7.22.1.7), conversion state (7.29.6), the `wcrtomb` function (7.29.6.3.3).

### 7.21.6.3 The `printf` function

**Synopsis**

```
#include <stdio.h>
int printf(const char * restrict format, ...);
```

**Description**

The `printf` function is equivalent to `fprintf` with the argument `stdout` interposed before the arguments to `printf`.

**Returns**

The `printf` function returns the number of characters transmitted, or a negative value if an output or encoding error occurred.

### 7.21.6.4 The `scanf` function

**Synopsis**

```
#include <stdio.h>
```
int scanf(const char * restrict format, ...);

Description

The `scanf` function is equivalent to `fscanf` with the argument `stdin` interposed before the arguments to `scanf`.

Returns

The `scanf` function returns the value of the macro `EOF` if an input failure occurs before the first conversion (if any) has completed. Otherwise, the `scanf` function returns the number of input items assigned, which can be fewer than provided for, or even zero, in the event of an early matching failure.

7.21.6.5 The `snprintf` function

Synopsis

```c
#include <stdio.h>
int snprintf(char * restrict s, size_t n, const char * restrict format, ...);
```

Description

The `snprintf` function is equivalent to `fprintf`, except that the output is written into an array (specified by argument `s`) rather than to a stream. If `n` is zero, nothing is written, and `s` may be a null pointer. Otherwise, output characters beyond the `n-1`st are discarded rather than being written to the array, and a null character is written at the end of the characters actually written into the array. If copying takes place between objects that overlap, the behavior is undefined.

Returns

The `snprintf` function returns the number of characters that would have been written had `n` been sufficiently large, not counting the terminating null character, or a negative value if an encoding error occurred. Thus, the null-terminated output has been completely written if and only if the returned value is both nonnegative and less than `n`.

7.21.6.6 The `sprintf` function

Synopsis

```c
#include <stdio.h>
int sprintf(char * restrict s, const char * restrict format, ...);
```

Description

The `sprintf` function is equivalent to `fprintf`, except that the output is written into an array (specified by the argument `s`) rather than to a stream. A null character is written at the end of the characters written; it is not counted as part of the returned value. If copying takes place between objects that overlap, the behavior is undefined.

Returns

The `sprintf` function returns the number of characters written in the array, not counting the terminating null character, or a negative value if an encoding error occurred.

7.21.6.7 The `sscanf` function

Synopsis

```c
#include <stdio.h>
int sscanf(const char * restrict s, const char * restrict format, ...);
```

Description

The `sscanf` function is equivalent to `fscanf`, except that input is obtained from a string (specified by the argument `s`) rather than from a stream. Reaching the end of the string is equivalent to
encountering end-of-file for the `fscanf` function. If copying takes place between objects that overlap, the behavior is undefined.

Returns

3 The `sscanf` function returns the value of the macro `EOF` if an input failure occurs before the first conversion (if any) has completed. Otherwise, the `sscanf` function returns the number of input items assigned, which can be fewer than provided for, or even zero, in the event of an early matching failure.

7.21.6.8 The `vfprintf` function

Synopsis

```c
#include <stdarg.h>
#include <stdio.h>
int vfprintf(FILE * restrict stream, const char * restrict format, va_list arg);
```

Description

2 The `vfprintf` function is equivalent to `fprintf`, with the variable argument list replaced by `arg`, which shall have been initialized by the `va_start` macro (and possibly subsequent `va_arg` calls). The `vfprintf` function does not invoke the `va_end` macro.\(^\text{313}\)

Returns

3 The `vfprintf` function returns the number of characters transmitted, or a negative value if an output or encoding error occurred.

EXAMPLE The following shows the use of the `vfprintf` function in a general error-reporting routine.

```c
#include <stdarg.h>
#include <stdio.h>

void error(char *function_name, char *format, ...) {
    va_list args;
    va_start(args, format);
    // print out name of function causing error
    fprintf(stderr, "ERROR in %s: ", function_name);
    // print out remainder of message
    vfprintf(stderr, format, args);
    va_end(args);
}
```

7.21.6.9 The `vfscanf` function

Synopsis

```c
#include <stdarg.h>
#include <stdio.h>
int vfscanf(FILE * restrict stream, const char * restrict format, va_list arg);
```

Description

2 The `vfscanf` function is equivalent to `fscanf`, with the variable argument list replaced by `arg`, which shall have been initialized by the `va_start` macro (and possibly subsequent `va_arg` calls). The `vfscanf` function does not invoke the `va_end` macro.\(^\text{313}\)

Returns

3 The `vfscanf` function returns the value of the macro `EOF` if an input failure occurs before the first conversion (if any) has completed. Otherwise, the `vfscanf` function returns the number of input items assigned, which can be fewer than provided for, or even zero, in the event of an early matching failure.

\(^{313}\)As the functions `vfprintf`, `vfscanf`, `vprintf`, `vscanf`, `vsprintf`, `vsnprintf`, and `vsscanf` invoke the `va_arg` macro, the value of `arg` after the return is indeterminate.
items assigned, which can be fewer than provided for, or even zero, in the event of an early matching failure.

7.21.6.10 The vprintf function

Synopsis

```c
#include <stdarg.h>
#include <stdio.h>
int vprintf(const char * restrict format, va_list arg);
```

Description

The vprintf function is equivalent to printf, with the variable argument list replaced by arg, which shall have been initialized by the va_start macro (and possibly subsequent va_arg calls). The vprintf function does not invoke the va_end macro.\(^\text{313}\)

Returns

The vprintf function returns the number of characters transmitted, or a negative value if an output or encoding error occurred.

7.21.6.11 The vscanf function

Synopsis

```c
#include <stdarg.h>
#include <stdio.h>
int vscanf(const char * restrict format, va_list arg);
```

Description

The vscanf function is equivalent to scanf, with the variable argument list replaced by arg, which shall have been initialized by the va_start macro (and possibly subsequent va_arg calls). The vscanf function does not invoke the va_end macro.\(^\text{313}\)

Returns

The vscanf function returns the value of the macro EOF if an input failure occurs before the first conversion (if any) has completed. Otherwise, the vscanf function returns the number of input items assigned, which can be fewer than provided for, or even zero, in the event of an early matching failure.

7.21.6.12 The vsnprintf function

Synopsis

```c
#include <stdarg.h>
#include <stdio.h>
int vsnprintf(char * restrict s, size_t n, const char * restrict format, va_list arg);
```

Description

The vsnprintf function is equivalent to snprintf, with the variable argument list replaced by arg, which shall have been initialized by the va_start macro (and possibly subsequent va_arg calls). The vsnprintf function does not invoke the va_end macro.\(^\text{313}\) If copying takes place between objects that overlap, the behavior is undefined.

Returns

The vsnprintf function returns the number of characters that would have been written had \(n\) been sufficiently large, not counting the terminating null character, or a negative value if an encoding error occurred. Thus, the null-terminated output has been completely written if and only if the returned value is both nonnegative and less than \(n\).

7.21.6.13 The vsprintf function
Synopsis

```c
#include <stdarg.h>
#include <stdio.h>
int vsprintf(char * restrict s, const char * restrict format, va_list arg);
```

Description

The `vsprintf` function is equivalent to `sprintf`, with the variable argument list replaced by `arg`, which shall have been initialized by the `va_start` macro (and possibly subsequent `va_arg` calls). The `vsprintf` function does not invoke the `va_end` macro.\(^ {313}\) If copying takes place between objects that overlap, the behavior is undefined.

Returns

The `vsprintf` function returns the number of characters written in the array, not counting the terminating null character, or a negative value if an encoding error occurred.

7.21.6.14 The `vsscanf` function

Synopsis

```c
#include <stdarg.h>
#include <stdio.h>
int vsscanf(const char * restrict s, const char * restrict format, va_list arg);
```

Description

The `vsscanf` function is equivalent to `sscanf`, with the variable argument list replaced by `arg`, which shall have been initialized by the `va_start` macro (and possibly subsequent `va_arg` calls). The `vsscanf` function does not invoke the `va_end` macro.\(^ {313}\)

Returns

The `vsscanf` function returns the value of the macro `EOF` if an input failure occurs before the first conversion (if any) has completed. Otherwise, the `vsscanf` function returns the number of input items assigned, which can be fewer than provided for, or even zero, in the event of an early matching failure.

7.21.7 Character input/output functions

7.21.7.1 The `fgetc` function

Synopsis

```c
#include <stdio.h>
int fgetc(FILE *stream);
```

Description

If the end-of-file indicator for the input stream pointed to by `stream` is not set and a next character is present, the `fgetc` function obtains that character as an unsigned char converted to an `int` and advances the associated file position indicator for the stream (if defined).

Returns

If the end-of-file indicator for the stream is set, or if the stream is at end-of-file, the `fgetc` function returns `EOF`. Otherwise, the `fgetc` function returns the next character from the input stream pointed to by `stream`. If a read error occurs, the error indicator for the stream is set and the `fgetc` function returns `EOF`.\(^ {314}\)

7.21.7.2 The `fgets` function

Synopsis

```c
#include <stdio.h>
int fgets(char * restrict s, const char * restrict format, va_list arg);
```

\(^ {314}\) An end-of-file and a read error can be distinguished by use of the `feof` and `ferror` functions.
#include <stdio.h>
char *fgets(char * restrict s, int n, FILE * restrict stream);

**Description**

The `fgets` function reads at most one less than the number of characters specified by `n` from the stream pointed to by `stream` into the array pointed to by `s`. No additional characters are read after a new-line character (which is retained) or after end-of-file. A null character is written immediately after the last character read into the array.

**Returns**

The `fgets` function returns `s` if successful. If end-of-file is encountered and no characters have been read into the array, the contents of the array remain unchanged and a null pointer is returned. If a read error occurs during the operation, the array contents are indeterminate and a null pointer is returned.

### 7.21.7.3 The fputs function

**Synopsis**

```c
#include <stdio.h>
int fputs(const char * restrict s, FILE * restrict stream);
```

**Description**

The `fputs` function writes the string pointed to by `s` to the stream pointed to by `stream`. The terminating null character is not written.

**Returns**

The `fputs` function returns `EOF` if a write error occurs; otherwise it returns a nonnegative value.

### 7.21.7.4 The fputc function

**Synopsis**

```c
#include <stdio.h>
int fputc(int c, FILE *stream);
```

**Description**

The `fputc` function writes the character specified by `c` (converted to an `unsigned char`) to the output stream pointed to by `stream`, at the position indicated by the associated file position indicator for the stream (if defined), and advances the indicator appropriately. If the file cannot support positioning requests, or if the stream was opened with append mode, the character is appended to the output stream.

**Returns**

The `fputc` function returns the character written. If a write error occurs, the error indicator for the stream is set and `fputc` returns `EOF`.

### 7.21.7.5 The getc function

**Synopsis**

```c
#include <stdio.h>
int getc(FILE *stream);
```

**Description**

The `getc` function is equivalent to `fgetc`, except that if it is implemented as a macro, it may evaluate `stream` more than once, so the argument should never be an expression with side effects.

§ 7.21.7.5 Library 293
Returns
3 The `getc` function returns the next character from the input stream pointed to by `stream`. If the stream is at end-of-file, the end-of-file indicator for the stream is set and `getc` returns `EOF`. If a read error occurs, the error indicator for the stream is set and `getc` returns `EOF`.

7.21.7.6 The `getchar` function

Synopsis
1
```c
#include <stdio.h>
int getchar(void);
```

Description
2 The `getchar` function is equivalent to `getc` with the argument `stdin`.

Returns
3 The `getchar` function returns the next character from the input stream pointed to by `stdin`. If the stream is at end-of-file, the end-of-file indicator for the stream is set and `getchar` returns `EOF`. If a read error occurs, the error indicator for the stream is set and `getchar` returns `EOF`.

7.21.7.7 The `putc` function

Synopsis
1
```c
#include <stdio.h>
int putc(int c, FILE *stream);
```

Description
2 The `putc` function is equivalent to `fputc`, except that if it is implemented as a macro, it may evaluate `stream` more than once, so that argument should never be an expression with side effects.

Returns
3 The `putc` function returns the character written. If a write error occurs, the error indicator for the stream is set and `putc` returns `EOF`.

7.21.7.8 The `putchar` function

Synopsis
1
```c
#include <stdio.h>
int putchar(int c);
```

Description
2 The `putchar` function is equivalent to `putc` with the second argument `stdout`.

Returns
3 The `putchar` function returns the character written. If a write error occurs, the error indicator for the stream is set and `putchar` returns `EOF`. 
7.21.7.9 The `puts` function

**Synopsis**

```c
#include <stdio.h>
int puts(const char *s);
```

**Description**

The `puts` function writes the string pointed to by `s` to the stream pointed to by `stdout`, and appends a new-line character to the output. The terminating null character is not written.

**Returns**

The `puts` function returns `EOF` if a write error occurs; otherwise it returns a nonnegative value.

7.21.7.10 The `ungetc` function

**Synopsis**

```c
#include <stdio.h>
int ungetc(int c, FILE *stream);
```

**Description**

The `ungetc` function pushes the character specified by `c` (converted to an `unsigned char`) back onto the input stream pointed to by `stream`. Pushed-back characters will be returned by subsequent reads on that stream in the reverse order of their pushing. A successful intervening call (with the stream pointed to by `stream`) to a file positioning function (`fseek`, `fsetpos`, or `rewind`) discards any pushed-back characters for the stream. The external storage corresponding to the stream is unchanged.

One character of pushback is guaranteed. If the `ungetc` function is called too many times on the same stream without an intervening read or file positioning operation on that stream, the operation may fail.

If the value of `c` equals that of the macro `EOF`, the operation fails and the input stream is unchanged.

A successful call to the `ungetc` function clears the end-of-file indicator for the stream. The value of the file position indicator for the stream after reading or discarding all pushed-back characters shall be the same as it was before the characters were pushed back.315) For a text stream, the value of its file position indicator after a successful call to the `ungetc` function is unspecified until all pushed-back characters are read or discarded. For a binary stream, its file position indicator is decremented by each successful call to the `ungetc` function; if its value was zero before a call, it is indeterminate after the call.316)

**Returns**

The `ungetc` function returns the character pushed back after conversion, or `EOF` if the operation fails.

**Forward references:** file positioning functions (7.21.9).

7.21.8 Direct input/output functions

7.21.8.1 The `fread` function

**Synopsis**

```c
#include <stdio.h>
size_t fread(void * restrict ptr, size_t size, size_t nmemb,
             FILE * restrict stream);
```

---

315) Note that a file positioning function could further modify the file position indicator after discarding any pushed-back characters.

316) See “future library directions” (7.31.13).
Description

The `fread` function reads, into the array pointed to by `ptr`, up to `nmemb` elements whose size is specified by `size`, from the stream pointed to by `stream`. For each object, `size` calls are made to the `fgetc` function and the results stored, in the order read, in an array of `unsigned char` exactly overlaying the object. The file position indicator for the stream (if defined) is advanced by the number of characters successfully read. If an error occurs, the resulting value of the file position indicator for the stream is indeterminate. If a partial element is read, its value is indeterminate.

Returns

The `fread` function returns the number of elements successfully read, which may be less than `nmemb` if a read error or end-of-file is encountered. If `size` or `nmemb` is zero, `fread` returns zero and the contents of the array and the state of the stream remain unchanged.

7.21.8.2 The `fwrite` function

Synopsis

```c
#include <stdio.h>
size_t fwrite(const void * restrict ptr, size_t size, size_t nmemb,
              FILE * restrict stream);
```

Description

The `fwrite` function writes, from the array pointed to by `ptr`, up to `nmemb` elements whose size is specified by `size`, to the stream pointed to by `stream`. For each object, `size` calls are made to the `fputc` function, taking the values (in order) from an array of `unsigned char` exactly overlaying the object. The file position indicator for the stream (if defined) is advanced by the number of characters successfully written. If an error occurs, the resulting value of the file position indicator for the stream is indeterminate.

Returns

The `fwrite` function returns the number of elements successfully written, which will be less than `nmemb` only if a write error is encountered. If `size` or `nmemb` is zero, `fwrite` returns zero and the state of the stream remains unchanged.

7.21.9 File positioning functions

7.21.9.1 The `fgetpos` function

Synopsis

```c
#include <stdio.h>
int fgetpos(FILE * restrict stream, fpos_t * restrict pos);
```

Description

The `fgetpos` function stores the current values of the parse state (if any) and file position indicator for the stream pointed to by `stream` in the object pointed to by `pos`. The values stored contain unspecified information usable by the `fsetpos` function for repositioning the stream to its position at the time of the call to the `fgetpos` function.

Returns

If successful, the `fgetpos` function returns zero; on failure, the `fgetpos` function returns nonzero and stores an implementation-defined positive value in `errno`.

Forward references: the `fsetpos` function (7.21.9.3).
### 7.21.9.2 The `fseek` function

**Synopsis**

```c
#include <stdio.h>
int fseek(FILE *stream, long int offset, int whence);
```

**Description**

The `fseek` function sets the file position indicator for the stream pointed to by `stream`. If a read or write error occurs, the error indicator for the stream is set and `fseek` fails.

For a binary stream, the new position, measured in characters from the beginning of the file, is obtained by adding `offset` to the position specified by `whence`. The specified position is the beginning of the file if `whence` is `SEEK_SET`, the current value of the file position indicator if `SEEK_CUR`, or end-of-file if `SEEK_END`. A binary stream need not meaningfully support `fseek` calls with a `whence` value of `SEEK_END`.

For a text stream, either `offset` shall be zero, or `offset` shall be a value returned by an earlier successful call to the `ftell` function on a stream associated with the same file and `whence` shall be `SEEK_SET`.

After determining the new position, a successful call to the `fseek` function undoes any effects of the `ungetc` function on the stream, clears the end-of-file indicator for the stream, and then establishes the new position. After a successful `fseek` call, the next operation on an update stream may be either input or output.

**Returns**

The `fseek` function returns nonzero only for a request that cannot be satisfied.

**Forward references:** the `ftell` function (7.21.9.4).

### 7.21.9.3 The `fsetpos` function

**Synopsis**

```c
#include <stdio.h>
int fsetpos(FILE *stream, const fpos_t *pos);
```

**Description**

The `fsetpos` function sets the `mbstate_t` object (if any) and file position indicator for the stream pointed to by `stream` according to the value of the object pointed to by `pos`, which shall be a value obtained from an earlier successful call to the `fgetpos` function on a stream associated with the same file. If a read or write error occurs, the error indicator for the stream is set and `fsetpos` fails.

A successful call to the `fsetpos` function undoes any effects of the `ungetc` function on the stream, clears the end-of-file indicator for the stream, and then establishes the new parse state and position. After a successful `fsetpos` call, the next operation on an update stream may be either input or output.

**Returns**

If successful, the `fsetpos` function returns zero; on failure, the `fsetpos` function returns nonzero and stores an implementation-defined positive value in `errno`.

### 7.21.9.4 The `ftell` function

**Synopsis**

```c
#include <stdio.h>
long int ftell(FILE *stream);
```

**Description**

The `ftell` function obtains the current value of the file position indicator for the stream pointed to by `stream`. For a binary stream, the value is the number of characters from the beginning of the file.
For a text stream, its file position indicator contains unspecified information, usable by the `fseek` function for returning the file position indicator for the stream to its position at the time of the `ftell` call; the difference between two such return values is not necessarily a meaningful measure of the number of characters written or read.

**Returns**

3 If successful, the `ftell` function returns the current value of the file position indicator for the stream. On failure, the `ftell` function returns −1L and stores an implementation-defined positive value in `errno`.

### 7.21.9.5 The `rewind` function

**Synopsis**

```c
#include <stdio.h>
void rewind(FILE *stream);
```

**Description**

The `rewind` function sets the file position indicator for the stream pointed to by `stream` to the beginning of the file. It is equivalent to

```c
(void) fseek(stream, 0L, SEEK_SET)
```

except that the error indicator for the stream is also cleared.

**Returns**

3 The `rewind` function returns no value.

### 7.21.10 Error-handling functions

#### 7.21.10.1 The `clearerr` function

**Synopsis**

```c
#include <stdio.h>
void clearerr(FILE *stream);
```

**Description**

The `clearerr` function clears the end-of-file and error indicators for the stream pointed to by `stream`.

**Returns**

3 The `clearerr` function returns no value.

#### 7.21.10.2 The `feof` function

**Synopsis**

```c
#include <stdio.h>
int feof(FILE *stream);
```

**Description**

The `feof` function tests the end-of-file indicator for the stream pointed to by `stream`.

**Returns**

3 The `feof` function returns nonzero if and only if the end-of-file indicator is set for `stream`. 
7.21.10.3 The `ferror` function

Synopsis

```c
#include <stdio.h>

int ferror(FILE *stream);
```

Description

The `ferror` function tests the error indicator for the stream pointed to by `stream`.

Returns

The `ferror` function returns nonzero if and only if the error indicator is set for `stream`.

7.21.10.4 The `perror` function

Synopsis

```c
#include <stdio.h>

void perror(const char *s);
```

Description

The `perror` function maps the error number in the integer expression `errno` to an error message. It writes a sequence of characters to the standard error stream thus: first (if `s` is not a null pointer and the character pointed to by `s` is not the null character), the string pointed to by `s` followed by a colon (`:`) and a space; then an appropriate error message string followed by a new-line character. The contents of the error message strings are the same as those returned by the `strerror` function with argument `errno`.

Returns

The `perror` function returns no value.

Forward references:  the `strerror` function (7.24.6.2).
7.22 General utilities <stdlib.h>

The header <stdlib.h> declares five types and several functions of general utility, and defines several macros.\(^{317}\)

The feature test macro \_\_STDC\_VERSION\_STDLIB\_H\_\_ expands to the token \texttt{yyyymmLL}.

The types declared are \texttt{size\_t} and \texttt{wchar\_t} (both described in 7.19),

\begin{verbatim}
    div\_t
\end{verbatim}

which is a structure type that is the type of the value returned by the \texttt{div} function,

\begin{verbatim}
    ldiv\_t
\end{verbatim}

which is a structure type that is the type of the value returned by the \texttt{ldiv} function, and

\begin{verbatim}
    lldiv\_t
\end{verbatim}

which is a structure type that is the type of the value returned by the \texttt{lldiv} function.

The macros defined are \texttt{NULL} (described in 7.19);

\begin{verbatim}
    EXIT\_FAILURE
\end{verbatim}

and

\begin{verbatim}
    EXIT\_SUCCESS
\end{verbatim}

which expand to integer constant expressions that can be used as the argument to the \texttt{exit} function to return unsuccessful or successful termination status, respectively, to the host environment;

\begin{verbatim}
    RAND\_MAX
\end{verbatim}

which expands to an integer constant expression that is the maximum value returned by the \texttt{rand} function; and

\begin{verbatim}
    MB\_CUR\_MAX
\end{verbatim}

which expands to a positive integer expression with type \texttt{size\_t} that is the maximum number of bytes in a multibyte character for the extended character set specified by the current locale (category \texttt{LC\_CTYPE}), which is never greater than \texttt{MB\_LEN\_MAX}.

7.22.1 Numeric conversion functions

The functions \texttt{atof}, \texttt{atoi}, \texttt{atol}, and \texttt{atoll} need not affect the value of the integer expression \texttt{errno} on an error. If the value of the result cannot be represented, the behavior is undefined.

7.22.1.1 The \texttt{atof} function

Synopsis

\begin{verbatim}
#include <stdlib.h>
double atof(const char *nptr);
\end{verbatim}

Description

The \texttt{atof} function converts the initial portion of the string pointed to by \texttt{nptr} to \texttt{double} representation. Except for the behavior on error, it is equivalent to

\begin{verbatim}
    strtol(nptr, (char **)NULL)
\end{verbatim}

\(^{317}\)See “future library directions” (7.31.14).
Returns

The `atof` function returns the converted value.

Forward references: the `strtod`, `strtof`, and `strtold` functions (7.22.1.5).

7.22.1.2 The `atoi`, `atol`, and `atoll` functions

Synopsis

```c
#include <stdlib.h>

int atoi(const char *nptr);
long int atol(const char *nptr);
long long int atoll(const char *nptr);
```

Description

The `atoi`, `atol`, and `atoll` functions convert the initial portion of the string pointed to by `nptr` to `int`, `long int`, and `long long int` representation, respectively. Except for the behavior on error, they are equivalent to

```c
atoi: (int)strtol(nptr, (char **)NULL, 10)
atol: strtol(nptr, (char **)NULL, 10)
atoll: strtoll(nptr, (char **)NULL, 10)
```

Returns

The `atoi`, `atol`, and `atoll` functions return the converted value.

Forward references: the `strtol`, `strtoll`, `strtoul`, and `strtoull` functions (7.22.1.7).

7.22.1.3 The `strfromd`, `strfromf`, and `strfroml` functions

Synopsis

```c
#include <stdlib.h>

int strfromd(char *restrict s, size_t n, const char *restrict format, double fp);
int strfromf(char *restrict s, size_t n, const char *restrict format, float fp);
int strfroml(char *restrict s, size_t n, const char *restrict format, long double fp);
```

Description

The `strfromd`, `strfromf`, and `strfroml` functions are equivalent to `snprintf(s, n, format, fp)` (7.21.6.5), except that the format string shall only contain the character `%`, an optional precision that does not contain an asterisk `*`, and one of the conversion specifiers `a`, `A`, `e`, `E`, `f`, `F`, `g`, or `G`, which applies to the type (`double`, `float`, or `long double`) indicated by the function suffix (rather than by a length modifier).

Returns

The `strfromd`, `strfromf`, and `strfroml` functions return the number of characters that would have been written had `n` been sufficiently large, not counting the terminating null character. Thus, the null-terminated output has been completely written if and only if the returned value is less than `n`.

7.22.1.4 The `strfromdN` functions

Synopsis

```c
#include <stdlib.h>

#ifdef __STDC_IEC_60559_DFP__
int strfromd32(char *restrict s, size_t n, const char *restrict format, _Decimal32 fp);
int strfromd64(char *restrict s, size_t n, const char *restrict format, _Decimal64 fp);
int strfromd128(char *restrict s, size_t n, const char *restrict format, _Decimal128 fp);
#endif
```
Description

The `strfromd` functions are equivalent to `snprintf(s, n, format, fp)` (7.21.6.5), except the format string contains only the character `%`, an optional precision that does not contain an asterisk `*`, and one of the conversion specifiers `a`, `A`, `e`, `E`, `f`, `F`, `g`, or `G`, which applies to the type `_Decimal32`, `_Decimal64`, or `_Decimal128`) indicated by the function suffix (rather than by a length modifier). Use of these functions with any other format string results in undefined behavior.

Returns

The `strfromd` functions return the number of characters that would have been written had `n` been sufficiently large, not counting the terminating null character. Thus, the null-terminated output has been completely written if and only if the returned value is less than `n`.

7.22.1.5 The `strtod`, `strtof`, and `strtold` functions

Synopsis

```c
#include <stdlib.h>

double strtod(const char *restrict nptr, char **restrict endptr);
float strtof(const char *restrict nptr, char **restrict endptr);
long double strtold(const char *restrict nptr, char **restrict endptr);
```

Description

The `strtod`, `strtof`, and `strtold` functions convert the initial portion of the string pointed to by `nptr` to `double`, `float`, and `long double` representation, respectively. First, they decompose the input string into three parts: an initial, possibly empty, sequence of white-space characters, a subject sequence resembling a floating-point constant or representing an infinity or NaN; and a final string of one or more unrecognized characters, including the terminating null character of the input string. Then, they attempt to convert the subject sequence to a floating-point number, and return the result.

The expected form of the subject sequence is an optional plus or minus sign, then one of the following:

- a nonempty sequence of decimal digits optionally containing a decimal-point character, then an optional exponent part as defined in 6.4.4.2, excluding any digit separators (6.4.4.1);
- a `0x` or `0X`, then a nonempty sequence of hexadecimal digits optionally containing a decimal-point character, then an optional binary exponent part as defined in 6.4.4.2, excluding any digit separators;
- `INF` or `INFINITY`, ignoring case
- `NAN` or `NAN(n-char-sequence_opt)`, ignoring case in the `NAN` part, where:
  - `n-char-sequence_opt`: `digit` `nondigit` `n-char-sequence digit` `n-char-sequence nondigit`

The subject sequence is defined as the longest initial subsequence of the input string, starting with the first non-white-space character, that is of the expected form. The subject sequence contains no characters if the input string is not of the expected form.

If the subject sequence has the expected form for a floating-point number, the sequence of characters starting with the first digit or the decimal-point character (whichever occurs first) is interpreted as a floating constant according to the rules of 6.4.4.2, except that the decimal-point character is used in place of a period, and that if neither an exponent part nor a decimal-point character appears in a decimal floating-point number, or if a binary exponent part does not appear in a hexadecimal floating-point number, an exponent part of the appropriate type with value zero is assumed to follow the last digit in the string. If the subject sequence begins with a minus sign, the sequence is interpreted as negated.
A character sequence \texttt{INF} or \texttt{INFINITY} is interpreted as an infinity, if representable in the return type, else like a floating constant that is too large for the range of the return type. A character sequence \texttt{NAN} or \texttt{NAN(n-char-sequence)} is interpreted as a quiet NaN, if supported in the return type, else like a subject sequence part that does not have the expected form; the meaning of the n-char sequence is implementation-defined.\footnote{It is unspecified whether a minus-signed sequence is converted to a negative number directly or by negating the value resulting from converting the corresponding unsigned sequence (see F.5); the two methods could yield different results if rounding is toward positive or negative infinity. In either case, the functions honor the sign of zero if floating-point arithmetic supports signed zeros.} A pointer to the final string is stored in the object pointed to by \texttt{endptr}, provided that \texttt{endptr} is not a null pointer.

If the subject sequence has the hexadecimal form and \texttt{FLT\_RADIX} is a power of 2, the value resulting from the conversion is correctly rounded.

In other than the "C" locale, additional locale-specific subject sequence forms may be accepted.

If the subject sequence is empty or does not have the expected form, no conversion is performed; the value of \texttt{nptr} is stored in the object pointed to by \texttt{endptr}, provided that \texttt{endptr} is not a null pointer.

\textbf{Recommended practice}

If the subject sequence has the hexadecimal form, \texttt{FLT\_RADIX} is not a power of 2, and the result is not exactly representable, the result should be one of the two numbers in the appropriate internal format that are adjacent to the hexadecimal floating source value, with the extra stipulation that the error should have a correct sign for the current rounding direction.

If the subject sequence has the decimal form and at most $M$ significant digits, where $M$ is the maximum value of the $T\_\text{DECIMAL\_DIG}$ macros (defined in \texttt{<float.h>}), the result should be correctly rounded. If the subject sequence $D$ has the decimal form and more than $M$ significant digits, consider the two bounding, adjacent decimal strings $L$ and $U$, both having $M$ significant digits, such that the values of $L$, $D$, and $U$ satisfy $L \leq D \leq U$. The result should be one of the (equal or adjacent) values that would be obtained by correctly rounding $L$ and $U$ according to the current rounding direction, with the extra stipulation that the error with respect to $D$ should have a correct sign for the current rounding direction.\footnote{An implementation can use the n-char sequence to determine extra information to be represented in the NaN’s significand. $M$ is sufficiently large that $L$ and $U$ will usually correctly round to the same internal floating value, but if not will correctly round to adjacent values.}

\textbf{Returns}

The functions return the converted value, if any. If no conversion could be performed, zero is returned. If the correct value overflows and default rounding is in effect (7.12.1), plus or minus \texttt{HUGE\_VAL}, \texttt{HUGE\_VALF}, or \texttt{HUGE\_VALL} is returned (according to the return type and sign of the value), and the value of the macro \texttt{ERANGE} is stored in \texttt{errno}. If the result underflows (7.12.1), the functions return a value whose magnitude is no greater than the smallest normalized positive number in the return type; whether \texttt{errno} acquires the value \texttt{ERANGE} is implementation-defined.

\section*{7.22.1.6 The \texttt{strtodN} functions}

\textbf{Synopsis}

\begin{verbatim}
#include <stdlib.h>
#ifndef __STDC_IEC_60559_DFP__
  _Decimal32 strtod32(const char * restrict nptr, char ** restrict endptr);
  _Decimal64 strtod64(const char * restrict nptr, char ** restrict endptr);
  _Decimal128 strtod128(const char * restrict nptr, char ** restrict endptr);
#endif
\end{verbatim}

\textbf{Description}

The \texttt{strtodN} functions convert the initial portion of the string pointed to by \texttt{nptr} to decimal floating type representation. First, they decompose the input string into three parts: an initial, possibly empty, sequence of white-space characters; a subject sequence resembling a floating constant or
representing an infinity or NaN; and a final string of one or more unrecognized characters, including the terminating null character of the input string. Then, they attempt to convert the subject sequence to a floating-point number, and return the result.

3 The expected form of the subject sequence is an optional plus or minus sign, then one of the following:

   — a nonempty sequence of decimal digits optionally containing a decimal-point character, then an optional exponent part as defined in 6.4.4.2, excluding any digit separators (6.4.4.1)
   — INF or INFINITY, ignoring case
   — NAN or NAN(d-char-sequence_{opt}), ignoring case in the NAN part, where:
     d-char-sequence:
     digit
     nondigit
     d-char-sequence digit
     d-char-sequence nondigit

The subject sequence is defined as the longest initial subsequence of the input string, starting with the first non-white-space character, that is of the expected form. The subject sequence contains no characters if the input string is not of the expected form.

4 If the subject sequence has the expected form for a floating-point number, the sequence of characters starting with the first digit or the decimal-point character (whichever occurs first) is interpreted as a floating constant according to the rules of 6.4.4.2, including correct rounding and determination of the coefficient c and the quantum exponent q, with the following exceptions:

   — It is not a hexadecimal floating number.
   — The decimal-point character is used in place of a period.
   — If neither an exponent part nor a decimal-point character appears in a decimal floating-point number, an exponent part of the appropriate type with value zero is assumed to follow the last digit in the string.

If the subject sequence begins with a minus sign, the sequence is interpreted as negated (before rounding) and the sign s is set to −1, else s is set to 1. A character sequence INF or INFINITY is interpreted as an infinity. A character sequence NAN or NAN(d-char-sequence_{opt}), is interpreted as a quiet NaN; the meaning of the d-char sequence is implementation-defined. A pointer to the final string is stored in the object pointed to by endptr, provided that endptr is not a null pointer.

5 In other than the "C" locale, additional locale-specific subject sequence forms may be accepted.

6 If the subject sequence is empty or does not have the expected form, no conversion is performed; the value of nptr is stored in the object pointed to by endptr, provided that endptr is not a null pointer.

Returns

7 The strtodN functions return the correctly rounded converted value, if any. If no conversion could be performed, the value of the triple (+1, 0, 0) is returned. If the correct value overflows, the value of the macro ERANGE is stored in errno. If the result underflows (7.12.1), whether errno acquires the value ERANGE is implementation-defined.

8 EXAMPLE Following are subject sequences of the decimal form and the resulting triples (s, c, q) produced by strtod64. Note that for _Decimal64, the precision (maximum coefficient length) is 16 and the quantum exponent range is −398 ≤ q ≤ 369.

---

321) An implementation may use the d-char sequence to determine extra information to be represented in the NaN’s significand.
"0"                      (+1, 0, 0)
"0.00"                   (+1, 0, −2)
"123"                    (+1, 123, 0)
"-123"                   (−1, 123, 0)
"1.23E3"                 (+1, 123, 1)
"1.23E+3"                (+1, 123, 1)
"12.3E+7"                (+1, 123, 6)
"12.0"                   (+1, 120, −1)
"12.3"                   (+1, 123, −1)
"0.00123"                (+1, 123, −5)
"-1.23E-12"              (−1, 123, −14)
"1234.5E-4"              (+1, 12345, −5)
"-6"                     (−1, 0, 0)
"-0.00"                  (−1, 0, −2)
"0E+7"                   (+1, 0, 7)
"-0E-7"                  (−1, 0, −7)
"12345678901234567890"   (+1, 1234567890123457, 4) or (+1, 1234567890123456, 4) depending on rounding mode
"1234E-400"              (+1, 12, −398) or (+1, 13, −398) depending on rounding mode
"1234E-402"              (+1, 0, −398) or (+1, 1, −398) depending on rounding mode
"1000."                  (+1, 1000, 0)
".0001"                  (+1, 1, −4)
"1000.e0"                (+1, 1000, 0)
".0001e0"                (+1, 1, −4)
"1000.0"                 (+1, 10000, −1)
"00001.0"                (+1, −4)
"1000.00"                (+1, 100000, −2)
"00.0001"                (+1, 1, −4)
"001000.0"               (+1, 1000, 0)
"001000.e0"              (+1, 10000, −1)
"001000.e00"             (+1, 100000, −2)
"00.00"                  (+1, 0, −2)
"00."                    (+1, 0, 0)
".00"                    (+1, 0, −2)
"00.00e-5"               (+1, 0, −7)
"00.e-5"                 (+1, 0, −5)
".00e-5"                 (+1, 0, −7)
"0x1.8p+4"               (+1, 0, 0), and a pointer to "x1.8p+4" is stored in the object pointed to by endptr, provided endptr is not a null pointer
"infinite"               infinity, and a pointer to "infinite" is stored in the object pointed to by endptr, provided endptr is not a null pointer

7.22.1.7 The **strtol**, **strtoff**, **strtol**, and **strtoull** functions

Synopsis

```c
#include <stdlib.h>

long int  strtol(const char * restrict nptr, char ** restrict endptr, int base);
long long int  strtoll(const char * restrict nptr, char ** restrict endptr, int base);
unsigned long int  strtoul(const char * restrict nptr, char ** restrict endptr, int base);
unsigned long long int  strtoull(const char * restrict nptr, char ** restrict endptr, int base);
```

Description

2 The **strtol**, **strtoff**, **strtol**, and **strtoull** functions convert the initial portion of the string pointed to by **nptr** to **long int**, **long long int**, **unsigned long int**, and **unsigned long long int** representation, respectively. First, they decompose the input string into three parts: an initial, possibly empty, sequence of white-space characters, a subject sequence resembling an integer represented in some radix determined by the value of **base**, and a final string of one or more unrecognized characters, including the terminating null character of the input string. Then, they attempt to convert the subject sequence to an integer, and return the result.

3 If the value of **base** is zero, the expected form of the subject sequence is that of an integer constant as described in 6.4.4.1, optionally preceded by a plus or minus sign, but not including an integer suffix or any optional digit separators. If the value of **base** is between 2 and 36 (inclusive), the expected form of the subject sequence is a sequence of letters and digits representing an integer with the radix
specified by base, optionally preceded by a plus or minus sign, but not including an integer suffix or any optional digit separators. The letters from a (or A) through z (or Z) are ascribed the values 10 through 35; only letters and digits whose ascribed values are less than that of base are permitted. If the value of base is 2, the characters `0b` or `0B` may optionally precede the sequence of letters and digits, following the sign if present. If the value of base is 16, the characters `0x` or `0X` may optionally precede the sequence of letters and digits, following the sign if present.

The subject sequence is defined as the longest initial subsequence of the input string, starting with the first non-white-space character, that is of the expected form. The subject sequence contains no characters if the input string is empty or consists entirely of white-space characters, or if the first non-white-space character is other than a sign or a permissible letter or digit.

If the subject sequence has the expected form and the value of base is zero, the sequence of characters starting with the first digit is interpreted as an integer constant according to the rules of 6.4.4.1. If the subject sequence has the expected form and the value of base is between 2 and 36, it is used as the base for conversion, ascribing to each letter its value as given above. If the subject sequence begins with a minus sign, the value resulting from the conversion is negated (in the return type). A pointer to the final string is stored in the object pointed to by endptr, provided that endptr is not a null pointer.

In other than the "C" locale, additional locale-specific subject sequence forms may be accepted.

If the subject sequence is empty or does not have the expected form, no conversion is performed; the value of nptr is stored in the object pointed to by endptr, provided that endptr is not a null pointer.

Returns

The strtol, strtoll, strtoul, and strtoull functions return the converted value, if any. If no conversion could be performed, zero is returned. If the correct value is outside the range of representable values, LONG_MIN, LONG_MAX, LLONG_MIN, LLONG_MAX, ULONG_MAX, or ULLONG_MAX is returned (according to the return type and sign of the value, if any), and the value of the macro ERANGE is stored in errno.

7.22.2 Pseudo-random sequence generation functions

7.22.2.1 The rand function

Synopsis

```
#include <stdlib.h>
int rand(void);
```

Description

The rand function computes a sequence of pseudo-random integers in the range 0 to RAND_MAX inclusive.

The rand function is not required to avoid data races with other calls to pseudo-random sequence generation functions. The implementation shall behave as if no library function calls the rand function.

Recommended practice

There are no guarantees as to the quality of the random sequence produced and some implementations are known to produce sequences with distressingly non-random low-order bits. Applications with particular requirements should use a generator that is known to be sufficient for their needs.

Returns

The rand function returns a pseudo-random integer.

Environmental limits

The value of the RAND_MAX macro shall be at least 32767.
Synopsis

```c
#include <stdlib.h>
void srand(unsigned int seed);
```

Description

The `srand` function uses the argument as a seed for a new sequence of pseudo-random numbers to be returned by subsequent calls to `rand`. If `srand` is then called with the same seed value, the sequence of pseudo-random numbers shall be repeated. If `rand` is called before any calls to `srand` have been made, the same sequence shall be generated as when `srand` is first called with a seed value of 1.

The `srand` function is not required to avoid data races with other calls to pseudo-random sequence generation functions. The implementation shall behave as if no library function calls the `srand` function.

Returns

The `srand` function returns no value.

Example

The following functions define a portable implementation of `rand` and `srand`.

```c
static unsigned long int next = 1;

int rand(void) // RAND_MAX assumed to be 32767
{
    next = next * 1103515245 + 12345;
    return (unsigned int)(next/65536) % 32768;
}

void srand(unsigned int seed)
{
    next = seed;
}
```

7.22.3 Memory management functions

The order and contiguity of storage allocated by successive calls to the `aligned_alloc`, `calloc`, `malloc`, and `realloc` functions is unspecified. The pointer returned if the allocation succeeds is suitably aligned so that it may be assigned to a pointer to any type of object with a fundamental alignment requirement and size less than or equal to the size requested. It may then be used to access such an object or an array of such objects in the space allocated (until the space is explicitly deallocated). The lifetime of an allocated object extends from the allocation until the deallocation. Each such allocation shall yield a pointer to an object disjoint from any other object. The pointer returned points to the start (lowest byte address) of the allocated space. If the space cannot be allocated, a null pointer is returned. If the size of the space requested is zero, the behavior is implementation-defined: either a null pointer is returned to indicate an error, or the behavior is as if the size were some nonzero value, except that the returned pointer shall not be used to access an object.

For purposes of determining the existence of a data race, memory allocation functions behave as though they accessed only memory locations accessible through their arguments and not other static duration storage. These functions may, however, visibly modify the storage that they allocate or deallocate. Calls to these functions that allocate or deallocate a particular region of memory shall occur in a single total order, and each such deallocation call shall synchronize with the next allocation (if any) in this order.

7.22.3.1 The `aligned_alloc` function

Synopsis

```c
#include <stdlib.h>
void *aligned_alloc(size_t alignment, size_t size);
```
Description
2 The \texttt{aligned_alloc} function allocates space for an object whose alignment is specified by \texttt{alignment}, whose size is specified by \texttt{size}, and whose value is indeterminate. If the value of \texttt{alignment} is not a valid alignment supported by the implementation the function shall fail by returning a null pointer.

Returns
3 The \texttt{aligned_alloc} function returns either a null pointer or a pointer to the allocated space.

7.22.3.2 The \texttt{calloc} function

Synopsis
1

```c
#include <stdlib.h>

void *calloc(size_t nmemb, size_t size);
```

Description
2 The \texttt{calloc} function allocates space for an array of \texttt{nmemb} objects, each of whose size is \texttt{size}. The space is initialized to all bits zero.\footnote{Note that this need not be the same as the representation of floating-point zero or a null pointer constant.}

Returns
3 The \texttt{calloc} function returns either a null pointer or a pointer to the allocated space.

7.22.3.3 The \texttt{free} function

Synopsis
1

```c
#include <stdlib.h>

void free(void *ptr);
```

Description
2 The \texttt{free} function causes the space pointed to by \texttt{ptr} to be deallocated, that is, made available for further allocation. If \texttt{ptr} is a null pointer, no action occurs. Otherwise, if the argument does not match a pointer earlier returned by a memory management function, or if the space has been deallocated by a call to \texttt{free} or \texttt{realloc}, the behavior is undefined.

Returns
3 The \texttt{free} function returns no value.

7.22.3.4 The \texttt{malloc} function

Synopsis
1

```c
#include <stdlib.h>

void *malloc(size_t size);
```

Description
2 The \texttt{malloc} function allocates space for an object whose size is specified by \texttt{size} and whose value is indeterminate.

Returns
3 The \texttt{malloc} function returns either a null pointer or a pointer to the allocated space.

7.22.3.5 The \texttt{realloc} function

Note that this need not be the same as the representation of floating-point zero or a null pointer constant.
Synopsis

```c
#include <stdlib.h>
void *realloc(void *ptr, size_t size);
```

Description

The `realloc` function deallocates the old object pointed to by `ptr` and returns a pointer to a new object that has the size specified by `size`. The contents of the new object shall be the same as that of the old object prior to deallocation, up to the lesser of the new and old sizes. Any bytes in the new object beyond the size of the old object have indeterminate values.

If `ptr` is a null pointer, the `realloc` function behaves like the `malloc` function for the specified size. Otherwise, if `ptr` does not match a pointer earlier returned by a memory management function, or if the space has been deallocated by a call to the `free` or `realloc` function, or if the `size` is zero, the behavior is undefined. If memory for the new object is not allocated, the old object is not deallocated and its value is unchanged.

Returns

The `realloc` function returns a pointer to the new object (which may have the same value as a pointer to the old object), or a null pointer if the new object has not been allocated.

7.22.4 Communication with the environment

7.22.4.1 The `abort` function

Synopsis

```c
#include <stdlib.h>
_Noreturn void abort(void);
```

Description

The `abort` function causes abnormal program termination to occur, unless the signal `SIGABRT` is being caught and the signal handler does not return. Whether open streams with unwritten buffered data are flushed, open streams are closed, or temporary files are removed is implementation-defined. An implementation-defined form of the status `unsuccessful termination` is returned to the host environment by means of the function call `raise(SIGABRT)`.

Returns

The `abort` function does not return to its caller.

7.22.4.2 The `atexit` function

Synopsis

```c
#include <stdlib.h>
int atexit(void (*func)(void));
```

Description

The `atexit` function registers the function pointed to by `func`, to be called without arguments at normal program termination.\(^{323}\) It is unspecified whether a call to the `atexit` function that does not happen before the `exit` function is called will succeed.

Environmental limits

The implementation shall support the registration of at least 32 functions.

Returns

The `atexit` function returns zero if the registration succeeds, nonzero if it fails.

Forward references: the `at_quick_exit` function (7.22.4.3), the `exit` function (7.22.4.4).

\(^{323}\)The `atexit` function registrations are distinct from the `at_quick_exit` registrations, so applications might need to call both registration functions with the same argument.
7.22.4.3 The `at_quick_exit` function

Synopsis

```c
#include <stdlib.h>
int at_quick_exit(void (*func)(void));
```

Description

The `at_quick_exit` function registers the function pointed to by `func`, to be called without arguments should `quick_exit` be called.\(^{324}\) It is unspecified whether a call to the `at_quick_exit` function that does not happen before the `quick_exit` function is called will succeed.

Environmental limits

The implementation shall support the registration of at least 32 functions.

Returns

The `at_quick_exit` function returns zero if the registration succeeds, nonzero if it fails.

Forward references: the `quick_exit` function (7.22.4.7).

7.22.4.4 The `exit` function

Synopsis

```c
#include <stdlib.h>
_Noreturn void exit(int status);
```

Description

The `exit` function causes normal program termination to occur. No functions registered by the `at_quick_exit` function are called. If a program calls the `exit` function more than once, or calls the `quick_exit` function in addition to the `exit` function, the behavior is undefined.

First, all functions registered by the `atexit` function are called, in the reverse order of their registration,\(^{325}\) except that a function is called after any previously registered functions that had already been called at the time it was registered. If, during the call to any such function, a call to the `longjmp` function is made that would terminate the call to the registered function, the behavior is undefined.

Next, all open streams with unwritten buffered data are flushed, all open streams are closed, and all files created by the `tmpfile` function are removed.

Finally, control is returned to the host environment. If the value of `status` is zero or `EXIT_SUCCESS`, an implementation-defined form of the status `successful termination` is returned. If the value of `status` is `EXIT_FAILURE`, an implementation-defined form of the status `unsuccessful termination` is returned. Otherwise the status returned is implementation-defined.

Returns

The `exit` function cannot return to its caller.

7.22.4.5 The `_Exit` function

Synopsis

```c
#include <stdlib.h>
_Noreturn void _Exit(int status);
```

Description

The `_Exit` function causes normal program termination to occur and control to be returned to the host environment. No functions registered by the `atexit` function, the `at_quick_exit` function,\(^{324}\) the `at_quick_exit` function registrations are distinct from the `atexit` registrations, so applications might need to call both registration functions with the same argument.

Each function is called as many times as it was registered, and in the correct order with respect to other registered functions.

\(^{324}\) The `at_quick_exit` function registrations are distinct from the `atexit` registrations, so applications might need to call both registration functions with the same argument.

\(^{325}\) Each function is called as many times as it was registered, and in the correct order with respect to other registered functions.
or signal handlers registered by the `signal` function are called. The status returned to the host environment is determined in the same way as for the `exit` function (7.22.4.4). Whether open streams with unwritten buffered data are flushed, open streams are closed, or temporary files are removed is implementation-defined.

Returns

3 The `_Exit` function cannot return to its caller.

7.22.4.6 The `getenv` function

Synopsis

```c
#include <stdlib.h>
char *getenv(const char *name);
```

Description

2 The `getenv` function searches an environment list, provided by the host environment, for a string that matches the string pointed to by `name`. The set of environment names and the method for altering the environment list are implementation-defined. The `getenv` function need not avoid data races with other threads of execution that modify the environment list.\(^{326}\)

3 The implementation shall behave as if no library function calls the `getenv` function.

Returns

4 The `getenv` function returns a pointer to a string associated with the matched list member. The string pointed to shall not be modified by the program, but may be overwritten by a subsequent call to the `getenv` function. If the specified `name` cannot be found, a null pointer is returned.

7.22.4.7 The `quick_exit` function

Synopsis

```c
#include <stdlib.h>
_Noreturn void quick_exit(int status);
```

Description

2 The `quick_exit` function causes normal program termination to occur. No functions registered by the `atexit` function or signal handlers registered by the `signal` function are called. If a program calls the `quick_exit` function more than once, or calls the `exit` function in addition to the `quick_exit` function, the behavior is undefined. If a signal is raised while the `quick_exit` function is executing, the behavior is undefined.

3 The `quick_exit` function first calls all functions registered by the `at_quick_exit` function, in the reverse order of their registration, except that a function is called after any previously registered functions that had already been called at the time it was registered. If, during the call to any such function, a call to the `longjmp` function is made that would terminate the call to the registered function, the behavior is undefined.

4 Then control is returned to the host environment by means of the function call `_Exit(status)`.

Returns

5 The `quick_exit` function cannot return to its caller.

7.22.4.8 The `system` function

Synopsis

```c
#include <stdlib.h>
int system(const char *string);
```

\(^{326}\)Many implementations provide non-standard functions that modify the environment list.

\(^{327}\)Each function is called as many times as it was registered, and in the correct order with respect to other registered functions.
Description

If `string` is a null pointer, the `system` function determines whether the host environment has a command processor. If `string` is not a null pointer, the `system` function passes the string pointed to by `string` to that command processor to be executed in a manner which the implementation shall document; this might then cause the program calling `system` to behave in a non-conforming manner or to terminate.

Returns

If the argument is a null pointer, the `system` function returns nonzero only if a command processor is available. If the argument is not a null pointer, and the `system` function does return, it returns an implementation-defined value.

7.22.5 Searching and sorting utilities

These utilities make use of a comparison function to search or sort arrays of unspecified type. Where an argument declared as `size_t nmemb` specifies the length of the array for a function, `nmemb` can have the value zero on a call to that function; the comparison function is not called, a search finds no matching element, and sorting performs no rearrangement. Pointer arguments on such a call shall still have valid values, as described in 7.1.4.

The implementation shall ensure that the second argument of the comparison function (when called from `bsearch`), or both arguments (when called from `qsort`), are pointers to elements of the array. The first argument when called from `bsearch` shall equal `key`.

The comparison function shall not alter the contents of the array. The implementation may reorder elements of the array between calls to the comparison function, but shall not alter the contents of any individual element.

When the same objects (consisting of `size` bytes, irrespective of their current positions in the array) are passed more than once to the comparison function, the results shall be consistent with one another. That is, for `qsort` they shall define a total ordering on the array, and for `bsearch` the same object shall always compare the same way with the `key`.

A sequence point occurs immediately before and immediately after each call to the comparison function, and also between any call to the comparison function and any movement of the objects passed as arguments to that call.

7.22.5.1 The `bsearch` function

Synopsis

```
#include <stdlib.h>

void *bsearch(const void *key, const void *base, size_t nmemb, size_t size, int (*compar)(const void *, const void *));
```

Description

The `bsearch` function searches an array of `nmemb` objects, the initial element of which is pointed to by `base`, for an element that matches the object pointed to by `key`. The size of each element of the array is specified by `size`.

The comparison function pointed to by `compar` is called with two arguments that point to the `key` object and to an array element, in that order. The function shall return an integer less than, equal to, or greater than zero if the `key` object is considered, respectively, to be less than, to match, or to be greater than the array element. The array shall consist of: all the elements that compare less than, all the elements that compare equal to, and all the elements that compare greater than the `key` object, in

---

That is, if the value passed is `p`, then the following expressions are always nonzero:

- `((char *)p - (char *)base) % size == 0`
- `((char *)p >= (char *)base`
- `((char *)p < (char *)base + nmemb * size`
that order.\footnote{In practice, the entire array is sorted according to the comparison function.}

**Returns**

The `bsearch` function returns a pointer to a matching element of the array, or a null pointer if no match is found. If two elements compare as equal, which element is matched is unspecified.
7.22.5.2 The `qsort` function

Synopsis

```c
#include <stdlib.h>
void qsort(void *base, size_t nmemb, size_t size,
   int (*compar)(const void *, const void *));
```

Description

The `qsort` function sorts an array of `nmemb` objects, the initial element of which is pointed to by `base`. The size of each object is specified by `size`.

The contents of the array are sorted into ascending order according to a comparison function pointed to by `compar`, which is called with two arguments that point to the objects being compared. The function shall return an integer less than, equal to, or greater than zero if the first argument is considered to be respectively less than, equal to, or greater than the second.

If two elements compare as equal, their order in the resulting sorted array is unspecified.

Returns

The `qsort` function returns no value.

7.22.6 Integer arithmetic functions

7.22.6.1 The `abs`, `labs`, and `llabs` functions

Synopsis

```c
#include <stdlib.h>
int abs(int j);
long int labs(long int j);
long long int llabs(long long int j);
```

Description

The `abs`, `labs`, and `llabs` functions compute the absolute value of an integer `j`. If the result cannot be represented, the behavior is undefined.\(^{330}\)

Returns

The `abs`, `labs`, and `llabs`, functions return the absolute value.

7.22.6.2 The `div`, `ldiv`, and `lldiv` functions

Synopsis

```c
#include <stdlib.h>
div_t div(int numer, int denom);
ldiv_t ldiv(long int numer, long int denom);
lldiv_t lldiv(long long int numer, long long int denom);
```

Description

The `div`, `ldiv`, and `lldiv`, functions compute `numer/denom` and `numer%denom` in a single operation.

Returns

The `div`, `ldiv`, and `lldiv` functions return a structure of type `div_t`, `ldiv_t`, and `lldiv_t`, respectively, comprising both the quotient and the remainder. The structures shall contain (in either order) the members `quot` (the quotient) and `rem` (the remainder), each of which has the same type as the arguments `numer` and `denom`. If either part of the result cannot be represented, the behavior is undefined.

\(^{330}\)The absolute value of the most negative number may not be representable.
7.22.7 Multibyte/wide character conversion functions

The behavior of the multibyte character functions is affected by the LC_CTYPE category of the current locale. For a state-dependent encoding, each of the mbtowc and wctomb functions is placed into its initial conversion state prior to the first call to the function and can be returned to that state by a call for which its character pointer argument, s, is a null pointer. Subsequent calls with s as other than a null pointer cause the internal conversion state of the function to be altered as necessary. It is implementation-defined whether internal conversion state has thread storage duration, and whether a newly created thread has the same state as the current thread at the time of creation, or the initial conversion state. A call with s as a null pointer causes these functions to return a nonzero value if encodings have state dependency, and zero otherwise.

Changing the LC_CTYPE category causes the conversion state of the mbtowc and wctomb functions to be indeterminate.

7.22.7.1 The mblen function

Synopsis

```c
#include <stdlib.h>

int mblen(const char *s, size_t n);
```

Description

If s is not a null pointer, the mblen function determines the number of bytes contained in the multibyte character pointed to by s. Except that the conversion state of the mbtowc function is not affected, it is equivalent to

```c
mbtowc((wchar_t *)0, (const char *)0, 0);
mbtowc((wchar_t *)0, s, n);
```

Returns

If s is a null pointer, the mblen function returns a nonzero or zero value, if multibyte character encodings, respectively, do or do not have state-dependent encodings. If s is not a null pointer, the mblen function either returns 0 (if s points to the null character), or returns the number of bytes that are contained in the multibyte character (if the next n or fewer bytes form a valid multibyte character), or returns -1 (if they do not form a valid multibyte character).

Forward references: the mbtowc function (7.22.7.2).

7.22.7.2 The mbtowc function

Synopsis

```c
#include <stdlib.h>

int mbtowc(wchar_t * restrict pwc, const char * restrict s, size_t n);
```

Description

If s is not a null pointer, the mbtowc function inspects at most n bytes beginning with the byte pointed to by s to determine the number of bytes needed to complete the next multibyte character (including any shift sequences). If the function determines that the next multibyte character is complete and valid, it determines the value of the corresponding wide character and then, if pwc is not a null pointer, stores that value in the object pointed to by pwc. If the corresponding wide character is the null wide character, the function is left in the initial conversion state.

The implementation shall behave as if no library function calls the mbtowc function.

Returns

If s is a null pointer, the mbtowc function returns a nonzero or zero value, if multibyte character encodings, respectively, do or do not have state-dependent encodings. If s is not a null pointer, the mbtowc function either returns 0 (if s points to the null character), or returns the number of bytes that are contained in the converted multibyte character (if the next n or fewer bytes form a valid
multibyte character), or returns -1 (if they do not form a valid multibyte character).

In no case will the value returned be greater than \( n \) or the value of the \texttt{MB\_CUR\_MAX} macro.

### 7.22.7.3 The \texttt{wctomb} function

#### Synopsis

```c
#include <stdlib.h>
int wctomb(char *s, wchar_t wc);
```

#### Description

The \texttt{wctomb} function determines the number of bytes needed to represent the multibyte character corresponding to the wide character given by \texttt{wc} (including any shift sequences), and stores the multibyte character representation in the array whose first element is pointed to by \texttt{s} (if \texttt{s} is not a null pointer). At most \texttt{MB\_CUR\_MAX} characters are stored. If \texttt{wc} is a null wide character, a null byte is stored, preceded by any shift sequence needed to restore the initial shift state, and the function is left in the initial conversion state.

The implementation shall behave as if no library function calls the \texttt{wctomb} function.

#### Returns

If \texttt{s} is a null pointer, the \texttt{wctomb} function returns a nonzero or zero value, if multibyte character encodings, respectively, do or do not have state-dependent encodings. If \texttt{s} is not a null pointer, the \texttt{wctomb} function returns -1 if the value of \texttt{wc} does not correspond to a valid multibyte character, or returns the number of bytes that are contained in the multibyte character corresponding to the value of \texttt{wc}.

In no case will the value returned be greater than the value of the \texttt{MB\_CUR\_MAX} macro.

### 7.22.8 Multibyte/wide string conversion functions

The behavior of the multibyte string functions is affected by the \texttt{LC\_CTYPE} category of the current locale.

#### 7.22.8.1 The \texttt{mbstowcs} function

#### Synopsis

```c
#include <stdlib.h>
size_t mbstowcs(wchar_t * restrict pwcs, const char * restrict s, size_t n);
```

#### Description

The \texttt{mbstowcs} function converts a sequence of multibyte characters that begins in the initial shift state from the array pointed to by \texttt{s} into a sequence of corresponding wide characters and stores not more than \( n \) wide characters into the array pointed to by \texttt{pwcs}. No multibyte characters that follow a null character (which is converted into a null wide character) will be examined or converted. Each multibyte character is converted as if by a call to the \texttt{mbtowc} function, except that the conversion state of the \texttt{mbtowc} function is not affected.

No more than \( n \) elements will be modified in the array pointed to by \texttt{pwcs}. If copying takes place between objects that overlap, the behavior is undefined.

#### Returns

If an invalid multibyte character is encountered, the \texttt{mbstowcs} function returns \((\texttt{size_t})(-1)\). Otherwise, the \texttt{mbstowcs} function returns the number of array elements modified, not including a terminating null wide character, if any.\(^{331}\)

\(^{331}\)The array will not be null-terminated if the value returned is \( n \).
7.22.8.2 The `wcstombs` function

Synopsis

```c
#include <stdlib.h>

size_t wcstombs(char * restrict s, const wchar_t * restrict pwcs, size_t n);
```

Description

The `wcstombs` function converts a sequence of wide characters from the array pointed to by `pwcs` into a sequence of corresponding multibyte characters that begins in the initial shift state, and stores these multibyte characters into the array pointed to by `s`, stopping if a multibyte character would exceed the limit of `n` total bytes or if a null character is stored. Each wide character is converted as if by a call to the `wctomb` function, except that the conversion state of the `wctomb` function is not affected.

No more than `n` bytes will be modified in the array pointed to by `s`. If copying takes place between objects that overlap, the behavior is undefined.

Returns

- If a wide character is encountered that does not correspond to a valid multibyte character, the `wcstombs` function returns `(size_t)(-1)`. Otherwise, the `wcstombs` function returns the number of bytes modified, not including a terminating null character, if any.\textsuperscript{331}
The header `<stdnoreturn.h>` defines the macro `noreturn` which expands to `__Noreturn`. 

7.23 `__Noreturn <stdnoreturn.h>`

The header `<stdnoreturn.h>` defines the macro `noreturn` which expands to `__Noreturn`. 

318 Library § 7.23
7.24 String handling `<string.h>`

7.24.1 String function conventions

1 The header `<string.h>` declares one type and several functions, and defines one macro useful for manipulating arrays of character type and other objects treated as arrays of character type.\(^{332}\) The type is `size_t` and the macro is `NULL` (both described in 7.19). Various methods are used for determining the lengths of the arrays, but in all cases a `char *` or `void *` argument points to the initial (lowest addressed) character of the array. If an array is accessed beyond the end of an object, the behavior is undefined.

2 Where an argument declared as `size_t n` specifies the length of the array for a function, `n` can have the value zero on a call to that function. Unless explicitly stated otherwise in the description of a particular function in this subclause, pointer arguments on such a call shall still have valid values, as described in 7.1.4. On such a call, a function that locates a character finds no occurrence, a function that compares two character sequences returns zero, and a function that copies characters copies zero characters.

3 For all functions in this subclause, each character shall be interpreted as if it had the type `unsigned char` (and therefore every possible object representation is valid and has a different value).

7.24.2 Copying functions

7.24.2.1 The `memcpy` function

Synopsis

\[
\text{#include `<string.h>`}
\text{void *memset(void * restrict s1, const void * restrict s2, size_t n);}
\]

Description

2 The `memcpy` function copies `n` characters from the object pointed to by `s2` into the object pointed to by `s1`. If copying takes place between objects that overlap, the behavior is undefined.

Returns

3 The `memcpy` function returns the value of `s1`.

7.24.2.2 The `memccpy` function

Synopsis

\[
\text{#include `<string.h>`}
\text{void *memccpy(void * restrict s1, const void * restrict s2, int c, size_t n);}
\]

Description

2 The `memccpy` function copies characters from the object pointed to by `s2` into the object pointed to by `s1`, stopping after the first occurrence of character `c` (converted to an `unsigned char`) is copied, or after `n` characters are copied, whichever comes first. If copying takes place between objects that overlap, the behavior is undefined.

Returns

3 The `memccpy` function returns a pointer to the character after the copy of `c` in `s1`, or a null pointer if `c` was not found in the first `n` characters of `s2`.

7.24.2.3 The `memmove` function

Synopsis

\[
\text{#include `<string.h>`}
\text{void *memmove(void *s1, const void *s2, size_t n);}
\]

\(^{332}\)See “future library directions” (7.31.15).
Description
The **memmove** function copies n characters from the object pointed to by s2 into the object pointed to by s1. Copying takes place as if the n characters from the object pointed to by s2 are first copied into a temporary array of n characters that does not overlap the objects pointed to by s1 and s2, and then the n characters from the temporary array are copied into the object pointed to by s1.

Returns
The **memmove** function returns the value of s1.

7.24.2.4 The **strcpy** function

Synopsis

```c
#include <string.h>
char *strcpy(char * restrict s1, const char * restrict s2);
```

Description
The **strcpy** function copies the string pointed to by s2 (including the terminating null character) into the array pointed to by s1. If copying takes place between objects that overlap, the behavior is undefined.

Returns
The **strcpy** function returns the value of s1.

7.24.2.5 The **strncpy** function

Synopsis

```c
#include <string.h>
char *strncpy(char * restrict s1, const char * restrict s2, size_t n);
```

Description
The **strncpy** function copies not more than n characters (characters that follow a null character are not copied) from the array pointed to by s2 to the array pointed to by s1. If copying takes place between objects that overlap, the behavior is undefined.

3 If the array pointed to by s2 is a string that is shorter than n characters, null characters are appended to the copy in the array pointed to by s1, until n characters in all have been written.

Returns
The **strncpy** function returns the value of s1.

7.24.2.6 The **strdup** function

Synopsis

```c
#include <string.h>
char *strdup(const char *s);
```

Description
The **strdup** function creates a copy of the string pointed to by s in a space allocated as if by a call to malloc.

Returns
The **strdup** function returns a pointer to the first character of the duplicate string. The returned pointer can be passed to free. If no space can be allocated the **strdup** function returns a null pointer.

7.24.2.7 The **strndup** function

Thus, if there is no null character in the first n characters of the array pointed to by s2, the result will not be null-terminated.
Synopsis

```
#include <string.h>
char *strndup(const char *s, size_t size);
```

Description

The `strndup` function creates a string initialized with no more than `size` initial characters of the array pointed to by `s` and up to the first null character, whichever comes first, in a space allocated as if by a call to `malloc`. If the array pointed to by `s` does not contain a null within the first `size` characters, a null is appended to the copy of the array.

Returns

The `strndup` function returns a pointer to the first character of the created string. The returned pointer can be passed to `free`. If space cannot be allocated the `strndup` function returns a null pointer.

7.24.3 Concatenation functions

7.24.3.1 The `strcat` function

Synopsis

```
#include <string.h>
char *strcat(char * restrict s1, const char * restrict s2);
```

Description

The `strcat` function appends a copy of the string pointed to by `s2` (including the terminating null character) to the end of the string pointed to by `s1`. The initial character of `s2` overwrites the null character at the end of `s1`. If copying takes place between objects that overlap, the behavior is undefined.

Returns

The `strcat` function returns the value of `s1`.

7.24.3.2 The `strncat` function

Synopsis

```
#include <string.h>
char *strncat(char * restrict s1, const char * restrict s2, size_t n);
```

Description

The `strncat` function appends not more than `n` characters (a null character and characters that follow it are not appended) from the array pointed to by `s2` to the end of the string pointed to by `s1`. The initial character of `s2` overwrites the null character at the end of `s1`. A terminating null character is always appended to the result. If copying takes place between objects that overlap, the behavior is undefined.

Returns

The `strncat` function returns the value of `s1`.

Forward references: the `strlen` function (7.24.6.3).

7.24.4 Comparison functions

The sign of a nonzero value returned by the comparison functions `memcmp`, `strcmp`, and `strncmp` is determined by the sign of the difference between the values of the first pair of characters (both interpreted as `unsigned char`) that differ in the objects being compared.

7.24.4.1 The `memcmp` function

Thus, the maximum number of characters that can end up in the array pointed to by `s1` is `strlen(s1)+n+1`. 
Synopsis

```c
#include <string.h>
int memcmp(const void *s1, const void *s2, size_t n);
```

Description

2 The `memcmp` function compares the first `n` characters of the object pointed to by `s1` to the first `n` characters of the object pointed to by `s2`. 335)

Returns

3 The `memcmp` function returns an integer greater than, equal to, or less than zero, accordingly as the object pointed to by `s1` is greater than, equal to, or less than the object pointed to by `s2`.

7.24.4.2 The `strcmp` function

Synopsis

```c
#include <string.h>
int strcmp(const char *s1, const char *s2);
```

Description

2 The `strcmp` function compares the string pointed to by `s1` to the string pointed to by `s2`.

Returns

3 The `strcmp` function returns an integer greater than, equal to, or less than zero, accordingly as the string pointed to by `s1` is greater than, equal to, or less than the string pointed to by `s2`.

7.24.4.3 The `strcoll` function

Synopsis

```c
#include <string.h>
int strcoll(const char *s1, const char *s2);
```

Description

2 The `strcoll` function compares the string pointed to by `s1` to the string pointed to by `s2`, both interpreted as appropriate to the `LC_COLLATE` category of the current locale.

Returns

3 The `strcoll` function returns an integer greater than, equal to, or less than zero, accordingly as the string pointed to by `s1` is greater than, equal to, or less than the string pointed to by `s2` when both are interpreted as appropriate to the current locale.

7.24.4.4 The `strncmp` function

Synopsis

```c
#include <string.h>
int strncmp(const char *s1, const char *s2, size_t n);
```

Description

2 The `strncmp` function compares not more than `n` characters (characters that follow a null character are not compared) from the array pointed to by `s1` to the array pointed to by `s2`.

Returns

3 The `strncmp` function returns an integer greater than, equal to, or less than zero, accordingly as the possibly null-terminated array pointed to by `s1` is greater than, equal to, or less than the possibly null-terminated array pointed to by `s2`.

335) The contents of “holes” used as padding for purposes of alignment within structure objects are indeterminate. Strings shorter than their allocated space and unions can also cause problems in comparison.
7.24.4.5  The \texttt{strxfrm} function

Synopsis
\begin{verbatim}
#include <string.h>
size_t strxfrm(char * restrict s1, const char * restrict s2, size_t n);
\end{verbatim}

Description
2 The \texttt{strxfrm} function transforms the string pointed to by \texttt{s2} and places the resulting string into the array pointed to by \texttt{s1}. The transformation is such that if the \texttt{strcmp} function is applied to two transformed strings, it returns a value greater than, equal to, or less than zero, corresponding to the result of the \texttt{strcoll} function applied to the same two original strings. No more than \texttt{n} characters are placed into the resulting array pointed to by \texttt{s1}, including the terminating null character. If \texttt{n} is zero, \texttt{s1} is permitted to be a null pointer. If copying takes place between objects that overlap, the behavior is undefined.

Returns
3 The \texttt{strxfrm} function returns the length of the transformed string (not including the terminating null character). If the value returned is \texttt{n} or more, the contents of the array pointed to by \texttt{s1} are indeterminate.

EXAMPLE  The value of the following expression is the size of the array needed to hold the transformation of the string pointed to by \texttt{s}.
\begin{verbatim}
1 + strxfrm(NULL, s, 0)
\end{verbatim}

7.24.5  Search functions

7.24.5.1  The \texttt{memchr} function

Synopsis
\begin{verbatim}
#include <string.h>
void *memchr(const void *s, int c, size_t n);
\end{verbatim}

Description
2 The \texttt{memchr} function locates the first occurrence of \texttt{c} (converted to an \texttt{unsigned char}) in the initial \texttt{n} characters (each interpreted as \texttt{unsigned char}) of the object pointed to by \texttt{s}. The implementation shall behave as if it reads the characters sequentially and stops as soon as a matching character is found.

Returns
3 The \texttt{memchr} function returns a pointer to the located character, or a null pointer if the character does not occur in the object.

7.24.5.2  The \texttt{strchr} function

Synopsis
\begin{verbatim}
#include <string.h>
char *strchr(const char *s, int c);
\end{verbatim}

Description
2 The \texttt{strchr} function locates the first occurrence of \texttt{c} (converted to a \texttt{char}) in the string pointed to by \texttt{s}. The terminating null character is considered to be part of the string.

Returns
3 The \texttt{strchr} function returns a pointer to the located character, or a null pointer if the character does not occur in the string.

7.24.5.3  The \texttt{strcspn} function

\section*{§ 7.24.5.3  Library}
Synopsis

1

```c
#include <string.h>
size_t strcspn(const char *s1, const char *s2);
```

Description

2

The `strcspn` function computes the length of the maximum initial segment of the string pointed to by `s1` which consists entirely of characters not from the string pointed to by `s2`.

Returns

3

The `strcspn` function returns the length of the segment.

7.24.5.4 The `strpbrk` function

Synopsis

1

```c
#include <string.h>
char *strpbrk(const char *s1, const char *s2);
```

Description

2

The `strpbrk` function locates the first occurrence in the string pointed to by `s1` of any character from the string pointed to by `s2`.

Returns

3

The `strpbrk` function returns a pointer to the character, or a null pointer if no character from `s2` occurs in `s1`.

7.24.5.5 The `strrchr` function

Synopsis

1

```c
#include <string.h>
char *strrchr(const char *s, int c);
```

Description

2

The `strrchr` function locates the last occurrence of `c` (converted to a `char`) in the string pointed to by `s`. The terminating null character is considered to be part of the string.

Returns

3

The `strrchr` function returns a pointer to the character, or a null pointer if `c` does not occur in the string.

7.24.5.6 The `strspn` function

Synopsis

1

```c
#include <string.h>
size_t strspn(const char *s1, const char *s2);
```

Description

2

The `strspn` function computes the length of the maximum initial segment of the string pointed to by `s1` which consists entirely of characters from the string pointed to by `s2`.

Returns

3

The `strspn` function returns the length of the segment.

7.24.5.7 The `strstr` function

Synopsis

1

```c
#include <string.h>
char *strstr(const char *s1, const char *s2);
```
Description
2 The `strstr` function locates the first occurrence in the string pointed to by `s1` of the sequence of characters (excluding the terminating null character) in the string pointed to by `s2`.

Returns
3 The `strstr` function returns a pointer to the located string, or a null pointer if the string is not found. If `s2` points to a string with zero length, the function returns `s1`.

7.24.5.8 The `strtok` function

Synopsis
1
```c
#include <string.h>
char *strtok(char * restrict s1, const char * restrict s2);
```

Description
2 A sequence of calls to the `strtok` function breaks the string pointed to by `s1` into a sequence of tokens, each of which is delimited by a character from the string pointed to by `s2`. The first call in the sequence has a non-null first argument; subsequent calls in the sequence have a null first argument. If any of the subsequent calls in the sequence is made by a different thread than the first, the behavior is undefined. The separator string pointed to by `s2` may be different from call to call.

3 The first call in the sequence searches the string pointed to by `s1` for the first character that is not contained in the current separator string pointed to by `s2`. If no such character is found, then there are no tokens in the string pointed to by `s1` and the `strtok` function returns a null pointer. If such a character is found, it is the start of the first token.

4 The `strtok` function then searches from there for a character that is contained in the current separator string. If no such character is found, the current token extends to the end of the string pointed to by `s1`, and subsequent searches for a token will return a null pointer. If such a character is found, it is overwritten by a null character, which terminates the current token. The `strtok` function saves a pointer to the following character, from which the next search for a token will start.

5 Each subsequent call, with a null pointer as the value of the first argument, starts searching from the saved pointer and behaves as described above.

6 The `strtok` function is not required to avoid data races with other calls to the `strtok` function.

Returns
7 The `strtok` function returns a pointer to the first character of a token, or a null pointer if there is no token.

EXAMPLE
1
```c
#include <string.h>
static char str[] = "?a???b,,,#c";
char *t;

t = strtok(str, "?"); // t points to the token "a"
t = strtok(NULL, ","); // t points to the token "??b"
t = strtok(NULL, ",#.""); // t points to the token "c"
t = strtok(NULL, ",?"); // t is a null pointer
```

Forward references: The `strtok_s` function (K.3.7.3.1).

7.24.6 Miscellaneous functions

7.24.6.1 The `memset` function

Synopsis
1
```
```

336) The `strtok_s` function can be used instead to avoid data races.
```c
#include <string.h>
void *memset(void *s, int c, size_t n);
```

**Description**

2 The `memset` function copies the value of `c` (converted to an `unsigned char`) into each of the first `n` characters of the object pointed to by `s`.

**Returns**

3 The `memset` function returns the value of `s`.

### 7.24.6.2 The `strerror` function

**Synopsis**

```c
#include <string.h>
char *strerror(int errnum);
```

**Description**

2 The `strerror` function maps the number in `errnum` to a message string. Typically, the values for `errnum` come from `errno`, but `strerror` shall map any value of type `int` to a message.

3 The `strerror` function is not required to avoid data races with other calls to the `strerror` function.\(^{337}\) The implementation shall behave as if no library function calls the `strerror` function.

**Returns**

4 The `strerror` function returns a pointer to the string, the contents of which are locale-specific. The array pointed to shall not be modified by the program. The behavior is undefined if the returned value is used after a subsequent call to the `strerror` function, or after the thread which called the function to obtain the returned value has exited.

**Forward references:** The `strerror_s` function (K.3.7.4.2).

---

\(^{337}\)The `strerror_s` function can be used instead to avoid data races.
7.24.6.3 The `strlen` function

Synopsis

```c
#include <string.h>

size_t strlen(const char *s);
```

Description

The `strlen` function computes the length of the string pointed to by `s`.

Returns

The `strlen` function returns the number of characters that precede the terminating null character.
7.25 Type-generic math <tgmath.h>

The header <tgmath.h> includes the headers <math.h> and <complex.h> and defines several type-generic macros.

The feature test macro __STDC_VERSION_TGMATH_H__ expands to the token yyyymm.l.

This clause specifies a many-to-one correspondence of functions in <math.h> and <complex.h> with type-generic macros. Use of a type-generic macro invokes a corresponding function whose type is determined by the types of the arguments for particular parameters called the generic parameters.

Of the <math.h> and <complex.h> functions without an f(float) or l(long double) suffix, several have one or more parameters whose corresponding real type is double. For each such function, except the functions that round result to narrower type (7.12.14) (which are covered below) and modf,

there is a corresponding type-generic macro. The parameters whose corresponding real type is double in the function synopsis are generic parameters.

Some of the <math.h> functions for decimal floating types have no unsuffixed counterpart. Of these functions with a d64 suffix, some have one or more parameters whose type is _Decimal64. For each such function, except decodeded64, encoodeded64, decodebind64, and encodebind64, there is a corresponding type-generic macro. The parameters whose real type is _Decimal64 in the function synopsis are generic parameters.

If arguments for generic parameters of a type-generic macro are such that some argument has a corresponding real type that is of standard floating type and another argument is of decimal floating type, the behavior is undefined.

Except for the macros for functions that round result to a narrower type (7.12.14), use of a type-generic macro invokes a function whose generic parameters have the corresponding real type determined by the types of the arguments for the generic parameters as follows:

- Arguments of integer type are regarded as having type _Decimal64 if any argument has decimal floating type, and as having type double otherwise.

- If the function has exactly one generic parameter, the type determined is the corresponding real type of the argument for the generic parameter.

- If the function has exactly two generic parameters, the type determined is the corresponding real type determined by the usual arithmetic conversions (6.3.1.8) applied to the arguments for the generic parameters.

- If the function has more than two generic parameters, the type determined is the corresponding real type determined by repeatedly applying the usual arithmetic conversions, first to the first two arguments for generic parameters, then to that result type and the next argument for a generic parameter, and so forth until the usual arithmetic conversions have been applied to the last argument for a generic parameter.

If neither <math.h> and <complex.h> define a function whose generic parameters have the determined corresponding real type, the behavior is undefined.

For each unsuffixed function in <math.h> for which there is a function in <complex.h> with the same name except for a c prefix, the corresponding type-generic macro (for both functions) has the same name as the function in <math.h>. The corresponding type-generic macro for fabs and cabs is fabs.

---

338) Like other function-like macros in standard libraries, each type-generic macro can be suppressed to make available the corresponding ordinary function.

339) If the type of the argument is not compatible with the type of the parameter for the selected function, the behavior is undefined.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><code>&lt;math.h&gt;</code> function</th>
<th><code>&lt;complex.h&gt;</code> function</th>
<th>type-generic macro</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>acos</td>
<td>cacos</td>
<td>acos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>asin</td>
<td>casin</td>
<td>asin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>atan</td>
<td>catan</td>
<td>atan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>acosh</td>
<td>cacosh</td>
<td>acosh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>asinh</td>
<td>csinh</td>
<td>asinh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>atanh</td>
<td>catanh</td>
<td>atanh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cos</td>
<td>ccos</td>
<td>cos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sin</td>
<td>csin</td>
<td>sin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tan</td>
<td>ctan</td>
<td>tan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cosh</td>
<td>ccosh</td>
<td>cosh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sinh</td>
<td>csinh</td>
<td>sinh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tanh</td>
<td>ctanh</td>
<td>tanh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>exp</td>
<td>cexp</td>
<td>exp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>log</td>
<td>clog</td>
<td>log</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pow</td>
<td>cpow</td>
<td>pow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sqrt</td>
<td>csqrt</td>
<td>sqrt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fabs</td>
<td>cabs</td>
<td>fabs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If at least one argument for a generic parameter is complex, then use of the macro invokes a complex function; otherwise, use of the macro invokes a real function.

9 For each unsuffixed function in `<math.h>` without a `c`-prefixed counterpart in `<complex.h>`, the corresponding type-generic macro has the same name as the function. These type-generic macros are:

- acospi
- asinpi
- atan2pi
- atan
- acosh
- acosh
- asinh
- asinh
- atanh
- atanh
- cos
- cos
- sin
- sin
- tan
- tan
- cosh
- cosh
- sinh
- sinh
- tanh
- tanh
- exp
- exp
- log
- log
- pow
- pow
- sqrt
- sqrt
- fabs
- fabs

If all arguments for generic parameters are real, then use of the macro invokes a real function (provided `<math.h>` defines a function of the determined type); otherwise, use of the macro is undefined.

10 For each unsuffixed function in `<complex.h>` that is not a `c`-prefixed counterpart to a function in `<math.h>`, the corresponding type-generic macro has the same name as the function. These type-generic macros are:

- carg
- cimag
- conj
- cproj
- creal

Use of the macro with any argument of standard floating or complex type invokes a complex function. Use of the macro with an argument of decimal floating type is undefined.

11 The functions that round result to a narrower type have type-generic macros whose names are obtained by omitting any suffix from the function names. Thus, the macros with `f` or `d` prefix are:
and the macros with \texttt{d32} or \texttt{d64} prefix are:

\begin{verbatim}
d32add   d32sub   d32mul   d32div   d32fma   d32sqrt
d64add   d64sub   d64mul   d64div   d64fma   d64sqrt
\end{verbatim}

All arguments shall be real. If the macro prefix is \texttt{f} or \texttt{d}, use of an argument of decimal floating type is undefined. If the macro prefix is \texttt{d32} or \texttt{d64}, use of an argument of standard floating type is undefined. The function invoked is determined as follows:

- If any argument has type \texttt{_Decimal128}, or if the macro prefix is \texttt{d64}, the function invoked has the name of the macro, with a \texttt{d128} suffix.
- Otherwise, if the macro prefix is \texttt{d32}, the function invoked has the name of the macro, with a \texttt{d64} suffix.
- Otherwise, if any argument has type \texttt{long double}, or if the macro prefix is \texttt{d}, the function invoked has the name of the macro, with an \texttt{l} suffix.
- Otherwise, the function invoked has the name of the macro (with no suffix).

12 For each \texttt{d64}-suffixed function in \texttt{<math.h>}, except \texttt{decodedecd64}, \texttt{encodedecd64}, \texttt{decodebind64}, and \texttt{encodebind64}, that does not have an unsuffixed counterpart, the corresponding type-generic macro has the name of the function, but without the suffix. These type-generic macros are:

\begin{verbatim}<math.h> function macro quantizedN quantize samequantumdN samequantum quantum llquantexpdN llquantexp\end{verbatim}

Use of the macro with an argument of standard floating or complex type or with only integer type arguments is undefined.

13 A type-generic macro corresponding to a function indicated in the table in 7.6.2 is affected by constant rounding modes (7.6.4).

14 \textbf{NOTE} The type-generic macro definition in the example in 6.5.1.1 does not conform to this specification. A conforming macro could be implemented as follows:

\begin{verbatim}
#define cbrt(X) \_Generic((X), \
   long double: \_Roundwise_cbrtl, \
   default: \_Roundwise_cbrt, \
   float: \_Roundwise_cbrtf) (X)
\end{verbatim}

where \texttt{\_Roundwise_cbrtl}, \texttt{\_Roundwise_cbrt}, and \texttt{\_Roundwise_cbrtf} are pointers to functions that are equivalent to \texttt{cbrtl}, \texttt{cbrt}, and \texttt{cbrtf}, respectively, but that are guaranteed to be affected by constant rounding modes (7.6.2).
EXAMPLE  With the declarations

```c
#include <tgmath.h>
int n;
float f;
double d;
long double ld;
float complex fc;
double complex dc;
long double complex ldc;
#endif

functions invoked by use of type-generic macros are shown in the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Macro Use</th>
<th>Invocation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>exp(n)</td>
<td>exp(n), the function</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>acosh(f)</td>
<td>acoshf(f)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sin(d)</td>
<td>sin(d), the function</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>atan(ld)</td>
<td>atan(ld)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>log(fc)</td>
<td>clogf(fc)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sqrt(dc)</td>
<td>csqrt(dc)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pow(ldc, f)</td>
<td>cpowl(ldc, f)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>remainder(n, n)</td>
<td>remainder(n, n), the function</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nextafter(d, f)</td>
<td>nextafter(d, f), the function</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nexttoward(f, ld)</td>
<td>nexttoward(f, ld)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>copysign(n, ld)</td>
<td>copysign(n, ld)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ceil(fc)</td>
<td>undefined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rint(dc)</td>
<td>undefined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fmax(ldc, ld)</td>
<td>undefined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>carg(n)</td>
<td>carg(n), the function</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cproj(f)</td>
<td>cprojf(f)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>creal(d)</td>
<td>creal(d), the function</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cimag(ld)</td>
<td>cimagl(ld)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fabs(fc)</td>
<td>cabsf(fc)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>carg(dc)</td>
<td>carg(dc), the function</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cproj(ldc)</td>
<td>cprojl(ldc)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fsbrf(ldc, ld)</td>
<td>fsbrl(ldc, ld)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dfma(f, d, ld)</td>
<td>dfmal(f, d, ld)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dadd(f, f)</td>
<td>daddl(f, f)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dsqrt(dc)</td>
<td>undefined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>exp(d64)</td>
<td>expd64(d64)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sqrt(d32)</td>
<td>sqrd32(d32)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fmax(d64, d128)</td>
<td>fmaxd128(d64, d128)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pow(d32, n)</td>
<td>powd64(d32, n)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>remainder(d64, d)</td>
<td>undefined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>creal(d64)</td>
<td>undefined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>remquo(d32, d32, &amp;n)</td>
<td>undefined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>llquantexp(d)</td>
<td>undefined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>quantize(dc)</td>
<td>undefined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>samequantum(n, n)</td>
<td>undefined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d32sub(d32, d128)</td>
<td>d32subd128(d32, d128)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d32div(d64, n)</td>
<td>d32divd64(d64, n)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d64fma(d32, d64, d128)</td>
<td>d64fma(d32, d64, d128)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d64add(d32, d32)</td>
<td>d64addl(d32, d32)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d64sqrt(d)</td>
<td>undefined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dadd(n, d64)</td>
<td>undefined</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
7.26 Threads <threads.h>

7.26.1 Introduction

The header <threads.h> includes the header <time.h>, defines macros, and declares types, enumeration constants, and functions that support multiple threads of execution.\textsuperscript{340)}

Implementations that define the macro \texttt{__STDC_NO_THREADS__} need not provide this header nor support any of its facilities.

The macros are

\begin{itemize}
  \item \texttt{thread_local}
  
which expands to the keyword \texttt{_Thread_local};
  \item \texttt{ONCE_FLAG_INIT}
  
which expands to a value that can be used to initialize an object of type \texttt{once_flag}; and
  \item \texttt{TSS_DTOR_ITERATIONS}
  
which expands to an integer constant expression representing the maximum number of times that destructors will be called when a thread terminates.
\end{itemize}

The types are

\begin{itemize}
  \item \texttt{cnd_t}
  
which is a complete object type that holds an identifier for a condition variable;
  \item \texttt{thrd_t}
  
which is a complete object type that holds an identifier for a thread;
  \item \texttt{tss_t}
  
which is a complete object type that holds an identifier for a thread-specific storage pointer;
  \item \texttt{mtx_t}
  
which is a complete object type that holds an identifier for a mutex;
  \item \texttt{tss_dtor_t}
  
which is the function pointer type \texttt{void (*) (void*)}, used for a destructor for a thread-specific storage pointer;
  \item \texttt{thrd_start_t}
  
which is the function pointer type \texttt{int (*) (void*)} that is passed to \texttt{thrd_create} to create a new thread; and
  \item \texttt{once_flag}
  
which is a complete object type that holds a flag for use by \texttt{call_once}.
\end{itemize}

The enumeration constants are

\begin{itemize}
  \item \texttt{mtx_plain}
\end{itemize}

\textsuperscript{340)}See “future library directions” (7.31.17).
which is passed to `mtx_init` to create a mutex object that does not support timeout;

```c
mtx_recursive
```

which is passed to `mtx_init` to create a mutex object that supports recursive locking;

```c
mtx_timed
```

which is passed to `mtx_init` to create a mutex object that supports timeout;

```c
thrd_timedout
```

which is returned by a timed wait function to indicate that the time specified in the call was reached without acquiring the requested resource;

```c
thrd_success
```

which is returned by a function to indicate that the requested operation succeeded;

```c
thrd_busy
```

which is returned by a function to indicate that the requested operation failed because a resource requested by a test and return function is already in use;

```c
thrd_error
```

which is returned by a function to indicate that the requested operation failed; and

```c
thrd_nomem
```

which is returned by a function to indicate that the requested operation failed because it was unable to allocate memory.

Forward references: date and time (7.27).

### 7.26.2 Initialization functions

#### 7.26.2.1 The `call_once` function

**Synopsis**

```c
#include <threads.h>

void call_once(once_flag *flag, void (*func)(void));
```

**Description**

The `call_once` function uses the `once_flag` pointed to by `flag` to ensure that `func` is called exactly once, the first time the `call_once` function is called with that value of `flag`. Completion of an effective call to the `call_once` function synchronizes with all subsequent calls to the `call_once` function with the same value of `flag`.

**Returns**

The `call_once` function returns no value.

### 7.26.3 Condition variable functions

#### 7.26.3.1 The `cnd_broadcast` function

**Synopsis**

```c
#include <threads.h>

int cnd_broadcast(cnd_t *cond);
```
Description
2 The `cnd_broadcast` function unblocks all of the threads that are blocked on the condition variable pointed to by `cond` at the time of the call. If no threads are blocked on the condition variable pointed to by `cond` at the time of the call, the function does nothing.

Returns
3 The `cnd_broadcast` function returns `thrd_success` on success, or `thrd_error` if the request could not be honored.

7.26.3.2 The `cnd_destroy` function
Synopsis
1
```c
#include <threads.h>
void cnd_destroy(cnd_t *cond);
```

Description
2 The `cnd_destroy` function releases all resources used by the condition variable pointed to by `cond`. The `cnd_destroy` function requires that no threads be blocked waiting for the condition variable pointed to by `cond`.

Returns
3 The `cnd_destroy` function returns no value.

7.26.3.3 The `cnd_init` function
Synopsis
1
```c
#include <threads.h>
int cnd_init(cnd_t *cond);
```

Description
2 The `cnd_init` function creates a condition variable. If it succeeds it sets the variable pointed to by `cond` to a value that uniquely identifies the newly created condition variable. A thread that calls `cnd_wait` on a newly created condition variable will block.

Returns
3 The `cnd_init` function returns `thrd_success` on success, or `thrd_nomem` if no memory could be allocated for the newly created condition, or `thrd_error` if the request could not be honored.

7.26.3.4 The `cnd_signal` function
Synopsis
1
```c
#include <threads.h>
int cnd_signal(cnd_t *cond);
```

Description
2 The `cnd_signal` function unblocks one of the threads that are blocked on the condition variable pointed to by `cond` at the time of the call. If no threads are blocked on the condition variable at the time of the call, the function does nothing and returns success.

Returns
3 The `cnd_signal` function returns `thrd_success` on success or `thrd_error` if the request could not be honored.

7.26.3.5 The `cnd_timedwait` function
Synopsis
1
```c
#include <threads.h>
int cnd_timedwait(cnd_t *restrict cond, mtx_t *restrict mtx, const struct timespec *restrict ts);
```
Description
2 The `cnd_timedwait` function atomically unlocks the mutex pointed to by `mtx` and blocks until the condition variable pointed to by `cond` is signaled by a call to `cnd_signal` or to `cnd_broadcast`, or until after the `TIME_UTC`-based calendar time pointed to by `ts`, or until it is unblocked due to an unspecified reason. When the calling thread becomes unblocked it locks the variable pointed to by `mtx` before it returns. The `cnd_timedwait` function requires that the mutex pointed to by `mtx` be locked by the calling thread.

Returns
3 The `cnd_timedwait` function returns `thrd_success` upon success, or `thrd_timedout` if the time specified in the call was reached without acquiring the requested resource, or `thrd_error` if the request could not be honored.

7.26.3.6 The `cnd_wait` function
Synopsis
1
```c
#include <threads.h>
int cnd_wait(cnd_t *cond, mtx_t *mtx);
```

Description
2 The `cnd_wait` function atomically unlocks the mutex pointed to by `mtx` and blocks until the condition variable pointed to by `cond` is signaled by a call to `cnd_signal` or to `cnd_broadcast`, or until it is unblocked due to an unspecified reason. When the calling thread becomes unblocked it locks the mutex pointed to by `mtx` before it returns. The `cnd_wait` function requires that the mutex pointed to by `mtx` be locked by the calling thread.

Returns
3 The `cnd_wait` function returns `thrd_success` on success or `thrd_error` if the request could not be honored.

7.26.4 Mutex functions
1 For purposes of determining the existence of a data race, lock and unlock operations behave as atomic operations. All lock and unlock operations on a particular mutex occur in some particular total order.
2 NOTE This total order can be viewed as the modification order of the mutex.

7.26.4.1 The `mtx_destroy` function
Synopsis
1
```c
#include <threads.h>
void mtx_destroy(mtx_t *mtx);
```

Description
2 The `mtx_destroy` function releases any resources used by the mutex pointed to by `mtx`. No threads can be blocked waiting for the mutex pointed to by `mtx`.

Returns
3 The `mtx_destroy` function returns no value.

7.26.4.2 The `mtx_init` function
Synopsis
1
```c
#include <threads.h>
int mtx_init(mtx_t *mtx, int type);
```
Description
2 The **mtx_init** function creates a mutex object with properties indicated by **type**, which shall have one of these values:

- `mtx_plain` for a simple non-recursive mutex,
- `mtx_timed` for a non-recursive mutex that supports timeout,
- `mtx_plain | mtx_recursive` for a simple recursive mutex, or
- `mtx_timed | mtx_recursive` for a recursive mutex that supports timeout.

3 If the **mtx_init** function succeeds, it sets the mutex pointed to by `mtx` to a value that uniquely identifies the newly created mutex.

Returns
4 The **mtx_init** function returns `thrd_success` on success, or `thrd_error` if the request could not be honored.

7.26.4.3 The **mtx_lock** function
Synopsis
1
```
#include <threads.h>
int mtx_lock(mtx_t *mtx);
```

Description
2 The **mtx_lock** function blocks until it locks the mutex pointed to by `mtx`. If the mutex is non-recursive, it shall not be locked by the calling thread. Prior calls to **mtx_unlock** on the same mutex synchronize with this operation.

Returns
3 The **mtx_lock** function returns `thrd_success` on success, or `thrd_error` if the request could not be honored.

7.26.4.4 The **mtx_timedlock** function
Synopsis
1
```
#include <threads.h>
int mtx_timedlock(mtx_t *restrict mtx, const struct timespec *restrict ts);
```

Description
2 The **mtx_timedlock** function endeavors to block until it locks the mutex pointed to by `mtx` or until after the **TIME_UTC**-based calendar time pointed to by `ts`. The specified mutex shall support timeout. If the operation succeeds, prior calls to **mtx_unlock** on the same mutex synchronize with this operation.

Returns
3 The **mtx_timedlock** function returns `thrd_success` on success, or `thrd_timedout` if the time specified was reached without acquiring the requested resource, or `thrd_error` if the request could not be honored.

7.26.4.5 The **mtx_trylock** function
Synopsis
1
```
#include <threads.h>
int mtx_trylock(mtx_t *mtx);
```
Description
2 The `mtx_trylock` function endeavors to lock the mutex pointed to by `mtx`. If the mutex is already locked, the function returns without blocking. If the operation succeeds, prior calls to `mtx_unlock` on the same mutex synchronize with this operation.

Returns
3 The `mtx_trylock` function returns `thrd_success` on success, or `thrd_busy` if the resource requested is already in use, or `thrd_error` if the request could not be honored. `mtx_trylock` may spuriously fail to lock an unused resource, in which case it returns `thrd_busy`.

7.26.4.6 The `mtx_unlock` function

Synopsis
1
```
#include <threads.h>
int mtx_unlock(mtx_t *mtx);
```

Description
2 The `mtx_unlock` function unlocks the mutex pointed to by `mtx`. The mutex pointed to by `mtx` shall be locked by the calling thread.

Returns
3 The `mtx_unlock` function returns `thrd_success` on success or `thrd_error` if the request could not be honored.

7.26.5 Thread functions

7.26.5.1 The `thrd_create` function

Synopsis
1
```
#include <threads.h>
int thrd_create(thrd_t *thr, thrd_start_t func, void *arg);
```

Description
2 The `thrd_create` function creates a new thread executing `func(arg)`. If the `thrd_create` function succeeds, it sets the object pointed to by `thr` to the identifier of the newly created thread. (A thread’s identifier may be reused for a different thread once the original thread has exited and either been detached or joined to another thread.) The completion of the `thrd_create` function synchronizes with the beginning of the execution of the new thread.

3 Returning from `func` has the same behavior as invoking `thrd_exit` with the value returned from `func`.

Returns
4 The `thrd_create` function returns `thrd_success` on success, or `thrd_nomem` if no memory could be allocated for the thread requested, or `thrd_error` if the request could not be honored.

7.26.5.2 The `thrd_current` function

Synopsis
1
```
#include <threads.h>
thrd_t thrd_current(void);
```

Description
2 The `thrd_current` function identifies the thread that called it.

Returns
3 The `thrd_current` function returns the identifier of the thread that called it.
7.26.5.3 The thrd_detach function

Synopsis

```c
#include <threads.h>
int thrd_detach(thrd_t thr);
```

Description

The thrd_detach function tells the operating system to dispose of any resources allocated to the thread identified by thr when that thread terminates. The thread identified by thr shall not have been previously detached or joined with another thread.

Returns

The thrd_detach function returns thrd_success on success or thrd_error if the request could not be honored.

7.26.5.4 The thrd_equal function

Synopsis

```c
#include <threads.h>
int thrd_equal(thrd_t thr0, thrd_t thr1);
```

Description

The thrd_equal function will determine whether the thread identified by thr0 refers to the thread identified by thr1.

Returns

The thrd_equal function returns zero if the thread thr0 and the thread thr1 refer to different threads. Otherwise the thrd_equal function returns a nonzero value.

7.26.5.5 The thrd_exit function

Synopsis

```c
#include <threads.h>
_Noreturn void thrd_exit(int res);
```

Description

For every thread-specific storage key which was created with a non-null destructor and for which the value is non-null, thrd_exit sets the value associated with the key to a null pointer value and then invokes the destructor with its previous value. The order in which destructors are invoked is unspecified.

If after this process there remain keys with both non-null destructors and values, the implementation repeats this process up to TSS_DTOR_ITERATIONS times.

Following this, the thrd_exit function terminates execution of the calling thread and sets its result code to res.

The program terminates normally after the last thread has been terminated. The behavior is as if the program called the exit function with the status EXIT_SUCCESS at thread termination time.

Returns

The thrd_exit function returns no value.

7.26.5.6 The thrd_join function

Synopsis

```c
#include <threads.h>
int thrd_join(thrd_t thr, int *res);
```
Description
2 The **thrd_join** function joins the thread identified by **thr** with the current thread by blocking until the other thread has terminated. If the parameter **res** is not a null pointer, it stores the thread’s result code in the integer pointed to by **res**. The termination of the other thread synchronizes with the completion of the **thrd_join** function. The thread identified by **thr** shall not have been previously detached or joined with another thread.

Returns
3 The **thrd_join** function returns **thrd_success** on success or **thrd_error** if the request could not be honored.

7.26.5.7 The **thrd_sleep** function

Synopsis
1

```c
#include <threads.h>
int thrd_sleep(const struct timespec *duration, struct timespec *remaining);
```

Description
2 The **thrd_sleep** function suspends execution of the calling thread until either the interval specified by **duration** has elapsed or a signal which is not being ignored is received. If interrupted by a signal and the **remaining** argument is not null, the amount of time remaining (the requested interval minus the time actually slept) is stored in the interval it points to. The **duration** and **remaining** arguments may point to the same object.

3 The suspension time may be longer than requested because the interval is rounded up to an integer multiple of the sleep resolution or because of the scheduling of other activity by the system. But, except for the case of being interrupted by a signal, the suspension time will not be less than that specified, as measured by the system clock **TIME_UTC**.

Returns
4 The **thrd_sleep** function returns zero if the requested time has elapsed, −1 if it has been interrupted by a signal, or a negative value (which may also be −1) if it fails.

7.26.5.8 The **thrd_yield** function

Synopsis
1

```c
#include <threads.h>
void thrd_yield(void);
```

Description
2 The **thrd_yield** function endeavors to permit other threads to run, even if the current thread would ordinarily continue to run.

Returns
3 The **thrd_yield** function returns no value.

7.26.6 Thread-specific storage functions

7.26.6.1 The **tss_create** function

Synopsis
1

```c
#include <threads.h>
int tss_create(tss_t *key, tss_dtor_t dtor);
```

Description
2 The **tss_create** function creates a thread-specific storage pointer with destructor **dtor**, which may be null.
A null pointer value is associated with the newly created key in all existing threads. Upon subsequent thread creation, the value associated with all keys is initialized to a null pointer value in the new thread.

Destructors associated with thread-specific storage are not invoked at program termination.

The `tss_create` function shall not be called from within a destructor.

**Returns**

If the `tss_create` function is successful, it sets the thread-specific storage pointed to by `key` to a value that uniquely identifies the newly created pointer and returns `thrd_success`; otherwise, `thrd_error` is returned and the thread-specific storage pointed to by `key` is set to an indeterminate value.

7.26.6.2 The `tss_delete` function

**Synopsis**

```c
#include <threads.h>
void tss_delete(tss_t key);
```

**Description**

The `tss_delete` function releases any resources used by the thread-specific storage identified by `key`. The `tss_delete` function shall only be called with a value for `key` that was returned by a call to `tss_create` before the thread commenced executing destructors.

If `tss_delete` is called while another thread is executing destructors, whether this will affect the number of invocations of the destructor associated with `key` on that thread is unspecified.

Calling `tss_delete` will not result in the invocation of any destructors.

**Returns**

The `tss_delete` function returns no value.

7.26.6.3 The `tss_get` function

**Synopsis**

```c
#include <threads.h>
void *tss_get(tss_t key);
```

**Description**

The `tss_get` function returns the value for the current thread held in the thread-specific storage identified by `key`. The `tss_get` function shall only be called with a value for `key` that was returned by a call to `tss_create` before the thread commenced executing destructors.

**Returns**

The `tss_get` function returns the value for the current thread if successful, or zero if unsuccessful.

7.26.6.4 The `tss_set` function

**Synopsis**

```c
#include <threads.h>
int tss_set(tss_t key, void *val);
```

**Description**

The `tss_set` function sets the value for the current thread held in the thread-specific storage identified by `key` to `val`. The `tss_set` function shall only be called with a value for `key` that was returned by a call to `tss_create` before the thread commenced executing destructors.

This action will not invoke the destructor associated with the key on the value being replaced.
Returns

4 The \texttt{tss\_set} function returns \texttt{thrd\_success} on success or \texttt{thrd\_error} if the request could not be honored.
7.27 Date and time <time.h>

7.27.1 Components of time

The header <time.h> defines several macros, and declares types and functions for manipulating time. Many functions deal with a calendar time that represents the current date (according to the Gregorian calendar) and time. Some functions deal with local time, which is the calendar time expressed for some specific time zone, and with Daylight Saving Time, which is a temporary change in the algorithm for determining local time. The local time zone and Daylight Saving Time are implementation-defined.

The feature test macro __STDC_VERSION_TIME_H__ expands to the token yyyymm.L. The other macros defined are NULL (described in 7.19);

```
CLOCKS_PER_SEC
```

which expands to an expression with type clock_t (described below) that is the number per second of the value returned by the clock function; and

```
TIME_UTC
```

which expands to an integer constant greater than 0 that designates the UTC time base. Additional time base macro definitions, beginning with TIME_ and an uppercase letter, may also be specified by the implementation.341)

The types declared are size_t (described in 7.19);

```
clock_t
```

and

```
time_t
```

which are real types capable of representing times;

```
struct timespec
```

which holds an interval specified in seconds and nanoseconds (which may represent a calendar time based on a particular epoch); and

```
struct tm
```

which holds the components of a calendar time, called the broken-down time.

The range and precision of times representable in clock_t and time_t are implementation-defined. The timespec structure shall contain at least the following members, in any order. The semantics of the members and their normal ranges are expressed in the comments.342)

```
time_t tv_sec; // whole seconds -- ≥ 0
long tv_nsec; // nanoseconds -- [0, 999999999]
```

The tm structure shall contain at least the following members, in any order. The semantics of the members and their normal ranges are expressed in the comments.343)

```
int tm_sec; // seconds after the minute -- [0, 60]
int tm_min; // minutes after the hour -- [0, 59]
```

341) See future library directions (7.31). Implementations can define additional time bases, but are only required to support a real time clock based on UTC.

342) The tv_sec member is a linear count of seconds and might not have the normal semantics of a time_t.

343) The range [0, 60] for tm_sec allows for a positive leap second.
The value of \texttt{tm\_isdst} is positive if Daylight Saving Time is in effect, zero if Daylight Saving Time is not in effect, and negative if the information is not available.

### 7.27.2 Time manipulation functions

#### 7.27.2.1 The \texttt{clock} function

**Synopsis**

```c
#include <time.h>
clock_t clock(void);
```

**Description**

The \texttt{clock} function determines the processor time used.

**Returns**

The \texttt{clock} function returns the implementation’s best approximation to the processor time used by the program since the beginning of an implementation-defined era related only to the program invocation. To determine the time in seconds, the value returned by the \texttt{clock} function should be divided by the value of the macro \texttt{CLOCKS\_PER\_SEC}. If the processor time used is not available, the function returns the value \((\texttt{clock\_t})(-1)\). If the value cannot be represented, the function returns an unspecified value.\textsuperscript{344}

#### 7.27.2.2 The \texttt{difftime} function

**Synopsis**

```c
#include <time.h>
double difftime(time_t time1, time_t time0);
```

**Description**

The \texttt{difftime} function computes the difference between two calendar times: \texttt{time1 - time0}.

**Returns**

The \texttt{difftime} function returns the difference expressed in seconds as a \texttt{double}.

#### 7.27.2.3 The \texttt{mktime} function

**Synopsis**

```c
#include <time.h>
time_t mktime(struct tm *timeptr);
```

**Description**

The \texttt{mktime} function converts the broken-down time, expressed as local time, in the structure pointed to by \texttt{timeptr} into a calendar time value with the same encoding as that of the values returned by the \texttt{time} function. The original values of the \texttt{tm\_wday} and \texttt{tm\_yday} components of the structure are ignored, and the original values of the other components are not restricted to the ranges indicated above.\textsuperscript{345} On successful completion, the values of the \texttt{tm\_wday} and \texttt{tm\_yday} components

\textsuperscript{344} This could be due to overflow of the \texttt{clock\_t} type.

\textsuperscript{345} Thus, a positive or zero value for \texttt{tm\_isdst} causes the \texttt{mktime} function to presume initially that Daylight Saving Time, respectively, is or is not in effect for the specified time. A negative value causes it to attempt to determine whether Daylight Saving Time is in effect for the specified time.
of the structure are set appropriately, and the other components are set to represent the specified
calendar time, but with their values forced to the ranges indicated above; the final value of \texttt{tm\_mday}
is not set until \texttt{tm\_mon} and \texttt{tm\_year} are determined.

Returns

3 The \texttt{mktime} function returns the specified calendar time encoded as a value of type \texttt{time\_t}. If the
calendar time cannot be represented, the function returns the value \((\texttt{time\_t})(-1)\).

EXmEPLEx What day of the week is July 4, 2001?

```c
#include <stdio.h>
#include <time.h>
static const char *const wday[] = {
    "Sunday", "Monday", "Tuesday", "Wednesday",
    "Thursday", "Friday", "Saturday", "-unknown-
}
struct tm time_str;
/* ... */

    time_str.tm_year    = 2001 - 1900;
    time_str.tm_mon     = 7 - 1;
    time_str.tm_mday    = 4;
    time_str.tm_hour    = 0;
    time_str.tm_min     = 0;
    time_str.tm_sec     = 1;
    time_str.tm_isdst   = -1;
    if (mktime(&time_str) == (time_t)(-1))
        time_str.tm_wday = 7;
    printf("%s\n", wday[time_str.tm_wday]);
```

7.27.2.4 The \texttt{time} function

Synopsis

1

```c
#include <time.h>
time_t time(time_t *timer);
```

Description

2 The \texttt{time} function determines the current calendar time. The encoding of the value is unspecified.

Returns

3 The \texttt{time} function returns the implementation’s best approximation to the current calendar time.
The value \((\texttt{time\_t})(-1)\) is returned if the calendar time is not available. If \texttt{timer} is not a null
pointer, the return value is also assigned to the object it points to.

7.27.2.5 The \texttt{timespec\_get} function

Synopsis

1

```c
#include <time.h>
int timespec\_get(struct timespec *ts, int base);
```

Description

2 The \texttt{timespec\_get} function sets the interval pointed to by \texttt{ts} to hold the current calendar time
based on the specified time base.

3 If \texttt{base} is \texttt{TIME\_UTC}, the \texttt{tv\_sec} member is set to the number of seconds since an implementation
deefined \texttt{epoch}, truncated to a whole value and the \texttt{tv\_nsec} member is set to the integral number of
nanoseconds, rounded to the resolution of the system clock.\footnote{Although a \texttt{struct timespec} object
describes times with nanosecond resolution, the available resolution is system
dependent and could even be greater than 1 second.}
Returns

If the `timespec_get` function is successful it returns the nonzero value `base`; otherwise, it returns zero.

### 7.27.2.6 The `timespec_getres` function

**Synopsis**

```c
#include <time.h>
int timespec_getres(struct timespec *ts, int base);
```

**Description**

If `ts` is non-null and `base` is supported by the `timespec_get` function, the `timespec_getres` function returns the resolution of the time provided by the `timespec_get` function for `base` in the `timespec` structure pointed to by `ts`. For each supported `base`, multiple calls to the `timespec_getres` function during the same program execution shall have identical results.

**Returns**

If the value `base` is supported by the `timespec_get` function, the `timespec_getres` function returns the nonzero value `base`; otherwise, it returns zero.

### 7.27.3 Time conversion functions

Functions with a `_r` suffix place the result of the conversion into the buffer referred by `buf` and return that pointer. These functions and the function `strftime` shall not be subject to data races, unless the time or calendar state is changed in a multi-thread execution.\(^\text{347}\)

2 Functions `asctime`, `ctime`, `gmtime`, and `localtime` are the same as their counterparts suffixed with `_r`. These functions use a pointer to an object and return it: one or two broken-down time structures races with each other. Accessing the returned pointer after the thread that called the function that returned it has exited results in undefined behavior.

#### 7.27.3.1 The `asctime` functions

**Synopsis**

```c
#include <time.h>
char *asctime(const struct tm *timeptr);
char *asctime_r(const struct tm *timeptr, char *buf);
```

**Description**

The `asctime` functions convert the broken-down time in the structure pointed to by `timeptr` into a string in the form

```
Sun Sep 16 01:03:52 1973
```

using the equivalent of the following algorithm.

```c
char *asctime_r(const struct tm *timeptr, char *buf)
{
    static const char wday_name[7][3] = {
        "Sun", "Mon", "Tue", "Wed", "Thu", "Fri", "Sat"
    };
    static const char mon_name[12][3] = {
        "Jul", "Aug", "Sep", "Oct", "Nov", "Dec"
    };
```

347) This does not mean that these functions may not read global state that describes the time and calendar settings of the execution, such as the `LC_TIME` locale or the implementation defined specification of the local time zone. Only the setting of that state by `setlocale` or by means of implementation-defined functions may constitute races.


If any of the members of the broken-down time contain values that are outside their normal ranges, the behavior of the `asctime` functions is undefined. Likewise, if the calculated year exceeds four digits or is less than the year 1000, the behavior is undefined. The `buf` parameter for `asctime_r` shall point to a buffer of at least 26 bytes.

Returns

The `asctime` functions return a pointer to the string.

### 7.27.3.2 The `ctime` functions

**Synopsis**

```c
#include <time.h>
char *ctime(const time_t *timer);
char *ctime_r(const time_t *timer, char *buf);
```

**Description**

The `ctime` functions convert the calendar time pointed to by `timer` to local time in the form of a string. They are equivalent to

```c
asctime(localtime_r(timer, (struct tm[1]){ 0 }));
```

and

```c
asctime_r(localtime_r(timer, (struct tm[1]){ 0 })), buf)
```

The `buf` parameter for `ctime_r` shall point to a buffer of at least 26 bytes.

Returns

The `ctime` functions return the pointer returned by the `asctime` functions with that broken-down time as argument.

**Forward references:** the `localtime` functions (7.27.3.4).

### 7.27.3.3 The `gmtime` functions

**Synopsis**

```c
#include <time.h>
struct tm *gmtime(const time_t *timer);
struct tm *gmtime_r(const time_t *timer, struct tm *buf);
```

**Description**

The `gmtime` functions convert the calendar time pointed to by `timer` into a broken-down time, expressed as UTC.

**Returns**

The `gmtime` functions return a pointer to the broken-down time, or a null pointer if the specified time cannot be converted to UTC.

---

[346] See 7.27.1.
7.27.3.4 The `localtime` functions

**Synopsis**

```c
#include <time.h>
struct tm *localtime(const time_t *timer);
struct tm *localtime_r(const time_t *timer, struct tm *buf);
```

**Description**

The `localtime` functions converts the calendar time pointed to by `timer` into a broken-down time, expressed as local time.

**Returns**

The `localtime` functions return a pointer to the broken-down time, or a null pointer if the specified time cannot be converted to local time.

7.27.3.5 The `strftime` function

**Synopsis**

```c
#include <time.h>
size_t strftime(char * restrict s, size_t maxsize, const char * restrict format, const struct tm * restrict timeptr);
```

**Description**

The `strftime` function places characters into the array pointed to by `s` as controlled by the string pointed to by `format`. The format shall be a multibyte character sequence, beginning and ending in its initial shift state. The `format` string consists of zero or more conversion specifiers and ordinary multibyte characters. A conversion specifier consists of a `%` character, possibly followed by an `E` or `O` modifier character (described below), followed by a character that determines the behavior of the conversion specifier. All ordinary multibyte characters (including the terminating null character) are copied unchanged into the array. If copying takes place between objects that overlap, the behavior is undefined. No more than `maxsize` characters are placed into the array.

Each conversion specifier shall be replaced by appropriate characters as described in the following list. The appropriate characters shall be determined using the `LC_TIME` category of the current locale and by the values of zero or more members of the broken-down time structure pointed to by `timeptr`, as specified in brackets in the description. If any of the specified values is outside the normal range, the characters stored are unspecified.

- `%a` is replaced by the locale’s abbreviated weekday name. `[tm_wday]`
- `%A` is replaced by the locale’s full weekday name. `[tm_wday]`
- `%b` is replaced by the locale’s abbreviated month name. `[tm_mon]`
- `%B` is replaced by the locale’s full month name. `[tm_mon]`
- `%c` is replaced by the locale’s appropriate date and time representation. [all specified in 7.27.1]
- `%C` is replaced by the year divided by 100 and truncated to an integer, as a decimal number (00–99). `[tm_year]`
- `%d` is replaced by the day of the month as a decimal number (01–31). `[tm_mday]`
- `%D` is equivalent to “%m/%d/%y”. `[tm_mon, tm_mday, tm_year]`
- `%e` is replaced by the day of the month as a decimal number (1–31); a single digit is preceded by a space. `[tm_mday]`
- `%f` is equivalent to “%Y-%m-%d” (the ISO 8601 date format). `[tm_year, tm_mon, tm_mday]`
- `%g` is replaced by the last 2 digits of the week-based year (see below) as a decimal number (00–99). `[tm_year, tm_wday, tm_yday]`
- `%G` is replaced by the week-based year (see below) as a decimal number (e.g., 1997). `[tm_year, tm_wday, tm_yday]`
%h is equivalent to “%b”. [tm_mon]
%H is replaced by the hour (24-hour clock) as a decimal number (00–23). [tm_hour]
%I is replaced by the hour (12-hour clock) as a decimal number (01–12). [tm_hour]
%j is replaced by the day of the year as a decimal number (001–366). [tm_yday]
%m is replaced by the month as a decimal number (01–12). [tm_mon]
%M is replaced by the minute as a decimal number (00–59). [tm_min]
%n is replaced by a new-line character.
%p is replaced by the locale’s equivalent of the AM/PM designations associated with a 12-hour clock. [tm_hour]
%r is replaced by the locale’s 12-hour clock time. [tm_hour, tm_min, tm_sec]
%R is equivalent to “%H:%M”. [tm_hour, tm_min ]
%S is replaced by the second as a decimal number (00–60). [tm_sec]
%t is replaced by a horizontal-tab character.
%T is equivalent to “%H:%M:%S” (the ISO 8601 time format). [tm_hour, tm_min, tm_sec]
%u is replaced by the ISO 8601 weekday as a decimal number (1–7), where Monday is 1. [tm_wday]
%U is replaced by the week number of the year (the first Sunday as the first day of week 1) as a decimal number (00–53). [tm_year, tm_wday, tm_yday]
%V is replaced by the ISO 8601 week number (see below) as a decimal number (01–53). [tm_year, tm_wday, tm_yday]
%w is replaced by the weekday as a decimal number (0–6), where Sunday is 0. [tm_wday]
%W is replaced by the week number of the year (the first Monday as the first day of week 1) as a decimal number (00–53). [tm_year, tm_wday, tm_yday]
%x is replaced by the locale’s appropriate date representation. [all specified in 7.27.1]
%X is replaced by the locale’s appropriate time representation. [all specified in 7.27.1]
%y is replaced by the last 2 digits of the year as a decimal number (00–99). [tm_year]
%Y is replaced by the year as a decimal number (e.g., 1997). [tm_year]
%z is replaced by the offset from UTC in the ISO 8601 format “-0430” (meaning 4 hours 30 minutes behind UTC, west of Greenwich), or by no characters if no time zone is determinable. [tm_isdst]
%Z is replaced by the locale’s time zone name or abbreviation, or by no characters if no time zone is determinable. [tm_isdst]
%% is replaced by %.

Some conversion specifiers can be modified by the inclusion of an E or O modifier character to indicate an alternative format or specification. If the alternative format or specification does not exist for the current locale, the modifier is ignored.

%Ec is replaced by the locale’s alternative date and time representation.
%EC is replaced by the name of the base year (period) in the locale’s alternative representation.
%Ex is replaced by the locale’s alternative date representation.
%EX is replaced by the locale’s alternative time representation.
%Ey is replaced by the offset from %EC (year only) in the locale’s alternative representation.
%EY is replaced by the locale’s full alternative year representation.
%ob is replaced by the locale’s abbreviated alternative month name.
%OB is replaced by the locale’s alternative appropriate full month name.
%od is replaced by the day of the month, using the locale’s alternative numeric symbols (filled as needed with leading zeros, or with leading spaces if there is no alternative symbol for zero).
%0e is replaced by the day of the month, using the locale’s alternative numeric symbols (filled as needed with leading spaces).
%0H is replaced by the hour (24-hour clock), using the locale’s alternative numeric symbols.
%0I is replaced by the hour (12-hour clock), using the locale’s alternative numeric symbols.
%0m is replaced by the month, using the locale’s alternative numeric symbols.
%0M is replaced by the minutes, using the locale’s alternative numeric symbols.
%0S is replaced by the seconds, using the locale’s alternative numeric symbols.
%0u is replaced by the ISO 8601 weekday as a number in the locale’s alternative representation, where Monday is 1.
%0U is replaced by the week number, using the locale’s alternative numeric symbols.
%0V is replaced by the ISO 8601 week number, using the locale’s alternative numeric symbols.
%0w is replaced by the weekday as a number, using the locale’s alternative numeric symbols.
%0W is replaced by the week number of the year, using the locale’s alternative numeric symbols.
%0y is replaced by the last 2 digits of the year, using the locale’s alternative numeric symbols.

%g, %G, and %V give values according to the ISO 8601 week-based year. In this system, weeks begin on a Monday and week 1 of the year is the week that includes January 4th, which is also the week that includes the first Thursday of the year, and is also the first week that contains at least four days in the year. If the first Monday of January is the 2nd, 3rd, or 4th, the preceding days are part of the last week of the preceding year; thus, for Saturday 2nd January 1999, %g is replaced by 1998 and %V is replaced by 53. If December 29th, 30th, or 31st is a Monday, it and any following days are part of week 1 of the following year. Thus, for Tuesday 30th December 1997, %g is replaced by 1998 and %V is replaced by 01.

If a conversion specifier is not one of the above, the behavior is undefined.

In the "C" locale, the E and O modifiers are ignored and the replacement strings for the following specifiers are:

%a the first three characters of %A.
%A one of “Sunday”, “Monday”,..., “Saturday”.
%b the first three characters of %B.
%B one of “January”, “February”,..., “December”.
%c equivalent to “%a %b %e %T %Y”.
%p one of “AM” or “PM”.
%r equivalent to “%I:%M:%S %p”.
%x equivalent to “%m/%d/%y”.
%X equivalent to %T.
%Z implementation-defined.

Returns

If the total number of resulting characters including the terminating null character is not more than maxsize, the strftime function returns the number of characters placed into the array pointed to by s not including the terminating null character. Otherwise, zero is returned and the contents of the array are indeterminate.
7.28 Unicode utilities <uchar.h>
The header <uchar.h> declares types and functions for manipulating Unicode characters.

The types declared are `mbstate_t` (described in 7.29.1) and `size_t` (described in 7.19);

```
char16_t
```

which is an unsigned integer type used for 16-bit characters and is the same type as `uint_least16_t`
(described in 7.20.1.2); and

```
char32_t
```

which is an unsigned integer type used for 32-bit characters and is the same type as `uint_least32_t`
(also described in 7.20.1.2).

7.28.1 Restartable multibyte/wide character conversion functions

These functions have a parameter, `ps`, of type pointer to `mbstate_t` that points to an object that can
completely describe the current conversion state of the associated multibyte character sequence,
which the functions alter as necessary. If `ps` is a null pointer, each function uses its own internal
`mbstate_t` object instead, which is initialized prior to the first call to the function to the initial
conversion state; the functions are not required to avoid data races with other calls to the same
function in this case. It is implementation-defined whether the internal `mbstate_t` object has thread
storage duration; if it has thread storage duration, it is initialized to the initial conversion state
prior to the first call to the function on the new thread. The implementation behaves as if no library
function calls these functions with a null pointer for `ps`.

7.28.1.1 The `mbrtoc16` function

Synopsis

```
#include <uchar.h>
size_t mbrtoc16(char16_t * restrict pc16, const char * restrict s, size_t n,
                mbstate_t * restrict ps);
```

Description

If `s` is a null pointer, the `mbrtoc16` function is equivalent to the call:

```
mbtowc(NULL, "", 1, ps)
```

In this case, the values of the parameters `pc16` and `n` are ignored.

If `s` is not a null pointer, the `mbrtoc16` function inspects at most `n` bytes beginning with the byte
pointed to by `s` to determine the number of bytes needed to complete the next multibyte character
(including any shift sequences). If the function determines that the next multibyte character is
complete and valid, it determines the values of the corresponding wide characters and then, if `pc16`
is not a null pointer, stores the value of the first (or only) such character in the object pointed to by
`pc16`. Subsequent calls will store successive wide characters without consuming any additional
input until all the characters have been stored. If the corresponding wide character is the null wide
character, the resulting state described is the initial conversion state.

Returns

The `mbrtoc16` function returns the first of the following that applies (given the current conversion
state):

- `0` if the next `n` or fewer bytes complete the multibyte character that corresponds to
  the null wide character (which is the value stored).

- `between 1 and n inclusive` if the next `n` or fewer bytes complete a valid multibyte character (which
  is the value stored); the value returned is the number of bytes that complete the
  multibyte character.
(size_t)(−3) if the next character resulting from a previous call has been stored (no bytes from
the input have been consumed by this call).

(size_t)(−2) if the next n bytes contribute to an incomplete (but potentially valid) multibyte
character, and all n bytes have been processed (no value is stored).\textsuperscript{349}

(size_t)(−1) if an encoding error occurs, in which case the next n or fewer bytes do not contribute
to a complete and valid multibyte character (no value is stored); the value of the macro EILSEQ is stored in errno, and the conversion state is unspecified.

7.28.1.2 The c16rtomb function

Synopsis

```
#include <uchar.h>
size_t c16rtomb(char * restrict s, char16_t c16, mbstate_t * restrict ps);
```

Description

If s is a null pointer, the c16rtomb function is equivalent to the call

```
c16rtomb(buf, L'\0', ps)
```

where buf is an internal buffer.

If s is not a null pointer, the c16rtomb function determines the number of bytes needed to represent
the multibyte character that corresponds to the wide character given or completed by c16 (including
any shift sequences), and stores the multibyte character representation in the array whose first
element is pointed to by s, or stores nothing if c16 does not represent a complete character. At
most MB_CUR_MAX bytes are stored. If c16 is a null wide character, a null byte is stored, preceded by
any shift sequence needed to restore the initial shift state; the resulting state described is the initial
conversion state.

Returns

The c16rtomb function returns the number of bytes stored in the array object (including any shift
sequences). When c16 is not a valid wide character, an encoding error occurs: the function stores the
value of the macro EILSEQ in errno and returns (size_t)(−1); the conversion state is unspecified.

7.28.1.3 The mbrtoc32 function

Synopsis

```
#include <uchar.h>
size_t mbrtoc32(char32_t * restrict pc32, const char * restrict s, size_t n,
    mbstate_t * restrict ps);
```

Description

If s is a null pointer, the mbrtoc32 function is equivalent to the call:

```
mbrtoc32(NULL, ",", 1, ps)
```

In this case, the values of the parameters pc32 and n are ignored.

If s is not a null pointer, the mbrtoc32 function inspects at most n bytes beginning with the byte
pointed to by s to determine the number of bytes needed to complete the next multibyte character
(including any shift sequences). If the function determines that the next multibyte character is
complete and valid, it determines the values of the corresponding wide characters and then, if pc32
is not a null pointer, stores the value of the first (or only) such character in the object pointed to by
pc32. Subsequent calls will store successive wide characters without consuming any additional

\textsuperscript{349}When n has at least the value of the MB_CUR_MAX macro, this case can only occur if s points at a sequence of redundant
shift sequences (for implementations with state-dependent encodings).

§ 7.28.1.3 Library 351
input until all the characters have been stored. If the corresponding wide character is the null wide character, the resulting state described is the initial conversion state.

Returns
4 The `mbrtoc32` function returns the first of the following that applies (given the current conversion state):

0 if the next \( n \) or fewer bytes complete the multibyte character that corresponds to the null wide character (which is the value stored).

between 1 and \( n \) inclusive if the next \( n \) or fewer bytes complete a valid multibyte character (which is the value stored); the value returned is the number of bytes that complete the multibyte character.

\((\text{size\_t})(-3)\) if the next character resulting from a previous call has been stored (no bytes from the input have been consumed by this call).

\((\text{size\_t})(-2)\) if the next \( n \) bytes contribute to an incomplete (but potentially valid) multibyte character, and all \( n \) bytes have been processed (no value is stored).

\((\text{size\_t})(-1)\) if an encoding error occurs, in which case the next \( n \) or fewer bytes do not contribute to a complete and valid multibyte character (no value is stored); the value of the macro `EILSEQ` is stored in `errno`, and the conversion state is unspecified.

7.28.1.4 The c32rtomb function

Synopsis
1
```
#include <uchar.h>
size_t c32rtomb(char * restrict s, char32_t c32, mbstate_t * restrict ps);
```

Description
2 If \( s \) is a null pointer, the `c32rtomb` function is equivalent to the call

\[
\begin{align*}
c32rtomb(buf, L'\0', \text{ps})
\end{align*}
\]

where `buf` is an internal buffer.

3 If \( s \) is not a null pointer, the `c32rtomb` function determines the number of bytes needed to represent the multibyte character that corresponds to the wide character given by `c32` (including any shift sequences), and stores the multibyte character representation in the array whose first element is pointed to by `s`. At most \( \text{MB\_CUR\_MAX} \) bytes are stored. If `c32` is a null wide character, a null byte is stored, preceded by any shift sequence needed to restore the initial shift state; the resulting state described is the initial conversion state.

Returns
4 The `c32rtomb` function returns the number of bytes stored in the array object (including any shift sequences). When `c32` is not a valid wide character, an encoding error occurs: the function stores the value of the macro `EILSEQ` in `errno` and returns \((\text{size\_t})(-1)\); the conversion state is unspecified.

\(^{350}\)When \( n \) has at least the value of the `\text{MB\_CUR\_MAX}` macro, this case can only occur if \( s \) points at a sequence of redundant shift sequences (for implementations with state-dependent encodings).
7.29  Extended multibyte and wide character utilities <wchar.h>

7.29.1  Introduction

1  The header <wchar.h> defines four macros, and declares four data types, one tag, and many functions.\(^{351}\)

2  The types declared are wchar_t and size_t (both described in 7.19);

\[
\text{mbstate_t}
\]

which is a complete object type other than an array type that can hold the conversion state information necessary to convert between sequences of multibyte characters and wide characters;

\[
\text{wint_t}
\]

which is an integer type unchanged by default argument promotions that can hold any value corresponding to members of the extended character set, as well as at least one value that does not correspond to any member of the extended character set (see WEOF below);\(^ {352}\) and

\[
\text{struct tm}
\]

which is declared as an incomplete structure type (the contents are described in 7.27.1).

3  The macros defined are NULL (described in 7.19); WCHAR_MIN, WCHAR_MAX, and WCHAR_WIDTH (described in 7.20); and

\[
\text{WEOF}
\]

which expands to a constant expression of type wint_t whose value does not correspond to any member of the extended character set.\(^ {353}\) It is accepted (and returned) by several functions in this subclause to indicate end-of-file, that is, no more input from a stream. It is also used as a wide character value that does not correspond to any member of the extended character set.

4  The functions declared are grouped as follows:

- Functions that perform input and output of wide characters, or multibyte characters, or both;
- Functions that provide wide string numeric conversion;
- Functions that perform general wide string manipulation;
- Functions for wide string date and time conversion; and
- Functions that provide extended capabilities for conversion between multibyte and wide character sequences.

5  Arguments to the functions in this subclause may point to arrays containing wchar_t values that do not correspond to members of the extended character set. Such values shall be processed according to the specified semantics, except that it is unspecified whether an encoding error occurs if such a value appears in the format string for a function in 7.29.2 or 7.29.5 and the specified semantics do not require that value to be processed by wcrtomb.

6  Unless explicitly stated otherwise, if the execution of a function described in this subclause causes copying to take place between objects that overlap, the behavior is undefined.

7.29.2  Formatted wide character input/output functions

1  The formatted wide character input/output functions shall behave as if there is a sequence point after the actions associated with each specifier.\(^ {354}\)

\[^{351}\]See "future library directions" (7.31.18).
\[^{352}\]wchar_t and wint_t can be the same integer type.
\[^{353}\]The value of the macro WEOF can differ from that of EOF and need not be negative.
\[^{354}\]The fprintf functions perform writes to memory for the \%n specifier.
7.29.2.1 The `fwprintf` function

Synopsis

```c
#include <stdio.h>
#include <wchar.h>
int fwprintf(FILE * restrict stream, const wchar_t * restrict format, ...);
```

Description

The `fwprintf` function writes output to the stream pointed to by `stream`, under control of the wide string pointed to by `format` that specifies how subsequent arguments are converted for output. If there are insufficient arguments for the format, the behavior is undefined. If the format is exhausted while arguments remain, the excess arguments are evaluated (as always) but are otherwise ignored. The `fwprintf` function returns when the end of the format string is encountered.

The format is composed of zero or more directives: ordinary wide characters (not `%`), which are copied unchanged to the output stream; and conversion specifications, each of which results in fetching zero or more subsequent arguments, converting them, if applicable, according to the corresponding conversion specifier, and then writing the result to the output stream.

Each conversion specification is introduced by the wide character `%`. After the `%`, the following appear in sequence:

- Zero or more flags (in any order) that modify the meaning of the conversion specification.
- An optional minimum field width. If the converted value has fewer wide characters than the field width, it is padded with spaces (by default) on the left (or right, if the left adjustment flag, described later, has been given) to the field width. The field width takes the form of an asterisk `*` (described later) or a nonnegative decimal integer.
- An optional precision that gives the minimum number of digits to appear for the `b`, `d`, `i`, `o`, `u`, `x`, and `X` conversions, the number of digits to appear after the decimal-point wide character for `a`, `A`, `e`, `E`, `f`, and `F` conversions, the maximum number of significant digits for the `g` and `G` conversions, or the maximum number of wide characters to be written for `s` conversions. The precision takes the form of a period `.` followed either by an asterisk `*` (described later) or by an optional nonnegative decimal integer; if only the period is specified, the precision is taken as zero. If a precision appears with any other conversion specifier, the behavior is undefined.
- An optional length modifier that specifies the size of the argument.
- A conversion specifier wide character that specifies the type of conversion to be applied.

As noted above, a field width, or precision, or both, may be indicated by an asterisk. In this case, an `int` argument supplies the field width or precision. The arguments specifying field width, or precision, or both, shall appear (in that order) before the argument (if any) to be converted. A negative field width argument is taken as a `-` flag followed by a positive field width. A negative precision argument is taken as if the precision were omitted.

The flag wide characters and their meanings are:

- The result of the conversion is left-justified within the field. (It is right-justified if this flag is not specified.)
- The result of a signed conversion always begins with a plus or minus sign. (It begins with a sign only when a value with a negative sign is converted if this flag is not specified.)
- If the first wide character of a signed conversion is not a sign, or if a signed conversion results in no wide characters, a space is prefixed to the result. If the `space` and `+` flags both appear, the `space` flag is ignored.

---

354 Library § 7.29.2.1

355 Note that `0` is taken as a flag, not as the beginning of a field width.

356 The results of all floating conversions of a negative zero, and of negative values that round to zero, include a minus sign.
The length modifiers and their meanings are:

- **hh** Specifies that a following b, d, i, o, u, x, or X conversion specifier applies to a `signed char` or `unsigned char` `signed char` or `unsigned char` before printing; or that a following n conversion specifier applies to a pointer to a `signed char` argument.

- **h** Specifies that a following b, d, i, o, u, x, or X conversion specifier applies to a `short int` or `unsigned short int` argument (the argument will have been promoted according to the integer promotions).

- **l (ell)** Specifies that a following b, d, i, o, u, x, or X conversion specifier applies to a `long int` or `unsigned long int` argument; that a following n conversion specifier applies to a pointer to a `long int` argument; that a following c conversion specifier applies to a `wint_t` argument; that a following s conversion specifier applies to a pointer to a `wchar_t` argument; or has no effect on a following a, A, e, E, f, F, g, or G conversion specifier.

- **ll (ell-ell)** Specifies that a following b, d, i, o, u, x, or X conversion specifier applies to a `long long int` or `unsigned long long int` argument; or that a following n conversion specifier applies to a pointer to a `long long int` argument.

- **j** Specifies that a following b, d, i, o, u, x, or X conversion specifier applies to an `intmax_t` or `uintmax_t` argument; or that a following n conversion specifier applies to a pointer to an `intmax_t` argument.

- **z** Specifies that a following b, d, i, o, u, x, or X conversion specifier applies to a `size_t` or the corresponding signed integer type argument; or that a following n conversion specifier applies to a pointer to a signed integer type corresponding to `size_t` argument.

- **t** Specifies that a following b, d, i, o, u, x, or X conversion specifier applies to a `ptrdiff_t` or the corresponding unsigned integer type argument; or that a following n conversion specifier applies to a pointer to a `ptrdiff_t` argument.

- **wN** Specifies that a following b, d, i, o, u, x, or X conversion specifier applies to an integer argument with a specific width where N is a positive decimal integer with no leading zeros (the argument will have been promoted according to the integer promotions, but its value shall be converted to the unpromoted type); or that a following n conversion specifier applies to a pointer to an integer type argument with a width of N bits. All minimum-width integer types (7.20.1.2) and exact-width integer types (7.20.1.1) defined in the header `<stdint.h>` shall be supported. Other supported values of N are implementation-defined.

- **wfN** Specifies that a following b, d, i, o, u, x, or X conversion specifier applies to a fastest minimum-width integer argument with a specific width where N is a positive decimal integer with no leading zeros (the argument will have been promoted according to the integer promotions, but its value shall be converted to the unpromoted type); or that a following n conversion specifier applies to a pointer to a fastest minimum-width integer type argument with a width of N bits. All minimum-width integer types (7.20.1.2) and exact-width integer types (7.20.1.1) defined in the header `<stdint.h>` shall be supported. Other supported values of N are implementation-defined.
the integer promotions, but its value shall be converted to the unpromoted type); or that a following n conversion specifier applies to a pointer to a fastest minimum-width integer type argument with a width of N bits. All fastest minimum-width integer types (7.20.1.3) defined in the header <stdint.h> shall be supported. Other supported values of N are implementation-defined.

L Specifies that a following a, A, e, E, f, F, g, or G conversion specifier applies to a long double argument.

H Specifies that a following a, A, e, E, f, F, g, or G conversion specifier applies to a _Decimal32 argument.

D Specifies that a following a, A, e, E, f, F, g, or G conversion specifier applies to a _Decimal64 argument.

DD Specifies that a following a, A, e, E, f, F, g, or G conversion specifier applies to a _Decimal128 argument.

If a length modifier appears with any conversion specifier other than as specified above, the behavior is undefined.

8 The conversion specifiers and their meanings are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Conversion Specifiers</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>d, i</td>
<td>The int argument is converted to signed decimal in the style [-]ldddd. The precision specifies the minimum number of digits to appear; if the value being converted can be represented in fewer digits, it is expanded with leading zeros. The default precision is 1. The result of converting a zero value with a precision of zero is no wide characters.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b, o, u, x, X</td>
<td>The unsigned int argument is converted to unsigned binary (b), unsigned octal (o), unsigned decimal (u), or unsigned hexadecimal notation (x or X) in the style dddd; the letters abcdef are used for x conversion and the letters ABCDEF for X conversion. The precision specifies the minimum number of digits to appear; if the value being converted can be represented in fewer digits, it is expanded with leading zeros. The default precision is 1. The result of converting a zero value with a precision of zero is no wide characters.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f, F</td>
<td>A double argument representing a floating-point number is converted to decimal notation in the style [-]lddd.d, where the number of digits after the decimal-point wide character is equal to the precision specification. If the precision is missing, it is taken as 6; if the precision is zero and the # flag is not specified, no decimal-point wide character appears. If a decimal-point wide character appears at least one digit appears before it. The value is rounded to the appropriate number of digits.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e, E</td>
<td>A double argument representing a floating-point number is converted in the style [-]lddde±dd, where there is one digit (which is nonzero if the argument is nonzero) before the decimal-point wide character and the number of digits after it is equal to the precision; if the precision is missing, it is taken as 6; if the precision is zero and the # flag is not specified, no decimal-point wide character appears. The value is rounded to the appropriate number of digits. The E conversion specifier produces a number with E instead of e introducing the exponent. The exponent always contains at least two digits, and only as many more digits as necessary to represent the exponent. If the value is zero, the exponent is zero.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

357 When applied to infinite and NaN values, the -, +, and space flag wide characters have their usual meaning; the # and 0 flag wide characters have no effect.
A **double** argument representing a floating-point number is converted in style `f` or `e` (or in style `F` or `E` in the case of a `G` conversion specifier), depending on the value converted and the precision. Let `P` equal the precision if nonzero, 6 if the precision is omitted, or 1 if the precision is zero. Then, if a conversion with style `E` would have an exponent of `X`:

- if `P > X ≥ −4`, the conversion is with style `f` (or `F`) and precision `P − (X + 1)`.
- otherwise, the conversion is with style `e` (or `E`) and precision `P − 1`.

Finally, unless the `#` flag is used, any trailing zeros are removed from the fractional portion of the result and the decimal-point-wide character is removed if there is no fractional portion remaining.

A **double** argument representing an infinity or NaN is converted in the style of an `f` or `F` conversion specifier.

A **double** argument representing a floating-point number is converted in the style `l-foxn.hhhhhhp±d`, where there is one hexadecimal digit (which is nonzero if the argument is a normalized floating-point number and is otherwise unspecified) before the decimal-point wide character\(^{358}\) and the number of hexadecimal digits after it is equal to the precision; if the precision is missing and `FLT_RADIX` is a power of 2, then the precision is sufficient for an exact representation of the value; if the precision is missing and `FLT_RADIX` is not a power of 2, then the precision is sufficient to distinguish\(^{359}\) values of type `double`, except that trailing zeros may be omitted; if the precision is zero and the `#` flag is not specified, no decimal-point-wide character appears. The letters `abcdef` are used for a conversion and the letters `ABCDEF` for a `a` conversion. The `A` conversion specifier produces a number with `X` and `P` instead of `x` and `p`. The exponent always contains at least one digit, and only as many more digits as necessary to represent the decimal exponent of 2. If the value is zero, the exponent is zero.

A **double** argument representing an infinity or NaN is converted in the style of an `f` or `F` conversion specifier. If an `H`, `D`, or `DD` modifier is present and the precision is missing, then for a decimal floating type argument represented by a triple of integers `(s, c, q)`, where `n` is the number of significant digits in the coefficient `c`,

- if 

  \[-(n + 5) \leq q \leq 0\]

  use style `f` (or style `F` in the case of an `A` conversion specifier) with formatting precision equal to 

  \[-q\],

- otherwise, use style `e` (or style `E` in the case of an `A` conversion specifier) with formatting precision equal to \(n−1\), with the exceptions that if \(c = 0\) then the digit-sequence in the exponent-part shall have the value `q` (rather than 0), and that the exponent is always expressed with the minimum number of digits required to represent its value (the exponent never contains a leading zero).

If the precision `P` is present (in the conversion specification) and is zero or at least as large as the precision `p` (5.2.4.2.2) of the decimal floating type, the conversion is as if the precision were missing. If the precision `P` is present (and nonzero) and less than the

```c
#include <stdio.h>

double x = 123.8;
printf("%.1a", x);
```

include "0x1.fp+6" and "0xf.6p+3" whose numerical values are 124 and 123, respectively. Portable code seeking identical numerical results on different platforms should avoid precisions `P` that require rounding.\(^{359}\) The formatting precision `P` is sufficient to distinguish values of the source type if \(16^P > b^p\) where `b` (not a power of 2) and `p` are the base and precision of the source type (5.2.4.2.2). A smaller `P` might suffice depending on the implementation’s scheme for determining the digit to the left of the decimal-point wide character.

\(^{358}\) Binary implementations can choose the hexadecimal digit to the left of the decimal-point wide character so that subsequent digits align to nibble (4-bit) boundaries. This implementation choice affects numerical values printed with a precision `P` that is insufficient to represent all values exactly. Implementations with different conventions about the most significant hexadecimal digit will round at different places, affecting the numerical value of the hexadecimal result. For example, possible printed output for the code

```c
#include <stdio.h>

double x = 0x1.6p+6;  
printf("0x1.6p+6", x);
```

would be 124 and 123, respectively. Portable code seeking identical numerical results on different platforms should avoid precisions `P` that require rounding.

\(^{359}\) The formatting precision `P` is sufficient to distinguish values of the source type if \(16^P > b^p\) where `b` (not a power of 2) and `p` are the base and precision of the source type (5.2.4.2.2). A smaller `P` might suffice depending on the implementation’s scheme for determining the digit to the left of the decimal-point wide character.
precision \( p \) of the decimal floating type, the conversion first obtains an intermediate result as follows, where \( n \) is the number of significant digits in the coefficient:

- If \( n \leq P \), set the intermediate result to the input.
- If \( n > P \), round the input value, according to the current rounding direction for decimal floating-point operations, to \( P \) decimal digits, with unbounded exponent range, representing the result with a \( P \)-digit integer coefficient when in the form \((s, c, q)\).

Convert the intermediate result in the manner described above for the case where the precision is missing.

- If no length modifier is present, the int argument is converted to a wide character as if by calling \texttt{btowc} and the resulting wide character is written.
- If an length modifier is present, the wint_t argument is converted to \texttt{wchar_t} and written.

- If no length modifier is present, the argument shall be a pointer to storage of character type containing a multibyte character sequence beginning in the initial shift state. Characters from the storage are converted as if by repeated calls to the \texttt{mbtowc} function, with the conversion state described by an \texttt{mbstate_t} object initialized to zero before the first multibyte character is converted, and written up to (but not including) the terminating null wide character. If the precision is specified, no more than that many wide characters are written. If the precision is not specified or is greater than the size of the converted storage, the converted storage shall contain a null wide character.
- If an length modifier is present, the argument shall be a pointer to storage of \texttt{wchar_t} type. Wide characters from the storage are written up to (but not including) a terminating null wide character. If the precision is specified, no more than that many wide characters are written. If the precision is not specified or is greater than the size of the array, the storage shall contain a null wide character.

- The argument shall be a pointer to \texttt{void} or a pointer to a character type. The value of the pointer is converted to a sequence of printing wide characters, in an implementation-defined manner.

- The argument shall be a pointer to signed integer whose type is specified by the length modifiers, if any, for the conversion specification, or shall be int if no length modifiers are specified for the conversion specification. The number of wide characters written to the output stream so far by this call to \texttt{fwprintf} is stored into the integer object pointed to by the argument. No argument is converted, but one is consumed. If the conversion specification includes any flags, a field width, or a precision, the behavior is undefined.

- A % wide character is written. No argument is converted. The complete conversion specification shall be \texttt{%%}.

If a conversion specification is invalid, the behavior is undefined.\textsuperscript{360} \texttt{fwprintf} shall behave as if it uses \texttt{va_arg} with a type argument naming the type resulting from applying the default argument promotions to the type corresponding to the conversion specification and then converting the result of the \texttt{va_arg} expansion to the type corresponding to the conversion specification.\textsuperscript{361}

In no case does a nonexistent or small field width cause truncation of a field; if the result of a conversion is wider than the field width, the field is expanded to contain the conversion result.

For \( a \) and \( A \) conversions, if \texttt{FLT_RADIX} is a power of 2, the value is correctly rounded to a hexadecimal floating number with the given precision.

\textsuperscript{360}See “future library directions” (7.31.18).
\textsuperscript{361}The behavior is undefined when the types differ as specified for \texttt{va_arg} 7.16.1.1.
Recommended practice

12 For a and A conversions, if FLT_RADIX is not a power of 2 and the result is not exactly representable
in the given precision, the result should be one of the two adjacent numbers in hexadecimal floating
style with the given precision, with the extra stipulation that the error should have a correct sign for
the current rounding direction.

13 For e, E, f, F, g, and G conversions, if the number of significant decimal digits is at most the maximum
value $M$ of the $T_{\text{DECIMAL\_DIG}}$ macros (defined in `<float.h>`), then the result should be correctly
rounded.\footnote{For binary-to-decimal conversion, the result format’s values are the numbers representable with the given format specifier. The number of significant digits is determined by the format specifier, and in the case of fixed-point conversion by the source value as well.} If the number of significant decimal digits is more than $M$ but the source value is
exactly representable with $M$ digits, then the result should be an exact representation with trailing
zeros. Otherwise, the source value is bounded by two adjacent decimal strings $L < U$, both having
$M$ significant digits; the value of the resultant decimal string $D$ should satisfy $L \leq D \leq U$, with the
extra stipulation that the error should have a correct sign for the current rounding direction.

14 An uppercase B format specifier is not covered by the description above, because it used to be
available for extensions in previous versions of this standard. Implementations that did not use an uppercase B as their own extension before are encouraged to
implement it similar to conversion specifier b as standardized above, with the alternative form (#B)
generating 0B as prefix for nonzero values.

Returns

15 The fwprintf function returns the number of wide characters transmitted, or a negative value if
an output or encoding error occurred or if the implementation does not support a specified width
length modifier.

Environmental limits

16 The number of wide characters that can be produced by any single conversion shall be at least 4095.

EXAMPLE To print a date and time in the form “Sunday, July 3, 10:02” followed by $\pi$ to five decimal places:

```c
#include <math.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <wchar.h>
/
wchar_t *weekday, *month; // pointers to wide strings
int day, hour, min;
fwprintf(stdout, L"%ls, %ls %d, %.2d:%.2d\n",
    weekday, month, day, hour, min);
fwprintf(stdout, L"pi = %.5f\n", 4 * atan(1.0));
```

Forward references: the btowc function (7.29.6.1.1), the mbtowc function (7.29.6.3.2).

7.29.2.2 The fwscanf function

Synopsis

1

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <wchar.h>
int fwscanf(FILE * restrict stream, const wchar_t * restrict format, ...);
```

Description

2 The fwscanf function reads input from the stream pointed to by stream, under control of the wide
string pointed to by format that specifies the admissible input sequences and how they are to be
converted for assignment, using subsequent arguments as pointers to the objects to receive the
converted input. If there are insufficient arguments for the format, the behavior is undefined. If the
format is exhausted while arguments remain, the excess arguments are evaluated (as always) but are
otherwise ignored.
The format is composed of zero or more directives: one or more white-space wide characters, an ordinary wide character (neither % nor a white-space wide character), or a conversion specification. Each conversion specification is introduced by the wide character %. After the %, the following appear in sequence:

- An optional assignment-suppressing wide character *.
- An optional decimal integer greater than zero that specifies the maximum field width (in wide characters).
- An optional length modifier that specifies the size of the receiving object.
- A conversion specifier wide character that specifies the type of conversion to be applied.

The `fscanf` function executes each directive of the format in turn. When all directives have been executed, or if a directive fails (as detailed below), the function returns. Failures are described as input failures (due to the occurrence of an encoding error or the unavailability of input characters), or matching failures (due to inappropriate input).

A directive composed of white-space wide character(s) is executed by reading input up to the first non-white-space wide character (which remains unread), or until no more wide characters can be read. The directive never fails.

A directive that is an ordinary wide character is executed by reading the next wide character of the stream. If that wide character differs from the directive, the directive fails and the differing and subsequent wide characters remain unread. Similarly, if end-of-file, an encoding error, or a read error prevents a wide character from being read, the directive fails.

A directive that is a conversion specification defines a set of matching input sequences, as described below for each specifier. A conversion specification is executed in the following steps:

1. Input white-space wide characters are skipped, unless the specification includes a [, c, or n specifier.
2. An input item is read from the stream, unless the specification includes an n specifier. An input item is defined as the longest sequence of input wide characters which does not exceed any specified field width and which is, or is a prefix of, a matching input sequence. The first wide character, if any, after the input item remains unread. If the length of the input item is zero, the execution of the directive fails; this condition is a matching failure unless end-of-file, an encoding error, or a read error prevented input from the stream, in which case it is an input failure.
3. Except in the case of a % specifier, the input item (or, in the case of a %n directive, the count of input wide characters) is converted to a type appropriate to the conversion specifier. If the input item is not a matching sequence, the execution of the directive fails: this condition is a matching failure. Unless assignment suppression was indicated by a *, the result of the conversion is placed in the object pointed to by the first argument following the format argument that has not already received a conversion result. If this object does not have an appropriate type, or if the result of the conversion cannot be represented in the object, the behavior is undefined.
4. The length modifiers and their meanings are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Modifier</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>hh</td>
<td>Specifies that a following b, d, i, o, u, x, X, or n conversion specifier applies to an argument with type pointer to <code>signed char</code> or <code>unsigned char</code>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>h</td>
<td>Specifies that a following b, d, i, o, u, x, X, or n conversion specifier applies to an argument with type pointer to <code>short int</code> or <code>unsigned short int</code>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>l (ell)</td>
<td>Specifies that a following d, i, o, u, x, X, or n conversion specifier applies to an argument with type pointer to <code>long int</code> or <code>unsigned long int</code>; that a following a, A, e, E, f, F,</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

These white-space wide characters are not counted against a specified field width.

The `fscanf` function pushes back at most one input wide character onto the input stream. Therefore, some sequences that are acceptable to `wcstod`, `wcstol`, etc., are unacceptable to `fscanf`. 

---

363) Library § 7.29.2.2

364) fwscanf pushes back at most one input wide character onto the input stream. Therefore, some sequences that are acceptable to `wcstod`, `wcstol`, etc., are unacceptable to `fscanf`. 

360 Library § 7.29.2.2
In the following, the type of the corresponding argument for a conversion specifier shall be a pointer to `wchar_t`.

**ll** (ell-ell) Specifies that a following **b, d, i, o, u, x, X, or n** conversion specifier applies to an argument with type pointer to **long long int** or unsigned **long long int**.

**j** Specifies that a following **b, d, i, o, u, x, X, or n** conversion specifier applies to an argument with type pointer to intmax_t or uintmax_t.

**z** Specifies that a following **b, d, i, o, u, x, X, or n** conversion specifier applies to an argument with type pointer to size_t or the corresponding signed integer type.

**t** Specifies that a following **b, d, i, o, u, x, X, or n** conversion specifier applies to an argument with type pointer to ptrdiff_t or the corresponding unsigned integer type.

**wN** Specifies that a following **d, i, o, u, x, X, or n** conversion specifier applies to an argument which is a pointer to an integer with a specific width where \( N \) is a positive decimal integer with no leading zeros. All minimum-width integer types (7.20.1.2) and exact-width integer types (7.20.1.1) defined in the header `<stdint.h>` shall be supported. Other supported values of \( N \) are implementation-defined.

**wfN** Specifies that a following **d, i, o, u, x, X, or n** conversion specifier applies to an argument which is a pointer to a fastest minimum-width integer with a specific width where \( N \) is a positive decimal integer with no leading zeros. All fastest minimum-width integer types (7.20.1.3) defined in the header `<stdint.h>` shall be supported. Other supported values of \( N \) are implementation-defined.

**L** Specifies that a following **a, A, e, E, f, F, g, or G** conversion specifier applies to an argument with type pointer to `long double`.

**H** Specifies that a following **a, A, e, E, f, F, g, or G** conversion specifier applies to an argument with type pointer to _Decimal32_.

**D** Specifies that a following **a, A, e, E, f, F, g, or G** conversion specifier applies to an argument with type pointer to _Decimal64_.

**DD** Specifies that a following **a, A, e, E, f, F, g, or G** conversion specifier applies to an argument with type pointer to _Decimal128_.

If a length modifier appears with any conversion specifier other than as specified above, the behavior is undefined.

In the following, the type of the corresponding argument for a conversion specifier shall be a pointer to a type determined by the length modifiers, if any, or specified by the conversion specifier. The conversion specifiers and their meanings are:

**d** Matches an optionally signed decimal integer, whose format is the same as expected for the subject sequence of the `wcstol` function with the value 10 for the base argument. Unless a length modifier is specified, the corresponding argument shall be a pointer to int.

**b** Matches an optionally signed binary integer, whose format is the same as expected for the subject sequence of the `wcstol` function with the value 2 for the base argument. Unless a length modifier is specified, the corresponding argument shall be a pointer to unsigned int.

**i** Matches an optionally signed integer, whose format is the same as expected for the subject sequence of the `wcstol` function with the value 0 for the base argument. Unless a length modifier is specified, the corresponding argument shall be a pointer to int.
Match an optionally signed octal integer, whose format is the same as expected for the subject sequence of the `wcstoul` function with the value 8 for the base argument. Unless a length modifier is specified, the corresponding argument shall be a pointer to `unsigned int`.

**u**

Matches an optionally signed decimal integer, whose format is the same as expected for the subject sequence of the `wcstoul` function with the value 10 for the base argument. Unless a length modifier is specified, the corresponding argument shall be a pointer to `unsigned int`.

**x**

Matches an optionally signed hexadecimal integer, whose format is the same as expected for the subject sequence of the `wcstoul` function with the value 16 for the base argument. Unless a length modifier is specified, the corresponding argument shall be a pointer to `unsigned int`.

**a,e,f,g**

Matches an optionally signed floating-point number, infinity, or NaN, whose format is the same as expected for the subject sequence of the `wcstod` function. Unless a length modifier is specified, the corresponding argument shall be a pointer to `float`.

**c**

Matches a sequence of wide characters of exactly the number specified by the field width (1 if no field width is present in the directive).

If no length modifier is present, characters from the input field are converted as if by repeated calls to the `wcrtomb` function, with the conversion state described by an `mbstate_t` object initialized to zero before the first wide character is converted. The corresponding argument shall be a pointer to `char, signed char, unsigned char, or void` that points to storage large enough to accept the sequence. No null character is added.

If an length modifier is present, the corresponding argument shall be a pointer to storage of `wchar_t` large enough to accept the sequence. No null wide character is added.

**s**

Matches a sequence of non-white-space wide characters.

If no length modifier is present, characters from the input field are converted as if by repeated calls to the `wcrtomb` function, with the conversion state described by an `mbstate_t` object initialized to zero before the first wide character is converted. The corresponding argument shall be a pointer to `char, signed char, unsigned char, or void` that points to storage large enough to accept the sequence and a terminating null character, which will be added automatically.

If an length modifier is present, the corresponding argument shall be a pointer that points to storage of `wchar_t` large enough to accept the sequence and the terminating null wide character, which will be added automatically.

**[]**

Matches a nonempty sequence of wide characters from a set of expected characters (the scanset).

If no length modifier is present, characters from the input field are converted as if by repeated calls to the `wcrtomb` function, with the conversion state described by an `mbstate_t` object initialized to zero before the first wide character is converted. The corresponding argument shall be a pointer to `char, signed char, unsigned char, or void` that points to storage large enough to accept the sequence and a terminating null character, which will be added automatically.

If an length modifier is present, the corresponding argument shall be a pointer that points to storage of `wchar_t` large enough to accept the sequence and the terminating null wide character, which will be added automatically.

The conversion specifier includes all subsequent wide characters in the format string, up to and including the matching right bracket (`]`). The wide characters between the brackets (the scanlist) compose the scanset, unless the wide character after the left bracket is a circumflex (`^`), in which case the scanset contains all wide characters that do not
appear in the scanlist between the circumflex and the right bracket. If the conversion specifier begins with \[ or \[^\], the right bracket wide character is in the scanlist and the next following right bracket wide character is the matching right bracket that ends the specification; otherwise the first following right bracket wide character is the one that ends the specification. If a - wide character is in the scanlist and is not the first, nor the second where the first wide character is a ^, nor the last character, the behavior is implementation-defined.

p Matches an implementation-defined set of sequences, which should be the same as the set of sequences that may be produced by the %p conversion of the fprintf function. The corresponding argument shall be a pointer to a pointer of void. The input item is converted to a pointer value in an implementation-defined manner. If the input item is a value converted earlier during the same program execution, the pointer that results shall compare equal to that value; otherwise the behavior of the %p conversion is undefined.

n No input is consumed. The corresponding argument shall be a pointer of a signed integer type. The number of wide characters read from the input stream so far by this call to the fscanf function is stored into the integer object pointed to by the argument. Execution of a %n directive does not increment the assignment count returned at the completion of execution of the fscanf function. No argument is converted, but one is consumed. If the conversion specification includes an assignment-suppressing wide character or a field width, the behavior is undefined.

% Matches a single % wide character; no conversion or assignment occurs. The complete conversion specification shall be %%%.

If a conversion specification is invalid, the behavior is undefined.\footnote{See “future library directions” (7.31.18).}

The conversion specifiers A, E, F, G, and X are also valid and behave the same as, respectively, a, e, f, g, and x.

Trailing white-space wide characters (including new-line wide characters) are left unread unless matched by a directive. The success of literal matches and suppressed assignments is not directly determinable other than via the %n directive.

Returns
The fscanf function returns the value of the macro EOF if an input failure occurs before the first conversion (if any) has completed. Otherwise, the function returns the number of input items assigned, which can be fewer than provided for, or even zero, in the event of an early matching failure or if the implementation does not support a specific width length modifier.
EXAMPLE 1 The call:

```c
#include <stdio.h>
#include <wchar.h>
/* ... */
int n, i; float x; wchar_t name[50];
n = fwsprintf(stdin, L"%d%f%ls", &i, &x, name);
```

with the input line:

```
25 54.32E-1 thompson
```

will assign to `n` the value 3, to `i` the value 25, to `x` the value 5.432, and to `name` the sequence `thompson\0`.

EXAMPLE 2 The call:

```c
#include <stdio.h>
#include <wchar.h>
/* ... */
int i; float x; double y;
fwsprintf(stdin, L"%2d%f%*d %lf", &i, &x, &y);
```

with input:

```
56789 0123 56a72
```

will assign to `i` the value 56 and to `x` the value 789.0, will skip past 0123, and will assign to `y` the value 56.0. The next wide character read from the input stream will be a.

Forward references: the `wcstod`, `wcstof`, and `wcstold` functions (7.29.4.1.1), the `wcstol`, `wcstoll`, `wcstoul`, and `wcstoull` functions (7.29.4.1.3), the `wcrtomb` function (7.29.6.3.3).

7.29.2.3 The `swprintf` function

Synopsis

```c
#include <wchar.h>
int swprintf(wchar_t * restrict s, size_t n, const wchar_t * restrict format, ...);
```

Description

The `swprintf` function is equivalent to `fwprintf`, except that the argument `s` specifies an array of wide characters into which the generated output is to be written, rather than written to a stream. No more than `n` wide characters are written, including a terminating null wide character, which is always added (unless `n` is zero).

Returns

The `swprintf` function returns the number of wide characters written in the array, not counting the terminating null wide character, or a negative value if an encoding error occurred or if `n` or more wide characters were requested to be written.

7.29.2.4 The `swscanf` function

Synopsis

```c
#include <wchar.h>
int swscanf(const wchar_t * restrict s, const wchar_t * restrict format, ...);
```

Description

The `swscanf` function is equivalent to `fwscanf`, except that the argument `s` specifies a wide string from which the input is to be obtained, rather than from a stream. Reaching the end of the wide string is equivalent to encountering end-of-file for the `fwscanf` function.
Returns
3 The swscanf function returns the value of the macro EOF if an input failure occurs before the first conversion (if any) has completed. Otherwise, the swscanf function returns the number of input items assigned, which can be fewer than provided for, or even zero, in the event of an early matching failure.

7.29.2.5 The vfwprintf function
Synopsis
1

```c
#include <stdarg.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <wchar.h>
int vfwprintf(FILE * restrict stream, const wchar_t * restrict format,
    va_list arg);
```

Description
2 The vfwprintf function is equivalent to fprintf, with the variable argument list replaced by arg, which shall have been initialized by the va_start macro (and possibly subsequent va_arg calls). The vfwprintf function does not invoke the va_end macro.

Returns
3 The vfwprintf function returns the number of wide characters transmitted, or a negative value if an output or encoding error occurred.

EXAMPLE The following shows the use of the vfwprintf function in a general error-reporting routine.

```c
#include <stdarg.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <wchar.h>

void error(char *function_name, wchar_t *format, ...) {
    va_list args;
    va_start(args, format);
    // print out name of function causing error
    fprintf(stderr, L"ERROR in %s: ", function_name);
    // print out remainder of message
    vfwprintf(stderr, format, args);
    va_end(args);
}
```

7.29.2.6 The vfwscanf function
Synopsis
1

```c
#include <stdarg.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <wchar.h>
int vfwscanf(FILE * restrict stream, const wchar_t * restrict format,
    va_list arg);
```

Description
2 The vfwscanf function is equivalent to fscanf, with the variable argument list replaced by arg, which shall have been initialized by the va_start macro (and possibly subsequent va_arg calls). The vfwscanf function does not invoke the va_end macro.

As the functions vfwprintf, vswprintf, vfwscanf, vwprintf, vwscanf, and vswscanf invoke the va_arg macro, the value of arg after the return is indeterminate.
Returns
3 The `vfwscanf` function returns the value of the macro `EOF` if an input failure occurs before the first conversion (if any) has completed. Otherwise, the `vfwscanf` function returns the number of input items assigned, which can be fewer than provided for, or even zero, in the event of an early matching failure.

7.29.2.7 The `vswprintf` function

Synopsis
1
```c
#include <stdarg.h>
#include <wchar.h>
int vswprintf(wchar_t * restrict s, size_t n, const wchar_t * restrict format, va_list arg);
```

Description
2 The `vswprintf` function is equivalent to `swprintf`, with the variable argument list replaced by `arg`, which shall have been initialized by the `va_start` macro (and possibly subsequent `va_arg` calls). The `vswprintf` function does not invoke the `va_end` macro. \[366\]

Returns
3 The `vswprintf` function returns the number of wide characters written in the array, not counting the terminating null wide character, or a negative value if an encoding error occurred or if `n` or more wide characters were requested to be generated.

7.29.2.8 The `vswscanf` function

Synopsis
1
```c
#include <stdarg.h>
#include <wchar.h>
int vswscanf(const wchar_t * restrict s, const wchar_t * restrict format, va_list arg);
```

Description
2 The `vswscanf` function is equivalent to `swscanf`, with the variable argument list replaced by `arg`, which shall have been initialized by the `va_start` macro (and possibly subsequent `va_arg` calls). The `vswscanf` function does not invoke the `va_end` macro. \[366\]

Returns
3 The `vswscanf` function returns the value of the macro `EOF` if an input failure occurs before the first conversion (if any) has completed. Otherwise, the `vswscanf` function returns the number of input items assigned, which can be fewer than provided for, or even zero, in the event of an early matching failure.

7.29.2.9 The `vwprintf` function

Synopsis
1
```c
#include <stdarg.h>
#include <wchar.h>
int vwprintf(const wchar_t * restrict format, va_list arg);
```

Description
2 The `vwprintf` function is equivalent to `wprintf`, with the variable argument list replaced by `arg`, which shall have been initialized by the `va_start` macro (and possibly subsequent `va_arg` calls). The `vwprintf` function does not invoke the `va_end` macro. \[366\]
Returns
3 The `vwprintf` function returns the number of wide characters transmitted, or a negative value if an output or encoding error occurred.

7.29.2.10 The `vwscanf` function
Synopsis

```c
#include <stdarg.h>
#include <wchar.h>
int vwscanf(const wchar_t * restrict format, va_list arg);
```

Description
2 The `vwscanf` function is equivalent to `wscanf`, with the variable argument list replaced by `arg`, which shall have been initialized by the `va_start` macro (and possibly subsequent `va_arg` calls). The `vwscanf` function does not invoke the `va_end` macro.\(^{366}\)

Returns
3 The `vwscanf` function returns the value of the macro `EOF` if an input failure occurs before the first conversion (if any) has completed. Otherwise, the `vwscanf` function returns the number of input items assigned, which can be fewer than provided for, or even zero, in the event of an early matching failure.

7.29.2.11 The `wprintf` function
Synopsis

```c
#include <wchar.h>
int wprintf(const wchar_t * restrict format, ...);
```

Description
2 The `wprintf` function is equivalent to `fwprintf` with the argument `stdout` interposed before the arguments to `wprintf`.

Returns
3 The `wprintf` function returns the number of wide characters transmitted, or a negative value if an output or encoding error occurred.

7.29.2.12 The `wscanf` function
Synopsis

```c
#include <wchar.h>
int wscanf(const wchar_t * restrict format, ...);
```

Description
2 The `wscanf` function is equivalent to `fwscanf` with the argument `stdin` interposed before the arguments to `wscanf`.

Returns
3 The `wscanf` function returns the value of the macro `EOF` if an input failure occurs before the first conversion (if any) has completed. Otherwise, the `wscanf` function returns the number of input items assigned, which can be fewer than provided for, or even zero, in the event of an early matching failure.

7.29.3 Wide character input/output functions
7.29.3.1 The `fgetwc` function
Synopsis

```c
#include <stdio.h>
```
#include <wchar.h>
wint_t fgetwc(FILE *stream);

Description
2 If the end-of-file indicator for the input stream pointed to by stream is not set and a next wide character is present, the fgetwc function obtains that wide character as a wchar_t converted to a wint_t and advances the associated file position indicator for the stream (if defined).

Returns
3 If the end-of-file indicator for the stream is set, or if the stream is at end-of-file, the end-of-file indicator for the stream is set and the fgetwc function returns WEOF. Otherwise, the fgetwc function returns the next wide character from the input stream pointed to by stream. If a read error occurs, the error indicator for the stream is set and the fgetwc function returns WEOF. If an encoding error occurs (including too few bytes), the error indicator for the stream is set and the value of the macro EILSEQ is stored in errno and the fgetwc function returns WEOF.367

7.29.3.2 The fgetws function

Synopsis
1 #include <stdio.h>
#include <wchar.h>
wchar_t *fgetws(wchar_t * restrict s, int n, FILE * restrict stream);

Description
2 The fgetws function reads at most one less than the number of wide characters specified by n from the stream pointed to by stream into the array pointed to by s. No additional wide characters are read after a new-line wide character (which is retained) or after end-of-file. A null wide character is written immediately after the last wide character read into the array.

Returns
3 The fgetws function returns s if successful. If end-of-file is encountered and no characters have been read into the array, the contents of the array remain unchanged and a null pointer is returned. If a read or encoding error occurs during the operation, the array contents are indeterminate and a null pointer is returned.

7.29.3.3 The fputwc function

Synopsis
1 #include <stdio.h>
#include <wchar.h>
wint_t fputwc(wchar_t c, FILE *stream);

Description
2 The fputwc function writes the wide character specified by c to the output stream pointed to by stream, at the position indicated by the associated file position indicator for the stream (if defined), and advances the indicator appropriately. If the file cannot support positioning requests, or if the stream was opened with append mode, the character is appended to the output stream.

Returns
3 The fputwc function returns the wide character written. If a write error occurs, the error indicator for the stream is set and fputwc returns WEOF. If an encoding error occurs, the value of the macro EILSEQ is stored in errno and fputwc returns WEOF.

7.29.3.4 The fputws function

367An end-of-file and a read error can be distinguished by use of thefeof and ferror functions. Also, errno will be set to EILSEQ by input/output functions only if an encoding error occurs.
Synopsis
1
```c
#include <stdio.h>
#include <wchar.h>
int fputws(const wchar_t * restrict s, FILE * restrict stream);
```

Description
2
The `fputws` function writes the wide string pointed to by `s` to the stream pointed to by `stream`. The terminating null wide character is not written.

Returns
3
The `fputws` function returns `EOF` if a write or encoding error occurs; otherwise, it returns a nonnegative value.

7.29.3.5 The `fwide` function

Synopsis
1
```c
#include <stdio.h>
#include <wchar.h>
int fwide(FILE *stream, int mode);
```

Description
2
The `fwide` function determines the orientation of the stream pointed to by `stream`. If `mode` is greater than zero, the function first attempts to make the stream wide oriented. If `mode` is less than zero, the function first attempts to make the stream byte oriented. Otherwise, `mode` is zero and the function does not alter the orientation of the stream.

Returns
3
The `fwide` function returns a value greater than zero if, after the call, the stream has wide orientation, a value less than zero if the stream has byte orientation, or zero if the stream has no orientation.

7.29.3.6 The `getwc` function

Synopsis
1
```c
#include <stdio.h>
#include <wchar.h>
wint_t getwc(FILE *stream);
```

Description
2
The `getwc` function is equivalent to `fgetwc`, except that if it is implemented as a macro, it may evaluate `stream` more than once, so the argument should never be an expression with side effects.

Returns
3
The `getwc` function returns the next wide character from the input stream pointed to by `stream`, or `WEOF`.

7.29.3.7 The `getwchar` function

Synopsis
1
```c
#include <wchar.h>
wint_t getwchar(void);
```

Description
2
The `getwchar` function is equivalent to `getwc` with the argument `stdin`.

368) If the orientation of the stream has already been determined, `fwide` does not change it.
Returns
3 The `getwchar` function returns the next wide character from the input stream pointed to by `stdin`, or `WEOF`.

7.29.3.8 The `putwc` function
Synopsis

```c
#include <stdio.h>
#include <wchar.h>
wint_t putwc(wchar_t c, FILE *stream);
```

Description
2 The `putwc` function is equivalent to `fputwc`, except that if it is implemented as a macro, it may evaluate `stream` more than once, so that argument should never be an expression with side effects.

Returns
3 The `putwc` function returns the wide character written, or `WEOF`.

7.29.3.9 The `putwchar` function
Synopsis

```c
#include <wchar.h>
wint_t putwchar(wchar_t c);
```

Description
2 The `putwchar` function is equivalent to `putwc` with the second argument `stdout`.

Returns
3 The `putwchar` function returns the character written, or `WEOF`.

7.29.3.10 The `ungetwc` function
Synopsis

```c
#include <stdio.h>
#include <wchar.h>
wint_t ungetwc(wint_t c, FILE *stream);
```

Description
2 The `ungetwc` function pushes the wide character specified by `c` back onto the input stream pointed to by `stream`. Pushed-back wide characters will be returned by subsequent reads on that stream in the reverse order of their pushing. A successful intervening call (with the stream pointed to by `stream`) to a file positioning function (`fseek`, `fsetpos`, or `rewind`) discards any pushed-back wide characters for the stream. The external storage corresponding to the stream is unchanged.

3 One wide character of pushback is guaranteed, even if the call to the `ungetwc` function follows just after a call to a formatted wide character input function `fwscanf`, `vfscanf`, `vwscanf`, or `wscanf`. If the `ungetwc` function is called too many times on the same stream without an intervening read or file positioning operation on that stream, the operation may fail.

4 If the value of `c` equals that of the macro `WEOF`, the operation fails and the input stream is unchanged.

5 A successful call to the `ungetwc` function clears the end-of-file indicator for the stream. The value of the file position indicator for the stream after reading or discarding all pushed-back wide characters is the same as it was before the wide characters were pushed back.\(^{360}\) For a text or binary stream, the value of its file position indicator after a successful call to the `ungetwc` function is unspecified until all pushed-back wide characters are read or discarded.

\(^{360}\) Note that a file positioning function could further modify the file position indicator after discarding any pushed-back wide characters.
Returns

6 The `ungetwc` function returns the wide character pushed back, or `WEOF` if the operation fails.

7.29.4 General wide string utilities

1 The header `<wchar.h>` declares a number of functions useful for wide string manipulation. Various methods are used for determining the lengths of the arrays, but in all cases a `wchar_t*` argument points to the initial (lowest addressed) element of the array. If an array is accessed beyond the end of an object, the behavior is undefined.

2 Where an argument declared as `size_t n` determines the length of the array for a function, `n` can have the value zero on a call to that function. Unless explicitly stated otherwise in the description of a particular function in this subclause, pointer arguments on such a call shall still have valid values, as described in 7.1.4. On such a call, a function that locates a wide character finds no occurrence, a function that compares two wide character sequences returns zero, and a function that copies wide characters copies zero wide characters.

7.29.4.1 Wide string numeric conversion functions

7.29.4.1.1 The `wcstod`, `wcstof`, and `wcstold` functions

Synopsis

1 This subclause describes wide string analogs of the `strtod` family of functions (7.22.1.5, 7.22.1.6).

```c
#include <wchar.h>

double wcstod(const wchar_t * restrict nptr, wchar_t ** restrict endptr);
float wcstof(const wchar_t * restrict nptr, wchar_t ** restrict endptr);
long double wcstold(const wchar_t * restrict nptr, wchar_t ** restrict endptr);
```

Description

2 The `wcstod`, `wcstof`, and `wcstold` functions convert the initial portion of the wide string pointed to by `nptr` to `double`, `float`, and `long double` representation, respectively. First, they decompose the input string into three parts: an initial, possibly empty, sequence of white-space wide characters, a subject sequence resembling a floating-point constant or representing an infinity or NaN; and a final wide string of one or more unrecognized wide characters, including the terminating null wide character of the input wide string. Then, they attempt to convert the subject sequence to a floating-point number, and return the result.

3 The expected form of the subject sequence is an optional plus or minus sign, then one of the following:

   — a nonempty sequence of decimal digits optionally containing a decimal-point wide character, then an optional exponent part as defined for the corresponding single-byte characters in

```c
#include <stdlib.h>

const size_t n = 20;

double d;
//...
// convert d to single-byte character string s
char s[n];
int nc = strfrex(d, n, "%g", s);
// convert s (regarded as a multi-byte character // string) to wide string ws
wchar_t ws[n];
(void) mbstowcs(ws, s, n);
```
6.4.4.2, excluding any digit separators (6.4.4.1);

— a 0x or 0X, then a nonempty sequence of hexadecimal digits optionally containing a decimal-point wide character, then an optional binary exponent part as defined in 6.4.4.2, excluding any digit separators (6.4.4.1);

— INF or INFINITY, or any other wide string equivalent except for case

— NAN or NAN(n-wchar-sequenceopt), or any other wide string equivalent except for case in the NAN part, where:

\[
\text{digit} \\
\text{nondigit} \\
n\text{-wchar-sequence digit} \\
n\text{-wchar-sequence nondigit}
\]

The subject sequence is defined as the longest initial subsequence of the input wide string, starting with the first non-white-space wide character, that is of the expected form. The subject sequence contains no wide characters if the input wide string is not of the expected form.

If the subject sequence has the expected form for a floating-point number, the sequence of wide characters starting with the first digit or the decimal-point wide character (whichever occurs first) is interpreted as a floating constant according to the rules of 6.4.4.2, except that the decimal-point wide character is used in place of a period, and that if neither an exponent part nor a decimal-point wide character appears in a decimal floating-point number, or if a binary exponent part does not appear in a hexadecimal floating-point number, an exponent part of the appropriate type with value zero is assumed to follow the last digit in the string.

If the subject sequence begins with a minus sign, the sequence is interpreted as negated.\(^{371}\)

A wide character sequence INF or INFINITY is interpreted as an infinity, if representable in the return type, else like a floating constant that is too large for the range of the return type. A wide character sequence NAN or NAN(n-wchar-sequenceopt) is interpreted as a quiet NaN, if supported in the return type, else like a subject sequence part that does not have the expected form; the meaning of the n-wchar sequence is implementation-defined.\(^{372}\)

A pointer to the final wide string is stored in the object pointed to by endptr, provided that endptr is not a null pointer.

If the subject sequence has the hexadecimal form and FLT_RADIX is a power of 2, the value resulting from the conversion is correctly rounded.

In other than the "C" locale, additional locale-specific subject sequence forms may be accepted.

If the subject sequence is empty or does not have the expected form, no conversion is performed; the value of nptr is stored in the object pointed to by endptr, provided that endptr is not a null pointer.

**Recommended practice**

If the subject sequence has the hexadecimal form, FLT_RADIX is not a power of 2, and the result is not exactly representable, the result should be one of the two numbers in the appropriate internal format that are adjacent to the hexadecimal floating source value, with the extra stipulation that the error should have a correct sign for the current rounding direction.

If the subject sequence has the decimal form and at most \(M\) significant digits, where \(M\) is the maximum value of the _T_DECIMAL_DIG_ macros (defined in `<float.h>`), the result should be correctly rounded. If the subject sequence \(D\) has the decimal form and more than \(M\) significant digits, consider the two bounding, adjacent decimal strings \(L\) and \(U\), both having \(M\) significant digits, such that the

\(^{371}\) It is unspecified whether a minus-signed sequence is converted to a negative number directly or by negating the value resulting from converting the corresponding unsigned sequence (see F.5); the two methods could yield different results if rounding is toward positive or negative infinity. In either case, the functions honor the sign of zero if floating-point arithmetic supports signed zeros.

\(^{372}\) An implementation can use the n-wchar sequence to determine extra information to be represented in the NaN’s significand.
values of $L$, $D$, and $U$ satisfy $L \leq D \leq U$. The result should be one of the (equal or adjacent) values that would be obtained by correctly rounding $L$ and $U$ according to the current rounding direction, with the extra stipulation that the error with respect to $D$ should have a correct sign for the current rounding direction.\footnote{$M$ is sufficiently large that $L$ and $U$ will usually correctly round to the same internal floating value, but if not will correctly round to adjacent values.}

**Returns**

The functions return the converted value, if any. If no conversion could be performed, zero is returned. If the correct value overflows and default rounding is in effect (7.12.1), plus or minus \texttt{HUGE\_VAL}, \texttt{HUGE\_VALF}, or \texttt{HUGE\_VALL} is returned (according to the return type and sign of the value), and the value of the macro \texttt{ERANGE} is stored in \texttt{errno}. If the result underflows (7.12.1), the functions return a value whose magnitude is no greater than the smallest normalized positive number in the return type; whether \texttt{errno} acquires the value \texttt{ERANGE} is implementation-defined.

### 7.29.4.1.2 The \texttt{wcstodN} functions

**Synopsis**

```c
#include <wchar.h>
#ifndef __STDC_IEC_60559_DFP__
  _Decimal32 wcstod32(const wchar_t * restrict nptr, char ** restrict endptr);
  _Decimal64 wcstod64(const wchar_t * restrict nptr, char ** restrict endptr);
  _Decimal128 wcstod128(const wchar_t * restrict nptr, char ** restrict endptr);
#endif
```

**Description**

The \texttt{wcstodN} functions convert the initial portion of the wide string pointed to by \texttt{nptr} to decimal floating type representation. First, they decompose the input wide string into three parts: an initial, possibly empty, sequence of white-space wide characters; a subject sequence resembling a floating constant or representing an infinity or NaN; and a final wide string of one or more unrecognized wide characters, including the terminating null wide character of the input wide string. Then, they attempt to convert the subject sequence to a floating-point number, and return the result.

The subject sequence is defined as the longest initial subsequence of the input wide string, starting with the first non-white-space wide character, that is of the expected form. The subject sequence contains no wide characters if the input wide string is not of the expected form.

If the subject sequence has the expected form for a floating-point number, the sequence of wide characters starting with the first digit or the decimal-point wide character (whichever occurs first) is interpreted as a floating constant according to the rules of 6.4.4.2, including correct rounding and determination of the coefficient $c$ and the quantum exponent $q$, with the following exceptions:
— It is not a hexadecimal floating number.
— The decimal-point wide character is used in place of a period.
— If neither an exponent part nor a decimal-point wide character appears in a decimal floating-point number, an exponent part of the appropriate type with value zero is assumed to follow the last digit in the wide string.

If the subject sequence begins with a minus sign, the sequence is interpreted as negated (before rounding) and the sign $s$ is set to $-1$, else $s$ is set to $1$. A wide character sequence INF or INFINITY is interpreted as an infinity. A wide character sequence NaN or NaN(d-wchar-sequenceopt), is interpreted as a quiet NaN; the meaning of the d-wchar sequence is implementation-defined. A pointer to the final wide string is stored in the object pointed to by endptr, provided that endptr is not a null pointer.

5 In other than the "C" locale, additional locale-specific subject sequence forms may be accepted.

6 If the subject sequence is empty or does not have the expected form, no conversion is performed; the value of nptr is stored in the object pointed to by endptr, provided that endptr is not a null pointer.

Returns

7 The wcstod functions return the correctly rounded converted value, if any. If no conversion could be performed, the value of the triple (+1, 0, 0) is returned. If the correct value overflows, the value of the macro ERANGE is stored in errno. If the result underflows (7.12.1), whether errno acquires the value ERANGE is implementation-defined.

7.29.4.1.3 The wcstol, wcstoll, wcstoul, and wcstoull functions

Synopsis

```
#include <wchar.h>

long int wcstol(const wchar_t * restrict nptr, wchar_t ** restrict endptr, int base);
long long int wcstoll(const wchar_t * restrict nptr, wchar_t ** restrict endptr, int base);
unsigned long int wcstoul(const wchar_t * restrict nptr, wchar_t ** restrict endptr, int base);
unsigned long long int wcstoull(const wchar_t * restrict nptr, wchar_t ** restrict endptr, int base);
```

Description

2 The wcstol, wcstoll, wcstoul, and wcstoull functions convert the initial portion of the wide string pointed to by nptr to long int, long long int, unsigned long int, and unsigned long long int representation, respectively. First, they decompose the input string into three parts: an initial, possibly empty, sequence of white-space wide characters, a subject sequence resembling an integer represented in some radix determined by the value of base, and a final wide string of one or more unrecognized wide characters, including the terminating null wide character of the input wide string. Then, they attempt to convert the subject sequence to an integer, and return the result.

3 If the value of base is zero, the expected form of the subject sequence is that of an integer constant as described for the corresponding single-byte characters in 6.4.4.1, optionally preceded by a plus or minus sign, but not including an integer suffix or any optional digit separators (6.4.4.1). If the value of base is between 2 and 36 (inclusive), the expected form of the subject sequence is a sequence of letters and digits representing an integer with the radix specified by base, optionally preceded by a plus or minus sign, but not including an integer suffix or any optional digit separators. The letters from a (or A) through z (or Z) are ascribed the values 10 through 35; only letters and digits whose ascribed values are less than that of base are permitted. If the value of base is 2, the characters 0b or

\[\text{An implementation may use the d-wchar sequence to determine extra information to be represented in the NaN's significand.}\]
0B may optionally precede the sequence of letters and digits, following the sign if present. If the value of base is 16, the wide characters 0x or 0X may optionally precede the sequence of letters and digits, following the sign if present.

The subject sequence is defined as the longest initial subsequence of the input wide string, starting with the first non-white-space wide character, that is of the expected form. The subject sequence contains no wide characters if the input wide string is empty or consists entirely of white-space wide characters, or if the first non-white-space wide character is other than a sign or a permissible letter or digit.

If the subject sequence has the expected form and the value of base is zero, the sequence of wide characters starting with the first digit is interpreted as an integer constant according to the rules of 6.4.4.1. If the subject sequence has the expected form and the value of base is between 2 and 36, it is used as the base for conversion, ascribing to each letter its value as given above. If the subject sequence begins with a minus sign, the value resulting from the conversion is negated (in the return type). A pointer to the final wide string is stored in the object pointed to by endptr, provided that endptr is not a null pointer.

In other than the "C" locale, additional locale-specific subject sequence forms may be accepted.

If the subject sequence is empty or does not have the expected form, no conversion is performed; the value of nptr is stored in the object pointed to by endptr, provided that endptr is not a null pointer.

Returns
The wcstol, wcstoll, wcstoul, and wcstoull functions return the converted value, if any. If no conversion could be performed, zero is returned. If the correct value is outside the range of representable values, LONG_MIN, LONG_MAX, LLONG_MIN, LLONG_MAX, ULONG_MAX, or ULLONG_MAX is returned (according to the return type sign of the value, if any), and the value of the macro ERANGE is stored in errno.

7.29.4.2 Wide string copying functions
7.29.4.2.1 The wcsncpy function
Synopsis

```c
#include <wchar.h>
wchar_t *wcsncpy(wchar_t * restrict s1, const wchar_t * restrict s2, size_t n);
```

Description
The wcsncpy function copies the wide string pointed to by s2 (including the terminating null wide character) into the array pointed to by s1.

Returns
The wcsncpy function returns the value of s1.

7.29.4.2.2 The wcsncpy function
Synopsis

```c
#include <wchar.h>
wchar_t *wcsncpy(wchar_t * restrict s1, const wchar_t * restrict s2, size_t n);
```

Description
The wcsncpy function copies not more than n wide characters (those that follow a null wide character are not copied) from the array pointed to by s2 to the array pointed to by s1.\footnote{Thus, if there is no null wide character in the first n wide characters of the array pointed to by s2, the result will not be null-terminated.}

If the array pointed to by s2 is a wide string that is shorter than n wide characters, null wide characters are appended to the copy in the array pointed to by s1, until n wide characters in all have been written.

\footnote{Thus, if there is no null wide character in the first n wide characters of the array pointed to by s2, the result will not be null-terminated.}
Returns

The \textit{wcsncpy} function returns the value of \textit{s1}.

7.29.4.2.3 The \textit{wmemcpy} function

Synopsis

```c
#include <wchar.h>
wchar_t *wmemcpy(wchar_t * restrict s1, const wchar_t * restrict s2, size_t n);
```

Description

The \textit{wmemcpy} function copies \textit{n} wide characters from the object pointed to by \textit{s2} to the object pointed to by \textit{s1}.

Returns

The \textit{wmemcpy} function returns the value of \textit{s1}.

7.29.4.2.4 The \textit{wmemmove} function

Synopsis

```c
#include <wchar.h>
wchar_t *wmemmove(wchar_t *s1, const wchar_t *s2, size_t n);
```

Description

The \textit{wmemmove} function copies \textit{n} wide characters from the object pointed to by \textit{s2} to the object pointed to by \textit{s1}. Copying takes place as if the \textit{n} wide characters from the object pointed to by \textit{s2} are first copied into a temporary array of \textit{n} wide characters that does not overlap the objects pointed to by \textit{s1} or \textit{s2}, and then the \textit{n} wide characters from the temporary array are copied into the object pointed to by \textit{s1}.

Returns

The \textit{wmemmove} function returns the value of \textit{s1}.

7.29.4.3 Wide string concatenation functions

7.29.4.3.1 The \textit{wcscat} function

Synopsis

```c
#include <wchar.h>
wchar_t *wcscat(wchar_t * restrict s1, const wchar_t * restrict s2);
```

Description

The \textit{wcscat} function appends a copy of the wide string pointed to by \textit{s2} (including the terminating null wide character) to the end of the wide string pointed to by \textit{s1}. The initial wide character of \textit{s2} overwrites the null wide character at the end of \textit{s1}.

Returns

The \textit{wcscat} function returns the value of \textit{s1}.

7.29.4.3.2 The \textit{wcsncat} function

Synopsis

```c
#include <wchar.h>
wchar_t *wcsncat(wchar_t * restrict s1, const wchar_t * restrict s2, size_t n);
```

Description

The \textit{wcsncat} function appends not more than \textit{n} wide characters (a null wide character and those that follow it are not appended) from the array pointed to by \textit{s2} to the end of the wide string pointed
to by \texttt{s1}. The initial wide character of \texttt{s2} overwrites the null wide character at the end of \texttt{s1}. A terminating null wide character is always appended to the result.  

Returns
3 The \texttt{wcsncat} function returns the value of \texttt{s1}.

7.29.4 Wide string comparison functions

1 Unless explicitly stated otherwise, the functions described in this subclause order two wide characters the same way as two integers of the underlying integer type designated by \texttt{wchar_t}.

7.29.4.4 The \texttt{wcscmp} function

Synopsis
1

```c
#include <wchar.h>
int wcscmp(const wchar_t *s1, const wchar_t *s2);
```

Description
2 The \texttt{wcscmp} function compares the wide string pointed to by \texttt{s1} to the wide string pointed to by \texttt{s2}.

Returns
3 The \texttt{wcscmp} function returns an integer greater than, equal to, or less than zero, accordingly as the wide string pointed to by \texttt{s1} is greater than, equal to, or less than the wide string pointed to by \texttt{s2}.

7.29.4.4.2 The \texttt{wcscoll} function

Synopsis
1

```c
#include <wchar.h>
int wcscoll(const wchar_t *s1, const wchar_t *s2);
```

Description
2 The \texttt{wcscoll} function compares the wide string pointed to by \texttt{s1} to the wide string pointed to by \texttt{s2}, both interpreted as appropriate to the \texttt{LC_COLLATE} category of the current locale.

Returns
3 The \texttt{wcscoll} function returns an integer greater than, equal to, or less than zero, accordingly as the wide string pointed to by \texttt{s1} is greater than, equal to, or less than the wide string pointed to by \texttt{s2} when both are interpreted as appropriate to the current locale.

7.29.4.4.3 The \texttt{wcsncmp} function

Synopsis
1

```c
#include <wchar.h>
int wcsncmp(const wchar_t *s1, const wchar_t *s2, size_t n);
```

Description
2 The \texttt{wcsncmp} function compares not more than \texttt{n} wide characters (those that follow a null wide character are not compared) from the array pointed to by \texttt{s1} to the array pointed to by \texttt{s2}.

Returns
3 The \texttt{wcsncmp} function returns an integer greater than, equal to, or less than zero, accordingly as the possibly null-terminated array pointed to by \texttt{s1} is greater than, equal to, or less than the possibly null-terminated array pointed to by \texttt{s2}.

7.29.4.4.4 The \texttt{wcsxfrm} function

\footnote{Thus, the maximum number of wide characters that can end up in the array pointed to by \texttt{s1} is \texttt{wcslen(s1)+n+1}.}
Synopsis

```c
#include <wchar.h>
size_t wcsxfrm(wchar_t * restrict s1, const wchar_t * restrict s2, size_t n);
```

Description

The `wcsxfrm` function transforms the wide string pointed to by `s2` and places the resulting wide string into the array pointed to by `s1`. The transformation is such that if the `wcscmp` function is applied to two transformed wide strings, it returns a value greater than, equal to, or less than zero, corresponding to the result of the `wcscoll` function applied to the same two original wide strings. No more than `n` wide characters are placed into the resulting array pointed to by `s1`, including the terminating null wide character. If `n` is zero, `s1` is permitted to be a null pointer.

Returns

The `wcsxfrm` function returns the length of the transformed wide string (not including the terminating null wide character). If the value returned is `n` or greater, the contents of the array pointed to by `s1` are indeterminate.

Example

The value of the following expression is the length of the array needed to hold the transformation of the wide string pointed to by `s`:

```c
1 + wcsxfrm(NULL, s, 0)
```

7.29.4.5 The `wmemcmp` function

Synopsis

```c
#include <wchar.h>
int wmemcmp(const wchar_t *s1, const wchar_t *s2, size_t n);
```

Description

The `wmemcmp` function compares the first `n` wide characters of the object pointed to by `s1` to the first `n` wide characters of the object pointed to by `s2`.

Returns

The `wmemcmp` function returns an integer greater than, equal to, or less than zero, accordingly as the object pointed to by `s1` is greater than, equal to, or less than the object pointed to by `s2`.

7.29.4.5 Wide string search functions

7.29.4.5.1 The `wcschr` function

Synopsis

```c
#include <wchar.h>
wchar_t *wcschr(const wchar_t *s, wchar_t c);
```

Description

The `wcschr` function locates the first occurrence of `c` in the wide string pointed to by `s`. The terminating null wide character is considered to be part of the wide string.

Returns

The `wcschr` function returns a pointer to the located wide character, or a null pointer if the wide character does not occur in the wide string.

7.29.4.5.2 The `wcscspn` function

Synopsis

```c
#include <wchar.h>
size_t wcscspn(const wchar_t *s1, const wchar_t *s2);
```
Description

The \texttt{wcscspn} function computes the length of the maximum initial segment of the wide string pointed to by \texttt{s1} which consists entirely of wide characters \textit{not} from the wide string pointed to by \texttt{s2}.

Returns

The \texttt{wcscspn} function returns the length of the segment.
7.29.4.5.3 The wcspbrk function

Synopsis

```c
#include <wchar.h>
wchar_t *wcspbrk(const wchar_t *s1, const wchar_t *s2);
```

Description

The `wcspbrk` function locates the first occurrence in the wide string pointed to by `s1` of any wide character from the wide string pointed to by `s2`.

Returns

The `wcspbrk` function returns a pointer to the wide character in `s1`, or a null pointer if no wide character from `s2` occurs in `s1`.

7.29.4.5.4 The wcsrchr function

Synopsis

```c
#include <wchar.h>
wchar_t *wcsrchr(const wchar_t *s, wchar_t c);
```

Description

The `wcsrchr` function locates the last occurrence of `c` in the wide string pointed to by `s`. The terminating null wide character is considered to be part of the wide string.

Returns

The `wcsrchr` function returns a pointer to the wide character, or a null pointer if `c` does not occur in the wide string.

7.29.4.5.5 The wcsspn function

Synopsis

```c
#include <wchar.h>
size_t wcsspn(const wchar_t *s1, const wchar_t *s2);
```

Description

The `wcsspn` function computes the length of the maximum initial segment of the wide string pointed to by `s1` which consists entirely of wide characters from the wide string pointed to by `s2`.

Returns

The `wcsspn` function returns the length of the segment.

7.29.4.5.6 The wcsstr function

Synopsis

```c
#include <wchar.h>
wchar_t *wcsstr(const wchar_t *s1, const wchar_t *s2);
```

Description

The `wcsstr` function locates the first occurrence in the wide string pointed to by `s1` of the sequence of wide characters (excluding the terminating null wide character) in the wide string pointed to by `s2`.

Returns

The `wcsstr` function returns a pointer to the located wide string, or a null pointer if the wide string is not found. If `s2` points to a wide string with zero length, the function returns `s1`. 
7.29.4.5.7 The \texttt{wcstok} function

Synopsis

```c
#include <wchar.h>
wchar_t *wcstok(wchar_t * restrict s1, const wchar_t * restrict s2, wchar_t ** restrict ptr);
```

Description

A sequence of calls to the \texttt{wcstok} function breaks the wide string pointed to by \texttt{s1} into a sequence of tokens, each of which is delimited by a wide character from the wide string pointed to by \texttt{s2}. The third argument points to a caller-provided \texttt{wchar_t} pointer into which the \texttt{wcstok} function stores information necessary for it to continue scanning the same wide string.

The first call in a sequence has a non-null first argument and stores an initial value in the object pointed to by \texttt{ptr}. Subsequent calls in the sequence have a null first argument and the object pointed to by \texttt{ptr} is required to have the value stored by the previous call in the sequence, which is then updated. The separator wide string pointed to by \texttt{s2} may be different from call to call.

The first call in the sequence searches the wide string pointed to by \texttt{s1} for the first wide character that is not contained in the current separator wide string pointed to by \texttt{s2}. If no such wide character is found, then there are no tokens in the wide string pointed to by \texttt{s1} and the \texttt{wcstok} function returns a null pointer. If such a wide character is found, it is the start of the first token.

The \texttt{wcstok} function then searches from there for a wide character that is contained in the current separator wide string. If no such wide character is found, the current token extends to the end of the wide string pointed to by \texttt{s1}, and subsequent searches in the same wide string for a token return a null pointer. If such a wide character is found, it is overwritten by a null wide character, which terminates the current token.

In all cases, the \texttt{wcstok} function stores sufficient information in the pointer pointed to by \texttt{ptr} so that subsequent calls, with a null pointer for \texttt{s1} and the unmodified pointer value for \texttt{ptr}, shall start searching just past the element overwritten by a null wide character (if any).

Returns

The \texttt{wcstok} function returns a pointer to the first wide character of a token, or a null pointer if there is no token.

EXAMPLE

```c
#include <wchar.h>
static wchar_t str1[] = L"??a??b,,,#c";
static wchar_t str2[] = L"\t \t";
wchar_t *t, *ptr1, *ptr2;

t = wcstok(str1, L"?", &ptr1); // t points to the token L"a"
t = wcstok(NULL, L"", &ptr1); // t points to the token L"??b" 
t = wcstok(str2, L" \t", &ptr2); // t is a null pointer

t = wcstok(NULL, L"#", &ptr1); // t points to the token L"c"
t = wcstok(NULL, L"?", &ptr1); // t is a null pointer
```

7.29.4.5.8 The \texttt{wmemchr} function

Synopsis

```c
#include <wchar.h>
wchar_t *wmemchr(const wchar_t *s, wchar_t c, size_t n);
```

Description

The \texttt{wmemchr} function locates the first occurrence of \texttt{c} in the initial \texttt{n} wide characters of the object pointed to by \texttt{s}.
Returns
3 The \texttt{wmemchr} function returns a pointer to the located wide character, or a null pointer if the wide character does not occur in the object.

7.29.4.6 Miscellaneous functions
7.29.4.6.1 The \texttt{wcslen} function
Synopsis
1
\begin{verbatim}
#include <wchar.h>
size_t wcslen(const wchar_t *s);
\end{verbatim}

Description
2 The \texttt{wcslen} function computes the length of the wide string pointed to by \textit{s}.

Returns
3 The \texttt{wcslen} function returns the number of wide characters that precede the terminating null wide character.

7.29.4.6.2 The \texttt{wmemset} function
Synopsis
1
\begin{verbatim}
#include <wchar.h>
wchar_t *wmemset(wchar_t *s, wchar_t c, size_t n);
\end{verbatim}

Description
2 The \texttt{wmemset} function copies the value of \textit{c} into each of the first \textit{n} wide characters of the object pointed to by \textit{s}.

Returns
3 The \texttt{wmemset} function returns the value of \textit{s}.

7.29.5 Wide character time conversion functions
7.29.5.1 The \texttt{wcsftime} function
Synopsis
1
\begin{verbatim}
#include <time.h>
#include <wchar.h>
size_t wcsftime(wchar_t * restrict s, size_t maxsize, const wchar_t * restrict format, const struct tm * restrict timeptr);
\end{verbatim}

Description
2 The \texttt{wcsftime} function is equivalent to the \texttt{strftime} function, except that:

\begin{itemize}
  \item The argument \textit{s} points to the initial element of an array of wide characters into which the generated output is to be placed.
  \item The argument \textit{maxsize} indicates the limiting number of wide characters.
  \item The argument \textit{format} is a wide string and the conversion specifiers are replaced by corresponding sequences of wide characters.
  \item The return value indicates the number of wide characters.
\end{itemize}

Returns
3 If the total number of resulting wide characters including the terminating null wide character is not more than \textit{maxsize}, the \texttt{wcsftime} function returns the number of wide characters placed into the array pointed to by \textit{s} not including the terminating null wide character. Otherwise, zero is returned and the contents of the array are indeterminate.
7.29.6  Extended multibyte/wide character conversion utilities

1 The header `<wchar.h>` declares an extended set of functions useful for conversion between multibyte characters and wide characters.

2 Most of the following functions — those that are listed as “restartable”, 7.29.6.3 and 7.29.6.4 — take as a last argument a pointer to an object of type `mbstate_t` that is used to describe the current conversion state from a particular multibyte character sequence to a wide character sequence (or the reverse) under the rules of a particular setting for the `LC_CTYPE` category of the current locale.

3 The initial conversion state corresponds, for a conversion in either direction, to the beginning of a new multibyte character in the initial shift state. A zero-valued `mbstate_t` object is (at least) one way to describe an initial conversion state. A zero-valued `mbstate_t` object can be used to initiate conversion involving any multibyte character sequence, in any `LC_CTYPE` category setting. If an `mbstate_t` object has been altered by any of the functions described in this subclause, and is then used with a different multibyte character sequence, or in the other conversion direction, or with a different `LC_CTYPE` category setting than on earlier function calls, the behavior is undefined.

4 On entry, each function takes the described conversion state (either internal or pointed to by an argument) as current. The conversion state described by the referenced object is altered as needed to track the shift state, and the position within a multibyte character sequence.

7.29.6.1  Single-byte/wide character conversion functions

7.29.6.1.1  The `btowc` function

Synopsis

```
#include <wchar.h>

wint_t btowc(int c);
```

Description

2 The `btowc` function determines whether `c` constitutes a valid single-byte character in the initial shift state.

Returns

3 The `btowc` function returns `WEOF` if `c` has the value `EOF` or if `(unsigned char)c` does not constitute a valid single-byte character in the initial shift state. Otherwise, it returns the wide character representation of that character.

7.29.6.1.2  The `wctob` function

Synopsis

```
#include <wchar.h>

int wctob(wint_t c);
```

Description

2 The `wctob` function determines whether `c` corresponds to a member of the extended character set whose multibyte character representation is a single byte when in the initial shift state.

Returns

3 The `wctob` function returns `EOF` if `c` does not correspond to a multibyte character with length one in the initial shift state. Otherwise, it returns the single-byte representation of that character as an `unsigned char` converted to an `int`.

7.29.6.2  Conversion state functions

7.29.6.2.1  The `mbsinit` function

Synopsis

```
#include <wchar.h>
```

377) Thus, a particular `mbstate_t` object can be used, for example, with both the `mbrtowc` and `mbsrtowcs` functions as long as they are used to step sequentially through the same multibyte character string.

§ 7.29.6.2.1  Library
int mbsinit(const mbstate_t *ps);

Description
2 If `ps` is not a null pointer, the `mbsinit` function determines whether the referenced `mbstate_t` object describes an initial conversion state.

Returns
3 The `mbsinit` function returns nonzero if `ps` is a null pointer or if the referenced object describes an initial conversion state; otherwise, it returns zero.

7.29.6.3 Restartable multibyte/wide character conversion functions
1 These functions differ from the corresponding multibyte character functions of 7.22.7 (`mblen`, `mbtowc`, and `wctomb`) in that they have an extra parameter, `ps`, of type pointer to `mbstate_t` that points to an object that can completely describe the current conversion state of the associated multibyte character sequence. If `ps` is a null pointer, each function uses its own internal `mbstate_t` object instead, which is initialized prior to the first call to the function to the initial conversion state; the functions are not required to avoid data races with other calls to the same function in this case. It is implementation-defined whether the internal `mbstate_t` object has thread storage duration; if it has thread storage duration, it is initialized to the initial conversion state prior to the first call to the function on the new thread. The implementation behaves as if no library function calls these functions with a null pointer for `ps`.

2 Also unlike their corresponding functions, the return value does not represent whether the encoding is state-dependent.

7.29.6.3.1 The `mbrlen` function
Synopsis
1
```
#include <wchar.h>
size_t mbrlen(const char * restrict s, size_t n, mbstate_t * restrict ps);
```

Description
2 The `mbrlen` function is equivalent to the call:

```
mbrtowc(NULL, s, n, ps != NULL ? ps: &internal)
```

where `internal` is the `mbstate_t` object for the `mbrlen` function, except that the expression designated by `ps` is evaluated only once.

Returns
3 The `mbrlen` function returns a value between zero and `n`, inclusive, `(size_t)(-2)`, or `(size_t)(-1)`. Forward references: the `mbrtowc` function (7.29.6.3.2).

7.29.6.3.2 The `mbrtowc` function
Synopsis
1
```
#include <wchar.h>
size_t mbrtowc(wchar_t * restrict pwc, const char * restrict s, size_t n, mbstate_t * restrict ps);
```

Description
2 If `s` is a null pointer, the `mbrtowc` function is equivalent to the call:

```
mbrtowc(NULL, ",", 1, ps)
```

In this case, the values of the parameters `pwc` and `n` are ignored.
If \( s \) is not a null pointer, the \textit{mbrtowc} function inspects at most \( n \) bytes beginning with the byte pointed to by \( s \) to determine the number of bytes needed to complete the next multibyte character (including any shift sequences). If the function determines that the next multibyte character is complete and valid, it determines the value of the corresponding wide character and then, if \( \text{pwc} \) is not a null pointer, stores that value in the object pointed to by \( \text{pwc} \). If the corresponding wide character is the null wide character, the resulting state described is the initial conversion state.

\textbf{Returns}

The \textit{mbrtowc} function returns the first of the following that applies (given the current conversion state):

0 if the next \( n \) or fewer bytes complete the multibyte character that corresponds to the null wide character (which is the value stored).

\textit{between 1 and \( n \) inclusive} if the next \( n \) or fewer bytes complete a valid multibyte character (which is the value stored); the value returned is the number of bytes that complete the multibyte character.

\textit{(size_t)(-2)} if the next \( n \) bytes contribute to an incomplete (but potentially valid) multibyte character, and all \( n \) bytes have been processed (no value is stored).\textsuperscript{378}

\textit{(size_t)(-1)} if an encoding error occurs, in which case the next \( n \) or fewer bytes do not contribute to a complete and valid multibyte character (no value is stored); the value of the macro \texttt{EILSEQ} is stored in \texttt{errno}, and the conversion state is unspecified.

\textbf{7.29.6.3.3 The \textit{wcrtomb} function}

\textbf{Synopsis}

\begin{verbatim}
#include <wchar.h>
size_t wcrtomb(char * restrict s, wchar_t wc, mbstate_t * restrict ps);
\end{verbatim}

\textbf{Description}

If \( s \) is a null pointer, the \textit{wcrtomb} function is equivalent to the call

\begin{verbatim}
wcrtomb(buf, L'\0', ps)
\end{verbatim}

where \( \text{buf} \) is an internal buffer.

If \( s \) is not a null pointer, the \textit{wcrtomb} function determines the number of bytes needed to represent the multibyte character that corresponds to the wide character given by \( \text{wc} \) (including any shift sequences), and stores the multibyte character representation in the array whose first element is pointed to by \( s \). At most \texttt{MB_CUR_MAX} bytes are stored. If \( \text{wc} \) is a null wide character, a null byte is stored, preceded by any shift sequence needed to restore the initial shift state; the resulting state described is the initial conversion state.

\textbf{Returns}

The \textit{wcrtomb} function returns the number of bytes stored in the array object (including any shift sequences). When \( \text{wc} \) is not a valid wide character, an encoding error occurs: the function stores the value of the macro \texttt{EILSEQ} in \texttt{errno} and returns \textit{(size_t)(-1)}; the conversion state is unspecified.

\textbf{7.29.6.4 Restartable multibyte/wide string conversion functions}

These functions differ from the corresponding multibyte string functions of 7.22.8 (\textit{mbstowcs} and \textit{wcstombs}) in that they have an extra parameter, \( \text{ps} \), of type pointer to \texttt{mbstate_t} that points to an object that can completely describe the current conversion state of the associated multibyte character sequence. If \( \text{ps} \) is a null pointer, each function uses its own internal \texttt{mbstate_t} object instead, which is initialized prior to the first call to the function to the initial conversion state; the

\textsuperscript{378}When \( n \) has at least the value of the \texttt{MB_CUR_MAX} macro, this case can only occur if \( s \) points at a sequence of redundant shift sequences (for implementations with state-dependent encodings).
functions are not required to avoid data races with other calls to the same function in this case. It is implementation-defined whether the internal `mbstate_t` object has thread storage duration; if it has thread storage duration, it is initialized to the initial conversion state prior to the first call to the function on the new thread. The implementation behaves as if no library function calls these functions with a null pointer for `ps`.

Also unlike their corresponding functions, the conversion source parameter, `src`, has a pointer-to-pointer type. When the function is storing the results of conversions (that is, when `dst` is not a null pointer), the pointer object pointed to by this parameter is updated to reflect the amount of the source processed by that invocation.

### 7.29.6.4.1 The `mbsrtowcs` function

**Synopsis**

```c
#include <wchar.h>
size_t mbsrtowcs(wchar_t * restrict dst, const char ** restrict src, size_t len, mbstate_t * restrict ps);
```

**Description**

The `mbsrtowcs` function converts a sequence of multibyte characters that begins in the conversion state described by the object pointed to by `ps`, from the array indirectly pointed to by `src` into a sequence of corresponding wide characters. If `dst` is not a null pointer, the converted characters are stored into the array pointed to by `dst`. Conversion continues up to and including a terminating null character, which is also stored. Conversion stops earlier in two cases: when a sequence of bytes is encountered that does not form a valid multibyte character, or (if `dst` is not a null pointer) when `len` wide characters have been stored into the array pointed to by `dst`. Each conversion takes place as if by a call to the `mbrtowc` function.

If `dst` is not a null pointer, the pointer object pointed to by `src` is assigned either a null pointer (if conversion stopped due to reaching a terminating null character) or the address just past the last multibyte character converted (if any). If conversion stopped due to reaching a terminating null character and if `dst` is not a null pointer, the resulting state described is the initial conversion state.

**Returns**

If the input conversion encounters a sequence of bytes that do not form a valid multibyte character, an encoding error occurs: the `mbsrtowcs` function stores the value of the macro `EILSEQ` in `errno` and returns `(size_t)(-1)`; the conversion state is unspecified. Otherwise, it returns the number of multibyte characters successfully converted, not including the terminating null character (if any).

### 7.29.6.4.2 The `wcsrtombs` function

**Synopsis**

```c
#include <wchar.h>
size_t wcsrtombs(char * restrict dst, const wchar_t ** restrict src, size_t len, mbstate_t * restrict ps);
```

**Description**

The `wcsrtombs` function converts a sequence of wide characters from the array indirectly pointed to by `src` into a sequence of corresponding multibyte characters that begins in the conversion state described by the object pointed to by `ps`. If `dst` is not a null pointer, the converted characters are then stored into the array pointed to by `dst`. Conversion continues up to and including a terminating null wide character, which is also stored. Conversion stops earlier in two cases: when a wide character is reached that does not correspond to a valid multibyte character, or (if `dst` is not a null pointer) when the next multibyte character would exceed the limit of `len` total bytes to be stored into the array pointed to by `dst`. Each conversion takes place as if by a call to the `wcrtomb` function.

Thus, the value of `len` is ignored if `dst` is a null pointer.

If conversion stops because a terminating null wide character has been reached, the bytes stored include those necessary to reach the initial shift state immediately before the null byte.
If \texttt{dst} is not a null pointer, the pointer object pointed to by \texttt{src} is assigned either a null pointer (if conversion stopped due to reaching a terminating null wide character) or the address just past the last wide character converted (if any). If conversion stopped due to reaching a terminating null wide character, the resulting state described is the initial conversion state.

**Returns**

If conversion stops because a wide character is reached that does not correspond to a valid multibyte character, an encoding error occurs: the \texttt{wcsrtombs} function stores the value of the macro \texttt{EILSEQ} in \texttt{errno} and returns \texttt{(size_t)(-1)}; the conversion state is unspecified. Otherwise, it returns the number of bytes in the resulting multibyte character sequence, not including the terminating null character (if any).
7.30 Wide character classification and mapping utilities <wctype.h>

7.30.1 Introduction

The header <wctype.h> defines one macro, and declares three data types and many functions.\(^{381}\)

The types declared are \texttt{wint_t} described in 7.29.1;

\begin{verbatim}
  wchar_t
\end{verbatim}

which is a scalar type that can hold values which represent locale-specific character mappings; and

\begin{verbatim}
  wctype_t
\end{verbatim}

which is a scalar type that can hold values which represent locale-specific character classifications.

The macro defined is \texttt{WEOF} (described in 7.29.1).

The functions declared are grouped as follows:

- Functions that provide wide character classification;
- Extensible functions that provide wide character classification;
- Functions that provide wide character case mapping;
- Extensible functions that provide wide character mapping.

For all functions described in this subclause that accept an argument of type \texttt{wint_t}, the value shall be representable as a \texttt{wchar_t} or shall equal the value of the macro \texttt{WEOF}. If this argument has any other value, the behavior is undefined.

The behavior of these functions is affected by the LC\_CTYPE category of the current locale.

7.30.2 Wide character classification utilities

The header <wctype.h> declares several functions useful for classifying wide characters.

The term \textit{printing wide character} refers to a member of a locale-specific set of wide characters, each of which occupies at least one printing position on a display device. The term \textit{control wide character} refers to a member of a locale-specific set of wide characters that are not printing wide characters.

7.30.2.1 Wide character classification functions

The functions in this subclause return nonzero (true) if and only if the value of the argument \texttt{wc} conforms to that in the description of the function.

Each of the following functions returns true for each wide character that corresponds (as if by a call to the \texttt{wctob} function) to a single-byte character for which the corresponding character classification function from 7.4.1 returns true, except that the \texttt{iswgraph} and \texttt{iswpunct} functions may differ with respect to wide characters other than \texttt{L' '}, which are both printing and white-space wide characters.\(^{382}\)

\textbf{Forward references:} the \texttt{wctob} function (7.29.6.1.2).

\footnote{See “future library directions” (7.31.19).
\footnote{For example, if the expression \texttt{isalpha(wctob(wc))} evaluates to true, then the call \texttt{iswalpha(wc)} also returns true. But, if the expression \texttt{isgraph(wctob(wc))} evaluates to true (which cannot occur for \texttt{wc == L''} of course), then either \texttt{iswgraph(wc)} or \texttt{iswprint(wc)&iswspace(wc)} is true, but not both.}

\textit{Library § 7.30.2.1}
7.30.2.1.1 The iswalnum function

Synopsis

```c
#include <wctype.h>
int iswalnum(wint_t wc);
```

Description

The `iswalnum` function tests for any wide character for which `iswalpha` or `iswdigit` is true.

7.30.2.1.2 The iswalpha function

Synopsis

```c
#include <wctype.h>
int iswalpha(wint_t wc);
```

Description

The `iswalpha` function tests for any wide character for which `iswupper` or `iswlower` is true, or any wide character that is one of a locale-specific set of alphabetic wide characters for which none of `iswcntrl`, `iswdigit`, `iswpunct`, or `iswspace` is true.\(^{(383)}\)

7.30.2.1.3 The iswblank function

Synopsis

```c
#include <wctype.h>
int iswblank(wint_t wc);
```

Description

The `iswblank` function tests for any wide character that is a standard blank wide character or is one of a locale-specific set of wide characters for which `iswspace` is true and that is used to separate words within a line of text. The standard blank wide characters are the following: space (L’ ’), and horizontal tab (L’ \t ’). In the "C" locale, `iswblank` returns true only for the standard blank characters.

7.30.2.1.4 The iswcntrl function

Synopsis

```c
#include <wctype.h>
int iswcntrl(wint_t wc);
```

Description

The `iswcntrl` function tests for any control wide character.

7.30.2.1.5 The iswdigit function

Synopsis

```c
#include <wctype.h>
int iswdigit(wint_t wc);
```

Description

The `iswdigit` function tests for any wide character that corresponds to a decimal-digit character (as defined in 5.2.1).

\(^{(383)}\)The functions `iswlower` and `iswupper` test true or false separately for each of these additional wide characters; all four combinations are possible.
7.30.2.1.6 The `iswgraph` function

Synopsis

```c
#include <wctype.h>
int iswgraph(wint_t wc);
```

Description

The `iswgraph` function tests for any wide character for which `iswprint` is true and `iswspace` is false.\(^{384}\)

7.30.2.1.7 The `iswlower` function

Synopsis

```c
#include <wctype.h>
int iswlower(wint_t wc);
```

Description

The `iswlower` function tests for any wide character that corresponds to a lowercase letter or is one of a locale-specific set of wide characters for which none of `iswcntrl`, `iswdigit`, `iswpunct`, or `iswspace` is true.

7.30.2.1.8 The `iswprint` function

Synopsis

```c
#include <wctype.h>
int iswprint(wint_t wc);
```

Description

The `iswprint` function tests for any printing wide character.

7.30.2.1.9 The `iswpunct` function

Synopsis

```c
#include <wctype.h>
int iswpunct(wint_t wc);
```

Description

The `iswpunct` function tests for any printing wide character that is one of a locale-specific set of punctuation wide characters for which neither `iswspace` nor `iswalnum` is true.\(^{384}\)

7.30.2.1.10 The `iswspace` function

Synopsis

```c
#include <wctype.h>
int iswspace(wint_t wc);
```

Description

The `iswspace` function tests for any wide character that corresponds to a locale-specific set of white-space wide characters for which none of `iswalnum`, `iswgraph`, or `iswpunct` is true.

7.30.2.1.11 The `iswupper` function

Synopsis

```c
#include <wctype.h>
int iswupper(wint_t wc);
```

---

\(^{384}\)Note that the behavior of the `iswgraph` and `iswpunct` functions can differ from their corresponding functions in 7.4.1 with respect to printing, white-space, single-byte execution characters other than ‘.’.
Description

The `iswupper` function tests for any wide character that corresponds to an uppercase letter or is one of a locale-specific set of wide characters for which none of `iswcntrl`, `iswdigit`, `iswpunct`, or `iswspace` is true.

7.30.2.1.12 The `iswxdigit` function

Synopsis

```c
#include <wctype.h>
int iswxdigit(wint_t wc);
```

Description

The `iswxdigit` function tests for any wide character that corresponds to a hexadecimal-digit character (as defined in 6.4.4.1).

7.30.2.2 Extensible wide character classification functions

The functions `wctype` and `iswctype` provide extensible wide character classification as well as testing equivalent to that performed by the functions described in the previous subclause (7.30.2.1).

7.30.2.2.1 The `iswctype` function

Synopsis

```c
#include <wctype.h>
int iswctype(wint_t wc, wctype_t desc);
```

Description

The `iswctype` function determines whether the wide character `wc` has the property described by `desc`. The current setting of the `LC_CTYPE` category shall be the same as during the call to `wctype` that returned the value `desc`.

Each of the following expressions has a truth-value equivalent to the call to the wide character classification function (7.30.2.1) in the comment that follows the expression:

```c
iswctype(wc, wctype("alnum")) // iswalnum(wc)
iswctype(wc, wctype("alpha")) // iswalpha(wc)
iswctype(wc, wctype("blank")) // iswblank(wc)
iswctype(wc, wctype("cntrl")) // iswcntrl(wc)
iswctype(wc, wctype("digit")) // iswdigit(wc)
iswctype(wc, wctype("graph")) // iswgraph(wc)
iswctype(wc, wctype("lower")) // iswlower(wc)
iswctype(wc, wctype("print")) // iswprint(wc)
iswctype(wc, wctype("punct")) // iswpunct(wc)
iswctype(wc, wctype("space")) // iswspace(wc)
iswctype(wc, wctype("upper")) // iswupper(wc)
iswctype(wc, wctype("xdigit")) // iswxdigit(wc)
```

Returns

The `iswctype` function returns nonzero (true) if and only if the value of the wide character `wc` has the property described by `desc`. If `desc` is zero, the `iswctype` function returns zero (false).

Forward references: the `wctype` function (7.30.2.2.2).

7.30.2.2.2 The `wctype` function

Synopsis

```c
#include <wctype.h>
wctype_t wctype(const char *property);
```
The `wctype` function constructs a value with type `wctype_t` that describes a class of wide characters identified by the string argument `property`.

The strings listed in the description of the `iswctype` function shall be valid in all locales as `property` arguments to the `wctype` function.

If `property` identifies a valid class of wide characters according to the `LC_CTYPE` category of the current locale, the `wctype` function returns a nonzero value that is valid as the second argument to the `iswctype` function; otherwise, it returns zero.

The header `<wctype.h>` declares several functions useful for mapping wide characters.

### 7.30.3.1 Wide character case mapping functions

#### 7.30.3.1.1 The `towlower` function

**Synopsis**

```c
#include <wctype.h>
wint_t towlower(wint_t wc);
```

**Description**

The `towlower` function converts an uppercase letter to a corresponding lowercase letter.

If the argument is a wide character for which `iswupper` is true and there are one or more corresponding wide characters, as specified by the current locale, for which `iswlower` is true, the `towlower` function returns one of the corresponding wide characters (always the same one for any given locale); otherwise, the argument is returned unchanged.

#### 7.30.3.1.2 The `towupper` function

**Synopsis**

```c
#include <wctype.h>
wint_t towupper(wint_t wc);
```

**Description**

The `towupper` function converts a lowercase letter to a corresponding uppercase letter.

If the argument is a wide character for which `iswlower` is true and there are one or more corresponding wide characters, as specified by the current locale, for which `iswupper` is true, the `towupper` function returns one of the corresponding wide characters (always the same one for any given locale); otherwise, the argument is returned unchanged.

### 7.30.3.2 Extensible wide character case mapping functions

The functions `wctrans` and `towctrans` provide extensible wide character mapping as well as case mapping equivalent to that performed by the functions described in the previous subclause (7.30.3.1).
Description

2 The `towctrans` function maps the wide character `wc` using the mapping described by `desc`. The current setting of the `LC_CTYPE` category shall be the same as during the call to `wctrans` that returned the value `desc`.

3 Each of the following expressions behaves the same as the call to the wide character case mapping function (7.30.3.1) in the comment that follows the expression:

```c
    towctrans(wc, wctrans("tolower"))  // tolower(wc)
    towctrans(wc, wctrans("toupper"))  // toupper(wc)
```

Returns

4 The `towctrans` function returns the mapped value of `wc` using the mapping described by `desc`. If `desc` is zero, the `towctrans` function returns the value of `wc`.

7.30.3.2.2 The `wctrans` function

Synopsis

```c
#include <wctype.h>

wctrans_t wctrans(const char *property);
```

Description

2 The `wctrans` function constructs a value with type `wctrans_t` that describes a mapping between wide characters identified by the string argument `property`.

3 The strings listed in the description of the `towctrans` function shall be valid in all locales as `property` arguments to the `wctrans` function.

Returns

4 If `property` identifies a valid mapping of wide characters according to the `LC_CTYPE` category of the current locale, the `wctrans` function returns a nonzero value that is valid as the second argument to the `towctrans` function; otherwise, it returns zero.
7.31 Future library directions

The following names are grouped under individual headers for convenience. All external names described below are reserved no matter what headers are included by the program.

7.31.1 Complex arithmetic <complex.h>

The function names

- cacospi
- casinpi
- catanpi
- ccompoundn
- ccospin
- cexp10m1
- cexp10
- cexp2m1
- cexp2
- cexpm1
- clgamma
- clog10p1
- clog10
- clog1p
- clog2p1
- clog2
- clogp1
- cpown
- cpowr
- crsqrt
- cexp10m1
- cexp10
- cexp2m1
- cexp2
- cexpm1
- clgamma
- clog10p1
- clog10
- clog1p
- clog2p1
- clog2
- clogp1
- cpown
- cpowr

and the same names suffixed with f or l are potentially reserved identifiers and may be added to the declarations in the <complex.h> header.

7.31.2 Character handling <ctype.h>

Function names that begin with either is or to, and a lowercase letter are potentially reserved identifiers and may be added to the declarations in the <ctype.h> header.

7.31.3 Errors <errno.h>

Macros that begin with E and a digit or E and an uppercase letter may be added to the macros defined in the <errno.h> header by a future revision of this document or by an implementation.

7.31.4 Floating-point environment <fenv.h>

Macros that begin with FE_ and an uppercase letter may be added to the macros defined in the <fenv.h> header by a future revision of this document.

7.31.5 Characteristics of floating types <float.h>

Macros that begin with DBL_, DEC32_, DEC64_, DEC128_, DEC_, FLT_, or LDBL_, and an uppercase letter are potentially reserved identifiers and may be added to the macros defined in the <float.h> header.

7.31.6 Format conversion of integer types <inttypes.h>

Macros that begin with either PRI or SCN, and either a lowercase letter or X are potentially reserved identifiers and may be added to the macros defined in the <inttypes.h> header.

Function names that begin with str, or wcs and a lowercase letter are potentially reserved identifiers may be added to the declarations in the <inttypes.h> header.

7.31.7 Localization <locale.h>

Macros that begin with LC_ and an uppercase letter may be added to the macros defined in the <locale.h> header by a future revision of this document or by an implementation.

7.31.8 Mathematics <math.h>

Macros that begin with FP_ or MATH_ and an uppercase letter may be added to the macros defined in the <math.h> header by a future revision of this document or by an implementation.

Macros that begin with MATH_ and an uppercase letter are potentially reserved identifiers and may be added to the macros in the <math.h> header.

Use of the DECIMAL_DIG macro is an obsolescent feature. A similar type-specific macro, such as LDBL_DECIMAL_DIG, can be used instead.

Function names that begin with is and a lowercase letter are potentially reserved identifiers and may be added to the declarations in the <math.h> header.
The function names

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Suffix</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>cr_acosh</td>
<td>f, l, d32, d64, d128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cr_acospi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cr_acos</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cr_asinh</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cr_asinpi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cr_asin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cr_atan2pi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cr_atan2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

and the same names suffixed with f, l, d32, d64, or d128 are potentially reserved identifiers and may be added to the `<math.h>` header. The cr_ prefix is intended to indicate a correctly rounded version of the function.

7.31.9 Signal handling <signal.h>

Macros that begin with either SIG and an uppercase letter or SIG_ and an uppercase letter may be added to the macros defined in the `<signal.h>` header by a future revision of this document or by an implementation.

7.31.10 Atomics <stdatomic.h>

Macros that begin with ATOMIC_ and an uppercase letter are potentially reserved identifiers and may be added to the macros defined in the `<stdatomic.h>` header. Typedef names that begin with either atomic_ or memory_, and a lowercase letter are potentially reserved identifiers and may be added to the declarations in the `<stdatomic.h>` header. Enumeration constants that begin with memory_order_ and a lowercase letter are potentially reserved identifiers and may be added to the definition of the memory_order type in the `<stdatomic.h>` header. Function names that begin with atomic_ and a lowercase letter are potentially reserved identifiers and may be added to the declarations in the `<stdatomic.h>` header.

The macro ATOMIC_VAR_INIT is an obsolescent feature.

7.31.11 Boolean type and values <stdbool.h>

The ability to undefine and perhaps then redefine the macros bool, true, and false is an obsolescent feature.

7.31.12 Integer types <stdint.h>

Typedef names beginning with int or uint and ending with _t are potentially reserved identifiers and may be added to the types defined in the `<stdint.h>` header. Macro names beginning with INT or UINT and ending with _MAX, _MIN, _WIDTH, or _C are potentially reserved identifiers and may be added to the macros defined in the `<stdint.h>` header.

7.31.13 Input/output <stdio.h>

Lowercase letters may be added to the conversion specifiers and length modifiers in fprintf and fscanf. Other characters may be used in extensions.

The use of ungetc on a binary stream where the file position indicator is zero prior to the call is an obsolescent feature.

7.31.14 General utilities <stdlib.h>

Function names that begin with str or wcs and a lowercase letter are potentially reserved identifiers and may be added to the declarations in the `<stdlib.h>` header.

Invoking realloc with a size argument equal to zero is an obsolescent feature.

7.31.15 String handling <string.h>

Function names that begin with str, mem, or wcs and a lowercase letter are potentially reserved identifiers and may be added to the declarations in the `<string.h>` header.
7.31.16 Date and time `<time.h>`

Macros beginning with `TIME_` and an uppercase letter may be added to the macros in the `<time.h>` header by a future revision of this document or by an implementation.

7.31.17 Threads `<threads.h>`

1 Function names, type names, and enumeration constants that begin with either `cnd_`, `mtx_`, `thrd_`, or `tss_`, and a lowercase letter are potentially reserved identifiers and may be added to the declarations in the `<threads.h>` header.

7.31.18 Extended multibyte and wide character utilities `<wchar.h>`

1 Function names that begin with `wcs` and a lowercase letter are potentially reserved identifiers and may be added to the declarations in the `<wchar.h>` header.

2 Lowercase letters may be added to the conversion specifiers and length modifiers in `fwprintf` and `fwscanf`. Other characters may be used in extensions.

7.31.19 Wide character classification and mapping utilities `<wctype.h>`

1 Function names that begin with `is` or `to` and a lowercase letter are potentially reserved identifiers and may be added to the declarations in the `<wctype.h>` header.
Annex A
(informative)
Language syntax summary

1  NOTE  The notation is described in 6.1.
Annex B
(informative)
Library summary

B.1 Diagnostics <assert.h>

NDEBUG

static _assert

void assert(scalar expression);

B.2 Complex <complex.h>

__STDC_NO_COMPLEX__

imaginary

_complex_I

_I

#pragma STDC CX_LIMITED_RANGE on-off-switch

double complex cacos(double complex z);
float complex cacosf(float complex z);
long double complex cacosl(long double complex z);
double complex casin(double complex z);
float complex casinf(float complex z);
long double complex casinl(long double complex z);
double complex catan(double complex z);
float complex catanf(float complex z);
long double complex catanl(long double complex z);
double complex cccos(double complex z);
float complex cccosf(float complex z);
long double complex cccosl(long double complex z);
double complex ccsin(double complex z);
float complex ccsinf(float complex z);
long double complex ccsinl(long double complex z);
double complex cctan(double complex z);
float complex cctanf(float complex z);
long double complex cctanl(long double complex z);
double complex cacosh(double complex z);
float complex cacoshf(float complex z);
long double complex cacoshl(long double complex z);
double complex casinh(double complex z);
float complex casinhf(float complex z);
long double complex casinhl(long double complex z);
double complex catanh(double complex z);
float complex catanhf(float complex z);
long double complex catanhl(long double complex z);
double complex cexp(double complex z);
float complex cexpf(float complex z);
long double complex cexpl(long double complex z);
double complex clog(double complex z);
float complex clogf(float complex z);

long double complex clogl(long double complex z);
double cabs(double complex z);
float cabsf(float complex z);
long double cabsl(long double complex z);
double complex cpow(double complex x, double complex y);
float complex cpowf(float complex x, float complex y);
long double complex cpowl(long double complex x, long double complex y);
double complex csqrtl(double complex z);
float complex csqrtfl(float complex z);
long double complex csqrtll(long double complex z);
double cargl(long double complex z);
float cargfl(float complex z);
long double cargll(long double complex z);
double cimagl(double complex z);
float cimagfl(float complex z);
long double cimagll(long double complex z);
double complex CMPLX(double x, double y);
float complex CMPLXF(float x, float y);
long double complex CMPLXL(long double x, long double y);
double complex conjl(double complex z);
float complex conjfl(float complex z);
long double complex conjll(long double complex z);
double complex cprojl(double complex z);
float complex cprojfl(float complex z);
long double complex cprojll(long double complex z);
double creall(long double complex z);
float crealf(float complex z);
long double crealll(long double complex z);

### B.3 Character handling <ctype.h>

```c
int isalnum(int c);
int isalpha(int c);
int isblank(int c);
int iscntrl(int c);
int isdigit(int c);
int isgraph(int c);
int islower(int c);
int isprint(int c);
int ispunct(int c);
int isspace(int c);
int isupper(int c);
int isxdigit(int c);
int tolower(int c);
int toupper(int c);
```

### B.4 Errors <errno.h>

`EDOM`  `EILSEQ`  `ERANGE`  `errno`

Only if the implementation defines `__STDC_LIB_EXT1__` and additionally the user code defines `__STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__` before any inclusion of `<errno.h>`:

```c
errno_t
```

### B.5 Floating-point environment <fenv.h>
Only if the implementation defines \texttt{__STDC_IEC_60559_DFP__}:

\begin{verbatim}
FE_DEC_DOWNWARD FE_DEC_TONEARESTFROMZERO FE_DEC_UPWARD
FE_DEC_TONEAREST FE_DEC_TOWARDZERO
\end{verbatim}

B.6 Characteristics of floating types <\texttt{float.h}>

\begin{verbatim}
FLT_ROUNDS LDBL_DIG DBL_NORM_MAX
FLT_EVAL_METHOD FLT_MIN_EXP LDBL_NORM_MAX
FLT_HAS_SUBNORM DBL_MIN_EXP FLT_EPSILON
DBL_HAS_SUBNORM LDBL_MIN_EXP DBL_EPSILON
LDBL_HAS_SUBNORM FLT_MIN_10_EXP LDBL_EPSILON
FLT_RADIX DBL_MIN_10_EXP FLT_MIN
FLT_MANT_DIG LDBL_MIN_10_EXP DBL_MIN
DBL_MANT_DIG FLT_MAX_EXP LDBL_MIN
LDBL_MANT_DIG DBL_MAX_EXP DBL_MIN
FLT_DECIMAL_DIG LDBL_MAX_EXP FLT_SNAN
DBL_DECIMAL_DIG FLT_MAX_10_EXP DBL_SNAN
LDBL_DECIMAL_DIG FLT_MAX_10_EXP DBL_SNAN
DECIMAL_DIG DBL_MAX_10_EXP FLT_TRUE_MIN
DECIMAL_DIG FLT_MAX LDBL_TRUE_MIN
FLT_IS_IEC_60559 DBL_MAX LDBL_TRUE_MIN
DBL_IS_IEC_60559 FLT_MAX NAN
FLT_DIG DBL_NORM_MAX
DBL_DIG FLT_MAX
\\
400 Library summary § B.6
B.6.1 Characteristics of decimal floating types

The following macros are provided only if the implementation defines `__STDC_IEC_60559_DFP__`. 

\[
\text{DEC_INFINITY} \quad \text{DEC_NAN} \quad \text{DEC_N_EPSILON} \quad \text{DEC_N_MAX_EXP} \quad \text{DEC_N_MIN_EXP} \quad \text{DEC_N_MIN} \quad \text{DEC_N_TRUE_MIN} 
\]

B.7 Format conversion of integer types `<inttypes.h>`

```c
#include <inttypes.h>

intmax_t imaxdiv_t

#define PRIiN PRIiLEASTN PRIiFASTN PRIiMAX PRIiPTR
#define PRIuN PRIuLEASTN PRIuFASTN PRIuMAX PRIuPTR
#define SCNuN SCNuLEASTN SCNuFASTN SCNuMAX SCNuPTR
#define SCNxN SCNxLEASTN SCNxFASTN SCNxMAX SCNxPTR

intmax_t imaxabs(intmax_t j);
intmax_t imaxdiv(intmax_t numer, intmax_t denom);
intmax_t strtolmax(const char * restrict nptr, char ** restrict endptr, int base);
uintmax_t strtoumax(const char * restrict nptr, char ** restrict endptr, int base);
intmax_t wcstolmax(const wchar_t * restrict nptr, wchar_t ** restrict endptr, int base);
uintmax_t wcstoumax(const wchar_t * restrict nptr, wchar_t ** restrict endptr, int base);
```

B.8 Alternative spellings `<iso646.h>`

```c
#include <iso646.h>

char * setlocale(int category, const char *locale);
struct lconv *localeconv(void);
```

B.9 Sizes of integer types `<limits.h>`

```c
#include <limits.h>

void * cast;

#define BOOL_WIDTH BOOL_MIN
#define CHAR_BIT CHAR_MIN
#define CHAR_WIDTH CHAR_MIN
#define UCHAR_WIDTH UCHAR_MIN
#define SHRT_WIDTH SHRT_MIN
#define USHRT_WIDTH USHRT_MIN
#define INT_WIDTH INT_MIN

char * setlocale(int category, const char *locale);
struct lconv *localeconv(void);
```

B.10 Localization `<locale.h>`

```c
#include <locale.h>

char * setlocale(int category, const char *locale);
struct lconv *localeconv(void);
```

B.11 Mathematics `<math.h>`

§ B.11 Library summary 401
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Flag</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>float_t</code></td>
<td><code>DBL_SNAN</code></td>
<td><code>FP_FAST_FMAF</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>double_t</code></td>
<td><code>LDBL_SNAN</code></td>
<td><code>FP_FAST_FMAF</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>HUGE_VAL</code></td>
<td><code>FP_INFINITY</code></td>
<td><code>FP_ILOGB0</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>HUGE_VALL</code></td>
<td><code>FP_NORMAL</code></td>
<td><code>MATH_ERRNO</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>INFINITY</code></td>
<td><code>FP_SUBNORMAL</code></td>
<td><code>MATH_ERREXCEPT</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>NAN</code></td>
<td><code>FP_ZERO</code></td>
<td><code>math.errhandling</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>FLT_SNAN</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>DBL_SNAN</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>LDBL_SNAN</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>FP_INFINITE</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>FP_NAN</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>FP_NORMAL</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>FP_SUBNORMAL</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>FP_ZERO</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>FP_FAST_FMA</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>FP_FAST_FMAF</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>FP_FAST_FMAL</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>FP_ILOGBNAN</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>MATH_ERRNO</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>MATH_ERREXCEPT</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

```c
#pragma STDC FP_CONTRACT on-off-switch
int fpclassify(real-floating x);
int iscanonical(real-floating x);
int isfinite(real-floating x);
int isnan(real-floating x);
int isnormal(real-floating x);
int signbit(real-floating x);
int issignaling(real-floating x);
int issubnormal(real-floating x);
int iszero(real-floating x);
double acos(double x);
float acosf(float x);
long double acosl(long double x);
double asin(double x);
float asinf(float x);
long double asinl(long double x);
double atan(double x);
float atanf(float x);
long double atanl(long double x);
double atan2(double y, double x);
float atan2f(float y, float x);
long double atan2l(long double y, long double x);
double cos(double x);
float cosf(float x);
long double cost(long double x);
float cosf(float x);
long double cosl(long double x);
double sin(double x);
float sinf(float x);
long double sinl(long double x);
double tan(double x);
float tanf(float x);
long double tanl(long double x);
double acospi(double x);
float acosfpi(float x);
long double acospil(long double x);
double asinpi(double x);
float asinpif(float x);
long double asinplit(long double x);
double atanpi(double x);
float atanpif(float x);
long double atanpil(long double x);
double atan2pi(double y, double x);
float atan2pif(float y, float x);
long double atan2plit(long double y, long double x);
float costpi(float x);
long double costpi(long double x);
float sinpi(float x);
long double sinpil(long double x);
double tanpi(double x);
```
float tanpf(float x);
long double tanpl(long double x);
double acosh(double x);
float acoshf(float x);
long double acoshl(long double x);
double asinh(double x);
float asinhf(float x);
long double asinhl(long double x);
double atanh(double x);
float atanhf(float x);
long double atanhl(long double x);
double cosh(double x);
float coshf(float x);
long double coshl(long double x);
double sinh(double x);
float sinhf(float x);
long double sinhl(long double x);
double tanh(double x);
float tanhf(float x);
long double tanhl(long double x);
double exp(double x);
float expf(float x);
long double expl(long double x);
double exp10(double x);
float exp10f(float x);
long double exp10l(long double x);
double exp10m1(double x);
float exp10m1f(float x);
long double exp10ml(long double x);
double exp2(double x);
float exp2f(float x);
long double exp2l(long double x);
double exp2m1(double x);
float exp2m1f(float x);
long double exp2ml(long double x);
double expm1(double x);
float expm1f(float x);
long double expml(long double x);
double frexp(double value, int *p);
float frexpf(float value, int *p);
long double frexpl(long double value, int *p);
int ilogb(double x);
int ilogbf(float x);
int ilogbl(long double x);
double ldexp(double x, int p);
float ldexpf(float x, int p);
long double ldexpl(long double x, int p);
long int llogb(double x);
long int llogbf(float x);
long int llogbl(long double x);
double log(double x);
float logf(float x);
long double logl(long double x);
long double log10(double x);
float log10f(float x);
long double log10l(long double x);
double log10p1(double x);
float log10p1f(float x);
long double log10p1l(long double x);
double log1p(double x);
float log1pf(float x);
long double log1pl(long double x);
double log1pl(double x);
float log1plf(float x);
long double log2pl(long double x);
double log2pl(double x);
float log2plf(float x);
long double log2pll(long double x);
double log2pll(double x);
float log2pllf(float x);
long double log2plll(long double x);
double logb(double x);
float logbf(float x);
long double logbl(long double x);
double modf(double value, double *iptr);
float modff(float value, float *iptr);
long double modfl(long double value, long double *iptr);
double scalbn(double x, int n);
float scalbnf(float x, int n);
long double scalbnl(long double x, int n);
double cbrt(double x);
float cbrtf(float x);
long double cbrtl(long double x);
double compoundn(double x, long long int n);
float compoundnf(float x, long long int n);
long double compoundnl(long double x, long long int n);
double fabs(double x);
float fabsf(float x);
long double fabsl(long double x);
double hypot(double x, double y);
float hypotf(float x, float y);
long double hypotl(long double x, long double y);
double pow(double x, double y);
float powf(float x, float y);
long double powl(long double x, long double y);
double pown(double x, long long int n);
float pownf(float x, long long int n);
long double pownl(long double x, long long int n);
double powr(double y, double x);
float powrf(float y, float x);
long double powrl(long double y, long double x);
double rootn(double x, long long int n);
float rootnf(float x, long long int n);
long double rootnl(long double x, long long int n);
double rsqrt(double x);
float rsqrtf(float x);
long double rsqrtl(long double x);
double sqrt(double x);
float sqrtf(float x);
long double sqrtl(long double x);
double erf(double x);
float erff(float x);
long double erfl(long double x);
double erfc(double x);
float erfcf(float x);
long double erfcf(long double x);
double lgamma(double x);
float lgammaf(float x);
long double lgammal(long double x);
double tgamma(double x);
float tgammaf(float x);
long double tgammal(long double x);

double ceil(double x);
float ceilf(float x);
long double ceill(long double x);

double floor(double x);
float floorf(float x);
long double floorl(long double x);

double nearbyint(double x);
float nearbyintf(float x);
long double nearbyintl(long double x);

double round(double x);
float roundf(float x);
long double roundl(long double x);

double lrint(double x);
long int lrintf(float x);
long int lrintl(long double x);

dlrint(double x);
long int lrintf(float x);
long int lrintl(long double x);

double round(double x);
float roundf(float x);
long double roundl(long double x);

double roundroundl(long double x);
long int lround(double x);
long int lroundf(float x);
long int lroundl(long double x);

double roundroundl(long double x);
float roundevenf(float x);
long double roundevenl(long double x);

double trunc(double x);
float truncf(float x);
long double truncl(long double x);

double fromfp(double x, int round, unsigned int width);
float fromfpf(float x, int round, unsigned int width);
long double fromfpl(long double x, int round, unsigned int width);

double fromfpx(double x, int round, unsigned int width);
float fromfpxf(float x, int round, unsigned int width);
long double fromfpxl(long double x, int round, unsigned int width);

double fromfpx(double x, int round, unsigned int width);
float fromfpxf(float x, int round, unsigned int width);
long double fromfpxl(long double x, int round, unsigned int width);

double nan(const char *tagp);
```c
void float nanf(const char *tagp);
void long double nanl(const char *tagp);
void double nextafter(double x, double y);
void float nextafterf(float x, float y);
void long double nextafterl(long double x, long double y);
void double nexttoward(double x, long double y);
void float nexttowardf(float x, long double y);
void long double nexttowardl(long double x, long double y);
void double nextup(double x);
void float nextupf(float x);
void long double nextupl(long double x);
void double nextdown(double x);
void float nextdownf(float x);
void long double nextdownl(long double x);
void int canonicalize(double *cx, const double *x);
void int canonicalizef(float *cx, const float *x);
void int canonicalizel(long double *cx, const long double *x);
void double fdim(double x, double y);
void float fdimf(float x, float y);
void long double fdiml(long double x, long double y);
void double fmax(double x, double y);
void float fmaxf(float x, float y);
void long double fmaxl(long double x, long double y);
void double fmin(double x, double y);
void float fminf(float x, float y);
void long double fminl(long double x, long double y);
void double fma(double x, double y, double z);
void float fmaf(float x, float y, float z);
void long double fmal(long double x, long double y, long double z);
void float fadd(double x, double y);
void long double faddl(long double x, long double y);
void double fsub(double x, double y);
void float fsubl(long double x, long double y);
void double fmul(double x, double y);
void float fmull(long double x, long double y);
void float fdivl(long double x, long double y);
void double fdiv(double x, double y);
void long double fdivl(long double x, long double y);
void double fdivl(long double x, long double y);
void float fma(long double x, long double y, long double z);
void float fmal(long double x, long double y, long double z);
void double faddl(long double x, long double y);
void float fsubl(long double x, long double y);
void double fmul(long double x, long double y);
void float fmull(long double x, long double y);
void float fdivl(long double x, long double y);
void double fdiv(double x, double y);
void long double fdivl(long double x, long double y);
void double fdivl(long double x, long double y);
void float fma(long double x, long double y, long double z);
void float fmal(long double x, long double y, long double z);
void double faddl(long double x, long double y);
void float fsubl(long double x, long double y);
void double fmul(long double x, long double y);
void float fmull(long double x, long double y);
void float fdivl(long double x, long double y);
void double fdiv(double x, double y);
void long double fdivl(long double x, long double y);
void double fdivl(long double x, long double y);
void float fma(long double x, long double y, long double z);
void float fmal(long double x, long double y, long double z);
int isgreater(real-floating x, real-floating y);
int isgreaterequal(real-floating x, real-floating y);
int isless(real-floating x, real-floating y);
int islessequal(real-floating x, real-floating y);
int islessgreater(real-floating x, real-floating y);
int isunordered(real-floating x, real-floating y);
int iseqsig(real-floating x, real-floating y);
```

Only if the implementation defines `__STDC_IEC_60559_DFP__`:

```c
__Decimal32 acosd32(__Decimal32 x);
__Decimal64 acosd64(__Decimal64 x);
__Decimal128 acosd128(__Decimal128 x);
__Decimal32 asind32(__Decimal32 x);
```
| _Decimal64 asind64(_Decimal64 x); |
| _Decimal128 asind128(_Decimal128 x); |
| _Decimal32 atand32(_Decimal32 x); |
| _Decimal64 atand64(_Decimal64 x); |
| _Decimal128 atand128(_Decimal128 x); |
| _Decimal32 atan2d32(_Decimal32 y, _Decimal32 x); |
| _Decimal64 atan2d64(_Decimal64 y, _Decimal64 x); |
| _Decimal128 atan2d128(_Decimal128 y, _Decimal128 x); |
| _Decimal32 cosd32(_Decimal32 x); |
| _Decimal64 cosd64(_Decimal64 x); |
| _Decimal128 cosd128(_Decimal128 x); |
| _Decimal32 sind32(_Decimal32 x); |
| _Decimal64 sind64(_Decimal64 x); |
| _Decimal128 sind128(_Decimal128 x); |
| _Decimal32 tand32(_Decimal32 x); |
| _Decimal64 tand64(_Decimal64 x); |
| _Decimal128 tand128(_Decimal128 x); |
| _Decimal32 acospid32(_Decimal32 x); |
| _Decimal64 acospid64(_Decimal64 x); |
| _Decimal128 acospid128(_Decimal128 x); |
| _Decimal32 asinpid32(_Decimal32 x); |
| _Decimal64 asinpid64(_Decimal64 x); |
| _Decimal128 asinpid128(_Decimal128 x); |
| _Decimal32 atanpid32(_Decimal32 x); |
| _Decimal64 atanpid64(_Decimal64 x); |
| _Decimal128 atanpid128(_Decimal128 x); |
| _Decimal32 acoshd32(_Decimal32 x); |
| _Decimal64 acoshd64(_Decimal64 x); |
| _Decimal128 acoshd128(_Decimal128 x); |
| _Decimal32 asinhd32(_Decimal32 x); |
| _Decimal64 asinhd64(_Decimal64 x); |
| _Decimal128 asinhd128(_Decimal128 x); |
| _Decimal32 tanhd32(_Decimal32 x); |
| _Decimal64 tanhd64(_Decimal64 x); |
| _Decimal128 tanhd128(_Decimal128 x); |
| _Decimal32 expd32(_Decimal32 x); |
| _Decimal64 expd64(_Decimal64 x); |
| _Decimal128 expd128(_Decimal128 x); |
| _Decimal32 exp10d32(_Decimal32 x); |
| _Decimal64 exp10d64(_Decimal64 x); |
```c
_decimal128 exp10d128(_Decimal128 x);
_decimal32 exp10m1d32(_Decimal32 x);
_decimal64 exp10m1d64(_Decimal64 x);
_decimal128 exp10m1d128(_Decimal128 x);
_decimal32 exp2d32(_Decimal32 x);
_decimal64 exp2d64(_Decimal64 x);
_decimal128 exp2d128(_Decimal128 x);
_decimal32 expm1d32(_Decimal32 x);
_decimal64 expm1d64(_Decimal64 x);
_decimal128 expm1d128(_Decimal128 x);
_decimal32 frexpd32(_Decimal32 value, int *p);
_decimal64 frexpd64(_Decimal64 value, int *p);
_decimal128 frexpd128(_Decimal128 value, int *p);
_int ilogbd32(_Decimal32 x);
_int ilogbd64(_Decimal64 x);
_int ilogbd128(_Decimal128 x);
_decimal32 ldexpd32(_Decimal32 x, int p);
_decimal64 ldexpd64(_Decimal64 x, int p);
_decimal128 ldexpd128(_Decimal128 x, int p);
_decimal32 logd32(_Decimal32 x);
_decimal64 logd64(_Decimal64 x);
_decimal128 logd128(_Decimal128 x);
_decimal32 log10d32(_Decimal32 x);
_decimal64 log10d64(_Decimal64 x);
_decimal128 log10d128(_Decimal128 x);
_decimal32 log10p1d32(_Decimal32 x);
_decimal64 log10p1d64(_Decimal64 x);
_decimal128 log10p1d128(_Decimal128 x);
_decimal32 log2d32(_Decimal32 x);
_decimal64 log2d64(_Decimal64 x);
_decimal128 log2d128(_Decimal128 x);
_decimal32 log2p1d32(_Decimal32 x);
_decimal64 log2p1d64(_Decimal64 x);
_decimal128 log2p1d128(_Decimal128 x);
_decimal32 logbd32(_Decimal32 x);
_decimal64 logbd64(_Decimal64 x);
_decimal128 logbd128(_Decimal128 x);
_decimal32 modfd32(_Decimal32 x, _Decimal32 *iptr);
_decimal64 modfd64(_Decimal64 x, _Decimal64 *iptr);
_decimal128 modfd128(_Decimal128 x, _Decimal128 *iptr);
_decimal32 scalbnd32(_Decimal32 x, int n);
_decimal64 scalbnd64(_Decimal64 x, int n);
_decimal128 scalbnd128(_Decimal128 x, int n);
_decimal32 cbrtd32(_Decimal32 x);
_decimal64 cbrtd64(_Decimal64 x);
_decimal128 cbrtd128(_Decimal128 x);
```
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Arguments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>_Decimal32 compoundnd32</code></td>
<td>_Decimal32 compound nd32</td>
<td><code>(x, n)</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>_Decimal64 compoundnd64</code></td>
<td>_Decimal64 compound nd64</td>
<td><code>(x, n)</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>_Decimal128 compoundnd128</code></td>
<td>_Decimal128 compound nd128</td>
<td><code>(x, n)</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>_Decimal32 fabsd32</code></td>
<td>_Decimal32 fabs d32</td>
<td><code>x</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>_Decimal64 fabsd64</code></td>
<td>_Decimal64 fabs d64</td>
<td><code>x</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>_Decimal128 fabsd128</code></td>
<td>_Decimal128 fabs d128</td>
<td><code>x</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>_Decimal32 hypotd32</code></td>
<td>_Decimal32 hypot d32</td>
<td><code>(x, y)</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>_Decimal64 hypotd64</code></td>
<td>_Decimal64 hypot d64</td>
<td><code>(x, y)</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>_Decimal128 hypotd128</code></td>
<td>_Decimal128 hypot d128</td>
<td><code>(x, y)</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>_Decimal32 powd32</code></td>
<td>_Decimal32 pow d32</td>
<td><code>(x, y)</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>_Decimal64 powd64</code></td>
<td>_Decimal64 pow d64</td>
<td><code>(x, y)</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>_Decimal128 powd128</code></td>
<td>_Decimal128 pow d128</td>
<td><code>(x, y)</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>_Decimal32 pownd32</code></td>
<td>_Decimal32 pow n d32</td>
<td><code>(x, n)</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>_Decimal64 pownd64</code></td>
<td>_Decimal64 pow n d64</td>
<td><code>(x, n)</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>_Decimal128 pownd128</code></td>
<td>_Decimal128 pow n d128</td>
<td><code>(x, n)</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>_Decimal32 powrd32</code></td>
<td>_Decimal32 pow r d32</td>
<td><code>(y, x)</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>_Decimal64 powrd64</code></td>
<td>_Decimal64 pow r d64</td>
<td><code>(y, x)</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>_Decimal128 powrd128</code></td>
<td>_Decimal128 pow r d128</td>
<td><code>(y, x)</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>_Decimal32 rootnd32</code></td>
<td>_Decimal32 root n d32</td>
<td><code>(x, n)</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>_Decimal64 rootnd64</code></td>
<td>_Decimal64 root n d64</td>
<td><code>(x, n)</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>_Decimal128 rootnd128</code></td>
<td>_Decimal128 root n d128</td>
<td><code>(x, n)</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>_Decimal32 rsqrtd32</code></td>
<td>_Decimal32 rsqrt d32</td>
<td><code>x</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>_Decimal64 rsqrtd64</code></td>
<td>_Decimal64 rsqrt d64</td>
<td><code>x</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>_Decimal128 rsqrtd128</code></td>
<td>_Decimal128 rsqrt d128</td>
<td><code>x</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>_Decimal32 erf32</code></td>
<td>_Decimal32 erf 32</td>
<td><code>x</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>_Decimal64 erf64</code></td>
<td>_Decimal64 erf 64</td>
<td><code>x</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>_Decimal128 erf128</code></td>
<td>_Decimal128 erf 128</td>
<td><code>x</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>_Decimal32 erfc32</code></td>
<td>_Decimal32 erfc 32</td>
<td><code>x</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>_Decimal64 erfc64</code></td>
<td>_Decimal64 erfc 64</td>
<td><code>x</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>_Decimal128 erfc128</code></td>
<td>_Decimal128 erfc 128</td>
<td><code>x</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>_Decimal32 lgammad32</code></td>
<td>_Decimal32 lgamma d32</td>
<td><code>x</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>_Decimal64 lgammad64</code></td>
<td>_Decimal64 lgamma d64</td>
<td><code>x</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>_Decimal128 lgammad128</code></td>
<td>_Decimal128 lgamma d128</td>
<td><code>x</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>_Decimal32 tgammad32</code></td>
<td>_Decimal32 tangent gamma 32</td>
<td><code>x</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>_Decimal64 tgammad64</code></td>
<td>_Decimal64 tangent gamma 64</td>
<td><code>x</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>_Decimal128 tgammad128</code></td>
<td>_Decimal128 tangent gamma 128</td>
<td><code>x</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>_Decimal32 ceil32</code></td>
<td>_Decimal32 ceil 32</td>
<td><code>x</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>_Decimal64 ceil64</code></td>
<td>_Decimal64 ceil 64</td>
<td><code>x</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>_Decimal128 ceil128</code></td>
<td>_Decimal128 ceil 128</td>
<td><code>x</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>_Decimal32 ceild32</code></td>
<td>_Decimal32 ceild 32</td>
<td><code>x</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>_Decimal64 ceild64</code></td>
<td>_Decimal64 ceild 64</td>
<td><code>x</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>_Decimal128 ceild128</code></td>
<td>_Decimal128 ceild 128</td>
<td><code>x</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>_Decimal32 floor32</code></td>
<td>_Decimal32 floor 32</td>
<td><code>x</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>_Decimal64 floor64</code></td>
<td>_Decimal64 floor 64</td>
<td><code>x</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>_Decimal128 floor128</code></td>
<td>_Decimal128 floor 128</td>
<td><code>x</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>_Decimal32 floor32</code></td>
<td>_Decimal32 floor 32</td>
<td><code>x</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>_Decimal64 floor64</code></td>
<td>_Decimal64 floor 64</td>
<td><code>x</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>_Decimal128 floor128</code></td>
<td>_Decimal128 floor 128</td>
<td><code>x</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>long int lrintd32</code></td>
<td>_Decimal32 long int rint d32</td>
<td><code>x</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>long int lrintd64</code></td>
<td>_Decimal64 long int rint d64</td>
<td><code>x</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>long int lrintd128</code></td>
<td>_Decimal128 long int rint d128</td>
<td><code>x</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>long int llrintd32</code></td>
<td>_Decimal32 long long int rint d32</td>
<td><code>x</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>long int llrintd64</code></td>
<td>_Decimal64 long long int rint d64</td>
<td><code>x</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>long int llrintd128</code></td>
<td>_Decimal128 long long int rint d128</td>
<td><code>x</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>long int rintd32</code></td>
<td>_Decimal32 rint d32</td>
<td><code>x</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>long int rintd64</code></td>
<td>_Decimal64 rint d64</td>
<td><code>x</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>long int rintd128</code></td>
<td>_Decimal128 rint d128</td>
<td><code>x</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>long int llrintd32</code></td>
<td>_Decimal32 long long int rint d32</td>
<td><code>x</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>long int llrintd64</code></td>
<td>_Decimal64 long long int rint d64</td>
<td><code>x</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>long int llrintd128</code></td>
<td>_Decimal128 long long int rint d128</td>
<td><code>x</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>long int roundd32</code></td>
<td>_Decimal32 round d32</td>
<td><code>x</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>long int roundd64</code></td>
<td>_Decimal64 round d64</td>
<td><code>x</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>long int roundd128</code></td>
<td>_Decimal128 round d128</td>
<td><code>x</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>long int lroundd32</code></td>
<td>_Decimal32 long int round d32</td>
<td><code>x</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>long int lroundd64</code></td>
<td>_Decimal64 long int round d64</td>
<td><code>x</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>long int lroundd128</code></td>
<td>_Decimal128 long int round d128</td>
<td><code>x</code></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
long int lroundd64(_Decimal64 x);
long int lroundd128(_Decimal128 x);
long int llroundd32(_Decimal32 x);
long int llroundd64(_Decimal64 x);
long int llroundd128(_Decimal128 x);
_Decimal32 roundevend32(_Decimal32 x);
_Decimal64 roundevend64(_Decimal64 x);
_Decimal128 roundevend128(_Decimal128 x);
_Decimal32 truncd32(_Decimal32 x);
_Decimal64 truncd64(_Decimal64 x);
_Decimal128 truncd128(_Decimal128 x);
Decmal32 fromfpd32(_Decimal32 x, int round, unsigned int width);
Decmal64 fromfpd64(_Decimal64 x, int round, unsigned int width);
Decmal128 fromfpd128(_Decimal128 x, int round, unsigned int width);
_Decimal32 ufroundd32(_Decimal32 x, int round, unsigned int width);
_Decimal64 ufroundd64(_Decimal64 x, int round, unsigned int width);
_Decimal128 ufroundd128(_Decimal128 x, int round, unsigned int width);
_Decimal32 ufromfpd32(_Decimal32 x, _Decimal32 y);
_Decimal64 ufromfpd64(_Decimal64 x, _Decimal64 y);
_Decimal128 ufromfpd128(_Decimal128 x, _Decimal128 y);
_Decimal32 fmodd32(_Decimal32 x, _Decimal32 y);
_Decimal64 fmodd64(_Decimal64 x, _Decimal64 y);
_Decimal128 fmodd128(_Decimal128 x, _Decimal128 y);
_Decimal32 remainderd32(_Decimal32 x, _Decimal32 y);
_Decimal64 remainderd64(_Decimal64 x, _Decimal64 y);
_Decimal128 remainderd128(_Decimal128 x, _Decimal128 y);
_Decimal32 copy-sign32(_Decimal32 x, _Decimal32 y);
_Decimal64 copy-sign64(_Decimal64 x, _Decimal64 y);
_Decimal128 copy-sign128(_Decimal128 x, _Decimal128 y);
_Decimal32 and32(const char *tagp);
_Decimal64 and64(const char *tagp);
_Decimal128 and128(const char *tagp);
_Decimal32 nextafterd32(_Decimal32 x, _Decimal32 y);
_Decimal64 nextafterd64(_Decimal64 x, _Decimal64 y);
_Decimal128 nextafterd128(_Decimal128 x, _Decimal128 y);
Decmal32 nexttoward32(_Decimal32 x, _Decimal32 y);
Decmal64 nexttoward64(_Decimal64 x, _Decimal64 y);
_Decimal128 nexttoward128(_Decimal128 x, _Decimal128 y);
Decmal32 nextupd32(_Decimal32 x);
Decmal64 nextupd64(_Decimal64 x);
_Decimal128 nextupd128(_Decimal128 x);
_Decimal32 nextdownd32(_Decimal32 x);
_Decimal64 nextdownd64(_Decimal64 x);
_Decimal128 nextdownd128(_Decimal128 x);
int canonicalized32(_Decimal32 cx, const _Decimal32 *x);
int canonicalized64(_Decimal64 cx, const _Decimal64 *x);
_Decimal32 fdimd32(_Decimal32 x, _Decimal32 y);
_Decimal64 fdimd64(_Decimal64 x, _Decimal64 y);
_Decimal128 fdimd128(_Decimal128 x, _Decimal128 y);
Decmal32 maxd32(_Decimal32 x, _Decimal32 y);
Decmal64 maxd64(_Decimal64 x, _Decimal64 y);
_Decimal128 maxd128(_Decimal128 x, _Decimal128 y);
Decmal32 mind32(_Decimal32 x, _Decimal32 y);
Decmal64 mind64(_Decimal64 x, _Decimal64 y);
_Decimal128 mind128(_Decimal128 x, _Decimal128 y);
Decmal32 madd32(_Decimal32 x, _Decimal32 y, _Decimal32 z);
Decmal64 madd64(_Decimal64 x, _Decimal64 y, _Decimal64 z);
Only if the implementation defines __STDC_IEC_60559_BFP__ or __STDC_IEC_559__ and additionally the user code defines __STDC_WANT_IEC_60559_EXT__ before any inclusion of <math.h>:

```c
int totalorderf(const float *x, const float *y);
```

```c
int totalorder(const double *x, const double *y);
```
int totalorderl(const long double *x, const long double *y);
int totalordermag(const double *x, const double *y);
int totalordermagf(const float *x, const float *y);
int totalordermagl(const long double *x, const long double *y);
double getpayload(const double *x);
float getpayloadf(const float *x);
int setpayload(double *res, double pl);
int setpayloadf(float *res, float pl);
int setpayloadl(long double *res, long double pl);
int setpayloadsig(double *res, double pl);
int setpayloadsigf(float *res, float pl);
int setpayloadsigl(long double *res, long double pl);

Only if the implementation defines __STDC_IEC_60559_DFP__ and additionally the user code defines __STDC_WANT_IEC_60559_EXT__ before any inclusion of <math.h>:

int totalorderd32(const _Decimal32 *x, const _Decimal32 *y);
int totalorderd64(const _Decimal64 *x, const _Decimal64 *y);
int totalorderd128(const _Decimal128 *x, const _Decimal128 *y);
int totalordermagd32(const _Decimal32 *x, const _Decimal32 *y);
int totalordermagd64(const _Decimal64 *x, const _Decimal64 *y);
int totalordermagd128(const _Decimal128 *x, const _Decimal128 *y);
_Decimal32 getpayloadd32(const _Decimal32 *x);
_Decimal64 getpayloadd64(const _Decimal64 *x);
_Decimal128 getpayloadd128(const _Decimal128 *x);
int setpayloadd32(_Decimal32 *res, _Decimal32 pl);
int setpayloadd64(_Decimal64 *res, _Decimal64 pl);
int setpayloadd128(_Decimal128 *res, _Decimal128 pl);
int setpayloadsigd32(_Decimal32 *res, _Decimal32 pl);
int setpayloadsigd64(_Decimal64 *res, _Decimal64 pl);
int setpayloadsigd128(_Decimal128 *res, _Decimal128 pl);

B.12 Nonlocal jumps <setjmp.h>

jmp_buf

int setjmp(jmp_buf env);
_Noreturn void longjmp(jmp_buf env, int val);

B.13 Signal handling <signal.h>

sig_atomic_t SIG_DFL SIG_ERR SIG_IGN SIGILL SIGINT SIGSEGV SIGFPE

void (*signal(int sig, void (*func)(int))(int);
int raise(int sig);

B.14 Alignment <stdalign.h>

alignas alignof __alignas_is_defined __alignof_is_defined

B.15 Variable arguments <stdarg.h>

va_list
B.16  Atomics <stdatomic.h>

```c
__STDC_NO_ATOMICS__
#define ATOMIC_VAR_INIT(C value)
#define ATOMIC_VAR_INIT(C value)

void atomic_init(volatile A *obj, C value);
void atomic_thread_fence(memory_order order);
void atomic_signal_fence(memory_order order);
_Bool atomic_is_lock_free(const volatile A *obj);
void atomic_store(volatile A *object, C desired);
void atomic_store_explicit(volatile A *object, C desired, memory_order order);
C atomic_load(const volatile A *object);
C atomic_load_explicit(const volatile A *object, memory_order order);
C atomic_exchange(volatile A *object, C desired);
C atomic_exchange_explicit(volatile A *object, C desired, memory_order order);
_Bool atomic_compare_exchange_strong(volatile A *object, C *expected, C desired);
_Bool atomic_compare_exchange_strong_explicit(volatile A *object, C *expected, C desired, memory_order order);
_Bool atomic_compare_exchange_weak(volatile A *object, C *expected, C desired);
_Bool atomic_compare_exchange_weak_explicit(volatile A *object, C *expected, C desired, memory_order order);
C atomic_fetch_key(volatile A *object, M operand);
C atomic_fetch_key_explicit(volatile A *object, M operand, memory_order order);
_Bool atomic_flag_test_and_set(volatile atomic_flag *object);
_Bool atomic_flag_test_and_set_explicit(volatile atomic_flag *object, memory_order order);
void atomic_flag_clear(volatile atomic_flag *object);
void atomic_flag_clear_explicit(volatile atomic_flag *object);
```

B.17  Boolean type and values <stdbool.h>

```c
bool true false __bool_true_false_are_defined
```
B.18 Common definitions <stddef.h>

```c
ptrdiff_t size_t max_align_t wchar_t NULL
```

Only if the implementation defines `__STDC_LIB_EXT1__` and additionally the user code defines `__STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__` before any inclusion of `<stddef.h>`:

```c
rsize_t
```

B.19 Integer types <stdint.h>

```c
intN_t uintN_t int_leastN_t uint_leastN_t int_fastN_t uint_fastN_t intptr_t uintptr_t intmax_t uintmax_t intN_MIN intN_MAX intN_WIDTH UINTN_MAX UINTN_WIDTH INTN_MIN INTN_MAX INTN_WIDTH PTRDIFF_MAX INTLEASTN_MAX INTLEASTN_WIDTH INTLEASTN_MIN INTLEASTN_MAX PTRDIFF_MIN
```

Only if the implementation defines `__STDC_LIB_EXT1__` and additionally the user code defines `__STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__` before any inclusion of `<stdint.h>`:

```c
RSIZE_MAX
```

B.20 Input/output <stdio.h>

```c
FILE _IONBF FILEBUFSIZE SEEK_CUR SEEK_END stdin _PRINTF_NAN_LEN_MAX FILEEOFFILESEEK_SET FILEFOPEN_MAX FILETMP_MAX STDERR FILEL_tmpnam FILEstdin FILEremove(const char *filename); FILErename(const char *old, const char *new);FILE*tmpfile(void); char *tmpnam(char *s);FILE*fclose(FILE *stream);FILE*fflush(FILE *stream); FILE*fopen(const char * restrict filename, const char * restrict mode); FILE*freopen(const char * restrict filename, const char * restrict mode, FILE * restrict stream);
```
Only if the implementation defines `__STDC_LIB_EXT1__` and additionally the user code defines `__STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__` before any inclusion of `<stdio.h>`:

```
L_tmpnam_s   TMP_MAX_S   errno_t   rsize_t

erno_t tmpfile_s(FILE * restrict streamptr);
erro_t tmpnam_s(char *s, rsize_t maxsize);
erro_t fopen_s(FILE * restrict streamptr,
               const char * restrict filename, const char * restrict mode);
erro_t freopen_s(FILE * restrict streamptr, const char * restrict mode,
                 const char * restrict filename, const char * restrict mode,
                 FILE * restrict stream);
int fprintf_s(FILE * restrict stream, const char * restrict format, ...);
int fscanf_s(FILE * restrict stream, const char * restrict format, ...);
int fprintf(FILE * restrict stream, const char * restrict format, va_list arg);
int vfprintf_s(FILE * restrict stream, const char * restrict format, va_list arg);
int vsprintf(char * restrict s, const char * restrict format, ...);
int vsnprintf(char * restrict s, const char * restrict format, ...);
int vsnprintf(char * restrict s, size_t n, const char * restrict format, ...);
int vsnprintf(char * restrict s, size_t n, const char * restrict format, ...);
int vsfscanf(FILE * restrict stream, const char * restrict format, va_list arg);
int vsprintf(FILE * restrict stream, const char * restrict format, va_list arg);
int vsprintf(FILE * restrict stream, const char * restrict format, va_list arg);
int vprintf(FILE * restrict stream, const char * restrict format, va_list arg);
int vsnprintf(FILE * restrict stream, const char * restrict format, va_list arg);
int vsscanf(FILE * restrict stream, const char * restrict format, va_list arg);
int vscanf(FILE * restrict stream, const char * restrict format, va_list arg);
```
### B.21 General utilities <stdlib.h>

```c

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>size_t</th>
<th>div_t</th>
<th>lldiv_t</th>
<th>EXIT_FAILURE</th>
<th>RAND_MAX</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>wchar_t</td>
<td>ldiv_t</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>EXIT_SUCCESS</td>
<td>MB_CUR_MAX</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **int** `atof(const char *nptr);`
- **int** `atoi(const char *nptr);`
- **long int** `atol(const char *nptr);`
- **long int** `strtold(const char *nptr, char **restrict endptr);`
- **float** `strtol(const char *restrict nptr, char **restrict endptr);`
- **long double** `strtold(const char *restrict nptr, char **restrict endptr);`
- **unsigned long int** `stroull(const char *restrict nptr, char **restrict endptr, int base);`
- **unsigned long int** `strtoull(const char *restrict nptr, char **restrict endptr, int base);`
- **int** `rand(void);`
- **void** `srand(unsigned int seed);`
- **void** `*aligned_alloc(size_t alignment, size_t size);`
- **void** `*calloc(size_t nmemb, size_t size);`
- **void** `free(void *ptr);`
- **void** `*malloc(size_t size);`
- **void** `*realloc(void *ptr, size_t size);`
- **Noreturn void** `abort(void);`
- **int** `atexit(void (*)(void));`
- **int** `at_quick_exit(void (*)(void));`
- **Noreturn void** `exit(int status);`
- **Noreturn void** `Exit(int status);`
- **char** `*getenv(const char *name);`
- **Noreturn void** `quick_exit(int status);`
- **int** `system(const char *string);`
- **void** `*bsearch(const void *key, const void *base, size_t nmemb, size_t size,` `(*compar)(const void *, const void *));`
- **void** `qsort(void *base, size_t nmemb, size_t size,` `(*compar)(const void *, const void *));`
- **int** `abs(int j);`
- **long int** `labs(long int j);`
- **long long int** `llabs(long long int j);`
- **div_t** `div(int numer, int denom);`
- **lldiv_t** `lldiv(long int numer, long int denom);`
- **lldiv_t** `lldiv(long int numer, long long int denom);`
- **int** `mblen(const char *s, size_t n);`
- **int** `mbtowc(wchar_t * restrict pwc, const char * restrict s, size_t n);`
- **int** `wctomb(char * restrict s, wchar_t wc);`
- **size_t** `mbstowcs(wchar_t * restrict pwcs, const char * restrict s, size_t n);`
```

416 Library summary § B.21
§ B.23 Library summary

### B.23 String handling <string.h>

```c
const wchar_t * wcstombs(const char * restrict s, const wchar_t * restrict pwcs, size_t n);
```

Only if the implementation defines `__STDC_IEC_60559_DFP__`:  

```c
int strfrommd128(const char *restrict s, size_t n, const char *restrict format, _Decimal128 fp);
int strfrommd64(const char *restrict s, size_t n, const char *restrict format, _Decimal64 fp);
int strfrommd32(const char *restrict s, size_t n, const char *restrict format, _Decimal32 fp);
```

Only if the implementation defines `__STDC_LIB_EXT1__` and additionally the user code defines `__STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__` before any inclusion of `<stdlib.h>`:

```c
errno_t rsize_t constraint_handler_t
```

```c
constraint_handler_t set_constraint_handler_s(constraint_handler_t handler);
void abort_handler_s(const char * restrict msg, void * restrict ptr, errno_t error);
void ignore_handler_s(const char * restrict msg, void * restrict ptr, errno_t error);
errno_t getenv_s(size_t * restrict len, char * restrict value, rsize_t maxsize, const char * restrict name);
void * bsearch_s(const void *key, const void *base, rsize_t nnmb, rsize_t size, int (*compar)(const void *k, const void *y, void *context), void *context);
errno_t qsort_s(void *base, rsize_t nnmb, rsize_t size, int (*compar)(const void *x, const void *y, void *context), void *context);
errno_t wcstombs_s(size_t * restrict retval, wchar_t * restrict dst, rsize_t dstmax, const char * restrict src, rsize_t len);
errno_t mbstowcs_s(size_t * restrict retval, wchar_t * restrict dst, rsize_t dstmax, const char * restrict src, rsize_t len);
```

### B.22 _Noreturn <stdnoreturn.h>

```c
_noreturn
```

### B.23 String handling <string.h>

```c
size_t
```

```c
void * memcpy(void * restrict s1, const void * restrict s2, size_t n);
void * memccpy(void * restrict s1, const void * restrict s2, int c, size_t n);
void * memmove(void * s1, const void * +s2, size_t n);
char * strcpyp(char * restrict s1, const char * restrict s2);
char * strncpy(char * restrict s1, const char * restrict s2, size_t n);
char * strncat(char * restrict s1, const char * restrict s2);
char * strncatn(char * restrict s1, const char * restrict s2, size_t n);
int memcmp(const void * s1, const void * s2, size_t n);
intstrcmp(const char * s1, const char * s2);
int strcoll(const char * s1, const char * s2);
int strncmp(const char * s1, const char * s2, size_t n);
size_t strxfrm(char * restrict s1, const char * restrict s2, size_t n);
void * memchr(const void * s, int c, size_t n);
char * strchr(const char * s, int c);
size_t strcspn(const char * s1, const char * s2);
char * strpbrk(const char * s1, const char * s2);
char * strchrn(const char * s, int c);
```

§ B.23 Library summary
Only if the implementation defines `__STDC_LIB_EXT1__` and additionally the user code defines `__STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__` before any inclusion of `<string.h>`:

```c
size_t strspn(const char *s1, const char *s2);
char *strstr(const char *s1, const char *s2);
char *strtok(char *restrict s1, const char *restrict s2);
void *memset(void *s, int c, size_t n);
size_t strlen(const char *s);
char *strerror(int errnum);
size_t strndup(const char *s, size_t size);
```

B.24 Type-generic math `<tgmath.h>`

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>acos</th>
<th>atanpi</th>
<th>fmin</th>
<th>logb</th>
<th>tanpi</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>asin</td>
<td>cbrt</td>
<td>fminimum</td>
<td>logpl</td>
<td>tgamma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>atan</td>
<td>ceil</td>
<td>fminimum_mag</td>
<td>lrint</td>
<td>trunc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>acosh</td>
<td>compound</td>
<td>fminimum_num</td>
<td>lround</td>
<td>ufromfp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>asinh</td>
<td>copysign</td>
<td>fminimum_mag_num</td>
<td>nearbyint</td>
<td>ufromfp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>atanh</td>
<td>cospi</td>
<td>fmod</td>
<td>nextafter</td>
<td>fadd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cos</td>
<td>erfc</td>
<td>frexp</td>
<td>nextdown</td>
<td>dadd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sin</td>
<td>erf</td>
<td>fromfp</td>
<td>nexttoward</td>
<td>fsup</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tan</td>
<td>exp10m1</td>
<td>fromfp</td>
<td>nextup</td>
<td>dsup</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>csh</td>
<td>exp10</td>
<td>hypot</td>
<td>pown</td>
<td>fmul</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sinh</td>
<td>exp2m1</td>
<td>ilogb</td>
<td>powr</td>
<td>dmul</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tanh</td>
<td>exp2</td>
<td>ldexp</td>
<td>remainder</td>
<td>fdiv</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>exp</td>
<td>expm1</td>
<td>lgamma</td>
<td>remquo</td>
<td>ddiv</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>log</td>
<td>fdim</td>
<td>llogb</td>
<td>rint</td>
<td>ffma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pow</td>
<td>floor</td>
<td>llrint</td>
<td>rootn</td>
<td>dfma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sqrt</td>
<td>fmax</td>
<td>llround</td>
<td>roundeven</td>
<td>fsqrt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fabs</td>
<td>fmaximum</td>
<td>log10p1</td>
<td>round</td>
<td>dsqrt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>acospi</td>
<td>fmaximum_mag</td>
<td>log10</td>
<td>rsgqrt</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>asinpi</td>
<td>fmaximum_num</td>
<td>log1p</td>
<td>scalbn</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>atan2pi</td>
<td>fmaximum_mag_num</td>
<td>log2p1</td>
<td>scalbn</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>atan2</td>
<td>fma</td>
<td>log2</td>
<td>sinpi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Only if the implementation does not define `__STDC_NO_COMPLEX__`:
Only if the implementation defines `__STDC_IEC_60559_DFP__`:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>d32add</th>
<th>d64sub</th>
<th>d32div</th>
<th>d64fma</th>
<th>quantize</th>
<th>llquantexp</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>d64add</td>
<td>d32mul</td>
<td>d64div</td>
<td>d32sqrt</td>
<td>samequantum</td>
<td>quantum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d32sub</td>
<td>d64mul</td>
<td>d32fma</td>
<td>d64sqrt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### B.25 Threads `<threads.h>`

```c
void call_once(once_flag *flag, void (*func)(void));
int cnd_broadcast(cnd_t *cond);
void cnd_destroy(cnd_t *cond);
int cnd_init(cnd_t *cond);
int cnd_signal(cnd_t *cond);
int cnd_timedwait(cnd_t *cond, mtx_t *mtx, const struct timespec *ts);
int cnd_wait(cnd_t *cond, mtx_t *mtx);
int mtx_destroy(mtx_t *mtx);
int mtx_init(mtx_t *mtx, int type);
int mtx_lock(mtx_t *mtx);
int mtx_timedlock(mtx_t *, int type);
int mtx_trylock(mtx_t *mtx);
int mtx_unlock(mtx_t *mtx);
int thrd_create(thrd_t *thr, thrd_start_t func, void *arg);
int thrd_current(void);
int thrd_detach(thrd_t thr);
int thrd_equal(thrd_t thr0, thrd_t thr1);
_Noreturn void thrd_exit(int res);
int thrd_join(thrd_t thr, int *res);
int thrd_sleep(const struct timespec *duration, struct timespec *remaining);
void thrd_yield(void);
int tss_create(tss_t *key, tss_dtor_t dtor);
void tss_delete(tss_t key);
void *tss_get(tss_t key);
int tss_set(tss_t key, void *val);
```

### B.26 Date and time `<time.h>`

```c
NULL size_t struct timespec
CLOCKS_PER_SEC clock_t struct tm
TIME_UTC time_t
```

```c
clock_t clock(void);
double difftime(time_t time1, time_t time0);
time_t mktime(struct tm *timeptr);
time_t time(time_t *timer);
int timespec_get(struct timespec *ts, int base);
```
int timespec_getres(struct timespec *ts, int base);
char *asctime(const struct tm *timeptr);
char *asctime_r(const struct tm *timeptr, char *buf);
char *ctime(const time_t *timer);
char *ctime_r(const time_t *timer, char *buf);
struct tm *gmtime(const time_t *timer);
struct tm *gmtime_r(const time_t *timer, struct tm *buf);
struct tm *localtime(const time_t *timer);
struct tm *localtime_r(const time_t *timer, struct tm *buf);

size_t strftime(char *restrict s, size_t maxsize, const char *restrict format, const struct tm *timer);

errno_t rsize_t errno_t asctime_s(char *s, rsize_t maxsize, const struct tm *timeptr);
errno_t asctime_s(char *s, rsize_t maxsize, const time_t *timer);
struct tm *gmtime_s(const time_t *timer, struct tm *result);
struct tm *localtime_s(const time_t *timer, struct tm *result);

B.27 Unicode utilities <uchar.h>

mbstate_t size_t char16_t char32_t

size_t mbtowc(char16_t * pc16, const char * s, size_t n, mbstate_t * ps);
size_t wcrtomb(char * restrict s, char16_t c16, mbstate_t * restrict ps);
size_t mbtowc32(char32_t * pc32, const char * s, size_t n, mbstate_t * restrict ps);
size_t wcrtomb32(char32_t * s, char16_t c16, mbstate_t * restrict ps);

B.28 Extended multibyte/wide character utilities <wchar.h>

wchar_t size_t wint_t WCHAR_MAX
mbstate_t size_t WCHAR_MIN

int fwprintf(FILE * restrict stream, const wchar_t * restrict format, ...);
int fwscanf(FILE * restrict stream, const wchar_t * restrict format, ...);
int swprintf(wchar_t * restrict s, size_t n, const wchar_t * restrict format, ...);
int ssprintf(const wchar_t * restrict s, const wchar_t * restrict format, ...);
int vfwprintf(FILE * restrict stream, const wchar_t * restrict format, va_list arg);
int vfscanf(FILE * restrict stream, const wchar_t * restrict format, va_list arg);
int vsprintf(wchar_t * restrict s, size_t n, const wchar_t * restrict format, va_list arg);
int vssprintf(const wchar_t * restrict s, const wchar_t * restrict format, va_list arg);
int vwprintf(const wchar_t * restrict format, va_list arg);
int vwscanf(const wchar_t * restrict format, va_list arg);
int vswprintf(const wchar_t * restrict format, ...);
int vswscanf(const wchar_t * restrict format, ...);
Only if the implementation defines `__STDC_LIB_EXT1__` and additionally the user code defines `__STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__` before any inclusion of `<wchar.h>`:
errno_t  rsize_t

int fwprintf_s(FILE * restrict stream, const wchar_t * restrict format, ...);
int fwscanf_s(FILE * restrict stream, const wchar_t * restrict format, ...);
int snwprintf_s(wchar_t * restrict s, rsize_t n, const wchar_t * restrict format, ...);
int swprintf_s(wchar_t * restrict s, rsize_t n, const wchar_t * restrict format, ...);
int swscanf_s(const wchar_t * restrict s, const wchar_t * restrict format, ...);
int vfwprintf_s(FILE * restrict stream, const wchar_t * restrict format, va_list arg);
int vfwscanf_s(FILE * restrict stream, const wchar_t * restrict format, va_list arg);
int vsnwprintf_s(wchar_t * restrict s, rsize_t n, const wchar_t * restrict format, va_list arg);
int vswprintf_s(wchar_t * restrict s, rsize_t n, const wchar_t * restrict format, va_list arg);
int vswscanf_s(const wchar_t * restrict s, const wchar_t * restrict format, va_list arg);
int vwprintf_s(const wchar_t * restrict format, va_list arg);
int vwscanf_s(const wchar_t * restrict format, va_list arg);

errno_t wcscpy_s(wchar_t * restrict s1, rsize_t s1max, const wchar_t * restrict s2);
errno_t wcsncpy_s(wchar_t * restrict s1, rsize_t s1max, const wchar_t * restrict s2, rsize_t n);
errno_t wmemcpy_s(wchar_t * restrict s1, rsize_t s1max, const wchar_t * restrict s2, rsize_t n);
errno_t wcscat_s(wchar_t * restrict s1, rsize_t s1max, const wchar_t * restrict s2);
errno_t wcsncat_s(wchar_t * restrict s1, rsize_t s1max, const wchar_t * restrict s2, rsize_t n);
wchar_t * wcstok_s(wchar_t * restrict s1, rsize_t * restrict s1max, const wchar_t * restrict s2, wchar_t ** restrict ptr);
size_t wcsnlen_s(const wchar_t * restrict s, size_t maxsize);
errno_t wcrtomb_s(size_t * restrict retval, char * restrict s, rsize_t smax, wchar_t wc, mbstate_t * restrict ps);
errno_t mbsrtowcs_s(size_t * restrict retval, wchar_t * restrict dst, rsize_t dstmax, const char ** restrict src, rsize_t len, mbstate_t * restrict ps);
errno_t wcstombs_s(size_t * restrict retval, char * restrict dst, rsize_t dstmax, const wchar_t ** restrict src, rsize_t len, mbstate_t * restrict ps);

B.29 Wide character classification and mapping utilities <wctype.h>

wint_t  wctrans_t  wctype_t  WEOF

int iswalnum(wint_t wc);
int iswalpha(wint_t wc);
int iswblank(wint_t wc);
int iswcntrl(wint_t wc);
int iswdigit(wint_t wc);
int iswgraph(wint_t wc);
int iswpunct(wint_t wc);
int iswprint(wint_t wc);
int iswpunct(wint_t wc);

Library summary § B.29
int iswspace(wint_t wc);
int iswupper(wint_t wc);
int iswxdigit(wint_t wc);
int iswctype(wint_t wc, wctype_t desc);
wctype_t wctype(const char *property);
wint_t towlower(wint_t wc);
wint_t towupper(wint_t wc);
wint_t towctrans(wint_t wc, wctrans_t desc);
wctrans_t wctrans(const char *property);
Annex C
(informative)
Sequence points

1 The following are the sequence points described in 5.1.2.3:

— Between the evaluations of the function designator and actual arguments in a function call and the actual call. (6.5.2.2).

— Between the evaluations of the first and second operands of the following operators: logical AND && (6.5.13); logical OR || (6.5.14); comma , (6.5.17).

— Between the evaluations of the first operand of the conditional ?: operator and whichever of the second and third operands is evaluated (6.5.15).

— Between the evaluation of a full expression and the next full expression to be evaluated. The following are full expressions: a full declarator for a variably modified type; an initializer that is not part of a compound literal (6.7.9); the expression in an expression statement (6.8.3); the controlling expression of a selection statement (if or switch) (6.8.4); the controlling expression of a while or do statement (6.8.5); each of the (optional) expressions of a for statement (6.8.5.3); the (optional) expression in a return statement (6.8.6.4).

— Immediately before a library function returns (7.1.4).

— After the actions associated with each formatted input/output function conversion specifier (7.21.6, 7.29.2).

— Immediately before and immediately after each call to a comparison function, and also between any call to a comparison function and any movement of the objects passed as arguments to that call (7.22.5).
Annex D
(normative)
Universal character names for identifiers

This clause lists the hexadecimal code values that are valid in universal character names in identifiers.

D.1 Ranges of characters allowed

1. 00A8, 00AA, 00AD, 00AF, 00B2–00B5, 00B7–00BA, 00BC–00BE, 00C0–00D6, 00D8–00F6, 00F8–00FF
2. 0100–167F, 1681–180D, 180F–1FFF
4. 2070–218F, 2460–24FF, 2776–2793, 2C00–2DFF, 2E80–2FFF
5. 3004–3007, 3021–302F, 3031–303F
6. 3040–D7FF

D.2 Ranges of characters disallowed initially

1. 0300–036F, 1DC0–1DFF, 20D0–20FF, FE20–FE2F

§ D.2 Universal character names for identifiers 425
Annex E  
(informative)  
Implementation limits

The contents of the header `<limits.h>` are given below. The values shall all be constant expressions suitable for use in `#if` preprocessing directives. The components are described further in 5.2.4.2.1.

For the following macros, the minimum values shown shall be replaced by implementation-defined values.

```c
#define BOOL_WIDTH 1
#define CHAR_BIT 8
#define USHRT_WIDTH 16
#define UINT_WIDTH 16
#define ULONG_WIDTH 32
#define ULLONG_WIDTH 64
#define MB_LEN_MAX 1
```

For the following macros, the minimum magnitudes shown shall be replaced by implementation-defined magnitudes with the same sign that are deduced from the macros above as indicated.

```c
#define BOOL_MAX 1 // 2^BOOL_WIDTH - 1
#define CHAR_MAX UCHAR_MAX or SCHAR_MAX
#define CHAR_MIN 0 or SCHAR_MIN
#define INT_MAX +2^INT_WIDTH - 1
#define INT_MIN -2^INT_WIDTH - 1
#define LONG_MAX +2^LONG_WIDTH - 1
#define LONG_MIN -2^LONG_WIDTH - 1
#define LONG_WIDTH 32 // ULONG_WIDTH
#define LONGLONG_MAX +9223372036854775807 // 2^LONG_WIDTH - 1 - 1
#define LONGLONG_MIN -9223372036854775808 // -2^LONG_WIDTH - 1 - 1
#define LONGLONG_WIDTH 64 // ULLONG_WIDTH
#define SCHAR_MAX 127 // 2^SCHAR_WIDTH - 1 - 1
#define SCHAR_MIN -128 // -2^SCHAR_WIDTH - 1 - 1
#define SCHAR_WIDTH 8 // CHAR_BIT
#define SHRT_MAX 32767 // 2^SHRT_WIDTH - 1 - 1
#define SHRT_MIN -32768 // -2^SHRT_WIDTH - 1 - 1
#define UCHAR_MAX 255 // 2^UCHAR_WIDTH - 1 - 1
#define UCHAR_WIDTH 8 // CHAR_BIT
#define USHRT_MAX 65535 // 2^USHRT_WIDTH - 1 - 1
#define UINT_MAX 65535 // 2^UINT_WIDTH - 1 - 1
#define ULONG_MAX 4294967295 // 2^ULONG_WIDTH - 1 - 1
#define ULLONG_MAX 18446744073709551615 // 2^ULLONG_WIDTH - 1 - 1
```

The contents of the header `<float.h>` are given below. All integer values, except `FLT_ROUNDS`, shall be constant expressions suitable for use in `#if` preprocessing directives; all floating values shall be constant expressions. The components are described further in 5.2.4.2.2 and 5.2.4.2.3.

The values given in the following list shall be replaced by implementation-defined expressions:

```c
#define FLT_EVAL_METHOD
#define FLT_ROUNDS
#endif __STDC_IEC_60559_DFP__
#define DEC_EVAL_METHOD
```

Footnote 385: For the minimum value of a signed integer type there is no expression consisting of a minus sign and a decimal literal of that same type. The numbers in the table are only given as indications for the values and do not represent suitable expressions to be used for these macros.
6 The values given in the following list shall be replaced by implementation-defined constant expressions that are greater or equal in magnitude (absolute value) to those shown, with the same sign:

```c
#define DBL_DECIMAL_DIG 10
#define DBL_DIG 10
#define DBL_MANT_DIG
#define DBL_MAX_10_EXP +37
#define DBL_MAX_EXP
#define DBL_MIN_10_EXP -37
#define DBL_MIN_EXP
#define DECIMAL_DIG 10
#define FLT_DECIMAL_DIG 6
#define FLT_DIG 6
#define FLT_MANT_DIG
#define FLT_MAX_10_EXP +37
#define FLT_MAX_EXP
#define FLT_MIN_10_EXP -37
#define FLT_MIN_EXP
#define FLT_RADIX 2
#define LDBL_DECIMAL_DIG 10
#define LDBL_DIG 10
#define LDBL_MANT_DIG
#define LDBL_MAX_10_EXP +37
#define LDBL_MAX_EXP
#define LDBL_MIN_10_EXP -37
#define LDBL_MIN_EXP
```

7 The values given in the following list shall be replaced by implementation-defined constant expressions with values that are greater than or equal to those shown:

```c
#define DBL_MAX 1E+37
#define DBL_NORM_MAX 1E+37
#define FLT_MAX 1E+37
#define FLT_NORM_MAX 1E+37
#define LDBL_MAX 1E+37
#define LDBL_NORM_MAX 1E+37
```

8 The values given in the following list shall be replaced by implementation-defined constant expressions with (positive) values that are less than or equal to those shown:

```c
#define DBL_EPSILON 1E-9
#define DBL_MIN 1E-37
#define FLT_EPSILON 1E-5
#define FLT_MIN 1E-37
#define LDBL_EPSILON 1E-9
#define LDBL_MIN 1E-37
```

9 If the implementation supports decimal floating types, the following macros provide the parameters of these types as exact values:

```c
#ifndef __STDC_IEC_60559_DFP__
#define DEC32_EPSILON 1E-6DF
#define DEC32_MANT_DIG 7
#define DEC32_MAX 9.999999E96DF
#define DEC32_MAX_EXP 97
#define DEC32_MIN 1E-95DF
#define DEC32_MIN_EXP -94
#define DEC32_TRUE_MIN 0.000001E-95DF
#define DEC64_EPSILON 1E-15DD
```
#define DEC64_MANT_DIG 16
#define DEC64_MAX 9.9999999999999999E384DD
#define DEC64_MAX_EXP 385
#define DEC64_MIN 1E-383DD
#define DEC64_MIN_EXP -382
#define DEC64_TRUE_MIN 0.000000000000001E-383DD
#define DEC128_EPSILON 1E-33DL
#define DEC128_MANT_DIG 34
#define DEC128_MAX 9.99999999999999999999999999999999E6144DL
#define DEC128_MAX_EXP 6145
#define DEC128_MIN 1E-6143DL
#define DEC128_MIN_EXP -6142
#define DEC128_TRUE_MIN 0.000000000000000000000000000000001E-6143DL
#endif
Annex F
IEC 60559 floating-point arithmetic

F.1 Introduction

This annex specifies C language support for the IEC 60559 floating-point standard. The IEC 60559 floating-point standard is specifically Floating-point arithmetic (ISO/IEC 60559:2020), also designated as IEEE Standard for Floating-Point Arithmetic (IEEE 754–2019). IEC 60559 generally refers to the floating-point standard, as in IEC 60559 operation, IEC 60559 format, etc.


The IEC 60559 floating-point standard specifies decimal, as well as binary, floating-point arithmetic. It supersedes IEEE Standard for Radix-Independent Floating-Point Arithmetic (ANSI/IEEE 854–1987) which generalized the binary arithmetic standard (IEEE 754-1985) to remove dependencies on radix and word length.

An implementation that defines __STDC_IEC_60559_BFP__ to yyyy-mm shall conform to the specifications in this annex for binary floating-point arithmetic and shall also define __STDC_IEC_559__ to 1.

An implementation that defines __STDC_IEC_60559_DFP__ to yyyy-mm shall conform to the specifications for decimal floating-point arithmetic in the following subclauses of this annex:

— F.2.1 Infinities and NaNs
— F.3 Operations
— F.4 Floating to integer conversions
— F.6 The return statement
— F.7 Contracted expressions
— F.8 Floating-point environment
— F.9 Optimization
— F.10 Mathematics <math.h> and <tgmath.h>

For the purpose of specifying these conformance requirements, the macros, functions, and values mentioned in the subclauses listed above are understood to refer to the corresponding macros, functions, and values for decimal floating types. Likewise, the “rounding direction mode” is understood to refer to the rounding direction mode for decimal floating-point arithmetic.

Where a binding between the C language and IEC 60559 is indicated, the IEC 60559-specified behavior is adopted by reference, unless stated otherwise.

This annex amends some standard headers with declarations or definitions of identifiers contingent on whether certain macros whose names begin with __STDC_WANT_IEC_60559_ and end with _EXT__ are defined (by the user) at the point in the code where the header is first included. Within a preprocessing translation unit, the same set of such macros shall be defined for the first inclusion of all such headers.

F.2 Types

The C floating types match the IEC 60559 formats as follows:

— The float type matches the IEC 60559 binary32 format.
— The double type matches the IEC 60559 binary64 format.

Implementations that do not define either of __STDC_IEC_60559_BFP__ and __STDC_IEC_559__ are not required to conform to these specifications. New code should not use the obsolescent macro __STDC_IEC_559__ to test for conformance to this annex.

§ F.2 IEC 60559 floating-point arithmetic 429
— The `long double` type matches the IEC 60559 binary128 format, else an IEC 60559 binary64-extended format, else a non-IEC 60559 extended format, else the IEC 60559 binary64 format.

Any non-IEC 60559 extended format used for the `long double` type shall have more precision than IEC 60559 binary64 and at least the range of IEC 60559 binary64. The value of `FLT_ROUNDS` applies to all IEC 60559 types supported by the implementation, but need not apply to non-IEC 60559 types.

**Recommended practice**

1. The `long double` type should match the IEC 60559 binary128 format, else an IEC 60559 binary64-extended format.

### F.2.1 Infinities and NaNs

1. Since negative and positive infinity are representable in IEC 60559 formats, all real numbers lie within the range of representable values (5.2.4.2.2).

2. The `NAN` and `INFINITY` macros and the NaN functions in `<float.h>` provide designations for IEC 60559 quiet NaNs and infinities. The `FLT_SNAN`, `DBL_SNAN`, and `LDBL_SNAN` macros in `<math.h>` provide designations for IEC 60559 signaling NaNs.

3. This annex does not require the full support for signaling NaNs specified in IEC 60559. This annex uses the term NaN, unless explicitly qualified, to denote quiet NaNs. Where specification of signaling NaNs is not provided, the behavior of signaling NaNs is implementation-defined (either treated as an IEC 60559 quiet NaN or treated as an IEC 60559 signaling NaN).

4. Any operator or `<math.h>` function that raises an “invalid” floating-point exception, if delivering a floating type result, shall return a quiet NaN, unless explicitly specified otherwise.

5. In order to support signaling NaNs as specified in IEC 60559, an implementation should adhere to the following recommended practice.

**Recommended practice**

6. Any floating-point operator or `<math.h>` function or macro with a signaling NaN input, unless explicitly specified otherwise, raises an “invalid” floating-point exception.

7. **NOTE** Some functions do not propagate quiet NaN arguments. For example, `hypot(x, y)` returns infinite if `x` or `y` is infinite and the other is a quiet NaN. The recommended practice in this subclause specifies that such functions (and others) raise the “invalid” floating-point exception if an argument is a signaling NaN, which also implies they return a quiet NaN in these cases.

8. The `<fenv.h>` header defines the macro `FE_SNANS_ALWAYS_SIGNAL` if and only if the implementation follows the recommended practice in this subclause. If defined, `FE_SNANS_ALWAYS_SIGNAL` expands to the integer constant 1.

### F.3 Operations

1. C operators, functions, and function-like macros provide operations specified by IEC 60559 as shown in the following table. In the table, C functions are represented by the function name without a type suffix. Specifications for the C facilities are provided in the listed clauses. The C specifications are intended to match IEC 60559, unless stated otherwise.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IEC 60559 operation</th>
<th>C operation</th>
<th>Clause</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>roundToIntegralTiesToEven</code></td>
<td><code>roundeven</code></td>
<td>7.12.9.8, F.10.6.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>roundToIntegralTiesAway</code></td>
<td><code>round</code></td>
<td>7.12.9.6, F.10.6.6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

387) IEC 60559 binary64-extended formats include the common 80-bit IEC 60559 format.

388) A non-IEC 60559 `long double` type is required to provide infinity and NaNs, as its values include all `double` values.

389) Since NaNs created by IEC 60559 arithmetic operations are always quiet, quiet NaNs (along with infinities) are sufficient for closure of the arithmetic.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Symbol</th>
<th>Section</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>roundToIntegralTowardZero</td>
<td>trunc</td>
<td>7.12.9.9, F.10.6.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>roundToIntegralTowardPositive</td>
<td>ceil</td>
<td>7.12.9.1, F.10.6.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>roundToIntegralTowardNegative</td>
<td>floor</td>
<td>7.12.9.2, F.10.6.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>roundToIntegralExact</td>
<td>rint</td>
<td>7.12.9.4, F.10.6.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nextUp</td>
<td>nextup</td>
<td>7.12.11.5, F.10.8.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nextDown</td>
<td>nextdown</td>
<td>7.12.11.6, F.10.8.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getPayload</td>
<td>getpayload</td>
<td>F.10.13.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>setPayload</td>
<td>setpayload</td>
<td>F.10.13.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>setPayloadSignaling</td>
<td>setpayloadsig</td>
<td>F.10.13.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>quantize</td>
<td>quantize</td>
<td>7.12.15.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sameQuantum</td>
<td>samequantum</td>
<td>7.12.15.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>quantum</td>
<td>quantum</td>
<td>7.12.15.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>encodeDecimal</td>
<td>encodedec</td>
<td>7.12.16.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>decodeDecimal</td>
<td>decodedec</td>
<td>7.12.16.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>encodeBinary</td>
<td>encodebin</td>
<td>7.12.16.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>decodeBinary</td>
<td>decodebin</td>
<td>7.12.16.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>remainder</td>
<td>remainder, remquo</td>
<td>7.12.10.2, F.10.7.2, 7.12.10.3, F.10.7.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>maximum</td>
<td>fmax</td>
<td>7.12.12.2, F.10.9.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>minimum</td>
<td>fmin</td>
<td>7.12.12.3, F.10.9.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>maximumMagnitude</td>
<td>fmaximum_mag</td>
<td>7.12.12.6, F.10.9.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>minimumMagnitude</td>
<td>fminimum_mag</td>
<td>7.12.12.7, F.10.9.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>maximumNumber</td>
<td>fmaximum_num</td>
<td>7.12.12.8, F.10.9.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>minimumNumber</td>
<td>fminimum_num</td>
<td>7.12.12.9, F.10.9.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>maximumMagnitudeNumber</td>
<td>fmaximum_mag_num</td>
<td>7.12.12.10, F.10.9.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>minimumMagnitudeNumber</td>
<td>fminimum_mag_num</td>
<td>7.12.12.11, F.10.9.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>scaleB</td>
<td>scalbn, scalbln</td>
<td>7.12.6.19, F.10.3.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>logB</td>
<td>logb, ilogb, llogb</td>
<td>7.12.6.17, F.10.3.17, 7.12.6.8, F.10.3.8, 7.12.6.10, F.10.3.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>addition</td>
<td>+, fadd, faddl, daddl</td>
<td>6.5.6, 7.12.14.1, F.10.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subtraction</td>
<td>- , fsub, fsUBL, dsubl</td>
<td>6.5.6, 7.12.14.2, F.10.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>multiplication</td>
<td>*, fmul, fmull, dmul</td>
<td>6.5.5, 7.12.14.3, F.10.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>division</td>
<td>/, fdiv, fdvl, ddivl</td>
<td>6.5.5, 7.12.14.4, F.10.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>squareRoot</td>
<td>sqrt, fsqrt, fsqrtl, dsqrtl</td>
<td>7.12.7.10, F.10.4.10, 7.12.14.6, F.10.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>convertFromInt</td>
<td>cast and implicit conversion</td>
<td>6.3.1.4, 6.5.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>convertToIntegralTiesToEven</td>
<td>fromfp, uffromfp</td>
<td>7.12.9.10, F.10.6.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>convertToIntegralTowardZero</td>
<td>fromfp, uffromfp</td>
<td>7.12.9.10, F.10.6.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>convertToIntegralTowardPositive</td>
<td>fromfp, uffromfp</td>
<td>7.12.9.10, F.10.6.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>convertToIntegralTowardNegative</td>
<td>fromfp, uffromfp, lround, llround</td>
<td>7.12.9.10, F.10.6.10, 7.12.9.7, F.10.6.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Function/Operator</td>
<td>Notes</td>
<td>Page/Section</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>convertToIntegerExactTiesToEven</code></td>
<td><code>fromfpx, ufromfpx</code></td>
<td>7.12.9.11, F.10.6.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>convertToIntegerExactTowardZero</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>convertToIntegerExactTowardPositive</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>convertToIntegerExactTowardNegative</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>convertToIntegerExactTiesToAway</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>convertFromDecimalCharacter</code></td>
<td><code>strtod, wcstod, scanf, wscanf</code>, decimal floating constants</td>
<td>7.22.1.5, 7.29.4.1.1, 7.21.6.4, 7.29.2.12, F.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>convertToDecimalCharacter</code></td>
<td><code>printf, wprintf, strfromd</code></td>
<td>7.21.6.3, 7.29.2.11, F.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>convertFromHexCharacter</code></td>
<td><code>strtod, wcstod, scanf, wscanf</code>, hexadecimal floating constants</td>
<td>7.22.1.5, 7.29.4.1.1, 7.21.6.4, 7.29.2.12, F.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>convertToHexCharacter</code></td>
<td><code>printf, wprintf, strfromd</code></td>
<td>7.21.6.3, 7.29.2.11, F.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>copy</code></td>
<td><code>memcpy, memmove, +(x)</code></td>
<td>7.24.2.1, 7.24.2.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>negate</code></td>
<td><code>-(x)</code></td>
<td>6.5.3.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>abs</code></td>
<td><code>fabs</code></td>
<td>7.21.6.3, F.10.4.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>copySign</code></td>
<td><code>copiesign</code></td>
<td>7.12.11.1, F.10.8.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>compareQuietEqual</code></td>
<td><code>==</code></td>
<td>6.5.9, F.9.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>compareQuietNotEqual</code></td>
<td><code>!=</code></td>
<td>6.5.9, F.9.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>compareSignalingEqual</code></td>
<td><code>iseqsig</code></td>
<td>7.12.17.7, F.10.14.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>compareSignalingGreater</code></td>
<td><code>&gt;</code></td>
<td>6.5.8, F.9.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>compareSignalingGreaterEqual</code></td>
<td><code>&gt;=</code></td>
<td>6.5.8, F.9.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>compareSignalingLess</code></td>
<td><code>&lt;</code></td>
<td>6.5.8, F.9.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>compareSignalingLessEqual</code></td>
<td><code>&lt;=</code></td>
<td>6.5.8, F.9.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>compareSignalingNotEqual</code></td>
<td><code>! (iseqsig(x))</code></td>
<td>7.12.17.7, F.10.14.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>compareSignalingNotGreater</code></td>
<td><code>! (x &gt; y)</code></td>
<td>6.5.8, F.9.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>compareSignalingLessUnordered</code></td>
<td><code>! (x &gt;= y)</code></td>
<td>6.5.8, F.9.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>compareSignalingNotLess</code></td>
<td><code>! (x &lt; y)</code></td>
<td>6.5.8, F.9.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>compareSignalingGreaterUnordered</code></td>
<td><code>! (x &lt;= y)</code></td>
<td>6.5.8, F.9.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>compareQuietGreater</code></td>
<td><code>isgreater</code></td>
<td>7.12.17.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>compareQuietGreaterEqual</code></td>
<td><code>isgreaterequal</code></td>
<td>7.12.17.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>compareQuietLess</code></td>
<td><code>isless</code></td>
<td>7.12.17.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>compareQuietLessEqual</code></td>
<td><code>islessequal</code></td>
<td>7.12.17.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>compareQuietUnordered</code></td>
<td><code>isunordered</code></td>
<td>7.12.17.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>compareQuietNotGreater</code></td>
<td><code>! isgreater(x, y)</code></td>
<td>7.12.17.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>compareQuietLessUnordered</code></td>
<td><code>! isgreaterequal(x, y)</code></td>
<td>7.12.17.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>compareQuietNotLess</code></td>
<td><code>! isless(x, y)</code></td>
<td>7.12.17.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>compareQuietGreaterUnordered</code></td>
<td><code>! islessequal(x, y)</code></td>
<td>7.12.17.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>compareQuietOrdered</code></td>
<td><code>! isunordered(x, y)</code></td>
<td>7.12.17.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>class</code></td>
<td><code>fpclassify, signbit, issignaling</code></td>
<td>7.12.3.1, 7.12.3.7, 7.12.3.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>isSignMinus</code></td>
<td><code>signbit</code></td>
<td>7.12.3.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>isNormal</code></td>
<td><code>isnormal</code></td>
<td>7.12.3.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>isFinite</code></td>
<td><code>isfinite</code></td>
<td>7.12.3.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>isZero</code></td>
<td><code>iszero</code></td>
<td>7.12.3.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>isSubnormal</code></td>
<td><code>issubnormal</code></td>
<td>7.12.3.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>isInfinite</code></td>
<td><code>isinf</code></td>
<td>7.12.3.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>isNaN</code></td>
<td><code>isnan</code></td>
<td>7.12.3.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>isSignaling</code></td>
<td><code>issignaling</code></td>
<td>7.12.3.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>isCanonical</code></td>
<td><code>iscanonical</code></td>
<td>7.12.3.2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2 The IEC 60559 requirement that certain of its operations be provided for operands of different formats (of the same radix) is satisfied by C’s usual arithmetic conversions (6.3.1.8) and function-call argument conversions (6.5.2.2). For example, the following operations take float f and double d inputs and produce a long double result:

\[
\text{(long double)} f \times d \\
powl(f, d)
\]

3 The fmin and fmax functions provide the minNum and maxNum operations specified in (the superseded) IEC6059:2011.

4 Whether C assignment (6.5.16) (and conversion as if by assignment) to the same format is an IEC 60559 convertFormat or copy operation is implementation-defined, even if <fenv.h> defines the macro FE_SNANS_ALWAYS_SIGNAL (F.2.1). If the return expression of a return statement is evaluated to the floating-point format of the return type, it is implementation-defined whether a convertFormat operation is applied to the result of the return expression.

5 The unary + and - operators raise no floating-point exceptions, even if the operand is a signaling NaN.

6 The C classification macros fpclassify, iscanonical, isfinite, isinf, isnan, isnormal, isnansignaling, issubnormal, and iszero provide the IEC 60559 operations indicated in the table above provided their arguments are in the format of their semantic type. Then these macros raise no floating-point exceptions, even if an argument is a signaling NaN.

7 The C nearbyint functions (7.12.9.3, F.10.6.3) provide the nearbyinteger function recommended in the Appendix to (superseded) ANSI/IEEE 854.

8 The C nextafter (7.12.11.3, F.10.8.3) and nexttoward (7.12.11.4, F.10.8.4) functions provide the nextafter function recommended in the Appendix to (superseded) IEC 60559:1989 (but with a minor change to better handle signed zeros).

9 The macros (7.6) FE_DOWNWARD, FE_TONEAREST, FE_TONEARESTFROMZERO, FE_TOWARDZERO, and FE_UPWARD, which are used in conjunction with the fegetroundand fesetroundfunctions and the FENV_ROUND pragma, represent the IEC 60559 rounding-direction attributes roundTowardNegative, roundTiesToEven, roundTiesToAway, roundTowardZero, and roundTowardPositive, respectively, for binary floating-point arithmetic. Support for the roundTiesToAway attribute for binary floating-point arithmetic, and hence for the FE_TONEARESTFROMZERO macro, is optional.

10 The C fegetenv (7.6.6.1), feholdexcept (7.6.6.2), fesetenv (7.6.6.3) and feupdateenv (7.6.6.4) functions provide a facility to manage the dynamic floating-point environment, comprising the

---

390Where the source and destination formats are the same, convertFormat operations differ from copy operations in that convertFormat operations raise the “invalid” floating-point exception on signaling NaN inputs and do not propagate non-canonical encodings.
IEC 60559 status flags and dynamic control modes.

11 IEC 60559 requires operations with specified operand and result formats. Therefore, math functions that are bound to IEC 60559 operations (see table above) must remove any extra range and precision from arguments or results.

12 IEC 60559 requires operations that round their result to formats the same as and wider than the operands, in addition to the operations that round their result to narrower formats (see 7.12.14). Operators (+, -, *, and /) whose evaluation formats are wider than the semantic type (5.2.4.2.2) might not support some of the IEEE 60559 operations, because getting a result in a given format might require a cast that could introduce an extra rounding error. The functions that round result to narrower type (7.12.14) provide the IEC 60559 operations that round result to same and wider (as well as narrower) formats, in those cases where built-in operators and casts do not. For example, \texttt{ddivl(x, y)} computes a correctly rounded \texttt{double} divide of \texttt{float x} by \texttt{float y}, regardless of the evaluation method.

13 Decimal versions of the \texttt{remquo} library function are not provided. (The decimal \texttt{remainder} functions provide the remainder operation defined by IEC 60559.)

14 The binding for the convertFormat operation applies to all conversions among IEC 60559 formats. Therefore, for implementations that conform to Annex F, conversions between decimal floating types and standard floating types with IEC 60559 formats are correctly rounded and raise floating-point exceptions as specified in IEC 60559.

15 IEC 60559 specifies the convertFromHexCharacter and convertToHexCharacter operations only for binary floating-point arithmetic.

16 The integer constant \texttt{10} provides the radix operation defined in IEC 60559 for decimal floating-point arithmetic.

17 The \texttt{samequantumN} functions (7.12.15.2) provide the sameQuantum operation defined in IEC 60559 for decimal floating-point arithmetic.

18 The \texttt{fe\_dec\_getround} (7.6.5.3) and \texttt{fe\_dec\_setround} (7.6.5.6) functions provide the getDecimalRoundingDirection and setDecimalRoundingDirection operations defined in IEC 60559 for decimal floating-point arithmetic. The macros (7.6) \texttt{FE\_DEC\_DOWNWARD}, \texttt{FE\_DEC\_TONEAREST}, \texttt{FE\_DEC\_TONEARESTFROMZERO}, \texttt{FE\_DEC\_TOWARDZERO}, and \texttt{FE\_DEC\_UPWARD}, which are used in conjunction with the \texttt{fe\_dec\_getround} and \texttt{fe\_dec\_setround} functions and the \texttt{FENV\_DEC\_ROUND}, represent the IEC 60559 rounding-direction attributes roundTowardNegative, roundTiesToEven, roundTiesToAway, roundTowardZero, and roundTowardPositive, respectively, for decimal floating-point arithmetic.

19 The \texttt{quantumdN} (7.12.15.3) and \texttt{llquantexpdN} (7.12.15.4) functions compute the quantum and the (quantum) exponent \(q\) defined in IEC 60559 for decimal numbers viewed as having integer significands.

20 The C functions in the following table provide mathematical operations recommended by IEC 60559. The C functions are represented by the function name without a type suffix. Correct rounding, which IEC 60559 specifies for its operations, is not required for the C functions in the table. See also 7.31.8.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IEC 60559 operation</th>
<th>C function</th>
<th>Clause</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>exp</td>
<td>exp</td>
<td>7.12.6.1, F.10.3.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>expm1</td>
<td>expm1</td>
<td>7.12.6.6, F.10.3.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>exp2</td>
<td>exp2</td>
<td>7.12.6.4, F.10.3.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>exp2m1</td>
<td>exp2m1</td>
<td>7.12.6.5, F.10.3.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>exp10</td>
<td>exp10</td>
<td>7.12.6.2, F.10.3.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>exp10m1</td>
<td>exp10m1</td>
<td>7.12.6.3, F.10.3.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>log</td>
<td>log</td>
<td>7.12.6.11, F.10.3.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>log2</td>
<td>log2</td>
<td>7.12.6.15, F.10.3.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>log10</td>
<td>log10</td>
<td>7.12.6.12, F.10.3.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>loglp2</td>
<td>log1p, logpl</td>
<td>7.12.6.14, F.10.3.14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

... continued ...
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IEC 60559 operation</th>
<th>C function</th>
<th>Clause</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>log2p1</td>
<td>log2p1</td>
<td>7.12.6.16, F.10.3.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>log10p1</td>
<td>log10p1</td>
<td>7.12.6.13, F.10.3.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hypot</td>
<td>hypot</td>
<td>7.12.7.4, F.10.4.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rsqrt</td>
<td>rsqrt</td>
<td>7.12.7.9, F.10.4.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>compound</td>
<td>compoundn</td>
<td>7.12.7.2, F.10.4.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rootn</td>
<td>rootn</td>
<td>7.12.7.8, F.10.4.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pown</td>
<td>pown</td>
<td>7.12.7.6, F.10.4.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pow</td>
<td>pow</td>
<td>7.12.7.5, F.10.4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>powr</td>
<td>powr</td>
<td>7.12.7.7, F.10.4.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sin</td>
<td>sin</td>
<td>7.12.4.6, F.10.1.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cos</td>
<td>cos</td>
<td>7.12.4.5, F.10.1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tan</td>
<td>tan</td>
<td>7.12.4.7, F.10.1.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sinPi</td>
<td>sinpi</td>
<td>7.12.4.13, F.10.1.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cosPi</td>
<td>cospi</td>
<td>7.12.4.12, F.10.1.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tanPi</td>
<td>tanpi</td>
<td>7.12.4.14, F.10.1.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>asinPi</td>
<td>asinpi</td>
<td>7.12.4.9, F.10.1.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>acosPi</td>
<td>acospi</td>
<td>7.12.4.8, F.10.1.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>atanPi</td>
<td>atanpi</td>
<td>7.12.4.10, F.10.1.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>atan2Pi</td>
<td>atan2pi</td>
<td>7.12.4.11, F.10.1.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>asin</td>
<td>asin</td>
<td>7.12.4.2, F.10.1.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>acos</td>
<td>acos</td>
<td>7.12.4.1, F.10.1.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>atan</td>
<td>atan</td>
<td>7.12.4.3, F.10.1.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>atanh</td>
<td>atanh</td>
<td>7.12.5.3, F.10.2.3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

F.4 Floating to integer conversion

1. If the integer type is _Bool, 6.3.1.2 applies and the conversion raises no floating-point exceptions if the floating-point value is not a signaling NaN. Otherwise, if the floating value is infinite or NaN or if the integral part of the floating value exceeds the range of the integer type, then the “invalid” floating-point exception is raised and the resulting value is unspecified. Otherwise, the resulting value is determined by 6.3.1.4. Conversion of an integral floating value that does not exceed the range of the integer type raises no floating-point exceptions; whether conversion of a non-integral floating value raises the “inexact” floating-point exception is unspecified.\(^{(391)}\)

F.5 Conversions between binary floating types and decimal character sequences

1. The <float.h> header defines the macro

```
CR_DECIMAL_DIG
```

if and only if `__STDC_WANT_IEC_60559_EXT__` is defined as a macro at the point in the source file where `<float.h>` is first included. If defined, CR_DECIMAL_DIG expands to an integral constant expression suitable for use in `#if` preprocessing directives whose value is a number such that conversions between all supported IEC 60559 binary formats and character sequences with at most CR_DECIMAL_DIG significant decimal digits are correctly rounded. The value of CR_DECIMAL_DIG shall be at least \(M + 3\), where \(M\) is the maximum value of the \_DECIMAL_DIG macros for IEC 60559

\(^{(391)}\)IEC 60559 recommends that implicit floating-to-integer conversions raise the “inexact” floating-point exception for non-integer in-range values. In those cases where it matters, library functions can be used to effect such conversions with or without raising the “inexact” floating-point exception. See `fromfp`, `ufromfp`, `fromfpex`, `ufromfpex`, `rint`, `lrint`, `llrint`, and `nearbyint` in `<math.h>`. 

§ F.5 IEC 60559 floating-point arithmetic 435
binary formats. If the implementation correctly rounds for all numbers of significant decimal digits, then \texttt{CR\_DECIMAL\_DIG} shall have the value of the macro \texttt{UINTMAX\_MAX}.

2 Conversions of types with IEC 60559 binary formats to character sequences with more than \texttt{CR\_DECIMAL\_DIG} significant decimal digits shall correctly round to \texttt{CR\_DECIMAL\_DIG} significant digits and pad zeros on the right.

3 Conversions from character sequences with more than \texttt{CR\_DECIMAL\_DIG} significant decimal digits to types with IEC 60559 binary formats shall correctly round to an intermediate character sequence with \texttt{CR\_DECIMAL\_DIG} significant decimal digits, according to the applicable rounding direction, and correctly round the intermediate result (having \texttt{CR\_DECIMAL\_DIG} significant decimal digits) to the destination type. The “inexact” floating-point exception is raised (once) if either conversion is inexact.\footnote{The intermediate conversion is exact only if all input digits after the first \texttt{CR\_DECIMAL\_DIG} digits are 0.}

4 The specification in this subclause assures conversion between IEC 60559 binary format and decimal character sequence follows all pertinent recommended practice. It also assures conversion from IEC 60559 format to decimal character sequence with at least \texttt{T\_DECIMAL\_DIG} digits and back, using to-nearest rounding, is the identity function, where \texttt{T} is the macro prefix for the format.

5 Functions such as \texttt{strtod} that convert character sequences to floating types honor the rounding direction. Hence, if the rounding direction might be upward or downward, the implementation cannot convert a minus-signed sequence by negating the converted unsigned sequence.

6 \textbf{NOTE} IEC 60559 specifies that conversion to one-digit character strings using roundTiesToEven when both choices have an odd least significant digit, shall produce the value with the larger magnitude. For example, this can happen with 9.5e2 whose nearest neighbors are 9.e2 and 1.e3, both of which have a single odd digit in the significand part.

\section*{F.6 The return statement}
If the return expression is evaluated in a floating-point format different from the return type, the expression is converted as if by assignment\footnote{Assignment removes any extra range and precision.} to the return type of the function and the resulting value is returned to the caller.

\section*{F.7 Contracted expressions}
1 A contracted expression is correctly rounded (once) and treats infinities, NaNs, signed zeros, subnormals, and the rounding directions in a manner consistent with the basic arithmetic operations covered by IEC 60559.

\textbf{Recommended practice}
2 A contracted expression should raise floating-point exceptions in a manner generally consistent with the basic arithmetic operations.

\section*{F.8 Floating-point environment}
1 The floating-point environment defined in <fenv.h> includes the IEC 60559 floating-point exception status flags and rounding-direction control modes. It may also include other floating-point status or modes that the implementation provides as extensions.\footnote{Dynamic rounding precision and trap enablement modes are examples of such extensions.}

2 This annex does not include support for IEC 60559’s optional alternate exception handling. The specification in this annex assumes IEC 60559 default exception handling: the flag is set, a default result is delivered, and execution continues. Implementations might provide alternate exception handling as an extension.

\section*{F.8.1 Environment management}
1 IEC 60559 requires that floating-point operations implicitly raise floating-point exception status flags, and that rounding control modes can be set explicitly to affect result values of floating-point operations. These changes to the floating-point state are treated as side effects which respect
sequence points.\textsuperscript{395)}

**F.8.2 Translation**

During translation, constant rounding direction modes (7.6.2) are in effect where specified. Elsewhere, during translation the IEC 60559 default modes are in effect:

- The rounding direction mode is rounding to nearest.
- The rounding precision mode (if supported) is set so that results are not shortened.
- Trapping or stopping (if supported) is disabled on all floating-point exceptions.

**Recommended practice**

The implementation should produce a diagnostic message for each translation-time floating-point exception, other than “inexact”,\textsuperscript{396)} \textsuperscript{397)} the implementation should then proceed with the translation of the program.

**F.8.3 Execution**

At program startup the dynamic floating-point environment is initialized as prescribed by IEC 60559:

- All floating-point exception status flags are cleared.
- The dynamic rounding direction mode is rounding to nearest.
- The dynamic rounding precision mode (if supported) is set so that results are not shortened.
- Trapping or stopping (if supported) is disabled on all floating-point exceptions.

**F.8.4 Constant expressions**

An arithmetic constant expression of floating type, other than one in an initializer for an object that has static or thread storage duration, is evaluated (as if) during execution; thus, it is affected by any operative floating-point control modes and raises floating-point exceptions as required by IEC 60559 (provided the state for the \texttt{FENV\_ACCESS} pragma is “on”).\textsuperscript{397)}

**EXAMPLE**

```
#include <fenv.h>
#pragma STDC FENV\_ACCESS ON

void f(void)
{
    float w[] = { 0.0/0.0 }; // raises an exception
    static float x = 0.0/0.0; // does not raise an exception
    float y = 0.0/0.0;        // raises an exception
    double z = 0.0/0.0;       // raises an exception
    /* ... */
}
```

For the static initialization, the division is done at translation time, raising no (execution-time) floating-point exceptions. On the other hand, for the three automatic initializations the invalid division occurs at execution time.

\textsuperscript{395)}If the state for the \texttt{FENV\_ACCESS} pragma is “off”, the implementation is free to assume the dynamic floating-point control modes will be the default ones and the floating-point status flags will not be tested, which allows certain optimizations (see F.9).

\textsuperscript{396)}As floating constants are converted to appropriate internal representations at translation time, their conversion is subject to constant or default rounding modes and raises no execution-time floating-point exceptions (even where the state of the \texttt{FENV\_ACCESS} pragma is “on”). Library functions, for example \texttt{strtol}, provide execution-time conversion of numeric strings.

\textsuperscript{397)}Where the state for the \texttt{FENV\_ACCESS} pragma is “on”, results of inexact expressions like $1.0/3.0$ are affected by rounding modes set at execution time, and expressions such as $0.0/0.0$ and $1.0/0.0$ generate execution-time floating-point exceptions. The programmer can achieve the efficiency of translation-time evaluation through static initialization, such as

```
const static double one_third = 1.0/3.0;
```
F.8.5 Initialization

1 All computation for automatic initialization is done (as if) at execution time; thus, it is affected by any operative modes and raises floating-point exceptions as required by IEC 60559 (provided the state for the FENV_ACCESS pragma is “on”). All computation for initialization of objects that have static or thread storage duration is done (as if) at translation time.

2 **EXAMPLE**

```c
#include <fenv.h>
#pragma STDC FENV_ACCESS ON

void f(void)
{
    float u[] = { 1.1e75 }; // raises exceptions
    static float v = 1.1e75; // does not raise exceptions
    float w = 1.1e75; // raises exceptions
    double x = 1.1e75; // may raise exceptions
    float y = 1.1e75f; // may raise exceptions
    long double z = 1.1e75; // does not raise exceptions
    /* ... */
}
```

3 The static initialization of \(v\) raises no (execution-time) floating-point exceptions because its computation is done at translation time. The automatic initialization of \(u\) and \(w\) require an execution-time conversion to \(\text{float}\) of the wider value \(1.1\times10^{75}\), which raises floating-point exceptions. The automatic initializations of \(x\) and \(y\) entail execution-time conversion; however, in some expression evaluation methods, the conversions is not to a narrower format, in which case no floating-point exception is raised.\(^{389}\) The automatic initialization of \(z\) entails execution-time conversion, but not to a narrower format, so no floating-point exception is raised. Note that the conversions of the floating constants \(1.1\times10^{75}\) and \(1.1\times10^{75}\) to their internal representations occur at translation time in all cases.

F.8.6 Changing the environment

1 Operations defined in 6.5 and functions and macros defined for the standard libraries change floating-point status flags and control modes just as indicated by their specifications (including conformance to IEC 60559). They do not change flags or modes (so as to be detectable by the user) in any other cases.

2 If the argument to the _feraiseexcept_ function in <fenv.h> represents IEC 60559 valid coincident floating-point exceptions for atomic operations (namely “overflow” and “inexact”, or “underflow” and “inexact”), then “overflow” or “underflow” is raised before “inexact”.

F.9 Optimization

1 This section identifies code transformations that might subvert IEC 60559-specified behavior, and others that do not.

F.9.1 Global transformations

1 Floating-point arithmetic operations and external function calls may entail side effects which optimization shall honor, at least where the state of the FENV_ACCESS pragma is “on”. The flags and modes in the floating-point environment may be regarded as global variables; floating-point operations (+, *, etc.) implicitly read the modes and write the flags.

2 Concern about side effects may inhibit code motion and removal of seemingly useless code. For example, in

```c
#include <fenv.h>
#pragma STDC FENV_ACCESS ON

void f(double x)
{
    double_t x = 1.1e75;
}
```

\(^{389}\)Use of float_t and double_t variables increases the likelihood of translation-time computation. For example, the automatic initialization

```c
double_t x = 1.1e75;
```

could be done at translation time, regardless of the expression evaluation method.
The expressions $x + 1$ might raise floating-point exceptions, so cannot be removed. And since the loop body might not execute (maybe $0 \geq n$), $x + 1$ cannot be moved out of the loop. (Of course these optimizations are valid if the implementation can rule out the nettlesome cases.)

This specification does not require support for trap handlers that maintain information about the order or count of floating-point exceptions. Therefore, between function calls, floating-point exceptions need not be precise: the actual order and number of occurrences of floating-point exceptions ($> 1$) may vary from what the source code expresses. Thus, the preceding loop could be treated as

```
if (0 < n) x + 1;
```

### F.9.2 Expression transformations

Valid expression transformations must preserve numerical values.

The equivalences noted below apply to expressions of standard floating types.

- $x/2 \leftrightarrow x \times 0.5$
  Although similar transformations involving inexact constants generally do not yield numerically equivalent expressions, if the constants are exact then such transformations can be made on IEC 60559 machines and others that round perfectly.

- $1 \times x$ and $x/1 \rightarrow x$
  The expressions $1 \times x$, $x/1$, and $x$ may be regarded as equivalent (on IEC 60559 machines, among others).

- $x/x \rightarrow 1.0$
  The expressions $x/x$ and $1.0$ are not equivalent if $x$ can be zero, infinite, or NaN.

- $x - y \leftrightarrow x + (-y)$
  The expressions $x - y$, $x + (-y)$, and $(-y) + x$ are equivalent (on IEC 60559 machines, among others).

- $x - y \leftrightarrow -(y - x)$
  The expressions $x - y$ and $-(y - x)$ are not equivalent because $1 - 1$ is $+0$ but $-(1 - 1)$ is $-0$ (in the default rounding direction).

- $x - x \rightarrow 0.0$
  The expressions $x - x$ and $0.0$ are not equivalent if $x$ is a NaN or infinite.

- $0 \times x \rightarrow 0.0$
  The expressions $0 \times x$ and $0.0$ are not equivalent if $x$ is a NaN, infinite, or $-0$.

- $x + 0 \rightarrow x$
  The expressions $x + 0$ and $x$ are not equivalent if $x$ is $-0$, because $(-0) + (+0)$ yields $+0$ (in the default rounding direction), not $-0$.

- $x - 0 \rightarrow x$
  $(+0) - (+0)$ yields $-0$ when rounding is downward (toward $-\infty$), but $+0$ otherwise, and $(-0) - (+0)$ always yields $-0$; so, if the state of the **FENV_ACCESS** pragma is “off”, promising default rounding, then the implementation can replace $x - 0$ by $x$, even if $x$ might be zero.

- $-x \leftrightarrow 0 - x$
  The expressions $-x$ and $0 - x$ are not equivalent if $x$ is $+0$, because $- (+0)$ yields $-0$, but $0 - (+0)$ yields $+0$ (unless rounding is downward).

---

399) Strict support for signaling NaNs — not required by this specification — would invalidate these and other transformations that remove arithmetic operators.

400) IEC 60559 prescribes a signed zero to preserve mathematical identities across certain discontinuities. Examples include:

- $1/(1/\pm\infty)$ is $\pm\infty$
- and
- $\text{conj}(\text{csqrt}(z))$ is $\text{csqrt}(\text{conj}(z))$, for complex $z$. 

§ F.9.2 IEC 60559 floating-point arithmetic
For expressions of decimal floating types, transformations must preserve quantum exponents, as well as numerical values (5.2.4.2.3).

**EXAMPLE** 1. \( x \) is valid for decimal floating-point expressions \( x \), but \( 1.0 \times x \) is not:

\[
1.0 \times 12.34 = (+1, 1.0) \times (+1, 1234, -2) = (+1, 1234, -2) = 12.34
\]

\[
1.0 \times 12.34 = (+1, 10, -1) \times (+1, 1234, -2) = (+1, 12340, -3) = 12.340
\]

The results are numerically equal, but have different quantum exponents, hence have different values.

### F.9.3 Relational operators

1. \( x \neq x \rightarrow \text{false} \) The expression \( x \neq x \) is true if \( x \) is a NaN.

2. \( x = x \rightarrow \text{true} \) The expression \( x = x \) is false if \( x \) is a NaN.

3. \( x < y \rightarrow \text{isless}(x, y) \) (and similarly for \( \leq, >, \geq \)) Though numerically equal, these expressions are not equivalent because of side effects when \( x \) or \( y \) is a NaN and the state of the **FENV_ACCESS** pragma is “on”. This transformation, which would be desirable if extra code were required to cause the “invalid” floating-point exception for unordered cases, could be performed provided the state of the **FENV_ACCESS** pragma is “off”.

The sense of relational operators shall be maintained. This includes handling unordered cases as expressed by the source code.

**EXAMPLE**

```c
// calls g and raises "invalid" if a and b are unordered
if (a < b)
    f();
else
    g();
```

is not equivalent to

```c
// calls f and raises "invalid" if a and b are unordered
if (a >= b)
    g();
else
    f();
```

nor to

```c
// calls f without raising "invalid" if a and b are unordered
if (isgreaterequal(a,b))
    g();
else
    f();
```

nor, unless the state of the **FENV_ACCESS** pragma is “off”, to

```c
// calls g without raising "invalid" if a and b are unordered
if (isless(a,b))
    f();
else
    g();
```

but is equivalent to

```c
if (! (a < b))
    g();
else
    f();
```
F.9.4 Constant arithmetic

1. The implementation shall honor floating-point exceptions raised by execution-time constant arithmetic wherever the state of the FENV_ACCESS pragma is “on”. (See F.8.4 and F.8.5.) An operation on constants that raises no floating-point exception can be folded during translation, except, if the state of the FENV_ACCESS pragma is “on”, a further check is required to assure that changing the rounding direction to downward does not alter the sign of the result, and implementations that support dynamic rounding precision modes shall assure further that the result of the operation raises no floating-point exception when converted to the semantic type of the operation.

F.10 Mathematics <math.h> and <tgmath.h>

1. This subclause contains specifications of <math.h> and <tgmath.h> facilities that are particularly suited for IEC 60559 implementations.

2. The Standard C macro HUGE_VAL and its float and long double analogs, HUGE_VALF and HUGE_VALL, expand to expressions whose values are positive infinities.

3. For each single-argument function \( f \) in <math.h> whose mathematical counterpart is symmetric (even), \( f(-x) = f(x) \) for all rounding modes and for all \( x \) in the (valid) domain of the function. For each single-argument function \( f \) in <math.h> whose mathematical counterpart is antisymmetric (odd), \( f(-x) = -f(x) \) for the IEC 60559 rounding modes roundTiesToEven, roundTiesToAway, and roundTowardZero, and for all \( x \) in the (valid) domain of the function. The atan2 and atan2pi functions are odd in their first argument.

4. Special cases for functions in <math.h> are covered directly or indirectly by IEC 60559. The functions that IEC 60559 specifies directly are identified in F.3. The other functions in <math.h> treat infinities, NaNs, signed zeros, subnormals, and (provided the state of the FENV_ACCESS pragma is “on”) the floating-point status flags in a manner consistent with IEC 60559 operations.

5. The expression math_errhandling & MATH_ERREXCEPT shall evaluate to a nonzero value.

6. The functions bound to operations in IEC 60559 (F.3) are fully specified by IEC 60559, including rounding behaviors and floating-point exceptions.

7. The “invalid” and “divide-by-zero” floating-point exceptions are raised as specified in subsequent subclauses of this annex.

8. The “overflow” floating-point exception is raised whenever an infinity — or, because of rounding direction, a maximal-magnitude finite number — is returned in lieu of a value whose magnitude is too large.

9. The “underflow” floating-point exception is raised whenever a result is tiny (essentially subnormal or zero) and suffers loss of accuracy.

10. Whether or when library functions not bound to operations in IEC 60559 raise the “inexact” floating-point exception is unspecified, unless stated otherwise.

11. Whether or when library functions raise an undeserved “underflow” floating-point exception is unspecified. Otherwise, as implied by F.8.6, these functions do not raise spurious floating-point exceptions (detectable by the user), other than the “inexact” floating-point exception.

12. Whether the functions not bound to operations in IEC 60559 honor the rounding direction mode is implementation-defined, unless explicitly specified otherwise.

13. Functions with a NaN argument return a NaN result and raise no floating-point exception, except where explicitly stated otherwise.

14. The specifications in the following subclauses append to the definitions in <math.h>. For families of functions, the specifications apply to all of the functions even though only the principal function is shown. Unless otherwise specified, where the symbol “±” occurs in both an argument and the

----

401) \(-0\) yields \(0\) instead of \(+0\) just when the rounding direction is downward.

402) IEC 60559 allows different definitions of underflow. They all result in the same values, but differ on when the floating-point exception is raised.

403) It is intended that undeserved “underflow” and “inexact” floating-point exceptions are raised only if avoiding them would be too costly.
result, the result has the same sign as the argument.

Recommended practice

IEC 60559 specifies correct rounding for the operations in the F.3 table of operations recommended by IEC 60559, and thereby preserves useful mathematical properties such as symmetry, monotonicity, and periodicity. The corresponding functions with reserved cr- prefixed names (7.31.8) do the same. The C functions in the table, however, are not required to be correctly rounded, but implementations should still preserve as many of these useful mathematical properties as possible.

15 If a function with one or more NaN arguments returns a NaN result, the result should be the same as one of the NaN arguments (after possible type conversion), except perhaps for the sign.

F.10.1 Trigonometric functions

F.10.1.1 The acos functions

1 — acos(1) returns +0.
   — acos(x) returns a NaN and raises the “invalid” floating-point exception for |x| > 1.

F.10.1.2 Theasin functions

1 — asin(±0) returns ±0.
   — asin(x) returns a NaN and raises the “invalid” floating-point exception for |x| > 1.

F.10.1.3 The atan functions

1 — atan(±0) returns ±0.
   — atan(±∞) returns ±π/2.

F.10.1.4 The atan2 functions

1 — atan2(±0, −0) returns ±π.
   — atan2(±0, +0) returns ±0.
   — atan2(±0, x) returns ±π for x < 0.
   — atan2(±0, x) returns ±0 for x > 0.
   — atan2(y, ±0) returns −π/2 for y < 0.
   — atan2(y, ±0) returns π/2 for y > 0.
   — atan2(±y, −∞) returns ±π for finite y > 0.
   — atan2(±y, +∞) returns ±0 for finite y > 0.
   — atan2(±∞, x) returns ±π/2 for finite x.
   — atan2(±∞, −∞) returns ±3π/4.
   — atan2(±∞, +∞) returns ±π/4.

F.10.1.5 The cos functions

1 — cos(±0) returns 1.
   — cos(±∞) returns a NaN and raises the “invalid” floating-point exception.

\footnote{atan2(0, 0) does not raise the “invalid” floating-point exception, nor does atan2(y, 0) raise the “divide-by-zero” floating-point exception.}
F.10.1.6 The \texttt{sin} functions

\begin{itemize}
\item $\sin(\pm0)$ returns $\pm0$.
\item $\sin(\pm\infty)$ returns a NaN and raises the “invalid” floating-point exception.
\end{itemize}

F.10.1.7 The \texttt{tan} functions

\begin{itemize}
\item $\tan(\pm0)$ returns $\pm0$.
\item $\tan(\pm\infty)$ returns a NaN and raises the “invalid” floating-point exception.
\end{itemize}

F.10.1.8 The \texttt{acospi} functions

\begin{itemize}
\item $\acospi(+1)$ returns $+0$.
\item $\acospi(x)$ returns a NaN and raises the “invalid” floating-point exception for $|x| > 1$.
\end{itemize}

F.10.1.9 The \texttt{asinpi} functions

\begin{itemize}
\item $\asinpi(\pm0)$ returns $\pm0$.
\item $\asinpi(x)$ returns a NaN and raises the “invalid” floating-point exception for $|x| > 1$.
\end{itemize}

F.10.1.10 The \texttt{atanpi} functions

\begin{itemize}
\item $\atanpi(\pm0)$ returns $\pm0$.
\item $\atanpi(\pm\infty) = \pm\frac{1}{2}$.
\end{itemize}

F.10.1.11 The \texttt{atan2pi} functions

\begin{itemize}
\item $\atan2pi(\pm0, -0)$ returns $\pm1$.
\item $\atan2pi(\pm0, +0)$ returns $\pm0$.
\item $\atan2pi(\pm0, x)$ returns $\pm1$ for $x < 0$.
\item $\atan2pi(\pm0, x)$ returns $\pm0$ for $x > 0$.
\item $\atan2pi(y, \pm0)$ returns $-\frac{1}{2}$ for $y < 0$.
\item $\atan2pi(y, \pm0)$ returns $\frac{1}{2}$ for $y > 0$.
\item $\atan2pi(\pm y, -\infty)$ returns $\pm1$ for finite $y > 0$.
\item $\atan2pi(\pm y, +\infty)$ returns $\pm0$ for finite $y > 0$.
\item $\atan2pi(\pm\infty, x)$ returns $\pm\frac{1}{2}$ for finite $x$.
\item $\atan2pi(\pm\infty, -\infty)$ returns $\pm\frac{3}{2}$.
\item $\atan2pi(\pm\infty, +\infty)$ returns $\pm\frac{1}{2}$.
\end{itemize}

F.10.1.12 The \texttt{cospi} functions

\begin{itemize}
\item $\cospi(\pm0)$ returns $1$.
\item $\cospi(n + \frac{1}{2})$ returns $+0$, for integers $n$.
\item $\cospi(\pm\infty)$ returns a NaN and raises the “invalid” floating-point exception.
\end{itemize}

\footnote{$\atan2pi(0, 0)$ does not raise the “invalid” floating-point exception, nor does $\atan2pi(y, 0)$ raise the “divide-by-zero” floating-point exception.}
F.10.1.13 The \texttt{sinpi} functions

1. \texttt{sinpi}(±0) returns ±0.
2. \texttt{sinpi}(±n) returns ±0, for positive integers \(n\).
3. \texttt{sinpi}(±\infty) returns a NaN and raises the “invalid” floating-point exception.

F.10.1.14 The \texttt{tanpi} functions

1. \texttt{tanpi}(±0) returns ±0.
2. \texttt{tanpi}(n) returns +0, for positive even and negative odd integers \(n\).
3. \texttt{tanpi}(n) returns −0, for positive odd and negative even integers \(n\).
4. \texttt{tanpi}(n + \frac{1}{2}) returns +\infty and raises the “divide-by-zero” floating-point exception, for even integers \(n\).
5. \texttt{tanpi}(n + \frac{1}{2}) returns −\infty and raises the “divide-by-zero” floating-point exception, for odd integers \(n\).
6. \texttt{tanpi}(±\infty) returns a NaN and raises the “invalid” floating-point exception.

F.10.2 Hyperbolic functions

F.10.2.1 The \texttt{acosh} functions

1. \texttt{acosh}(1) returns +0.
2. \texttt{acosh}(x) returns a NaN and raises the “invalid” floating-point exception for \(x < 1\).
3. \texttt{acosh}(+\infty) returns +\infty.

F.10.2.2 The \texttt{asinh} functions

1. \texttt{asinh}(±0) returns ±0.
2. \texttt{asinh}(±\infty) returns ±\infty.

F.10.2.3 The \texttt{atanh} functions

1. \texttt{atanh}(±0) returns ±0.
2. \texttt{atanh}(±1) returns ±\infty and raises the “divide-by-zero” floating-point exception.
3. \texttt{atanh}(x) returns a NaN and raises the “invalid” floating-point exception for |\(x| > 1\).

F.10.2.4 The \texttt{cosh} functions

1. \texttt{cosh}(±0) returns 1.
2. \texttt{cosh}(±\infty) returns +\infty.

F.10.2.5 The \texttt{sinh} functions

1. \texttt{sinh}(±0) returns ±0.
2. \texttt{sinh}(±\infty) returns ±\infty.

F.10.2.6 The \texttt{tanh} functions

1. \texttt{tanh}(±0) returns ±0.
2. \texttt{tanh}(±\infty) returns ±1.
F.10.3 Exponential and logarithmic functions

F.10.3.1 The exp functions
1  — exp(±0) returns 1.
2  — exp(−∞) returns +0.
3  — exp(+∞) returns +∞.

F.10.3.2 The exp10 functions
1  — exp10(±0) returns 1.
2  — exp10(−∞) returns +0.
3  — exp10(+∞) returns +∞.

F.10.3.3 The exp10m1 functions
1  — exp10m1(±0) returns ±0.
2  — exp10m1(−∞) returns −1.
3  — exp10m1(+∞) returns +∞.

F.10.3.4 The exp2 functions
1  — exp2(±0) returns 1.
2  — exp2(−∞) returns +0.
3  — exp2(+∞) returns +∞.

F.10.3.5 The exp2m1 functions
1  — exp2m1(±0) returns ±0.
2  — exp2m1(−∞) returns −1.
3  — exp2m1(+∞) returns +∞.

F.10.3.6 The expm1 functions
1  — expm1(±0) returns ±0.
2  — expm1(−∞) returns −1.
3  — expm1(+∞) returns +∞.

F.10.3.7 The frexp functions
1  — frexp(±0, exp) returns ±0, and stores 0 in the object pointed to by exp.
2  — frexp(±∞, exp) returns ±∞, and stores an unspecified value in the object pointed to by exp.
3  — frexp(NaN, exp) stores an unspecified value in the object pointed to by exp (and returns a NaN).

frexp raises no floating-point exceptions if value is not a signaling NaN.

The returned value is independent of the current rounding direction mode.

On a binary system, the body of the frexp function might be

```c
{  
  *exp = (value == 0) ? 0 : (int)(1 + logb(value));
  return scalbn(value, -(+exp));
}
```
F.10.3.8 The \texttt{ilogb} functions

1. When the correct result is representable in the range of the return type, the returned value is exact and is independent of the current rounding direction mode.

2. If the correct result is outside the range of the return type, the numeric result is unspecified and the “invalid” floating-point exception is raised.

3. \texttt{ilogb}(x), for \(x\) zero, infinite, or NaN, raises the “invalid” floating-point exception and returns the value specified in 7.12.6.8.

F.10.3.9 The \texttt{ldexp} functions

1. On a binary system, \texttt{ldexp}(x, exp) is equivalent to \texttt{scalbn}(x, exp).

F.10.3.10 The \texttt{llogb} functions

1. The \texttt{llogb} functions are equivalent to the \texttt{ilogb} functions, except that the \texttt{llogb} functions determine a result in the \texttt{long int} type.

F.10.3.11 The \texttt{log} functions

1. \texttt{log}(\pm 0) returns \(-\infty\) and raises the “divide-by-zero” floating-point exception.

2. \texttt{log}(1) returns +0.

3. \texttt{log}(x) returns a NaN and raises the “invalid” floating-point exception for \(x < 0\).

4. \texttt{log}(+\infty) returns +\infty.

F.10.3.12 The \texttt{log10} functions

1. \texttt{log10}(\pm 0) returns \(-\infty\) and raises the “divide-by-zero” floating-point exception.

2. \texttt{log10}(1) returns +0.

3. \texttt{log10}(x) returns a NaN and raises the “invalid” floating-point exception for \(x < 0\).

4. \texttt{log10}(+\infty) returns +\infty.

F.10.3.13 The \texttt{log10p1} functions

1. \texttt{log10p1}(\pm 0) returns \pm 0.

2. \texttt{log10p1}(\pm 1) returns \(-\infty\) and raises the “divide-by-zero” floating-point exception.

3. \texttt{log10p1}(x) returns a NaN and raises the “invalid” floating-point exception for \(x < \pm 1\).

4. \texttt{log10p1}(+\infty) returns +\infty.

F.10.3.14 The \texttt{logp1} and \texttt{logp1} functions

1. \texttt{logp1}(\pm 0) returns \pm 0.

2. \texttt{logp1}(\pm 1) returns \(-\infty\) and raises the “divide-by-zero” floating-point exception.

3. \texttt{logp1}(x) returns a NaN and raises the “invalid” floating-point exception for \(x < \pm 1\).

4. \texttt{logp1}(+\infty) returns +\infty.

The \texttt{logp1} functions are equivalent to the \texttt{logp1} functions.

F.10.3.15 The \texttt{log2} functions

1. \texttt{log2}(\pm 0) returns \(-\infty\) and raises the “divide-by-zero” floating-point exception.

2. \texttt{log2}(1) returns +0.

3. \texttt{log2}(x) returns a NaN and raises the “invalid” floating-point exception for \(x < 0\).

4. \texttt{log2}(+\infty) returns +\infty.
F.10.3.16 The log2p1 functions
1 — log2p1(±0) returns ±0.
— log2p1(−1) returns −∞ and raises the “divide-by-zero” floating-point exception.
— log2p1(x) returns a NaN and raises the “invalid” floating-point exception for x < −1.
— log2p1(+∞) returns +∞.

F.10.3.17 The logb functions
1 — logb(±0) returns −∞ and raises the “divide-by-zero” floating-point exception.
— logb(±∞) returns +∞.
2 The returned value is exact and is independent of the current rounding direction mode.

F.10.3.18 The modf functions
1 — modf(±x, iptr) returns a result with the same sign as x.
— modf(±∞, iptr) returns ±0 and stores ±∞ in the object pointed to by iptr.
— modf(NaN, iptr) stores a NaN in the object pointed to by iptr (and returns a NaN).
2 The returned values are exact and independent of the current rounding direction mode.
3 modf behaves as though implemented by

```c
#include <math.h>
#include <fenv.h>
#pragma STDC FENV_ACCESS ON

double modf(double value, double *iptr)
{
    int save_round = fegetround();
    fesetround(FE_TOWARDZERO);
    *iptr = nearbyint(value);
    fesetround(save_round);
    return copysign(isinf(value) ? 0.0:
        value - (*iptr), value);
}
```

F.10.3.19 The scalbn and scalbln functions
1 — scalbn(±0, n) returns ±0.
— scalbn(x, 0) returns x.
— scalbn(±∞, n) returns ±∞.
2 If the calculation does not overflow or underflow, the returned value is exact and independent of the current rounding direction mode.

F.10.4 Power and absolute value functions
F.10.4.1 The cbrt functions
1 — cbrt(±0) returns ±0.
— cbrt(±∞) returns ±∞.
F.10.4.2 The \texttt{compoundn} functions

1. \texttt{compoundn}(x, 0) returns 1 for \(x \geq -1\) or \(x\) a NaN.
2. \texttt{compoundn}(x, n) returns a NaN and raises the “invalid” floating-point exception for \(x < -1\).
3. \texttt{compoundn}(-1, n) returns \(+\infty\) and raises the divide-by-zero floating-point exception for \(n < 0\).
4. \texttt{compoundn}(1, n) returns 0 for \(n > 0\).

F.10.4.3 The \texttt{fabs} functions

1. \texttt{fabs}(\pm 0) returns +0.
2. \texttt{fabs}(\pm \infty) returns +\infty.

\texttt{fabs}(x) raises no floating-point exceptions, even if \(x\) is a signaling NaN. The returned value is independent of the current rounding direction mode.

F.10.4.4 The \texttt{hypot} functions

1. \texttt{hypot}(x, y), \texttt{hypot}(y, x), and \texttt{hypot}(x, -y) are equivalent.
2. \texttt{hypot}(x, \pm 0) is equivalent to \texttt{fabs}(x).
3. \texttt{hypot}(\pm \infty, y) returns +\infty, even if \(y\) is a NaN.

F.10.4.5 The \texttt{pow} functions

1. \texttt{pow}(\pm 0, y) returns \pm \infty and raises the “divide-by-zero” floating-point exception for \(y\) an odd integer \(< 0\).
2. \texttt{pow}(\pm 0, y) returns +\infty and raises the “divide-by-zero” floating-point exception for \(y < 0\), finite, and not an odd integer.
3. \texttt{pow}(\pm 0, -\infty) returns +\infty.
4. \texttt{pow}(\pm 0, y) returns \pm 0 for \(y\) an odd integer \(> 0\).
5. \texttt{pow}(\pm 0, y) returns +0 for \(y > 0\) and not an odd integer.
6. \texttt{pow}(-1, \pm \infty) returns 1.
7. \texttt{pow}(+1, y) returns 1 for any \(y\), even a NaN.
8. \texttt{pow}(x, \pm 0) returns 1 for any \(x\), even a NaN.
9. \texttt{pow}(x, y) returns a NaN and raises the “invalid” floating-point exception for finite \(x < 0\) and finite non-integer \(y\).
10. \texttt{pow}(x, -\infty) returns \pm \infty for \(|x| < 1\).
11. \texttt{pow}(x, -\infty) returns +0 for \(|x| > 1\).
12. \texttt{pow}(x, +\infty) returns +0 for \(|x| < 1\).
13. \texttt{pow}(x, +\infty) returns +\infty for \(|x| > 1\).
14. \texttt{pow}(-\infty, y) returns -0 for \(y\) an odd integer \(< 0\).
15. \texttt{pow}(-\infty, y) returns +0 for \(y < 0\) and not an odd integer.
16. \texttt{pow}(-\infty, y) returns -\infty for \(y\) an odd integer \(> 0\).
17. \texttt{pow}(-\infty, y) returns +\infty for \(y > 0\) and not an odd integer.
18. \texttt{pow}(+\infty, y) returns +0 for \(y < 0\).
19. \texttt{pow}(+\infty, y) returns +\infty for \(y > 0\).
F.10.4.6 The `pown` functions

1. `pown(x, 0)` returns 1 for all `x` not a signalling NaN.
2. `pown(±0, n)` returns ±∞ and raises the “divide-by-zero” floating-point exception for odd `n < 0`.
3. `pown(±0, n)` returns +∞ and raises the “divide-by-zero” floating-point exception for even `n < 0`.
4. `pown(±0, n)` returns +0 for even `n > 0`.
5. `pown(±0, n)` returns ±0 for odd `n > 0`.
6. `pown(±∞, n)` is equivalent to `pown(±0, −n)` for `n` not 0, except that the “divide-by-zero” floating-point exception is not raised.

F.10.4.7 The `powr` functions

1. `powr(x, ±0)` returns 1 for finite `x > 0`.
2. `powr(±0, y)` returns +∞ and raises the “divide-by-zero” floating-point exception for finite `y < 0`.
3. `powr(±0, −∞)` returns +∞.
4. `powr(±0, y)` returns +0 for `y > 0`.
5. `powr(+1, y)` returns 1 for finite `y`.
6. `powr(+1, y)` returns a NaN and raises the “invalid” floating-point exception for `x < 0`.
7. `powr(±0, ±0)` returns a NaN and raises the “invalid” floating-point exception.
8. `powr(+0, ±0)` returns a NaN and raises the “invalid” floating-point exception.

F.10.4.8 The `rootn` functions

1. `rootn(±0, n)` returns ±∞ and raises the “divide-by-zero” floating-point exception for odd `n < 0`.
2. `rootn(±0, n)` returns +∞ and raises the “divide-by-zero” floating-point exception for even `n < 0`.
3. `rootn(±0, n)` returns +0 for even `n > 0`.
4. `rootn(±0, n)` returns ±0 for odd `n > 0`.
5. `rootn(+∞, n)` returns +∞ for `n > 0`.
6. `rootn(−∞, n)` returns −∞ for odd `n > 0`.
7. `rootn(−∞, n)` returns a NaN and raises the “invalid” floating-point exception for even `n > 0`.
8. `rootn(+∞, n)` returns +0 for `n < 0`.
9. `rootn(−∞, n)` returns −0 for odd `n < 0`.
10. `rootn(−∞, n)` returns a NaN and raises the “invalid” floating-point exception for even `n < 0`.
11. `rootn(x, 0)` returns a NaN and raises the “invalid” floating-point exception for all `x` (including NaN).
12. `rootn(x, n)` returns a NaN and raises the “invalid” floating-point exception for `x < 0` and `n` even.
F.10.4.9 The \texttt{rsqrt} functions

1. \texttt{rsqrt}(\pm 0) returns \(\pm \infty\) and raises the “divide-by-zero” floating-point exception.
2. \texttt{rsqrt}(x) returns a NaN and raises the “invalid” floating-point exception for \(x < 0\).
3. \texttt{rsqrt}(+\infty) returns +0.

F.10.4.10 The \texttt{sqrt} functions

1. \texttt{sqrt}(\pm 0) returns \(\pm 0\).
2. \texttt{sqrt}(+\infty) returns +\infty.
3. \texttt{sqrt}(x) returns a NaN and raises the “invalid” floating-point exception for \(x < 0\).

The returned value is dependent on the current rounding direction mode.

F.10.5 Error and gamma functions

F.10.5.1 The \texttt{erf} functions

1. \texttt{erf}(\pm 0) returns \(\pm 0\).
2. \texttt{erf}(\pm\infty) returns \(\pm 1\).

F.10.5.2 The \texttt{erfc} functions

1. \texttt{erfc}(−\infty) returns 2.
2. \texttt{erfc}(+\infty) returns +0.

F.10.5.3 The \texttt{lgamma} functions

1. \texttt{lgamma}(1) returns +0.
2. \texttt{lgamma}(2) returns +0.
3. \texttt{lgamma}(x) returns +\infty and raises the “divide-by-zero” floating-point exception for \(x\) a negative integer or zero.
4. \texttt{lgamma}(−\infty) returns +\infty.
5. \texttt{lgamma}(+\infty) returns +\infty.

F.10.5.4 The \texttt{tgamma} functions

1. \texttt{tgamma}(\pm 0) returns \(\pm \infty\) and raises the “divide-by-zero” floating-point exception.
2. \texttt{tgamma}(x) returns a NaN and raises the “invalid” floating-point exception for \(x\) a negative integer.
3. \texttt{tgamma}(−\infty) returns a NaN and raises the “invalid” floating-point exception.
4. \texttt{tgamma}(+\infty) returns +\infty.

F.10.6 Nearest integer functions

F.10.6.1 The \texttt{ceil} functions

1. \texttt{ceil}(\pm 0) returns \(\pm 0\).
2. \texttt{ceil}(\pm\infty) returns \(\pm\infty\).

The returned value is exact and is independent of the current rounding direction mode.

3. The \texttt{double} version of \texttt{ceil} behaves as though implemented by

\[ \texttt{ceil}(x) = \left\lfloor (1 + x) \times 2^\text{roundoff} \right\rfloor \]
#include <math.h>
#include <fenv.h>
#pragma STDC FENV_ACCESS ON

double ceil(double x)
{
    double result;
    int save_round = fegetround();
    fesetround(FE_UPWARD);
    result = nearbyint(x);
    fesetround(save_round);
    return result;
}

F.10.6.2 The floor functions

1. floor(±0) returns ±0.
2. floor(±∞) returns ±∞.

2. The returned value is exact and is independent of the current rounding direction mode.
3. See the sample implementation for ceil in F.10.6.1.

F.10.6.3 The nearbyint functions

1. The nearbyint functions use IEC 60559 rounding according to the current rounding direction. They do not raise the “inexact” floating-point exception if the result differs in value from the argument.

   1. nearbyint(±0) returns ±0 (for all rounding directions).
   2. nearbyint(±∞) returns ±∞ (for all rounding directions).

F.10.6.4 The rint functions

1. The rint functions differ from the nearbyint functions only in that they do raise the “inexact” floating-point exception if the result differs in value from the argument.

F.10.6.5 The lrint and llrint functions

1. The lrint and llrint functions provide floating-to-integer conversion as prescribed by IEC 60559. They round according to the current rounding direction. If the rounded value is outside the range of the return type, the numeric result is unspecified and the “invalid” floating-point exception is raised. When they raise no other floating-point exception and the result differs from the argument, they raise the “inexact” floating-point exception.

F.10.6.6 The round functions

1. round(±0) returns ±0.
2. round(±∞) returns ±∞.

2. The returned value is independent of the current rounding direction mode.
3. The double version of round behaves as though implemented by

```c
#include <math.h>
#include <fenv.h>
#pragma STDC FENV_ACCESS ON

double round(double x)
{
    double result;
    fenv_t save_env;
}
```

This code does not handle signaling NaNs as required of implementations that define FE_SNANS_ALWAYS_SIGNAL.
```c
feholdexcept(&save_env);
result = rint(x);
if (fetestexcept(FE_INEXACT)) {
    fesetround(FE_TOWARDZERO);
    result = rint(copysign(0.5 + fabs(x), x));
    feclearexcept(FE_INEXACT);
}
feupdateenv(&save_env);
return result;
```

F.10.7 Remainder functions

1. The `lround` and `llround` functions differ from the `lrint` and `llrint` functions with the default rounding direction just in that the `lround` and `llround` functions round halfway cases away from zero and need not raise the “inexact” floating-point exception for non-integer arguments that round to within the range of the return type.

F.10.8 The `roundeven` functions

1. — `roundeven(x)` returns ±x.
2. — `roundeven(x)` returns ±x.
3. The returned value is exact and is independent of the current rounding direction mode.
4. See the sample implementation for `ceil` in F.10.6.1.

F.10.9 The `trunc` functions

1. The `trunc` functions use IEC 60559 rounding toward zero (regardless of the current rounding direction).
2. — `trunc(x)` returns ±x.
3. — `trunc(x)` returns ±x.
4. The returned value is exact and is independent of the current rounding direction mode.

F.10.10 The `fromfp` and `ufromfp` functions

1. The `fromfp` and `ufromfp` functions raise the “invalid” floating-point exception and return a `NaN` if the argument width is zero or if the floating-point argument `x` is infinite or `NaN` or rounds to an integral value that is outside the range determined by the argument width (see 7.12.9.10).
2. These functions do not raise the “inexact” floating-point exception.

F.10.11 The `fromfpx` and `ufromfpx` functions

1. The `fromfpx` and `ufromfpx` functions raise the “invalid” floating-point exception and return a `NaN` if the floating-point argument `x` is infinite or `NaN` or rounds to an integral value that is outside the range determined by the argument width (see 7.12.9.11).
2. These functions raise the “inexact” floating-point exception if a valid result differs in value from the floating-point argument `x`.

F.10.7 Remainder functions

F.10.7.1 The `fmod` functions

1. — `fmod(x, y)` returns a `NaN` and raises the “invalid” floating-point exception for `x` infinite or `y` zero (and neither is a `NaN`).
— \texttt{fmod}(x, \pm \infty) \text{ returns } x \text{ for } x \text{ finite } x.

2 When subnormal results are supported, the returned value is exact and is independent of the current rounding direction mode.

3 The \texttt{double} version of \texttt{fmod} behaves as though implemented by

```c
#include <math.h>
#include <fenv.h>
#pragma STDC FENV_ACCESS ON
double fmod(double x, double y)
{
    double result;
    result = remainder(fabs(x), (y = fabs(y)));
    if (signbit(result)) result += y;
    return copysign(result, x);
}
```

### F.10.7.2 The remainder functions

1 \texttt{remainder}(\pm 0, y) \text{ returns } \pm 0 \text{ for } y \text{ not zero.}

2 \texttt{remainder}(x, y) \text{ returns a NaN and raises the “invalid” floating-point exception for } x \text{ infinite or } y \text{ zero (and neither is a NaN).}

3 \texttt{remainder}(x, \pm \infty) \text{ returns } x \text{ for finite } x.

2 When subnormal results are supported, the returned value is exact and is independent of the current rounding direction mode.

### F.10.7.3 The remquo functions

The \texttt{remquo} functions follow the specifications for the \texttt{remainder} functions. They have no further specifications special to IEC 60559 implementations.

2 When subnormal results are supported, the returned value is exact and is independent of the current rounding direction mode.

### F.10.8 Manipulation functions

#### F.10.8.1 The copysign functions

\texttt{copysign} is specified in the Appendix to IEC 60559.

2 \texttt{copysign}(x, y) \text{ raises no floating-point exceptions, even if } x \text{ or } y \text{ is a signaling NaN. The returned value is independent of the current rounding direction mode.}

#### F.10.8.2 The nan functions

1 All IEC 60559 implementations support quiet NaNs, in all floating formats.

2 The returned value is exact and is independent of the current rounding direction mode.

#### F.10.8.3 The nextafter functions

1 \texttt{nextafter}(x, y) \text{ raises the “overflow” and “inexact” floating-point exceptions for } x \text{ finite and the function value infinite.}

2 Even though underflow or overflow can occur, the returned value is independent of the current rounding direction mode.
F.10.8.4 The `nexttoward` functions
1 No additional requirements beyond those on `nextafter`.
2 Even though underflow or overflow can occur, the returned value is independent of the current rounding direction mode.

F.10.8.5 The `nextup` functions
1 — `nextup(+\infty)` returns $+\infty$.
— `nextup(-\infty)` returns the largest-magnitude negative finite number in the type of the function.

2 `nextup(x)` raises no floating-point exceptions if $x$ is not a signaling NaN. The returned value is independent of the current rounding direction mode.

F.10.8.6 The `nextdown` functions
1 — `nextdown(-\infty)` returns $-\infty$.
— `nextdown(+\infty)` returns the largest-magnitude positive finite number in the type of the function.

2 `nextdown(x)` raises no floating-point exceptions if $x$ is not a signaling NaN. The returned value is independent of the current rounding direction mode.

F.10.8.7 The `canonicalize` functions
1 The `canonicalize` functions produce$^{407}$ the canonical version of the representation in the object pointed to by the argument $x$. If the input $*x$ is a signaling NaN, the “invalid” floating-point exception is raised and a (canonical) quiet NaN (which should be the canonical version of that signaling NaN made quiet) is produced. For quiet NaN, infinity, and finite inputs, the functions raise no floating-point exceptions.

F.10.9 Maximum, minimum, and positive difference functions
F.10.9.1 The `fdim` functions
1 No additional requirements.

F.10.9.2 The `fmax` functions
1 If just one argument is a NaN, the `fmax` functions return the other argument (if both arguments are NaNs, the functions return a NaN).
2 The returned value is exact and is independent of the current rounding direction mode.
3 The body of the `fmax` function might be$^{408}$

```c
{ double r = (isgreaterequal(x, y) || isnan(y)) ? x : y;
  (void) canonicalize(&r, &r);
  return r;
}
```

F.10.9.3 The `fmin` functions
1 The `fmin` functions are analogous to the `fmax` functions (see F.10.9.2).
2 The returned value is exact and is independent of the current rounding direction mode.

$^{407}$As if $*x * 1e0$ were computed. Note also that this implementation does not handle signaling NaNs as required of implementations that define `FE_SNANS_ALWAYS_SIGNAL`.

$^{408}$Ideally, `fmax` would be sensitive to the sign of zero, for example $fmax(-0.0, +0.0)$ would return $+0$; however, implementation in software might be impractical.
F.10.9.4  The fmaximum, fminimum, fmaximum_mag, and fminimum_mag functions
1 These functions treat NaNs like other functions in <math.h> (see F.10). They differ from the corresponding fmaximum_num, fminimum_num, fmaximum_mag_num, and fminimum_mag_num functions only in their treatment of NaNs.

F.10.9.5  The fmaximum_num, fminimum_num, fmaximum_mag_num, and fminimum_mag_num functions
1 These functions return the number if one argument is a number and the other is a quiet or signaling NaN. If both arguments are NaNs, a quiet NaN is returned. If an argument is a signaling NaN, the “invalid” floating-point exception is raised (even though the function returns the number when the other argument is a number).

F.10.10  Floating multiply-add
F.10.10.1  The fma functions
1 — fma(x, y, z) computes \(xy + z\), correctly rounded once.
1 — fma(x, y, z) returns a NaN and optionally raises the “invalid” floating-point exception if one of \(x\) and \(y\) is infinite, the other is zero, and \(z\) is a NaN.
1 — fma(x, y, z) returns a NaN and raises the “invalid” floating-point exception if one of \(x\) and \(y\) is infinite, the other is zero, and \(z\) is not a NaN.
1 — fma(x, y, z) returns a NaN and raises the “invalid” floating-point exception if \(x\) times \(y\) is an exact infinity and \(z\) is also an infinity but with the opposite sign.

F.10.11  Functions that round result to narrower type
1 These functions treat zero and infinite arguments like the corresponding operation or function: +, -, *, /, fma, or sqrt.

F.10.12  Total order functions
1 This subclause specifies the total order functions required by IEC 60559.
2 NOTE  These functions are specified only in Annex F because they depend on details of IEC 60559 formats that might not be supported if __STDC_IEC_60559_BFP__ is not defined.

F.10.12.1  The totalorder functions
Synopsis
1 ```
#define __STDC_WANT_IEC_60559_EXT__
#include <math.h>
#ifdef __STDC_IEC_60559_BFP__
int totalorder(const double *x, const double *y);
int totalorderf(const float *x, const float *y);
int totalorderl(const long double *x, const long double *y);
#endif
#ifdef __STDC_IEC_60559_DFP__
int totalorderd32(const _Decimal32 *x, const _Decimal32 *y);
int totalorderd64(const _Decimal64 *x, const _Decimal64 *y);
int totalorderd128(const _Decimal128 *x, const _Decimal128 *y);
#endif
```

Description
2 The totalorder functions determine whether the total order relationship, defined by IEC 60559, is true for the ordered pair of \(*x, *y\). These functions are fully specified in IEC 60559. These functions are independent of the current rounding direction mode and raise no floating-point exceptions, even if \(*x\) or \(*y\) is a signaling NaN.

§ F.10.12.1  IEC 60559 floating-point arithmetic 455
Returns

3 The totalorder functions return nonzero if and only if the total order relation is true for the ordered pair of *x, *y.

F.10.12.2 The totalordermag functions

Synopsis

```c
#define __STDC_WANT_IEC_60559_EXT__
#include <math.h>
#else __STDC_IEC_60559_BFP__
int totalordermag(const double *x, const double *y);
int totalordermagf(const float *x, const float *y);
int totalordermagl(const long double *x, const long double *y);
#endif
#else __STDC_IEC_60559_DFP__
int totalordermagd32(const _Decimal32 *x, const _Decimal32 *y);
int totalordermagd64(const _Decimal64 *x, const _Decimal64 *y);
int totalordermagd128(const _Decimal128 *x, const _Decimal128 *y);
#endif
```

Description

2 The totalordermag functions determine whether the total order relationship, defined by IEC 60559, is true for the ordered pair of the magnitudes of *x, *y. These functions are fully specified in IEC 60559. These functions are independent of the current rounding direction mode and raise no floating-point exceptions, even if *x or *y is a signaling NaN.

Returns

3 The totalordermag functions return nonzero if and only if the total order relation is true for the ordered pair of the magnitudes of *x, *y.

F.10.13 Payload functions

1 IEC 60559 defines the payload to be information contained in a quiet or signaling NaN. The payload is intended for implementation-defined diagnostic information about the NaN, such as where or how the NaN was created. The implementation interprets the payload as a nonnegative integer suitable for use with the functions in this subclause, which get and set payloads. The implementation may restrict which payloads are admissible for the user to set.

2 NOTE These functions are specified only in Annex F because they depend on details of IEC 60559 formats that might not be supported if __STDC_IEC_60559_BFP__ is not defined.

F.10.13.1 The getpayload functions

Synopsis

```c
#define __STDC_WANT_IEC_60559_EXT__
#include <math.h>
#else __STDC_IEC_60559_BFP__
double getpayload(const double *x);
float getpayloadf(const float *x);
long double getpayloadl(const long double *x);
#endif
#else __STDC_IEC_60559_DFP__
_Decimal32 getpayloadd32(const _Decimal32 *x);
_Decimal64 getpayloadd64(const _Decimal64 *x);
_Decimal128 getpayloadd128(const _Decimal128 *x);
#endif
```

Description

2 The getpayload functions extract the payload of a quiet or signaling NaN input and return it as a positive-signed floating-point integer. If *x is not a NaN, the return result is –1. These functions
raise no floating-point exceptions, even if \*x is a signaling NaN.

Returns

The setpayload functions return the payload of the NaN input as a positive-signed floating-point integer.

F.10.13.2 The setpayload functions

Synopsis

```c
#define __STDC_WANT_IEC_60559_EXT__
#include <math.h>

int setpayload(double *res, double pl);
int setpayloadf(float *res, float pl);
int setpayloadl(long double *res, long double pl);
```

Description

The setpayload functions create a quiet NaN with the payload specified by \pl and a zero sign bit and store that NaN in the object pointed to by \*res. If \pl is not a floating-point integer representing an admissible payload, \*res is set to +0.

Returns

If the setpayload functions stored the specified NaN, they return a zero value, otherwise a non-zero value (and \*res is set to +0).

F.10.13.3 The setpayloadsig functions

Synopsis

```c
#define __STDC_WANT_IEC_60559_EXT__
#include <math.h>

int setpayloadsig(double *res, double pl);
int setpayloadsigf(float *res, float pl);
int setpayloadsigl(long double *res, long double pl);
```

Description

The setpayloadsig functions create a signaling NaN with the payload specified by \pl and a zero sign bit and store that NaN in the object pointed to by \*res. If \pl is not a floating-point integer representing an admissible payload, \*res is set to +0.

Returns

If the setpayloadsig functions stored the specified NaN, they return a zero value, otherwise a non-zero value (and \*res is set to +0).

F.10.14 Comparison macros

Relational operators and their corresponding comparison macros (7.12.17) produce equivalent result values, even if argument values are represented in wider formats. Thus, comparison macro argu-
ments represented in formats wider than their semantic types are not converted to the semantic types, unless the wide evaluation method converts operands of relational operators to their semantic types. The standard wide evaluation methods characterized by `FLT_EVAL_METHOD` and `DEC_EVAL_METHOD` equal to 1 or 2 (5.2.4.2.2, 5.2.4.2.3), do not convert operands of relational operators to their semantic types.

F.10.14.1 The `iseqsig` macro

The equality operator `==` and the `iseqsig` macro produce equivalent results, except that the `iseqsig` macro raises the “invalid” floating-point exception if an argument is a NaN.
Annex G
IEC 60559-compatible complex arithmetic

G.1 Introduction
This annex supplements Annex F to specify complex arithmetic for compatibility with IEC 60559 real floating-point arithmetic. An implementation that defines __STDC_IEC_60559_COMPLEX__ or __STDC_IEC_559_COMPLEX__ shall conform to the specifications in this annex.\(^{409}\)

G.2 Types
There is a new keyword _Imaginary_, which is used to specify imaginary types. It is used as a type specifier within declaration specifiers in the same way as _Complex_ is (thus, _Imaginary float_ is a valid type name).

There are three imaginary types, designated as _float _Imaginary_, _double _Imaginary_, and _long double _Imaginary_. The imaginary types (along with the real floating and complex types) are floating types.

For imaginary types, the corresponding real type is given by deleting the keyword _Imaginary_ from the type name.

Each imaginary type has the same representation and alignment requirements as the corresponding real type. The value of an object of imaginary type is the value of the real representation times the imaginary unit.

The imaginary type domain comprises the imaginary types.

G.3 Conventions
A complex or imaginary value with at least one infinite part is regarded as an infinity (even if its other part is a quiet NaN). A complex or imaginary value is a finite number if each of its parts is a finite number (neither infinite nor NaN). A complex or imaginary value is a zero if each of its parts is a zero.

G.4 Conversions

G.4.1 Imaginary types
Conversions among imaginary types follow rules analogous to those for real floating types.

G.4.2 Real and imaginary
When a value of imaginary type is converted to a real type other than _Bool_,\(^{410}\) the result is a positive zero.

When a value of real type is converted to an imaginary type, the result is a positive imaginary zero.

G.4.3 Imaginary and complex
When a value of imaginary type is converted to a complex type, the real part of the complex result value is a positive zero and the imaginary part of the complex result value is determined by the conversion rules for the corresponding real types.

When a value of complex type is converted to an imaginary type, the real part of the complex value is discarded and the value of the imaginary part is converted according to the conversion rules for the corresponding real types.

\(^{409}\)Implementations that do not define __STDC_IEC_60559_COMPLEX__ or __STDC_IEC_559_COMPLEX__ are not required to conform to these specifications. The use of __STDC_IEC_559_COMPLEX__ for this purpose is obsolescent and should be avoided in new code.

\(^{410}\)See 6.3.1.2.
G.5 Binary operators

1 The following subclauses supplement 6.5 in order to specify the type of the result for an operation with an imaginary operand.

2 For most operand types, the value of the result of a binary operator with an imaginary or complex operand is completely determined, with reference to real arithmetic, by the usual mathematical formula. For some operand types, the usual mathematical formula is problematic because of its treatment of infinities and because of undue overflow or underflow; in these cases the result satisfies certain properties (specified in G.5.1), but is not completely determined.

G.5.1 Multiplicative operators

Semantics

1 If one operand has real type and the other operand has imaginary type, then the result has imaginary type. If both operands have imaginary type, then the result has real type. (If either operand has complex type, then the result has complex type.)

2 If the operands are not both complex, then the result and floating-point exception behavior of the * operator is defined by the usual mathematical formula:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>u</th>
<th>iv</th>
<th>u + iv</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>x</td>
<td>xu</td>
<td>i(xv)</td>
<td>(xu) + i(xv)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iy</td>
<td>i(yu)</td>
<td>(-y)v</td>
<td>((-y)v) + i(yu)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>x + iy</td>
<td>(xu) + i(yu)</td>
<td>((-y)v) + i(xv)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3 If the second operand is not complex, then the result and floating-point exception behavior of the / operator is defined by the usual mathematical formula:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>u</th>
<th>iv</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>x</td>
<td>x/u</td>
<td>i((-x)/v)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iy</td>
<td>i(y/u)</td>
<td>y/v</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>x + iy</td>
<td>(x/u) + i(y/u)</td>
<td>(y/v) + i((-x)/v)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4 The * and / operators satisfy the following infinity properties for all real, imaginary, and complex operands:\footnote{411}:

   — if one operand is an infinity and the other operand is a nonzero finite number or an infinity, then the result of the * operator is an infinity;
   — if the first operand is an infinity and the second operand is a finite number, then the result of the / operator is an infinity;
   — if the first operand is a finite number and the second operand is an infinity, then the result of the / operator is a zero;
   — if the first operand is a nonzero finite number or an infinity and the second operand is a zero, then the result of the / operator is an infinity.

5 If both operands of the * operator are complex or if the second operand of the / operator is complex, the operator raises floating-point exceptions if appropriate for the calculation of the parts of the result, and may raise spurious floating-point exceptions.

6 EXAMPLE 1 Multiplication of double _Complex operands could be implemented as follows. Note that the imaginary unit \texttt{I} has imaginary type (see G.6).

```c
#include <math.h>
#include <complex.h>

/* Multiply z * w */
double complex _Cmultd(double complex z, double complex w)
```

\footnote{411}These properties are already implied for those cases covered in the tables, but are required for all cases (at least where the state for \texttt{CX\_LIMITED\_RANGE} is "off").
```c
#include <math.h>
#include <complex.h>

/* Divide z/w ... */
double complex _Cdivd(double complex z, double complex w) {
    #pragma STDC FP_CONTRACT OFF
    double a, b, c, d, logbw, denom, x, y;
    int ilogbw = 0;
    a = creal(z); b = cimag(z);
    c = creal(w); d = cimag(w);
    logbw = logb(fmax(fabs(c), fabs(d)));
    if (isfinite(logbw)) {
        /* Divide z/w */
        x = ac - bd; y = ad + bc;
        if (isnan(x) && isnan(y)) {
            /* Recover infinities that computed as NaN+iNaN ... */
            int recal = 0;
            if (isinfinite(a) || isnfinite(b)) { /* z is infinite */
                a = copySign(isinfinite(a) ? 1.0 : 0.0, a);
                b = copySign(isinfinite(b) ? 1.0 : 0.0, b);
                if (isinfinite(c)) c = copySign(0.0, c);
                if (isinfinite(d)) d = copySign(0.0, d);
                recal = 1;
            }
            if (isinfinite(c) || isnfinite(d)) { /* w is infinite */
                c = copySign(isinfinite(c) ? 1.0 : 0.0, c);
                d = copySign(isinfinite(d) ? 1.0 : 0.0, d);
                if (isinfinite(a)) a = copySign(0.0, a);
                if (isinfinite(b)) b = copySign(0.0, b);
                recal = 1;
            }
            if (!recal && (isinfinite(ac) || isnfinite(bd) ||
                            isnfinite(ad) || isnfinite(bc))) {
                /* Recover infinities from overflow by changing NaNs to 0 */
                if (isinfinite(a)) a = copySign(0.0, a);
                if (isinfinite(b)) b = copySign(0.0, b);
                if (isinfinite(c)) c = copySign(0.0, c);
                if (isinfinite(d)) d = copySign(0.0, d);
                recal = 1;
            }
            if (recal) {
                x = INFINITY * (a + c - b + d);
                y = INFINITY * (a + d + b + c);
            }
        }
        return x + I * y;
    }
    return 0.0;
}
```

7 This implementation achieves the required treatment of infinities at the cost of only one `isnan` test in ordinary (finite) cases. It is less than ideal in that undue overflow and underflow could occur.

8 **EXAMPLE 2** Division of two `double _Complex` operands could be implemented as follows.
ilogbw = (int)logbw;
c = scalbn(c, -ilogbw); d = scalbn(d, -ilogbw);
}
denom = c * c + d * d;
x = scalbn((a * c + b * d) / denom, -ilogbw);
y = scalbn((b * c - a * d) / denom, -ilogbw);

/* Recover infinities and zeros that computed as NaN+iNaN; */
/* the only cases are nonzero/zero, infinite/finite, and finite/infinite, ... */
if (isnan(x) && isnan(y)) {
  if ((denom == 0.0) &&
      (!isnan(a) || !isnan(b))) {
    x = copysign(INFINITY, c) * a;
    y = copysign(INFINITY, c) * b;
  }
  else if ((isinf(a) || isinf(b)) &&
            isfinite(c) && isfinite(d)) {
    a = copysign(isinf(a) ? 1.0: 0.0, a);
    b = copysign(isinf(b) ? 1.0: 0.0, b);
    x = INFINITY * (a * c + b * d);
    y = INFINITY * (b * c - a * d);
  }
  else if ((logbw == INFINITY) &&
            isfinite(a) && isfinite(b)) {
    c = copysign(isinf(c) ? 1.0: 0.0, c);
    d = copysign(isinf(d) ? 1.0: 0.0, d);
    x = 0.0 * (a * c + b * d);
    y = 0.0 * (b * c - a * d);
  }
}
return x + I * y;

9 Scaling the denominator alleviates the main overflow and underflow problem, which is more serious than for multiplication.
In the spirit of the multiplication example above, this code does not defend against overflow and underflow in the calculation
of the numerator. Scaling with the scalbn function, instead of with division, provides better roundoff characteristics.

G.5.2 Additive operators

Semantics
1 If both operands have imaginary type, then the result has imaginary type. (If one operand has real
type and the other operand has imaginary type, or if either operand has complex type, then the
result has complex type.)

2 In all cases the result and floating-point exception behavior of a + or - operator is defined by the
usual mathematical formula:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>+ or -</th>
<th>u</th>
<th>iv</th>
<th>u + iv</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>x</td>
<td>x±u</td>
<td>x±iv</td>
<td>(x±u)±iv</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iy</td>
<td>±u + iy</td>
<td>i(y±v)</td>
<td>±u + i(y±v)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>x + iy</td>
<td>(x±u) + iy</td>
<td>x + i(y±v)</td>
<td>(x±u) + i(y±v)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

G.6 Complex arithmetic <complex.h>

1 The macros

    imaginary

and

    _Imaginary_I
are defined, respectively, as _Imaginary and a constant expression of type
const float _Imaginary with the value of the imaginary unit. The macro

\[ I \]

is defined to be _Imaginary_I (not _Complex_I as stated in 7.3). Notwithstanding the provisions of 7.1.3, a program may undefine and then perhaps redefine the macro imaginary.

2 This subclause contains specifications for the <complex.h> functions that are particularly suited to IEC 60559 implementations. For families of functions, the specifications apply to all of the functions even though only the principal function is shown. Unless otherwise specified, where the symbol “±” occurs in both an argument and the result, the result has the same sign as the argument.

3 The functions are continuous onto both sides of their branch cuts, taking into account the sign of zero. For example, \[ \text{csqrt}(-2 \pm i0) = \pm i\sqrt{2}. \]

4 Since complex and imaginary values are composed of real values, each function may be regarded as computing real values from real values. Except as noted, the functions treat real infinities, NaNs, signed zeros, subnormals, and the floating-point exception flags in a manner consistent with the specifications for real functions in F.10.\[^{412}\]

5 In subsequent subclauses in G.6 “NaN” refers to a quiet NaN. The behavior of signaling NaNs in Annex G is implementation-defined.

6 The functions cimag, conj, cproj, and creal are fully specified for all implementations, including IEC 60559 ones, in 7.3.9. These functions raise no floating-point exceptions.

7 Each of the functions cabs and carg is specified by a formula in terms of a real function (whose special cases are covered in Annex F):

\[
\begin{align*}
cabs(x + iy) &= \text{hypot}(x, y) \\
carg(x + iy) &= \text{atan2}(y, x)
\end{align*}
\]

8 Each of the functions casin, catan, ccos, csin, and ctan is specified implicitly by a formula in terms of other complex functions (whose special cases are specified below):

\[
\begin{align*}
casin(z) &= -i \text{casinh}(iz) \\
catan(z) &= -i \text{catanh}(iz) \\
ccos(z) &= \text{ccosh}(iz) \\
csin(z) &= -i \text{csinh}(iz) \\
ctan(z) &= -i \text{ctanh}(iz)
\end{align*}
\]

9 For the other functions, the following subclauses specify behavior for special cases, including treatment of the “invalid” and “divide-by-zero” floating-point exceptions. For families of functions, the specifications apply to all of the functions even though only the principal function is shown. For a function \( f \) satisfying \( f(\text{conj}(z)) = \text{conj}(f(z)) \), the specifications for the upper half-plane imply the specifications for the lower half-plane; if the function \( f \) is also either even, \( f(-z) = f(z) \), or odd, \( f(-z) = -f(z) \), then the specifications for the first quadrant imply the specifications for the other three quadrants.

10 In the following subclauses, \( \text{cis}(y) \) is defined as \( \cos(y) + i \sin(y) \).

G.6.1 Trigonometric functions

G.6.1.1 The cacos functions

1 - \( \text{cacos}(\text{conj}(z)) = \text{conj}(\text{cacos}(z)) \).
2 - \( \text{cacos}(\pm 0 + i0) \) returns \( \frac{\pi}{2} - i0 \).
3 - \( \text{cacos}(\pm 0 + i\text{NaN}) \) returns \( \frac{\pi}{2} + i\text{NaN} \).

\[^{412}\]As noted in G.3, a complex value with at least one infinite part is regarded as an infinity even if its other part is a quiet NaN.
— \texttt{cacos}(x + i\infty) \text{ returns } \frac{\pi}{2} - i\infty, \text{ for finite } x.

— \texttt{cacos}(x + i\text{NaN}) \text{ returns } \text{NaN} + i\text{NaN} \text{ and optionally raises the “invalid” floating-point exception, for nonzero finite } x.

— \texttt{cacos}(-\infty + iy) \text{ returns } pi - i\infty, \text{ for positive-signed finite } y.

— \texttt{cacos}(+\infty + iy) \text{ returns } +0 - i\infty, \text{ for positive-signed finite } y.

— \texttt{cacos}(-\infty + i\infty) \text{ returns } 3\frac{\pi}{4} - i\infty.

— \texttt{cacos}(+\infty + i\infty) \text{ returns } \frac{\pi}{4} - i\infty.

— \texttt{cacos}(\pm\infty + i\text{NaN}) \text{ returns } \text{NaN}\pm i\infty \text{ (where the sign of the imaginary part of the result is unspecified).}

— \texttt{cacos}(\text{NaN} + iy) \text{ returns } \text{NaN} + i\text{NaN} \text{ and optionally raises the “invalid” floating-point exception, for finite } y.

— \texttt{cacos}(\text{NaN} + i\infty) \text{ returns } \text{NaN} - i\infty.

— \texttt{cacos}(\text{NaN} + i\text{NaN}) \text{ returns } \text{NaN} + i\text{NaN}.

\section*{G.6.2 Hyperbolic functions}

\subsection*{G.6.2.1 The \texttt{cacosh} functions}

1. \texttt{cacosh(conj}(z) = \texttt{conj(cacosh}(z)).

— \texttt{cacosh}(\pm0 + i0) \text{ returns } +0 + \frac{i\pi}{2}.

— \texttt{cacosh}(x + i\infty) \text{ returns } +\infty + \frac{i\pi}{2}, \text{ for finite } x.

— \texttt{cacosh}(0 + i\text{NaN}) \text{ returns } \text{NaN}\pm \frac{i\pi}{2} \text{ (where the sign of the imaginary part of the result is unspecified).}

— \texttt{cacosh}(x + i\text{NaN}) \text{ returns } \text{NaN} + i\text{NaN} \text{ and optionally raises the “invalid” floating-point exception, for finite nonzero } x.

— \texttt{cacosh}(-\infty + iy) \text{ returns } +\infty + i\pi, \text{ for positive-signed finite } y.

— \texttt{cacosh}(+\infty + iy) \text{ returns } +\infty + i0, \text{ for positive-signed finite } y.

— \texttt{cacosh}(-\infty + i\infty) \text{ returns } +\infty + i\frac{3\pi}{4}.

— \texttt{cacosh}(+\infty + i\infty) \text{ returns } +\infty + i\frac{\pi}{4}.

— \texttt{cacosh}(\pm\infty + i\text{NaN}) \text{ returns } +\infty + i\text{NaN}.

— \texttt{cacosh}(\text{NaN} + iy) \text{ returns } \text{NaN} + i\text{NaN} \text{ and optionally raises the “invalid” floating-point exception, for finite } y.

— \texttt{cacosh}(\text{NaN} + i\infty) \text{ returns } +\infty + i\text{NaN}.

— \texttt{cacosh}(\text{NaN} + i\text{NaN}) \text{ returns } \text{NaN} + i\text{NaN}.  

464 IEC 60559-compatible complex arithmetic § G.6.2.1
G.6.2.2 The \texttt{casinh} functions

- \texttt{casinh(conj(z)) = conj(casinh(z))}, and \texttt{casinh} is odd.
- \texttt{casinh(+0 + i0)} returns 0 + i0.
- \texttt{casinh(x + i\infty)} returns $+\infty + \frac{i\pi}{2}$ for positive-signed finite \(x\).
- \texttt{casinh(x + iNaN)} returns NaN + iNaN and optionally raises the “invalid” floating-point exception, for finite \(x\).
- \texttt{casinh(+\infty + iy)} returns $+\infty + i0$ for positive-signed finite \(y\).
- \texttt{casinh(+\infty + i\infty)} returns $+\infty + i\pi$.
- \texttt{casinh(+\infty + iNaN)} returns $+\infty + iNaN$.
- \texttt{casinh(NaN + + i0)} returns NaN + i0.
- \texttt{casinh(NaN + iy)} returns NaN + iNaN and optionally raises the “invalid” floating-point exception, for finite nonzero \(y\).
- \texttt{casinh(NaN + i\infty)} returns $+/0 + iNaN$ (where the sign of the real part of the result is unspecified).
- \texttt{casinh(NaN + + iNaN)} returns NaN + i NaN.

G.6.2.3 The \texttt{catanh} functions

- \texttt{catanh(conj(z)) = conj(catanh(z))}, and \texttt{catanh} is odd.
- \texttt{catanh(+0 + i0)} returns $0 + 0i$.
- \texttt{catanh(+0 + iNaN)} returns $0 + iNaN$.
- \texttt{catanh(+1 + i0)} returns $+\infty + i0$ and raises the “divide-by-zero” floating-point exception.
- \texttt{catanh(x + i\infty)} returns $+\infty + \frac{i\pi}{2}$, for finite positive-signed \(x\).
- \texttt{catanh(x + iNaN)} returns NaN + iNaN and optionally raises the “invalid” floating-point exception, for nonzero finite \(x\).
- \texttt{catanh(+\infty + iy)} returns $0 + \frac{i\pi}{2}$, for finite positive-signed \(y\).
- \texttt{catanh(+\infty + i\infty)} returns $+0 + i\pi$.
- \texttt{catanh(+\infty + iNaN)} returns $+0 + iNaN$.
- \texttt{catanh(NaN + iy)} returns NaN + iNaN and optionally raises the “invalid” floating-point exception, for finite \(y\).
- \texttt{catanh(NaN + i\infty)} returns $\pm0 + iNaN$ (where the sign of the real part of the result is unspecified).
- \texttt{catanh(NaN + iNaN)} returns NaN + iNaN.

G.6.2.4 The \texttt{ccosh} functions

- \texttt{ccosh(conj(z)) = conj(ccosh(z))} and \texttt{ccosh} is even.
- \texttt{ccosh(+0 + i0)} returns $1 + i0$.
- \texttt{ccosh(+0 + i\infty)} returns NaN$\pm i0$ (where the sign of the imaginary part of the result is unspecified) and raises the “invalid” floating-point exception.
- \texttt{ccosh(+0 + iNaN)} returns NaN$\pm i0$ (where the sign of the imaginary part of the result is unspecified).
— \texttt{ccosh}(x + i \infty) \text{ returns } \text{NaN} + i\text{NaN} \text{ and raises the “invalid” floating-point exception, for finite nonzero } x.

— \texttt{ccosh}(x + i\text{NaN}) \text{ returns } \text{NaN} + i\text{NaN} \text{ and optionally raises the “invalid” floating-point exception, for finite nonzero } x.

— \texttt{ccosh}(+\infty + i0) \text{ returns } +\infty + i0.

— \texttt{ccosh}(+\infty + iy) \text{ returns } +\infty \text{ cis}(y), \text{ for positive finite } y.

— \texttt{ccosh}(+\infty + i\infty) \text{ returns } \pm\infty + i\text{NaN} \text{ (where the sign of the real part of the result is unspecified) and raises the “invalid” floating-point exception.}

— \texttt{ccosh}(+\infty + i\text{NaN}) \text{ returns } +\infty + i\text{NaN}.

— \texttt{ccosh}(\text{NaN} + i0) \text{ returns } \text{NaN} \pm i0 \text{ (where the sign of the imaginary part of the result is unspecified).}

— \texttt{ccosh}(\text{NaN} + iy) \text{ returns } \text{NaN} + i\text{NaN} \text{ and optionally raises the “invalid” floating-point exception, for all nonzero numbers } y.

— \texttt{ccosh}(\text{NaN} + i\text{NaN}) \text{ returns } \text{NaN} + i\text{NaN}.

G.6.2.5 The \texttt{csinh} functions

1 — \texttt{csinh}([\text{conj}(z)]) = \text{conj}([\text{csinh}(z)]), \text{ and } \texttt{csinh} \text{ is odd.}

— \texttt{csinh}(+0 + i0) \text{ returns } +0 + i0.

— \texttt{csinh}(+0 + i\infty) \text{ returns } \pm0 + i\text{NaN} \text{ (where the sign of the real part of the result is unspecified) and raises the “invalid” floating-point exception.}

— \texttt{csinh}(+0 + i\text{NaN}) \text{ returns } \pm0 + i\text{NaN} \text{ (where the sign of the real part of the result is unspecified).}

— \texttt{csinh}(x + i\infty) \text{ returns } \text{NaN} + i\text{NaN} \text{ and raises the “invalid” floating-point exception, for positive finite } x.

— \texttt{csinh}(x + i\text{NaN}) \text{ returns } \text{NaN} + i\text{NaN} \text{ and optionally raises the “invalid” floating-point exception, for finite nonzero } x.

— \texttt{csinh}(+\infty + i0) \text{ returns } +\infty + i0.

— \texttt{csinh}(+\infty + iy) \text{ returns } +\infty \text{ cis}(y), \text{ for positive finite } y.

— \texttt{csinh}(+\infty + i\infty) \text{ returns } \pm\infty + i\text{NaN} \text{ (where the sign of the real part of the result is unspecified) and raises the “invalid” floating-point exception.}

— \texttt{csinh}(+\infty + i\text{NaN}) \text{ returns } \pm\infty + i\text{NaN} \text{ (where the sign of the real part of the result is unspecified).}

— \texttt{csinh}(\text{NaN} + i0) \text{ returns } \text{NaN} + i0.

— \texttt{csinh}(\text{NaN} + iy) \text{ returns } \text{NaN} + i\text{NaN} \text{ and optionally raises the “invalid” floating-point exception, for all nonzero numbers } y.

— \texttt{csinh}(\text{NaN} + i\text{NaN}) \text{ returns } \text{NaN} + i\text{NaN}. 
G.6.2.6 The $ctanh$ functions

1. $ctanh(conj(z)) = conj(ctanh(z))$ and $ctanh$ is odd.
2. $ctanh(0 + i0)$ returns $+0 + i0$.
3. $ctanh(0 + i\infty)$ returns $0 + iNaN$ and raises the “invalid” floating-point exception.
4. $ctanh(x + i\infty)$ returns $NaN + iNaN$ and raises the “invalid” floating-point exception, for finite nonzero $x$.
5. $ctanh(0 + iNaN)$ returns $0 + iNaN$.
6. $ctanh(x + iNaN)$ returns $NaN + iNaN$ and optionally raises the “invalid” floating-point exception, for finite nonzero $x$.

G.6.3 Exponential and logarithmic functions

G.6.3.1 The $cexp$ functions

1. $cexp(conj(z)) = conj(cexp(z))$.
2. $cexp(\pm0 + i0)$ returns $1 + 0i$.
3. $cexp(x + i\infty)$ returns $NaN + iNaN$ and raises the “invalid” floating-point exception, for finite $x$.
4. $cexp(x + iNaN)$ returns $NaN + iNaN$ and optionally raises the “invalid” floating-point exception, for finite $x$.
5. $cexp(\pm\infty + i0)$ returns $\pm\infty + i0$.
6. $cexp(-\infty + iy)$ returns $+0 cis(y)$, for finite $y$.
7. $cexp(\pm\infty + iy)$ returns $\pm\infty cis(y)$, for finite nonzero $y$.
8. $cexp(-\infty + i\infty)$ returns $\pm0\pm 0i$ (where the signs of the real and imaginary parts of the result are unspecified).
9. $cexp(\pm\infty + i\infty)$ returns $\pm\infty + iNaN$ and raises the “invalid” floating-point exception (where the sign of the real part of the result is unspecified).
10. $cexp(-\infty + iNaN)$ returns $\pm0\pm 0i$ (where the signs of the real and imaginary parts of the result are unspecified).
11. $cexp(\pm\infty + iNaN)$ returns $\pm\infty + iNaN$ (where the sign of the real part of the result is unspecified).
12. $cexp(NaN + i0)$ returns $NaN + i0$.
13. $cexp(NaN + iy)$ returns $NaN + iNaN$ and optionally raises the “invalid” floating-point exception, for all nonzero numbers $y$.
14. $cexp(NaN + iNaN)$ returns $NaN + iNaN$. 
G.6.3.2 The clog functions

1. \( \text{clog}(\text{conj}(z)) = \text{conj}(\text{clog}(z)) \).

- \( \text{clog}(-0 + i0) \) returns \(-\infty + i\pi\) and raises the “divide-by-zero” floating-point exception.
- \( \text{clog}(+0 + i0) \) returns \(-\infty + i0\) and raises the “divide-by-zero” floating-point exception.
- \( \text{clog}(x + i\infty) \) returns \(+\infty + i\frac{3\pi}{2}\) for finite \(x\).
- \( \text{clog}(x + i\text{NaN}) \) returns NaN + iNaN and optionally raises the “invalid” floating-point exception, for finite \(x\).
- \( \text{clog}(-\infty + iy) \) returns \(+\infty + i\pi\), for finite positive-signed \(y\).
- \( \text{clog}(+\infty + iy) \) returns \(+\infty + i0\), for finite positive-signed \(y\).
- \( \text{clog}(-\infty + i\text{NaN}) \) returns NaN ± \(i\infty\) (where the sign of the imaginary part of the result is unspecified).
- \( \text{clog}(+\infty + i\text{NaN}) \) returns \(+\infty + i\text{NaN}\).
- \( \text{clog}(\text{NaN} + iy) \) returns NaN + iNaN and optionally raises the “invalid” floating-point exception, for finite \(y\).
- \( \text{clog}(\text{NaN} + i\text{NaN}) \) returns NaN + iNaN.

G.6.4 Power and absolute-value functions

G.6.4.1 The cpow functions

The \(\text{cpow}\) functions raise floating-point exceptions if appropriate for the calculation of the parts of the result, and may also raise spurious floating-point exceptions.\(^\text{413}\)

G.6.4.2 The csqrt functions

1. \( \text{csqrt}(\text{conj}(z)) = \text{conj}(\text{csqrt}(z)) \).

- \( \text{csqrt}(\pm0 + i0) \) returns \(+0 + i0\).
- \( \text{csqrt}(x + i\infty) \) returns \(+\infty + i\infty\), for all \(x\) (including NaN).
- \( \text{csqrt}(x + i\text{NaN}) \) returns NaN + iNaN and optionally raises the “invalid” floating-point exception, for finite \(x\).
- \( \text{csqrt}(-\infty + iy) \) returns \(+0 + i\infty\), for finite positive-signed \(y\).
- \( \text{csqrt}(+\infty + iy) \) returns \(+\infty + i0\), for finite positive-signed \(y\).
- \( \text{csqrt}(-\infty + i\text{NaN}) \) returns NaN±i∞ (where the sign of the imaginary part of the result is unspecified).
- \( \text{csqrt}(+\infty + i\text{NaN}) \) returns \(+\infty + i\text{NaN}\).
- \( \text{csqrt}(\text{NaN} + iy) \) returns NaN + iNaN and optionally raises the “invalid” floating-point exception, for finite \(y\).
- \( \text{csqrt}(\text{NaN} + i\text{NaN}) \) returns NaN + iNaN.

\(^{413}\)This allows \(\text{cpow}(z, c)\) to be implemented as \(\text{cexp}(c \text{clog}(z))\) without precluding implementations that treat special cases more carefully.
G.7 Type-generic math `<tgmath.h>`

1 Type-generic macros that accept complex arguments also accept imaginary arguments. If an argument is imaginary, the macro expands to an expression whose type is real, imaginary, or complex, as appropriate for the particular function: if the argument is imaginary, then the types of `cos`, `cosh`, `fabs`, `carg`, `cimag`, and `creal` are real; the types of `sin`, `tan`, `sinh`, `tanh`, `asin`, `atan`, `asinh`, and `atanh` are imaginary; and the types of the others are complex.

2 Given an imaginary argument, each of the type-generic macros `cos`, `sin`, `tan`, `cosh`, `sinh`, `tanh`, `asin`, `atan`, `asinh`, `atanh` is specified by a formula in terms of real functions:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Formula</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>cos(iy)</code> = <code>cosh(y)</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>sin(iy)</code> = <code>i sinh(y)</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>tan(iy)</code> = <code>i tanh(y)</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>cosh(iy)</code> = <code>cos(y)</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>sinh(iy)</code> = <code>i sin(y)</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>tanh(iy)</code> = <code>i tan(y)</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>asin(iy)</code> = <code>i asinh(y)</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>atan(iy)</code> = <code>i atanh(y)</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>asinh(iy)</code> = <code>i asin(y)</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>atanh(iy)</code> = <code>i atan(y)</code></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Annex H
(informative)
Language independent arithmetic

H.1 Introduction
This annex documents the extent to which the C language supports the ISO/IEC 10967–1 standard for language-independent arithmetic (LIA–1). LIA–1 is more general than IEC 60559 (Annex F) in that it covers integer and diverse floating-point arithmetics.

H.2 Types
The relevant C arithmetic types meet the requirements of LIA–1 types if an implementation adds notification of exceptional arithmetic operations and meets the 1 unit in the last place (ULP) accuracy requirement (LIA–1 subclause 5.2.8).

H.2.1 Boolean type
The LIA–1 data type Boolean is implemented by the C data type bool with values of true and false, all from <stdbool.h>.

H.2.2 Integer types
The signed C integer types int, long int, long long int, and the corresponding unsigned types are compatible with LIA–1. If an implementation adds support for the LIA–1 exceptional values “integer_overflow” and “undefined”, then those types are LIA–1 conformant types. C’s unsigned integer types are “modulo” in the LIA–1 sense in that overflows or out-of-bounds results silently wrap. An implementation that defines signed integer types as also being modulo need not detect integer overflow, in which case, only integer divide-by-zero need be detected.

The parameters for the integer data types can be accessed by the following:

maxint INT_MAX, LONG_MAX, LLONG_MAX, UINT_MAX, ULONG_MAX, ULLONG_MAX
minint INT_MIN, LONG_MIN, LLONG_MIN

The parameter “bounded” is always true, and is not provided. The parameter “minint” is always 0 for the unsigned types, and is not provided for those types.

H.2.2.1 Integer operations
The integer operations on integer types are the following:

addI x + y
subI x - y
mulI x * y
divI, divtI x / y
remI, remtI x % y
negI -x
absI abs(x), labs(x), llabs(x)
eqI x == y
neqI x != y
lssI x < y
leqI x <= y
\[ gtr \quad x > y \]
\[ geq \quad x \geq y \]

where \( x \) and \( y \) are expressions of the same integer type.

**H.2.3 Floating-point types**

1 The C floating-point types `float`, `double`, and `long double` are compatible with LIA–1. If an implementation adds support for the LIA–1 exceptional values “underflow”, “floating_overflow”, and “undefined”, then those types are conformant with LIA–1. An implementation that uses IEC 60559 floating-point formats and operations (see Annex F) along with IEC 60559 status flags and traps has LIA–1 conformant types.

**H.2.3.1 Floating-point parameters**

1 The parameters for a floating-point data type can be accessed by the following:

\[
\begin{align*}
& r \quad FLT\_RADIX \\
& p \quad FLT\_MANT\_DIG, DBL\_MANT\_DIG, LDBL\_MANT\_DIG \\
& emax \quad FLT\_MAX\_EXP, DBL\_MAX\_EXP, LDBL\_MAX\_EXP \\
& emin \quad FLT\_MIN\_EXP, DBL\_MIN\_EXP, LDBL\_MIN\_EXP \\
\end{align*}
\]

2 The derived constants for the floating-point types are accessed by the following:

\[
\begin{align*}
& fmax \quad FLT\_MAX, DBL\_MAX, LDBL\_MAX \\
& fminN \quad FLT\_MIN, DBL\_MIN, LDBL\_MIN \\
& epsilon \quad FLT\_EPSILON, DBL\_EPSILON, LDBL\_EPSILON \\
& rnd_style \quad FLT\_ROUNDS \\
\end{align*}
\]

**H.2.3.2 Floating-point operations**

1 The floating-point operations on floating-point types are the following:

\[
\begin{align*}
& addF \quad x + y \\
& subF \quad x - y \\
& mulF \quad x \ast y \\
& divF \quad x / y \\
& negF \quad -x \\
& absF \quad \text{fabsf}(x), \text{fabs}(x), \text{fabsl}(x) \\
& exponentF \quad 1.f+\logbf(x), 1.0+\logb(x), 1.L+\logbl(x) \\
& scaleF \quad \text{scalbnf}(x, n), \text{scalbn}(x, n), \text{scalbnl}(x, n), \\
& & \text{scalblnf}(x, li), \text{scalbln}(x, li), \text{scalblnl}(x, li) \\
& intpartF \quad \text{modff}(x, &y), \text{modf}(x, &y), \text{modfl}(x, &y) \\
& fractpartF \quad \text{modff}(x, &y), \text{modf}(x, &y), \text{modfl}(x, &y) \\
& eqF \quad x == y \\
& neqF \quad x != y \\
\end{align*}
\]
\text{\texttt{leqF}} \quad x \leq y \\
\text{\texttt{gtrF}} \quad x > y \\
\text{\texttt{geqF}} \quad x \geq y \\
\text{where} \ x \text{ and } y \text{ are expressions of the same floating-point type, } n \text{ is of type } \texttt{int}, \text{ and } li \text{ is of type } \texttt{long int}.

H.2.3.3 Rounding styles

1 This document requires all floating types to use the same radix and rounding style, so that only one identifier for each is provided to map to LIA–1.

2 The \texttt{FLT_ROUNDS} parameter can be used to indicate the LIA–1 rounding styles:

\begin{itemize}
  \item \texttt{ truncate} \quad \texttt{FLT_ROUNDS} == 0
  \item \texttt{ nearest} \quad \texttt{FLT_ROUNDS} == 1
  \item \texttt{ other} \quad \texttt{FLT_ROUNDS} != 0 \&\& \texttt{FLT_ROUNDS} != 1
\end{itemize}

provided that an implementation extends \texttt{FLT_ROUNDS} to cover the rounding style used in all relevant LIA–1 operations, not just addition as in C.

H.2.4 Type conversions

1 The LIA–1 type conversions are the following type casts:

\begin{itemize}
  \item \texttt{cvtI' \rightarrow I} \quad \text{(int)}i, (\text{long int})i, (\text{long long int})i, (\text{unsigned int})i, (\text{unsigned long int})i, (\text{unsigned long long int})i
  \item \texttt{cvtF \rightarrow I} \quad \text{(float)}x, (\text{double})x, (\text{long double})x
  \item \texttt{cvtI \rightarrow F} \quad (\text{float})i, (\text{double})i, (\text{long double})i
  \item \texttt{cvtF' \rightarrow F} \quad (\text{float})x, (\text{double})x, (\text{long double})x
\end{itemize}

2 In the above conversions from floating to integer, the use of \texttt{(cast)x} can be replaced with \texttt{(cast)round(x)}, \texttt{(cast)rint(x)}, \texttt{(cast)nearbyint(x)}, \texttt{(cast)trunc(x)}, \texttt{(cast)ceil(x)}, or \texttt{(cast)floor(x)}. In addition, C’s floating-point to integer conversion functions, \texttt{lrint()}, \texttt{llrint()}, \texttt{lround()}, and \texttt{llround()}, can be used. They all meet LIA–1’s requirements on floating to integer rounding for in-range values. For out-of-range values, the conversions shall silently wrap for the modulo types.

3 The \texttt{fmod()} function is useful for doing silent wrapping to unsigned integer types, e.g.,

\texttt{fmod(fabs(rint(x)), 65536.0)} or \texttt{(0.0 <= (y = fmod(rint(x), 65536.0))? y: 65536.0 + y)}

will compute an integer value in the range 0.0 to 65535.0 which can then be converted to \texttt{unsigned short int}. But, the \texttt{remainder()} function is not useful for doing silent wrapping to signed integer types, e.g., \texttt{remainder(rint(x), 65536.0)} will compute an integer value in the range \texttt{−32767.0} to \texttt{+32768.0} which is not, in general, in the range of \texttt{signed short int}.

4 C’s conversions (casts) from floating-point to floating-point can meet LIA–1 requirements if an implementation uses round-to-nearest (IEC 60559 default).

5 C’s conversions (casts) from integer to floating-point can meet LIA–1 requirements if an implementation uses round-to-nearest.

H.3 Notification

1 Notification is the process by which a user or program is informed that an exceptional arithmetic operation has occurred. C’s operations are compatible with LIA–1 in that C allows an implementation to cause a notification to occur when any arithmetic operation returns an exceptional value as defined in LIA–1 clause 5.
H.3.1 Notification alternatives

1 LIA–1 requires at least the following two alternatives for handling of notifications: setting indicators or trap-and-terminate. LIA–1 allows a third alternative: trap-and-resume.

2 An implementation need only support a given notification alternative for the entire program. An implementation may support the ability to switch between notification alternatives during execution, but is not required to do so. An implementation can provide separate selection for each kind of notification, but this is not required.

3 C allows an implementation to provide notification. C’s SIGFPE (for traps) and FE_INVALID, FE_DIVBYZERO, FE_OVERFLOW, FE_UNDERFLOW (for indicators) can provide LIA–1 notification.

4 C’s signal handlers are compatible with LIA–1. Default handling of SIGFPE can provide trap-and-terminate behavior, except for those LIA–1 operations implemented by math library function calls. User-provided signal handlers for SIGFPE allow for trap-and-resume behavior with the same constraint.

H.3.1.1 Indicators

1 C’s <fenv.h> status flags are compatible with the LIA–1 indicators.

2 The following mapping is for floating-point types:

   undefined            FE_INVALID, FE_DIVBYZERO
   floating_overflow     FE_OVERFLOW
   underflow            FE_UNDERFLOW

3 The floating-point indicator interrogation and manipulation operations are:

   set_indicators       feraiseexcept(i)
   clear_indicators     feclearexcept(i)
   test_indicators      fetestexcept(i)
   current_indicators   fetestexcept(FE_ALL_EXCEPT)

   where i is an expression of type int representing a subset of the LIA–1 indicators.

4 C allows an implementation to provide the following LIA–1 required behavior: at program termination if any indicator is set the implementation shall send an unambiguous and “hard to ignore” message (see LIA–1 subclause 6.1.2)

5 LIA–1 does not make the distinction between floating-point and integer for “undefined”. This documentation makes that distinction because <fenv.h> covers only the floating-point indicators.

H.3.1.2 Traps

1 C is compatible with LIA–1’s trap requirements for arithmetic operations, but not for math library functions (which are not permitted to invoke a user’s signal handler for SIGFPE). An implementation can provide an alternative of notification through termination with a “hard-to-ignore” message (see LIA–1 subclause 6.1.3).

2 LIA–1 does not require that traps be precise.

3 C requires that SIGFPE be the signal corresponding to LIA–1 arithmetic exceptions, if there is any signal raised for them.

4 C supports signal handlers for SIGFPE and allows trapping of LIA–1 arithmetic exceptions. When LIA–1 arithmetic exceptions do trap, C’s signal-handler mechanism allows trap-and-terminate (either default implementation behavior or user replacement for it) or trap-and-resume, at the programmer’s option.
Annex I
(informative)

Common warnings

1 An implementation may generate warnings in many situations, none of which are specified as part of this document. The following are a few of the more common situations.

2 — A new struct or union type appears in a function prototype (6.2.1, 6.7.2.3).

— A block with initialization of an object that has automatic storage duration is jumped into (6.2.4).

— An implicit narrowing conversion is encountered, such as the assignment of a long int or a double to an int, or a pointer to void to a pointer to any type other than a character type (6.3).

— A hexadecimal floating constant cannot be represented exactly in its evaluation format (6.4.4.2).

— An integer character constant includes more than one character or a wide character constant includes more than one multibyte character (6.4.4.4).

— The characters /* are found in a comment (6.4.7).

— An “unordered” binary operator (not comma, &&, or ||) contains a side effect to an lvalue in one operand, and a side effect to, or an access to the value of, the identical lvalue in the other operand (6.5).

— A function is called but no prototype has been supplied (6.5.2.2).

— An object is defined but not used (6.7).

— A value is given to an object of an enumerated type other than by assignment of an enumeration constant that is a member of that type, or an enumeration object that has the same type, or the value of a function that returns the same enumerated type (6.7.2.2).

— An aggregate has a partly bracketed initialization (6.7.8).

— A statement cannot be reached (6.8).

— A statement with no apparent effect is encountered (6.8).

— A constant expression is used as the controlling expression of a selection statement (6.8.4).

— An incorrectly formed preprocessing group is encountered while skipping a preprocessing group (6.10.1).

— An unrecognized #pragma directive is encountered (6.10.6).
Portability issues

1 This annex collects some information about portability that appears in this document.

J.1 Unspecified behavior

1 The following are unspecified:

— The manner and timing of static initialization (5.1.2).

— The termination status returned to the hosted environment if the return type of `main` is not compatible with `int` (5.1.2.2.3).

— The values of objects that are neither lock-free atomic objects nor of type `volatile sig_atomic_t` and the state of the floating-point environment, when the processing of the abstract machine is interrupted by receipt of a signal (5.1.2.3).

— The behavior of the display device if a printing character is written when the active position is at the final position of a line (5.2.2).

— The behavior of the display device if a backspace character is written when the active position is at the initial position of a line (5.2.2).

— The behavior of the display device if a horizontal tab character is written when the active position is at or past the last defined horizontal tabulation position (5.2.2).

— The behavior of the display device if a vertical tab character is written when the active position is at or past the last defined vertical tabulation position (5.2.2).

— How an extended source character that does not correspond to a universal character name counts toward the significant initial characters in an external identifier (5.2.4.1).

— Many aspects of the representations of types (6.2.6).

— The value of padding bytes when storing values in structures or unions (6.2.6.1).

— The values of bytes that correspond to union members other than the one last stored into (6.2.6.1).

— The representation used when storing a value in an object that has more than one object representation for that value (6.2.6.1).

— The values of any padding bits in integer representations (6.2.6.2).

— Whether two string literals result in distinct arrays (6.4.5).

— The order in which subexpressions are evaluated and the order in which side effects take place, except as specified for the function-call `()`, `&&`, `||`, `?:`, and comma operators (6.5).

— The order in which the function designator, arguments, and subexpressions within the arguments are evaluated in a function call (6.5.2.2).

— The order of side effects among compound literal initialization list expressions (6.5.2.5).

— The order in which the operands of an assignment operator are evaluated (6.5.16).

— The alignment of the addressable storage unit allocated to hold a bit-field (6.7.2.1).

— Whether a call to an inline function uses the inline definition or the external definition of the function (6.7.4).
— Whether or not a size expression is evaluated when it is part of the operand of a `sizeof` operator and changing the value of the size expression would not affect the result of the operator (6.7.6.2).

— The order in which any side effects occur among the initialization list expressions in an initializer (6.7.9).

— The layout of storage for function parameters (6.9.1).

— When a fully expanded macro replacement list contains a function-like macro name as its last preprocessing token and the next preprocessing token from the source file is a `,` and the fully expanded replacement of that macro ends with the name of the first macro and the next preprocessing token from the source file is again a `,` whether that is considered a nested replacement (6.10.3).

— The order in which `#` and `##` operations are evaluated during macro substitution (6.10.3.2, 6.10.3.3).

— The line number of a preprocessing token, in particular `__LINE__`, that spans multiple physical lines (6.10.4).

— The line number of a preprocessing directive that spans multiple physical lines (6.10.4).

— The line number of a macro invocation that spans multiple physical or logical lines (6.10.4).

— The line number following a directive of the form `#line __LINE__ new-line` (6.10.4).

— The state of the floating-point status flags when execution passes from a part of the program translated with `FENV_ACCESS “off”` to a part translated with `FENV_ACCESS “on”` (7.6.1).

— The order in which `feraiseexcept` raises floating-point exceptions, except as stated in F.8.6 (7.6.4.3).

— Whether `math_errhandling` is a macro or an identifier with external linkage (7.12).

— The results of the `frexp` functions when the specified value is not a floating-point number (7.12.6.7).

— The numeric result of the `ilogb` functions when the correct value is outside the range of the return type (7.12.6.8, F.10.3.8).

— The result of rounding when the value is out of range (7.12.9.5, 7.12.9.7, F.10.6.5).

— The value stored by the `remquo` functions in the object pointed to by `quo` when `y` is zero (7.12.10.3).

— Whether a comparison macro argument that is represented in a format wider than its semantic type is converted to the semantic type (7.12.17).

— Whether `setjmp` is a macro or an identifier with external linkage (7.13).

— Whether `va_copy` and `va_end` are macros or identifiers with external linkage (7.16.1).

— The hexadecimal digit before the decimal point when a non-normalized floating-point number is printed with an `a` or `A` conversion specifier (7.21.6.1, 7.29.2.1).

— The value of the file position indicator after a successful call to the `ungetc` function for a text stream, or the `ungetwc` function for any stream, until all pushed-back characters are read or discarded (7.21.7.10, 7.29.3.10).

— The details of the value stored by the `fgetpos` function (7.21.9.1).

— The details of the value returned by the `ftell` function for a text stream (7.21.9.4).
— Whether the `strtod`, `strtof`, `strtold`, `wcstod`, `wcstof`, and `wcstold` functions convert a minus-signed sequence to a negative number directly or by negating the value resulting from converting the corresponding unsinged sequence (7.22.1.5, 7.29.4.1.1).

— The order and contiguity of storage allocated by successive calls to the `calloc`, `malloc`, `realloc`, and `aligned_alloc` functions (7.22.3).

— The amount of storage allocated by a successful call to the `calloc`, `malloc`, `realloc`, or `aligned_alloc` function when 0 bytes was requested (7.22.3).

— Whether a call to the `atexit` function that does not happen before the `exit` function is called will succeed (7.22.4.2).

— Whether a call to the `at_quick_exit` function that does not happen before the `quick_exit` function is called will succeed (7.22.4.3).

— Which of two elements that compare as equal is matched by the `bsearch` function (7.22.5.1).

— The order of two elements that compare as equal in an array sorted by the `qsort` function (7.22.5.2).

— The order in which destructors are invoked by `thrd_exit` (7.26.5.5).

— Whether calling `tss_delete` on a key while another thread is executing destructors affects the number of invocations of the destructors associated with the key on that thread (7.26.6.2).

— The encoding of the calendar time returned by the `time` function (7.27.2.4).

— The characters stored by the `strftime` or `wcsftime` function if any of the time values being converted is outside the normal range (7.27.3.5, 7.29.5.1).

— Whether an encoding error occurs if a `wchar_t` value that does not correspond to a member of the extended character set appears in the format string for a function in 7.29.2 or 7.29.5 and the specified semantics do not require that value to be processed by `wctomb` (7.29.1).

— The conversion state after an encoding error occurs (7.29.6.3.2, 7.29.6.3.3, 7.29.6.4.1, 7.29.6.4.2).

— The resulting value when the “invalid” floating-point exception is raised during IEC 60559 floating to integer conversion (F.4).

— Whether conversion of non-integer IEC 60559 floating values to integer raises the “inexact” floating-point exception (F.4).

— Whether or when library functions in `<math.h>` raise the “inexact” floating-point exception in an IEC 60559 conformant implementation (F.10).

— Whether or when library functions in `<math.h>` raise an undeserved “underflow” floating-point exception in an IEC 60559 conformant implementation (F.10).

— The exponent value stored by `frexp` for a NaN or infinity (F.10.3.7).

— The numeric result returned by the `lrint`, `llrint`, `lround`, and `llround` functions if the rounded value is outside the range of the return type (F.10.6.5, F.10.6.7).

— The sign of one part of the `complex` result of several math functions for certain special cases in IEC 60559 compatible implementations (G.6.1.1, G.6.2.2, G.6.2.3, G.6.2.4, G.6.2.5, G.6.2.6, G.6.3.1, G.6.4.2).
J.2 Undefined behavior

The behavior is undefined in the following circumstances:

1. A “shall” or “shall not” requirement that appears outside of a constraint is violated (Clause 4).
2. A nonempty source file does not end in a new-line character which is not immediately preceded by a backslash character or ends in a partial preprocessing token or comment (5.1.1.2).
3. Token concatenation produces a character sequence matching the syntax of a universal character name (5.1.1.2).
4. A program in a hosted environment does not define a function named `main` using one of the specified forms (5.1.2.2.1).
5. The execution of a program contains a data race (5.1.2.4).
6. A character not in the basic source character set is encountered in a source file, except in an identifier, a character constant, a string literal, a header name, a comment, or a preprocessing token that is never converted to a token (5.2.1).
7. An identifier, comment, string literal, character constant, or header name contains an invalid multibyte character or does not begin and end in the initial shift state (5.2.1.2).
8. The same identifier has both internal and external linkage in the same translation unit (6.2.2).
9. An object is referred to outside of its lifetime (6.2.4).
10. The value of a pointer to an object whose lifetime has ended is used (6.2.4).
11. The value of an object with automatic storage duration is used while it is indeterminable (6.2.4, 6.7.9, 6.8).
12. A trap representation is read by an lvalue expression that does not have character type (6.2.6.1).
13. A trap representation is produced by a side effect that modifies any part of the object using an lvalue expression that does not have character type (6.2.6.1).
14. Two declarations of the same object or function specify types that are not compatible (6.2.7).
15. A program requires the formation of a composite type from a variable length array type whose size is specified by an expression that is not evaluated (6.2.7).
16. Conversion to or from an integer type produces a value outside the range that can be represented (6.3.1.4).
17. Demotion of one real floating type to another produces a value outside the range that can be represented (6.3.1.5).
18. An lvalue does not designate an object when evaluated (6.3.2.1).
19. A non-array lvalue with an incomplete type is used in a context that requires the value of the designated object (6.3.2.1).
20. An lvalue designating an object of automatic storage duration that could have been declared with the `register` storage class is used in a context that requires the value of the designated object, but the object is uninitialized. (6.3.2.1).
21. An lvalue having array type is converted to a pointer to the initial element of the array, and the array object has register storage class (6.3.2.1).
22. An attempt is made to use the value of a void expression, or an implicit or explicit conversion (except to `void`) is applied to a void expression (6.3.2.2).
— Conversion of a pointer to an integer type produces a value outside the range that can be represented (6.3.2.3).

— Conversion between two pointer types produces a result that is incorrectly aligned (6.3.2.3).

— A pointer is used to call a function whose type is not compatible with the referenced type (6.3.2.3).

— An unmatched ‘ or ” character is encountered on a logical source line during tokenization (6.4).

— A reserved keyword token is used in translation phase 7 or 8 for some purpose other than as a keyword (6.4.1).

— A universal character name in an identifier does not designate a character whose encoding falls into one of the specified ranges (6.4.2.1).

— The initial character of an identifier is a universal character name designating a digit (6.4.2.1).

— Two identifiers differ only in nonsignificant characters (6.4.2.1).

— The identifier __func__ is explicitly declared (6.4.2.2).

— The program attempts to modify a string literal (6.4.5).

— The characters ‘, \, ”, //, or /* occur in the sequence between the < and > delimiters, or the characters ‘, \, //, or /* occur in the sequence between the ” delimiters, in a header name preprocessing token (6.4.7).

— A side effect on a scalar object is unsequenced relative to either a different side effect on the same scalar object or a value computation using the value of the same scalar object (6.5).

— An exceptional condition occurs during the evaluation of an expression (6.5).

— An object has its stored value accessed other than by an lvalue of an allowable type (6.5).

— For a call to a function without a function prototype in scope, the number of arguments does not equal the number of parameters (6.5.2.2).

— For a call to a function without a function prototype in scope where the function is defined with a function prototype, either the prototype ends with an ellipsis or the types of the arguments after default argument promotion are not compatible with the types of the parameters (6.5.2.2).

— A function is defined with a type that is not compatible with the type (of the expression) pointed to by the expression that denotes the called function (6.5.2.2).

— A member of an atomic structure or union is accessed (6.5.2.3).

— The operand of the unary * operator has an invalid value (6.5.3.2).

— A pointer is converted to other than an integer or pointer type (6.5.4).

— The value of the second operand of the / or % operator is zero (6.5.5).

— If the quotient a/b is not representable, the behavior of both a/b and a%b (6.5.5).

— Addition or subtraction of a pointer into, or just beyond, an array object and an integer type produces a result that does not point into, or just beyond, the same array object (6.5.6).

— Addition or subtraction of a pointer into, or just beyond, an array object and an integer type produces a result that points just beyond the array object and is used as the operand of a unary * operator that is evaluated (6.5.6).

— Pointers that do not point into, or just beyond, the same array object are subtracted (6.5.6).
— An array subscript is out of range, even if an object is apparently accessible with the given subscript (as in the lvalue expression a[1][7] given the declaration int a[4][5]) (6.5.6).

— The result of subtracting two pointers is not representable in an object of type ptrdiff_t (6.5.6).

— An expression is shifted by a negative number or by an amount greater than or equal to the width of the promoted expression (6.5.7).

— An expression having signed promoted type is left-shifted and either the value of the expression is negative or the result of shifting would not be representable in the promoted type (6.5.7).

— Pointers that do not point to the same aggregate or union (nor just beyond the same array object) are compared using relational operators (6.5.8).

— An object is assigned to an inexactely overlapping object or to an exactly overlapping object with incompatible type (6.5.16.1).

— An expression that is required to be an integer constant expression does not have an integer type; has operands that are not integer constants, enumeration constants, character constants, sizeof expressions whose results are integer constants, _Alignof expressions, or immediately-cast floating constants; or contains casts (outside operands to sizeof and _Alignof operators) other than conversions of arithmetic types to integer types (6.6).

— A constant expression in an initializer is not, or does not evaluate to, one of the following: an arithmetic constant expression, a null pointer constant, an address constant, or an address constant for a complete object type plus or minus an integer constant expression (6.6).

— An arithmetic constant expression does not have arithmetic type; has operands that are not integer constants, floating constants, enumeration constants, character constants, sizeof expressions whose results are integer constants, or _Alignof expressions; or contains casts (outside operands to sizeof or _Alignof operators) other than conversions of arithmetic types to arithmetic types (6.6).

— The value of an object is accessed by an array-subscript [], member-access . or ->, address &, or indirection * operator or a pointer cast in creating an address constant (6.6).

— An identifier for an object is declared with no linkage and the type of the object is incomplete after its declarator, or after its init-declarator if it has an initializer (6.7).

— A function is declared at block scope with an explicit storage-class specifier other than extern (6.7.1).

— A structure or union is defined without any named members (including those specified indirectly via anonymous structures and unions) (6.7.2.1).

— An attempt is made to access, or generate a pointer to just past, a flexible array member of a structure when the referenced object provides no elements for that array (6.7.2.1).

— When the complete type is needed, an incomplete structure or union type is not completed in the same scope by another declaration of the tag that defines the content (6.7.2.3).

— An attempt is made to modify an object defined with a const-qualified type through use of an lvalue with non-const-qualified type (6.7.3).

— An attempt is made to refer to an object defined with a volatile-qualified type through use of an lvalue with non-volatile-qualified type (6.7.3).

— The specification of a function type includes any type qualifiers (6.7.3).

— Two qualified types that are required to be compatible do not have the identically qualified version of a compatible type (6.7.3).
— An object which has been modified is accessed through a restrict-qualified pointer to a const-qualified type, or through a restrict-qualified pointer and another pointer that are not both based on the same object (6.7.3.1).

— A restrict-qualified pointer is assigned a value based on another restricted pointer whose associated block neither began execution before the block associated with this pointer, nor ended before the assignment (6.7.3.1).

— A function with external linkage is declared with an `inline` function specifier, but is not also defined in the same translation unit (6.7.4).

— A function declared with a `_Noreturn` function specifier returns to its caller (6.7.4).

— The definition of an object has an alignment specifier and another declaration of that object has a different alignment specifier (6.7.5).

— Declarations of an object in different translation units have different alignment specifiers (6.7.5).

— Two pointer types that are required to be compatible are not identically qualified, or are not pointers to compatible types (6.7.6.1).

— The size expression in an array declaration is not a constant expression and evaluates at program execution time to a nonpositive value (6.7.6.2).

— In a context requiring two array types to be compatible, they do not have compatible element types, or their size specifiers evaluate to unequal values (6.7.6.2).

— A declaration of an array parameter includes the keyword `static` within the `[ ]` and the corresponding argument does not provide access to the first element of an array with at least the specified number of elements (6.7.6.3).

— A storage-class specifier or type qualifier modifies the keyword `void` as a function parameter type list (6.7.6.3).

— In a context requiring two function types to be compatible, they do not have compatible return types, or their parameters disagree in use of the ellipsis terminator or the number and type of parameters (after default argument promotion, when there is no parameter type list) (6.7.6.3).

— The value of an unnamed member of a structure or union is used (6.7.9).

— The initializer for a scalar is neither a single expression nor a single expression enclosed in braces (6.7.9).

— The initializer for a structure or union object that has automatic storage duration is neither an initializer list nor a single expression that has compatible structure or union type (6.7.9).

— The initializer for an aggregate or union, other than an array initialized by a string literal, is not a brace-enclosed list of initializers for its elements or members (6.7.9).

— An identifier with external linkage is used, but in the program there does not exist exactly one external definition for the identifier, or the identifier is not used and there exist multiple external definitions for the identifier (6.9).

— An adjusted parameter type in a function definition is not a complete object type (6.9.1).

— A function that accepts a variable number of arguments is defined without a parameter type list that ends with the ellipsis notation (6.9.1).

— The } that terminates a function is reached, and the value of the function call is used by the caller (6.9.1).

— An identifier for an object with internal linkage and an incomplete type is declared with a tentative definition (6.9.2).
— A non-directive preprocessing directive is executed (6.10).
— The token defined is generated during the expansion of a #if or #elif preprocessing directive, or the use of the defined unary operator does not match one of the two specified forms prior to macro replacement (6.10.1).
— The #include preprocessing directive that results after expansion does not match one of the two header name forms (6.10.2).
— The character sequence in an #include preprocessing directive does not start with a letter (6.10.2).
— There are sequences of preprocessing tokens within the list of macro arguments that would otherwise act as preprocessing directives (6.10.3).
— The result of the preprocessing operator # is not a valid character string literal (6.10.3.2).
— The result of the preprocessing operator ## is not a valid preprocessing token (6.10.3.3).
— The #line preprocessing directive that results after expansion does not match one of the two well-defined forms, or its digit sequence specifies zero or a number greater than 2147483647 (6.10.4).
— A non-STDC #pragma preprocessing directive that is documented as causing translation failure or some other form of undefined behavior is encountered (6.10.6).
— A #pragma STDC preprocessing directive does not match one of the well-defined forms (6.10.6).
— The name of a predefined macro, or the identifier defined, is the subject of a #define or #undef preprocessing directive (6.10.8).
— An attempt is made to copy an object to an overlapping object by use of a library function, other than as explicitly allowed (e.g., memmove) (Clause 7).
— A file with the same name as one of the standard headers, not provided as part of the implementation, is placed in any of the standard places that are searched for included source files (7.1.2).
— A header is included within an external declaration or definition (7.1.2).
— A function, object, type, or macro that is specified as being declared or defined by some standard header is used before any header that declares or defines it is included (7.1.2).
— A standard header is included while a macro is defined with the same name as a keyword (7.1.2).
— The program attempts to declare a library function itself, rather than via a standard header, but the declaration does not have external linkage (7.1.2).
— The program declares or defines a reserved identifier, other than as allowed by 7.1.4 (7.1.3).
— The program removes the definition of a macro whose name begins with an underscore and either an uppercase letter or another underscore (7.1.3).
— An argument to a library function has an invalid value or a type not expected by a function with a variable number of arguments (7.1.4).
— The pointer passed to a library function array parameter does not have a value such that all address computations and object accesses are valid (7.1.4).
— The macro definition of assert is suppressed in order to access an actual function (7.2).
— The argument to the assert macro does not have a scalar type (7.2).
— The `CX_LIMITED_RANGE`, `FENV_ACCESS`, or `FP_CONTRACT` pragma is used in any context other than outside all external declarations or preceding all explicit declarations and statements inside a compound statement (7.3.4, 7.6.1, 7.12.2).

— The value of an argument to a character handling function is neither equal to the value of `EOF` nor representable as an `unsigned char` (7.4).

— A macro definition of `errno` is suppressed in order to access an actual object, or the program defines an identifier with the name `errno` (7.5).

— Part of the program tests floating-point status flags, sets floating-point control modes, or runs under non-default mode settings, but was translated with the state for the `FENV_ACCESS` pragma “off” (7.6.1).

— The exception-mask argument for one of the functions that provide access to the floating-point status flags has a nonzero value not obtained by bitwise OR of the floating-point exception macros (7.6.4).

— The `fesetexceptflag` function is used to set floating-point status flags that were not specified in the call to the `fegetexceptflag` function that provided the value of the corresponding `fexcept_t` object (7.6.4.5).

— The argument to `fesetenv` or `feupdateenv` is neither an object set by a call to `fegetenv` or `feholdexcept`, nor is it an environment macro (7.6.6.3, 7.6.6.4).

— The value of the result of an integer arithmetic or conversion function cannot be represented (7.8.2.1, 7.8.2.2, 7.8.2.3, 7.8.2.4, 7.22.6.1, 7.22.6.2, 7.22.1).

— The program modifies the string pointed to by the value returned by the `setlocale` function (7.11.1.1).

— A pointer returned by the `setlocale` function is used after a subsequent call to the function, or after the calling thread has exited (7.11.1.1).

— The program modifies the structure pointed to by the value returned by the `localeconv` function (7.11.2.1).

— A macro definition of `math_errhandling` is suppressed or the program defines an identifier with the name `math_errhandling` (7.12).

— An argument to a floating-point classification or comparison macro is not of real floating type (7.12.3, 7.12.17).

— A macro definition of `setjmp` is suppressed in order to access an actual function, or the program defines an external identifier with the name `setjmp` (7.13).

— An invocation of the `setjmp` macro occurs other than in an allowed context (7.13.2.1).

— The `longjmp` function is invoked to restore a nonexistent environment (7.13.2.1).

— After a `longjmp`, there is an attempt to access the value of an object of automatic storage duration that does not have volatile-qualified type, local to the function containing the invocation of the corresponding `setjmp` macro, that was changed between the `setjmp` invocation and `longjmp` call (7.13.2.1).

— The program specifies an invalid pointer to a signal handler function (7.14.1.1).

— A signal handler returns when the signal corresponded to a computational exception (7.14.1.1).

— A signal handler called in response to `SIGFPE`, `SIGILL`, `SIGSEGV`, or any other implementation-defined value corresponding to a computational exception returns (7.14.1.1).

— A signal occurs as the result of calling the `abort` or `raise` function, and the signal handler calls the `raise` function (7.14.1.1).
— A signal occurs other than as the result of calling the `abort` or `raise` function, and the signal handler refers to an object with static or thread storage duration that is not a lock-free atomic object other than by assigning a value to an object declared as `volatile sig_atomic_t`, or calls any function in the standard library other than the `abort` function, the `_Exit` function, the `quick_exit` function, the functions in `<stdatomic.h>` (except where explicitly stated otherwise) when the atomic arguments are lock-free, the `atomic_is_lock_free` function with any atomic argument, or the `signal` function (for the same signal number) (7.14.1.1).

— The value of `errno` is referred to after a signal occurred other than as the result of calling the `abort` or `raise` function and the corresponding signal handler obtained a `SIG_ERR` return from a call to the `signal` function (7.14.1.1).

— A signal is generated by an asynchronous signal handler (7.14.1.1).

— The `signal` function is used in a multi-threaded program (7.14.1.1).

— A function with a variable number of arguments attempts to access its varying arguments other than through a properly declared and initialized `va_list` object, or before the `va_start` macro is invoked (7.16, 7.16.1.1, 7.16.1.4).

— The macro `va_arg` is invoked using the parameter `ap` that was passed to a function that invoked the macro `va_arg` with the same parameter (7.16).

— A macro definition of `va_start, va_arg, va_copy`, or `va_end` is suppressed in order to access an actual function, or the program defines an external identifier with the name `va_copy` or `va_end` (7.16.1).

— The `va_start` or `va_copy` macro is invoked without a corresponding invocation of the `va_end` macro in the same function, or vice versa (7.16.1, 7.16.1.2, 7.16.1.3, 7.16.1.4).

— The type parameter to the `va_arg` macro is not such that a pointer to an object of that type can be obtained simply by postfixing a `*` (7.16.1.1).

— The `va_arg` macro is invoked when there is no actual next argument, or with a specified type that is not compatible with the promoted type of the actual next argument, with certain exceptions (7.16.1.1).

— The `va_copy` or `va_start` macro is called to initialize a `va_list` that was previously initialized by either macro without an intervening invocation of the `va_end` macro for the same `va_list` (7.16.1.2, 7.16.1.4).

— The parameter `parmN` of a `va_start` macro is declared with the `register` storage class, with a function or array type, or with a type that is not compatible with the type that results after application of the default argument promotions (7.16.1.4).

— The macro definition of a generic function is suppressed in order to access an actual function (7.17.1).

— The `type` parameter of an `offsetof` macro defines a new type (7.19).

— The `member-designator` parameter of an `offsetof` macro is an invalid right operand of the `.` operator for the `type` parameter, or designates a bit-field (7.19).

— The argument in an instance of one of the integer-constant macros is not a decimal, octal, or hexadecimal constant, or it has a value that exceeds the limits for the corresponding type (7.20.4).

— A byte input/output function is applied to a wide-oriented stream, or a wide character input/output function is applied to a byte-oriented stream (7.21.2).

— Use is made of any portion of a file beyond the most recent wide character written to a wide-oriented stream (7.21.2).
— The value of a pointer to a `FILE` object is used after the associated file is closed (7.21.3).

— The stream for the `fflush` function points to an input stream or to an update stream in which the most recent operation was input (7.21.5.2).

— The string pointed to by the `mode` argument in a call to the `fopen` function does not exactly match one of the specified character sequences (7.21.5.3).

— An output operation on an update stream is followed by an input operation without an intervening call to the `fflush` function or a file positioning function, or an input operation on an update stream is followed by an output operation with an intervening call to a file positioning function (7.21.5.3).

— An attempt is made to use the contents of the array that was supplied in a call to the `setvbuf` function (7.21.5.6).

— There are insufficient arguments for the format in a call to one of the formatted input/output functions, or an argument does not have an appropriate type (7.21.6.1, 7.21.6.2, 7.29.2.1, 7.29.2.2).

— The format in a call to one of the formatted input/output functions or to the `strftime` or `wcsftime` function is not a valid multibyte character sequence that begins and ends in its initial shift state (7.21.6.1, 7.21.6.2, 7.27.3.5, 7.29.2.1, 7.29.2.2, 7.29.5.1).

— In a call to one of the formatted output functions, a precision appears with a conversion specifier other than those described (7.21.6.1, 7.29.2.1).

— A conversion specification for a formatted output function uses an asterisk to denote an argument-supplied field width or precision, but the corresponding argument is not provided (7.21.6.1, 7.29.2.1).

— A conversion specification for a formatted output function uses a `#` or `0` flag with a conversion specifier other than those described (7.21.6.1, 7.29.2.1).

— A conversion specification for one of the formatted input/output functions uses a length modifier with a conversion specifier other than those described (7.21.6.1, 7.21.6.2, 7.29.2.1, 7.29.2.2).

— An `s` conversion specifier is encountered by one of the formatted output functions, and the argument is missing the null terminator (unless a precision is specified that does not require null termination) (7.21.6.1, 7.29.2.1).

— An `n` conversion specification for one of the formatted input/output functions includes any flags, an assignment-suppressing character, a field width, or a precision (7.21.6.1, 7.21.6.2, 7.29.2.1, 7.29.2.2).

— A `%` conversion specifier is encountered by one of the formatted input/output functions, but the complete conversion specification is not exactly `%` (7.21.6.1, 7.21.6.2, 7.29.2.1, 7.29.2.2).

— An invalid conversion specification is found in the format for one of the formatted input/output functions, or the `strftime` or `wcsftime` function (7.21.6.1, 7.21.6.2, 7.27.3.5, 7.29.2.1, 7.29.2.2, 7.29.5.1).

— The number of characters or wide characters transmitted by a formatted output function (or written to an array, or that would have been written to an array) is greater than `INT_MAX` (7.21.6.1, 7.29.2.1).

— The number of input items assigned by a formatted input function is greater than `INT_MAX` (7.21.6.2, 7.29.2.2).

— The result of a conversion by one of the formatted input functions cannot be represented in the corresponding object, or the receiving object does not have an appropriate type (7.21.6.2, 7.29.2.2).
— A `c`, `s`, or `[ conversion specifier is encountered by one of the formatted input functions, and the array pointed to by the corresponding argument is not large enough to accept the input sequence (and a null terminator if the conversion specifier is `s` or `1`) (7.21.6.2, 7.29.2.2).

— A `c`, `s`, or `[ conversion specifier with an `l` qualifier is encountered by one of the formatted input functions, but the input is not a valid multibyte character sequence that begins in the initial shift state (7.21.6.2, 7.29.2.2).

— The input item for a `%p` conversion by one of the formatted input functions is not a value converted earlier during the same program execution (7.21.6.2, 7.29.2.2).

— The `vfprintf`, `vfscanf`, `vprintf`, `vscanf`, `vsnprintf`, `vsprintf`, `vsscanf`, `vfwprintf`, `vfwscanf`, `vswprintf`, `vswscanf`, `vwprintf`, or `vwscanf` function is called with an improperly initialized `va_list` argument, or the argument is used (other than in an invocation of `va_end`) after the function returns (7.21.6.8, 7.21.6.9, 7.21.6.10, 7.21.6.11, 7.21.6.12, 7.21.6.13, 7.21.6.14, 7.29.2.5, 7.29.2.6, 7.29.2.7, 7.29.2.8, 7.29.2.9, 7.29.2.10).

— The contents of the array supplied in a call to the `fgets` or `fgetws` function are used after a read error occurred (7.21.7.2, 7.29.3.2).

— The file position indicator for a binary stream is used after a call to the `ungetc` function where its value was zero before the call (7.21.7.10).

— The file position indicator for a stream is used after an error occurred during a call to the `fread` or `fwrite` function (7.21.8.1, 7.21.8.2).

— A partial element read by a call to the `fread` function is used (7.21.8.1).

— The `fseek` function is called for a text stream with a nonzero offset and either the offset was not returned by a previous successful call to the `ftell` function on a stream associated with the same file or `whence` is not SEEK_SET (7.21.9.2).

— The `fsetpos` function is called to set a position that was not returned by a previous successful call to the `fgetpos` function on a stream associated with the same file (7.21.9.3).

— A non-null pointer returned by a call to the `calloc`, `malloc`, `realloc`, or `aligned_alloc` function with a zero requested size is used to access an object (7.22.3).

— The value of a pointer that refers to space deallocated by a call to the `free` or `realloc` function is used (7.22.3).

— The pointer argument to the `free` or `realloc` function does not match a pointer earlier returned by a memory management function, or the space has been deallocated by a call to `free` or `realloc` (7.22.3.3, 7.22.3.5).

— The value of the object allocated by the `malloc` function is used (7.22.3.4).

— The values of any bytes in a new object allocated by the `realloc` function beyond the size of the old object are used (7.22.3.5).

— The program calls the `exit` or `quick_exit` function more than once, or calls both functions (7.22.4.4, 7.22.4.7).

— During the call to a function registered with the `atexit` or `at_quick_exit` function, a call is made to the `longjmp` function that would terminate the call to the registered function (7.22.4.4, 7.22.4.7).

— The string set up by the `getenv` or `strerror` function is modified by the program (7.22.4.6, 7.24.6.2).

— A signal is raised while the `quick_exit` function is executing (7.22.4.7).

— A command is executed through the `system` function in a way that is documented as causing termination or some other form of undefined behavior (7.22.4.8).
— A searching or sorting utility function is called with an invalid pointer argument, even if the number of elements is zero (7.22.5).

— The comparison function called by a searching or sorting utility function alters the contents of the array being searched or sorted, or returns ordering values inconsistently (7.22.5).

— The array being searched by the \texttt{bsearch} function does not have its elements in proper order (7.22.5.1).

— The current conversion state is used by a multibyte/wide character conversion function after changing the \texttt{LC\_CTYPE} category (7.22.7).

— A string or wide string utility function is instructed to access an array beyond the end of an object (7.24.1, 7.29.4).

— A string or wide string utility function is called with an invalid pointer argument, even if the length is zero (7.24.1, 7.29.4).

— The contents of the destination array are used after a call to the \texttt{strxfrm}, \texttt{strftime}, \texttt{wcsxfrm}, or \texttt{wcsftime} function in which the specified length was too small to hold the entire null-terminated result (7.24.4.5, 7.27.3.5, 7.29.4.4.4, 7.29.5.1).

— A sequence of calls of the \texttt{strtok} function is made from different threads (7.24.5.8).

— The first argument in the very first call to the \texttt{strtok} or \texttt{wcstok} is a null pointer (7.24.5.8, 7.29.4.5.7).

— A pointer returned by the \texttt{strerror} function is used after a subsequent call to the function, or after the calling thread has exited (7.24.6.2).

— The type of an argument to a type-generic macro is not compatible with the type of the corresponding parameter of the selected function (7.25).

— Arguments for generic parameters of a type-generic macro are such that some argument has a corresponding real type that is of standard floating type and another argument is of decimal floating type (7.25).

— Arguments for generic parameters of a type-generic macro are such that neither \texttt{<math.h>} and \texttt{<complex.h>} define a function whose generic parameters have the determined corresponding real type (7.25).

— A complex argument is supplied for a generic parameter of a type-generic macro that has no corresponding complex function (7.25).

— A decimal floating argument is supplied for a generic parameter of a type-generic macro that expects a complex argument (7.25).

— A standard floating or complex argument is supplied for a generic parameter of a type-generic macro that expects a decimal floating type argument (7.25).

— A non-recursive mutex passed to \texttt{mtx\_lock} is locked by the calling thread (7.26.4.3).

— The mutex passed to \texttt{mtx\_timedlock} does not support timeout (7.26.4.4).

— The mutex passed to \texttt{mtx\_unlock} is not locked by the calling thread (7.26.4.6).

— The thread passed to \texttt{thrd\_detach} or \texttt{thrd\_join} was previously detached or joined with another thread (7.26.5.3, 7.26.5.6).

— The \texttt{tss\_create} function is called from within a destructor (7.26.6.1).

— The key passed to \texttt{tss\_delete}, \texttt{tss\_get}, or \texttt{tss\_set} was not returned by a call to \texttt{tss\_create} before the thread commenced executing destructors (7.26.6.2, 7.26.6.3, 7.26.6.4).
— An attempt is made to access the pointer returned by the time conversion functions after the
thread that originally called the function to obtain it has exited (7.27.3).

— At least one member of the broken-down time passed to asctime contains a value outside its
normal range, or the calculated year exceeds four digits or is less than the year 1000 (7.27.3.1).

— The argument corresponding to an s specifier without an l qualifier in a call to the fprintf
function does not point to a valid multibyte character sequence that begins in the initial shift
state (7.29.2.11).

— In a call to the wcstok function, the object pointed to by ptr does not have the value stored by
the previous call for the same wide string (7.29.4.5.7).

— An mbstate_t object is used inappropriately (7.29.6).

— The value of an argument of type wint_t to a wide character classification or case mapping
function is neither equal to the value of WEOF nor representable as a wchar_t (7.30.1).

— The iswctype function is called using a different LC_CTYPE category from the one in effect for
the call to the wctype function that returned the description (7.30.2.2.1).

— The towctrans function is called using a different LC_CTYPE category from the one in effect
for the call to the wctrans function that returned the description (7.30.3.2.1).

J.3 Implementation-defined behavior

A conforming implementation is required to document its choice of behavior in each of the areas
listed in this subclause. The following are implementation-defined:

J.3.1 Translation

— How a diagnostic is identified (3.10, 5.1.1.3).

— Whether each nonempty sequence of white-space characters other than new-line is retained or
replaced by one space character in translation phase 3 (5.1.1.2).

J.3.2 Environment

— The mapping between physical source file multibyte characters and the source character set in
translation phase 1 (5.1.1.2).

— The name and type of the function called at program startup in a freestanding environment
(5.1.2.1).

— The effect of program termination in a freestanding environment (5.1.2.1).

— An alternative manner in which the main function may be defined (5.1.2.2.1).

— The values given to the strings pointed to by the argv argument to main (5.1.2.2.1).

— What constitutes an interactive device (5.1.2.3).

— Whether a program can have more than one thread of execution in a freestanding environment
(5.1.2.4).

— The set of signals, their semantics, and their default handling (7.14).

— Signal values other than SIGFPE, SIGILL, and SIGSEGV that correspond to a computational
exception (7.14.1.1).

— Signals for which the equivalent of signal(sig, SIG_IGN); is executed at program startup
(7.14.1.1).

— The set of environment names and the method for altering the environment list used by the
getenv function (7.22.4.6).

— The manner of execution of the string by the system function (7.22.4.8).
J.3.3 Identifiers

— Which additional multibyte characters may appear in identifiers and their correspondence to universal character names (6.4.2).

— The number of significant initial characters in an identifier (5.2.4.1, 6.4.2).

J.3.4 Characters

— The number of bits in a byte (3.6).

— The values of the members of the execution character set (5.2.1).

— The unique value of the member of the execution character set produced for each of the standard alphabetic escape sequences (5.2.2).

— The value of a char object into which has been stored any character other than a member of the basic execution character set (6.2.5).

— Which of signed char or unsigned char has the same range, representation, and behavior as “plain” char (6.2.5, 6.3.1.1).

— The mapping of members of the source character set (in character constants and string literals) to members of the execution character set (6.4.4.4, 5.1.1.2).

— The value of an integer character constant containing more than one character or containing a character or escape sequence that does not map to a single-byte execution character (6.4.4.4).

— The value of a wide character constant containing more than one multibyte character or a single multibyte character that maps to multiple members of the extended execution character set, or containing a multibyte character or escape sequence not represented in the extended execution character set (6.4.4.4).

— The current locale used to convert a wide character constant consisting of a single multibyte character that maps to a member of the extended execution character set into a corresponding wide character code (6.4.4.4).

— The current locale used to convert a wide string literal into corresponding wide character codes (6.4.5).

— The value of a string literal containing a multibyte character or escape sequence not represented in the execution character set (6.4.5).

— The encoding of any of wchar_t, char16_t, and char32_t where the corresponding standard encoding macro (__STDC_ISO_10646__, __STDC_UTF_16__, or __STDC_UTF_32__) is not defined (6.10.8.2).

J.3.5 Integers

— Any extended integer types that exist in the implementation (6.2.5).

— The rank of any extended integer type relative to another extended integer type with the same precision (6.3.1.1).

— The result of, or the signal raised by, converting an integer to a signed integer type when the value cannot be represented in an object of that type (6.3.1.3).

— The results of some bitwise operations on signed integers (6.5).
J.3.6 Floating point
— The accuracy of the floating-point operations and of the library functions in `<math.h>` and `<complex.h>` that return floating-point results (5.2.4.2.2).
— The accuracy of the conversions between floating-point internal representations and string representations performed by the library functions in `<stdio.h>`, `<stdlib.h>`, and `<wchar.h>` (5.2.4.2.2).
— The rounding behaviors characterized by non-standard values of `FLT_ROUNDS` (5.2.4.2.2).
— The evaluation methods characterized by non-standard negative values of `FLT_EVAL_METHOD` (5.2.4.2.3).
— The evaluation methods characterized by non-standard negative values of `DEC_EVAL_METHOD` (5.2.4.2.3).
— If decimal floating types are supported (6.2.5).
— The direction of rounding when an integer is converted to a floating-point number that cannot exactly represent the original value (6.3.1.4).
— The direction of rounding when a floating-point number is converted to a narrower floating-point number (6.3.1.5).
— How the nearest representable value or the larger or smaller representable value immediately adjacent to the nearest representable value is chosen for certain floating constants (6.4.4.2).
— Whether and how floating expressions are contracted when not disallowed by the `FP_CONTRACT` pragma (6.5).
— The default state for the `FENV_ACCESS` pragma (7.6.1).
— Additional floating-point exceptions, rounding modes, environments, and classifications, and their macro names (7.6, 7.12).
— The default state for the `FP_CONTRACT` pragma (7.12.2).

J.3.7 Arrays and pointers
— The result of converting a pointer to an integer or vice versa (6.3.2.3).
— The size of the result of subtracting two pointers to elements of the same array (6.5.6).

J.3.8 Hints
— The extent to which suggestions made by using the `register` storage-class specifier are effective (6.7.1).
— The extent to which suggestions made by using the `inline` function specifier are effective (6.7.4).

J.3.9 Structures, unions, enumerations, and bit-fields
— Whether a “plain” `int` bit-field is treated as a `signed int` bit-field or as an `unsigned int` bit-field (6.7.2, 6.7.2.1).
— Allowable bit-field types other than `_Bool`, `signed int`, and `unsigned int` (6.7.2.1).
— Whether atomic types are permitted for bit-fields (6.7.2.1).
— Whether a bit-field can straddle a storage-unit boundary (6.7.2.1).
— The order of allocation of bit-fields within a unit (6.7.2.1).
— The alignment of non-bit-field members of structures (6.7.2.1). This should present no problem unless binary data written by one implementation is read by another.
— The integer type compatible with each enumerated type (6.7.2.2).
J.3.10 Qualifiers

— What constitutes an access to an object that has volatile-qualified type (6.7.3).

J.3.11 Preprocessing directives

— The locations within #pragma directives where header name preprocessing tokens are recognized (6.4, 6.4.7).

— How sequences in both forms of header names are mapped to headers or external source file names (6.4.7).

— Whether the value of a character constant in a constant expression that controls conditional inclusion matches the value of the same character constant in the execution character set (6.10.1).

— Whether the value of a single-character character constant in a constant expression that controls conditional inclusion may have a negative value (6.10.1).

— The places that are searched for an included < > delimited header, and how the places are specified or the header is identified (6.10.2).

— How the named source file is searched for in an included " " delimited header (6.10.2).

— The method by which preprocessing tokens (possibly resulting from macro expansion) in a #include directive are combined into a header name (6.10.2).

— The nesting limit for #include processing (6.10.2).

— Whether the # operator inserts a \ character before the \ character that begins a universal character name in a character constant or string literal (6.10.3.2).

— The behavior on each recognized non-STDC #pragma directive (6.10.6).

— The definitions for __DATE__ and __TIME__ when respectively, the date and time of translation are not available (6.10.8.1).

J.3.12 Library functions

— Any library facilities available to a freestanding program, other than the minimal set required by Clause 4 (5.1.2.1).

— The format of the diagnostic printed by the assert macro (7.2.1.1).

— The representation of the floating-point status flags stored by the fegetexceptflag function (7.6.4.2).

— Whether the feraisexcept function raises the “inexact” floating-point exception in addition to the “overflow” or “underflow” floating-point exception (7.6.4.3).

— Strings other than "C" and " " that may be passed as the second argument to the setlocale function (7.11.1.1).

— The types defined for float_t and double_t when the value of the FLT_EVAL_METHOD macro is less than 0 (7.12).

— The types defined for _Decimal32_t and _Decimal64_t when the value of the DEC_EVAL_METHOD macro is less than 0 (7.12).

— Domain errors for the mathematics functions, other than those required by this document (7.12.1).

— The values returned by the mathematics functions on domain errors or pole errors (7.12.1).
— The values returned by the mathematics functions on underflow range errors, whether 
\texttt{errno} is set to the value of the macro \texttt{ERANGE} when the integer expression \texttt{math_errhandling} \& \texttt{MATH\_ERRNO} is nonzero, and whether the “underflow” floating-point exception is raised when the integer expression \texttt{math_errhandling} \& \texttt{MATH\_ERREXCEPT} is nonzero. (7.12.1).

— Whether a domain error occurs or zero is returned when an \texttt{fmod} function has a second argument of zero (7.12.10.1).

— Whether a domain error occurs or zero is returned when a \texttt{remainder} function has a second argument of zero (7.12.10.2).

— The base-2 logarithm of the modulus used by the \texttt{remquo} functions in reducing the quotient (7.12.10.3).

— The byte order of decimal floating type encodings (7.12.16).

— Whether a domain error occurs or zero is returned when a \texttt{remquo} function has a second argument of zero (7.12.10.3).

— Whether the equivalent of \texttt{signal(sig, SIG\_DFL);} is executed prior to the call of a signal handler, and, if not, the blocking of signals that is performed (7.14.1.1).

— The null pointer constant to which the macro \texttt{NULL} expands (7.19).

— Whether the last line of a text stream requires a terminating new-line character (7.21.2).

— Whether space characters that are written out to a text stream immediately before a new-line character appear when read in (7.21.2).

— The number of null characters that may be appended to data written to a binary stream (7.21.2).

— Whether the file position indicator of an append-mode stream is initially positioned at the beginning or end of the file (7.21.3).

— Whether a write on a text stream causes the associated file to be truncated beyond that point (7.21.3).

— The characteristics of file buffering (7.21.3).

— Whether a zero-length file actually exists (7.21.3).

— The rules for composing valid file names (7.21.3).

— Whether the same file can be simultaneously open multiple times (7.21.3).

— The nature and choice of encodings used for multibyte characters in files (7.21.3).

— The effect of the \texttt{remove} function on an open file (7.21.4.1).

— The effect if a file with the new name exists prior to a call to the \texttt{rename} function (7.21.4.2).

— Whether an open temporary file is removed upon abnormal program termination (7.21.4.3).

— Which changes of mode are permitted (if any), and under what circumstances (7.21.5.4).

— The style used to print an infinity or NaN, and the meaning of any n-char or n-wchar sequence printed for a NaN (7.21.6.1, 7.29.2.1).

— The output for \%p conversion in the \texttt{fprintf} or \texttt{fwprintf} function (7.21.6.1, 7.29.2.1).

— The interpretation of a \texttt{\^} character that is neither the first nor the last character, nor the second where a \texttt{\^} character is the first, in the scanlist for \%\{ conversion in the \texttt{fscanf} or \texttt{fwscanf} function (7.21.6.2, 7.29.2.1).

— The set of sequences matched by a \%p conversion and the interpretation of the corresponding input item in the \texttt{fscanf} or \texttt{fwscanf} function (7.21.6.2, 7.29.2.2).
— The value to which the macro `errno` is set by the `fgetpos`, `fsetpos`, or `ftell` functions on failure (7.21.9.1, 7.21.9.3, 7.21.9.4).

— The meaning of any n-char or n-wchar sequence in a string representing a NaN that is converted by the `strtod`, `strtof`, `strtold`, `wcstod`, `wcstof`, or `wcstold` function (7.22.1.5, 7.29.4.1.1).

— Whether or not the `strtod`, `strtof`, `strtold`, `wcstod`, `wcstof`, or `wcstold` function sets `errno` to `ERANGE` when underflow occurs (7.22.1.5, 7.29.4.1.1).

— The meaning of any d-char or d-wchar sequence in a string representing a NaN that is converted by the `strtod32`, `strtod64`, `strtod128`, `wcstod32`, `wcstod64`, or `wcstod128` function (7.22.1.6, 7.29.4.1.2).

— Whether or not the `strtod32`, `strtod64`, `strtod128`, `wcstod32`, `wcstod64`, or `wcstod128` function sets `errno` to `ERANGE` when underflow occurs (7.22.1.6, 7.29.4.1.2).

— Whether the `calloc`, `malloc`, `realloc`, and `aligned_alloc` functions return a null pointer or a pointer to an allocated object when the size requested is zero (7.22.3).

— Whether open streams with unwritten buffered data are flushed, open streams are closed, or temporary files are removed when the `abort` or `_Exit` function is called (7.22.4.1, 7.22.4.5).

— The termination status returned to the host environment by the `abort`, `exit`, `_Exit`, or `quick_exit` function (7.22.4.1, 7.22.4.4, 7.22.4.5, 7.22.4.7).

— The value returned by the `system` function when its argument is not a null pointer (7.22.4.8).

— Whether the internal state of multibyte/wide character conversion functions has thread-storage duration, and its initial value in newly created threads (7.22.7).

— The range and precision of times representable in `clock_t` and `time_t` (7.27).

— The local time zone and Daylight Saving Time (7.27.1).

— The era for the `clock` function (7.27.2.1).

— The `TIME_UTC` epoch (7.27.2.5).

— The replacement string for the `%Z` specifier to the `strftime`, and `wcsftime` functions in the "C" locale (7.27.3.5, 7.29.5.1).

— Whether internal `mbstate_t` objects have thread storage duration (7.28.1, 7.29.6.3, 7.29.6.4).

— Whether the functions in `<math.h>` honor the rounding direction mode in an IEC 60559 conformant implementation, unless explicitly specified otherwise (F.10).

**J.3.13 Architecture**

1. — The values or expressions assigned to the macros specified in the headers `<float.h>`, `<limits.h>`, and `<stdint.h>` (5.2.4.2, 7.20).

— The result of attempting to indirectly access an object with automatic or thread storage duration from a thread other than the one with which it is associated (6.2.4).

— The number, order, and encoding of bytes in any object (when not explicitly specified in this document) (6.2.6.1).

— Whether any extended alignments are supported and the contexts in which they are supported (6.2.8).

— Valid alignment values other than those returned by an `_Alignof` expression for fundamental types, if any (6.2.8).

— The value of the result of the `sizeof` and `_Alignof` operators (6.5.3.4).
J.4 Locale-specific behavior

The following characteristics of a hosted environment are locale-specific and are required to be documented by the implementation:

- Additional members of the source and execution character sets beyond the basic character set (5.2.1).
- The presence, meaning, and representation of additional multibyte characters in the execution character set beyond the basic character set (5.2.1.2).
- The shift states used for the encoding of multibyte characters (5.2.1.2).
- The direction of writing of successive printing characters (5.2.2).
- The decimal-point character (7.1.1).
- The set of printing characters (7.4, 7.30.2).
- The set of control characters (7.4, 7.30.2).
- The sets of characters tested for by the `isalpha`, `isblank`, `islower`, `ispunct`, `isspace`, `isupper`, `iswalpha`, `iswblank`, `iswlower`, `iswpunct`, `iswspace`, or `iswupper` functions (7.4.1.2, 7.4.1.3, 7.4.1.7, 7.4.1.9, 7.4.1.10, 7.4.1.11, 7.30.2.1.2, 7.30.2.1.3, 7.30.2.1.7, 7.30.2.1.9, 7.30.2.1.10, 7.30.2.1.11).
- The native environment (7.11.1.1).
- Additional subject sequences accepted by the numeric conversion functions (7.22.1, 7.29.4.1).
- The collation sequence of the execution character set (7.24.4.3, 7.29.4.4.2).
- The contents of the error message strings set up by the `strerror` function (7.24.6.2).
- The formats for time and date (7.27.3.5, 7.29.5.1).
- Character mappings that are supported by the `towctrans` function (7.30.1).
- Character classifications that are supported by the `iswctype` function (7.30.1).

J.5 Common extensions

The following extensions are widely used in many systems, but are not portable to all implementations. The inclusion of any extension that may cause a strictly conforming program to become invalid renders an implementation nonconforming. Examples of such extensions are new keywords, extra library functions declared in standard headers, or predefined macros with names that do not begin with an underscore.

J.5.1 Environment arguments

In a hosted environment, the `main` function receives a third argument, `char *envp[]`, that points to a null-terminated array of pointers to `char`, each of which points to a string that provides information about the environment for this execution of the program (5.1.2.2.1).

J.5.2 Specialized identifiers

Characters other than the underscore `_`, letters, and digits, that are not part of the basic source character set (such as the dollar sign `$`, or characters in national character sets) may appear in an identifier (6.4.2).

J.5.3 Lengths and cases of identifiers

All characters in identifiers (with or without external linkage) are significant (6.4.2).
J.5.4 Scopes of identifiers

A function identifier, or the identifier of an object the declaration of which contains the keyword `extern`, has file scope (6.2.1).

J.5.5 Writable string literals

String literals are modifiable (in which case, identical string literals should denote distinct objects) (6.4.5).

J.5.6 Other arithmetic types

Additional arithmetic types, such as `__int128` or `double double`, and their appropriate conversions are defined (6.2.5, 6.3.1). Additional floating types may have more range or precision than `long double`, may be used for evaluating expressions of other floating types, and may be used to define `float_t` or `double_t`. Additional floating types may also have less range or precision than `float`.

J.5.7 Function pointer casts

A pointer to an object or to `void` may be cast to a pointer to a function, allowing data to be invoked as a function (6.5.4).

A pointer to a function may be cast to a pointer to an object or to `void`, allowing a function to be inspected or modified (for example, by a debugger) (6.5.4).

J.5.8 Extended bit-field types

A bit-field may be declared with a type other than `_Bool`, `unsigned int`, or `signed int`, with an appropriate maximum width (6.7.2.1).

J.5.9 The `fortran` keyword

The `fortran` function specifier may be used in a function declaration to indicate that calls suitable for FORTRAN should be generated, or that a different representation for the external name is to be generated (6.7.4).

J.5.10 The `asm` keyword

The `asm` keyword may be used to insert assembly language directly into the translator output (6.8). The most common implementation is via a statement of the form:

```c
asm (character-string-literal);
```

J.5.11 Multiple external definitions

There may be more than one external definition for the identifier of an object, with or without the explicit use of the keyword `extern`; if the definitions disagree, or more than one is initialized, the behavior is undefined (6.9.2).

J.5.12 Predefined macro names

Macro names that do not begin with an underscore, describing the translation and execution environments, are defined by the implementation before translation begins (6.10.8).

J.5.13 Floating-point status flags

If any floating-point status flags are set on normal termination after all calls to functions registered by the `atexit` function have been made (see 7.22.4.4), the implementation writes some diagnostics indicating the fact to the `stderr` stream, if it is still open.

J.5.14 Extra arguments for signal handlers

Handlers for specific signals are called with extra arguments in addition to the signal number (7.14.1.1).
J.5.15  Additional stream types and file-opening modes
1  Additional mappings from files to streams are supported (7.21.2).
2  Additional file-opening modes may be specified by characters appended to the mode argument of the fopen function (7.21.5.3).

J.5.16  Defined file position indicator
1  The file position indicator is decremented by each successful call to the ungetc or ungetwc function for a text stream, except if its value was zero before a call (7.21.7.10, 7.29.3.10).

J.5.17  Math error reporting
1  Functions declared in <complex.h> and <math.h> raise SIGFPE to report errors instead of, or in addition to, setting errno or raising floating-point exceptions (7.3, 7.12).

J.6  Reserved identifiers and keywords
1  A lot of identifier preprocessing tokens are used for specific purposes in regular clauses or appendices from translation phase 3 onwards. Using any of these for a purpose different from their description in this document, even if the use is in a context where they are normatively permitted, may have an impact on the portability of code and should thus be avoided.

J.6.1  Rule based identifiers
1  The following 38 regular expressions characterize identifiers that are systematically reserved by some clause this document.

atomic_[a-z][a-zA-Z0-9\-\_]*
ATOMIC_[A-Z][a-zA-Z0-9\-\_]*
_[a-zA-Z]_[a-zA-Z0-9\-\_]*
cnd_[a-z][a-zA-Z0-9\-\_]*
DBL_[A-Z][a-zA-Z0-9\-\_]*
DEC128_[A-Z][a-zA-Z0-9\-\_]*
DEC32_[A-Z][a-zA-Z0-9\-\_]*
DEC64_[A-Z][a-zA-Z0-9\-\_]*
DEC_[A-Z][a-zA-Z0-9\-\_]*
E[0-9A-Z][a-zA-Z0-9\-\_]*
FE_[A-Z][a-zA-Z0-9\-\_]*
FLT_[A-Z][a-zA-Z0-9\-\_]*
FP_[A-Z][a-zA-Z0-9\-\_]*
INT[a-zA-Z0-9\-\_]*_C
INT[a-zA-Z0-9\-\_]*_MAX
INT[a-zA-Z0-9\-\_]*_MIN
int[a-zA-Z0-9\-\_]*_t
INT[a-zA-Z0-9\-\_]*_WIDTH
is[a-z][a-zA-Z0-9\-\_]*

2  The following 638 identifiers or keywords match these patterns and have particular semantics provided by this document.

_alignas
__alignas_is_defined
__Alignas
__alignof_is_defined
Atomic
atomic_bool
ATOMIC_BOOL_LOCK_FREE
atomic_char
atomic_char16_t
atomic_char32_t
atomic_compare_exchange_strong
atomic_compare_exchange_strong_explicit
atomic_compare_exchange_weak
atomic_compare_exchange_weak_explicit
atomic_exchange

496  Portability issues  § J.6.1
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Declared Term</th>
<th>Lowercased Term</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>atomic_exchange_explicit</td>
<td>atomic_uint_least64_t</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>atomic_fetch_</td>
<td>atomic_uint_least8_t</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>atomic_fetch_add</td>
<td>atomic_uintmax_t</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>atomic_fetch_add_explicit</td>
<td>atomic_uintptr_t</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>atomic_fetch_and</td>
<td>atomic_ullong</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>atomic_fetch_and_explicit</td>
<td>atomic_ushort</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>atomic_fetch_or</td>
<td>ATOMIC_VAR_INIT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>atomic_fetch_or_explicit</td>
<td>atomic_wchar_t</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>atomic_fetch_sub</td>
<td>ATOMIC_WCHAR_T_LOCK_FREE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>atomic_fetch_xor</td>
<td>_Bool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>atomic_fetch_xor_explicit</td>
<td>__bool_true_false_are_defined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>atomic_flag</td>
<td>cnd_broadcast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>atomic_flag_clear</td>
<td>cnd_destroy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>atomic_flag_clear_explicit</td>
<td>cnd_init</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATOMIC_FLAG_INIT</td>
<td>cnd_signal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>atomic_flag_test_and_set</td>
<td>cnd_t</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>atomic_flag_test_and_set_explicit</td>
<td>cnd_timedwait</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>atomic_init</td>
<td>cnd_wait</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>atomic_int</td>
<td>_Complex</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>atomic_int_fast16_t</td>
<td>_Complex_I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>atomic_int_fast32_t</td>
<td>__cplusplus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>atomic_int_fast64_t</td>
<td><strong>DATE</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>atomic_int_fast8_t</td>
<td>DBL_DECIMAL_DIG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>atomic_int_least16_t</td>
<td>DBL_DIG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>atomic_int_least32_t</td>
<td>DBL_EPSILON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>atomic_int_least64_t</td>
<td>DBL_HAS_SUBNORM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>atomic_int_least8_t</td>
<td>DBL_MAX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>atomic_intmax_t</td>
<td>DBL_MAX_10_EXP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>atomic_intptr_t</td>
<td>DBL_MAX_EXP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>atomic_is_lock_free</td>
<td>DBL_MIN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>atomic_llong</td>
<td>DBL_MIN_10_EXP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATOMIC_LLONG_LOCK_FREE</td>
<td>DBL_MIN_EXP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>atomic_load</td>
<td>DBL_NORM_MAX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>atomic_load_explicit</td>
<td>DBL_TRUE_MIN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>atomic_long</td>
<td>DEC128_EPSILON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATOMIC_LONG_LOCK_FREE</td>
<td>DEC128_MANT_DIG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATOMIC_POINTER_LOCK_FREE</td>
<td>DEC128_MAX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>atomic_ptrdiff_t</td>
<td>DEC128_MAX_EXP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>atomic_schar</td>
<td>DEC128_MIN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>atomic_short</td>
<td>DEC128_MIN_EXP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATOMIC_SHORT_LOCK_FREE</td>
<td>DEC128_TRUE_MIN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>atomic_signal_fence</td>
<td>DEC32_EPSILON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>atomic_size_t</td>
<td>DEC32_MANT_DIG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>atomic_store</td>
<td>DEC32_MAX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>atomic_store_explicit</td>
<td>DEC32_MAX_EXP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>atomic_thread_fence</td>
<td>DEC32_MIN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>atomic_uchar</td>
<td>DEC32_MIN_EXP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>atomic_uint</td>
<td>DEC32_TRUE_MIN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>atomic_uint_fast16_t</td>
<td>DEC64_EPSILON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>atomic_uint_fast32_t</td>
<td>DEC64_MANT_DIG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>atomic_uint_fast64_t</td>
<td>DEC64_MAX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>atomic_uint_fast8_t</td>
<td>DEC64_MAX_EXP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>atomic_uint_least16_t</td>
<td>DEC64_MIN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>atomic_uint_least32_t</td>
<td>DEC64_MIN_EXP</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
FP_NORMAL
FP_SUBNORMAL
FP_ZERO
__func__
_Generic
_Imaginary
_Imaginary_I
INT16_C
INT16_MAX
INT16_MIN
int16_t
INT16_WIDTH
INT32_C
INT32_MAX
INT32_MIN
int32_t
INT32_WIDTH
INT64_C
INT64_MAX
INT64_MIN
int64_t
INT64_WIDTH
INT8_C
INT8_MAX
INT8_MIN
int8_t
INT8_WIDTH
int_fast16_t
int_fast32_t
int_fast64_t
int_fast8_t
int_least16_t
int_least32_t
int_least64_t
int_least8_t
INT_MAX
INTMAX_C
INTMAX_MAX
INTMAX_MIN
intmax_t
INTMAX_WIDTH
INT_MIN
INT_PTR_MAX
INT_PTR_MIN
intptr_t
INTPTR_WIDTH
INT_WIDTH
_IOFBF
_IOLBF
__IONBF
isalnum
isalpha
isspace
issubnormal
isunordered
isupper
iswalnum
iswalpha
iswblank
iswcntrl
iswctype
iswdigit
iswgraph
iswlower
iswpdigit
iswpunct
iswspace
iswupper
iswxdigit
isxdigit
iszero
LC_ALL
LC_COLLATE
LC_CTYPE
LC_MONETARY
LC_NUMERIC
LC_TIME
LDBL_DECIMAL_DIG
LDBL_DIG
LDBL_EPSILON
LDBL_HAS_SUBNORM
LDBL_MANT_DIG
LDBL_MAX
LDBL_MAX_10_EXP
LDBL_MAX_EXP
LDBL_MIN
LDBL_MIN_10_EXP
LDBL_MIN_EXP
LDBL_TRUE_MIN
__LINE__
MATH_ERRNO
MATH_ERREXCEPT
MATH_ERRNO

§ J.6.1 Portability issues
ISO/IEC 9899:202x (E)
working draft — October 18, 2021

500 Portability issues § J.6.1
J.6.2 Particular identifiers or keywords

The following 1195 identifiers or keywords are not covered by the above and have particular semantics provided by this document.

```
abort        alignas        asinpid128
abort_handler_s  aligned_alloc  asinpid32
abs           alignof         asinpid64
acos          and            asinpif
acosd128      and_eq          asinpin
acosd32       asctime         assert
acosd64       asctime_r       atan
acosf         asctime_s       atan2
acosh         asin            atan2d128
acoshd128     asind128        atan2d32
acoshd32      asind32         atan2d64
acoshd64      asind64         atan2f
acoshf        asinf           atan2l
acoshl        asinh           atan2pi
acosl         asinh128        atan2pid128
acospi        asinh1d32       atan2pid32
acospid128    asinh2d32       atan2pid64
acospid32     asinh2d64       atan2pif
acospid64     asinh1           atan2pi
acospidf      asinl           atand128
acospiler     asinpi          atand32
```

502 Portability issues § J.6.2
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Equivalent</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>atand64</td>
<td>casin</td>
<td>clock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>atanf</td>
<td>casinf</td>
<td>clock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>atan</td>
<td>casinh</td>
<td>clock_t</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>atanhd128</td>
<td>casinhf</td>
<td>clock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>atanhd32</td>
<td>casinhl</td>
<td>clock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>atanhd64</td>
<td>casinl</td>
<td>clock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>atanhf</td>
<td>casinpi</td>
<td>clock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>atanhl</td>
<td>catan</td>
<td>clock2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>atanl</td>
<td>catanf</td>
<td>clock2pl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>atanpi</td>
<td>catanh</td>
<td>clock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>atanpid128</td>
<td>catanhf</td>
<td>clock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>atanpid32</td>
<td>catanhl</td>
<td>clock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>atanpid64</td>
<td>catanl</td>
<td>CMPLX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>atanpif</td>
<td>catanpi</td>
<td>CMPLXF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>atanpil</td>
<td>cbrt</td>
<td>complex</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>atexit</td>
<td>cbrt6128</td>
<td>compound</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>atof</td>
<td>cbrt632</td>
<td>compound</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>atoi</td>
<td>cbrt64</td>
<td>compound</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>atol</td>
<td>cbrt6f</td>
<td>compound</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>atolll</td>
<td>cbrtl</td>
<td>compound</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>at__quick_exit</td>
<td>ccompoundn</td>
<td>compound</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>auto</td>
<td>ccos</td>
<td>compound</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bitand</td>
<td>ccosf</td>
<td>compound</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bitor</td>
<td>ccosh</td>
<td>conj</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bool</td>
<td>ccoshf</td>
<td>conjf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOOL_MAX</td>
<td>ccoshl</td>
<td>conjl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOOL_WIDTH</td>
<td>ccosl</td>
<td>const</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>break</td>
<td>ccospi</td>
<td>constraint_handler_t</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bsearch</td>
<td>ceil</td>
<td>continue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bsearch_s</td>
<td>ceil128</td>
<td>copysign</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>btowc</td>
<td>ceil32</td>
<td>copysign</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUFSIZ</td>
<td>ceil64</td>
<td>copysign</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cl16rtomb</td>
<td>ceilf</td>
<td>copysign</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c32rtomb</td>
<td>ceill</td>
<td>copysign</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cabs</td>
<td>cerf</td>
<td>copysign</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cabsf</td>
<td>cerfc</td>
<td>cos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cabsl</td>
<td>cexp</td>
<td>cosd128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cacos</td>
<td>cexp10</td>
<td>cosd32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cacosf</td>
<td>cexp10m1</td>
<td>cosd64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cacosf</td>
<td>cexp2</td>
<td>cosf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cacosf</td>
<td>cexp2m1</td>
<td>cosh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cacosf</td>
<td>cexpf</td>
<td>cosh128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cacosl</td>
<td>cexp1</td>
<td>cosh32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cacosl</td>
<td>cexpf</td>
<td>cosh64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cacosf</td>
<td>cexpm1</td>
<td>cosh64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>calloc</td>
<td>char</td>
<td>coshf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>call_once</td>
<td>char16_t</td>
<td>cosh16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>canonicalize</td>
<td>char32_t</td>
<td>cosl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>canonicalized128</td>
<td>CHAR_BIT</td>
<td>cosp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>canonicalized32</td>
<td>CHAR_MAX</td>
<td>cosp128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>canonicalized64</td>
<td>CHAR_MIN</td>
<td>cosp32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>canonicalizef</td>
<td>CHAR_WIDTH</td>
<td>cosp64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>canonicalizez</td>
<td>cimag</td>
<td>cospif</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cargs</td>
<td>cimagf</td>
<td>cospil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cargsf</td>
<td>cimagl</td>
<td>cpow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cargv</td>
<td>clearerr</td>
<td>cpowf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>case</td>
<td>clgamma</td>
<td>cpowl</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

§ J.6.2 Portability issues 503
Portability issues § J.6.2
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symbol</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>erff</td>
<td>erf(x) function</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>erf1</td>
<td>erf(x) function</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>errno</td>
<td>error code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>errno_t</td>
<td>error code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>error</td>
<td>error function</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>exit</td>
<td>exit function</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>exp</td>
<td>exponential function</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>exp10</td>
<td>10^x function</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>exp10d128</td>
<td>10^x function</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>exp10d32</td>
<td>10^x function</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>exp10d64</td>
<td>10^x function</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>exp10f</td>
<td>10^x function</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>exp10l</td>
<td>10^x function</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>exp10m1</td>
<td>10^-x function</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>exp10m1d128</td>
<td>10^-x function</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>exp10m1d32</td>
<td>10^-x function</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>exp10m1d64</td>
<td>10^-x function</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>exp10m1f</td>
<td>10^-x function</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>exp10m1l</td>
<td>10^-x function</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>exp2</td>
<td>2^x function</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>exp2d128</td>
<td>2^x function</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>exp2d32</td>
<td>2^x function</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>exp2d64</td>
<td>2^x function</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>exp2f</td>
<td>2^x function</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>exp2l</td>
<td>2^x function</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>exp2m1</td>
<td>2^-x function</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>exp2m1d128</td>
<td>2^-x function</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>exp2m1d32</td>
<td>2^-x function</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>exp2m1d64</td>
<td>2^-x function</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>exp2m1f</td>
<td>2^-x function</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>exp2m1l</td>
<td>2^-x function</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>exp2ll</td>
<td>2^-x function</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>expd128</td>
<td>2^x function</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>expd32</td>
<td>2^x function</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>expd64</td>
<td>2^x function</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>expf</td>
<td>2^x function</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>expl</td>
<td>2^x function</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>expm1</td>
<td>2^-x function</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>expm1d128</td>
<td>2^-x function</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>expm1d32</td>
<td>2^-x function</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>expm1d64</td>
<td>2^-x function</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>expm1f</td>
<td>2^-x function</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>expm1l</td>
<td>2^-x function</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extern</td>
<td>extern function</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fabs</td>
<td>absolute value function</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fabsd128</td>
<td>absolute value function</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fabsd32</td>
<td>absolute value function</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fabsd64</td>
<td>absolute value function</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fabsf</td>
<td>absolute value function</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fabsl</td>
<td>absolute value function</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fadd</td>
<td>floating-point add function</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>faddl</td>
<td>floating-point add function</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fallocate</td>
<td>allocation function</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>false</td>
<td>logical false</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fclose</td>
<td>close function</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fdim</td>
<td>floating-point division</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fdimm128</td>
<td>floating-point division</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

§ J.6.2 Portability issues 505
Portability issues § J.6.2

- fminimum_numd32
- fminimum_numd64
- fminimum_numf
- fminimum_numl
- fmod
- fmodd128
- fmodd32
- fmodd64
- fmodf
- fmodl
- fmul
- fmull
- fopen
- FOPEN_MAX
- fopen_s
- for
- fpclassify
- fpos_t
- fprintf
- fprintf_s
- fputc
- fputs
- fputwc
- fputws
- frac_digits
- fread
- free
- freopen
- freopen_s
- frexp
- frexp128
- frexp32
- frexp64
- frexpfd
- frexpfd128
- frexpfd32
- frexpfd64
- frexpfdx
- free
- fromfp
- fromfpd128
- fromfpd32
- fromfpd64
- fromfpf
- fromfpl
- fromfpfx
- fromfpfxd128
- fromfpfxd32
- fromfpfxd64
- fromfpfxf
- fromfpfxl
- fscanf
- fscanf_s
- fseek
- fsetpos
- fsqrt
- fsqrtl
- fsub
- fsubl
- ftell
- fwide
- fwrite
- fprintf
- fprintf_s
- fwrite
- fwsprintf
- fwsprintf_s
- gets
- getc
- getchar
- getenv
- getenv_s
- getpayload
- getpayload128
- getpayload32
- getpayload64
- getpayloadf
- getpayloadl
- grouping
- hypot
- hypotd128
- hypotd32
- hypotd64
- hypotf
- hypotl
- imag
- imaginary
- imaxabs
- int
- imaxdiv
- imaxdiv_t
- include
- INFINITY
- inline
- int_curr_symbol
- labs
- lconv
- LDBL_SNAN
- ldexp
- ldexp128
- ldexp32
- ldexp64
- ldexpf
- ldexpl
- ldiv
- ldiv_t
- lgamma
- lgamma128
- lgammad32
- lgammad64
- I
- llabs
- llabs
- lldiv
- lldiv_t
- llrint
- llrintd128
- llrintd32
- llrintd64
- llrintf
- llrintl
- llround
- llroundd128
- llroundd32
- llroundd64
- llroundf
- llroundl
localeconv | LONG_WIDTH | nearbyintf |
localetime | lrint | nearbyintl |
localetime_r | lrintd128 | negative_sign |
localetime_s | lrintd32 | nextafter |
log | lrintd64 | nextafterd128 |
log10 | lrintf | nextafterd32 |
log10d128 | lrintl | nextafterd64 |
log10d32 | lround | nextafterl |
log10d64 | lroundd128 | nextdown |
log10f | lroundd32 | nextdownd128 |
log10l | lroundd64 | nextdownfd128 |
log10p1 | lroundf | nextdownfd32 |
log10p1d128 | lroundl | nextdownfd64 |
log10p1d32 | L_tmpnam | nextdownf |
log10p1d64 | L_tmpnam_s | nextdowln |
llog10f | main | nexttoward |
llog10p1l | malloc | nexttowardl |
llog1p | math_errhandling | nexttowardl |
llog1pd128 | max_align_t | nexttowardl |
llog1pd32 | maybe_unused | nexttowardl |
llog1pd64 | MB_CUR_MAX | nexttowardl |
llog1pf | mblen | nextup |
llog1pl | MB_LEN_MAX | nextupd128 |
llog2 | mblen | nextupd32 |
llog2d128 | mbtocol16 | nextupd64 |
llog2d32 | mbtocol32 | nextupfd |
llog2d64 | mbtowc | nextupl |
llog2f | mbsinit | nodiscard |
llog2l | mbsrtowcs | noreturn |
llog2pl | mbsrtowcs_s | not |
llog2pld128 | mbstate_t | not_eq |
llog2pld32 | mbstowcs | n_sep_by_space |
llog2pld64 | mbstowcs_s | n_sign_posn |
llog2plf | mbtowc | NULL |
llog2ppl | mktime | OFF |
llogb | modf | offsetof |
llogbd128 | modf128 | ON |
llogbd32 | modf32 | ONCE_FLAG |
llogbd64 | modf64 | ONCE_FLAG_INIT |
llogbf | modff | or |
llogbl | modfl | or_eq |
llogd128 | mon_decimal_point | p_cs_precedes |
llogd32 | mon_grouping | perror |
llogd64 | mon_thousands_sep | positive_sign |
logf | nan | pow |
logl | nand128 | powd128 |
logp1 | nand32 | powd32 |
logp1d128 | nand64 | powd64 |
logp1d32 | nandf | powf |
logp1d64 | nanl | powl |
logp1f | n_cs_precedes | pown |
logp1l | NDEBUG | pownd128 |
long | nearbyint | pownd32 |
longjmp | nearbyintd128 | pownd64 |
LONG_MAX | nearbyintd32 | pownf |
LONG_MIN | nearbyintd64 | pownl |
Portability issues § J.6.2
§ J.6.2 Portability issues 509
Annex K
(normative)
Bounds-checking interfaces

K.1 Background

Traditionally, the C Library has contained many functions that trust the programmer to provide output character arrays big enough to hold the result being produced. Not only do these functions not check that the arrays are big enough, they frequently lack the information needed to perform such checks. While it is possible to write safe, robust, and error-free code using the existing library, the library tends to promote programming styles that lead to mysterious failures if a result is too big for the provided array.

A common programming style is to declare character arrays large enough to handle most practical cases. However, if these arrays are not large enough to handle the resulting strings, data can be written past the end of the array overwriting other data and program structures. The program never gets any indication that a problem exists, and so never has a chance to recover or to fail gracefully.

Worse, this style of programming has compromised the security of computers and networks. Buffer overflows can often be exploited to run arbitrary code with the permissions of the vulnerable (defective) program.

If the programmer writes runtime checks to verify lengths before calling library functions, then those runtime checks frequently duplicate work done inside the library functions, which discover string lengths as a side effect of doing their job.

This annex provides alternative library functions that promote safer, more secure programming. The alternative functions verify that output buffers are large enough for the intended result and return a failure indicator if they are not. Data is never written past the end of an array. All string results are null terminated.

This annex also addresses another problem that complicates writing robust code: functions that are not reentrant because they return pointers to static objects owned by the function. Such functions can be troublesome since a previously returned result can change if the function is called again, perhaps by another thread.

K.2 Scope

This annex specifies a series of optional extensions that can be useful in the mitigation of security vulnerabilities in programs, and comprise new functions, macros, and types declared or defined in existing standard headers.

An implementation that defines __STDC_LIB_EXT1__ shall conform to the specifications in this annex.

Subclause K.3 should be read as if it were merged into the parallel structure of named subclauses of Clause 7.

K.3 Library

K.3.1 Introduction

K.3.1.1 Standard headers

The functions, macros, and types declared or defined in K.3 and its subclauses are not declared or defined by their respective headers if __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__ is defined as a macro which expands to the integer constant 0 at the point in the source file where the appropriate header is first included.

The functions, macros, and types declared or defined in K.3 and its subclauses are declared and defined by their respective headers if __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__ is defined as a macro which expands to the integer constant 1 at the point in the source file where the appropriate header is first included.

Implementations that do not define __STDC_LIB_EXT1__ are not required to conform to these specifications.
3 It is implementation-defined whether the functions, macros, and types declared or defined in K.3 and its subclauses are declared or defined by their respective headers if \texttt{__STDC\_WANT\_LIB\_EXT1} is not defined as a macro at the point in the source file where the appropriate header is first included.\(^{416}\)

4 Within a preprocessing translation unit, \texttt{__STDC\_WANT\_LIB\_EXT1} shall be defined identically for all inclusions of any headers from Subclause K.3. If \texttt{__STDC\_WANT\_LIB\_EXT1} is defined differently for any such inclusion, the implementation shall issue a diagnostic as if a preprocessor error directive were used.

K.3.1.2 Reserved identifiers
1 Each macro name in any of the following subclauses is reserved for use as specified if it is defined by any of its associated headers when included; unless explicitly stated otherwise (see 7.1.4).
2 All identifiers with external linkage in any of the following subclauses are reserved for use as identifiers with external linkage if any of them are used by the program. None of them are reserved if none of them are used.
3 Each identifier with file scope listed in any of the following subclauses is reserved for use as a macro name and as an identifier with file scope in the same name space if it is defined by any of its associated headers when included.

K.3.1.3 Use of \texttt{errno}
1 An implementation may set \texttt{errno} for the functions defined in this annex, but is not required to.

K.3.1.4 Runtime-constraint violations
1 Most functions in this annex include as part of their specification a list of runtime-constraints. These runtime-constraints are requirements on the program using the library.\(^{417}\)
2 Implementations shall verify that the runtime-constraints for a function are not violated by the program. If a runtime-constraint is violated, the implementation shall call the currently registered runtime-constraint handler (see \texttt{set_constraint_handler_s} in \texttt{<stdlib.h>}). Multiple runtime-constraint violations in the same call to a library function result in only one call to the runtime-constraint handler. It is unspecified which one of the multiple runtime-constraint violations cause the handler to be called.
3 If the runtime-constraints section for a function states an action to be performed when a runtime-constraint violation occurs, the function shall perform the action before calling the runtime-constraint handler. If the runtime-constraints section lists actions that are prohibited when a runtime-constraint violation occurs, then such actions are prohibited to the function both before calling the handler and after the handler returns.
4 The runtime-constraint handler might not return. If the handler does return, the library function whose runtime-constraint was violated shall return some indication of failure as given by the returns section in the function’s specification.

K.3.2 Errors \texttt{<errno.h>}
1 The header \texttt{<errno.h>} defines a type.
2 The type is

\begin{verbatim}
errno_t
\end{verbatim}

\(^{415}\)Future revisions of this document might define meanings for other values of \texttt{__STDC\_WANT\_LIB\_EXT1}.
\(^{416}\)Subclause 7.1.3 reserves certain names and patterns of names that an implementation can use in headers. All other names are not reserved, and a conforming implementation is not permitted to use them. While some of the names defined in K.3 and its subclauses are reserved, others are not. If an unreserved name is defined in a header when \texttt{__STDC\_WANT\_LIB\_EXT1} is defined as \texttt{0}, the implementation is not conforming.
\(^{417}\)Although runtime-constraints replace many cases of undefined behavior, undefined behavior still exists in this annex. Implementations are free to detect any case of undefined behavior and treat it as a runtime-constraint violation by calling the runtime-constraint handler. This license comes directly from the definition of undefined behavior.
which is type `int`.\textsuperscript{418)

K.3.3 Common definitions `<stddef.h>`
1 The header `<stddef.h>` defines a type.
2 The type is

```
    rsize_t
```

which is the type `size_t`.\textsuperscript{419)

K.3.4 Integer types `<stdint.h>`
1 The header `<stdint.h>` defines a macro.
2 The macro is

```
    RSIZE_MAX
```

which expands to a value\textsuperscript{420) of type `size_t`. Functions that have parameters of type `rsize_t` consider it a runtime-constraint violation if the values of those parameters are greater than `RSIZE_MAX`.

Recommended practice
3 Extremely large object sizes are frequently a sign that an object’s size was calculated incorrectly. For example, negative numbers appear as very large positive numbers when converted to an unsigned type like `size_t`. Also, some implementations do not support objects as large as the maximum value that can be represented by `size_t`.
4 For those reasons, it is sometimes beneficial to restrict the range of object sizes to detect programming errors. For implementations targeting machines with large address spaces, it is recommended that `RSIZE_MAX` be defined as the smaller of the size of the largest object supported or \(\text{SIZE\_MAX} \gg 1\), even if this limit is smaller than the size of some legitimate, but very large, objects. Implementations targeting machines with small address spaces may wish to define `RSIZE_MAX` as `SIZE_MAX`, which means that there is no object size that is considered a runtime-constraint violation.

K.3.5 Input/output `<stdio.h>`
1 The header `<stdio.h>` defines several macros and two types.
2 The macros are

```
    L_tmpnam_s
```

which expands to an integer constant expression that is the size needed for an array of `char` large enough to hold a temporary file name string generated by the `tmpnam_s` function;

```
    TMP_MAX_S
```

which expands to an integer constant expression that is the maximum number of unique file names that can be generated by the `tmpnam_s` function.
3 The types are

```
    errno_t
```

which is type `int`; and

\textsuperscript{418) As a matter of programming style, `errno_t` can be used as the type of something that deals only with the values that might be found in `errno`. For example, a function which returns the value of `errno` could be declared as having the return type `errno_t`.
\textsuperscript{419) See the description of the `RSIZE_MAX` macro in `<stdint.h>`.
\textsuperscript{420) The macro `RSIZE_MAX` need not expand to a constant expression.
which is the type `size_t`.

K.3.5.1 Operations on files

K.3.5.1.1 The `tmpfile_s` function

Synopsis

```c
#include <stdio.h>
errno_t tmpfile_s(FILE * restrict * restrict streamptr);
```

Runtime-constraints

1. `streamptr` shall not be a null pointer.
2. If there is a runtime-constraint violation, `tmpfile_s` does not attempt to create a file.

Description

The `tmpfile_s` function creates a temporary binary file that is different from any other existing file and that will automatically be removed when it is closed or at program termination. If the program terminates abnormally, whether an open temporary file is removed is implementation-defined. The file is opened for update with “wb+” mode with the meaning that mode has in the `fopen_s` function (including the mode's effect on exclusive access and file permissions).

3. If the file was created successfully, then the pointer to `FILE` pointed to by `streamptr` will be set to the pointer to the object controlling the opened file. Otherwise, the pointer to `FILE` pointed to by `streamptr` will be set to a null pointer.

Recommended practice

It should be possible to open at least `TMP_MAX_S` temporary files during the lifetime of the program (this limit may be shared with `tmpnam_s`) and there should be no limit on the number simultaneously open other than this limit and any limit on the number of open files (`FOPEN_MAX`).

Returns

4. The `tmpfile_s` function returns zero if it created the file. If it did not create the file or there was a runtime-constraint violation, `tmpfile_s` returns a nonzero value.

K.3.5.1.2 The `tmpnam_s` function

Synopsis

```c
#include <stdio.h>
errno_t tmpnam_s(char *s, rsize_t maxsize);
```

Runtime-constraints

1. `s` shall not be a null pointer. `maxsize` shall be less than or equal to `RSIZE_MAX`. `maxsize` shall be greater than the length of the generated file name string.

Description

5. The `tmpnam_s` function generates a string that is a valid file name and that is not the same as the name of an existing file. The function is potentially capable of generating `TMP_MAX_S` different strings, but any or all of them may already be in use by existing files and thus not be suitable return values. The lengths of these strings shall be less than the value of the `L_tmpnam_s` macro.

6. The `tmpnam_s` function generates a different string each time it is called.

Files created using strings generated by the `tmpnam_s` function are temporary only in the sense that their names are not expected to collide with those generated by conventional naming rules for the implementation. It is still necessary to use the `remove` function to remove such files when their use is ended, and before program termination.
It is assumed that \textit{s} points to an array of at least \texttt{maxsize} characters. This array will be set to generated string, as specified below.

The implementation shall behave as if no library function except \texttt{tmpnam} calls the \texttt{tmpnam\_s} function.\footnote{An implementation can have \texttt{tmpnam} call \texttt{tmpnam\_s} (perhaps so there is only one naming convention for temporary files), but this is not required.}

\textbf{Recommended practice}

After a program obtains a file name using the \texttt{tmpnam\_s} function and before the program creates a file with that name, the possibility exists that someone else may create a file with that same name. To avoid this race condition, the \texttt{tmpfile\_s} function should be used instead of \texttt{tmpnam\_s} when possible. One situation that requires the use of the \texttt{tmpnam\_s} function is when the program needs to create a temporary directory rather than a temporary file.

Implementations should take care in choosing the patterns used for names returned by \texttt{tmpnam\_s}. For example, making a thread ID part of the names avoids the race condition and possible conflict when multiple programs run simultaneously by the same user generate the same temporary file names.

\textbf{Returns}

If no suitable string can be generated, or if there is a runtime-constraint violation, the \texttt{tmpnam\_s} function:

- if \textit{s} is not null and \texttt{maxsize} is both greater than zero and not greater than \texttt{RSIZE\_MAX}, writes a null character to \textit{s}[0]
- returns a nonzero value.

Otherwise, the \texttt{tmpnam\_s} function writes the string in the array pointed to by \textit{s} and returns zero.

\textbf{Environmental limits}

The value of the macro \texttt{TMP\_MAX\_S} shall be at least 25.

\section*{K.3.5.2 File access functions}

\subsection*{K.3.5.2.1 The \texttt{fopen\_s} function}

\textbf{Synopsis}

\begin{verbatim}
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__ 1
#include <stdio.h>
errno_t fopen_s(FILE * restrict * restrict streamptr,
    const char * restrict filename, const char * restrict mode);
\end{verbatim}

\textbf{Runtime-constraints}

None of \texttt{streamptr}, \texttt{filename}, or \texttt{mode} shall be a null pointer.

If there is a runtime-constraint violation, \texttt{fopen\_s} does not attempt to open a file. Furthermore, if \texttt{streamptr} is not a null pointer, \texttt{fopen\_s} sets \texttt{*streamptr} to the null pointer.

\textbf{Description}

The \texttt{fopen\_s} function opens the file whose name is the string pointed to by \texttt{filename}, and associates a stream with it.

The \texttt{mode} string shall be as described for \texttt{fopen}, with the addition that modes starting with the character ‘\texttt{w}’ or ‘\texttt{a}’ may be preceded by the character ‘\texttt{u}’, see below:

\begin{itemize}
  \item \texttt{uw} truncate to zero length or create text file for writing, default permissions
  \item \texttt{uwx} create text file for writing, default permissions
  \item \texttt{ua} append; open or create text file for writing at end-of-file, default permissions
\end{itemize}

An implementation can have \texttt{tmpnam} call \texttt{tmpnam\_s} (perhaps so there is only one naming convention for temporary files), but this is not required.
Opening a file with exclusive mode ('x' as the last character in the mode argument) fails if the file already exists or cannot be created.

To the extent that the underlying system supports the concepts, files opened for writing shall be opened with exclusive (also known as non-shared) access. If the file is being created, and the first character of the mode string is not 'u', to the extent that the underlying system supports it, the file shall have a file permission that prevents other users on the system from accessing the file. If the file is being created and first character of the mode string is 'u', then by the time the file has been closed, it shall have the system default file access permissions.\footnote{These are the same permissions that the file would have been created with by \texttt{fopen}.}

If the file was opened successfully, then the pointer to \texttt{FILE} pointed to by \texttt{streamptr} will be set to the pointer to the object controlling the opened file. Otherwise, the pointer to \texttt{FILE} pointed to by \texttt{streamptr} will be set to a null pointer.

Returns

The \texttt{fopen\_s} function returns zero if it opened the file. If it did not open the file or if there was a runtime-constraint violation, \texttt{fopen\_s} returns a nonzero value.
used. It is implementation-defined which changes of mode are permitted (if any), and under what circumstances.

The `freopen_s` function first attempts to close any file that is associated with `stream`. Failure to close the file is ignored. The error and end-of-file indicators for the stream are cleared.

If the file was opened successfully, then the pointer to `FILE` pointed to by `newstreamptr` will be set to the value of `stream`. Otherwise, the pointer to `FILE` pointed to by `newstreamptr` will be set to a null pointer.

Returns

The `freopen_s` function returns zero if it opened the file. If it did not open the file or there was a runtime-constraint violation, `freopen_s` returns a nonzero value.

K.3.5.3 Formatted input/output functions

Unless explicitly stated otherwise, if the execution of a function described in this subclause causes copying to take place between objects that overlap, the objects take on unspecified values.

K.3.5.3.1 The `fprintf_s` function

Synopsis

```c
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__ 1
#include <stdio.h>
int fprintf_s(FILE * restrict stream, const char * restrict format, ...);
```

Runtime-constraints

Neither `stream` nor `format` shall be a null pointer. The `%n` specifier\(^{424}\) (modified or not by flags, field width, or precision) shall not appear in the string pointed to by `format`. Any argument to `fprintf_s` corresponding to a `%s` specifier shall not be a null pointer.

If there is a runtime-constraint violation, the\(^{425}\) `fprintf_s` function does not attempt to produce further output, and it is unspecified to what extent `fprintf_s` produced output before discovering the runtime-constraint violation.

Description

The `fprintf_s` function is equivalent to the `fprintf` function except for the explicit runtime-constraints listed above.

Returns

The `fprintf_s` function returns the number of characters transmitted, or a negative value if an output error, encoding error, or runtime-constraint violation occurred.

K.3.5.3.2 The `fscanf_s` function

Synopsis

```c
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__ 1
#include <stdio.h>
int fscanf_s(FILE * restrict stream, const char * restrict format, ...);
```

Runtime-constraints

Neither `stream` nor `format` shall be a null pointer. Any argument indirected though in order to store converted input shall not be a null pointer.

If there is a runtime-constraint violation, the\(^{426}\) `fscanf_s` function does not attempt to perform further input, and it is unspecified to what extent `fscanf_s` performed input before discovering the runtime-constraint violation.

\(^{424}\)It is not a runtime-constraint violation for the characters `%n` to appear in sequence in the string pointed at by `format` when those characters are not interpreted as a `%n` specifier. For example, if the entire format string was `%%n`.

\(^{425}\)Because an implementation can treat any undefined behavior as a runtime-constraint violation, an implementation can treat any unsupported specifiers in the string pointed to by `format` as a runtime-constraint violation.

\(^{426}\)Because an implementation can treat any undefined behavior as a runtime-constraint violation, an implementation can treat any unsupported specifiers in the string pointed to by `format` as a runtime-constraint violation.
Description

The `fscanf_s` function is equivalent to `fscanf` except that the `c`, `s`, and `[` conversion specifiers apply to a pair of arguments (unless assignment suppression is indicated by a `*`). The first of these arguments is the same as for `fscanf`. That argument is immediately followed in the argument list by the second argument, which has type `rsize_t` and gives the number of elements in the array pointed to by the first argument of the pair. If the first argument points to a scalar object, it is considered to be an array of one element.\(^{427}\)

A matching failure occurs if the number of elements in a receiving object is insufficient to hold the converted input (including any trailing null character).

Returns

The `fscanf_s` function returns the value of the macro `EOF` if an input failure occurs before any conversion or if there is a runtime-constraint violation. Otherwise, the `fscanf_s` function returns the number of input items assigned, which can be fewer than provided for, or even zero, in the event of an early matching failure.

EXAMPLE 1 The call:

```c
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__ 1
#include <stdio.h>
/* ...
int n, i; float x; char name[50];
   n = fscanf_s(stdin, "%d%f%s", &i, &x, name, (rsize_t) 50);
```

with the input line:

```
25 54.32E-1 thompson
```

will assign to `n` the value 3, to `i` the value 25, to `x` the value 5.432, and to `name` the sequence `thompson\0`.

EXAMPLE 2 The call:

```c
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__ 1
#include <stdio.h>
/* ...
int n; char s[5];
   n = fscanf_s(stdin, "%s", s, sizeof s);
```

with the input line:

```
hello
```

will assign to `n` the value 0 since a matching failure occurred because the sequence `hello\0` requires an array of six characters to store it.

K.3.5.3.3 The `printf_s` function

Synopsis

```c
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__ 1
#include <stdio.h>
int printf_s(const char * restrict format, ...);
```

\(^{427}\)If the format is known at translation time, an implementation can issue a diagnostic for any argument used to store the result from a `c`, `s`, or `[` conversion specifier if that argument is not followed by an argument of a type compatible with `rsize_t`. A limited amount of checking can be done if even if the format is not known at translation time. For example, an implementation could issue a diagnostic for each argument after `format` that has of type pointer to one of `char`, `signed char`, `unsigned char`, or `void` that is not followed by an argument of a type compatible with `rsize_t`. The diagnostic could warn that unless the pointer is being used with a conversion specifier using the `hh` length modifier, a length argument is expected to follow the pointer argument. Another useful diagnostic could flag any non-pointer argument following `format` that did not have a type compatible with `rsize_t`.

§ K.3.5.3.3 Bounds-checking interfaces 517
Runtime-constraints

1. `format` shall not be a null pointer. The `%n` specifier (modified or not by flags, field width, or precision) shall not appear in the string pointed to by `format`. Any argument to `printf_s` corresponding to a `%s` specifier shall not be a null pointer.

3. If there is a runtime-constraint violation, the `printf_s` function does not attempt to produce further output, and it is unspecified to what extent `printf_s` produced output before discovering the runtime-constraint violation.

Description

The `printf_s` function is equivalent to the `printf` function except for the explicit runtime-constraints listed above.

Returns

The `printf_s` function returns the number of characters transmitted, or a negative value if an output error, encoding error, or runtime-constraint violation occurred.

K.3.5.3.4 The `scanf_s` function

Synopsis

```c
#include <stdio.h>
int scanf_s(const char * restrict format, ...);
```

Runtime-constraints

1. `format` shall not be a null pointer. Any argument indirection though in order to store converted input shall not be a null pointer.

3. If there is a runtime-constraint violation, the `scanf_s` function does not attempt to perform further input, and it is unspecified to what extent `scanf_s` performed input before discovering the runtime-constraint violation.

Description

The `scanf_s` function is equivalent to `fscanf_s` with the argument `stdin` interposed before the arguments to `scanf_s`.

Returns

The `scanf_s` function returns the value of the macro `EOF` if an input failure occurs before any conversion or if there is a runtime-constraint violation. Otherwise, the `scanf_s` function returns the number of input items assigned, which can be fewer than provided for, or even zero, in the event of an early matching failure.

K.3.5.3.5 The `snprintf_s` function

Synopsis

```c
#include <stdio.h>
int snprintf_s(char * restrict s, size_t n, const char * restrict format, ...);
```

Runtime-constraints

1. Neither `s` nor `format` shall be a null pointer. `n` shall neither equal zero nor be greater than `RSIZE_MAX`. The `%n` specifier (modified or not by flags, field width, or precision) shall not appear in the string pointed to by `format`. Any argument to `snprintf_s` corresponding to a `%s` specifier shall not be a null pointer. No encoding error shall occur.

428) It is not a runtime-constraint violation for the characters `%n` to appear in sequence in the string pointed at by `format` when those characters are not interpreted as a `%n` specifier. For example, if the entire format string was `%%n`.

429) It is not a runtime-constraint violation for the characters `%n` to appear in sequence in the string pointed at by `format` when those characters are not interpreted as a `%n` specifier. For example, if the entire format string was `%%%n`.

518 Bounds-checking interfaces § K.3.5.3.5
If there is a runtime-constraint violation, then if \( s \) is not a null pointer and \( n \) is greater than zero and not greater than \( \texttt{RSIZE\_MAX} \), then the \texttt{snprintf\_s} function sets \( s[0] \) to the null character.

**Description**

The \texttt{snprintf\_s} function is equivalent to the \texttt{snprintf} function except for the explicit runtime-constraints listed above.

The \texttt{snprintf\_s} function, unlike \texttt{sprintf\_s}, will truncate the result to fit within the array pointed to by \( s \).

**Returns**

The \texttt{snprintf\_s} function returns the number of characters that would have been written had \( n \) been sufficiently large, not counting the terminating null character, or a negative value if a runtime-constraint violation occurred. Thus, the null-terminated output has been completely written if and only if the returned value is both nonnegative and less than \( n \).

### K.3.5.3.6 The \texttt{sprintf\_s} function

#### Synopsis

```c
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__ 1
#include <stdio.h>
int sprintf_s(char * restrict s, rsize_t n, const char * restrict format, ...);
```

#### Runtime-constraints

Neither \( s \) nor \( \text{format} \) shall be a null pointer. \( n \) shall neither equal zero nor be greater than \( \texttt{RSIZE\_MAX} \). The number of characters (including the trailing null) required for the result to be written to the array pointed to by \( s \) shall not be greater than \( n \). The \( %n \) specifier\(^4\) (modified or not by flags, field width, or precision) shall not appear in the string pointed to by \( \text{format} \). Any argument to \texttt{sprintf\_s} corresponding to a \( %s \) specifier shall not be a null pointer. No encoding error shall occur.

If there is a runtime-constraint violation, then if \( s \) is not a null pointer and \( n \) is greater than zero and not greater than \( \texttt{RSIZE\_MAX} \), then the \texttt{sprintf\_s} function sets \( s[0] \) to the null character.

#### Description

The \texttt{sprintf\_s} function is equivalent to the \texttt{sprintf} function except for the parameter \( n \) and the explicit runtime-constraints listed above.

The \texttt{sprintf\_s} function, unlike \texttt{snprintf\_s}, treats a result too big for the array pointed to by \( s \) as a runtime-constraint violation.

#### Returns

If no runtime-constraint violation occurred, the \texttt{sprintf\_s} function returns the number of characters written in the array, not counting the terminating null character. If an encoding error occurred, \texttt{sprintf\_s} returns a negative value. If any other runtime-constraint violation occurred, \texttt{sprintf\_s} returns zero.

\(^4\)It is not a runtime-constraint violation for the characters \( %n \) to appear in sequence in the string pointed at by \( \text{format} \) when those characters are not interpreted as a \( %n \) specifier. For example, if the entire format string was \( %\%n \).

§ K.3.5.3.6 Bounds-checking interfaces
K.3.5.3.7 The `sscanf_s` function

Synopsis

```c
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__ 1
#include <stdio.h>
int sscanf_s(const char * restrict s, const char * restrict format, ...);
```

Runtime-constraints

1. Neither `s` nor `format` shall be a null pointer. Any argument indrected though in order to store converted input shall not be a null pointer.
2. If there is a runtime-constraint violation, the `sscanf_s` function does not attempt to perform further input, and it is unspecified to what extent `sscanf_s` performed input before discovering the runtime-constraint violation.

Description

The `sscanf_s` function is equivalent to `fscanf_s`, except that input is obtained from a string (specified by the argument `s`) rather than from a stream. Reaching the end of the string is equivalent to encountering end-of-file for the `fscanf_s` function. If copying takes place between objects that overlap, the objects take on unspecified values.

Returns

The `sscanf_s` function returns the value of the macro `EOF` if an input failure occurs before any conversion or if there is a runtime-constraint violation. Otherwise, the `sscanf_s` function returns the number of input items assigned, which can be fewer than provided for, or even zero, in the event of an early matching failure.

K.3.5.3.8 The `vfprintf_s` function

Synopsis

```c
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__ 1
#include <stdarg.h>
#include <stdio.h>
int vfprintf_s(FILE * restrict stream, const char * restrict format, va_list arg);
```

Runtime-constraints

1. Neither `stream` nor `format` shall be a null pointer. The `%n` specifier (modified or not by flags, field width, or precision) shall not appear in the string pointed to by `format`. Any argument to `vfprintf_s` corresponding to a `%s` specifier shall not be a null pointer.
2. If there is a runtime-constraint violation, the `vfprintf_s` function does not attempt to produce further output, and it is unspecified to what extent `vfprintf_s` produced output before discovering the runtime-constraint violation.

Description

The `vfprintf_s` function is equivalent to the `vfprintf` function except for the explicit runtime-constraints listed above.

Returns

The `vfprintf_s` function returns the number of characters transmitted, or a negative value if an output error, encoding error, or runtime-constraint violation occurred.

---

431 It is not a runtime-constraint violation for the characters `%n` to appear in sequence in the string pointed at by `format` when those characters are not interpreted as a `%n` specifier. For example, if the entire format string was `%%n`. 

§ K.3.5.3.8
K.3.5.3.9 The \texttt{vfscanf\_s} function

Synopsis

```c
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__ 1
#include <stdarg.h>
#include <stdio.h>
int vfscanf_s(FILE *restrict stream, const char *restrict format, va_list arg);
```

Runtime-constraints

2 Neither \texttt{stream} nor \texttt{format} shall be a null pointer. Any argument indirected though in order to store converted input shall not be a null pointer.

3 If there is a runtime-constraint violation, the \texttt{vfscanf\_s} function does not attempt to perform further input, and it is unspecified to what extent \texttt{vfscanf\_s} performed input before discovering the runtime-constraint violation.

Description

4 The \texttt{vfscanf\_s} function is equivalent to \texttt{fscanf\_s}, with the variable argument list replaced by \texttt{arg}, which shall have been initialized by the \texttt{va\_start} macro (and possibly subsequent \texttt{va\_arg} calls). The \texttt{vfscanf\_s} function does not invoke the \texttt{va\_end} macro.

Returns

5 The \texttt{vfscanf\_s} function returns the value of the macro \texttt{EOF} if an input failure occurs before any conversion or if there is a runtime-constraint violation. Otherwise, the \texttt{vfscanf\_s} function returns the number of input items assigned, which can be fewer than provided for, or even zero, in the event of an early matching failure.

K.3.5.3.10 The \texttt{vprintf\_s} function

Synopsis

```c
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__ 1
#include <stdarg.h>
#include <stdio.h>
int vprintf_s(const char *restrict format, va_list arg);
```

Runtime-constraints

2 \texttt{format} shall not be a null pointer. The \texttt{%n} specifier (modified or not by flags, field width, or precision) shall not appear in the string pointed to by \texttt{format}. Any argument to \texttt{vprintf\_s} corresponding to a \texttt{%s} specifier shall not be a null pointer.

3 If there is a runtime-constraint violation, the \texttt{vprintf\_s} function does not attempt to produce further output, and it is unspecified to what extent \texttt{vprintf\_s} produced output before discovering the runtime-constraint violation.

Description

4 The \texttt{vprintf\_s} function is equivalent to the \texttt{vprintf} function except for the explicit runtime-constraints listed above.

Returns

5 The \texttt{vprintf\_s} function returns the number of characters transmitted, or a negative value if an output error, encoding error, or runtime-constraint violation occurred.

K.3.5.3.11 The \texttt{vscanf\_s} function

\footnote{As the functions \texttt{vfprintf\_s}, \texttt{vfscanf\_s}, \texttt{vprintf\_s}, \texttt{vscanf\_s}, \texttt{vsnprintf\_s}, \texttt{vsprintf\_s}, and \texttt{vsscanf\_s} invoke the \texttt{va\_arg} macro, the value of \texttt{arg} after the return is indeterminate.}

\footnote{It is not a runtime-constraint violation for the characters \texttt{%n} to appear in sequence in the string pointed at by \texttt{format} when those characters are not a interpreted as a \texttt{%s} specifier. For example, if the entire format string was \texttt{\%an}.}
Synopsis

```c
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__ 1
#include <stdarg.h>
#include <stdio.h>
int vscanf_s(const char * restrict format, va_list arg);
```

Runtime-constraints

2 format shall not be a null pointer. Any argument indirected though in order to store converted input shall not be a null pointer.

3 If there is a runtime-constraint violation, the vscanf_s function does not attempt to perform further input, and it is unspecified to what extent vscanf_s performed input before discovering the runtime-constraint violation.

Description

4 The vscanf_s function is equivalent to scanf_s, with the variable argument list replaced by arg, which shall have been initialized by the va_start macro (and possibly subsequent va_arg calls). The vscanf_s function does not invoke the va_end macro.\(^{[434]}\)

Returns

5 The vscanf_s function returns the value of the macro EOF if an input failure occurs before any conversion or if there is a runtime-constraint violation. Otherwise, the vscanf_s function returns the number of input items assigned, which can be fewer than provided for, or even zero, in the event of an early matching failure.

K.3.5.3.12 The vsnprintf_s function

Synopsis

```c
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__ 1
#include <stdarg.h>
#include <stdio.h>
int vsnprintf_s(char * restrict s, rsize_t n, const char * restrict format, va_list arg);
```

Runtime-constraints

2 Neither s nor format shall be a null pointer. n shall neither equal zero nor be greater than RSIZE_MAX. The %n specifier\(^{[435]}\) (modified or not by flags, field width, or precision) shall not appear in the string pointed to by format. Any argument to vsnprintf_s corresponding to a %s specifier shall not be a null pointer. No encoding error shall occur.

3 If there is a runtime-constraint violation, then if s is not a null pointer and n is greater than zero and not greater than RSIZE_MAX, then the vsnprintf_s function sets s[0] to the null character.

Description

4 The vsnprintf_s function is equivalent to the vsnprintf function except for the explicit runtime-constraints listed above.

5 The vsnprintf_s function, unlike vsprintf_s, will truncate the result to fit within the array pointed to by s.

Returns

6 The vsnprintf_s function returns the number of characters that would have been written had n been sufficiently large, not counting the terminating null character, or a negative value if a runtime-constraint violation occurred. Thus, the null-terminated output has been completely written if and

\(^{[434]}\)As the functions vfprintf_s, vfscanf_s, vprintf_s, vscanf_s, vsnprintf_s, vsprintf_s, and vsscanf_s invoke the va_arg macro, the value of arg after the return is indeterminate.

\(^{[435]}\)It is not a runtime-constraint violation for the characters %n to appear in sequence in the string pointed at by format when those characters are not a interpreted as a %n specifier. For example, if the entire format string was %n.
only if the returned value both is nonnegative and less than \( n \).

K.3.5.3.13 The vsprintf_s function

Synopsis

```c
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__ 1
#include <stdarg.h>
#include <stdio.h>
int vsprintf_s(char * restrict s, rsize_t n, const char * restrict format,
               va_list arg);
```

Runtime-constraints

2 Neither \( s \) nor \( format \) shall be a null pointer. \( n \) shall neither equal zero nor be greater than \( \text{RSIZE\_MAX} \). The number of characters (including the trailing null) required for the result to be written to the array pointed to by \( s \) shall not be greater than \( n \). The %\( n \) specifier\(^{436}\) (modified or not by flags, field width, or precision) shall not appear in the string pointed to by \( format \). Any argument to vsprintf_s corresponding to a %\( s \) specifier shall not be a null pointer. No encoding error shall occur.

3 If there is a runtime-constraint violation, then if \( s \) is not a null pointer and \( n \) is greater than zero and not greater than \( \text{RSIZE\_MAX} \), then the vsprintf_s function sets \( s[0] \) to the null character.

Description

4 The vsprintf_s function is equivalent to the vsprintf function except for the parameter \( n \) and the explicit runtime-constraints listed above.

5 The vsprintf_s function, unlike vsnprintf_s, treats a result too big for the array pointed to by \( s \) as a runtime-constraint violation.

Returns

6 If no runtime-constraint violation occurred, the vsprintf_s function returns the number of characters written in the array, not counting the terminating null character. If an encoding error occurred, vsprintf_s returns a negative value. If any other runtime-constraint violation occurred, vsprintf_s returns zero.

K.3.5.3.14 The vsscanf_s function

Synopsis

```c
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__ 1
#include <stdarg.h>
#include <stdio.h>
int vsscanf_s(const char * restrict s, const char * restrict format,
              va_list arg);
```

Runtime-constraints

2 Neither \( s \) nor \( format \) shall be a null pointer. Any argument indirected though in order to store converted input shall not be a null pointer.

3 If there is a runtime-constraint violation, the vsscanf_s function does not attempt to perform further input, and it is unspecified to what extent vsscanf_s performed input before discovering the runtime-constraint violation.

Description

4 The vsscanf_s function is equivalent to sscanf_s, with the variable argument list replaced by \( arg \), which shall have been initialized by the va_start macro (and possibly subsequent va_arg calls). The vsscanf_s function does not invoke the va_end macro.\(^{437}\)

\(^{436}\)It is not a runtime-constraint violation for the characters %\( n \) to appear in sequence in the string pointed at by \( format \) when those characters are not a interpreted as a %\( n \) specifier. For example, if the entire format string was %\( n n \).

\(^{437}\)As the functions vfprintf_s, vfscanf_s, vprintf_s, vscanf_s, vsnprintf_s, vsprintf_s, and vsscanf_s invoke the va_arg macro, the value of \( arg \) after the return is indeterminate.
Returns

5 The \texttt{vsscanf_s} function returns the value of the macro \texttt{EOF} if an input failure occurs before any conversion or if there is a runtime-constraint violation. Otherwise, the \texttt{vscanf_s} function returns the number of input items assigned, which can be fewer than provided for, or even zero, in the event of an early matching failure.

\section*{K.3.5.4 Character input/output functions}

\subsection*{K.3.5.4.1 The \texttt{gets_s} function}

\textbf{Synopsis}

\begin{verbatim}
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__ 1
#include <stdio.h>
char *gets_s(char *s, size_t n);
\end{verbatim}

\begin{itemize}
\item \texttt{s} shall not be a null pointer. \texttt{n} shall neither be equal to zero nor be greater than \texttt{RSIZE_MAX}. A new-line character, end-of-file, or read error shall occur within reading \texttt{n-1} characters from \texttt{stdin}.
\item If there is a runtime-constraint violation, characters are read and discarded from \texttt{stdin} until a new-line character is read, or end-of-file or a read error occurs, and if \texttt{s} is not a null pointer, \texttt{s[0]} is set to the null character.
\end{itemize}

\textbf{Description}

4 The \texttt{gets_s} function reads at most one less than the number of characters specified by \texttt{n} from the stream pointed to by \texttt{stdin}, into the array pointed to by \texttt{s}. No additional characters are read after a new-line character (which is discarded) or after end-of-file. The discarded new-line character does not count towards number of characters read. A null character is written immediately after the last character read into the array.

5 If end-of-file is encountered and no characters have been read into the array, or if a read error occurs during the operation, then \texttt{s[0]} is set to the null character, and the other elements of \texttt{s} take unspecified values.

\textbf{Recommended practice}

6 The \texttt{fgets} function allows properly-written programs to safely process input lines too long to store in the result array. In general this requires that callers of \texttt{fgets} pay attention to the presence or absence of a new-line character in the result array. Consider using \texttt{fgets} (along with any needed processing based on new-line characters) instead of \texttt{gets_s}.

\textbf{Returns}

7 The \texttt{gets_s} function returns \texttt{s} if successful. If there was a runtime-constraint violation, or if end-of-file is encountered and no characters have been read into the array, or if a read error occurs during the operation, then a null pointer is returned.

\footnote{The \texttt{gets_s} function, unlike the historical \texttt{gets} function, makes it a runtime-constraint violation for a line of input to overflow the buffer to store it. Unlike the \texttt{fgets} function, \texttt{gets_s} maintains a one-to-one relationship between input lines and successful calls to \texttt{gets_s}. Programs that use \texttt{gets} expect such a relationship.}
K.3.6 General utilities `<stdlib.h>`

The header `<stdlib.h>` defines three types.

The types are

```
errno_t
```

which is type `int`; and

```
rsize_t
```

which is the type `size_t`; and

```
constraint_handler_t
```

which has the following definition

```
typedef void (*constraint_handler_t)(
    const char * restrict msg,
    void * restrict ptr,
    errno_t error);
```

K.3.6.1 Runtime-constraint handling

K.3.6.1.1 The `set_constraint_handler_s` function

**Synopsis**

```
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__ 1
#include <stdlib.h>
constraint_handler_t set_constraint_handler_s(constraint_handler_t handler);
```

**Description**

The `set_constraint_handler_s` function sets the runtime-constraint handler to be `handler`. The runtime-constraint handler is the function to be called when a library function detects a runtime-constraint violation. Only the most recent handler registered with `set_constraint_handler_s` is called when a runtime-constraint violation occurs.

When the handler is called, it is passed the following arguments in the following order:

1. A pointer to a character string describing the runtime-constraint violation.
2. A null pointer or a pointer to an implementation-defined object.
3. If the function calling the handler has a return type declared as `errno_t`, the return value of the function is passed. Otherwise, a positive value of type `errno_t` is passed.

The implementation has a default constraint handler that is used if no calls to the `set_constraint_handler_s` function have been made. The behavior of the default handler is implementation-defined, and it may cause the program to exit or abort.

If the `handler` argument to `set_constraint_handler_s` is a null pointer, the implementation default handler becomes the current constraint handler.

**Returns**

The `set_constraint_handler_s` function returns a pointer to the previously registered handler.\(^{439}\)

---

\(^{439}\)If the previous handler was registered by calling `set_constraint_handler_s` with a null pointer argument, a pointer to the implementation default handler is returned (not NULL).
K.3.6.1.2 The `abort_handler_s` function

Synopsis

```c
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__ 1
#include <stdlib.h>
void abort_handler_s(const char * restrict msg, void * restrict ptr,
                     errno_t error);
```

Description

A pointer to the `abort_handler_s` function shall be a suitable argument to the `set_constraint_handler_s` function.

The `abort_handler_s` function writes a message on the standard error stream in an implementation-defined format. The message shall include the string pointed to by `msg`. The `abort_handler_s` function then calls the `abort` function.\(^{440}\)

Returns

The `abort_handler_s` function does not return to its caller.

K.3.6.1.3 The `ignore_handler_s` function

Synopsis

```c
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__ 1
#include <stdlib.h>
void ignore_handler_s(const char * restrict msg, void * restrict ptr,
                      errno_t error);
```

Description

A pointer to the `ignore_handler_s` function shall be a suitable argument to the `set_constraint_handler_s` function.

The `ignore_handler_s` function simply returns to its caller.\(^{441}\)

Returns

The `ignore_handler_s` function returns no value.

K.3.6.2 Communication with the environment

K.3.6.2.1 The `getenv_s` function

Synopsis

```c
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__ 1
#include <stdlib.h>
errno_t getenv_s(size_t * restrict len, char * restrict value, rsize_t maxsize,
                 const char * restrict name);
```

Runtime-constraints

`name` shall not be a null pointer. `maxsize` shall not be greater than `RSIZE_MAX`. If `maxsize` is not equal to zero, then `value` shall not be a null pointer.

\(^{440}\)Many implementations invoke a debugger when the `abort` function is called.

\(^{441}\)If the runtime-constraint handler is set to the `ignore_handler_s` function, any library function in which a runtime-constraint violation occurs will return to its caller. The caller can determine whether a runtime-constraint violation occurred based on the library function’s specification (usually, the library function returns a nonzero `errno_t`).
If there is a runtime-constraint violation, the integer pointed to by `len` is set to 0 (if `len` is not null), and the environment list is not searched.

**Description**

The `getenv_s` function searches an *environment list*, provided by the host environment, for a string that matches the string pointed to by `name`.

If that name is found then `getenv_s` performs the following actions. If `len` is not a null pointer, the length of the string associated with the matched list member is stored in the integer pointed to by `len`. If the length of the associated string is less than `maxsize`, then the associated string is copied to the array pointed to by `value`.

If that name is not found then `getenv_s` performs the following actions. If `len` is not a null pointer, zero is stored in the integer pointed to by `len`. If `maxsize` is greater than zero, then `value[0]` is set to the null character.

The set of environment names and the method for altering the environment list are implementation-defined. The `getenv_s` function need not avoid data races with other threads of execution that modify the environment list.\(^{442}\)

**Returns**

The `getenv_s` function returns zero if the specified `name` is found and the associated string was successfully stored in `value`. Otherwise, a nonzero value is returned.

### K.3.6.3 Searching and sorting utilities

These utilities make use of a comparison function to search or sort arrays of unspecified type. Where an argument declared as `size_t nmemb` specifies the length of the array for a function, if `nmemb` has the value zero on a call to that function, then the comparison function is not called, a search finds no matching element, sorting performs no rearrangement, and the pointer to the array may be null.

The implementation shall ensure that the second argument of the comparison function (when called from `bsearch_s`), or both arguments (when called from `qsort_s`), are pointers to elements of the array.\(^{443}\) The first argument when called from `bsearch_s` shall equal `key`.

The comparison function shall not alter the contents of either the array or search key. The implementation may reorder elements of the array between calls to the comparison function, but shall not otherwise alter the contents of any individual element.

When the same objects (consisting of `size` bytes, irrespective of their current positions in the array) are passed more than once to the comparison function, the results shall be consistent with one another. That is, for `qsort_s` they shall define a total ordering on the array, and for `bsearch_s` the same object shall always compare the same way with the key.

A sequence point occurs immediately before and immediately after each call to the comparison function, and also between any call to the comparison function and any movement of the objects passed as arguments to that call.

#### K.3.6.3.1 The `bsearch_s` function

**Synopsis**

```c
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__ 1
#include <stdlib.h>

void *bsearch_s(const void *key, const void *base, size_t nmemb, size_t size,
                 int (*compar)(const void *k, const void *y, void *context),
                 void *context);
```

\(^{442}\)Many implementations provide non-standard functions that modify the environment list.

\(^{443}\)That is, if the value passed is `p`, then the following expressions are always valid and nonzero:

```
((char *)p - (char *)base) % size == 0
(char *)p >= (char *)base
(char *)p < (char *)base + nmemb * size
```
Runtime-constraints
2 Neither `nmemb` nor `size` shall be greater than `RSIZE_MAX`. If `nmemb` is not equal to zero, then none of `key`, `base`, or `compar` shall be a null pointer.
3 If there is a runtime-constraint violation, the `bsearch_s` function does not search the array.

Description
4 The `bsearch_s` function searches an array of `nmemb` objects, the initial element of which is pointed to by `base`, for an element that matches the object pointed to by `key`. The size of each element of the array is specified by `size`.
5 The comparison function pointed to by `compar` is called with three arguments. The first two point to the `key` object and to an array element, in that order. The function shall return an integer less than, equal to, or greater than zero if the `key` object is considered, respectively, to be less than, to match, or to be greater than the array element. The array shall consist of: all the elements that compare less than, all the elements that compare equal to, and all the elements that compare greater than the `key` object, in that order.\[\text{444}\] The third argument to the comparison function is the `context` argument passed to `bsearch_s`. The sole use of `context` by `bsearch_s` is to pass it to the comparison function.\[\text{445}\]

Returns
6 The `bsearch_s` function returns a pointer to a matching element of the array, or a null pointer if no match is found or there is a runtime-constraint violation. If two elements compare as equal, which element is matched is unspecified.

K.3.6.3.2 The `qsort_s` function

Synopsis
1
```c
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__ 1
#include <stdlib.h>
errno_t qsort_s(
    void *base,
    rsize_t nmemb,
    rsize_t size,
    int (*compar)(
        const void *x,
        const void *y,
        void *context),
    void *context);
```

Runtime-constraints
2 Neither `nmemb` nor `size` shall be greater than `RSIZE_MAX`. If `nmemb` is not equal to zero, then neither `base` nor `compar` shall be a null pointer.
3 If there is a runtime-constraint violation, the `qsort_s` function does not sort the array.

Description
4 The `qsort_s` function sorts an array of `nmemb` objects, the initial element of which is pointed to by `base`. The size of each object is specified by `size`.
5 The contents of the array are sorted into ascending order according to a comparison function pointed to by `compar`, which is called with three arguments. The first two point to the objects being compared. The function shall return an integer less than, equal to, or greater than zero if the first argument is considered to be respectively less than, equal to, or greater than the second. The third argument to the comparison function is the `context` argument passed to `qsort_s`. The sole use of `context` by `qsort_s` is to pass it to the comparison function.\[\text{446}\]
6 If two elements compare as equal, their relative order in the resulting sorted array is unspecified.

\[\text{444}\]In practice, this means that the entire array has been sorted according to the comparison function.
\[\text{445}\]The `context` argument is for the use of the comparison function in performing its duties. For example, it might specify a collating sequence used by the comparison function.
\[\text{446}\]The `context` argument is for the use of the comparison function in performing its duties. For example, it might specify a collating sequence used by the comparison function.
Returns

The `qsort_s` function returns zero if there was no runtime-constraint violation. Otherwise, a nonzero value is returned.

K.3.6.4 Multibyte/wide character conversion functions

The behavior of the multibyte character functions is affected by the `LC_CTYPE` category of the current locale. For a state-dependent encoding, each function is placed into its initial conversion state by a call for which its character pointer argument, `s`, is a null pointer. Subsequent calls with `s` as other than a null pointer cause the internal conversion state of the function to be altered as necessary. A call with `s` as a null pointer causes these functions to set the int pointed to by their `status` argument to a nonzero value if encodings have state dependency, and zero otherwise.\(^{447}\)

Changing the `LC_CTYPE` category causes the conversion state of these functions to be indeterminate.

K.3.6.4.1 The `wctomb_s` function

Synopsis

```c
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__ 1
#include <stdlib.h>
errno_t wctomb_s(int *restrict status, char *restrict s, rsize_t smax,
                 wchar_t wc);
```

Runtime-constraints

Let \(n\) denote the number of bytes needed to represent the multibyte character corresponding to the wide character given by \(wc\) (including any shift sequences).

1. If \(s\) is not a null pointer, then \(smax\) shall not be less than \(n\), and \(smax\) shall not be greater than `RSIZE_MAX`. If \(s\) is a null pointer, then \(smax\) shall equal zero.
2. If there is a runtime-constraint violation, `wctomb_s` does not modify the int pointed to by `status`, and if `s` is not a null pointer, no more than `smax` elements in the array pointed to by `s` will be accessed.

Description

The `wctomb_s` function determines \(n\) and stores the multibyte character representation of \(wc\) in the array whose first element is pointed to by `s` (if `s` is not a null pointer). The number of characters stored never exceeds `MB_CUR_MAX` or `smax`. If `wc` is a null wide character, a null byte is stored, preceded by any shift sequence needed to restore the initial shift state, and the function is left in the initial conversion state.

The implementation shall behave as if no library function calls the `wctomb_s` function.

If `s` is a null pointer, the `wctomb_s` function stores into the int pointed to by `status` a nonzero or zero value, if multibyte character encodings, respectively, do or do not have state-dependent encodings.

If `s` is not a null pointer, the `wctomb_s` function stores into the int pointed to by `status` either \(n\) or `-1` if `wc`, respectively, does or does not correspond to a valid multibyte character.

In no case will the int pointed to by `status` be set to a value greater than the `MB_CUR_MAX` macro.

Returns

The `wctomb_s` function returns zero if successful, and a nonzero value if there was a runtime-constraint violation or `wc` did not correspond to a valid multibyte character.

K.3.6.5 Multibyte/wide string conversion functions

The behavior of the multibyte string functions is affected by the `LC_CTYPE` category of the current locale.

K.3.6.5.1 The `mbstowcs_s` function

\(^{447}\)If the locale employs special bytes to change the shift state, these bytes do not produce separate wide character codes, but are grouped with an adjacent multibyte character.
Synopsis

```c
#include <stdlib.h>

errno_t mbstowcs_s(size_t *restrict retval, wchar_t *restrict dst, size_t dstmax, const char * restrict src, size_t len);
```

Runtime-constraints

2 Neither `retval` nor `src` shall be a null pointer. If `dst` is not a null pointer, then neither `len` nor `dstmax` shall be greater than `RSIZE_MAX/sizeof(wchar_t)`. If `dst` is a null pointer, then `dstmax` shall equal zero. If `dst` is not a null pointer and `len` is not less than `dstmax`, then a null character shall occur within the first `dstmax` multibyte characters of the array pointed to by `src`.

3 If there is a runtime-constraint violation, then `mbstowcs_s` does the following. If `retval` is not a null pointer, then `mbstowcs_s` sets `*retval` to `(size_t)(-1)`. If `dst` is not a null pointer and `dstmax` is greater than zero and not greater than `RSIZE_MAX/sizeof(wchar_t)`, then `mbstowcs_s` sets `dst[0]` to the null wide character.

Description

4 The `mbstowcs_s` function converts a sequence of multibyte characters that begins in the initial shift state from the array pointed to by `src` into a sequence of corresponding wide characters. If `dst` is not a null pointer, the converted characters are stored into the array pointed to by `dst`. Conversion continues up to and including a terminating null character, which is also stored. Conversion stops earlier in two cases: when a sequence of bytes is encountered that does not form a valid multibyte character, or (if `dst` is not a null pointer) when `len` wide characters have been stored into the array pointed to by `dst`.\(^{448}\) If `dst` is not a null pointer and no null wide character was stored into the array pointed to by `dst`, then `dst[len]` is set to the null wide character. Each conversion takes place as if by a call to the `mbrtowc` function.

5 Regardless of whether `dst` is or is not a null pointer, if the input conversion encounters a sequence of bytes that do not form a valid multibyte character, an encoding error occurs: the `mbstowcs_s` function stores the value `(size_t)(-1)` into `*retval`. Otherwise, the `mbstowcs_s` function stores into `*retval` the number of multibyte characters successfully converted, not including the terminating null character (if any).

6 All elements following the terminating null wide character (if any) written by `mbstowcs_s` in the array of `dstmax` wide characters pointed to by `dst` take unspecified values when `mbstowcs_s` returns.\(^{449}\)

7 If copying takes place between objects that overlap, the objects take on unspecified values.

Returns

8 The `mbstowcs_s` function returns zero if no runtime-constraint violation and no encoding error occurred. Otherwise, a nonzero value is returned.

K.3.6.5.2 The `wcstombs_s` function

Synopsis

```c
#include <stdlib.h>

errno_t wcstombs_s(size_t * restrict retval, char * restrict dst, size_t dstmax, const wchar_t * restrict src, size_t len);
```

Runtime-constraints

2 Neither `retval` nor `src` shall be a null pointer. If `dst` is not a null pointer, then `len` shall not be greater than `RSIZE_MAX/sizeof(wchar_t) and dstmax` shall be nonzero and not greater than `RSIZE_MAX`. If `dst` is a null pointer, then `dstmax` shall equal zero. If `dst` is not a null pointer and

---

\(^{448}\) Thus, the value of `len` is ignored if `dst` is a null pointer.

\(^{449}\) This allows an implementation to attempt converting the multibyte string before discovering a terminating null character did not occur where required.
**Description**

The `wcstombs_s` function converts a sequence of wide characters from the array pointed to by `src` into a sequence of corresponding multibyte characters that begins in the initial shift state. If `dst` is not a null pointer, the converted characters are then stored into the array pointed to by `dst`. Conversion continues up to and including a terminating null wide character, which is also stored. Conversion stops earlier in two cases:

- when a wide character is reached that does not correspond to a valid multibyte character;
- (if `dst` is not a null pointer) when the next multibyte character would exceed the limit of `n` total bytes to be stored into the array pointed to by `dst`. If the wide character being converted is the null wide character, then `n` is the lesser of `len` or `dstmax`. Otherwise, `n` is the lesser of `len` or `dstmax-1`.

If the conversion stops without converting a null wide character and `dst` is not a null pointer, then a null character is stored into the array pointed to by `dst` immediately following any multibyte characters already stored. Each conversion takes place as if by a call to the `wcrtomb` function.\(^{450}\)

Regardless of whether `dst` is or is not a null pointer, if the input conversion encounters a wide character that does not correspond to a valid multibyte character, an encoding error occurs: the `wcstombs_s` function stores the value \((\text{size}_t)(-1)\) into `retval`. Otherwise, the `wcstombs_s` function stores into `*retval` the number of bytes in the resulting multibyte character sequence, not including the terminating null character (if any).

All elements following the terminating null character (if any) written by `wcstombs_s` in the array of `dstmax` elements pointed to by `dst` take unspecified values when `wcstombs_s` returns.\(^{451}\)

If copying takes place between objects that overlap, the objects take on unspecified values.

**Returns**

The `wcstombs_s` function returns zero if no runtime-constraint violation and no encoding error occurred. Otherwise, a nonzero value is returned.
Synopsis

```c
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__ 1
#include <string.h>

erro_t memcpy_s(void * restrict s1, rsize_t s1max, const void * restrict s2, rsize_t n);
```

Runtime-constraints

2 Neither `s1` nor `s2` shall be a null pointer. Neither `s1max` nor `n` shall be greater than `RSIZE_MAX`. `n` shall not be greater than `s1max`. Copying shall not take place between objects that overlap.

3 If there is a runtime-constraint violation, the `memcpy_s` function stores zeros in the first `s1max` characters of the object pointed to by `s1` if `s1` is not a null pointer and `s1max` is not greater than `RSIZE_MAX`.

Description

4 The `memcpy_s` function copies `n` characters from the object pointed to by `s2` into the object pointed to by `s1`.

Returns

5 The `memcpy_s` function returns zero if there was no runtime-constraint violation. Otherwise, a nonzero value is returned.

K.3.7.1.2 The `memmove_s` function

Synopsis

```c
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__ 1
#include <string.h>

erro_t memmove_s(void * s1, rsize_t s1max, const void * s2, rsize_t n);
```

Runtime-constraints

2 Neither `s1` nor `s2` shall be a null pointer. Neither `s1max` nor `n` shall be greater than `RSIZE_MAX`. `n` shall not be greater than `s1max`.

3 If there is a runtime-constraint violation, the `memmove_s` function stores zeros in the first `s1max` characters of the object pointed to by `s1` if `s1` is not a null pointer and `s1max` is not greater than `RSIZE_MAX`.

Description

4 The `memmove_s` function copies `n` characters from the object pointed to by `s2` into the object pointed to by `s1`. This copying takes place as if the `n` characters from the object pointed to by `s2` are first copied into a temporary array of `n` characters that does not overlap the objects pointed to by `s1` or `s2`, and then the `n` characters from the temporary array are copied into the object pointed to by `s1`.

Returns

5 The `memmove_s` function returns zero if there was no runtime-constraint violation. Otherwise, a nonzero value is returned.
K.3.7.1.3 The `strcpy_s` function

**Synopsis**

```c
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__ 1
#include <string.h>
errno_t strcpy_s(char * restrict s1, rsize_t s1max, const char * restrict s2);
```

**Runtime-constraints**

2 Neither `s1` nor `s2` shall be a null pointer. `s1max` shall not be greater than `RSIZE_MAX`. `s1max` shall not equal zero. `s1max` shall be greater than `strnlen_s(s2, s1max)`. Copying shall not take place between objects that overlap.

3 If there is a runtime-constraint violation, then if `s1` is not a null pointer and `s1max` is greater than zero and not greater than `RSIZE_MAX`, then `strcpy_s` sets `s1[0]` to the null character.

**Description**

4 The `strcpy_s` function copies the string pointed to by `s2` (including the terminating null character) into the array pointed to by `s1`.

5 All elements following the terminating null character (if any) written by `strcpy_s` in the array of `s1max` characters pointed to by `s1` take unspecified values when `strcpy_s` returns.

**Returns**

6 The `strcpy_s` function returns zero if there was no runtime-constraint violation. Otherwise, a nonzero value is returned.

K.3.7.1.4 The `strncpy_s` function

**Synopsis**

```c
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__ 1
#include <string.h>
errno_t strncpy_s(char * restrict s1, rsize_t s1max, const char * restrict s2, rsize_t n);
```

**Runtime-constraints**

2 Neither `s1` nor `s2` shall be a null pointer. Neither `s1max` nor `n` shall be greater than `RSIZE_MAX`. `s1max` shall not equal zero. If `n` is not less than `s1max`, then `s1max` shall be greater than `strnlen_s(s2, s1max)`. Copying shall not take place between objects that overlap.

3 If there is a runtime-constraint violation, then if `s1` is not a null pointer and `s1max` is greater than zero and not greater than `RSIZE_MAX`, then `strncpy_s` sets `s1[0]` to the null character.

**Description**

4 The `strncpy_s` function copies not more than `n` successive characters (characters that follow a null character are not copied) from the array pointed to by `s2` to the array pointed to by `s1`. If no null character was copied from `s2`, then `s1[n]` is set to a null character.

5 All elements following the terminating null character (if any) written by `strncpy_s` in the array of `s1max` characters pointed to by `s1` take unspecified values when `strncpy_s` returns a nonzero value.

---

452) This allows an implementation to copy characters from `s2` to `s1` while simultaneously checking if any of those characters are null. Such an approach might write a character to every element of `s1` before discovering that the first element was set to the null character.

453) A zero return value implies that all of the requested characters from the string pointed to by `s2` fit within the array pointed to by `s1` and that the result in `s1` is null terminated.

454) This allows an implementation to copy characters from `s2` to `s1` while simultaneously checking if any of those characters are null. Such an approach might write a character to every element of `s1` before discovering that the first element was set to the null character.

§ K.3.7.1.4 Bounds-checking interfaces 533
Returns
6 The `strncpy_s` function returns zero if there was no runtime-constraint violation. Otherwise, a nonzero value is returned.

7 EXAMPLE 1 The `strncpy_s` function can be used to copy a string without the danger that the result will not be null terminated or that characters will be written past the end of the destination array.

```c
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__ 1
#include <string.h>

char src1[100] = "hello";
char src2[7] = {'g', 'o', 'o', 'd', 'b', 'y', 'e'};
char dst1[6], dst2[5], dst3[5];
int r1, r2, r3;
r1 = strncpy_s(dst1, 6, src1, 100);
r2 = strncpy_s(dst2, 5, src2, 7);
r3 = strncpy_s(dst3, 5, src2, 4);
```

The first call will assign to `r1` the value zero and to `dst1` the sequence `hello\0`.
The second call will assign to `r2` a nonzero value and to `dst2` the sequence `\0`.
The third call will assign to `r3` the value zero and to `dst3` the sequence `good\0`.

K.3.7.2 Concatenation functions
K.3.7.2.1 The `strcat_s` function

Synopsis
1
```c
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__ 1
#include <string.h>

errno_t strcat_s(char * restrict s1, rsize_t s1max, const char * restrict s2);
```

Runtime-constraints
2 Let \( m \) denote the value \( s1max - strnlen_s(s1, s1max) \) upon entry to `strcat_s`.
3 Neither `s1` nor `s2` shall be a null pointer. `s1max` shall not be greater than `RSIZE_MAX`. `s1max` shall not equal zero. `m` shall not equal zero.\(^{456}\) `m` shall be greater than `strnlen_s(s2, m)`. Copying shall not take place between objects that overlap.
4 If there is a runtime-constraint violation, then if `s1` is not a null pointer and `s1max` is greater than zero and not greater than `RSIZE_MAX`, then `strcat_s` sets `s1[0]` to the null character.

Description
5 The `strcat_s` function appends a copy of the string pointed to by `s2` (including the terminating null character) to the end of the string pointed to by `s1`. The initial character from `s2` overwrites the null character at the end of `s1`.
6 All elements following the terminating null character (if any) written by `strcat_s` in the array of `s1max` characters pointed to by `s1` take unspecified values when `strcat_s` returns.\(^{457}\)

Returns
7 The `strcat_s` function returns zero if there was no runtime-constraint violation. Otherwise, a nonzero value is returned.

K.3.7.2.2 The `strncat_s` function

\(^{455}\)A zero return value implies that all of the requested characters from the string pointed to by `s2` fit within the array pointed to by `s1` and that the result in `s1` is null terminated.

\(^{456}\)Zero means that `s1` was not null terminated upon entry to `strcat_s`.

\(^{457}\)This allows an implementation to append characters from `s2` to `s1` while simultaneously checking if any of those characters are null. Such an approach might write a character to every element of `s1` before discovering that the first element was set to the null character.

\(^{458}\)A zero return value implies that all of the requested characters from the string pointed to by `s2` were appended to the string pointed to by `s1` and that the result in `s1` is null terminated.
Synopsis

```c
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__ 1
#include <string.h>
errno_t strncat_s(char * restrict s1, rsize_t slmax, const char * restrict s2, rsize_t n);
```

Runtime-constraints

Let \( m \) denote the value \( \text{slmax} - \text{strlen_s}(s1, \text{slmax}) \) upon entry to \text{strncat_s}.

Neither \( s1 \) nor \( s2 \) shall be a null pointer. Neither \( \text{slmax} \) nor \( n \) shall be greater than \text{RSIZE_MAX}.
\( \text{slmax} \) shall not equal zero. \( m \) shall not equal zero.

If there is a runtime-constraint violation, then if \( s1 \) is not a null pointer and \( \text{slmax} \) is greater than zero and not greater than \text{RSIZE_MAX}, then \text{strncat_s} sets \( s1[0] \) to the null character.

Description

The \text{strncat_s} function appends not more than \( n \) successive characters (characters that follow a null character are not copied) from the array pointed to by \( s2 \) to the end of the string pointed to by \( s1 \). The initial character from \( s2 \) overwrites the null character at the end of \( s1 \). If no null character was copied from \( s2 \), then \( s1[\text{slmax} - m + n] \) is set to a null character.

All elements following the terminating null character (if any) written by \text{strncat_s} in the array of \( \text{slmax} \) characters pointed to by \( s1 \) take unspecified values when \text{strncat_s} returns.

Returns

The \text{strncat_s} function returns zero if there was no runtime-constraint violation. Otherwise, a nonzero value is returned.

EXAMPLE 1 The \text{strncat_s} function can be used to copy a string without the danger that the result will not be null terminated or that characters will be written past the end of the destination array.

```c
#include <string.h>
/* ... */
char s1[100] = "good";
char s2[6] = "hello";
char s3[6] = "hello";
char s4[7] = "abc";
char s5[100] = "bye";
int r1, r2, r3, r4;
r1 = strncat_s(s1, 100, s5, 1000);
r2 = strncat_s(s2, 6, "", 1);
r3 = strncat_s(s3, 6, "X", 2);
r4 = strncat_s(s4, 7, "defghijklmn", 3);
```

After the first call \( r1 \) will have the value zero and \( s1 \) will contain the sequence goodbye\0.
After the second call \( r2 \) will have the value zero and \( s2 \) will contain the sequence hello\0.
After the third call \( r3 \) will have a nonzero value and \( s3 \) will contain the sequence \0.
After the fourth call \( r4 \) will have the value zero and \( s4 \) will contain the sequence abcdedef\0.

K.3.7.3 Search functions

K.3.7.3.1 The \text{strtok_s} function

459) Zero means that \( s1 \) was not null terminated upon entry to \text{strncat_s}.
460) This allows an implementation to append characters from \( s2 \) to \( s1 \) while simultaneously checking if any of those characters are null. Such an approach might write a character to every element of \( s1 \) before discovering that the first element was set to the null character.
461) A zero return value implies that all of the requested characters from the string pointed to by \( s2 \) were appended to the string pointed to by \( s1 \) and that the result in \( s1 \) is null terminated.

§ K.3.7.3.1 Bounds-checking interfaces 535
Synopsis

```c
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__ 1
#include <string.h>
char *strtok_s(char * restrict s1, rsize_t * restrict slmax,
const char * restrict s2, char ** restrict ptr);
```

Runtime-constraints

2. None of `s1max`, `s2`, or `ptr` shall be a null pointer. If `s1` is a null pointer, then `*ptr` shall not be a null pointer. The value of `*s1max` shall not be greater than `RSIZE_MAX`. The end of the token found shall occur within the first `*s1max` characters of `s1` for the first call, and shall occur within the first `*s1max` characters of where searching resumes on subsequent calls.

3. If there is a runtime-constraint violation, the `strtok_s` function does not indirect through the `s1` or `s2` pointers, and does not store a value in the object pointed to by `ptr`.

Description

4. A sequence of calls to the `strtok_s` function breaks the string pointed to by `s1` into a sequence of tokens, each of which is delimited by a character from the string pointed to by `s2`. The fourth argument points to a caller-provided `char` pointer into which the `strtok_s` function stores information necessary for it to continue scanning the same string.

5. The first call in a sequence has a non-null first argument and `s1max` points to an object whose value is the number of elements in the character array pointed to by the first argument. The first call stores an initial value in the object pointed to by `ptr` and updates the value pointed to by `s1max` to reflect the number of elements that remain in relation to `ptr`. Subsequent calls in the sequence have a null first argument and the objects pointed to by `s1max` and `ptr` are required to have the values stored by the previous call in the sequence, which are then updated. The separator string pointed to by `s2` may be different from call to call.

6. The first call in the sequence searches the string pointed to by `s1` for the first character that is not contained in the current separator string pointed to by `s2`. If no such character is found, then there are no tokens in the string pointed to by `s1` and the `strtok_s` function returns a null pointer. If such a character is found, it is the start of the first token.

7. The `strtok_s` function then searches from there for the first character in `s1` that is contained in the current separator string. If no such character is found, the current token extends to the end of the string pointed to by `s1`, and subsequent searches in the same string for a token return a null pointer. If such a character is found, it is overwritten by a null character, which terminates the current token.

8. In all cases, the `strtok_s` function stores sufficient information in the pointer pointed to by `ptr` so that subsequent calls, with a null pointer for `s1` and the unmodified pointer value for `ptr`, shall start searching just past the element overwritten by a null character (if any).

Returns

9. The `strtok_s` function returns a pointer to the first character of a token, or a null pointer if there is no token or there is a runtime-constraint violation.

Example

```c
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__ 1
#include <string.h>
static char str1[] = "?a???b,,,#c";
static char str2[] = "	 	";
char *t, *ptr1, *ptr2;
rsize_t max1 = sizeof (str1);
rsize_t max2 = sizeof (str2);

t = strtok_s(str1, &max1, "?", &ptr1);  // t points to the token "a"
t = strtok_s(NULL, &max1, ",", &ptr1);  // t points to the token "??b"
t = strtok_s(str2, &max2, " \	", &ptr2);  // t is a null pointer
```
K.3.7.4 Miscellaneous functions

K.3.7.4.1 The \texttt{memset} function

Synopsis

\begin{verbatim}
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__ 1
#include <string.h>
errno_t memset_s(void *s, rsize_t smax, int c, rsize_t n);
\end{verbatim}

Runtime-constraints

1. \texttt{s} shall not be a null pointer. Neither \texttt{smax} nor \texttt{n} shall be greater than \texttt{RSIZE_MAX}. \texttt{n} shall not be greater than \texttt{smax}.

2. If there is a runtime-constraint violation, then if \texttt{s} is not a null pointer and \texttt{smax} is not greater than \texttt{RSIZE_MAX}, the \texttt{memset} function stores the value of \texttt{c} (converted to an \texttt{unsigned char}) into each of the first \texttt{smax} characters of the object pointed to by \texttt{s}.

Description

The \texttt{memset} function copies the value of \texttt{c} (converted to an \texttt{unsigned char}) into each of the first \texttt{n} characters of the object pointed to by \texttt{s}. Unlike \texttt{memset}, any call to the \texttt{memset} function shall be evaluated strictly according to the rules of the abstract machine as described in (5.1.2.3). That is, any call to the \texttt{memset} function shall assume that the memory indicated by \texttt{s} and \texttt{n} may be accessible in the future and thus contains the values indicated by \texttt{c}.

Returns

1. The \texttt{memset} function returns zero if there was no runtime-constraint violation. Otherwise, a nonzero value is returned.

K.3.7.4.2 The \texttt{strerror} function

Synopsis

\begin{verbatim}
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__ 1
#include <string.h>
errno_t strerror_s(char *s, rsize_t maxsize, errno_t errnum);
\end{verbatim}

Runtime-constraints

1. \texttt{s} shall not be a null pointer. \texttt{maxsize} shall not be greater than \texttt{RSIZE_MAX}. \texttt{maxsize} shall not equal zero.

2. If there is a runtime-constraint violation, then the array (if any) pointed to by \texttt{s} is not modified.

Description

The \texttt{strerror} function maps the number in \texttt{errnum} to a locale-specific message string. Typically, the values for \texttt{errnum} come from \texttt{errno}, but \texttt{strerror} shall map any value of type \texttt{int} to a message.

3. If the length of the desired string is less than \texttt{maxsize}, then the string is copied to the array pointed to by \texttt{s}.

4. Otherwise, if \texttt{maxsize} is greater than zero, then \texttt{maxsize} characters are copied from the string to the array pointed to by \texttt{s} and then \texttt{s[maxsize-1]} is set to the null character. Then, if \texttt{maxsize} is greater than 3, then \texttt{s[maxsize-2]}, \texttt{s[maxsize-3]}, and \texttt{s[maxsize-4]} are set to the character period (\texttt{.}).

Returns

1. The \texttt{strerror} function returns zero if the length of the desired string was less than \texttt{maxsize} and there was no runtime-constraint violation. Otherwise, the \texttt{strerror} function returns a nonzero value.

§ K.3.7.4.2 Bounds-checking interfaces 537
K.3.7.4.3 The `strerrorlen_s` function

**Synopsis**

```c
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__ 1
#include <string.h>
size_t strerrorlen_s(errno_t errnum);
```

**Description**

The `strerrorlen_s` function calculates the length of the (untruncated) locale-specific message string that the `strerror_s` function maps to `errnum`.

**Returns**

The `strerrorlen_s` function returns the number of characters (not including the null character) in the full message string.

K.3.7.4.4 The `strnlen_s` function

**Synopsis**

```c
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__ 1
#include <string.h>
size_t strnlen_s(const char *s, size_t maxsize);
```

**Description**

The `strnlen_s` function computes the length of the string pointed to by `s`.

**Returns**

If `s` is a null pointer, then the `strnlen_s` function returns zero.

Otherwise, the `strnlen_s` function returns the number of characters that precede the terminating null character. If there is no null character in the first `maxsize` characters of `s` then `strnlen_s` returns `maxsize`. At most the first `maxsize` characters of `s` shall be accessed by `strnlen_s`.

K.3.8 Date and time `<time.h>`

The header `<time.h>` defines two types.

The types are

```c
erro_t
```

which is type `int`; and

```c
rsize_t
```

which is the type `size_t`.

K.3.8.1 Components of time

A broken-down time is normalized if the values of the members of the `tm` structure are in their normal ranges.\(^{463}\)

K.3.8.2 Time conversion functions

Like the `strftime` function, the `asctime_s` and `ctime_s` functions do not return a pointer to a static object, and other library functions are permitted to call them.

K.3.8.2.1 The `asctime_s` function

\(^{462}\)Note that the `strnlen_s` function has no runtime-constraints. This lack of runtime-constraints along with the values returned for a null pointer or an unterminated string argument make `strnlen_s` useful in algorithms that gracefully handle such exceptional data.

\(^{463}\)The normal ranges are defined in 7.27.1.
Synopsis

```c
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__ 1
#include <time.h>
errno_t asctime_s(char *s, rsize_t maxsize, const struct tm *timeptr);
```

Runtime-constraints

Neither `s` nor `timeptr` shall be a null pointer. `maxsize` shall not be less than 26 and shall not be greater than `RSIZE_MAX`. The broken-down time pointed to by `timeptr` shall be normalized. The calendar year represented by the broken-down time pointed to by `timeptr` shall not be less than calendar year 0 and shall not be greater than calendar year 9999.

If there is a runtime-constraint violation, there is no attempt to convert the time, and `s[0]` is set to a null character if `s` is not a null pointer and `maxsize` is not zero and is not greater than `RSIZE_MAX`.

Description

The `asctime_s` function converts the normalized broken-down time in the structure pointed to by `timeptr` into a 26 character (including the null character) string in the form

```
Sun Sep 16 01:03:52 1973
```

The fields making up this string are (in order):

1. The name of the day of the week represented by `timeptr->tm_wday` using the following three character weekday names: Sun, Mon, Tue, Wed, Thu, Fri, and Sat.
2. The character space.
3. The name of the month represented by `timeptr->tm_mon` using the following three character month names: Jan, Feb, Mar, Apr, May, Jun, Jul, Aug, Sep, Oct, Nov, and Dec.
4. The character space.
5. The value of `timeptr->tm_mday` as if printed using the `fprintf` format "%2d".
6. The character space.
7. The value of `timeptr->tm_hour` as if printed using the `fprintf` format "%.2d".
8. The character colon.
9. The value of `timeptr->tm_min` as if printed using the `fprintf` format "%.2d".
10. The character colon.
11. The value of `timeptr->tm_sec` as if printed using the `fprintf` format "%.2d".
12. The character space.
13. The value of `timeptr->tm_year + 1900` as if printed using the `fprintf` format "%4d".
14. The character new line.
15. The null character.

Recommended practice

The `strftime` function allows more flexible formatting and supports locale-specific behavior. If you do not require the exact form of the result string produced by the `asctime_s` function, consider using the `strftime` function instead.

Returns

The `asctime_s` function returns zero if the time was successfully converted and stored into the array pointed to by `s`. Otherwise, it returns a nonzero value.
K.3.8.2.2 The `ctime_s` function

Synopsis

```c
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__ 1
#include <time.h>
errno_t ctime_s(char *s, size_t maxsize, const time_t *timer);
```

Runtime-constraints

2 Neither `s` nor `timer` shall be a null pointer. `maxsize` shall not be less than 26 and shall not be greater than `RSIZE_MAX`.

3 If there is a runtime-constraint violation, `s[0]` is set to a null character if `s` is not a null pointer and `maxsize` is not equal zero and is not greater than `RSIZE_MAX`.

Description

4 The `ctime_s` function converts the calendar time pointed to by `timer` to local time in the form of a string. It is equivalent to

```c
asctime_s(s, maxsize, localtime_s(timer, &struct tm{ 0 }));
```

Recommended practice

The `strftime` function allows more flexible formatting and supports locale-specific behavior. If you do not require the exact form of the result string produced by the `ctime_s` function, consider using the `strftime` function instead.

Returns

5 The `ctime_s` function returns zero if the time was successfully converted and stored into the array pointed to by `s`. Otherwise, it returns a nonzero value.

K.3.8.2.3 The `gmtime_s` function

Synopsis

```c
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__ 1
#include <time.h>
struct tm *gmtime_s(const time_t *restrict timer, struct tm *restrict result);
```

Runtime-constraints

2 Neither `timer` nor `result` shall be a null pointer.

3 If there is a runtime-constraint violation, there is no attempt to convert the time.

Description

4 The `gmtime_s` function converts the calendar time pointed to by `timer` into a broken-down time, expressed as UTC. The broken-down time is stored in the structure pointed to by `result`.

Returns

5 The `gmtime_s` function returns `result`, or a null pointer if the specified time cannot be converted to UTC or there is a runtime-constraint violation.

K.3.8.2.4 The `localtime_s` function

Synopsis

```c
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__ 1
#include <time.h>
struct tm *localtime_s(const time_t *restrict timer, struct tm *restrict result);
```

Runtime-constraints

2 Neither `timer` nor `result` shall be a null pointer.
If there is a runtime-constraint violation, there is no attempt to convert the time.

Description

The `localtime_s` function converts the calendar time pointed to by `timer` into a broken-down time, expressed as local time. The broken-down time is stored in the structure pointed to by `result`.

Returns

The `localtime_s` function returns `result`, or a null pointer if the specified time cannot be converted to local time or there is a runtime-constraint violation.

K.3.9 Extended multibyte and wide character utilities `<wchar.h>`

The header `<wchar.h>` defines two types.

- `errno_t` which is type `int`;
- `rsize_t` which is the type `size_t`.

Unless explicitly stated otherwise, if the execution of a function described in this subclause causes copying to take place between objects that overlap, the objects take on unspecified values.

K.3.9.1 Formatted wide character input/output functions

K.3.9.1.1 The `fwprintf_s` function

Synopsis

```c
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__ 1
#include <wchar.h>
int fwprintf_s(FILE * restrict stream, const wchar_t * restrict format, ...);
```

Runtime-constraints

Neither `stream` nor `format` shall be a null pointer. The `%n` specifier (modified or not by flags, field width, or precision) shall not appear in the wide string pointed to by `format`. Any argument to `fwprintf_s` corresponding to a `%s` specifier shall not be a null pointer.

If there is a runtime-constraint violation, the `fwprintf_s` function does not attempt to produce further output, and it is unspecified to what extent `fwprintf_s` produced output before discovering the runtime-constraint violation.

Description

The `fwprintf_s` function is equivalent to the `fwprintf` function except for the explicit runtime-constraints listed above.

Returns

The `fwprintf_s` function returns the number of wide characters transmitted, or a negative value if an output error, encoding error, or runtime-constraint violation occurred.

K.3.9.1.2 The `fwscanf_s` function

Synopsis

```c
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__ 1
#include <stdio.h>
```

64) It is not a runtime-constraint violation for the wide characters `%n` to appear in sequence in the wide string pointed at by `format` when those wide characters are not a interpreted as a `%n` specifier. For example, if the entire format string was `L"%n"`. § K.3.9.1.2 Bounds-checking interfaces 541
#include <wchar.h>
int fwscanf_s(FILE * restrict stream, const wchar_t * restrict format, ...);

Runtime-constraints
2 Neither stream nor format shall be a null pointer. Any argument indirection though in order to store converted input shall not be a null pointer.
3 If there is a runtime-constraint violation, the fwscanf_s function does not attempt to perform further input, and it is unspecified to what extent fwscanf_s performed input before discovering the runtime-constraint violation.

Description
4 The fwscanf_s function is equivalent to fwscanf except that the c, s, and [ conversion specifiers apply to a pair of arguments (unless assignment suppression is indicated by a *). The first of these arguments is the same as for fwscanf. That argument is immediately followed in the argument list by the second argument, which has type size_t and gives the number of elements in the array pointed to by the first argument of the pair. If the first argument points to a scalar object, it is considered to be an array of one element.
5 A matching failure occurs if the number of elements in a receiving object is insufficient to hold the converted input (including any trailing null character).

Returns
6 The fwscanf_s function returns the value of the macro EOF if an input failure occurs before any conversion or if there is a runtime-constraint violation. Otherwise, the fwscanf_s function returns the number of input items assigned, which can be fewer than provided for, or even zero, in the event of an early matching failure.

K.3.9.1.3 The snwprintf_s function

Synopsis
1 #define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__ 1
#include <wchar.h>
int snwprintf_s(wchar_t * restrict s, rsize_t n, const wchar_t * restrict format, ...

Runtime-constraints
2 Neither s nor format shall be a null pointer. n shall neither equal zero nor be greater than RSIZE_MAX/sizeof(wchar_t). The %n specifier (modified or not by flags, field width, or precision) shall not appear in the wide string pointed to by format. Any argument to snwprintf_s corresponding to a %s specifier shall not be a null pointer. No encoding error shall occur.
3 If there is a runtime-constraint violation, then if s is not a null pointer and n is greater than zero and not greater than RSIZE_MAX/sizeof(wchar_t), then the snwprintf_s function sets s[0] to the null wide character.

Description
4 The snwprintf_s function is equivalent to the swprintf function except for the explicit runtime-constraints listed above.

465) If the format is known at translation time, an implementation can issue a diagnostic for any argument used to store the result from a c, s, or [ conversion specifier if that argument is not followed by an argument of a type compatible with wchar_t. A limited amount of checking can be done if even if the format is not known at translation time. For example, an implementation could issue a diagnostic for each argument after format that has of type pointer to one of char, signed char, unsigned char, or void that is not followed by an argument of a type compatible with wchar_t. The diagnostic could warn that unless the pointer is being used with a conversion specifier using the hh length modifier, a length argument is expected to follow the pointer argument. Another useful diagnostic could flag any non-pointer argument following format that did not have a type compatible with wchar_t.
466) It is not a runtime-constraint violation for the wide characters %n to appear in sequence in the wide string pointed at by format when those wide characters are not a interpreted as a %n specifier. For example, if the entire format string was L"%n%".
The `snwprintf_s` function, unlike `swprintf_s`, will truncate the result to fit within the array pointed to by `s`.

Returns

The `snwprintf_s` function returns the number of wide characters that would have been written had `n` been sufficiently large, not counting the terminating wide null character, or a negative value if a runtime-constraint violation occurred. Thus, the null-terminated output has been completely written if and only if the returned value is both nonnegative and less than `n`.

K.3.9.1.4 The `swprintf_s` function

Synopsis

```c
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__ 1
#include <wchar.h>
int swprintf_s(wchar_t * restrict s, rsize_t n, const wchar_t * restrict format, ...);
```

Runtime-constraints

Neither `s` nor `format` shall be a null pointer. `n` shall neither equal zero nor be greater than `RSIZE_MAX/sizeof(wchar_t)`. The number of wide characters (including the trailing null) required for the result to be written to the array pointed to by `s` shall not be greater than `n`. The `%n` specifier (modified or not by flags, field width, or precision) shall not appear in the wide string pointed to by `format`. Any argument to `swprintf_s` corresponding to a `%s` specifier shall not be a null pointer. No encoding error shall occur.

If there is a runtime-constraint violation, then if `s` is not a null pointer and `n` is greater than zero and not greater than `RSIZE_MAX/sizeof(wchar_t)`, then the `swprintf_s` function sets `s[0]` to the null wide character.

Description

The `swprintf_s` function is equivalent to the `swprintf` function except for the explicit runtime-constraints listed above.

The `swprintf_s` function, unlike `snwprintf_s`, treats a result too big for the array pointed to by `s` as a runtime-constraint violation.

Returns

If no runtime-constraint violation occurred, the `swprintf_s` function returns the number of wide characters written in the array, not counting the terminating null wide character. If an encoding error occurred or if `n` or more wide characters are requested to be written, `swprintf_s` returns a negative value. If any other runtime-constraint violation occurred, `swprintf_s` returns zero.

K.3.9.1.5 The `swscanf_s` function

Synopsis

```c
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__ 1
#include <wchar.h>
int swscanf_s(const wchar_t * restrict s, const wchar_t * restrict format, ...);
```

Runtime-constraints

Neither `s` nor `format` shall be a null pointer. Any argument indirected though in order to store converted input shall not be a null pointer.

If there is a runtime-constraint violation, the `swscanf_s` function does not attempt to perform further input, and it is unspecified to what extent `swscanf_s` performed input before discovering the runtime-constraint violation.

It is not a runtime-constraint violation for the wide characters `%n` to appear in sequence in the wide string pointed at by `format` when those wide characters are not interpreted as a `%s` specifier. For example, if the entire format string was L"%s%".

§ K.3.9.1.5 Bounds-checking interfaces 543
Description

The `swscanf_s` function is equivalent to `fwscanf_s`, except that the argument `s` specifies a wide string from which the input is to be obtained, rather than from a stream. Reaching the end of the wide string is equivalent to encountering end-of-file for the `fwscanf_s` function.

Returns

The `swscanf_s` function returns the value of the macro `EOF` if an input failure occurs before any conversion or if there is a runtime-constraint violation. Otherwise, the `swscanf_s` function returns the number of input items assigned, which can be fewer than provided for, or even zero, in the event of an early matching failure.

K.3.9.1.6 The `vfwprintf_s` function

Synopsis

```c
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__ 1
#include <stdarg.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <wchar.h>
int vfwprintf_s(FILE * restrict stream, const wchar_t * restrict format, va_list arg);
```

Runtime-constraints

Neither `stream` nor `format` shall be a null pointer. The `%n` specifier\(^{468}\) (modified or not by flags, field width, or precision) shall not appear in the wide string pointed to by `format`. Any argument to `vfwprintf_s` corresponding to a `%s` specifier shall not be a null pointer.

If there is a runtime-constraint violation, the `vfwprintf_s` function does not attempt to produce further output, and it is unspecified to what extent `vfwprintf_s` produced output before discovering the runtime-constraint violation.

Description

The `vfwprintf_s` function is equivalent to the `vfwprintf` function except for the explicit runtime-constraints listed above.

Returns

The `vfwprintf_s` function returns the number of wide characters transmitted, or a negative value if an output error, encoding error, or runtime-constraint violation occurred.

K.3.9.1.7 The `vfscanf_s` function

Synopsis

```c
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__ 1
#include <stdarg.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <wchar.h>
int vfscanf_s(FILE * restrict stream, const wchar_t * restrict format, va_list arg);
```

Runtime-constraints

Neither `stream` nor `format` shall be a null pointer. Any argument indirected though in order to store converted input shall not be a null pointer.

If there is a runtime-constraint violation, the `vfscanf_s` function does not attempt to perform further input, and it is unspecified to what extent `vfscanf_s` performed input before discovering the runtime-constraint violation.

\(^{468}\)It is not a runtime-constraint violation for the wide characters `%n` to appear in sequence in the wide string pointed at by `format` when those wide characters are not a interpreted as a `%n` specifier. For example, if the entire format string was L"%nn".
Description

The \texttt{vfwscanf_s} function is equivalent to \texttt{fwscanf_s}, with the variable argument list replaced by \texttt{arg}, which shall have been initialized by the \texttt{va_start} macro (and possibly subsequent \texttt{va_arg} calls). The \texttt{vfwscanf_s} function does not invoke the \texttt{va_end} macro.\footnote{As the functions \texttt{vfwscanf_s}, \texttt{vwscanf_s}, and \texttt{vswscanf_s} invoke the \texttt{va_arg} macro, the value of \texttt{arg} after the return is indeterminate.}

Returns

The \texttt{vfwscanf_s} function returns the value of the macro \texttt{EOF} if an input failure occurs before any conversion or if there is a runtime-constraint violation. Otherwise, the \texttt{vfwscanf_s} function returns the number of input items assigned, which can be fewer than provided for, or even zero, in the event of an early matching failure.

K.3.9.1.8 The \texttt{vsnwprintf_s} function

Synopsis

\begin{verbatim}
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__ 1
#include <stdarg.h>
#include <wchar.h>
int vsnwprintf_s(wchar_t *restrict s, rsize_t n, const wchar_t *restrict format, va_list arg);
\end{verbatim}

Runtime-constraints

Neither \texttt{s} nor \texttt{format} shall be a null pointer. \texttt{n} shall neither equal zero nor be greater than \texttt{RSIZE_MAX/sizeof(wchar_t)}. The \texttt{%n} specifier\footnote{It is not a runtime-constraint violation for the wide characters \texttt{%n} to appear in sequence in the wide string pointed at by \texttt{format} when those wide characters are not interpreted as a \texttt{%n} specifier. For example, if the entire format string was \texttt{L"%n"}.} (modified or not by flags, field width, or precision) shall not appear in the wide string pointed to by \texttt{format}. Any argument to \texttt{vsnwprintf_s} corresponding to a \texttt{%s} specifier shall not be a null pointer. No encoding error shall occur.

If there is a runtime-constraint violation, then if \texttt{s} is not a null pointer and \texttt{n} is greater than zero and not greater than \texttt{RSIZE_MAX/sizeof(wchar_t)}, then the \texttt{vsnwprintf_s} function sets \texttt{s[0]} to the null wide character.

Description

The \texttt{vsnwprintf_s} function is equivalent to the \texttt{vswprintf} function except for the explicit runtime-constraints listed above.

The \texttt{vsnwprintf_s} function, unlike \texttt{vswprintf_s}, will truncate the result to fit within the array pointed to by \texttt{s}.

Returns

The \texttt{vsnwprintf_s} function returns the number of wide characters that would have been written had \texttt{n} been sufficiently large, not counting the terminating null character, or a negative value if a runtime-constraint violation occurred. Thus, the null-terminated output has been completely written if and only if the returned value is both nonnegative and less than \texttt{n}.

K.3.9.1.9 The \texttt{vswprintf_s} function

Synopsis

\begin{verbatim}
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__ 1
#include <stdarg.h>
#include <wchar.h>
int vswprintf_s(wchar_t *restrict s, rsize_t n, const wchar_t *restrict format, va_list arg);
\end{verbatim}
Runtime-constraints

Neither s nor format shall be a null pointer. n shall neither equal zero nor be greater than \texttt{RSIZE\_MAX}/\texttt{sizeof(wchar\_t)}. The number of wide characters (including the trailing null) required for the result to be written to the array pointed to by \texttt{s} shall not be greater than \texttt{n}. The \texttt{%n} specifier (modified or not by flags, field width, or precision) shall not appear in the wide string pointed to by format. Any argument to \texttt{vswprintf\_s} corresponding to a \texttt{%s} specifier shall not be a null pointer. No encoding error shall occur.

If there is a runtime-constraint violation, then if \texttt{s} is not a null pointer and \texttt{n} is greater than zero and not greater than \texttt{RSIZE\_MAX}/\texttt{sizeof(wchar\_t)}, then the \texttt{vswprintf\_s} function sets \texttt{s[0]} to the null wide character.

Description

The \texttt{vswprintf\_s} function is equivalent to the \texttt{vswprintf} function except for the explicit runtime-constraints listed above.

The \texttt{vswprintf\_s} function, unlike \texttt{vsnwprintf\_s}, treats a result too big for the array pointed to by \texttt{s} as a runtime-constraint violation.

Returns

If no runtime-constraint violation occurred, the \texttt{vswprintf\_s} function returns the number of wide characters written in the array, not counting the terminating null wide character. If an encoding error occurred or if \texttt{n} or more wide characters are requested to be written, \texttt{vswprintf\_s} returns a negative value. If any other runtime-constraint violation occurred, \texttt{vswprintf\_s} returns zero.

K.3.9.1.10 The \texttt{vswscanf\_s} function

Synopsis

\begin{verbatim}
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__ 1
#include <stdarg.h>
#include <wchar.h>
int vswscanf_s(const wchar_t * restrict s, const wchar_t * restrict format, va_list arg);
\end{verbatim}

Runtime-constraints

Neither s nor format shall be a null pointer. Any argument indirection though in order to store converted input shall not be a null pointer.

If there is a runtime-constraint violation, the \texttt{vswscanf\_s} function does not attempt to perform further input, and it is unspecified to what extent \texttt{vswscanf\_s} performed input before discovering the runtime-constraint violation.

Description

The \texttt{vswscanf\_s} function is equivalent to \texttt{swscanf\_s}, with the variable argument list replaced by \texttt{arg}, which shall have been initialized by the \texttt{va\_start} macro (and possibly subsequent \texttt{va\_arg} calls). The \texttt{vswscanf\_s} function does not invoke the \texttt{va\_end} macro.\cite{472}

Returns

The \texttt{vswscanf\_s} function returns the value of the macro \texttt{EOF} if an input failure occurs before any conversion or if there is a runtime-constraint violation. Otherwise, the \texttt{vswscanf\_s} function returns the number of input items assigned, which can be fewer than provided for, or even zero, in the event of an early matching failure.

K.3.9.1.11 The \texttt{vwprintf\_s} function

\cite{471} It is not a runtime-constraint violation for the wide characters \texttt{%n} to appear in sequence in the wide string pointed at by format when those wide characters are not a interpreted as a \texttt{%n} specifier. For example, if the entire format string was L"\texttt{%n}\texttt{\text{"}.\cite{472} As the functions \texttt{vfwscanf\_s}, \texttt{vwsprintf\_s}, and \texttt{vswscanf\_s} invoke the \texttt{va\_arg} macro, the value of \texttt{arg} after the return is indeterminate.
Synopsis

```plaintext
#include <stdarg.h>
#include <wchar.h>

int vwprintf_s(const wchar_t * restrict format, va_list arg);
```

Runtime-constraints

2. `format` shall not be a null pointer. The `%n` specifier (modified or not by flags, field width, or precision) shall not appear in the wide string pointed to by `format`. Any argument to `vwprintf_s` corresponding to a `%s` specifier shall not be a null pointer.

3. If there is a runtime-constraint violation, the `vwprintf_s` function does not attempt to produce further output, and it is unspecified to what extent `vwprintf_s` produced output before discovering the runtime-constraint violation.

Description

4. The `vwprintf_s` function is equivalent to the `vwprintf` function except for the explicit runtime-constraints listed above.

Returns

5. The `vwprintf_s` function returns the number of wide characters transmitted, or a negative value if an output error, encoding error, or runtime-constraint violation occurred.

K.3.9.1.12 The `vwscanf_s` function

Synopsis

```plaintext
#include <stdarg.h>
#include <wchar.h>

int vwscanf_s(const wchar_t * restrict format, va_list arg);
```

Runtime-constraints

2. `format` shall not be a null pointer. Any argument indirectioned though in order to store converted input shall not be a null pointer.

3. If there is a runtime-constraint violation, the `vwscanf_s` function does not attempt to perform further input, and it is unspecified to what extent `vwscanf_s` performed input before discovering the runtime-constraint violation.

Description

4. The `vwscanf_s` function is equivalent to `wscanf_s`, with the variable argument list replaced by `arg`, which shall have been initialized by the `va_start` macro (and possibly subsequent `va_arg` calls). The `vwscanf_s` function does not invoke the `va_end` macro.\(^{474}\)

Returns

5. The `vwscanf_s` function returns the value of the macro `EOF` if an input failure occurs before any conversion or if there is a runtime-constraint violation. Otherwise, the `vwscanf_s` function returns the number of input items assigned, which can be fewer than provided for, or even zero, in the event of an early matching failure.

K.3.9.1.13 The `wprintf_s` function

Synopsis

```plaintext
#include <stdarg.h>
#include <wchar.h>

int wprintf_s(const wchar_t * restrict format, va_list arg);
```

Runtime-constraints

2. `format` shall not be a null pointer. Any argument indirectioned though in order to store converted input shall not be a null pointer.

3. It is not a runtime-constraint violation for the wide characters `%n` to appear in sequence in the wide string pointed at by `format` when those wide characters are not interpreted as a `%n` specifier. For example, if the entire format string was `L"%%%n"`.

4. As the functions `vfwscanf_s`, `vwscanf_s`, and `vswscanf_s` invoke the `va_arg` macro, the value of `arg` after the return is indeterminate.

\(^{473}\)\(^{474}\)
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__ 1
#include <wchar.h>
int wprintf_s(const wchar_t * restrict format, ...);

## Runtime-constraints

1. `format` shall not be a null pointer. The `%n` specifier (modified or not by flags, field width, or precision) shall not appear in the wide string pointed to by `format`. Any argument to `wprintf_s` corresponding to a `%s` specifier shall not be a null pointer.

2. If there is a runtime-constraint violation, the `wprintf_s` function does not attempt to produce further output, and it is unspecified to what extent `wprintf_s` produced output before discovering the runtime-constraint violation.

### Description

The `wprintf_s` function is equivalent to the `wprintf` function except for the explicit runtime-constraints listed above.

### Returns

The `wprintf_s` function returns the number of wide characters transmitted, or a negative value if an output error, encoding error, or runtime-constraint violation occurred.

---

Runtime-constraints

1. `format` shall not be a null pointer. Any argument indirected though in order to store converted input shall not be a null pointer.

2. If there is a runtime-constraint violation, the `wscanf_s` function does not attempt to perform further input, and it is unspecified to what extent `wscanf_s` performed input before discovering the runtime-constraint violation.

### Description

The `wscanf_s` function is equivalent to `fwscanf_s` with the argument `stdin` interposed before the arguments to `wscanf_s`.

### Returns

The `wscanf_s` function returns the value of the macro `EOF` if an input failure occurs before any conversion or if there is a runtime-constraint violation. Otherwise, the `wscanf_s` function returns the number of input items assigned, which can be fewer than provided for, or even zero, in the event of an early matching failure.

---

### K.3.9.1.14 The `wscanf_s` function

#### Synopsis

```c
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__ 1
#include <wchar.h>
int wscanf_s(const wchar_t * restrict format, ...);
```

### K.3.9.2 General wide string utilities

### K.3.9.2.1 Wide string copying functions

### K.3.9.2.1.1 The `wcsncpy_s` function

#### Synopsis

```c
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__ 1
#include <wchar.h>
errno_t wcsncpy_s(wchar_t * restrict s1, rsize_t s1max, const wchar_t * restrict s2);
```

---

475) It is not a runtime-constraint violation for the wide characters %n to appear in sequence in the wide string pointed at by `format` when those wide characters are not a interpreted as a %n specifier. For example, if the entire format string was L"%nn".
Runtime-constraints

Neither \( s_1 \) nor \( s_2 \) shall be a null pointer. \( s_{1\text{max}} \) shall not be greater than \( \text{RSIZE\_MAX}/\text{sizeof(wchar\_t)} \). \( s_{1\text{max}} \) shall not equal zero. \( s_{1\text{max}} \) shall be greater than \( \text{wcsnlen\_s}(s_2, s_{1\text{max}}) \). Copying shall not take place between objects that overlap.

If there is a runtime-constraint violation, then if \( s_1 \) is not a null pointer and \( s_{1\text{max}} \) is greater than zero and not greater than \( \text{RSIZE\_MAX}/\text{sizeof(wchar\_t)} \), then \( \text{wcsncpy\_s} \) sets \( s_1[0] \) to the null wide character.

Description

The \( \text{wcsncpy\_s} \) function copies the wide string pointed to by \( s_2 \) (including the terminating null wide character) into the array pointed to by \( s_1 \). All elements following the terminating null wide character (if any) written by \( \text{wcsncpy\_s} \) in the array of \( s_{1\text{max}} \) wide characters pointed to by \( s_1 \) take unspecified values when \( \text{wcsncpy\_s} \) returns.\(^{476}\)

Returns

The \( \text{wcsncpy\_s} \) function returns zero\(^{477}\) if there was no runtime-constraint violation. Otherwise, a nonzero value is returned.

K.3.9.2.1.2 The \( \text{wcsncpy\_s} \) function

Synopsis

\[
\begin{align*}
\#define \_STD\_C\_W\_W\_T\_W\_E\_N\_1\_1 \\
\#include <wchar.h> \\
\text{errno\_t} \text{wcsncpy\_s}(\text{wchar\_t} * \text{restrict} s_1, \text{rsize\_t} s_{1\text{max}}, \\
\text{const wchar\_t} * \text{restrict} s_2, \text{rsize\_t} n);
\end{align*}
\]

Runtime-constraints

Neither \( s_1 \) nor \( s_2 \) shall be a null pointer. Neither \( s_{1\text{max}} \) nor \( n \) shall be greater than \( \text{RSIZE\_MAX}/\text{sizeof(wchar\_t)} \). \( s_{1\text{max}} \) shall not equal zero. If \( n \) is not less than \( s_{1\text{max}} \), then \( s_{1\text{max}} \) shall be greater than \( \text{wcsnlen\_s}(s_2, s_{1\text{max}}) \). Copying shall not take place between objects that overlap.

If there is a runtime-constraint violation, then if \( s_1 \) is not a null pointer and \( s_{1\text{max}} \) is greater than zero and not greater than \( \text{RSIZE\_MAX}/\text{sizeof(wchar\_t)} \), then \( \text{wcsncpy\_s} \) sets \( s_1[0] \) to the null wide character.

Description

The \( \text{wcsncpy\_s} \) function copies not more than \( n \) successive wide characters (wide characters that follow a null wide character are not copied) from the array pointed to by \( s_2 \) to the array pointed to by \( s_1 \). If no null wide character was copied from \( s_2 \), then \( s_1[n] \) is set to a null wide character.

All elements following the terminating null wide character (if any) written by \( \text{wcsncpy\_s} \) in the array of \( s_{1\text{max}} \) wide characters pointed to by \( s_1 \) take unspecified values when \( \text{wcsncpy\_s} \) returns.\(^{478}\)

Returns

The \( \text{wcsncpy\_s} \) function returns zero\(^{479}\) if there was no runtime-constraint violation. Otherwise, a nonzero value is returned.

EXAMPLE 1 The \( \text{wcsncpy\_s} \) function can be used to copy a wide string without the danger that the result will not be null terminated or that wide characters will be written past the end of the destination array.\(^{476}\)

\(^{476}\) This allows an implementation to copy wide characters from \( s_2 \) to \( s_1 \) while simultaneously checking if any of those wide characters are null. Such an approach might write a wide character to every element of \( s_1 \) before discovering that the first element was set to the null wide character.

\(^{477}\) A zero return value implies that all of the requested wide characters from the string pointed to by \( s_2 \) fit within the array pointed to by \( s_1 \) and that the result in \( s_1 \) is null terminated.

\(^{478}\) This allows an implementation to copy wide characters from \( s_2 \) to \( s_1 \) while simultaneously checking if any of those wide characters are null. Such an approach might write a wide character to every element of \( s_1 \) before discovering that the first element was set to the null wide character.

\(^{479}\) A zero return value implies that all of the requested wide characters from the string pointed to by \( s_2 \) fit within the array pointed to by \( s_1 \) and that the result in \( s_1 \) is null terminated.
The first call will assign to $r_1$ the value zero and to $dst_1$ the sequence of wide characters `hello\0`. The second call will assign to $r_2$ a nonzero value and to $dst_2$ the sequence of wide characters `\0`. The third call will assign to $r_3$ the value zero and to $dst_3$ the sequence of wide characters `good\0`.

K.3.9.2.1.3 The \texttt{wmemcpy\_s} function

**Synopsis**

```c
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__ 1
#include <wchar.h>
errno_t wmemcpy_s(wchar_t *restrict s1, rsize_t s1max, const wchar_t *restrict s2, rsize_t n);
```

**Runtime-constraints**

2. Neither $s_1$ nor $s_2$ shall be a null pointer. Neither $s_1max$ nor $n$ shall be greater than $\text{RSIZE\_MAX}/\text{sizeof}(\text{wchar\_t})$. $n$ shall not be greater than $s_1max$. Copying shall not take place between objects that overlap.

3. If there is a runtime-constraint violation, the \texttt{wmemcpy\_s} function stores zeros in the first $s_1max$ wide characters of the object pointed to by $s_1$ if $s_1$ is not a null pointer and $s_1max$ is not greater than $\text{RSIZE\_MAX}/\text{sizeof}(\text{wchar\_t})$.

**Description**

4. The \texttt{wmemcpy\_s} function copies $n$ successive wide characters from the object pointed to by $s_2$ into the object pointed to by $s_1$.

**Returns**

5. The \texttt{wmemcpy\_s} function returns zero if there was no runtime-constraint violation. Otherwise, a nonzero value is returned.

K.3.9.2.1.4 The \texttt{wmemmove\_s} function

**Synopsis**

```c
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__ 1
#include <wchar.h>
errno_t wmemmove_s(wchar_t *s1, rsize_t s1max, const wchar_t *s2, rsize_t n);
```

**Runtime-constraints**

2. Neither $s_1$ nor $s_2$ shall be a null pointer. Neither $s_1max$ nor $n$ shall be greater than $\text{RSIZE\_MAX}/\text{sizeof}(\text{wchar\_t})$. $n$ shall not be greater than $s_1max$.

3. If there is a runtime-constraint violation, the \texttt{wmemmove\_s} function stores zeros in the first $s_1max$ wide characters of the object pointed to by $s_1$ if $s_1$ is not a null pointer and $s_1max$ is not greater than $\text{RSIZE\_MAX}/\text{sizeof}(\text{wchar\_t})$.

**Description**

4. The \texttt{wmemmove\_s} function copies $n$ successive wide characters from the object pointed to by $s_2$ into the object pointed to by $s_1$. This copying takes place as if the $n$ wide characters from the object
pointed to by \texttt{s2} are first copied into a temporary array of \( n \) wide characters that does not overlap the objects pointed to by \texttt{s1} or \texttt{s2}, and then the \( n \) wide characters from the temporary array are copied into the object pointed to by \texttt{s1}.

Returns

The \texttt{wmemmove_s} function returns zero if there was no runtime-constraint violation. Otherwise, a nonzero value is returned.

K.3.9.2.2 Wide string concatenation functions

K.3.9.2.2.1 The \texttt{wcscat_s} function

Synopsis

\begin{verbatim}
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__ 1
#include <wchar.h>
errno_t wcscat_s(wchar_t * restrict s1, rsize_t s1max, const wchar_t * restrict s2);
\end{verbatim}

Runtime-constraints

Let \( m \) denote the value \( s1max - \text{wcsnlen_s}(s1, s1max) \) upon entry to \texttt{wcscat_s}.

Neither \texttt{s1} nor \texttt{s2} shall be a null pointer. \( s1max \) shall not be greater than \( \text{RSIZE_MAX}/\text{sizeof(wchar_t)} \). \( s1max \) shall not equal zero. \( m \) shall not equal zero.\(^{480}\) \( m \) shall be greater than \( \text{wcsnlen_s}(s2, m) \). Copying shall not take place between objects that overlap.

If there is a runtime-constraint violation, then if \texttt{s1} is not a null pointer and \( s1max \) is greater than zero and not greater than \( \text{RSIZE_MAX}/\text{sizeof(wchar_t)} \), then \texttt{wcscat_s} sets \texttt{s1}[0] to the null wide character.

Description

The \texttt{wcscat_s} function appends a copy of the wide string pointed to by \texttt{s2} (including the terminating null wide character) to the end of the wide string pointed to by \texttt{s1}. The initial wide character from \texttt{s2} overwrites the null wide character at the end of \texttt{s1}.

All elements following the terminating null wide character (if any) written by \texttt{wcscat_s} in the array of \( s1max \) wide characters pointed to by \texttt{s1} take unspecified values when \texttt{wcscat_s} returns.\(^{481}\)

Returns

The \texttt{wcscat_s} function returns zero\(^{482}\) if there was no runtime-constraint violation. Otherwise, a nonzero value is returned.

K.3.9.2.2.2 The \texttt{wcsncat_s} function

Synopsis

\begin{verbatim}
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__ 1
#include <wchar.h>
errno_t wcsncat_s(wchar_t * restrict s1, rsize_t s1max, const wchar_t * restrict s2, rsize_t n);
\end{verbatim}

Runtime-constraints

Let \( m \) denote the value \( s1max - \text{wcsnlen_s}(s1, s1max) \) upon entry to \texttt{wcsncat_s}.

Neither \texttt{s1} nor \texttt{s2} shall be a null pointer. Neither \( s1max \) nor \( n \) shall be greater than \( \text{RSIZE_MAX}/\text{sizeof(wchar_t)} \). \( s1max \) shall not equal zero. \( m \) shall not equal zero.\(^{483}\)

\(^{480}\)Zero means that \texttt{s1} was not null terminated upon entry to \texttt{wcscat_s}.

\(^{481}\)This allows an implementation to append wide characters from \texttt{s2} to \texttt{s1} while simultaneously checking if any of those wide characters are null. Such an approach might write a wide character to every element of \texttt{s1} before discovering that the first element was set to the null wide character.

\(^{482}\)A zero return value implies that all of the requested wide characters from the wide string pointed to by \texttt{s2} were appended to the wide string pointed to by \texttt{s1} and that the result in \texttt{s1} is null terminated.

\(^{483}\)Zero means that \texttt{s1} was not null terminated upon entry to \texttt{wcsncat_s}.

\S K.3.9.2.2 Bounds-checking interfaces 551
is not less than \( m \), then \( m \) shall be greater than \( \text{wcsnlen}_s(s2, m) \). Copying shall not take place between objects that overlap.

4 If there is a runtime-constraint violation, then if \( s1 \) is not a null pointer and \( s1\text{max} \) is greater than zero and not greater than \( \text{RSIZE_MAX} / \text{sizeof}(\text{wchar_t}) \), then \( \text{wcsncat}_s \) sets \( s1[0] \) to the null wide character.

**Description**

The \( \text{wcsncat}_s \) function appends not more than \( n \) successive wide characters (wide characters that follow a null wide character are not copied) from the array pointed to by \( s2 \) to the end of the wide string pointed to by \( s1 \). The initial wide character from \( s2 \) overwrites the null wide character at the end of \( s1 \). If no null wide character was copied from \( s2 \), then \( s1[s1\text{max} - m + n] \) is set to a null wide character.

6 All elements following the terminating null wide character (if any) written by \( \text{wcsncat}_s \) in the array of \( s1\text{max} \) wide characters pointed to by \( s1 \) take unspecified values when \( \text{wcsncat}_s \) returns.\(^{484} \)

**Returns**

7 The \( \text{wcsncat}_s \) function returns zero\(^ {485} \) if there was no runtime-constraint violation. Otherwise, a nonzero value is returned.

8 **EXAMPLE 1** The \( \text{wcsncat}_s \) function can be used to copy a wide string without the danger that the result will not be null terminated or that wide characters will be written past the end of the destination array.

```c
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__
#include <wchar.h>

wchar_t s1[100] = L"good";
wchar_t s2[6] = L"hello";
wchar_t s3[6] = L"hello";
wchar_t s4[7] = L"abc";
wchar_t s5[1000] = L"bye";
int r1, r2, r3, r4;
r1 = wcsncat_s(s1, 100, s5, 1000);
r2 = wcsncat_s(s2, 6, L"", 1);
r3 = wcsncat_s(s3, 6, L"X", 2);
r4 = wcsncat_s(s4, 7, L"defghijklmn", 3);
```

After the first call \( r1 \) will have the value zero and \( s1 \) will be the wide character sequence \( \text{goodbye}\0 \).

After the second call \( r2 \) will have the value zero and \( s2 \) will be the wide character sequence \( \text{hello}\0 \).

After the third call \( r3 \) will have a nonzero value and \( s3 \) will be the wide character sequence \( \0 \).

After the fourth call \( r4 \) will have the value zero and \( s4 \) will be the wide character sequence \( \text{abcdef}\0 \).

**K.3.9.2.3 Wide string search functions**

**K.3.9.2.3.1 The \( \text{wcstok}_s \) function**

**Synopsis**

```c
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__
#include <wchar.h>
wchar_t *wcstok_s(wchar_t * restrict s1, rsize_t * restrict s1max,
                  const wchar_t * restrict s2, wchar_t ** restrict ptr);
```

**Runtime-constraints**

2 None of \( s1\text{max}, s2, \) or \( \text{ptr} \) shall be a null pointer. If \( s1 \) is a null pointer, then \( \ast \text{ptr} \) shall not be a null pointer. The value of \( \ast s1\text{max} \) shall not be greater than \( \text{RSIZE_MAX} / \text{sizeof}(\text{wchar_t}) \). The end of

\(^{484} \)This allows an implementation to append wide characters from \( s2 \) to \( s1 \) while simultaneously checking if any of those wide characters are null. Such an approach might write a wide character to every element of \( s1 \) before discovering that the first element was set to the null wide character.

\(^{485} \)A zero return value implies that all of the requested wide characters from the wide string pointed to by \( s2 \) were appended to the wide string pointed to by \( s1 \) and that the result in \( s1 \) is null terminated.
the token found shall occur within the first *s1max wide characters of s1 for the first call, and shall occur within the first *s1max wide characters of where searching resumes on subsequent calls.

3 If there is a runtime-constraint violation, the wcstok_s function does not indirect through the s1 or s2 pointers, and does not store a value in the object pointed to by ptr.

Description

4 A sequence of calls to the wcstok_s function breaks the wide string pointed to by s1 into a sequence of tokens, each of which is delimited by a wide character from the wide string pointed to by s2. The fourth argument points to a caller-provided wchar_t pointer into which the wcstok_s function stores information necessary for it to continue scanning the same wide string.

5 The first call in a sequence has a non-null first argument and s1max points to an object whose value is the number of elements in the wide character array pointed to by the first argument. The first call stores an initial value in the object pointed to by ptr and updates the value pointed to by s1max to reflect the number of elements that remain in relation to ptr. Subsequent calls in the sequence have a null first argument and the objects pointed to by s1max and ptr are required to have the values stored by the previous call in the sequence, which are then updated. The separator wide string pointed to by s2 may be different from call to call.

6 The first call in the sequence searches the wide string pointed to by s1 for the first wide character that is not contained in the current separator wide string pointed to by s2. If no such wide character is found, then there are no tokens in the wide string pointed to by s1 and the wcstok_s function returns a null pointer. If such a wide character is found, it is the start of the first token.

7 The wcstok_s function then searches from there for the first wide character in s1 that is contained in the current separator wide string. If no such wide character is found, the current token extends to the end of the wide string pointed to by s1, and subsequent searches in the same wide string for a token return a null pointer. If such a wide character is found, it is overwritten by a null wide character, which terminates the current token.

8 In all cases, the wcstok_s function stores sufficient information in the pointer pointed to by ptr so that subsequent calls, with a null pointer for s1 and the unmodified pointer value for ptr, shall start searching just past the element overwritten by a null wide character (if any).

Returns

9 The wcstok_s function returns a pointer to the first wide character of a token, or a null pointer if there is no token or there is a runtime-constraint violation.

EXAMPLE

```c
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__ 1
#include<wchar.h>
static wchar_t str1[] = L"?a???b,,,#c";
static wchar_t str2[] = L"\t \t";
wchar_t *t, *ptr1, *ptr2;
rsize_t max1 = wcslen(str1)+1;
rsize_t max2 = wcslen(str2)+1;

t = wcstok_s(str1, &max1, ",", &ptr1); // t points to the token "a"
t = wcstok_s(NULL, &max1, ",", &ptr1); // t points to the token "??b"
t = wcstok_s(str2, &max2, "\t", &ptr2); // t is a null pointer

t = wcstok_s(NULL, &max1, ",", &ptr1); // t points to the token "c"
t = wcstok_s(NULL, &max1, ",", &ptr1); // t is a null pointer
```

K.3.9.2.4 Miscellaneous functions

K.3.9.2.4.1 The wcsnlen_s function

Synopsis

```c
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__ 1
#include<wchar.h>
size_t wcsnlen_s(const wchar_t *s, size_t maxsize);
```
Description
2 The \texttt{wcsnlen\_s} function computes the length of the wide string pointed to by \texttt{s}.

Returns
3 If \texttt{s} is a null pointer,\footnote{Note that the \texttt{wcsnlen\_s} function has no runtime-constraints. This lack of runtime-constraints along with the values returned for a null pointer or an unterminated wide string argument make \texttt{wcsnlen\_s} useful in algorithms that gracefully handle such exceptional data.} then the \texttt{wcsnlen\_s} function returns zero.
4 Otherwise, the \texttt{wcsnlen\_s} function returns the number of wide characters that precede the terminating null wide character. If there is no null wide character in the first \texttt{maxsize} wide characters of \texttt{s} then \texttt{wcsnlen\_s} returns \texttt{maxsize}. At most the first \texttt{maxsize} wide characters of \texttt{s} shall be accessed by \texttt{wcsnlen\_s}.

K.3.9.3 Extended multibyte/wide character conversion utilities
K.3.9.3.1 Restartable multibyte/wide character conversion functions
1 Unlike \texttt{wcrtomb}, \texttt{wcrtomb\_s} does not permit the \texttt{ps} parameter (the pointer to the conversion state) to be a null pointer.

K.3.9.3.1.1 The \texttt{wcrtomb\_s} function
Synopsis
1
\begin{verbatim}
#include <wchar.h>
errno_t wcrtomb_s(size_t * restrict retval,
                 char * restrict s,
                 rsize_t smax,
                 wchar_t wc,
                 mbstate_t * restrict ps);
\end{verbatim}

Runtime-constraints
2 Neither \texttt{retval} nor \texttt{ps} shall be a null pointer. If \texttt{s} is not a null pointer, then \texttt{smax} shall not equal zero and shall not be greater than \texttt{RSIZE\_MAX}. If \texttt{s} is not a null pointer, then \texttt{smax} shall be not be less than the number of bytes to be stored in the array pointed to by \texttt{s}. If \texttt{s} is a null pointer, then \texttt{smax} shall equal zero.
3 If there is a runtime-constraint violation, then \texttt{wcrtomb\_s} does the following. If \texttt{s} is not a null pointer and \texttt{smax} is greater than zero and not greater than \texttt{RSIZE\_MAX}, then \texttt{wcrtomb\_s} sets \texttt{s[0]} to the null character. If \texttt{retval} is not a null pointer, then \texttt{wcrtomb\_s} sets \texttt{\*retval} to \texttt{(size_t)(-1)}.

Description
4 If \texttt{s} is a null pointer, the \texttt{wcrtomb\_s} function is equivalent to the call
\begin{verbatim}
wcrtomb_s(&retval, buf, sizeof buf, L'\0', ps)
\end{verbatim}
where \texttt{retval} and \texttt{buf} are internal variables of the appropriate types, and the size of \texttt{buf} is greater than \texttt{MB\_CUR\_MAX}.
5 If \texttt{s} is not a null pointer, the \texttt{wcrtomb\_s} function determines the number of bytes needed to represent the multibyte character that corresponds to the wide character given by \texttt{wc} (including any shift sequences), and stores the multibyte character representation in the array whose first element is pointed to by \texttt{s}. At most \texttt{MB\_CUR\_MAX} bytes are stored. If \texttt{wc} is a null wide character, a null byte is stored, preceded by any shift sequence needed to restore the initial shift state; the resulting state described is the initial conversion state.
6 If \texttt{wc} does not correspond to a valid multibyte character, an encoding error occurs: the \texttt{wcrtomb\_s} function stores the value \texttt{(size_t)(-1)} into \texttt{\*retval} and the conversion state is unspecified. Otherwise, the \texttt{wcrtomb\_s} function stores into \texttt{\*retval} the number of bytes (including any shift sequences) stored in the array pointed to by \texttt{s}.

\footnote{Note that the \texttt{wcsnlen\_s} function has no runtime-constraints. This lack of runtime-constraints along with the values returned for a null pointer or an unterminated wide string argument make \texttt{wcsnlen\_s} useful in algorithms that gracefully handle such exceptional data.}
Returns

The `wcrtomb_s` function returns zero if no runtime-constraint violation and no encoding error occurred. Otherwise, a nonzero value is returned.

K.3.9.3.2 Restartable multibyte/wide string conversion functions

Unlike `mbsrtowcs` and `wcsrtombs`, `mbsrtowcs_s` and `wcsrtombs_s` do not permit the `ps` parameter (the pointer to the conversion state) to be a null pointer.

K.3.9.3.2.1 The `mbsrtowcs_s` function

Synopsis

```
#include <wchar.h>
errno_t mbsrtowcs_s(
    size_t * restrict retval, wchar_t * restrict dst,
    rsize_t dstmax, const char ** restrict src, rsize_t len,
    mbstate_t * restrict ps);
```

Runtime-constraints

None of `retval`, `src`, `*src`, or `ps` shall be null pointers. If `dst` is not a null pointer, then neither `len` nor `dstmax` shall be greater than `RSIZE_MAX/sizeof(wchar_t)`. If `dst` is a null pointer, then `dstmax` shall equal zero. If `dst` is not a null pointer, then `dstmax` shall not equal zero. If `dst` is not a null pointer and `len` is not less than `dstmax`, then a null character shall occur within the first `dstmax` multibyte characters of the array pointed to by `*src`.

If there is a runtime-constraint violation, then `mbsrtowcs_s` does the following. If `retval` is not a null pointer, then `mbsrtowcs_s` sets `*retval` to `(size_t)(-1)`. If `dst` is not a null pointer and `dstmax` is greater than zero and not greater than `RSIZE_MAX/sizeof(wchar_t)`, then `mbsrtowcs_s` sets `dst[0]` to the null wide character. If `dst` is not a null pointer, the pointer object pointed to by `src` is assigned either a null pointer (if conversion stopped due to reaching a terminating null character) or the address just past the last multibyte character converted (if any). If conversion stopped due to reaching a terminating null character and if `dst` is not a null pointer, the resulting state described is the initial conversion state.

Regardless of whether `dst` is or is not a null pointer, if the input conversion encounters a sequence of bytes that do not form a valid multibyte character, an encoding error occurs: the `mbsrtowcs_s` function stores the value `(size_t)(-1)` into `*retval` and the conversion state is unspecified. Otherwise, the `mbsrtowcs_s` function stores into `*retval` the number of multibyte characters successfully converted, not including the terminating null character (if any).

All elements following the terminating null wide character (if any) written by `mbsrtowcs_s` in the array of `dstmax` wide characters pointed to by `dst` take unspecified values when `mbsrtowcs_s` returns.\(^{488}\)

If copying takes place between objects that overlap, the objects take on unspecified values.

\(^{487}\)Thus, the value of `len` is ignored if `dst` is a null pointer.

\(^{488}\)This allows an implementation to attempt converting the multibyte string before discovering a terminating null character did not occur where required.

§ K.3.9.3.2 Bounds-checking interfaces 555
Returns
9 The mbsrtowcs_s function returns zero if no runtime-constraint violation and no encoding error occurred. Otherwise, a nonzero value is returned.

K.3.9.3.2.2 The wcsrtombs_s function

Synopsis
1

```c
#include <wchar.h>

errno_t wcsrtombs_s(
    size_t * restrict retval, char * restrict dst,
    rsize_t dstmax, const wchar_t ** restrict src, rsize_t len,
    mbstate_t * restrict ps);
```

Runtime-constraints
2 None of retval, src, *src, or ps shall be null pointers. If dst is not a null pointer, then neither len shall be greater than RSIZE_MAX/sizeof(wchar_t) nor dstmax shall be greater than RSIZE_MAX. If dst is a null pointer, then dstmax shall equal zero. If dst is not a null pointer, then dstmax shall not equal zero. If dst is not a null pointer and len is not less than dstmax, then the conversion shall have been stopped (see below) because a terminating null wide character was reached or because an encoding error occurred.

3 If there is a runtime-constraint violation, then wcsrtombs_s does the following. If retval is not a null pointer, then wcsrtombs_s sets *retval to (size_t)(-1). If dst is not a null pointer and dstmax is greater than zero and not greater than RSIZE_MAX, then wcsrtombs_s sets dst[0] to the null character.

Description
4 The wcsrtombs_s function converts a sequence of wide characters from the array indirectly pointed to by src into a sequence of corresponding multibyte characters that begins in the conversion state described by the object pointed to by ps. If dst is not a null pointer, the converted characters are then stored into the array pointed to by dst. Conversion continues up to and including a terminating null wide character, which is also stored. Conversion stops earlier in two cases:

— when a wide character is reached that does not correspond to a valid multibyte character;

— (if dst is not a null pointer) when the next multibyte character would exceed the limit of \( n \) total bytes to be stored into the array pointed to by dst. If the wide character being converted is the null wide character, then \( n \) is the lesser of len or dstmax. Otherwise, \( n \) is the lesser of len or dstmax - 1.

If the conversion stops without converting a null wide character and dst is not a null pointer, then a null character is stored into the array pointed to by dst immediately following any multibyte characters already stored. Each conversion takes place as if by a call to the wcrtomb function.

5 If dst is not a null pointer, the pointer object pointed to by src is assigned either a null pointer (if conversion stopped due to reaching a terminating null wide character) or the address just past the last wide character converted (if any). If conversion stopped due to reaching a terminating null wide character, the resulting state described is the initial conversion state.

6 Regardless of whether dst is or is not a null pointer, if the input conversion encounters a wide character that does not correspond to a valid multibyte character, an encoding error occurs: the wcsrtombs_s function stores the value (size_t)(-1) into *retval and the conversion state is unspecified. Otherwise, the wcsrtombs_s function stores into *retval the number of bytes in the resulting multibyte character sequence, not including the terminating null character (if any).

7 All elements following the terminating null character (if any) written by wcsrtombs_s in the array

489) If conversion stops because a terminating null wide character has been reached, the bytes stored include those necessary to reach the initial shift state immediately before the null byte. However, if the conversion stops before a terminating null wide character has been reached, the result will be null terminated, but might not end in the initial shift state.
of $\text{dstmax}$ elements pointed to by $\text{dst}$ take unspecified values when $\text{wcsrtombs\_s}$ returns.\footnote{When $\text{len}$ is not less than $\text{dstmax}$, the implementation might fill the array before discovering a runtime-constraint violation.}

If copying takes place between objects that overlap, the objects take on unspecified values.

**Returns**

The $\text{wcsrtombs\_s}$ function returns zero if no runtime-constraint violation and no encoding error occurred. Otherwise, a nonzero value is returned.
Annex L
(normative)
Analyzability

L.1 Scope
1 This annex specifies optional behavior that can aid in the analyzability of C programs.
2 An implementation that defines `__STDC_ANALYZABLE__` shall conform to the specifications in this annex.\(^{(491)}\)

L.2 Definitions

L.2.1 out-of-bounds store
1 an (attempted) access (3.1) that, at run time, for a given computational state, would modify (or, for an object declared `volatile`, fetch) one or more bytes that lie outside the bounds permitted by this document.

L.2.2 bounded undefined behavior
1 undefined behavior (3.4.3) that does not perform an out-of-bounds store.
2 Note 1 to entry: The behavior might perform a trap.
3 Note 2 to entry: Any values produced or stored might be indeterminate values.

L.2.3 critical undefined behavior
1 undefined behavior that is not bounded undefined behavior.
2 Note 1 to entry: The behavior might perform an out-of-bounds store or perform a trap.

L.3 Requirements
1 If the program performs a trap (3.19.5), the implementation is permitted to invoke a runtime-constraint handler. Any such semantics are implementation-defined.
2 All undefined behavior shall be limited to bounded undefined behavior, except for the following which are permitted to result in critical undefined behavior:

   — An object is referred to outside of its lifetime (6.2.4).
   — A store is performed to an object that has two incompatible declarations (6.2.7),
   — A pointer is used to call a function whose type is not compatible with the referenced type (6.2.7, 6.3.2.3, 6.5.2.2).
   — An lvalue does not designate an object when evaluated (6.3.2.1).
   — The program attempts to modify a string literal (6.4.5).
   — The operand of the unary `*` operator has an invalid value (6.5.3.2).
   — Addition or subtraction of a pointer into, or just beyond, an array object and an integer type produces a result that points just beyond the array object and is used as the operand of a unary `*` operator that is evaluated (6.5.6).
   — An attempt is made to modify an object defined with a const-qualified type through use of an lvalue with non-const-qualified type (6.7.3).

\(^{(491)}\)Implementations that do not define `__STDC_ANALYZABLE__` are not required to conform to these specifications.
— An argument to a function or macro defined in the standard library has an invalid value or a type not expected by a function with variable number of arguments (7.1.4).

— The `longjmp` function is called with a `jmp_buf` argument where the most recent invocation of the `setjmp` macro in the same invocation of the program with the corresponding `jmp_buf` argument is nonexistent, or the invocation was from another thread of execution, or the function containing the invocation has terminated execution in the interim, or the invocation was within the scope of an identifier with variably modified type and execution has left that scope in the interim (7.13.2.1).

— The value of a pointer that refers to space deallocated by a call to the `free` or `realloc` function is used (7.22.3).

— A string or wide string utility function accesses an array beyond the end of an object (7.24.1, 7.29.4).
Annex M
(informative)
Change History

M.1 Fifth Edition

Major changes in this fifth edition (**STDC_VERSION** yyyymmL) include:

— remove obsolete sign representations and integer width constraints
— added a one-argument version of .Static_assert
— support for function definitions with identifier lists has been removed
— harmonization with ISO/IEC 9945 (POSIX):
  • extended month name formats for strftime
  • integration of functions: asctime_r, ctime_r, gmtime_r, localtime_r, memccpy, strdup, strndup
— harmonization with floating point standard IEC 60559:
  • integration of binary floating-point technical specification TS 18661-1
  • integration of decimal floating-point technical specification TS 18661-2
  • integration of decimal floating-point technical specification TS 18661-4a
— the macro DECIMAL_DIG is declared obsolescent
— added version test macros to certain library headers
— added the attributes feature
— added deprecated, fallthrough, maybe_unused, and nodiscard attributes
— added the u8 character prefix

M.2 Fourth Edition

There were no major changes in the fourth edition (**STDC_VERSION** 201710L), only technical corrections and clarifications.

M.3 Third Edition

Major changes in the third edition (**STDC_VERSION** 201112L) included:

— conditional (optional) features (including some that were previously mandatory)
— support for multiple threads of execution including an improved memory sequencing model, atomic objects, and thread-local storage (<stdatomic.h> and <threads.h>)
— additional floating-point characteristic macros (<float.h>)
— querying and specifying alignment of objects (<stdalign.h>, <stdlib.h>)
— Unicode characters and strings (<uchar.h>) (originally specified in ISO/IEC TR 19769:2004)
— type-generic expressions
— static assertions
— anonymous structures and unions
— no-return functions
— macros to create complex numbers (<complex.h>)
— support for opening files for exclusive access
— removed the `gets` function (<stdio.h>)
— added the `aligned_alloc`, `at_quick_exit`, and `quick_exit` functions (<stdlib.h>)
— (conditional) support for bounds-checking interfaces (originally specified in ISO/IEC TR 24731–1:2007)
— (conditional) support for analyzability

M.4 Second Edition

Major changes in the second edition (**STDC_VERSION** 199901L) included:

— restricted character set support via digraphs and <iso646.h> (originally specified in ISO/IEC 9899:1990/Amd 1:1995)
— wide character library support in <wchar.h> and <wctype.h> (originally specified in ISO/IEC 9899:1990/Amd 1:1995)
— more precise aliasing rules via effective type
— restricted pointers
— variable length arrays
— flexible array members
— `static` and type qualifiers in parameter array declarators
— complex (and imaginary) support in <complex.h>
— type-generic math macros in <tgmath.h>
— the `long long int` type and library functions
— extended integer types
— increased minimum translation limits
— additional floating-point characteristics in <float.h>
— remove implicit `int`
— reliable integer division
— universal character names (\u and \U)
— extended identifiers
— hexadecimal floating-point constants and `%a` and `%A printf/scanf` conversion specifiers
— compound literals
— designated initializers
— `//` comments
— specified width integer types and corresponding library functions in <inttypes.h> and <stdint.h>
— remove implicit function declaration
— preprocessor arithmetic done in `intmax_t/uintmax_t`
— mixed declarations and statements
— new block scopes for selection and iteration statements
— integer constant type rules
— integer promotion rules
— macros with a variable number of arguments (\_VA\_ARGS\_) 
— the vscanf family of functions in <stdio.h> and <wchar.h>
— additional math library functions in <math.h>
— treatment of error conditions by math library functions (math_errhandling)
— floating-point environment access in <fenv.h>
— IEC 60559 (also known as IEC 559 or IEEE arithmetic) support
— trailing comma allowed in enum declaration
— %lf conversion specifier allowed in printf
— inline functions
— the snprintf family of functions in <stdio.h>
— boolean type in <stdbool.h>
— idempotent type qualifiers
— empty macro arguments
— new structure type compatibility rules (tag compatibility)
— additional predefined macro names
— _Pragma preprocessing operator
— standard pragmas
— __func__ predefined identifier
— va_copy macro
— additional strftime conversion specifiers
— LIA compatibility annex
— deprecate ungetc at the beginning of a binary file
— remove deprecation of aliased array parameters
— conversion of array to pointer not limited to lvalues
— relaxed constraints on aggregate and union initialization
— relaxed restrictions on portable header names
— return without expression not permitted in function that returns a value (and vice versa)

M.5 First Edition, Amendment 1

Major changes in the amendment to the first edition (**STDC\_VERSION** 199409L) included:
— addition of the predefined **STDC\_VERSION** macro
— restricted character set support via digraphs and <iso646.h>
— wide character library support in <wchar.h> and <wctype.h>
Bibliography


Index

! (exclamation-mark punctuator), 61
! = (inequality operator), 73
!= (not-equal punctuator), 61
# (hash punctuator), 61
# preprocessor directive, 146
# punctuator, 134
## (hash-hash punctuator), 61
#define preprocessor directive, 139
#else preprocessor directive, 136
#endif preprocessor directive, 136
#include preprocessor directive, 10, 137
#line preprocessor directive, 144
#pragma preprocessor directive, 145
#undef preprocessor directive, 142, 152
[x], 7
[x], 7
& (bitwise AND operator), 79
&& (logical AND operator), 16, 80
&= (bitwise AND assignment operator), 83
' ' (space character), 10, 18, 47, 164, 166, 389
( (opening parenthesis punctuator), 61
() (cast operator), 75
() (function-call operator), 67
() (parentheses punctuator), 107, 125, 126
(){} (compound-literal operator), 70
) (closing parenthesis punctuator), 61
* (asterisk punctuator), 61, 105, 106
* (indirection operator), 67, 73
* (multiplication operator), 75, 459
*= (asterisk-equal punctuator), 61
== (multiplication assignment operator), 83
+ (addition operator), 67, 73, 76, 461
+ (plus punctuator), 61
+ (unary plus operator), 73
+ format flag, 276, 354
++ (plus-plus punctuator), 61
++ (postfix increment operator), 45, 70
++ (prefix increment operator), 45, 72
+= (addition assignment operator), 83
+= (plus-equal punctuator), 61
, (comma operator), 16, 84
, (comma punctuator), 61, 66, 87, 91, 94, 96, 112
- (minus punctuator), 61
- (subtraction operator), 76, 461
- (unary minus operator), 73, 433
- format flag, 276, 354
-= (minus-minus punctuator), 61
-= (postfix decrement operator), 45, 70
-= (prefix decrement operator), 45, 72
-= (minus-equal punctuator), 61
-= (subtraction assignment operator), 83
-> (minus-greater punctuator), 61
-> (structure/union pointer operator), 68
. (dot punctuator), 61, 112
. (structure/union member operator), 45, 68
... (ellipsis punctuator), 61, 67, 108, 139
/ (division operator), 75, 459
/ (slash punctuator), 61
/* */ (comment delimiters), 63
// (comment delimiter), 63
( (division assignment operator), 83
/= (slash-equal punctuator), 61
: (colon punctuator), 61, 91
:> (alternative spelling of ), 61
:> (colon greater punctuator), 61
; (semicolon punctuator), 61, 87, 90, 124, 126,
127
< (less punctuator), 61
< (less-than operator), 78
<= (less-or-equal-to operator), 78
< (alternative spelling of {), 61
< (alternative spelling of []), 61
=< (less-or-equal-to operator), 83
<= (less-or-equal-to operator), 83
<= (less-equal punctuator), 61
<= (less-equal operator), 83
<= (less-equal-to operator), 78
%%% (alternative spelling of {}), 61
%%% (alternative spelling of {), 61
<assert.h> header, 150, 151, 154, 178, 398
<complex.h> header, 23, 28, 114, 148, 150, 155–
162, 328, 329, 394, 398, 459, 460, 461,
462, 486, 488, 494, 560
<ctype.h> header, 150, 164, 165, 166, 394, 399
<errno.h> header, 150, 168, 394, 399, 510
<fcntl.h> header, 8, 13, 15, 24, 28, 32, 84, 150,
169, 171–180, 196, 394, 399, 430, 433,
436–438, 447, 450–452, 472, 561
<float.h> header, iv, 8, 21, 22, 24, 27, 28, 29,
150, 181, 194, 280, 303, 359, 372, 394,
400, 426, 430, 435, 492, 559, 560
<inttypes.h> header, 150, 182, 183, 184, 394,
401, 560
<iso646.h> header, 8, 150, 185, 401, 560, 561
<limits.h> header, iv, 8, 21, 22, 36, 37, 150,
%p conversion specifier, 279, 286, 348, 358, 363
%r conversion specifier, 348
%s conversion specifier, 279, 285, 358, 362
%t conversion specifier, 348
%u conversion specifier, 277, 285, 348, 356, 362
%w conversion specifier, 348
%x conversion specifier, 277, 285, 348, 356, 362
%y conversion specifier, 348
%z conversion specifier, 348
& (address operator), 45, 73
&= (ampersand-equal punctuator), 61
&;& (ampersand-ampersand punctuator), 61
\ (backslash character), 10, 18, 58
\ (backslash escape sequence), 58, 148
" (double-quote escape sequence), 58, 60, 148
‘ (single-quote escape sequence), 58, 60
\0 (null character), 18, 59, 60
padding of binary stream, 268
\? (question-mark escape sequence), 58
\U (universal character names), 50
\a (alert escape sequence), 20, 58
\b (backspace escape sequence), 20, 58
\c (escape character), 58
\f (form-feed escape sequence), 20, 58, 166
\n (new-line escape sequence), 20, 58, 166
octal digits (octal-character escape sequence), 58
\r (carriage-return escape sequence), 20, 58, 166
\t (horizontal-tab escape sequence), 20, 58, 164, 166, 389
\u (universal character names), 50
\v (vertical-tab escape sequence), 20, 58, 166
_Asign, 41, 48, 103, 246, 495
_Asignof operator, 41, 42, 46, 48, 72, 73, 85, 103, 106, 130, 246, 479, 492, 495
Atomic type qualifier, 97
Atomic type specifier, 97
_Bool type, ii, iv, 21, 36, 42–44, 48, 82, 89, 91, 92, 236, 255, 257, 259, 260, 411, 413, 435, 458, 489, 493, 495
_Bool type conversions, 43
_C identifier suffix, 265, 395, 414, 494, 495
_Complex type, 89, 155
_Complex types, 24, 37, 45, 48, 89, 90, 155, 458, 459, 460, 495
_Complex_I macro, 155, 398, 462, 495
_DECIMAL_DIG identifier prefix, 27, 280, 303, 359, 372, 435
_Decimal32_t type, 193, 490, 496
_Decimal64_t type, 193, 490, 496
_EXT__ identifier suffix, 429, 496
_Exit function, 244, 310, 311, 416, 482, 491, 496
_Generic, 48, 65, 66, 330, 497
_H__ identifier prefix, 151
__IOBF macro, 266, 274, 414, 497
__IOLBF macro, 266, 274, 414, 497
__IONBF macro, 266, 274, 414, 497
__Imaginary type, 155
__Imaginary types, 458
__Imaginary_I macro, 155, 162, 398, 461, 462, 497
_MAX identifier suffix, 22, 43, 263, 265, 395, 401, 414, 494, 495
_MIN identifier suffix, 22, 263, 265, 395, 401, 414, 494
_PRINTF_NAN_LEN_MAX macro, 267, 414
Pragma operator, 148
_Static_assert, vii, 48, 117, 154, 499, 559
_Thread_local storage-class specifier, 35, 48, 88, 107, 332, 499
_WIDTH identifier suffix, 22, 263, 264, 265, 395, 414, 494, 495
__STDC__ identifier prefix, 149
__STDC_VERSION__ identifier prefix, 151
__STDC_WANT_IEC_60559__ identifier prefix, 429, 499
_DATE__ macro, 147, 489, 496
_FILE__ macro, 146, 147, 154, 496
_LINE__ macro, 144–146, 147, 154, 475, 498
__STDC_ANALYZABLE__ macro, 147, 499, 557
__STDC_HOSTED__ macro, 147, 499
__STDC_IEC_559_COMPLEX__ (obsolete), 23, 148, 149, 458, 499
__STDC_IEC_559_COMPLEX__ (obsolete), 23, 148, 149, 411, 429, 499
__STDC_IEC_559__ (obsolete), 23, 148, 149, 411, 429, 499
__STDC_IEC_60559_BFP__ macro, 8, 23, 147, 411, 429, 455, 456, 499
__STDC_IEC_60559_COMPLEX__ macro, 23, 148, 458, 499
__STDC_ISO_10646__ macro, 147, 488, 499
__STDC_LIB_EXT1__ macro, 148, 150, 399, 414, 415, 417, 418, 420, 421, 499, 509
__STDC_MB_MIGHT_NEQ_WC__ macro, 147, 261, 499
__STDC_NO_ATOMICS__ macro, 148, 250, 413, 499
__STDC_NO_COMPLEX__ macro, 148, 155, 398, 499
__STDC_NO_THREADS__ macro, 148, 332, 419, 499
__STDC_VLA__ macro, 148, 499
Index 567

UTF–8 character constant, 57

{ } (braces punctuator), 94, 96, 112, 124

{ } (compound-literual operator), 70

{ (opening brace punctuator), 61

{ (closing brace punctuator), 61

[ (closing bracket punctuator), 61

^ (bitwise exclusive OR operator), 79

^ (caret punctuator), 61

^= (bitwise exclusive OR assignment operator), 83

^= (caret-equal punctuator), 61

| (bitwise inclusive OR operator), 80

| (vertical-line punctuator), 61

|= (bitwise inclusive OR assignment operator), 83

|= (vertical-line-equal punctuator), 61

|| (logical OR operator), 16, 80

|| (vertical-logical punctuator), 61

# (bitwise complement operator), 73

= (tilde punctuator), 61

0 format flag, 276, 355

abort function, 103, 154, 243, 244, 251, 269, 309, 416, 482, 491, 500, 525

abort_handler_s function, 417, 500, 525

abs function, 152, 314, 416, 469, 500

abs macro, 152

absolute-value functions

complex, 160, 467

integer, 183, 314

real, 214, 447

abstract declarator, 109

abstract machine, 12

access, 98, 557

access (verb), 3

accuracy, see floating-point accuracy

acos function, 173, 200, 329, 402, 435, 441, 500

acos type-generic macro, 329

acosd128 function, 174, 200, 406, 500

acosd32 function, 174, 200, 406, 500

acosd64 function, 174, 200, 406, 500

acosf function, 173, 200, 402, 500

acosh function, 205, 329, 403, 435, 444, 500

acosh type-generic macro, 329

acoshd128 function, 205, 407, 500

acoshd32 function, 205, 407, 500

acoshd64 function, 205, 407, 500

acoshf function, 205, 331, 403, 501

acoshl function, 205, 403, 501

acos1 function, 173, 200, 402, 501

acospi function, 203, 402, 434, 442, 501

acospi type-generic macro, 329

acospid128 function, 203, 407, 501

acospid32 function, 203, 407, 501

acospid64 function, 203, 407, 501

acospif function, 203, 402, 501

acospl function, 203, 402, 501

acquire fence, 254

acquire operation, 15

active position, 20

add and round to narrower type, 233

addition assignment operator (+=), 83

addition operator (+), 67, 73, 76, 461

additive expressions, 75, 461

address constant, 85

address operator (&), 45, 73

address-free, 255

aggregate initialization, 113

aggregate types, 38

alert, 20

alert escape sequence (\a), 20, 58

aliasing, 64

alignas macro, 246, 412, 501

aligned_alloc function, 307, 308, 416, 475, 485, 491, 501, 560

alignment, 3, 41, 308
pointer, 39, 46
structure/union member, 92
alignment header, 246
alignment specifier, 103
alignof macro, 246, 412, 501
allocated storage, order and contiguity, 307
alternative spellings header, 185
and macro, 144, 185, 401, 501
AND operators
   bitwise (&), 79
   bitwise assignment (&=), 83
   logical (&&), 80
AND operators
   logical (&&), 16
and_eq macro, 185, 401, 501
anonymous structure, 92
anonymous union, 92
ANSI/IEEE 854, 429
argc (main function parameter), 12
argument, 3
   array, 131
      default promotions, 67
      function, 67, 131
      macro, substitution, 140
argument, complex, 161
argv (main function parameter), 12
arithmetic constant expression, 85
arithmetic conversions, usual, see usual arithmetic conversions
arithmetic operators
   additive, 75, 461
   bitwise, 73, 79, 80
   increment and decrement, 70, 72
   multiplicative, 75, 459
   shift, 77
   unary, 73
arithmetic types, 37
arithmetic, pointer, 76
array
   argument, 131
   declarator, 106
   initialization, 113
   multidimensional, 67
   parameter, 131
   storage order, 67
   subscript operator ([ ]), 67, 73
   subscripting, 66
   type, 37
   type conversion, 46
   variable length, 104, 106, 148
arrow operator (- ->), 68
as-if rule, 13
ASCII code set, 19
asctime function, 147, 345, 346, 420, 486, 501
asctime_r function, vii, 345, 346, 420, 501, 559
asctime_s function, 420, 501, 537, 538, 539
asin function, 201, 329, 402, 434, 442, 468, 501
asin type-generic macro, 329
asin type-generic macro, 468
asind128 function, 201, 407, 501
asind32 function, 201, 406, 501
asind64 function, 201, 407, 501
asinf function, 201, 402, 501
asinh function, 205, 206, 329, 403, 435, 444, 468, 501
asinh type-generic macro, 329
asinh type-generic macro, 468
asinhd128 function, 206, 407, 501
asinhd32 function, 206, 407, 501
asinhd64 function, 206, 407, 501
asinhf function, 205, 403, 501
asinhl function, 205, 403, 501
asinf function, 201, 402, 501
asinpi function, 203, 402, 434, 442, 501
asinpi type-generic macro, 329
asinpid128 function, 203, 407, 501
asinpid32 function, 203, 407, 501
asinpid64 function, 203, 407, 501
asinpinf function, 203, 402, 501
asinpil function, 203, 402, 501
assert macro, 120, 154, 178, 398, 481, 490, 501
assignment
   compound, 83
   conversion, 82
   expression, 81
   operators, 45, 81
   simple, 82
associativity of operators, 64
asterisk punctuator (*), 105, 106
at_quick_exit function, 309, 310, 311, 416, 476, 485, 501, 560
atan function, 201, 280, 329, 359, 402, 435, 442, 468, 501
atan type-generic macro, 329
atan type-generic macro, 468
atan2 function, 201, 202, 402, 435, 441, 442, 462, 501
atan2 type-generic macro, 329
atan2d128 function, 201, 407, 501
atan2d32 function, 201, 407, 501
atan2d64 function, 201, 407, 501
atan2f function, 201, 402, 501
atan2l function, 201, 402, 501
atan2pi function, 204, 402, 434, 441, 443, 501
atan2pi type-generic macro, 329
atan2pid128 function, 204, 407, 501
atan2pid32 function, 204, 407, 501
atan2pid64 function, 204, 407, 501
atan2pinf function, 204, 402, 501
atan2pil function, 204, 402, 501
atan128 function, 201, 407, 501
atan32 function, 201, 407, 501
atomic_fetch_add function, 495
atomic_fetch_add_explicit function, 495
atomic_fetch_and function, 495
atomic_fetch_and_explicit function, 495
atomic_fetch_or function, 495
atomic_fetch_or_explicit function, 495
atomic_fetch_sub function, 495
atomic_fetch_sub_explicit function, 495
atomic_fetch_xor function, 495
atomic_fetch_xor_explicit function, 495
atomic_flag function, 250, 258, 259, 413, 495
atomic_flag_clear function, 259, 413, 495
atomic_flag_clear_explicit function, 259, 413, 495
atomic_flag_init macro, 250, 258, 259, 413, 495
atomic_flag_test_and_set function, 259, 413, 495
atomic_flag_test_and_set_explicit function, 259, 413, 495
atomic_init function, 251, 413, 495
atomic_int type, 251, 255, 413, 495
atomic_int_fast16_t type, 256, 413, 495
atomic_int_fast32_t type, 256, 413, 495
atomic_int_fast64_t type, 256, 413, 495
atomic_int_least16_t type, 256, 413, 495
atomic_int_least32_t type, 256, 413, 495
atomic_int_least64_t type, 256, 413, 495
atomic_int_least8_t type, 256, 413, 495
atomic_intmax_t type, 244, 255, 413, 482, 495
atomic_intptr_t type, 256, 413, 495
atomic_is_lock_free function, 259, 413, 495
atomic_long type, 256, 413, 495
atomic_llong type, 255, 413, 495
atomic_load function, 256, 413, 495
atomic_load_explicit function, 253, 256, 413, 495
atomic_load_explicit function, 253, 256, 413, 495
atomic_long type, 255, 413, 495
atomic_long_lock_free macro, 250, 413, 495
atomic_ptrdiff_t type, 256, 413, 495
atomic_signal_fence function, 254, 255, 413, 495
atomic_size_t type, 256, 413, 495
atomic_store function, 256, 413, 495
atomic_store_explicit function, 253, 256,
atomic_thread_fence function, 254, 413, 495
atomic_uchar type, 255, 413, 495
atomic_uint type, 255, 413, 495
atomic_uint_fast16_t type, 256, 413, 495
atomic_uint_fast32_t type, 256, 413, 495
atomic_uint_fast64_t type, 256, 413, 495
atomic_uint_least8_t type, 256, 413, 495
atomic_uint_least16_t type, 256, 413, 495
atomic_uint_least32_t type, 256, 413, 495
atomic_uint_least64_t type, 256, 413, 495
atomic_uint_least8_t type, 255, 413, 495
atomic_uintmax_t type, 255, 413, 495
atomic_uchar type, 255, 413, 495
atomic_thread_fence
bitand macro, 185, 401, 501
bitor macro, 185, 401, 501
bitwise operators, 64
AND, 79
AND assignment (&=), 83
complement (~), 73
exclusive OR, 79
exclusive OR assignment (^=), 83
inclusive OR, 80
inclusive OR assignment (|=), 83
shift, 77
blank character, 164
block, 123, 124–126
block scope, 33
block structure, 33
bold type convention, 33
bool macro, 501
BOOL_MAX macro, 401, 426, 501
BOOL_WIDTH macro, 21, 401, 426, 501
boolean type, 43
boolean type and values header, 260, 395
boolean type conversion, 42, 43
bounded undefined behavior, 557
braces punctuator ({}), 94, 96, 112, 124
brackets operator ([ ]), 67, 73
brackets punctuator ([ ]), 106, 112
branch cuts, 155
broken-down time, 342, 343, 345–347, 538–540
bsearch function, 312, 313, 416, 476, 485, 501
bsearch_s function, 417, 501, 526, 527
btowc function, 358, 359, 383, 421, 501
BUFSIZ macro, 266, 269, 274, 414, 501
byte, 4, 73
byte input/output functions, 267
byte-oriented stream, 268
c identifier prefix, 328, 329
C program, 10
c16rtomb function, i, 351, 420, 501
c32rtomb function, 352, 420, 501
cabs function, 160, 328, 329, 399, 462, 501
cabs functions, 462
type-generic macro for, 329
cabsf function, 160, 331, 399, 501
cabs1 function, 160, 399, 501
cacos function, 156, 329, 398, 462, 463, 501
cacos functions
type-generic macro for, 329
cacosf function, 156, 398, 501
cacosh function, 158, 329, 398, 463, 501
cacosh functions
type-generic macro for, 329
cacoshf function, 158, 398, 501
cacosh1 function, 158, 398, 501
cacosl function, 156, 398, 501
cacospi function, 394, 501
calendar time, 342, 343, 344, 346, 347, 539, 540
call by value, 67
call_once function, 332, 333, 419, 501
calloc function, 307, 308, 416, 475, 485, 491, 501
canonical representation, 23
canonicalize family, 31, 32, 228
canonicalize function, 23, 228, 329, 406, 431, 454, 501
canonicalized128 function, 228, 410, 501
canonicalized32 function, 228, 410, 501
canonicalized64 function, 228, 410, 501
canonicalizef function, 228, 406, 501
canonicalizedl function, 228, 406, 501
carg function, 161, 331, 399, 462, 468, 501
carg functions, 462
carg type-generic macro, 329
carg type-generic macro, 486
cargf function, 161, 399, 501
cargl function, 161, 399, 501
carriage return, 20
carriage-return escape sequence (\r), 20, 58, 166
carries a dependency, 16
case label, 123, 125
case mapping functions
  character, 166
  wide character, 392
        extensible, 392
casin function, 157, 329, 398, 462, 501
casin functions, 462
type-generic macro for, 329
casin function, 157, 398, 501
casin function, 158, 329, 398, 462, 464, 501
casin functions
type-generic macro for, 329
casinhf function, 158, 398, 501
casinhl function, 158, 398, 501
casinl function, 157, 398, 501
casinpi function, 394, 501
  cast, 75
  cast expression, 74
  cast operator (()), 75
catan function, 157, 329, 398, 462, 501
catan functions, 462
type-generic macro for, 329
catanf function, 157, 398, 501
catanh function, 158, 159, 329, 398, 462, 464, 501
catanh functions
type-generic macro for, 329
catanhf function, 158, 398, 501
catanhl function, 158, 398, 501
catanl function, 157, 398, 501
catanpi function, 394, 501
cbrtf function, 66, 215, 330, 404, 501
cbrtl function, 66, 215, 330, 404, 501
ccompoundn function, 394, 501
ccos function, 157, 329, 398, 462, 501
ccos functions, 462
type-generic macro for, 329
ccosf function, 157, 398, 501
ccosh function, 159, 329, 398, 462, 464, 465, 501
ccosh functions
type-generic macro for, 329
ccoshf function, 159, 398, 501
ccoshf function, 159, 398, 501
ccosl function, 157, 398, 501
ccospl function, 394, 501
ceil function, 194, 220, 405, 431, 450, 451, 452, 471, 501
ceil function, type-generic macro, 329
celld128 function, 32, 220, 409, 501
celld32 function, 32, 220, 409, 501
celld64 function, 32, 220, 409, 501
celif function, 220, 405, 501
cell function, 220, 224, 405, 501
cerf function, 394, 501
cerfc function, 394, 501
cexp function, 159, 160, 329, 398, 466, 467, 501
cexp functions
type-generic macro for, 329
cexp10 function, 394, 501
cexp10m1 function, 394, 501
cexp function, 159, 398, 501
cexp2 function, 159, 398, 501
cexp2m1 function, 394, 501
cexp2 function, 160, 398, 501
cexp2m1 function, 394, 501
change history, 559
cchar type, 89
cchar type conversion, 42–44
cchar16_t type, i, 58–60, 113, 147, 255, 350, 351, 420, 488, 501
cchar32_t type, 58–60, 113, 147, 255, 350, 351, 352, 420, 488, 501
CHAR_BIT macro, 21, 22, 39, 91, 401, 426, 501
CHAR_MAX macro, 22, 189, 190, 401, 426, 501
CHAR_MIN macro, 22, 37, 401, 426, 501
CHAR_WIDTH macro, 22, 401, 426, 501
character, 4
character array initialization, 113
character case mapping functions, 166
  wide character, 392
        extensible, 392
character classification functions, 164
  wide character, 388
character display semantics, 20
clock function, 342, 343, 419, 491, 501
clock_t type, 342, 343, 419, 491, 501
CLOCKS_PER_SEC macro, 342, 343, 419, 501
clog function, 160, 329, 398, 467, 501
clog functions
  type-generic macro for, 329
clog10 function, 394, 501
clog10p1 function, 394, 502
clog1p function, 394, 502
clog2 function, 394, 502
clog2p1 function, 394, 502
clogf function, 160, 331, 398, 502
clogl function, 160, 399, 502
clogpl function, 394, 502
closing, 269
CMPLX macro, 155, 161, 162, 399, 502
CMPLXF macro, 161, 162, 399, 502
CMPLXL macro, 161, 162, 399, 502
cnd__identifier prefix, 396, 494

cnd_broadcast function, 333, 334, 335, 419, 495
cnd_destroy function, 334, 419, 495
cnd_init function, 334, 419, 495
cnd_signal function, 334, 335, 419, 495
cnd_t type, 332, 333–335, 419, 495
cnd_timedwait function, 334, 335, 419, 495
cnd_wait function, 334, 335, 419, 495
coefficient, 30
collaboration, 18
colon punctuator (:], 91
ccomma operator (,], 16, 84
ccomma punctuator ([, 66, 87, 91, 94, 96, 112
ccommand processor, 312
coment delimiters /* */ and //, 63
comments, 10, 47, 63
common definitions header, 261
common extensions, 493
common initial sequence, 69
common real type, 44
common warnings, 11, 473
comparison functions, 312, 314, 526, 527
  string, 321
  wide string, 377
comparison macros, 238
color, 78
compatible type, 40, 90, 98, 105
compl macro, 185, 401, 502
complement operator (~), 73
complete, 36
complete type, 36
complex arithmetic header, 155, 394
complex macro, 114, 155–162, 331, 398, 399, 459, 460, 476, 502
complex numbers, 37, 458
complex type conversion, 44
complex type domain, 37
complex types, 37, 89, 148, 458
compliance, see conformance
components of time, 342, 537
composite type, 40
compound assignment, 83
compound literal, 70
compound literals, 70
compound statement, 124
compound-literal operator ((), 70
compoundn function, 215, 404, 434, 447, 502
compoundn type-generic macro, 329
compoundnd128 function, 215, 409, 502
compoundnd32 function, 215, 409, 502
compoundnd64 function, 215, 409, 502
compoundnf function, 215, 404, 502
compoundnl function, 215, 404, 502
concatenation functions
  string, 321, 533
  wide string, 376, 550
concatenation, preprocessing, see preprocessing concatenation
conceputal models, 10
conditional features, 8, 37, 38, 106, 147, 150, 429, 458, 509, 557
conditional inclusion, 135
conditional operator (? ;), 16, 81
conflict, 15
conformance, 8
conforming freestanding implementation, 8
conforming hosted implementation, 8
conforming implementation, 8
conforming program, 8
conj function, 162, 399, 462–467, 502
conj functions, 462
conj type-generic macro, 329
conj function, 162, 399, 502
conjl function, 162, 399, 502
const type qualifier, 97
const-qualified type, 38, 45, 98
constant expression, 85, 437
constants, 51
as primary expression, 65
binary, 51
character, 57
enumeration, 33, 56
floating, 53
hexadecimal, 51
integer, 51
octal, 51
constraint, 5, 8
constraint_handler_t type, 417, 502, 524
consume operation, 15
content of structure/union/enumeration, 96
contiguity of allocated storage, 307
continue, 48, 127, 128, 502
contracted, 65
contracted expression, 65, 197, 436
control character, 18, 164
control wide character, 388
conversion, 42
arithmetic operands, 42
array argument, 131
array parameter, 131
arrays, 45, 46
boolean, 43
boolean, characters, and integers, 42
by assignment, 82
by return statement, 129
complex types, 44
explicit, 42
function, 46
function argument, 67, 131
function designators, 45
function parameter, 131
imaginary, 458
imaginary and complex, 458
implicit, 42
lvalues, 45
pointer, 46
real and complex, 44
real and imaginary, 458
real floating and integer, 43, 435
real floating types, 44
signed and unsigned integers, 43
usual arithmetic, see usual arithmetic conversions
void type, 46
conversion functions
multibyte/wide character, 315, 528
extended, 383, 553
restartable, 350, 384, 553
multibyte/wide string, 316, 528
restartable, 385, 554
numeric, 183, 300
wide string, 183, 371
single byte/wide character, 383
time, 345, 537
wide character, 382
conversion specifier, 275, 283, 354, 360
%A, 278, 347, 357
%B, 347
%C, 347
%D, 347
%E, 278, 356
%F, 277, 347, 356
%G, 278, 347, 357
%H, 348
%I, 348
%M, 348
%O, 348
%S, 348
%T, 348
%U, 348
%V, 348
%W, 348
%X, 277, 348, 356
%Y, 348
%Z, 348
%l, 285, 362
%L, 280, 286, 358, 363
%a, 278, 285, 347, 357, 362
%b, 277, 347, 356
%c, 279, 285, 347, 358, 362
%d, 277, 284, 347, 356, 361
%e, 278, 285, 347, 356, 362
%f, 277, 285, 356, 362
%g, 278, 285, 347, 357, 362
%h, 348
%i, 277, 356
%j, 348
%m, 348
%n, 279, 286, 348, 358, 363
%o, 277, 284, 356, 362
%p, 279, 286, 348, 358, 363
%r, 348
%s, 279, 285, 358, 362
%t, 348
%u, 277, 285, 348, 356, 362
%w, 348
%w, 277, 285, 348, 356, 362
%w, 277, 285, 348, 356, 362
%y, 348
%z, 348
conversion state, 315, 350–352, 383, 384–386, 528, 553–555
conversion state functions, 383
copying functions
  string, 319, 530
  wide string, 375, 547
copysign function, 162, 225, 226, 405, 432, 447, 451, 452, 453, 460, 461, 502
copysign type-generic macro, 329
copysignl128 function, 226, 410, 502
copysignl32 function, 226, 410, 502
copysignl64 function, 226, 410, 502
copysignlf function, 226, 405, 502
copysignl function, 226, 331, 405, 502
correctly rounded result, 5
corresponding real type, 37
corresponding unsigned integer type, 36
cos function, 202, 329, 402, 434, 442, 468, 502
cos type-generic macro, 329
cos type-generic macro, 468
cosd128 function, 202, 407, 502
cosd32 function, 202, 407, 502
cosd64 function, 202, 407, 502
cosf function, 202, 402, 502
cosh function, 206, 329, 403, 435, 444, 468, 502
cosh type-generic macro, 329
cosh type-generic macro, 468
cosd128 function, 206, 407, 502
cosd32 function, 206, 407, 502
cosd64 function, 206, 407, 502
coshf function, 206, 403, 502
coshl function, 206, 403, 502
cosl function, 202, 402, 502
cospi function, 204, 402, 434, 443, 502
cospi type-generic macro, 329
cospid128 function, 204, 407, 502
cospid32 function, 204, 407, 502
cospid64 function, 204, 407, 502
cospif function, 204, 402, 502
cospil function, 204, 402, 502
cpow function, 160, 329, 399, 467, 502
cpow functions
  type-generic macro for, 329
cpowf function, 160, 399, 502
cpowl function, 160, 331, 399, 502
cpown function, 394, 502
cpowr function, 394, 502
cproj function, 162, 399, 462, 502
cproj functions, 462
cproj type-generic macro, 329
cprojf function, 162, 331, 399, 502
cprojl function, 162, 331, 399, 502
cr_- identifier prefix, 395
CR_DECIMAL_DIG macro, 24, 435, 502
creal function, 161, 162, 163, 331, 399, 460, 462, 468
creal functions, 462
creal type-generic macro, 329
creal type-generic macro, 468
crealf function, 162, 399
creall function, 162, 399
creating, 269
critical undefined behavior, 557
crootn function, 394
crsqrt function, 394
csin function, 157, 158, 329, 398, 462, 502
csin functions, 462
csin type-generic macro for, 329
csinf function, 157, 398, 502
csinh function, 159, 329, 398, 462, 465, 502
csinh functions
  type-generic macro for, 329
csinhf function, 159, 398, 502
csinhl function, 159, 398, 502
csinl function, 157, 398, 502
csinpi function, 394, 502
csqrt function, 161, 329, 331, 399, 462, 467, 502
csqrt functions
  type-generic macro for, 329
csqrtf function, 161, 399, 502
csqrtl function, 161, 399, 502
ctan function, 158, 329, 398, 462, 502
ctan functions, 462
cotan function, 158, 398, 502
cotanh function, 159, 329, 398, 462, 466, 502
cotanh functions
  type-generic macro for, 329
cotanhf function, 159, 398, 502
cotanhl function, 159, 398, 502
cotanh function, 158, 398, 502
ctime_s function, 420, 502
ctime_s functions, 537, 539
currency_symbol structure member, 187, 189, 191, 502
current object, 113
CX_LIMITED_RANGE pragma, 145, 146, 156, 398, 459, 481, 502
D format modifier, 277, 284, 356, 361
D identifier prefix, 401
d identifier prefix, 329, 330
d-wchar sequence, 304, 373
d128 identifier prefix, 330, 395
D128_SNAN macro, 29, 503
d32 identifier prefix, 330, 395
D32_SNAN macro, 29, 503
Daylight Saving Time, 342

**DBL_DECIMAL_DIG** macro, 26, 28, 400, 427, 496
**DBL_DIG** macro, 26, 28, 400, 427, 496
**DBL_EPSILON** macro, 27, 28, 400, 427, 496

**DBL_HAS_SUBNORM** macro, 24, 28, 400, 496
**DBL_IS_IEC_60559** macro, 24, 28, 400

**DBL_MANT_DIG** macro, 25, 28, 400, 427, 496
**DBL_MAX** macro, 27, 28, 400, 427, 496
**DBL_MAX_10_EXP** macro, 26, 28, 400, 427, 496
**DBL_MAX_EXP** macro, 26, 28, 400, 427, 496
**DBL_MIN** macro, 27, 28, 400, 427, 496
**DBL_MIN_10_EXP** macro, 26, 28, 400, 427, 496
**DBL_MIN_EXP** macro, 26, 28, 400, 427, 496

**DBL_NORM_MAX** macro, ii, 27, 400, 427, 496
**DBL_SNAN** macro, 25, 400, 402, 430, 503
**DBL_TRUE_MIN** macro, 27, 28, 400, 496

**DD** format modifier, 277, 284, 356, 361
**dd** macro, 330, 502
**ddiv** type-generic macro, 330
**ddfdiv** function, 234, 406, 431, 433, 502

**DEC identifier prefix, 401**

**DEC128_** identifier prefix, 29, 394, 494
**DEC128_EPSILON** macro, 30, 428, 496
**DEC128_MANT_DIG** macro, 29, 428, 496
**DEC128_MAX** macro, 30, 428, 496
**DEC128_MAX_EXP** macro, 30, 428, 496
**DEC128_MIN** macro, 30, 428, 496
**DEC128_MIN_EXP** macro, 30, 428, 496
**DEC128_TRUE_MIN** macro, 30, 428, 496
**DEC32_** identifier prefix, 29, 394, 494
**DEC32_EPSILON** macro, 30, 427, 496
**DEC32_MANT_DIG** macro, 29, 427, 496
**DEC32_MAX** macro, 30, 427, 496
**DEC32_MAX_EXP** macro, 30, 427, 496
**DEC32_MIN** macro, 30, 427, 496
**DEC32_MIN_EXP** macro, 30, 427, 496
**DEC32_TRUE_MIN** macro, 30, 427, 496
**DEC64_** identifier prefix, 29, 394, 494
**DEC64_EPSILON** macro, 30, 427, 496
**DEC64_MANT_DIG** macro, 29, 427, 496
**DEC64_MAX** macro, 30, 428, 496
**DEC64_MAX_EXP** macro, 30, 428, 496
**DEC64_MIN** macro, 30, 428, 496
**DEC64_MIN_EXP** macro, 30, 428, 496
**DEC64_TRUE_MIN** macro, 30, 428, 496
**DEC_** identifier prefix, 394, 494

**DEC_EVAL_METHOD** macro, iii, 24, 29, 56, 85, 193, 426, 457, 488, 490, 496
**DEC_INFINITY** macro, 29, 194, 236, 401, 496
**DEC_NAN** macro, 29, 194, 401, 496

decimal constant, 51
decimal digit, 18
decimal floating types, 37
decimal re-encoding functions, 237
decimal rounding control pragma, 173
decimal-point character, 150, 189
decimal128 suffix, dl or DL, 55
decimal32 suffix, df or DF, 55
decimal64 suffix, dd or DD, 55

Index 575
**ISO/IEC 9899:202x (E) working draft — October 18, 2021**

**Index**

- **DECIMAL_DIG** macro, i, vii, 24, 26, 394, 400, 427, 502, 559
- **decimal_point** structure member, 187, 189, 502
- declaration specifier, 87
- declaration specifiers, 87
- declarations, 87
  - function, 107
  - pointer, 105
  - structure/union, 90
- **typedef**, 110
- declarator, 104
  - abstract, 109
- declarator type derivation, 38, 105
- decodebind family, 32, 238, 431, 502
- **decodebind** family, 238, 502
- **decodebind128** function, 238, 411, 502
- **decodebind32** function, 238, 411, 502
- **decodebind64** function, 238, 328, 330, 411, 502
- **decodedec** family, 32, 237, 431, 502
- **decodedecd** family, 237, 238, 502
- **decodedec128** function, 237, 411, 503
- **decodedec32** function, 237, 411, 503
- **decodedec64** function, 237, 328, 330, 411, 503
- decrement operators, see arithmetic operators, increment and decrement
- default argument promotions, 67
- default initialization, 113
- **default** label, 123, 125
- **DEFAULT** pragma, 503
- define preprocessing directive, 139
- **defined** operator, 135, 136, 137, 146, 480, 481, 503
- definition, 87
  - function, 130
- dependency-ordered before, 16
- **deprecated** attribute, ii, vii, 88, 92, 93, 118
  - 120, 121, 503, 559
- dereference, see indirection operator
derived declarator types, 38
- derived types, 37
- designated initializer, 113
destringizing, 148
- device input/output, 13
- **dfma** macro, 330, 503
- **dfma** type-generic macro, 330
- **dfmal** function, 235, 331, 406, 431, 503
diagnostic message, 5, 11
diagnostics, 11
diagnostics header, 154
- **difftime** function, 343, 419, 503
digit, 164
digits, 18
digraphs, 61
direct input/output functions, 295
display device, 20
- **div** function, 300, 314, 416, 503
- **div_t** type, 116, 300, 314, 416, 503
divide and round to narrower type, 234
division assignment operator (/=), 83
division operator (/), 75, 459
- **dmul** macro, 330, 503
- **dmul** type-generic macro, 330
dmull function, 234, 406, 431, 503
documentation of implementation, 8
domain error, 196, 200, 201, 203–206, 210–219, 221, 222, 225
dot operator (.), 68
- **double _Complex** type, 37
- **double _Complex** type conversion, 44
- **double _Imaginary** type, 458
- double type, 37, 89
double type conversion, 43, 44
double-precision arithmetic, 14
double-quote escape sequence (\"), 58, 60, 148
double-precision arithmetic
- **double.t** type, 193, 402, 438, 490, 493, 503
dsqrt macro, 330, 503
dsqrtl function, 235, 406, 431, 503
dsdl macro, 330, 503
dsdl type-generic macro, 330
dsubl function, 233, 406, 431, 503
dynamic floating-point environment, 169
- E format modifier, 348
- E identifier prefix, 168, 394, 494
- **EDOM** macro, 168, 196, 399, 496, see also domain error
effective type, 64
- **EILSEQ** macro, 168, 270, 351, 352, 368, 385–387, 399, 496, see also encoding error
element type, 37
- **elif** preprocessing directive, 136
- **elifdef** preprocessing directive, 136
- **elifndf** preprocessing directive, 136
ellipsis punctuator (...), 67, 108, 139
- **else** preprocessing directive, 137
- **else** statement, 125
- empty statement, 124
- encodebind family, 32, 238, 431, 503
- encodebind family, 238, 503
codebind function, 238, 411, 503
codebind32 function, 238, 411, 503
codebind64 function, 238, 328, 330, 411, 503
codedec family, 32, 237, 431, 503
codedecd family, 237, 238, 503
codedec128 function, 237, 411, 503
codedec32 function, 237, 411, 503
codedec64 function, 237, 328, 330, 411, 503
documentation of implementation, 8
domain error, 196, 200, 201, 203–206, 210–219, 221, 222, 225
dot operator (.), 68
double _Complex** type, 37
double _Complex** type conversion, 44
double _Imaginary** type, 458
double type, 37, 89
double type conversion, 43, 44
double-precision arithmetic, 14
double-quote escape sequence (\"), 58, 60, 148
double-precision arithmetic
- double.t** type, 193, 402, 438, 490, 493, 503
dsqrt macro, 330, 503
dsqrtl function, 235, 406, 431, 503
dsubl macro, 330, 503
dsubl type-generic macro, 330
dsubl function, 233, 406, 431, 503
dynamic floating-point environment, 169
- E format modifier, 348
- E identifier prefix, 168, 394, 494
- **EDOM** macro, 168, 196, 399, 496, see also domain error
effective type, 64
- **EILSEQ** macro, 168, 270, 351, 352, 368, 385–387, 399, 496, see also encoding error

end-of-file indicator, 266, 273, 292–295, 297, 298, 368, 370
end-of-file macro, see EOF macro
end-of-line indicator, 18
endif preprocessing directive, 137
enum type, 37, 89, 94
enumerated type, 37
enumeration, 37, 94
enumeration constant, 33, 56
enumeration content, 96
enumeration members, 94
enumeration specifiers, 94
enumeration tag, 34, 96
enumerator, 94
environment, 10
environment functions, 309, 525
environment list, 311, 526
environmental considerations, 18
environmental limits, 20, 241, 269, 270, 272, 280, 306, 309, 310, 359, 513
EOL macro, 496
epoch, 344
equal-sign punctuator (=), 87, 94, 112
equal-to operator, see equality operator
equality expressions, 78
equality operator (==), 78
ERANGE macro, 168, 183, 184, 196, 197, 303, 304, 306, 373–375, 399, 490, 491, 496, see also range error, pole error
erf function, 218, 404, 450, 503
erf type-generic macro, 329
erfc function, 219, 404, 450, 503
erfc type-generic macro, 329
erfcd128 function, 219, 409, 503
erfcd32 function, 219, 409, 503
erfcd64 function, 219, 409, 503
erfcf function, 219, 404, 503
erfc1 function, 219, 404, 503
erfd128 function, 218, 409, 503
erfd32 function, 218, 409, 503
erfd64 function, 218, 409, 503
erff function, 218, 404, 503
erfl function, 218, 404, 503
errno identifier, 151, 155, 168, 183, 184, 196, 197, 244, 270, 296–300, 303, 304, 306, 326, 351, 352, 368, 373–375, 385–387, 399, 481, 482, 490, 491, 494, 503, 510, 511, 536
error domain, see domain error
encoding, see encoding error
pole, see pole error
range, see range error
error conditions, 196
error functions, 218, 450
error indicator, 266, 273, 292–294, 297–299, 368
ERROR preprocessing directive, 8, 145
error-handling functions, 298, 326, 536, 537
errors escape header, 168, 394
escape character (\), 58
escape sequences, 18, 20, 58, 149
evaluation format, 24, 56, 193
evaluation method, 24, 65, 438
evaluation of expression, 13
evaluation order, see order of evaluation
exceptional condition, 64
excess precision, 24, 45, 129
excess range, 24, 45, 129
exclusive OR operators
bitwise (^), 79
bitwise assignment ( ^=), 83
executable program, 10
execution character set, 18
execution environment, 10, 11, see also environmental limits
execution sequence, 12, 123
EXIT__FAILURE macro, 300, 310, 416, 496
EXIT__SUCCESS macro, 300, 310, 338, 416, 496
exp function, 207, 209, 258, 329, 331, 403, 434, 444, 503
exp type-generic macro, 329
exp10 function, 207, 208, 403, 434, 444, 503
exp10 type-generic macro, 329
exp10d128 function, 208, 408, 503
exp10d32 function, 208, 407, 503
exp10d64 function, 208, 407, 503
exp10f function, 208, 403, 503
exp10l function, 208, 403, 503
exp10ml function, 208, 403, 434, 444, 503
exp10ml type-generic macro, 329
exp10ml1d128 function, 208, 408, 503
exp10ml1d32 function, 208, 408, 503
exp10ml1d64 function, 208, 408, 503
exp10ml1f function, 208, 403, 503
exp10ml1l function, 208, 403, 503
exp2 function, 208, 403, 434, 445, 503
exp2 type-generic macro, 329
exp2d128 function, 208, 408, 503
exp2d32 function, 208, 408, 503
exp2d64 function, 208, 408, 503
exp2f function, 208, 403, 503
exp2l function, 208, 403, 503
exp2ml function, 209, 403, 434, 445, 503
exp2ml type-generic macro, 329
Index
exp2m1d128 function, 209, 408, 503
exp2m1d32 function, 209, 408, 503
exp2m1d64 function, 209, 408, 503
exp2m1f function, 209, 403, 503
exp2m1l function, 209, 403, 503
expd128 function, 207, 407, 503
expd32 function, 207, 407, 503
expd64 function, 207, 331, 407, 503
expf function, 207, 403, 503
expl function, 207, 403, 503
explicit conversion, 42
expm1 function, 209, 403, 434, 445, 503
expm1 type-generic macro, 329
expm1d128 function, 209, 408, 503
expm1d32 function, 209, 408, 503
expm1d64 function, 209, 408, 503
expm1f function, 209, 403, 503
expm1l function, 209, 403, 503
exponent part, 54
exponential functions
complex, 159, 466
real, 207, 444
expression, 64
assignment, 81
cast, 74
constant, 85
evaluation, 13
full, 123
order of evaluation, see order of evaluation
parenthesized, 65
primary, 65
unary, 72
void, 46
expression statement, 124
extended alignment, 42
extended character set, 4, 18, 19
extended characters, 18
extended integer types, 36, 42, 53, 262
extended multibyte and wide character utilities header, 553, 396
extended multibyte/wide character conversion utilities, 383, 553
extended signed integer types, 36
extended unsigned integer types, 36
extensible wide character case mapping functions, 392
extensible wide character classification functions, 391
extern storage-class specifier, 34, 48, 74, 88, 98, 100, 102, 103, 106, 107, 111, 130, 131, 133, 153, 479, 493, 494, 503
external definition, 130
external identifiers, underscore, 151
external linkage, 34
external name, 49
external object definitions, 132
f identifier suffix, 155, 193, 328–330, 394, 395
fabs function, 215, 328, 329, 404, 432, 447, 448, 451, 452, 460, 468, 470, 471, 503
fabs type-generic macro, 329
fabs type-generic macro, 468
fabsd128 function, 215, 409, 503
fabsd32 function, 215, 409, 503
fabsd64 function, 215, 409, 503
fabsf function, 215, 404, 470, 503
fadd function, 233, 406, 431, 503
fadd type-generic macro, 330
faddl function, 233, 406, 431, 503
fallthrough attribute, ii, vii, 118, 121, 122, 137, 503, 559
fallthrough declaration, 121
false macro, ii, iv, 236, 260, 395, 413, 439, 469, 503
family
canonicalize, 32, 228
decodebin, 32, 238
decodedec, 32, 237
encodebin, 32, 238
encodedec, 32, 237
modf, 32, 214, 328
strto, 32, 303
wcsto, 32, 373
fclose function, 272, 414, 503
fdim function, 228, 229, 406, 454, 503
fdim type-generic macro, 329
fdimd128 function, 228, 410, 503
fdimd32 function, 228, 410, 503
fdimd64 function, 228, 410, 503
fdimf function, 228, 406, 503
fdiml function, 228, 406, 503
fdiml function, 228, 406, 503
fdiv function, 234, 331, 406, 431, 503
fdiv type-generic macro, 330
fdivl function, 234, 406, 431, 503
FE-identifier prefix, 170, 171, 394, 494
FE_ALL_EXCEPT macro, 84, 170, 400, 472, 496
FE_DEC_DOWNWARD macro, 170, 174, 400, 434, 496
FE_DEC_DOWNWARD pragma, 145
FE_DEC_DYNAMIC pragma, 145, 174, 496
fe_dec_getround function, 170, 177, 178, 400, 434, 503
fe_dec_setround function, 170, 174, 178, 179, 400, 434, 503
FE_DEC_TONEAREST macro, 170, 171, 174, 400, 434, 496
FE_DEC_TONEAREST pragma, 145
FE_DEC_TONEARESTFROMZERO macro, 170, 174, 400, 434, 496
FE_DEC_TONEARESTFROMZERO pragma, 145
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function/Keyword</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FE_DEC_TOWARDZERO</td>
<td>170, 174, 400, 434, 496</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FE_DEC_TOWARDZERO pragma</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FE_DEC_UPWARD macro</td>
<td>170, 174, 400, 434, 496</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FE_DEC_UPWARD pragma</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FE_DFL_ENV macro</td>
<td>171, 400, 496</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FE_DFL_MODE macro</td>
<td>170, 178, 432, 496</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FE_DIVBYZERO macro</td>
<td>169, 174, 400, 472, 496</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FE_DOWNWARD macro</td>
<td>170, 400, 433, 496</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FE_DOWNWARD pragma</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FE_DYNAMIC pragma</td>
<td>145, 172, 173, 400, 496</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FE_INEXACT macro</td>
<td>169, 174, 400, 451, 496</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FE_INVALID macro</td>
<td>169, 177, 196, 400, 472, 496</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FE_OVERFLOW macro</td>
<td>170, 174, 177, 196, 400, 472, 496</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FE_SNANS_ALWAYS_SIGNAL macro</td>
<td>430, 433, 451, 454, 496</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FE_TONEAREST macro</td>
<td>170, 400, 433, 496</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FE_TONEAREST pragma</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FE_TONEARESTFROMZERO macro, i</td>
<td>170, 433, 496</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FE_TONEARESTFROMZERO pragma</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FE_TOWARDZERO macro</td>
<td>170, 400, 433, 447, 451, 496</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FE_TOWARDZERO pragma</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FE_UNDERFLOW macro</td>
<td>170, 180, 400, 472, 496</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FE_UPWARD macro</td>
<td>8, 170, 400, 433, 450, 496</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FE_UPWARD pragma</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>feature test macro</td>
<td>151, 169, 193, 262, 300, 328, 342</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>feclearexcept function</td>
<td>84, 174, 175, 177, 180, 400, 432, 451, 472, 503</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fegetenv function</td>
<td>179, 180, 400, 433, 482, 503</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fegetexceptflag function</td>
<td>174, 175, 176, 400, 432, 481, 490, 503</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fegetmode function</td>
<td>177, 178, 400, 432, 503</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fegetround function</td>
<td>170, 173, 177, 178, 400, 432, 447, 450, 503</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>feholdexcept function</td>
<td>84, 179, 180, 400, 433, 451, 482, 503</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fmode_t type</td>
<td>169, 170, 177, 178, 400, 503</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fence</td>
<td>15, 254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>acquire</td>
<td>254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>release</td>
<td>254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FENV_ACCESS pragma</td>
<td>84, 145, 146, 171, 172, 177, 178, 180, 400, 436–441, 447, 450–452, 475, 481, 488, 503</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FENV_DEC_ROUND pragma</td>
<td>56, 145, 146, 170, 173, 174, 400, 434, 503</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FENV_ROUND pragma</td>
<td>145, 146, 171, 172, 173, 174, 400, 433, 503</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fenv_t type</td>
<td>84, 169, 171, 179, 180, 400, 451, 503</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ferror function</td>
<td>287, 292, 299, 368, 415, 503</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fegetenv function</td>
<td>172, 179, 180, 400, 433, 482, 503</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fegetexcept function</td>
<td>175, 176, 400, 432, 503</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fegetexceptflag function</td>
<td>174, 176, 400, 432, 481, 503</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fetestmode function</td>
<td>172, 177, 178, 400, 432, 503</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fetestround function</td>
<td>8, 24, 170, 172, 173, 177, 178, 179, 400, 432, 447, 450, 451, 503</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fetestexcept function</td>
<td>174, 176, 177, 400, 432, 451, 472, 503</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fetestexceptflag function</td>
<td>176, 400, 432, 503</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>feupdateenv function</td>
<td>84, 172, 179, 180, 400, 433, 451, 482, 503</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fexcep_t type</td>
<td>169, 175, 400, 481, 503</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fflush function</td>
<td>272, 273, 414, 483, 503</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ffma function</td>
<td>234, 406, 431, 503</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ffma type-generic macro</td>
<td>330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ffmal function</td>
<td>234, 406, 431, 503</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fgetc function</td>
<td>267, 270, 292, 293, 296, 415, 503</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fgetpos function</td>
<td>268, 269, 296, 297, 415, 475, 485, 491, 503</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fgets function</td>
<td>267, 292, 293, 415, 484, 503, 523</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fgetwc function</td>
<td>267, 270, 367, 368, 369, 421, 503</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fgetws function</td>
<td>267, 368, 421, 484, 503</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>field width</td>
<td>275, 354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>file</td>
<td>269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>access functions</td>
<td>272, 513</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>operations</td>
<td>270, 512</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>position indicator</td>
<td>266, 268, 269, 273, 292, 293, 295–298, 368, 370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>positioning functions</td>
<td>296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>file name</td>
<td>269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>file position indicator</td>
<td>269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>file scope</td>
<td>33, 130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILENAME_MAX macro</td>
<td>266, 414, 503</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>finite number</td>
<td>458</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>flags</td>
<td>275, 354, see also floating-point status flag</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>flexible array member</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>float _Complex type</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>float _Complex type conversion</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>float _Imaginary type</td>
<td>458</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>float type</td>
<td>37, 89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>float type conversion</td>
<td>43, 44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>float_t type</td>
<td>193, 402, 438, 490, 493, 503</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
floating constant, 53
floating point multiply-add and round to narrower type, 234
floating suffix, f or F, 55
floating type conversion, 43, 44, 435
floating types, 37, 149
floating-point accuracy, 23, 56, 65, 303, 435, see also contracted expression
floating-point arithmetic functions, 193, 440
floating-point classification functions, 197
floating-point control mode, 169, 438
floating-point environment, 169, 436, 438
dynamic, 169
floating-point environment header, 169, 394
floating-point exception, 169, 174, 441
floating-point number, 23, 37
floating-point rounding mode, 24
floating-point status flag, 169, 438
floor function, 194, 220, 405, 431, 451, 471, 503
floor type-generic macro, 329
floor128 function, 220, 409, 503
floor32 function, 220, 409, 503
floor64 function, 220, 409, 503
floorf function, 220, 405, 503
floord function, 220, 405, 503
FTL_identifier prefix, 394, 494
FTL_DECIMAL_DIG macro, 26, 27, 28, 400, 427, 496
FTL_DIG macro, 26, 27, 28, 400, 427, 496
FTL_EPSILON macro, 27, 28, 400, 427, 470, 496
FTL_EVAL_METHOD macro, i, 24, 29, 83–85, 193, 400, 426, 457, 488, 490, 496
FTL_HAS_SUBNORM macro, 24, 28, 400, 496
FTL_IS_IEC_60559 macro, 24, 28, 400
FTL_MANT_DIG macro, 25, 27, 28, 400, 427, 470, 496
FTL_MAX macro, 27, 28, 400, 427, 470, 496
FTL_MAX_10_EXP macro, 26, 28, 400, 427, 470, 496
FTL_MAX_EXP macro, 26, 28, 400, 427, 470, 496
FTL_MIN macro, 27, 28, 400, 427, 470, 496
FTL_MIN_10_EXP macro, 26, 28, 400, 427, 496
FTL_MIN_EXP macro, 26, 27, 28, 400, 427, 470, 496
FTL_NORM_MAX macro, 27, 400, 427, 496
FTL_ROUNDS macro, 24, 170, 400, 426, 430, 470, 471, 488, 496
FTL_SNAN macro, 25, 400, 402, 430, 503
FTL_TRUE_MIN macro, 27, 28, 400, 496
fma function, 195, 232, 233, 406, 431, 454, 455, 503
fma type-generic macro, 329
fmad128 function, 233, 411, 503
fmad32 function, 233, 410, 503
fmad64 function, 233, 410, 503
fmaf function, 232, 406, 503
fmal function, 195, 232, 406, 503
fmax function, 229, 232, 406, 431, 433, 454, 460, 503
fmax type-generic macro, 329
fmaxd128 function, 229, 331, 410, 503
fmaxd32 function, 229, 410, 503
fmaxd64 function, 229, 410, 503
fmaxf function, 229, 406, 503
fmaximum function, 229, 230, 231, 431, 454, 504
fmaximum type-generic macro, 329
fmaximum_mag type-generic macro, 329
fmaximum_mag_num type-generic macro, 329
fmaximum_num type-generic macro, 329
fmaximum_mag function, 230, 232, 413, 454, 504
fmaximum_mag_num function, 230, 232, 431, 454
fmaximum_mag_numd128 function, 232, 504
fmaximum_mag_numd32 function, 232, 504
fmaximum_mag_numd64 function, 232, 504
fmaximum_mag_numf function, 232, 504
fmaximum_magl function, 230, 504
fmaximum_num function, 230, 231, 431, 454, 504
fmaximum_numd128 function, 231, 504
fmaximum_numd32 function, 231, 504
fmaximum_numd64 function, 231, 504
fmaximum_numf function, 231, 504
fmaximum_numl function, 231, 504
fmaximum_num function, 230, 231, 431, 454, 504
fmaximum_numd128 function, 231, 504
fmaximum_numd32 function, 231, 504
fmaximum_numd64 function, 231, 504
fmaximum_numf function, 231, 504
fmaximum_numl function, 230, 504
fmax function, 229, 406, 504
fmin function, 229, 232, 406, 431, 433, 454, 504
fmin type-generic macro, 329
fminid128 function, 229, 410, 504
fminid32 function, 229, 410, 504
fminid64 function, 229, 410, 504
fminf function, 229, 406, 504
fminimum function, 230, 231, 431, 454, 504
fminimum type-generic macro, 329
fminimum_mag type-generic macro, 329
fminimum_mag_num type-generic macro, 329
fminimum_num type-generic macro, 329
fminimum_mag function, 230, 231, 431, 454, 504
fminimum_mag_num function, 231, 232, 431, 454
fminimum_mag_numd128 function, 232, 504
fminimum_mag_numd32 function, 232, 504
fminimum_mag_numd64 function, 232, 504
fminimum_mag_numf function, 232, 504
fminimum_mag_numl function, 232, 504
fminimum_magd128 function, 231, 504
fminimum_magd32 function, 231, 504
fminimum_magd64 function, 231, 504
fminimum_magf function, 231, 504
fminimum_magl function, 231, 504
fminimum_num function, 230, 231, 232, 431, 454, 504
fminimum_numd128 function, 231, 504
fminimum_numd32 function, 231, 504
fminimum_numd64 function, 231, 504
fminimum_numf function, 231, 504
fminimum_numl function, 231, 504
fminimum_numd128 function, 230, 504
fminimum_numd32 function, 230, 504
fminimum_numd64 function, 230, 504
fminimum_numf function, 230, 504
fminimum_numl function, 230, 504
fmnl function, 229, 406, 504
fmod function, 224, 225, 405, 452, 471, 490, 504
fmod type-generic macro, 329
fmodd128 function, 224, 410, 504
fmodd32 function, 224, 410, 504
fmodd64 function, 224, 410, 504
fmodf function, 224, 405, 504
fmodl function, 224, 405, 504
fmul function, 234, 406, 431, 504
fmul type-generic macro, 330
fmull function, 234, 406, 431, 504
fopen function, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 414, 483, 494, 504, 513, 514
FOPEN_MAX macro, 266, 270, 271, 414, 504, 512
topen_s function, 415, 504, 512, 513, 514
for statement, 126
form feed, 20
form-feed character, 18, 47
form-feed escape sequence (\f), 20, 58, 166
format conversion of integer types header, 182, 394
format flag
+, 276, 354
-, 276, 354
#, 276, 355
0, 276, 355
space, 276, 354
format modifier
D, 277, 284, 356, 361
d, 277, 284, 356, 361
E, 348
H, 277, 284, 356, 361
h, 276, 283, 355, 360
HH, 276, 283, 355, 360
j, 276, 284, 355, 361
L, 277, 284, 356, 361
l, 276, 283, 355, 360
ll, 276, 284, 355, 361
0, 348
t, 276, 284, 356, 361
w, 277, 284, 355, 361
wN, 277, 284, 355, 361
z, 276, 284, 355, 361
formatted input/output functions, 188, 275, 515
wide character, 353, 540
forward reference, 5
FP_ identifier prefix, 194, 394, 494
FP_CONTRACT pragma, 65, 145, 146, 197, 402, 460, 481, 488, 496, see also contracted expression
FP_FAST_D32ADDL macro, 195, 496
FP_FAST_D32ADDL64 macro, 195, 496
FP_FAST_D32DIVD128 macro, 195, 496
FP_FAST_D32DIVD64 macro, 195, 496
FP_FAST_D32FMAD128 macro, 195, 496
FP_FAST_D32FMAD64 macro, 195, 496
FP_FAST_D32MULD128 macro, 195, 496
FP_FAST_D32MULD64 macro, 195, 496
FP_FAST_D32SQRTD128 macro, 195, 496
FP_FAST_D32SQRTD64 macro, 195, 496
FP_FAST_D64ADDL macro, 195, 496
FP_FAST_D64ADDL64 macro, 195, 496
FP_FAST_D64DIVD128 macro, 195, 496
FP_FAST_D64DIVD64 macro, 195, 496
FP_FAST_D64FMAD128 macro, 195, 496
FP_FAST_D64FMAD64 macro, 195, 496
FP_FAST_D64MULD128 macro, 195, 496
FP_FAST_D64MULD64 macro, 195, 496
FP_FAST_D64SQRTD128 macro, 195, 496
FP_FAST_D64SQRTD64 macro, 195, 496
FP_FAST_D64SUBD128 macro, 195, 496
FP_FAST_D64SUBD64 macro, 195, 496
FP_FAST_DDIVL macro, 195, 497
FP_FAST_DMAL macro, 195, 497
FP_FAST_DMULL macro, 195, 497
FP_FAST_DSQRTL macro, 195, 497
FP_FAST_DSUBL macro, 195, 497
FP_FAST_FADDL macro, 195, 497
FP_FAST_FADDL64 macro, 195, 497
FP_FAST_FDIV macro, 195, 497
FP_FAST_FFMA macro, 195, 497
FP_FAST_FFMAL macro, 195, 497
FP_FAST_FMAD128 macro, 195, 497
FP_FAST_FMAD32 macro, 195, 497
FP_FAST_FMAD64 macro, 195, 497
FP_FAST_FMA macro, 195, 402, 497
FP_FAST_FMUL macro, 195, 402, 497
FP_FAST_FMUL macro, 195, 497

Index 581
FP_FAST_FMFULL macro, 195, 497
FP_FAST_FQRT macro, 195, 497
FP_FAST_FQRTL macro, 195, 497
FP_FAST_FSUB macro, 195, 497
FP_FAST_FSUBL macro, 195, 497
FP_ILOGGB0 macro, 195, 196, 210, 402, 497
FP_ILOGGBNAN macro, 195, 196, 210, 402, 497
FP_INFINITE macro, 194, 402, 497
FP_INT_DOWNWARD macro, 194, 497
FP_INT_TONEAREST macro, 194, 497
FP_INT_TONEARESTFROMZERO macro, 194, 497
FP_INT_UPWARD macro, 194, 224, 497
FP_LLOGGB0 macro, 195, 196, 211, 497
FP_LLOGGBNAN macro, 195, 196, 211, 497
FP_NAN macro, 194, 402, 497
FP_NORMAL macro, 194, 402, 497
FP_SUBNORMAL macro, 194, 402, 497
FP_ZERO macro, 194, 402, 497
fpclassify macro, 197, 198, 402, 432, 433, 504
fpos_t type, 266, 268, 296, 297, 414, 415, 504
fprintf_s function, 415, 504, 515
fputc function, 20, 267, 270, 293, 294, 296, 415, 504
fwrite function, 143, 267, 293, 415, 504
fwritec function, 267, 270, 368, 370, 421, 504
fwriteu function, 267, 368, 369, 421, 504
frac_digits structure member, 330, 187, 189, 191, 504
fread function, 267, 295, 296, 415, 484, 504
free function, 308, 309, 320, 321, 416, 485, 504
freestanding execution environment, 8, 11
freopen function, 268, 269, 273, 274, 414, 504
freopen_s function, 415, 504, 514, 515
frexp function, 209, 210, 403, 445, 475, 476, 504
frexp type-generic macro, 329
frexpl28 function, 209, 408, 504
frexpd32 function, 209, 408, 504
frexpd64 function, 209, 408, 504
frexpf function, 209, 403, 504
frexpl function, 209, 403, 504
fromfp function, 194, 223, 224, 405, 431, 435, 452, 504
fromfp functions, 223
fromfp type-generic macro, 329
fromfpd128 function, 223, 410, 504
fromfpd32 function, 223, 410, 504
fromfpd64 function, 223, 410, 504
fromfpf function, 223, 405, 504
fromfpf1 function, 223, 405, 504
fromfpfx function, 194, 224, 405, 431, 435, 452, 504
fromfpfx functions, 224
fromfp type-generic macro, 329
fromfpfxd128 function, 224, 410, 504
fromfpfx function, 224, 410, 504
fromfpfx function, 224, 410, 504
fromfpfxd64 function, 224, 410, 504
fromfpfx function, 224, 410, 504
fscanf function, 182, 267, 282, 283, 286–290, 395, 415, 491, 504, 516
fscanf_s function, 415, 504, 515, 516, 517, 519, 520
fseek function, 267, 270, 273, 295, 297, 298, 370, 415, 485, 504
fsetpos function, 268, 269, 273, 295, 296, 297, 370, 415, 485, 491, 504
fsqrt function, 235, 406, 431, 504
fsqrt type-generic macro, 330
fsqrtl function, 235, 406, 431, 504
fsub function, 233, 406, 431, 504
fsub type-generic macro, 330
fsubl function, 233, 331, 406, 431, 504
ftell function, 297, 298, 415, 475, 485, 491, 504
full declarator, 104
call, 67
library, 152
definition, 108, 130
designator, 46
image, 20
inline, 102
library, 10, 152
name length, 21, 49, 149
no-return, 102
parameter, 12, 67, 88, 131
prototype, 12, 33, 41, 67, 107, 131, 149, 150, 193
prototype scope, 33, 106, 107
recursive call, 68
return, 128, 436
scope, 33
type, 38
type conversion, 46
function prototype scope, 33
call, 67
function, 33
function specifiers, 102
function type, 36
function-call operator (( ), 67
fundamental alignment, 41
future directions
language, 149
library, 394
gamma functions, 218, 450
general utilities, 524
    wide string, 371, 547
general utilities header, 300, 395
general wide string utilities, 371, 547
generic association, 166
generic parameters, 328
generic selection, 65
getc function, 267, 293, 294, 415, 504
getchar function, 15, 267, 294, 415, 504
getenv function, 311, 416, 485, 487, 504
getenv_s function, 417, 490, 525, 526
getpayload function, 412, 431, 456, 504
getpayload128 function, 412, 456, 504
getpayload32 function, 412, 456, 504
getpayload64 function, 412, 456, 504
getpayloadf function, 412, 456, 504
getpayloadl function, 412, 456, 504
gets (obsolete), 504, 523, 560
gets_s function, 416, 504, 523
getwc function, 267, 369, 421, 504
getwchar function, 267, 369, 370, 421, 504
gmtime function, 345, 346, 420, 504
gmtime_r function, vii, 346, 420, 504, 559
gmtime_s function, 420, 504, 539
goto statement, 33, 124
graphic characters, 18
greater-than operator (>, 78
greater-than-or-equal-to operator (>=), 78

\hexadecimal digits (hexadecimal-character escape sequence), 58
hexadecimal-character escape sequence (\x hexadecimal digits), 58
hh format modifier, 276, 283, 355, 360
hidden, 33
high-order bit, 4
horizontal tab, 20
horizontal-tab character, 18, 47
horizontal-tab escape sequence (\t), 20, 58, 164, 166, 389
hosted execution environment, 8, 11
HUGE_VAL macro, 193, 196, 227, 228, 303, 373, 402, 440, 504
HUGE_VAL_D128 macro, 193, 504
HUGE_VAL_D32 macro, 193, 194, 504
HUGE_VAL_D64 macro, 193, 504
HUGE_VALF macro, 193, 196, 303, 373, 402, 440, 504
HUGE_VALL macro, 193, 196, 303, 373, 402, 440, 504
hyperbolic functions complex, 158, 463
    real, 205, 444
hypot function, 215, 216, 404, 430, 434, 448, 462, 504
hypot type-generic macro, 329
hypotd128 function, 216, 409, 504
hypotd32 function, 216, 409, 504
hypotd64 function, 216, 409, 504
hypotf function, 216, 404, 504
hypotl function, 216, 404, 504

I macro, 504
I macro, 162, 462
identifier, 48, 65
    linkage, see linkage
    maximum length, 48
    name spaces, 34
    reserved, 48, 151, 494, 500, 510
    rules, 494
    scope, 33
    type, 36
identifier list, 135
identifier nondigit, 48
IEC 60599, 13, 169, 179, 197, 239
IEC 60599, 2, 148, 155, 225, 429, 458, 469
IEEE floating-point arithmetic standard, see
    IEC 60599, ANSI/IEEE 754, ANSI/IEEE 854
IEEE 854, 429
if preprocessing directive, 21, 24, 136, 152
ifdef, 8, 134, 136, 137, 173, 177, 178, 200–233, 234, 235–238, 301, 303, 331, 373, 426, 427, 455–457, 504
ifdef preprocessing directive, 136
ifndef preprocessing directive, 136
ignore_handler_s function, 417, 504, 525
ilogb function, 195, 210, 403, 431, 445, 475, 504
ilogb type-generic macro, 329
ilogbd128 function, 210, 408, 504
ilogbd32 function, 210, 408, 504
ilogbd64 function, 210, 408, 504
ilogbf function, 210, 403, 504

Index 583
ilogbl function, 210, 403, 504
imaginary macro, 155, 398, 461, 462, 504
imaginary numbers, 458
imaginary type domain, 458
imaginary types, 458
imaxabs function, 183, 401, 504
imaxdiv function, 182, 183, 401, 504
imaxdiv_t type, 182, 183, 401, 504
implementation, 5
implementation limit, 5, 8, 21, 49, 105, 125, 426, see also environmental limits
implementation-defined behavior, 3, 8, 486
implementation-defined value, 6
implicit conversion, 42
implicit initialization, 113
include preprocessing directive, 10, 137
inclusive OR operators
  bitwise (|), 80
  bitwise assignment (|=), 83
incomplete, 36
incomplete type, 36
increment operators, see arithmetic operators, increment and decrement
indeterminate value, 6
indeterminately sequenced, 13, 68, 70, 83, see also sequenced before, unsequenced
indirection operator (*), 67, 73
inequality operator (!=), 78
infinitary, 196
infinity, 458
initial position, 20
initial shift state, 19
initialization, 11, 35, 46, 70, 112, 437
  in blocks, 123
initialized, 11
initializer, 112
  permitted form, 85
  string literal, 46
inline, 102
inline definition, 102
inline function, 102
inner scope, 33
input failure, 366, 367, 516, 517, 519–521, 523, 541, 543–547
input/output functions
  character, 292, 523
direct, 295
  formatted, 275, 515
  wide character, 353, 540
  wide character, 367
  formatted, 353, 540
input/output header, 266, 395, 511
input/output, device, 13
INT identifier prefix, 263, 264, 265, 395, 414, 494
int identifier prefix, 262, 395, 414, 494
int type, 36, 43, 53, 89
int type conversion, 42–44
intN_t types, 262
INTN_C macros, 265
INTN_MAX macros, 263
INTN_MIN macros, 263, 265
INT16_C macro, 497
INT16_MAX macro, 497
INT16_MIN macro, 497
int16_t type, 497
INT16_WIDTH macro, 497
INT32_C macro, 497
INT32_MAX macro, 497
int32_t type, 497
INT32_WIDTH macro, 497
INT64_C macro, 497
INT64_MAX macro, 497
INT64_MIN macro, 497
int64_t type, 262, 497
INT8_WIDTH macro, 497
INT_FAST identifier prefix, 263, 264, 414
int_fast identifier prefix, 263, 414
INT_FAST16 macros, 263
INT_FAST16_MIN macros, 263, 265
int_fast16_t type, 256, 263, 497
int_fast32_t type, 182, 256, 263, 497
int_fast64_t type, 256, 263, 497
int_fast8_t type, 256, 497
int_fastN_t types, 263
int_frac_digits structure member, 187, 190, 191, 504
INT_FASTN_MAX macros, 263
INT_FASTN_MIN macros, 263, 265
int_fastN_t types, 262
int_least16_t type, 255, 263, 497
int_least32_t type, 256, 262, 263, 497
int_least64_t type, 256, 263, 497
int_least8_t type, 255, 263, 497
INT_MAX macro, 22, 36, 136, 195, 196, 210, 401, 426, 469, 484, 497
INT_MIN macro, 22, 36, 195, 196, 401, 426, 469, 497
isinf macro, 198, 402, 432, 433, 447, 460, 461, 497
isless macro, 239, 406, 432, 439, 440, 497
islessequal macro, 240, 406, 432, 497
islessgreater macro, 240, 406, 497
islower function, 4, 164, 165, 166, 167, 399, 492, 497
isnan macro, 198, 199, 402, 432, 433, 454, 460, 461, 497
isnormal macro, 199, 402, 432, 433, 497
ISO/IEC 10976–1, 37, 46
ISO/IEC 10646, 19
ISO/IEC 9945–2, 187
ISO/IEC 10646, 2, 49, 50, 147
ISO/IEC 10976–1, 469
ISO/IEC 2382, 2, 3
ISO 8217, 2, 190
ISO 80000–2, 2, 3
ISO 8601, 2, 347
isprint function, 20, 165, 399, 497
ispunct function, 164, 165, 166, 399, 492, 497
issignaling macro, 199, 402, 432, 433, 497
isspace function, 150, 164, 165, 166, 399, 492, 497
issubnormal macro, 199, 200, 402, 432, 433, 497
isunordered macro, 240, 406, 432, 497
isupper function, 164, 166, 167, 399, 492, 497
iswalpha function, 389, 390, 391, 422, 497
iswblank function, 389, 391, 422, 492, 497
iswcntrl function, 389, 390, 391, 422, 498
iswctype function, 391, 392, 423, 486, 492, 498
iswdigit function, 389, 390, 391, 422, 498
iswgraph function, 388, 390, 391, 422, 498
iswlower function, 389, 390, 391, 392, 422, 492, 498
iswprint function, 388, 390, 391, 422, 498
iswpunct function, 388, 390, 391, 422, 498
iswspace function, 150, 388, 390, 391, 422, 492, 498
iswupper function, 389, 390, 391, 392, 423, 492, 498
iswxdigit function, 391, 423, 498
isxdigit function, 166, 188, 399, 498
iszero macro, 200, 402, 432, 433, 498
italic type conversion, 3, 33
iteration statements, 126
j format modifier, 276, 284, 355, 361
jmp_buf type, 241, 242, 412, 505, 558
jump statements, 127

key

_Alignas_, 41, 48, 103, 246, 495

Index 585
_Alignof operator, 41, 42, 46, 48, 72, 73, 85, 103, 106, 130, 246, 479, 492, 495
_Bool type, ii, iv, 21, 36, 42–44, 48, 82, 89, 91, 92, 236, 255, 257, 259, 260, 411, 413, 435, 458, 489, 493, 495
_Complex types, 24, 37, 45, 48, 89, 90, 155, 458–460, 495
_Generic, 48, 65, 66, 330, 497
_Static_assert, vii, 48, 117, 154, 499, 559
_Thread_local storage-class specifier, 35, 48, 88, 107, 332, 499
_auto storage-class specifier, 48, 88, 107, 126, 130, 501
_continue, 48, 127, 128, 502
_defined operator, 135, 136, 137, 146, 480, 481, 503
Extern storage-class specifier, 34, 48, 74, 88, 98, 100, 102, 103, 106, 107, 111, 130, 131, 133, 153, 479, 493, 494, 503
_ifdef, 8, 134, 136, 137, 173, 177, 178, 200–233, 234, 235–238, 301, 303, 331, 373, 426, 427, 455–457, 504
_undefined, 49, 134, 135, 141, 142, 146, 152, 153, 481, 507
keywords, 48, 458, 493
kill_dependency macro, 16, 253, 254, 413, 505
known constant size, 38
L encoding prefix, 57–60
L format modifier, 277, 284, 356, 361
l format modifier, 276, 283, 355, 360
l identifier suffix, 155, 193, 328, 330, 394, 395
L_tmpnam macro, 267, 272, 414, 505
L_tmpnam_s macro, 415, 505, 511, 512
label name, 33, 34
labeled statement, 123
labs function, 314, 416, 469, 505
language, 33
encoding prefix
L, 57–60
U, 57–60
u, 57–60
u8, 57–59
future directions, 149
syntax summary, 397
Latin alphabet, 18, 48
LC_identifier prefix, 187, 394, 494
LC_ALL macro, 187, 188, 191, 401, 498
LC_COLLATE macro, 187, 188, 322, 377, 401, 498
LC_CTYPE macro, 187, 188, 300, 315, 316, 383, 388, 391–393, 401, 485, 486, 486, 498, 528
LC_MONETARY macro, 187, 188, 191, 401, 498
LC_NUMERIC macro, 187, 188, 191, 401, 498
LC_TIME macro, 187, 188, 345, 347, 401, 498
lconv structure type, 187, 188, 401, 505
LDBL_identifier prefix, 394, 494
LDBL_DECIMAL_DIG macro, 26, 394, 400, 427, 498
LDBL_DIG macro, 26, 400, 427, 498
LDBL_EPSILON macro, 27, 400, 427, 470, 498
LDBL_HAS_SUBNORM macro, 24, 400, 498
LDBL_IS_IEC_60559 macro, 24
LDBL_MANT_DIG macro, 25, 400, 427, 470, 498
LDBL_MAX macro, 27, 400, 427, 470, 498
LDBL_MAX_10_EXP macro, 26, 400, 427, 498
LDBL_MAX_EXP macro, 26, 400, 427, 470, 498
LDBL_MIN macro, 27, 400, 427, 470, 498
LDBL_MIN_10_EXP macro, 26, 400, 427, 470, 498
LDBL_MIN_EXP macro, 26, 400, 427, 470, 498
LDBL_NORM_MAX macro, 27, 400, 427, 498
LDBL_SNAN macro, 25, 400, 402, 430, 505
LDBL_TRUE_MIN macro, 27, 400, 498
ldexp function, 210, 403, 445, 505
ldexp type-generic macro, 329
ldexpd128 function, 210, 408, 505
ldexpd32 function, 210, 408, 505
ldexpd64 function, 210, 408, 505
ldexpf function, 210, 403, 505
ldexpl function, 210, 403, 505
tdiv function, 300, 314, 416, 505
tdiv_t type, 300, 314, 416, 505
leading underscore in identifiers, 151
left-shift assignment operator (<<), 83
left-shift operator (<<), 77
length
external name, 21, 49, 149
function name, 21, 49, 149
identifier, 48
internal name, 21, 49
length function, 315, 327, 382, 384, 537, 552
length modifier, 275, 283, 354, 360
length of a string, 150
length of a wide string, 150
less-than operator (<), 78
less-than-or-equal-to operator (<=), 78
letter, 18, 164
lexical elements, 10, 47
lgamma function, 219, 404, 450, 505
lgamma type-generic macro, 329
lgammadd128 function, 219, 409, 505
lgammadd32 function, 219, 409, 505
lgammadd64 function, 219, 409, 505
lgammaf function, 219, 404, 505
lgamma1 function, 219, 404, 505
library, 10, 150, 509
atanpi, 203, 204, 402, 434, 443, 501
atanpid128, 203, 407, 501
atanpid32, 203, 407, 501
atanpid64, 203, 407, 501
atanpif, 203, 402, 501
atanpil, 203, 402, 501
atexit, 309, 310, 311, 416, 476, 485, 494, 501
atof, 173, 300, 301, 416, 501
atoi, 153, 300, 301, 416, 501
atoll, 300, 301, 416, 501
atomic_compare_exchange_strong, 588, 591, 592
atomic_compare_exchange_strong_explicit, 588, 591, 592
atomic_exchange_explicit, 413, 495
atomic_fetch_add_explicit, 413, 495
atomic_fetch_add, 495
atomic_fetch_add_explicit, 495
atomic_fetch_and_explicit, 495
atomic_fetch_or_explicit, 495
atomic_fetch_or, 495
atomic_fetch_or_explicit, 495
atomic_fetch_sub, 495
atomic_fetch_sub_explicit, 495
atomic_fetch_xor, 495
atomic_fetch_xor_explicit, 495
atomic_flag_clear, 259, 413, 495
atomic_flag_clear_explicit, 259, 413, 495
atomic_flag_test_and_set, 259, 413, 495
atomic_flag_test_and_set_explicit, 259, 413, 495
atomic_init, 251, 413, 495
atomic_is_lock_free, 244, 255, 413, 482, 495
atomic_load, 256, 258, 413, 495
atomic_load_explicit, 253, 256, 413, 495
atomic_signal_fence, 254, 255, 413, 495
atomic_store, 256, 413, 495
atomic_store_explicit, 253, 256, 413, 495
atomic_thread_fence, 254, 413, 495
bsearch, 312, 313, 416, 476, 485, 501
bsearch_s, 417, 501, 526, 527
btowc, 358, 359, 383, 421, 501
c16rtomb, 1, 351, 420, 501
c32rtomb, 352, 420, 501
cabs, 160, 328, 329, 399, 462, 501
cabsf, 160, 331, 399, 501
cabsl, 160, 399, 501
cacos, 156, 329, 398, 462, 463, 501
cacosf, 156, 398, 501
cacosh, 158, 329, 398, 463, 501
cacoshf, 158, 398, 501
cacoshl, 158, 398, 501
cacosl, 156, 398, 501
cacospi, 394, 501
call_once, 332, 333, 419, 501
calloc, 307, 308, 416, 475, 485, 491, 501
canonicalize, 23, 228, 329, 406, 431, 454, 501
canonicalized128, 228, 410, 501
canonicalized32, 228, 410, 501
canonicalized64, 228, 410, 501
canonicalizef, 228, 406, 501
canonicalizel, 228, 406, 501
carg, 161, 331, 399, 462, 468, 501
cargf, 161, 399, 501
cargl, 161, 399, 501
casin, 157, 329, 398, 462, 501
casinf, 157, 398, 501
casinh, 158, 329, 398, 462, 464, 501
casinhf, 158, 398, 501
casinhf, 158, 398, 501
casinhl, 158, 398, 501
casinl, 157, 398, 501
casinpi, 394, 501
catan, 157, 329, 398, 462, 501
catanf, 157, 398, 501
catanh, 158, 159, 329, 398, 462, 464, 501
catanhf, 158, 398, 501
catanhl, 158, 398, 501
catanh, 157, 398, 501
catnpi, 394, 501
ccbrt, i, 66, 214, 215, 330, 404, 447, 501
ccbrtd128, 215, 408, 501
ccbrtd32, 215, 408, 501
ccbrtd64, 215, 408, 501
ccbrtf, 66, 215, 330, 404, 501
ccbrtl, 66, 215, 330, 404, 501
ccompoundn, 394, 501
ccos, 157, 329, 398, 462, 501
ccosf, 157, 398, 501
ccosh, 159, 329, 398, 462, 464, 501
ccoshf, 159, 398, 501
ccoshl, 159, 398, 501
ccosl, 157, 398, 501
ccospi, 394, 501
ceil, 194, 220, 405, 431, 450, 451, 452, 471, 501
ceild128, 32, 220, 409, 501
d32muld64, 234, 411, 502
exp10m1f, 208, 403, 503
exp10ml, 208, 403, 503
d32qrtd128, 235, 411, 502
exp2, 208, 403, 434, 445, 503
d32qrtd64, 235, 411, 502
exp2d128, 208, 408, 503
d32subd128, 233, 331, 411, 502
exp2d32, 208, 408, 503
d32subd64, 233, 411, 502
exp2d64, 208, 408, 503
d64add128, 233, 331, 411, 502
exp2f, 208, 403, 503
d64div128, 234, 411, 502
exp2l, 208, 403, 503
d64fmadd128, 235, 331, 411, 502
exp2ml, 209, 403, 434, 445, 503
d64mul128, 234, 411, 502
exp2md128, 209, 408, 503
d64qrtd128, 235, 411, 502
exp2md64, 209, 408, 503
d64qrtd64, 235, 331, 411, 502
exp2n128, 209, 403, 503
d64sub128, 233, 411, 502
exp2n128, 209, 403, 503
daddl, 233, 331, 406, 431, 502
expd128, 207, 407, 503
ddivl, 234, 406, 431, 433, 502
expd32, 207, 407, 503
decodebind128, 238, 411, 502
decodebind32, 238, 411, 502
expd64, 207, 331, 407, 503
decodebind64, 238, 328, 330, 411, 502
decodedecl128, 237, 411, 503
expf, 207, 403, 503
decodedecn128, 237, 411, 503
expf, 207, 403, 503
decodedecn32, 237, 411, 503
expfm128, 209, 403, 434, 445, 503
decodedecn64, 237, 328, 330, 411, 503
dfmal, 235, 331, 406, 431, 503
equip1, 208, 407, 503
difftime, 343, 419, 503
exp1, 208, 403, 503
div, 300, 314, 416, 503
exp1, 208, 403, 503
dmul, 234, 406, 431, 503
dmul, 234, 406, 431, 503
dsqrtl, 235, 406, 431, 503
expml, 209, 403, 434, 445, 503
dsubl, 233, 406, 431, 503
expmd128, 209, 408, 503
dencodebind128, 238, 411, 503
dencodebind32, 238, 411, 503
dencodebind64, 238, 328, 330, 411, 502
encodedecl128, 237, 411, 503
dencodeecn32, 237, 411, 503
encodedecn128, 237, 411, 503
dencodedecn64, 237, 328, 330, 411, 503
erf, 218, 404, 450, 503
erfc, 219, 404, 450, 503
erfc128, 219, 409, 503
erfc32, 219, 409, 503
erfc64, 219, 409, 503
erfcf, 219, 404, 503
erfcl, 219, 404, 503
erfd128, 218, 409, 503
erfd32, 218, 409, 503
erfd64, 218, 409, 503
erff, 218, 404, 503
erff, 218, 404, 503
exp, 207, 209, 258, 329, 331, 403, 434, 444, 503
exp10, 207, 208, 403, 434, 444, 503
exp10d128, 208, 403, 503
exp10d28, 208, 408, 503
exp10d32, 208, 407, 503
exp10d64, 208, 407, 503
exp10f, 208, 403, 503
exp10l, 208, 403, 503
exp10ml, 208, 403, 434, 444, 503
exp10ml128, 208, 408, 503
exp10ml32, 208, 408, 503
exp10ml64, 208, 408, 503
exp10mlf, 208, 403, 503
feof, 287, 292, 298, 368, 415, 503
feraiseexcept, 174, 175, 400, 438, 472, 475, 490, 503
ferror, 287, 292, 299, 368, 415, 503
fesetenv, 172, 179, 180, 400, 433, 482, 503
fesetexcept, 175, 176, 400, 432, 503
fesetexceptflag, 174, 176, 400, 432, 481, 503
fesetmode, 172, 177, 178, 400, 432, 503
fesetround, 8, 24, 170, 172, 173, 177, 178, 179, 400, 432, 447, 450, 451, 503
fetestexcept, 174, 176, 177, 400, 432, 451, 472, 503
fetestexceptflag, 176, 400, 432, 503
feupdateenv, 84, 172, 179, 180, 400, 433, 451, 482, 503
fflush, 272, 273, 414, 483, 503
ffma, 234, 406, 431, 503
ffmal, 234, 406, 431, 503
fgetc, 267, 270, 292, 293, 296, 415, 503
fgetpos, 268, 269, 296, 297, 415, 475, 485, 491, 503
fgets, 267, 292, 293, 415, 484, 503, 523
fgetwc, ii, 267, 270, 367, 368, 369, 421, 503
fgetws, 267, 368, 421, 484, 503
floor, 194, 220, 405, 431, 451, 471, 503
floorl128, 220, 409, 503
floor32, 220, 409, 503
floor64, 220, 409, 503
floorl, 220, 405, 503
fma, 195, 232, 233, 406, 431, 454, 455, 503
fmad128, 233, 411, 503
fmad32, 233, 410, 503
fmad64, 233, 410, 503
fmaf, 232, 406, 503
fmal, 195, 232, 406, 503
fmax, 229, 232, 406, 431, 433, 454, 460, 503
fmaxd128, 229, 331, 410, 503
fmaxd32, 229, 410, 503
fmaxd64, 229, 410, 503
fmaxf, 229, 406, 503
fmaximum, 229, 230, 231, 431, 454, 504
fmaximuml, 230, 232, 431, 454, 504
fmaximum_mag, 230, 232, 431, 454, 504
fmaximum_magd128, 232, 504
fmaximum_magd32, 230, 504
fmaximum_magd64, 230, 504
fmaximum_magf, 230, 504
fmaximum_magl, 230, 504
fmaximum_magnum, 230, 231, 232, 431, 454, 504
fmaximum_num, 230, 231, 232, 431, 454, 504
fmaximum_numd128, 231, 504
fmaximum_numd32, 231, 504
fmaximum_numd64, 231, 504
fmaximum_numf, 231, 504
fmaximum_numl, 231, 504
fmaximumnumd128, 230, 504
fmaximumnumd32, 230, 504
fmaximumnumd64, 230, 504
fmaximumnumf, 229, 504
fmaximumnuml, 230, 504
fmaxl, 229, 406, 504
fmaxl, 229, 406, 431, 433, 454, 504
fmin, 229, 232, 406, 431, 433, 454, 504
fmin128, 229, 410, 504
fmin32, 229, 410, 504
fmin64, 229, 410, 504
fminf, 229, 406, 504
fminimum, 230, 231, 431, 454, 504
fminimuml, 230, 231, 232, 431, 454, 504
fminimum_magnum, 231, 232, 431, 454, 504
fminimum_num, 231, 232, 431, 454, 504
fminimum_numd128, 231, 504
fminimum_numd32, 231, 504
fminimum_numd64, 231, 504
fminimum_numf, 231, 504
fminimum_numl, 231, 504
fminimumnumd128, 230, 504
fminimumnumd32, 230, 504
fminimumnumd64, 230, 504
fminimumnumf, 229, 504
fminimumnuml, 230, 504
fmod, 224, 225, 405, 452, 471, 490, 504
fmodd128, 224, 410, 504
fmodd32, 224, 410, 504
fmodd64, 224, 410, 504
fmodf, 224, 405, 504
fmodl, 224, 405, 504
fnull, 234, 406, 431, 504
Index

fopen, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 414, 483, 494, 504, 513, 514
fopen_s, 415, 504, 512, 513, 514
fprintf_s, 415, 504, 515
fputc, 20, 267, 270, 293, 294, 296, 415, 504
fputs, 143, 267, 293, 415, 504
fputwc, 267, 270, 368, 370, 421, 504
fputws, 267, 368, 369, 421, 504
fread, 267, 295, 296, 415, 484, 504
free, 308, 309, 320, 321, 416, 485, 504
freopen, 268, 269, 273, 274, 414, 504
freopen_s, 415, 504, 514, 515
frexp, 209, 210, 403, 445, 475, 476, 504
frexpdl28, 208, 408, 504
frexp32, 209, 408, 504
frexp64, 209, 408, 504
frexpl, 209, 403, 504
frexpfl, 209, 403, 504
fromfp, 194, 223, 224, 405, 431, 435, 452, 504
fromfpdl28, 223, 410, 504
fromfp32, 223, 410, 504
fromfp64, 223, 410, 504
fromfpf, 223, 405, 504
fromfpl, 223, 405, 504
fromfpfx, 194, 224, 405, 431, 435, 452, 504
fromfpfpxl28, 224, 410, 504
fromfpfpxl32, 224, 410, 504
fromfpfpxl64, 224, 410, 504
fromfpfx, 224, 405, 504
fromfpfl, 224, 405, 504
fromfpfx, 194, 224, 405, 431, 435, 452, 504
fromfpfxdl28, 224, 410, 504
fromfpfx32, 224, 410, 504
fromfpfx64, 224, 410, 504
fromfpfxf, 224, 405, 504
fromfpfl, 224, 405, 504
fscanf, 182, 267, 282, 283, 286–290, 395, 415, 491, 504, 516
fscanf_s, 415, 504, 515, 516, 517, 519, 520
fseek, 267, 270, 273, 295, 297, 298, 370, 415, 485, 504
fsetpos, 268, 269, 273, 295, 296, 297, 370, 415, 485, 491, 504
fsqrt, 235, 406, 431, 504
fsqrtl, 235, 406, 431, 504
fsub, 233, 406, 431, 504
fsubl, 233, 331, 406, 431, 504
ftell, 297, 298, 415, 475, 485, 491, 504
fwrite, 268, 269, 369, 421, 504
fwideprint_s, 422, 504, 540
fwrite, 267, 296, 415, 484, 504
fwscanf, 182, 267, 359, 360, 363–365, 367, 370, 396, 420, 491, 504, 541
fwscanf_s, 422, 504, 540, 541, 543, 544, 547
getc, 267, 293, 294, 415, 504
getchar, 15, 267, 294, 415, 504
getenv, 311, 416, 485, 487, 504
getenv_s, 417, 504, 525, 526
getpayload, 412, 431, 456, 504
getpayload128, 412, 456, 504
getpayload32, 412, 456, 504
getpayload64, 412, 456, 504
getpayloadf, 412, 456, 504
getpayload128, 412, 456, 504
getwc, 267, 269, 421, 504
getwchar, 267, 269, 370, 421, 504
gmtime, 345, 346, 420, 504
gmtime_r, vii, 346, 420, 504, 559
gmtime_s, 420, 504, 539
hypot, 215, 216, 404, 430, 434, 448, 462, 504
hypotd128, 216, 409, 504
hypotd32, 216, 409, 504
hypotd64, 216, 409, 504
hypotf, 216, 404, 504
hypotl, 216, 404, 504
ignore_handler_s, 417, 504, 525
ilogb, 195, 210, 403, 431, 445, 475, 504
ilogbd128, 210, 408, 504
ilogbd32, 210, 408, 504
ilogbd64, 210, 408, 504
ilogbf, 210, 403, 504
ilogbl, 210, 403, 504
imaxabs, 183, 401, 504
imaxdiv, 182, 183, 401, 504
isalnum, 164, 165, 166, 399, 497
isalpha, 164, 388, 399, 492, 497
isblank, 164, 399, 492, 497
iscntrl, 164, 165, 166, 399, 497
isdig, 164, 165, 166, 188, 399, 497
isgraph, 165, 388, 399, 497
islower, 4, 164, 165, 166, 167, 399, 492, 497
isprint, 20, 165, 399, 497
ispunct, 164, 165, 166, 399, 492, 497
isspace, 150, 164, 165, 166, 399, 492, 497
isupper, 164, 166, 167, 399, 492, 497
iswalpha, 389, 390, 391, 422, 497
iswblank, 388, 389, 391, 422, 492, 497
iswctrl, 389, 390, 391, 422, 498
iswctype, 391, 392, 423, 486, 492, 498
iswdigit, 389, 390, 391, 422, 498
iswgraph, 388, 389, 391, 422, 498
iswlower, 389, 390, 391, 392, 422, 492, 498
iswprint, 388, 389, 390, 391, 422, 498
iswpunct, 388, 389, 390, 391, 422, 492, 498
lroundl, 222, 405, 505
mblen, ii, 315, 384, 416, 505
mbrlen, 384, 421, 505
mbrtoc16, 59, 60, 350, 420, 505
mbrtoc32, 59, 60, 351, 352, 420, 505
mbrtowc, 270, 285, 358, 359, 383, 384, 385, 386, 421, 505, 529, 554
mbsinit, 383, 384, 421, 505
mbsrtowcs, 383, 386, 421, 505, 554
mbsrtowcs_s, 422, 505, 554, 555
mbsrtowcs, 60, 316, 371, 385, 416, 505
mbsrtowcs_s, 417, 505, 528, 529
mbtowc, 59, 315, 316, 384, 416, 505
memccpy, ii, vii, 319, 417, 498, 559
memchr, 323, 417, 498
memcmp, 39, 257, 321, 322, 417, 498
memcpy, 39, 64, 153, 257, 319, 417, 432, 498
memcpy_s, 418, 498, 530, 531
memmove, 64, 319, 320, 417, 432, 481, 498
memmove_s, 418, 498, 531
memset, 325, 326, 418, 498, 536
memset_s, 418, 498, 536
mktime, 343, 344, 419, 505
modf, 214, 328, 329, 404, 447, 470, 505
modfd128, 214, 408, 505
modfd32, 214, 408, 505
modfd64, 214, 408, 505
modff, 214, 404, 470, 505
modfl, 214, 404, 470, 505
mtx_destroy, 335, 419, 498
mtx_init, 333, 335, 336, 419, 498
mtx_lock, 336, 419, 486, 498
mtx_timedlock, 336, 419, 486, 498
mtx_trylock, 336, 337, 419, 498
mtx_unlock, 336, 337, 419, 486, 498
nan, 226, 277, 356, 405, 453, 505
nand128, 226, 410, 505
nand32, 226, 410, 505
nand64, 226, 410, 505
naf, 226, 406, 505
naf!, 226, 406, 505
nearbyint, 220, 221, 405, 433, 435, 447, 450, 451, 471, 505
nearbyintd128, 220, 409, 505
nearbyintd32, 220, 409, 505
nearbyintd64, 220, 409, 505
nearbyintf, 220, 405, 505
nearbyintl, 220, 405, 505
nextafter, 226, 227, 331, 406, 433, 453, 505
nextafterd128, 226, 410, 505
nextafterd32, 226, 410, 506
nextafterd64, 226, 410, 506
nextafterf, 226, 406, 506
nextafterl, 226, 406, 506
nextdown, 227, 228, 406, 431, 453, 506
nextdownd128, 228, 410, 506
nextdownd32, 228, 410, 506
nextdownd64, 228, 410, 506
nextdownf, 228, 406, 506
nextdownl, 228, 406, 506
nexttoward, 227, 406, 433, 453, 506
nexttoward128, 227, 410, 506
nexttoward32, 227, 410, 506
nexttoward64, 227, 410, 506
nexttowardf, 227, 331, 406, 506
nexttowardl, 227, 406, 506
nextup, 227, 406, 431, 453, 506
nextupd128, 227, 410, 506
nextupd32, 227, 410, 506
nextupd64, 227, 410, 506
nextupf, 227, 406, 506
nextupl, 227, 406, 506
pererror, 299, 415, 506
pow, ii, 216, 329, 404, 434, 448, 506
powd128, 216, 409, 506
powd32, 216, 409, 506
powd64, 216, 331, 409, 506
powf, 216, 404, 506
powl, 216, 404, 433, 506
pown, 216, 217, 404, 434, 448, 506
pownd128, 216, 409, 506
pownd32, 216, 409, 506
pownd64, 216, 409, 506
pownf, 216, 404, 506
pownl, 216, 404, 506
powr, iii, 217, 404, 434, 449, 506
powrd128, 217, 409, 506
powrd32, 217, 409, 506
powrd64, 217, 409, 506
powrf, 217, 404, 506
powrl, 217, 404, 506
printf_s, 415, 506, 516, 517
puts, 144, 267, 295, 415, 506
putwc, 267, 370, 421, 506
putwchar, 267, 370, 421, 506
qsort, 312, 314, 416, 476, 506
qsort_s, 417, 506, 526, 527, 528
quantized128, 235, 411, 506
quantized32, 235, 411, 506
quantized64, 235, 411, 506
quantum128, 236, 411, 506
quantum32, 236, 411, 506
quantum64, 236, 411, 506
quick_exit, 244, 310, 311, 416, 476, 482, 485, 491, 506, 560
raise, 243, 244, 245, 251, 309, 412, 482, 506
rand, 300, 306, 307, 416, 506
realloc, 307, 308, 309, 395, 416, 475, 485, 491, 506
Index

strerror
strdup
strcoll
strchr
strcat
srand
sqrtf
strftime
sqrtd64
sqrtd128
sqrt
strtof
strncpy
sprintf_s
strncmp
strspn
strftime
strtol
strold
strtolld
strtolld
stroumax
strxfrm
swprintf
swprintf_s
swscanf
swscanf_s
system
tan
tand128
tand32
tand64
tanf
tanh
tanh
tanh
tanh
tanh
	anl
	anl
	anl
	anl
	anl
	anl
	anl
	anl
	anl
	anl
	anl
	anl
	anl
	anl
	anl
	anl
	anl
	anl
	anl
	anl
	anl
	anl
	anl
	anl
	anl
	anl
	anl
	anl
	anl
	anl
	anl
	anl
identifier

_future

identifier prefix

_DECIMAL_DIG_ 27, 280, 303, 359, 372, 435
alignas, 246, 412, 501
alignof, 246, 412, 501
and, 144, 185, 401, 501
and_eq, 185, 401, 501
assert, 120, 154, 178, 398, 481, 490, 501
ATOMIC_BOOL_LOCK_FREE, 250, 413, 495
ATOMIC_CHAR16_T_LOCK_FREE, 250, 413, 495
ATOMIC_CHAR32_T_LOCK_FREE, 250, 413, 495
ATOMIC_CHAR_LOCK_FREE, 250, 413, 495
ATOMIC_FLAG_INIT
ATOMIC_CHAR_LOCK_FREE, 250, 413, 495
ATOMIC_POINTER_LOCK_FREE
ATOMIC_LONG_LOCK_FREE, 250, 413, 495
ATOMIC_LOCK_FREE
ATOMIC_LONG_LOCK_FREE, 250, 413, 495
ATOMIC_INT_LOCK_FREE
ATOMIC_POINTER_LOCK_FREE
ATOMIC_SHORT_LOCK_FREE, 250, 413, 495
ATOMIC_BOOL_LOCK_FREE
ATOMIC_CHAR_LOCK_FREE, 250, 413, 495
BDD_MAX, 27, 28, 400, 427, 470, 496
BDD_MAX_EXP, 26, 28, 400, 427, 470, 496
BDD_MIN, 27, 28, 400, 427, 470, 496
BDD_MIN_EXP, 26, 28, 400, 427, 470, 496
BDD_MIN_MAX, 27, 28, 400, 427, 470, 496
BDD_MIN_EXP, 26, 28, 400, 427, 470, 496
BDD_MAX, 27, 28, 400, 427, 470, 496
BDD_MAX_EXP, 26, 28, 400, 427, 470, 496
DEC128_EPSILON, 30, 428, 496
DEC128_MIN, 29, 428, 496
DEC128_MAX, 30, 428, 496
DEC128_MAX_EXP, 30, 428, 496
DEC128_MIN_EXP, 30, 428, 496
DEC128_MIN_MIN, 30, 428, 496
DEC128_TRUE_MIN, 30, 428, 496
DEC32_EPSILON, 30, 427, 496
DEC32_MIN, 29, 427, 496
DEC32_MAX, 30, 427, 496
DEC32_MAX_EXP, 30, 427, 496
DEC32_MIN_EXP, 30, 427, 496
DEC32_MIN_MIN, 30, 427, 496
DEC32_TRUE_MIN, 30, 427, 496
DEC64_EPSILON, 30, 427, 496
DEC64_MIN, 29, 427, 496
DEC64_MAX, 30, 427, 496
DEC64_MAX_EXP, 30, 427, 496
DEC64_MIN_MIN, 30, 427, 496
DEC64_TRUE_MIN, 30, 427, 496
DEC_EVAL_METHOD, iii, 24, 29, 56, 85, 193, 426, 457, 488, 490, 496
DEC_INFINITY, 29, 194, 236, 401, 496
DEC_MIN, 29, 194, 401, 496
DECIMAL_DIG, i, vii, 24, 26, 394, 400, 427, 502, 559
dfma, 330, 503
dmul, 330, 503
dsqrt, 330, 503
dsub, 330, 503
EDOM, 168, 196, 399, 496
EILSEQ, 168, 270, 351, 352, 368, 385–387, 399, 496
EOF, 164, 266, 272, 286, 287, 289–295,
Index
isgreater, 239, 406, 432, 497
isgreaterequal, 239, 406, 432, 440, 454, 497
isinf, 198, 402, 432, 433, 447, 460, 461, 497
isless, 239, 406, 432, 439, 440, 497
islessequal, 240, 406, 432, 497
islessgreater, 240, 406, 497
isnan, 198, 199, 402, 432, 433, 454, 460, 461, 497
isnormal, 199, 402, 432, 433, 497
issignaling, 199, 402, 432, 433, 497
issubnormal, 199, 200, 402, 432, 433, 497
isunordered, 240, 406, 432, 497
iszero, 200, 402, 432, 433, 498
kill_dependency, 16, 253, 254, 413, 504
L_tmpnam, 267, 272, 414, 505
L_tmpnam_s, 415, 505, 511, 512
LC_ALL, 187, 188, 191, 401, 498
LC_COLLATE, 187, 188, 322, 377, 401, 498
LC_CTYPE, 187, 188, 300, 315, 316, 383, 388, 391–393, 401, 485, 486, 498, 528
LC_MONETARY, 187, 188, 191, 401, 498
LC_NUMERIC, 187, 188, 191, 401, 498
LC_TIME, 187, 188, 345, 347, 401, 498
LDBL_DECIMAL_DIG, 26, 394, 400, 427, 498
LDBL_DIG, 26, 400, 427, 498
LDBL_EPSILON, 27, 400, 427, 470, 498
LDBL_HAS_SUBNORM, 24, 400, 498
LDBL_IS_IEC_60559, 24
LDBL_MANT_DIG, 25, 400, 427, 470, 498
LDBL_MAX, 27, 400, 427, 470, 498
LDBL_MAX_10_EXP, 26, 400, 427, 498
LDBL_MAX_EXP, 26, 400, 427, 470, 498
LDBL_MIN, 27, 400, 427, 470, 498
LDBL_MIN_10_EXP, 26, 400, 427, 498
LDBL_MIN_EXP, 26, 400, 427, 470, 498
LDBL_NORM_MAX, 27, 400, 427, 498
LDBL_SNAN, 25, 400, 402, 430, 505
LDBL_TRUE_MIN, 27, 400, 498
LLONG_MAX, 22, 306, 375, 401, 426, 469, 505
LLONG_MIN, 22, 236, 306, 375, 401, 426, 469, 505
LLDBL_MAX, 22, 401, 426, 505
Llong_width, 22, 401, 426, 505
llquantexp, 22, 196, 211, 306, 375, 401, 426, 469, 505
LONG_MAX, 22, 196, 211, 306, 375, 401, 426, 469, 505
LONG_MIN, 22, 196, 306, 375, 401, 426, 469, 505
LONG_WIDTH, 22, 401, 426, 505
MATH_ERRNOEXCEPT, 196, 197, 402, 441, 490, 498
math_errhandling, 151, 196, 197, 402, 441, 475, 482, 490, 505, 561
MATH_ERRNO, 196, 197, 402, 490, 498
MB_CUR_MAX, 150, 300, 316, 351, 352, 385, 416, 505, 528, 553
MB_LEN_MAX, 22, 150, 300, 401, 426, 505
NDEBUG, 120, 151, 154, 398, 505
noreturn, 318, 417, 506
not, 185, 401, 506
not_eq, 185, 401, 506
offsetof, i, ii, 93, 261, 414, 483, 506
ONCE_FLAG_INIT, 332, 419, 506
or, 185, 401, 506
or_eq, 185, 401, 506
PRIxMAX, 182
PRIxPTR, 182
PRId32, 498
PRId64, 498
PRIdFAST32, 182, 498
PRIdFAST64, 498
PRIdLEAST32, 498
PRIdLEAST64, 498
PRIdMAX, 182, 401, 498
PRIdPTR, 182, 401, 498
PRIdi32, 498
PRIdi64, 498
PRIdiFAST32, 498
PRIdiFAST64, 498
PRIdiLEAST32, 498
PRIdiLEAST64, 498
PRIdiMAX, 182, 401, 498
PRIdiPTR, 182, 401, 498
PRIo32, 498
PRIo64, 498
PRIoFAST32, 498
PRIoFAST64, 498
PRIoLEAST32, 498
PRIoLEAST64, 498
PRIoMAX, 182, 401, 498
PRIoPTR, 182, 401, 498
PRIu32, 498
PRIu64, 498
PRIuFAST32, 498
PRIuFAST64, 498
PRIuLEAST32, 498
PRIuLEAST64, 498
PRIuMAX, 182, 401, 498
PRIuPTR, 182, 401, 498
PRIx32, 498
PRIx64, 498
PRIxFAST32, 498
PRIxFAST64, 498
PRIxLEAST32, 498
PRIxLEAST64, 498
PRIxMAX, 182, 401, 498
PRIxPTR, 182, 401, 498
PTRDIFF_MAX, 414, 506
PTRDIFF_MIN, 414, 506
PTRDIFF_WIDTH, 264, 506
putc, 267, 294, 415, 506
putchar, 267, 294, 415, 506
quantize, 32, 174, 330, 431, 506
quantum, 32, 330, 431, 506
samequantum, 330, 431, 506
SCHAR_MAX, 22, 401, 426, 506
SCHAR_MIN, 22, 37, 401, 426, 506
SCHAR_WIDTH, 22, 401, 426, 506
SCNcMAX, 182
SCNCPT, 182
SCNDMAX, 182, 401, 498
SCNDPTR, 182, 401, 498
SCNiMAX, 182, 401, 498
SCNiPTR, 182, 401, 498
SCNoMAX, 182, 401, 498
SCNoPTR, 182, 401, 498
SCNuMAX, 182, 401, 498
SCNuPTR, 182, 401, 498
SCNxMAX, 182, 401, 499
SCNxPTR, 182, 401, 499
SEEK_CUR, 267, 297, 414, 506
SEEK_END, 267, 270, 297, 414, 506
SEEK_SET, 267, 297, 298, 414, 485, 506
SHRT_MAX, 22, 401, 426, 507
SHRT_MIN, 22, 401, 426, 507
SHRT_WIDTH, 22, 401, 507
SIG_ATOMIC_MAX, 414, 499
SIG_ATOMIC_MIN, 414, 499
SIG_ATOMIC_WIDTH, 264, 414, 499
SIG_DFL, 243, 244, 412, 490, 499
SIG_ERR, 243, 244, 412, 482, 499
SIG_IGN, 243, 244, 412, 487, 499
SIGABRT, 243, 309, 412, 499
SIGFPE, 196, 243, 244, 412, 472, 482, 487, 494, 499
SIGILL, 243, 244, 412, 482, 487, 499
SIGINT, 243, 412, 499
signbit, 199, 402, 432, 452, 507
SIGSEGV, 243, 244, 412, 482, 487, 499
SIGTERM, 243, 412, 499
SIZE_MAX, 414, 507, 511
SIZE_WIDTH, 264, 414, 507
static_assert, ii, 154, 398, 507
thread_local, 332, 419, 507
TIME_ZONE, 335, 336, 339, 342, 344, 419, 491, 499
TMP_MAX, 267, 271, 272, 414, 507
TMP_MAX_S, 415, 507, 511, 512, 513
true, ii, iv, 236, 260, 395, 413, 439, 469, 507
TSS_DOOR_ITERATIONS, 332, 338, 419, 507
UCHAR_MAX, 22, 401, 426, 507
UCHAR_WIDTH, 22, 401, 426, 507
UINT16_C, 500
UINT16_MAX, 500
UINT16_WIDTH, 500
UINT32_C, 500
UINT32_MAX, 500
UINT32_WIDTH, 500
UINT64_C, 265, 500
UINT64_MAX, 500
UINT64_WIDTH, 500
UINT8_C, 500
UINT8_MAX, 500
UINT8_WIDTH, 500
UINT_MAX, 22, 136, 401, 426, 469, 500
UINT_WIDTH, 22, 224, 401, 426, 500
UINTMAX_C, 265, 414, 500
UINTMAX_MAX, 182–184, 264, 414, 435, 500
UINTMAX_WIDTH, 264, 414, 500
UINTPTR_MAX, 264, 414, 500
UINTPTR_WIDTH, 264, 414, 500
ULLONG_MAX, 22, 306, 375, 401, 426, 469, 507
ULLONG_WIDTH, 22, 401, 426, 507
ULONG_MAX, 22, 306, 375, 401, 426, 469, 507
ULONG_WIDTH, 22, 401, 426, 507
USHRT_MAX, 22, 401, 426, 507
USHRT_WIDTH, 22, 401, 426, 507
WCHAR_MAX, 353, 414, 420, 508
WCHAR_MIN, 353, 414, 420, 508
WCHAR_WIDTH, 265, 353, 414, 508
WEOF, 353, 368–371, 383, 388, 420, 422, 486, 508
WINT_MAX, 414, 508
WINT_MIN, 414, 508
WINT_WIDTH, 265, 414, 508
xor, 185, 401, 508
xor_eq, 185, 401, 508
obsolete
__STDC_IEC_559_COMPLEX__, 23, 148, 149, 458, 499
__STDC_IEC_559__, 23, 148, 149, 411, 429, 499

ATOMIC_VAR_INIT, 251, 395, 413, 495
gets, 504, 523, 560
stream
stderr, 144, 267, 268, 269, 274, 290, 365, 414, 494, 507
stdin, 267, 268, 269, 274, 286–289, 294, 364, 367, 369, 370, 414, 507, 516, 517, 523, 547
structure member
currency_symbol, 187, 189, 191, 502
decimal_point, 187, 189, 502
frac_digits, 187, 189, 191, 504
grouping, 187, 189, 190, 504
int_curr_symbol, 187, 190, 191, 504
int_frac_digits, 187, 190, 191, 504
int_n_cs_precedes, 187, 190, 191, 504
int_n_sep_by_space, 187, 190, 191, 504
int_n_sign_posn, 187, 190, 191, 504
int_p_cs_precedes, 187, 190, 191, 504
int_p_sep_by_space, 187, 190, 191, 504
int_p_sign_posn, 187, 190, 191, 505
mon_decimal_point, 187, 189, 191, 505
mon_grouping, 187, 189–191, 505
mon_thousands_sep, 187, 189, 191, 505
n_cs_precedes, 187, 189, 191, 505
n_sep_by_space, 187, 189–191, 506
n_sign_posn, 187, 190, 191, 506
negative_sign, 187, 189–191, 505
p_cs_precedes, 187, 189, 191, 506
p_sep_by_space, 187, 189–192, 506
p_sign_posn, 187, 189, 191, 506
positive_sign, 187, 189–191, 506
thousands_sep, 187, 189, 507
tm_hour, 343, 344, 346, 348, 507, 538
tm_isdst, 343, 344, 348, 507
tm_mday, 343, 344, 346, 347, 507, 538
tm_min, 343, 344, 346, 348, 507, 538
tm_mon, 343, 344, 346–348, 507, 538
tm_sec, 342, 344, 346, 348, 507, 538
tm_wday, 343, 344, 346–348, 507, 538
tm_yday, 343, 347, 348, 507
tm_year, 343, 344, 346–348, 507, 538
tv_nsec, 342, 344, 507
tv_sec, 342, 344, 507
structure type
lconv, 187, 188, 401, 505
timespec, 334, 336, 339, 342, 344, 345, 419, 420, 507
tm, 342, 343–347, 353, 382, 419–421, 507, 537, 538, 539
summary, 398
terms, 150
Index

line  preprocessing directive, 144
lines, 10, 268

preprocessing directive, 135
linkage, 34, 87, 102, 106, 130, 132, 149
ll format modifier, 276, 284, 355, 361

llabs function, 314, 416, 469, 505
lldiv function, 300, 314, 416, 505
lldiv_t type, 300, 314, 416, 505
llobf function, 196, 210, 211, 403, 431, 445, 505
llogb type-generic macro, 329
llogbd128 function, 211, 408, 505
llogbd32 function, 211, 408, 505
llogbd64 function, 211, 408, 505
llogbf function, 211, 403, 505
llogbl function, 211, 403, 505
LLONG_MAX macro, 22, 306, 375, 401, 426, 469, 505
LLONG_MIN macro, 22, 236, 306, 375, 401, 426, 469, 505
LLONG_WIDTH macro, 22, 401, 426, 505
llquantexp macro, i, 330, 505
llquantexpd identifier prefix, 236, 237, 330, 434, 505
llquantexpd128 function, 236, 411, 505
llquantexpd32 function, 236, 411, 505
llquantexpd64 function, 236, 411, 505
llrint function, 221, 405, 435, 451, 471, 476, 505
llrint type-generic macro, 329
llrintd128 function, 221, 409, 505
llrintd32 function, 221, 409, 505
llrintd64 function, 221, 409, 505
llrintf function, 221, 405, 505
llrintl function, 221, 405, 505
llround function, 222, 405, 431, 451, 471, 476, 505
llround type-generic macro, 329
llroundd128 function, 222, 410, 505
llroundd32 function, 222, 410, 505
llroundd64 function, 222, 410, 505
llroundf function, 222, 405, 505
llroundl function, 222, 405, 505
local time, 342
locale, 3
locale-specific behavior, 3, 492
localeconv function, 188, 191, 401, 482, 505
localization header, 187, 394
localtime function, 345, 346, 347, 420, 505
localtime_r function, vii, 346, 347, 420, 505, 559
localtime_s function, 420, 505, 539, 540
log function, 196, 211, 212, 329, 403, 434, 445, 505
log type-generic macro, 329
log10 function, 211, 212, 403, 446, 505
log10 type-generic macro, 329
log10d128 function, 211, 408, 505
log10d32 function, 211, 408, 505
log10d64 function, 211, 408, 505

line buffered, 269
line buffered stream, 269
line number, 144, 147

ll format modifier, 276, 284, 355, 361

ISO/IEC 9899:202x (E) working draft — October 18, 2021
log10f function, 211, 403, 505
log101 function, 211, 403, 505
log10p1 function, 212, 403, 434, 446, 505
log10p1 type-generic macro, 329
log10p1d128 function, 212, 408, 505
log10p1d32 function, 212, 408, 505
log10p1d64 function, 212, 408, 505
log10p1f function, 212, 403, 505
log10p11 function, 212, 403, 505
log1p function, 212, 403, 434, 446, 505
log1p type-generic macro, 329
log1p1d128 function, 212, 408, 505
log1p1d32 function, 212, 408, 505
log1p1f function, 212, 403, 505
log1p11 function, 212, 403, 505
log2 function, 213, 404, 434, 446, 505
log2 type-generic macro, 329
log2d128 function, 213, 408, 505
log2d32 function, 213, 408, 505
log2d64 function, 213, 408, 505
log2f function, 213, 404, 505
log2l function, 213, 404, 505
log2p1 function, 212, 213, 404, 434, 446, 505
log2p1 type-generic macro, 329
log2p1d128 function, 213, 408, 505
log2p1d32 function, 213, 408, 505
log2p1d64 function, 213, 408, 505
log2p1f function, 213, 404, 505
log2p11 function, 213, 404, 505
logarithmic functions
  complex, 159, 466
  real, 207, 444
logb function, 210, 211, 213, 214, 404, 431, 445, 446, 460, 470, 505
logb type-generic macro, 329
logbd128 function, 213, 408, 505
logbd32 function, 213, 408, 505
logbd64 function, 213, 408, 505
logbf function, 213, 404, 470, 505
logfl function, 213, 404, 470, 505
log128 function, 211, 408, 505
logd32 function, 211, 408, 505
logd64 function, 211, 408, 505
logf function, 211, 403, 505
logical operators
  AND (&&), 16, 80
  negation (!), 73
  OR (||), 80
  OR (||), 16
logical source lines, 10
log1 function, 211, 403, 505
log1p function, ii, 212, 404, 434, 446, 505
log1p type-generic macro, 329
log1p1d128 function, 212, 408, 505
log1p1d32 function, 212, 408, 505
log1p1d64 function, 212, 408, 505
log1p1f function, 212, 404, 505
log1p11 function, 212, 404, 505
long double _Complex type, 37
long double _Complex type conversion, 44
long double _Imaginary type, 458
long double suffix, l or L, 55
long double type, 37, 89
long double type conversion, 43, 44
long int type, 36, 89
long int type conversion, 42–44
long integer suffix, l or L, 53
long long int type, 36, 89
long long int type conversion, 42–44
long long integer suffix, ll or LL, 53
LONG_MAX macro, 22, 196, 211, 306, 375, 401, 426, 469, 505
LONG_MIN macro, 22, 196, 306, 375, 401, 426, 469, 505
LONG_WIDTH macro, 22, 401, 426, 505
longjmp function, 241, 242, 310, 311, 412, 482, 485, 505, 558
loop body, 126
low-order bit, 4
lowercase letters, 18
printf function, 221, 405, 435, 451, 471, 476, 505
printf type-generic macro, 329
printfd128 function, 221, 409, 505
printfd32 function, 221, 409, 505
printfd64 function, 221, 409, 505
printff function, 221, 405, 505
printfl function, 221, 405, 505
lround function, 222, 405, 431, 451, 471, 476, 505
lround functions, 222
lround type-generic macro, 329
lroundd128 function, 222, 410, 505
lroundd32 function, 222, 409, 505
lroundd64 function, 222, 410, 505
lroundf function, 222, 405, 505
lroundl function, 222, 405, 505
lvalue, 45, 65, 70, 72, 82, 97
lvalue conversion, 45, 82, 83

macro argument substitution, 140
macro definition
  library function, 152
  macro invocation, 139
macro name, 139
  length, 21
  predefined, 146, 149
  redefinition, 138
  scope, 141
macro parameter, 139
macro preprocessor, 134
macro replacement, 138

Index 607
magnitude, complex, 160
manipulation functions
  complex, 161
  real, 225, 453
matching failure, 366, 367, 544–546
math rounding direction macros, 194
MATH_ identifier prefix, 394, 494
MATH_ERREXCEPT macro, 196, 270, 285, 358, 359, 383
  mbstowcs_s function, 59, 60,
  mbrtoc32 function, 59, 60,
  mbrtoc16 function, 59, 60,
  mbrlen function, 39, 64, 153, 257,
  memcpy function, 39, 257,
  memcmp function, 39, 64, 261, 414, 505
maximal munch, 47
maximum functions, 228, 454
maybe_unused attribute, ii, vii, 118, 120, 505, 559
MB_CUR_MAX macro, 150, 300, 316, 351, 352, 385, 416, 505, 528, 553
MB_LEN_MAX macro, 22, 150, 300, 401, 426, 505
mblen function, ii, 315, 384, 416, 505
mbrlen function, 384, 421, 505
mbrtoc16 function, 59, 60, 350, 420, 505
mbrtoc32 function, 59, 60, 351, 352, 420, 505
mbrtowc function, 270, 285, 358, 359, 383, 384, 385, 386, 421, 505, 529, 554
mbsinit function, 383, 384, 421, 505
mbsrtowcs function, 383, 386, 421, 505, 554
mbsrtowcs_s function, 422, 505, 554, 555
mbstowcs function, 60, 316, 371, 385, 416, 505
mbstowcs_s function, 417, 505, 528, 529
mbtowc function, 59, 315, 316, 384, 416, 505
mem identifier prefix, 395, 494
member access operators (. and ->), 68
member alignment, 92
members, 34
memccpy function, ii, vii, 319, 417, 498, 559
memchr function, 323, 417, 498
memcmp function, 39, 257, 321, 322, 417, 498
memcpy function, 39, 64, 153, 257, 319, 417, 432, 498
memcpy_s function, 418, 498, 530, 531
memmove function, 64, 319, 320, 417, 432, 481, 498
memmove_s function, 418, 498, 531
memory location, 5
memory management functions, 307
memory_ identifier prefix, 395
memory_order_ identifier prefix, 395
memory_order type, 250, 251, 254, 256–259, 395, 413, 498
memory_order_acq_rel constant, 251, 252–254, 256, 257, 259, 413, 498
memory_order_acquire constant, 251, 252, 254, 256, 259, 413, 498
memory_order_consume constant, 251, 252, 254, 256, 413, 498
memory_order_relaxed constant, 251, 252–254, 413, 498
memory_order_release constant, 251, 252, 254, 256, 257, 413, 498
memory_order_seq_cst constant, 17, 39, 70, 82, 83, 250, 251, 252, 254, 413, 498
memset function, 325, 326, 418, 498, 536
memset_s function, 418, 498, 536
minimum functions, 228, 454
minus operator, unary, 73, 433
miscellaneous functions
  string, 325, 536
  wide string, 382, 552
mktime function, 343, 344, 419, 505
modf function, family, 32, 214, 328
  function, 214, 328, 329, 404, 447, 470, 505
  modfd128 function, 214, 408, 505
  modfd32 function, 214, 408, 505
  modfd64 function, 214, 408, 505
  modff function, 214, 404, 470, 505
  modfl function, 214, 404, 470, 505
  modifiable lvalue, 45
  modification order, 15
  modulus functions, 214
  modulus, complex, 160
mon_decimal_point structure member, 187, 189, 191, 505
mon_grouping structure member, 187, 189–191, 505
mon_thousands_sep structure member, 187, 189, 191, 505
mtx_destroy function, 335, 419, 498
mtx_init function, 333, 335, 336, 419, 498
mtx_lock function, 336, 419, 486, 498
mtx_plain constant, 332, 336, 419, 498
mtx_recursive constant, 333, 336, 419, 498
mtx_t type, 332, 334–337, 419, 498
mtx_timed function, 333, 336, 419, 498
mtx_timedlock function, 336, 419, 486, 498
mtx_trylock function, 336, 337, 419, 498
mtx_unlock function, 336, 337, 419, 486, 498
multibyte character, 4, 19, 57
multibyte conversion functions
  wide character, 315, 528
    extended, 383, 553
    restartable, 350, 384, 553
  wide string, 316, 528
    restartable, 385, 554
multibyte string, 150
multibyte/wide character conversion functions, 315, 528
extended, 383, 553
restartable, 350, 384, 553
multibyte/wide string conversion functions, 316, 528
restartable, 385, 554
multidimensional array, 67
multiplication assignment operator (*=), 83
multiplication operator (*), 75, 459
multiplicative expressions, 75, 459
multiply and round to narrower type, 234
n-char sequence, 302
n-wchar sequence, 372
n_cs_precedes structure member, 187, 189, 191, 505
n_sep_by_space structure member, 187, 189–191, 506
n_sign_posn structure member, 187, 190, 191, 506
name
external, 21, 49, 149
file, 269
internal, 21, 49
label, 34
structure/union member, 34
name spaces, 34
named label, 123
NaN, 23
nan function, 226, 277, 356, 405, 453, 505
nand128 function, 226, 410, 505
nand32 function, 226, 410, 505
nand64 function, 226, 410, 505
nand function, 226, 406, 505
nanl function, 226, 406, 505
NDEBUG macro, 120, 151, 154, 398, 505
nearbyint function, 220, 221, 405, 433, 435, 447, 450, 451, 471, 505
nearbyint type-generic macro, 329
nearbyintd128 function, 220, 409, 505
nearbyintd32 function, 220, 409, 505
nearbyintd64 function, 220, 409, 505
nearbyintf function, 220, 405, 505
nearbyintl function, 220, 405, 505
nearest integer functions, 220, 450
negation operator (!), 73
negative zero, 23, 226
negative_sign structure member, 187, 189–191, 505
new line, 20
new-line character, 10, 18, 47, 135, 144
new-line escape sequence (\n), 20, 58, 166
nextafter function, 226, 227, 331, 406, 433, 453, 505
nextafter type-generic macro, 329
nextafterd128 function, 226, 410, 505
nextafterd32 function, 226, 410, 506
nextafterd64 function, 226, 410, 506
nextafterf function, 226, 406, 506
nextafterl function, 226, 406, 506
nextdown function, 227, 228, 406, 431, 453, 506
nextdown type-generic macro, 329
nextdownd128 function, 228, 410, 506
nextdownd32 function, 228, 410, 506
nextdownd64 function, 228, 410, 506
nextdownd function, 228, 406, 506
nextdownl function, 228, 406, 506
nexttoward function, 227, 406, 433, 453, 506
nexttoward type-generic macro, 329
nexttowardl function, 227, 410, 506
nexttoward32 function, 227, 410, 506
nexttoward64 function, 227, 410, 506
nexttoward function, 227, 331, 406, 506
nexttolower function, 227, 406, 506
nextup function, 227, 406, 431, 453, 506
nextup type-generic macro, 329
nextupd128 function, 227, 410, 506
nextupd32 function, 227, 410, 506
nextupd64 function, 227, 410, 506
nextupf function, 227, 406, 506
nextupl function, 227, 406, 506
no linkage, 34
no-return function, 102
nodiscard attribute, ii, vii, 117, 118, 119, 506, 559
non-canonical, 23
non-canonical representation, 23
non-stop floating-point control mode, 179
nonogram characters, 20, 58
nonlocal jumps header, 241
noreturn macro, 318, 417, 506
norm, complex, 160
normalized, 537
normalized broken-down time, 537, 538
normalized floating-point numbers, 23
not macro, 185, 401, 506
not-equal-to operator, see inequality operator
not_eq macro, 185, 401, 506
null character (\0), 18, 59, 60
padding of binary stream, 268
null pointer, 46
null pointer constant, 46
null preprocessing directive, 146
null statement, 124
null wide character, 150
number classification macros, 194, 198
Index

numeric conversion functions, 183, 300
  wide string, 183, 371
numerical limits, 21

0 format modifier, 348
object, 6
object representation, 39
object type, 36
object types, 36
object-like macro, 139
observable behavior, 13
obsolescence, ix, 149, 394
octal constant, 51
octal digit, 52, 58
octal-character escape sequence (\octal digits), 58
OFF pragma, 460, 506
offsetof macro, i, ii, 93, 261, 414, 483, 506
ON pragma, 84, 171, 172, 177, 178, 180, 437, 438, 447, 450–452, 506
on-off switch, 145
once_flag type, 332, 333, 419, 506
ONCE_FLAG_INIT macro, 332, 419, 506
opening, 269
operand, 61, 64
operating system, 11, 312
operations on files, 270, 512
operator, 61
operators, 64
_alignof operator, 73
additive, 75
assignment, 81
associativity, 64
equality, 78
multiplicative, 75, 459
postfix, 66
precedence, 64
preprocessing, 135, 140, 148
relational, 77
shift, 77
sizeof operator, 73
unary, 72
unary arithmetic, 73
optional features, see conditional features
or macro, 185, 401, 506
OR operators
  bitwise exclusive (\^), 79
  bitwise exclusive assignment (\^=), 83
  bitwise inclusive (\|), 80
  bitwise inclusive assignment (\|=), 83
  logical (\&), 80
  logical (\|), 16
or_eq macro, 185, 401, 506
order of allocated storage, 307
order of evaluation, 64, 82, 140, see also sequence points
ordinary identifier name space, 35
orientation, 268
orientation of stream, 268, 369
out-of-bounds store, 557
outer scope, 33
over-aligned, 42
p_cs_precedes structure member, 187, 189, 191, 192, 506
p_sep_by_space structure member, 187, 189–192, 506
p_sign_posn structure member, 187, 189, 191, 192, 506
padding
  binary stream, 268
  bits, 40, 262
  structure/union, 39, 92
parameter, 6
  array, 131
  ellipsis, 108, 139
  function, 67, 88, 131
  macro, 139
  main function, 12
  program, 12
parameter type list, 107
parentheses punctuator (\(\)), 107, 125, 126
parenthesized expression, 65
parse state, 268
perform a trap, 7
permitted form of initializer, 85
perror function, 299, 415, 506
phase angle, complex, 161
physical source lines, 10
placemarker, 140
plus operator, unary, 73
pointer arithmetic, 76
pointer comparison, 78
pointer declarator, 105
pointer operator (\rightarrow), 68
pointer to a string, 150
pointer to a wide string, 150
pointer to function, 67
pointer type, 38
pointer type conversion, 46
pointer, null, 46
pole error, 196, 206, 211–219
portability, 8, 474
position indicator, file, see file position indicator
positive difference, 229
positive difference functions, 228, 454
positive_sign structure member, 187, 189–191, 506
postfix decrement operator (\--), 45, 70
postfix expressions, 66
postfix increment operator (\++), 45, 70
pow function, ii, 216, 329, 404, 434, 448, 506
pow type-generic macro, 329
powd128 function, 216, 409, 506
powd32 function, 216, 409, 506
powd64 function, 216, 331, 409, 506
power functions
  complex, 160, 467
  real, 214, 447
powf function, 216, 404, 506
powl function, 216, 404, 433, 506
pown function, 216, 217, 404, 434, 448, 506
pown type-generic macro, 329
pownd128 function, 216, 409, 506
pownd32 function, 216, 409, 506
pownd64 function, 216, 409, 506
pownf function, 217, 404, 506
powrf function, 217, 404, 506
powrl function, 217, 404, 506
pp-number, 62
pragma
  CX_LIMITED_RANGE, 145, 146, 156, 398, 459, 481, 502
  DEFAULT, 503
  FE_DEC_DOWNWARD, 145
  FE_DEC_DYNAMIC, 145, 174, 496
  FE_DEC_TONEAREST, 145
  FE_DEC_TONEARESTFROMZERO, 145
  FE_DEC_TOWARDZERO, 145
  FE_DEC_UPWARD, 145
  FE_DOWNWARD, 145
  FE_DYNAMIC, 145, 172, 173, 400, 496
  FE_TONEAREST, 145
  FE_TONEARESTFROMZERO, 145
  FE_TOWARDZERO, 145
  FE_UPWARD, 145
  FENV_ACCESS, 84, 145, 146, 171, 172, 177, 178, 180, 400, 436–441, 447, 450–452, 475, 481, 488, 503
  FENV_DEC_ROUND, 56, 145, 146, 170, 173, 174, 400, 434, 503
  FENV_ROUND, 145, 146, 171, 172, 173, 174, 400, 433, 503
  FP_CONTRACT, 65, 145, 146, 197, 402, 460, 481, 488, 496
  OFF, 460, 506
  ON, 84, 171, 172, 177, 178, 180, 437, 438, 447, 450–452, 506
  STDC, 84, 145, 149, 156, 171–173, 177, 180, 197, 398, 400, 402, 437, 438, 447, 450–452, 460, 481, 489, 507
pragma operator, 148
pragma preprocessing directive, 47, 62, 84, 134,
precedence of operators, 64
precedence of syntax rules, 10
precision, 40, 42, 275, 354
  excess, 24, 45, 129
predefined macro names, 146, 149
preferred quantum exponent, 31
prefix decrement operator ( - ), 45, 72
prefix increment operator ( ++ ), 45, 72
preprocessing, 135
preprocessing concatenation, 140
preprocessing directive, 135
preprocessing directives, 10, 134
preprocessing file, 10, 134
preprocessing files, 10
preprocessing numbers, 47, 62
preprocessing operators
  #, 140
  ##, 140
  _Pragma operator, 148
preprocessing tokens, 10, 47, 135
preprocessing translation unit, 10
preprocessor, 134
PRI identifier prefix, 182, 394, 494
PRIcFASTN macros, 182
PRIcLEASTN macros, 182
PRIcMAX macro, 182
PRIcN macros, 182
PRIcPTR macro, 182
PRId identifier prefix, 182, 401
PRId32 macro, 498
PRId64 macro, 498
PRIdFAST identifier prefix, 182, 401
PRIdFAST32 macro, 182, 498
PRIdFAST64 macro, 498
PRIdLEAST identifier prefix, 182, 401
PRIdLEAST32 macro, 182, 498
PRIdLEAST64 macro, 498
PRIdMAX macro, 182, 401, 498
PRIdPTR macro, 182, 401, 498
PRIi identifier prefix, 182, 401
PRIi32 macro, 498
PRIi64 macro, 498
PRIiFAST identifier prefix, 182, 401
PRIifAST32 macro, 498
PRIifAST64 macro, 498
PRIileAST identifier prefix, 182, 401
PRIileAST32 macro, 498
PRIileAST64 macro, 498
PRIimax macro, 182, 401, 498
PRIipTR macro, 182, 401, 498
primary expression, 65
printf_s function, 415, 506, 516, 517
printing character, 20, 164, 165
printing wide character, 388
PRIo identifier prefix, 182, 401
PRIo32 macro, 498
PRIo64 macro, 498
PRIoFAST identifier prefix, 182, 401
PRIoFAST32 macro, 498
PRIoFAST64 macro, 498
PRIoLEAST identifier prefix, 182, 401
PRIoLEAST32 macro, 498
PRIoLEAST64 macro, 498
PRIoMAX macro, 182, 401, 498
PRIoPTR macro, 182, 401, 498
PRIu identifier prefix, 182, 401
PRIu32 macro, 498
PRIu64 macro, 498
PRIuFAST identifier prefix, 182, 401
PRIuFAST32 macro, 498
PRIuFAST64 macro, 498
PRIuLEAST identifier prefix, 182, 401
PRIuLEAST32 macro, 498
PRIuLEAST64 macro, 498
PRIuMAX macro, 182, 401, 498
PRIuPTR macro, 182, 401, 498
PRIx identifier prefix, 182, 401
PRIx32 macro, 498
PRIx64 macro, 498
PRIxFAST identifier prefix, 182, 401
PRIxFAST32 macro, 498
PRIxFAST64 macro, 498
PRIxLEAST identifier prefix, 182, 401
PRIxLEAST32 macro, 498
PRIxLEAST64 macro, 498
PRIxMAX macro, 182, 401, 498
PRIxPTR macro, 182, 401, 498
program diagnostics, 154
program execution, 12
program file, 10
program image, 11
program name, 12
program name (argv[0]), 12
program parameters, 12
program startup, 11, 12
program structure, 10
program termination, 11, 12, 13
program, conforming, 8
program, strictly conforming, 8
promotions
default argument, 67
integer, 14, 43
prototype, 108, see function prototype
pseudo-random sequence functions, 306
PTRDIFF_MAX macro, 264, 414, 506
PTRDIFF_MIN macro, 264, 265, 414, 506
ptrdiff_t type, 76, 250, 256, 261, 264, 276, 284, 355, 361, 414, 478, 506
PTRDIFF_WIDTH macro, 264, 506
punctuators, 61
putc macro, 267, 294, 415, 506
putchar macro, 267, 294, 415, 506
puts function, 144, 267, 295, 415, 506
putwc function, 267, 370, 421, 506
putwchar function, 267, 370, 421, 506
qsort function, 312, 314, 416, 476, 506
qsort_s function, 417, 506, 526, 527, 528
qualified types, 38
qualified version of type, 38
quantize macro, 32, 174, 330, 431, 506
quantized identifier prefix, 235, 236, 330, 506
quantized128 function, 235, 411, 506
quantized32 function, 235, 411, 506
quantized64 function, 235, 411, 506
quantum, 30
quantum exponent, 30
quantum exponent functions, 235
quantum functions, 235
quantum macro, 32, 330, 431, 506
quantumd identifier prefix, 236, 330, 434, 506
quantumd128 function, 236, 411, 506
quantumd32 function, 236, 411, 506
quantumd64 function, 236, 411, 506
question-mark escape sequence (\?), 58
quick_exit function, 244, 310, 311, 416, 476, 482, 485, 491, 506, 560
quiet NaN, 23
raise function, 243, 244, 245, 251, 309, 412, 482, 506
rand function, 300, 306, 307, 416, 506
range
excess, 24, 45, 129
range error, 196, 201–210, 212–219, 221, 222, 227, 229, 233
rank, see integer conversion rank
read-modify-write operations, 15
read-read coherence, 17
read-write coherence, 17
real floating type conversion, 43, 44, 435
real type domain, 37
real types, 37
real-floating, 197
realloc function, 307, 308, 309, 395, 416, 475, 485, 491, 506
recommended practice, 6
recursion, 68
recursive function call, 68
redefinition of macro, 138
reentrancy, 13, 20
library functions, 152
referenced type, 38
register storage-class specifier, 88, 130
relational expressions, 77
relaxed atomic operations, 15
release fence, 254
release operation, 15
release sequence, 16
reliability of data, interrupted, 13
remainder assignment operator (%=), 83
remainder function, i, 225, 331, 405, 431, 433, 452, 453, 471, 490, 506
remainder functions, 224, 452
remainder operator (%), 75
remainder type-generic macro, 329
remainderd128 function, 225, 410, 506
remainderd32 function, 225, 410, 506
remainderd64 function, 225, 410, 506
remainderf function, 225, 405, 506
remainderl function, 225, 405, 506
remove function, 270, 271, 414, 491, 506, 512
remquo function, 225, 405, 431, 433, 453, 475, 490, 506
remquo type-generic macro, 329
remquof function, 225, 405, 506
remqul function, 225, 405, 506
rename function, 270, 271, 414, 491, 506
representation
canonical, 23
non-canonical, 23
representations of types, 39
pointer, 39
rescanning and replacement, 141
reserved identifier, 494, 500
reserved identifiers, 48, 151, 510
restartable multibyte/wide character conversion functions, 350, 384, 533
restartable multibyte/wide string conversion functions, 385, 554
restore calling environment function, 241
restrict type qualifier, 97, 100
restrict-qualified type, 38, 98
rewind function, 273, 295, 298, 370, 415, 506
right-shift assignment operator (>>>>), 83
right-shift operator (>>), 77
rint function, 221, 405, 431, 435, 451, 471, 506
rint type-generic macro, 329
rintd128 function, 221, 409, 506
rintd32 function, 221, 409, 506
rintd64 function, 221, 409, 506
rintf function, 221, 405, 506
rintl function, 221, 405, 506
rootn function, 217, 404, 449, 506
rootn type-generic macro, 329
rootnd128 function, 217, 409, 506
rootnd32 function, 217, 409, 506
rootnd64 function, 217, 409, 506
rootnf function, 217, 404, 506
rootnl function, 217, 404, 506
round function, 194, 221, 222–224, 400, 405, 410, 430, 451, 471, 506
round to narrower type, 233
round type-generic macro, 329
roundd128 function, 222, 409, 506
roundd32 function, 221, 409, 506
roundd64 function, 222, 409, 506
roundeven function, 194, 222, 223, 405, 430, 452, 506
roundeven type-generic macro, 329
roundevenl function, 222, 410, 506
roundeven32 function, 222, 410, 506
roundeven64 function, 222, 410, 506
roundevenf function, 222, 405, 506
roundevenl function, 222, 405, 506
roundf function, 221, 405, 506
rounding, 222
rounding control pragma, 172
rounding directions, 194
rounding mode, floating point, 24
roundl function, 221, 405, 506
rsqrt function, 217, 218, 404, 434, 449, 506
rsqrt type-generic macro, 329
rsqrd128 function, 218, 409, 506
rsqrd32 function, 218, 409, 506
rsqrd64 function, 218, 409, 506
rsqrtf function, 218, 404, 506
rsqrtl function, 218, 404, 506
runtime-constraint, 6
Runtime-constraint handling functions, 524
rvalue, 45
same scope, 33
samequantum macro, 330, 431, 506
samequantum identifier prefix, 236, 330, 434, 506
samequantumd128 function, 236, 411, 506
samequantumd32 function, 236, 411, 506
samequantumd64 function, 236, 411, 506
save calling environment function, 241
scalar types, 38
scalbln function, 214, 404, 431, 447, 470, 506
scalb n type-generic macro, 329
scalbld128 function, 214, 408, 506
scalbld32 function, 214, 408, 506
scalbld64 function, 214, 408, 506
SEEK_END macro, 267, 270, 297, 414, 506
SEEK_SET macro, 267, 297, 298, 414, 485, 506
selection statements, 125
self-referential structure, 96
semicolon punctuator (;), 87, 90, 124, 126, 127
separate compilation, 10
sequence points, 13, 68, 80, 81, 84, 98, 100, 123, 152, 275, 312, 353, 424, 526
sequenced after, see sequenced before
sequenced before, 13, 64, 68, 70, 82, see also indeterminately sequenced, unsequenced
sequencing of statements, 123
sequential consistency, 17
set_constraint_handler_s function, 417, 506, 510, 524, 525
setbuf function, 266, 269, 270, 272, 274, 415, 506
setjmp function, 151, 241, 242, 412, 475, 482, 506, 558
setlocale function, 150, 187, 188, 191, 345, 401, 482, 490, 506
setpayload function, 412, 431, 456, 457, 506
setpayloadd128 function, 412, 456, 506
setpayloadd32 function, 412, 456, 506
setpayloadd64 function, 412, 456, 506
setpayloadf function, 412, 456, 507
setpayloadl function, 412, 456, 507
setpayloadsig function, 412, 431, 457, 507
setpayloadsigd128 function, 412, 457, 507
setpayloadsigd32 function, 412, 457, 507
setpayloadsigd64 function, 412, 457, 507
setpayloadsigf function, 412, 457, 507
setpayloadsigl function, 412, 457, 507
setvbuf function, 266, 269, 270, 272, 274, 275, 415, 483, 507
shall, 8
shift expressions, 77
shift sequence, 150
shift states, 19
short identifier, character, 21, 50
short int type, 36, 89
short int type conversion, 42–44
SHRT_MAX macro, 22, 401, 426, 507
SHRT_MIN macro, 22, 401, 426, 507
SHRT_WIDTH macro, 22, 401, 426, 507
side effects, 13, 39, 46, 64, 70, 82, 114, 124, 169, 172, 293, 294, 369, 370, 436, 438, 439
SIG identifier prefix, 243, 395, 494
SIG... identifier prefix, 243, 395, 494
SIG_ATOMIC_MAX macro, 264, 414, 499
SIG_ATOMIC_MIN macro, 264, 414, 499
SIG_ATOMIC_t type, 13, 243, 244, 264, 412, 474, 482, 507
SIG_ATOMIC_WIDTH macro, 264, 414, 499
Index 615

SIG_DFL macro, 243, 244, 412, 490, 499
SIG_ERR macro, 243, 244, 412, 482, 499
SIG_IGN macro, 243, 244, 412, 487, 499
SIGABRT macro, 243, 309, 412, 499
SIGFPE macro, 196, 243, 244, 412, 472, 482, 487, 494, 499
SIGILL macro, 243, 244, 412, 482, 487, 499
SIGINT macro, 243, 412, 499
sign bit, 40
signal function, 13, 15, 111, 243, 244, 311, 412, 482, 487, 490, 507
signal handler, 13, 20, 243, 245
signal handling functions, 243
signal handling header, 243, 395
signaling NaN, 23, 430
signals, 13, 20, 243
signbit macro, 199, 402, 432, 452, 507
signed char type, 36
signed character, 43
signed integer types, 36, 43, 53
signed type, 89
signed type conversion, 42–44
signed types, 36
significand part, 54
SIGSEGV macro, 243, 244, 412, 482, 487, 499
SIGTERM macro, 243, 412, 499
simple assignment, 82
simple assignment operator (=), 82
sin function, 69, 202, 329, 331, 402, 434, 442, 468, 507
sin type-generic macro, 329
sin type-generic macro, 468
sind128 function, 202, 407, 507
sind32 function, 202, 407, 507
sind64 function, 202, 407, 507
sinf function, 202, 402, 507
single-byte character, 19
single-byte/wide character conversion functions, 383
single-precision arithmetic, 14
single-quote escape sequence (\'\'), 58, 60
singularity, 196
sinh function, 206, 207, 329, 403, 435, 444, 468, 507
sinh type-generic macro, 329
sinh type-generic macro, 468
sind128 function, 207, 407, 507
sind32 function, 207, 407, 507
sind64 function, 207, 407, 507
sinf function, 207, 403, 507
sinh function, 207, 403, 507
sinv function, 202, 402, 507
sinpi function, 204, 205, 402, 434, 443, 507
sinpi type-generic macro, 329
sinpid128 function, 205, 407, 507
sinpid32 function, 204, 407, 507
sinpid64 function, 204, 407, 507
sinpif function, 204, 402, 507
sinpil function, 204, 402, 507
SIZE_MAX macro, 414, 507, 511
SIZE_WIDTH macro, 264, 414, 507
sizeof operator, 45, 72, 73
snprintf function, iii, 289, 291, 301, 302, 345, 415, 507, 518
snprintf_s function, 415, 507, 517, 518
snprintf_s function, 422, 507, 541, 542
sorting utility functions, 312, 526
source character set, 10, 18
source file, 10
name, 144, 147
source file inclusion, 137
source lines, 10
source text, 10
space character (\'\'), 10, 18, 47, 164, 166, 389
space format flag, 276, 354
spilling, 14
strftime function, 289, 292, 415, 507, 518
sqrt function, 218, 329, 404, 431, 449, 455, 507
sqrt type-generic macro, 329
sqrtd128 function, 218, 409, 507
sqrtd32 function, 218, 331, 409, 507
sqrtl64 function, 218, 409, 507
square root rounded to narrower type, 235
srand function, 306, 307, 416, 507
sscanf_s function, 287, 415, 507, 518
sscanf_s function, 422, 507, 541, 542
sscanf utility functions, 312, 526
standard attribute, 117
standard error stream, 267, 269, 299
standard floating types, 37
standard headers, 8, 150
<assert.h>, 150, 151, 154, 178, 398
<ctype.h>, 150, 164, 165, 166, 394, 399
<errno.h>, 150, 168, 394, 399, 510
<cmath.h>, iv, 8, 21, 22, 24, 27, 28, 29, 150, 181, 194, 280, 303, 359, 372, 394, 400, 426, 430, 439, 492, 559, 560
<cstdint.h>, 150, 182, 183, 184, 394, 401, 560
<iso646.h>, 8, 150, 185, 401, 560, 561
<limits.h>, iv, 8, 21, 22, 36, 37, 150, 186, 401, 426, 492
<locale.h>, 150, 187, 188, 394, 401
<math.h>, 8, 23, 28, 32, 65, 150, 172–174,
continue, 128
do, 126
else, 125
equation, 124
for, 127
goto, 127
if, 125
iteration, 126
jump, 127
labeled, 123
null, 124
return, 128, 436
selection, 125
sequencing, 123
switch, 125
while, 126

static assert, 117
static storage duration, 35
static storage-class specifier, 34, 35, 88
static, in array declarators, 106, 108
static assert declaration, 117
static assert macro, ii, 154, 398, 507
STDC pragma, 84, 145, 149, 156, 171–173, 177, 178, 180, 197, 398, 400, 402, 437, 438, 447, 450–452, 460, 481, 489, 507
stderr stream, 144, 267, 268, 269, 274, 290, 291, 365, 414, 494, 507
storage duration, 35
storage order of array, 67
storage unit (bit-field), 39, 92
storage-class specifiers, 88, 149
store and load, 14
str identifier prefix, 394, 395, 494
strcat function, 321, 417, 499
strcat_s function, 418, 499, 533
strchr function, 323, 417, 499
strcmo function, 321, 322, 323, 417, 499
strcoll function, 8, 188, 322, 323, 417, 499
strcpy function, 287, 320, 417, 499
strcspn function, 418, 499, 532
strdup function, ii, vii, 8, 320, 418, 499, 559
streams, 268, 310
fully buffered, 269
line buffered, 269
orientation, 268
standard error, 267, 269
standard input, 267, 269
standard output, 267, 269
unbuffered, 269
strerror function, 8, 299, 326, 418, 485, 492,
strerror_s function, 326, 418, 499, 536, 537
strerrorlen_s function, 418, 499, 537
strdup function, ii, vii, 8, 143, 321
strncpy_s function, 321, 349, 349, 382, 420, 476, 483–485, 492, 499, 537–539, 559, 561
strndup function, 321, 416, 499
stringizing, 140, 148
strlen function, 321, 327, 418, 499
strnca_t function, 321, 417, 499
strncat_s function, 418, 499, 533, 534
strncpy function, 143, 321, 322, 417, 499
strncpy function, 320, 417, 499
strncpy_s function, 418, 499, 532, 533
strndup function, ii, vii, 188, 345, 347, 349, 382, 420, 476, 483–485, 492, 499, 537–539, 559, 561
stricter, 42
strictly conforming program, 8
string, 150
  concatenation functions, 321
  conversion functions, 188
  copying functions, 319, 530
  library function conventions, 319
  literal, 11, 18, 46, 59, 65, 113
  miscellaneous functions, 325, 536
  numeric conversion functions, 183, 300
  search functions, 323, 534
string duplicate function, 320
string handling header, 319, 395, 530
stringizing, 140, 148
strlen function, 321, 327, 418, 499
strncat function, 321, 417, 499
strncat_s function, 418, 499, 533, 534
strncpy function, 143, 321, 322, 417, 499
strncpy function, 320, 417, 499
strncpy_s function, 418, 499, 532, 533
strndup function, ii, vii, 8, 320, 321, 418, 499, 559
strnlen_s function, 418, 499, 532–534, 537
stronger, 42
strpbrk function, 324, 417, 499
strchr function, 324, 417, 499
strchr function, 324, 418, 499
strftime function, 325, 418, 499
strto family, 32, 56, 173, 174, 303, 499
strtol family, 303, 304
strtol function, 56, 226, 283, 285, 288, 300, 301, 302, 416, 431, 435, 436, 475, 491, 499
strtol128 function, 303, 491, 499
strtol32 function, 303, 491, 499
strtol64 function, 303, 304, 491, 499
strtof function, 226, 288, 301, 302, 416, 475, 491, 499
strtoimax function, 183, 401, 499
strtok function, 325, 418, 485, 499
strtok_s function, 325, 418, 499, 534, 535, 536
strtol function, 183, 283, 284, 288, 301, 305, 306, 416, 499
strtol function, 226, 288, 301, 302, 416, 475, 491, 499
strtof function, 183, 288, 301, 305, 306, 416, 499
strtof function, 183, 284, 285, 288, 301, 305, 306, 416, 499
strtof function, 183, 288, 301, 305, 306, 416, 499
strtoimax function, 183, 401, 499
strtok function, 325, 418, 485, 499
strtok_s function, 325, 418, 499, 534, 535, 536

Index 617

ISO/IEC 9899:202x (E)
tags, 34, 95
\texttt{tan} function, 202, 203, 329, 402, 434, 442, 468, 507
\texttt{tan} type-generic macro, 329
\texttt{tan} type-generic macro, 468
\texttt{tand2} function, 202, 407, 507
\texttt{tand3} function, 202, 407, 507
\texttt{tand6} function, 202, 407, 507
\texttt{tanh} function, 202, 402, 507
\texttt{tanh} type-generic macro, 329
\texttt{tan} function, 207, 329, 403, 435, 444, 468, 507
\texttt{tanh} type-generic macro, 468
\texttt{tanh} function, 206, 207, 407, 507
\texttt{tanhd} function, 206, 207, 407, 507
\texttt{tanhf} function, 207, 403, 507
\texttt{tanhl} function, 207, 403, 507
\texttt{tan} function, 202, 402, 507
\texttt{tanpi} function, 205, 402, 434, 443, 507
\texttt{tanpi} type-generic macro, 329
\texttt{tanpi} function, 205, 407, 507
\texttt{tanpi} function, 205, 407, 507
\texttt{tanpi} function, 205, 403, 507
\texttt{tanpi} function, 205, 403, 507
temporary lifetime, 35
tentative definition, 132
terms, 3
text streams, 268, 295, 297, 298
\texttt{tgamma} function, 219, 220, 405, 450, 507
\texttt{tgamma} type-generic macro, 329
\texttt{tgammal} function, 219, 409, 507
\texttt{tgammal} function, 219, 409, 507
\texttt{tgammal} function, 219, 409, 507
\texttt{tgammal} function, 219, 405, 507
\texttt{tgammal} function, 219, 405, 507
\texttt{tgammal} function, 219, 405, 507
\texttt{thousands}_sep structure member, 187, 189, 507
\texttt{thrd} identifier prefix, 396, 494
\texttt{thrd} busy constant, 333, 337, 419, 499
\texttt{thrd} create function, 332, 337, 419, 499
\texttt{thrd} current function, 337, 419, 499
\texttt{thrd} detach function, 338, 419, 486, 499
\texttt{thrd} equal function, 338, 419, 499
\texttt{thrd} error constant, 333, 334–341, 419, 499
\texttt{thrd} exit function, 337, 338, 419, 476, 499
\texttt{thrd} join function, 338, 339, 419, 496, 499
\texttt{thrd} long constant, 333, 334, 337, 419, 499
\texttt{thrd} sleep function, 339, 419, 499
\texttt{thrd} start function, 332, 337, 419, 499
\texttt{thrd} success constant, 333, 334–341, 419, 499
\texttt{thrd} type, 332, 337, 419, 499
\texttt{thrd} timeout constant, 333, 335, 336, 419, 499
\texttt{thrd} yield function, 339, 419, 499

\texttt{thread} identifier prefix, 394, 396, 495
time
broken down, 342, 343, 345–347, 538–540
calendar, 342, 343, 344, 346, 347, 539, 540
components, 342, 537
conversion functions, 345, 537
wide character, 382
local, 342
manipulation functions, 343
normalized broken down, 537, 538
time base, 342, 344
time function, 343, 344, 419, 476, 507
\texttt{TIME} identifier prefix, 342, 396, 495
\texttt{time} function, 342, 343, 344, 346, 347, 419, 420, 491, 507, 539
\texttt{TIME}_UTC macro, 335, 336, 339, 342, 344, 419, 491, 499
\texttt{timespec} structure type, 334, 336, 339, 342, 344, 345, 419, 420, 507
\texttt{timespec} get function, 344, 345, 419, 507
\texttt{timespec} getres function, 345, 420, 507
\texttt{tm} structure type, 342, 343–347, 353, 382, 419–
421, 507, 537, 538, 539
\texttt{tm} hour structure member, 343, 344, 346, 348, 507, 538
\texttt{tm} isdst structure member, 343, 344, 348, 507
\texttt{tm} mday structure member, 343, 344, 346, 347, 507, 538
\texttt{tm} min structure member, 342, 344, 346, 348, 507, 538
\texttt{tm} mon structure member, 343, 344, 346–348, 507, 538
\texttt{tm} sec structure member, 342, 344, 346, 348, 507, 538
\texttt{tm} wday structure member, 343, 344, 346–348, 507, 538
\texttt{tm} yday structure member, 343, 347, 348, 507
\texttt{tm} year structure member, 343, 344, 346–348, 507, 538
\texttt{TMP} MAX macro, 267, 271, 272, 414, 507
\texttt{TMP} MAX S macro, 415, 507, 511, 512, 513
\texttt{tmpfile} function, 271, 310, 414, 507
\texttt{tmpfile} S function, 415, 507, 512, 513
\texttt{tmpnam} function, 267, 271, 272, 414, 507, 513
\texttt{tmpnam} S function, 415, 507, 511, 512, 513
to identifier prefix, 394, 396, 495
token, 11, 47, \textit{see also} preprocessing tokens
token concatenation, 140
token pasting, 140
tolower function, 166, 399, 499
totalorder function, i, 411, 432, 455, 499
\texttt{totalorder} function, 412, 455, 499
totalorderd32 function, 412, 455, 499
totalorderd64 function, 412, 455, 500
totalorderf function, 411, 455, 500
totalorderl function, 412, 455, 500
totalordermag function, 412, 432, 455, 456, 500
totalordermagd128 function, 412, 455, 500
totalordermagd32 function, 412, 455, 500
totalordermagd64 function, 412, 455, 500
totalordermagf function, 412, 455, 500
totalordermagl function, 412, 455, 500
toupper function, 166, 167, 399, 500
towctrans function, 392, 393, 423, 486, 492, 500
towlower function, 392, 393, 423, 500
towupper function, 392, 393, 423, 500
translation environment, 10
translation limits, 20
translation phases, 10
translation unit, 10, 130
trap, see perform a trap
trap representation, 7, 39, 46, 68
trigonometric functions
  complex, 156, 462
  real, 200, 441
trigraph sequences, 10, 19
true macro, ii, iv, 236, 260, 395, 413, 439, 469, 507
trunc function, 194, 223, 405, 431, 452, 471, 507
trunc type-generic macro, 329
truncation, 43, 223, 269, 273
truncation toward zero, 75
truncd128 function, 223, 410, 507
truncd32 function, 223, 410, 507
truncd64 function, 223, 410, 507
truncf function, 223, 405, 507
truncl function, 223, 405, 507
tss_ identifier prefix, 396, 495
tss_create function, 339, 340, 419, 486, 500
tss_delete function, 340, 419, 476, 486, 500
TSS_DTOR_ITERATIONS macro, 332, 338, 419, 507
tss_dtor_t type, 332, 339, 419, 500
tss_get function, 340, 419, 486, 500
tss_set function, 340, 341, 419, 486, 500
tss_t type, 332, 339, 419, 500
tv_nsec structure member, 342, 344, 507
tv_sec structure member, 342, 344, 507
two’s complement, 40
type, 36
type category, 38
type conversion, 42
type definitions, 110
type domain, 37, 458
type name, 110
type names, 109
type punning, 68
type qualifiers, 97
type specifiers, 89
type-generic macro, 468
type-generic macros, 328
type-generic math header, 328
typedef declaration, 110
typedef storage-class specifier, 88, 110
types, 36
  atomic, 13, 38, 39, 45, 68, 70, 83, 97, 148, 255
  character, 113
  compatible, 40, 90, 98, 105
  complex, 37, 458
  composite, 40
  const qualified, 98
  conversions, 42
  imaginary, 458
  restrict qualified, 98
  volatile qualified, 98
U encoding prefix, 57–60
u encoding prefix, 57–60
u8 encoding prefix, 57–59
UCHAR_MAX macro, 22, 401, 426, 507
UCHAR_WIDTH macro, 22, 401, 426, 507
ufromfp function, 194, 223, 224, 405, 431, 435, 452, 507
ufromfp functions, 223
ufromfp type-generic macro, 329
ufromfpd128 function, 223, 410, 507
ufromfpd32 function, 223, 410, 507
ufromfpd64 function, 223, 410, 507
ufromfpf function, 223, 405, 507
ufromfpl function, 223, 405, 507
ufromfpf function, 194, 224, 405, 431, 435, 452, 507
ufromfpx function, 194, 224, 405, 431, 435, 452, 507
ufromfpx functions, 224
ufromfpx type-generic macro, 329
ufromfpxd128 function, 224, 410, 507
ufromfpxd32 function, 224, 410, 507
ufromfpxd64 function, 224, 410, 507
ufromfpxf function, 224, 405, 507
ufromfpxl function, 224, 405, 507
UINT identifier prefix, 264, 265, 395, 414, 495
uint identifier prefix, 262, 395, 414, 495
UINTN_C macros, 265
UINTN_MAX macros, 264
uintntypes, 262
UINT16_C macro, 500
UINT16_MAX macro, 500
uint16_t type, 500
UINT16_WIDTH macro, 500
UINT32_C macro, 500
UINT32_MAX macro, 500
uint32_t type, 500

Index 619
value, 6
value bits, 40
value of a string, 150
value of a wide string, 150
variable arguments, 139
variable arguments header, 247
variable length array, 104, 106, 148
variably modified, 104
variably modified type, 104, 106, 148
vertical tab, 20
vertical-tab character, 18, 47
vertical-tab escape sequence (\v), 20, 58, 166
vfprintf function, 267, 290, 415, 484, 507, 519
vfprintf_s function, 415, 507, 519, 520–522
vfscanf function, 267, 290, 415, 484, 507
vfscanf_s function, 416, 507, 520, 521, 522
vfwprintf function, 267, 365, 420, 484, 507, 543
vfwprintf_s function, 422, 507, 543
vfwscanf function, 267, 365, 366, 370, 420, 484, 507
vfwscanf_s function, 422, 507, 543
visibility of identifier, 33
visible, 33
visible side effect, 17
VLA, see variable length array
void expression, 46
void function parameter, 108
void type, 46, 89
volatile access, 12, 13
volatile type qualifier, 97
volatile-qualified type, 38, 98
vprintf function, 267, 290, 291, 415, 484, 507, 520
vprintf_s function, 416, 507, 520, 521, 522
vscanf function, 267, 290, 291, 415, 484, 507, 561
vscanf_s function, 416, 507, 520, 521–523
vsnprintf function, 290, 291, 415, 484, 507, 521
vsnprintf_s function, 416, 508, 520, 521, 522
vswprintf_s function, 422, 508, 544, 545
vswscanf function, 267, 365, 366, 370, 420, 484, 508
vswscanf_s function, 422, 508, 544, 545
vswprintf function, 267, 365, 366, 420, 484, 508
vswprintf_s function, 422, 508, 544, 545
vfprintf function, 267, 365, 366, 370, 420, 484, 508
vfprintf_s function, 422, 508, 544, 545
vscanf function, 267, 365, 366, 370, 420, 484, 508
vscanf_s function, 422, 508, 544, 545
warnings, 11, 473
WCCHAR_MAX macro, 353, 414, 420, 508
WCCHAR_MIN macro, 365, 353, 414, 420, 508
WCCHAR_WIDTH macro, 265, 353, 414, 508
wcrtomb function, 270, 279, 282, 288, 353, 362, 385, 386, 421, 476, 478, 508, 530, 553, 555
wcrtomb_s function, 422, 508, 553, 554
wcs identifier prefix, 394–396, 495
wcscat function, 376, 421, 500
wcscat_s function, 422, 500, 550
wcschr function, 376, 421, 500
wcschr function, 377, 378, 379, 381, 421, 500
wcscmp function, 377, 378, 379, 381, 421, 500
wcscoll function, 377, 378, 379, 381, 421, 500
wcscpy function, 375, 421, 500
wcscpy_s function, 422, 500, 547, 548
wcscspn function, 378, 379, 421, 500
wcsftime function, 188, 382, 421, 476, 483–485, 492, 500
wcslen function, 377, 378, 421, 500, 552
wcscat function, 376, 377, 421, 500
wcscat_s function, 422, 500, 550
wcscnwc function, 377, 378, 381, 421, 500
wcscoll function, 377, 378, 379, 381, 421, 500
wcscpy function, 375, 376, 421, 500
wcscpy_s function, 422, 500, 548, 549
wcsnlen function, 422, 500, 548, 550, 551, 552, 553
wcspbrk function, 380, 421, 500
wcsrchr function, 380, 421, 500
wcsrtombs function, 386, 387, 421, 500, 554
wcsrtombs_s function, 422, 500, 554, 555, 556
wcspanh function, 380, 421, 500
wcsstr function, 380, 421, 500
wcssto family, 32, 173, 174, 373, 500
wcesto family, 373, 374
wcstr function, 360, 362, 364, 371, 371, 421, 431, 475, 491, 500
wcstod128 function, 371, 373, 491, 500
wcstod32 function, 371, 373, 491, 500
wcstod64 function, 371, 373, 491, 500
wcstof function, 364, 371, 421, 475, 491, 500
wcstolmax function, 183, 184, 401, 500
wcstok function, 381, 421, 485, 486, 500
wcstok_s function, 422, 500, 551, 552
wcstol function, 184, 360, 361, 364, 374, 375, 421, 500
wcstold function, 364, 371, 421, 475, 491, 500
wcstoll function, 184, 364, 374, 375, 421, 500
wcstombs function, 317, 385, 417, 500
wcstombs_s function, 417, 500, 529, 530
wcstoul function, 184, 362, 364, 374, 375, 421, 500
wcstoull function, 184, 364, 374, 375, 421, 500
wcstoumax function, 183, 184, 401, 500
wcstoul function, 184, 364, 374, 375, 421, 500
wcstoumax function, 183, 184, 401, 500
wcstxfm function, 377, 378, 421, 485, 500
wctob function, 383, 388, 421, 508
wctomb function, 315, 316, 317, 384, 416, 508
wctomb_s function, 417, 508, 528
wctrans function, 391, 392, 423, 508
wctrans_t type, 388, 392, 393, 422, 423, 508
wctype function, 391, 392, 423, 508
wctype_t type, 388, 391, 392, 422, 423, 508
weaker, 42
WEOF macro, 353, 368–371, 383, 388, 420, 422, 486, 508
wfN format modifier, 277, 284, 355, 361
white space, 10, 47, 135, 166, 390
white-space character, 150
white-space characters, 47
white-space wide character, 150
wide character, 5
  case mapping functions, 392
  extensible, 392
classification functions, 388
  extensible, 391
constant, 58
  formatted input/output functions, 353, 540
input functions, 267
input/output functions, 267, 367
output functions, 267
single-byte conversion functions, 383
wide character classification and mapping utilities header, 388, 396
wide character constant, 58
wide character input functions, 267
wide character input/output functions, 267
wide character output functions, 267
wide string, 150
wide string comparison functions, 377
wide string concatenation functions, 376, 550
wide string copying functions, 375, 547
wide string literal, see string literal
wide string miscellaneous functions, 382, 552
wide string numeric conversion functions, 183, 371
wide string search functions, 378, 551
wide-oriented stream, 268
width, 40
WINT_MAX macro, 414, 508
WINT_MIN macro, 265, 414, 508
WINT_WIDTH macro, 265, 414, 508
wmemchr function, 381, 382, 421, 508
wmemcmp function, 383, 421, 508
wmemcpy function, 376, 421, 508
wmemcpy_s function, 422, 508, 549
wmemmove function, 376, 421, 508
wmemmove_s function, 422, 508, 549, 550
wmemset function, 382, 421, 508
wN format modifier, 277, 284, 355, 361
wprintf function, 173, 174, 182, 267, 366, 367, 420, 431, 432, 508, 547
wprintf_s function, 422, 508, 546, 547
write-read coherence, 17
write-write coherence, 17
wscanf function, 173, 174, 267, 367, 370, 420, 431, 508
wscanf_s function, 422, 508, 546, 547
xor macro, 185, 401, 508
xor_eq macro, 185, 401, 508
z format modifier, 276, 284, 355, 361
zero, 458